English Maritime Books Printed Before 1801

ENGLISH MARITIME BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1801

ENGLISH MARITIME BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1801

Relating to Ships, Their Construction and Their Operation at Sea

Including Articles in the *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* and the *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*

A Compilation by
Thomas R. Adams and David W. Waters

ARRANGED IN TWO PARTS:
ALPHABETICALLY AND TOPICALLY

The John Carter Brown Library
Providence, Rhode Island (U.S.A.)
and
The National Maritime Museum
Greenwich, England
1995

The John Carter Brown Library is an independently funded and administered center for advanced research in history and the humanities at Brown University.

Copyright 1995 by the John Carter Brown Library.
All rights reserved. This work may not be reproduced in part or whole, in any form or medium, for any purpose, without prior permission in writing from the copyright owner. Correspondence should be directed to the John Carter Brown Library, Box 1894, Providence, Rhode Island 02912.

ISBN 0-916617-43-2

CONTENTS

Foreword vii
Preface ix
Acknowledgements xiv
Bibliographical References xvii
Location Symbols xxiii

PART I: Alphabetical Arrangement 3
Index to Works that appeared anonymously or under a corporate heading or under the abbreviated form by which they were advertised 275

PART II: Topical Arrangement 283
1. Aids to Coastal Navigation: Buoys, Beacons, Coastal Lights, and Pilotage 285
2. Almanacs 287
3. Charts: Construction and Use, Plane (Plain), Mercator, Planispheres, Hydrographic Surveying 298
4. Dictionaries and Bibliographies 305
5. Education: Marine Academies, Marine Societies 311
6. Gunnery 314
7. Health at Sea: Lifesaving, Quarantine, Scurvy, Surgery, Ventilation, Water Distillation 317
8. Instruments: Astrolabes, Cross Staffs, Backstaffs, Quadrants, etc.; Chronometers, Compasses, Logs, Globes, Barometers 330
9. Latitude 349
10. Law and Regulations: Admiralty, Customs, Privateers 355
11. Lists—Officers 372
12. Lists—Ships 381
13. Longitude 392
14. Magnetism 409
15. Manning and Morale 418
16. Navigation—Manuals and Instruction 454
17. Navigation—Mathematics and Astronomy 498
18. Sailing Directions and Sea Atlases: Rutters, Waggoners, Pilot Books 514

19. Seamanship 557
20. Shipbuilding: Sheathing, Coppering, Masting, Sparring, Rigging 561
21. Signaling and Tactics: Colors, Sailing, Fighting, Convoying Instructions 580
22. Tables 587
23. Tides and Currents: Tide-tables, Tidal Streams, Ocean Currents 594
24. Weather 599

FOREWORD

Books are the lifeblood of history, and every historian knows how necessary, but also how frustrating, it is to trace early books. The information available is often incomplete and inaccurate; titles and editions are repeated and vary with perplexing inconsistency; the rarer works are seldom mentioned in bibliographies and seldom found in libraries. No library can have everything the scholar needs, and even in a library equipped with all the bibliographical resources that the editors of this volume have drawn on, it would be an impossible task for the individual historian to collect a fraction of the information to be found here. Only those who have compiled even a small bibliography will know how much painstaking labour has gone into this volume, and only those who have written history books will know how much trouble it will save future historians. A list of all recorded English maritime books up to 1800, both alphabetically and by subject, with an indication of where they can be found, is a precious instrument of scholarship; lucky is the subject that is blessed with it, and the historian who has a copy to hand. In the writing of books there is no end, but now at least the studying of them after they have been printed will be vastly less wearisome and more productive for maritime historians than before.

N.A.M. Rodger

PREFACE

As the title suggests, the authors have chosen from the extensive and vaguely defined body of writing that makes up maritime history those books that in one way or another deal directly with the creation and operation of the object that was fundamental to mankind's first relationship with the sea – the ship. Put another way, the works listed here are those that would have been of immediate interest to those most intimately concerned with ships – the men who built and equipped them and the men who sailed them. The twenty-four topics into which we have divided our bibliography express, we believe, all aspects of the four elements that make up our subject: ship construction, ship handling, the crew, and navigation. It will be noted that the largest number of items deals with the last of these – navigation. This is particularly true of celestial, or deep sea, navigation as opposed to terrestrial navigation or pilotage. Knowledge and practice of the first three existed long before printing was invented and was acquired through apprenticeship and actual practice and did not depend primarily upon the printed book even after printing was invented. Celestial navigation, on the other hand, is a product of thirteenth-century Italian mathematics which was developed into astronomical navigation by the Portuguese, the practice and knowledge of which depended upon printed books.

The bibliography in its present form is the result of the joining of interests of the two compilers: D. W. Waters in books printed before 1640[1] and T. R. Adams in English maritime publishers, particularly the firm of Mount and Page.[2] Although the process by which the work was compiled was more complicated, in simple terms it can be described in two steps. First, items to be included were identified through a search of the subject sources listed in the "Bibliographical References." Second, the existence and location of actual copies was verified. This was done primarily through the three bibliographies of English imprints, STC,[3] Wing,[4] and ESTC,[5] although NUC[6] and other library catalogues and bibliographies were also

---

1 *The Art of Navigation in England in Elizabethan and Early Stuart Times*, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1958, second edition revised, London, National Maritime Museum, 1978.

2 "The Beginnings of Maritime Publishing in England, 1528-1640," *The Library*, sixth series, vol. 14, (1992), pp. 207-220; "The Non-Cartographical Maritime Works Published by Mount and Page, (Occasional Publications of the Bibliographical Society, Number 1, 1985); "Mount and Page: Publishers of Eighteenth Century Maritime Books" in *A Potencie of Life: Books in Society, The Clark Lectures 1986-1987*, edited by Nicolas Barker, London: The British Library, 1993.

3 *A Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland & Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad, 1475-1640, Second Edition, By W. A. Jackson & F. S. Ferguson and Katharine F. Panzer*, London, The Bibliographical Society, 1976-1990.

4 *Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed In England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America, and of English Books printed in other Countries, By Donald Wing, Revised and Enlarged*, New York, The Index Committee of the Modern Language Association, 1972-1988.

5 *The Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue, Microfiche edition*, London, The British Library, 1990.

6 *The National Union Catalog of Pre-1956 Imprints*, London, Mansell, 1968-1981.

used. Copies were located for all but 155 of the some 4,000 items in the bibliography. Items for which no locations were found have been included if reasonable evidence can be presented that such a book exists or existed. Among them are books listed by E. G. R. Taylor in her two works on English mathematical practitioners.[7] Bibliographers have been critical of Professor Taylor's flexible bibliographical standards. However, in the course of our work we have identified a substantial number of hitherto unidentified Taylor items. Whatever else might be said, there is every reason to assume that a scholar of her stature was recording something she saw. We therefore decided that in a preliminary work such as this it would be better to err on the side of inclusion in the event that future discoveries will either identify these works or the source of her information.

It should be readily apparent that this does not pretend to be a definitive work. On the contrary it is an *omnium gatherum* that constitutes the first stage in a process of identifying and describing maritime books in English during the age of sail. We felt, however, that recent developments in bibliography, particularly ESTC, justified publishing this preliminary study in its present form. We anticipate that at some point a corrected and revised edition will be published and have preserved the data base in which this work was originally entered. It is Pro-Cite 2.03b8 used in conjunction with Microsoft (R) Word Version 3.0.

Assuming the validity of the scope we have selected, the further work that will need to be done falls into three areas: 1) the time span; 2) the completeness of the coverage; 3) the level of bibliographical description.

The Time Span of the Subject. Our terminal date of 1800 is not dictated by any logical dividing line in our subject but rather by the state of the bibliography of books printed in English. Yet the year 1800 does make it clear that we are concerned with the age of sail. Future expansion will have to address the question of just when in the nineteenth century sail ceased to be essential for oceangoing vessels. The answer will, of course, involve the development of propulsion, particularly the relation between the use of the paddle wheel or the screw in conjunction with sails. Other factors will be whether one is dealing with warships, passenger ships, or cargo vessels. The question is one, however, we can leave to the future. Arguments can be made for a number of different dates in both the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. But from the point of view of continuing this bibliography much will depend upon the development of *The Nineteenth Century Short-Title Catalogue* currently being worked on in the British Library.

Completeness of the Coverage. While we feel sure that we have included the best known and most obvious works there is no question that further addi-

---

[7] *The Mathematical Practitioners of Tudor & Stuart England,* Cambridge, University Press, 1954. *The Mathematical Practitioners of Hanoverian England, 1714-1840,* Cambridge, University Press, 1966.

tions are waiting to be made. On the basis of our experience we expect the following sources of additions:

1. *Unrecorded new titles:* Although a number of additional books and pamphlets will turn up, the largest group of material will be ephemera – broadsides, broadsheets, and small pamphlets. One body of material which is glaringly absent here is the publications of Trinity House of Deptford. Their library was all but destroyed during the war. Whether this important printed archive can ever be recovered is a question waiting to be answered. A group of material that is still in need of more complete bibliographical control is government publications, particularly those by and about the Royal Navy. The STC, Wing, and ESTC all leave a great deal to be desired in the manner in which the cataloguing device of the "corporate entry" has been used to organize and record the complexity of government publications. For instance one group of material not adequately dealt with are separate Acts. Although the pages of these publications were numbered, thus suggesting that each Act was issued as a part of a volume, each had its own imprint indicating that they were in fact separate bibliographical entities which may or may not later have been bound together. An example of this is the 1714 Act offering a prize for discovering longitude. While the Wallises were able to identify it,[8] it cannot be identified in ESTC.

   Another group of materials which will require special attention are signal books and fighting instructions. They fall into that bibliographical no man's land between the manuscript and the printed book. Because of their limited circulation they were not normally "published" in the usual commercial sense and usually did not have the bibliographical features, such as a formal title or an imprint, that are used to distinguish the printing by edition, issue, and state. Further many admirals had the printed versions augmented by manuscript additions and revisions for the use of their own fleet. Thus from a textual point of view a particular copy with the manuscript additions is an entirely different entity from a copy that did not have them. The early work of Julian S. Corbett[9] in explaining how signal and fight instructions worked, has now been augmented by Brian Tunstall and Nicholas Tracy[10] and by Barrie Kent.[11] A detailed bibliographical analysis of the printed signal books and fighting instructions themselves must await a side-by-side comparison of all known copies. For the present we have had to be satisfied with limited information, most of which has been

---

8 *Bibliography of British Mathematics and its Applications. Part I . 1701-1760.* By R. V. And P. J. Wallis, Newcastle upon Tyne: Epsilon Press [1986].

9 *Fighting Instructions, 1530-1816,* London: Naval Records Society, 1905; *Signals and Instructions 1776-1794,* London: Naval Records Society, 1908.

10 *Naval Warfare in the Age of Sail: the Evolution of Fighting Tactics 1650-1815,* London: Conway Maritime Press, 1990.

11 *Signal! A History of Signalling in the Royal Navy,* Clanfield: Hayden House Limited, 1993

so generously supplied by the National Maritime Museum about the Tunstall collection and the record in the *Catalogue of the Naval Library, Ministry of Defence.* That there are more signal books and fighting instructions to be found than are recorded here there can be of little doubt.

Yet another area that will require further exploration involves the writings on maritime affairs that appeared in periodicals in addition to the *Philosophical Transactions* and the *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society.* The study of English periodicals devoted to technical subjects which began to appear at the end of the eighteenth century will be particularly rewarding.

2. *Unrecorded editions:* It is apparent that more editions of the works we have recorded will be found. The most obvious are those with gaps in a sequence of numbered editions. It is worth noting in this connection that there is no recorded copy of the first edition of two and possibly three of the four works most frequently reprinted by Mount & Page.[12] Also one would suspect that Irish publications are much underrepresented.

3. *Categories of material omitted:* While in general we are satisfied with our scope, there may well be material on the fringes that should be more thoroughly dealt with. This may be true of engraved charts. Initially we omitted them because the problems of description presented by carto-bibliography are different from those of bibliography. However, it is apparent that there are cases, such as the separate charts printed to go with Alexander Dalrymple's publications, that cannot be dealt with so neatly, just as compilers of the *Eighteenth Century Short-Title Catalogue* discovered when they first thought to omit *The English Pilot.* The extensive text required its inclusion in ESTC. Another category the boundries of which are fuzzy is Navigation—Mathematics and Astronomy. There is no firm dividing line between works that have an obvious maritime application and those in which it is incidental. Had we gone beyond our goal of being the "first stage," described above, there are many works that, no doubt, could have been added. Those whose Mathematical and Astronomical interests are not satisified here have the exhaustive work of R. V. and P. J. Wallis listed in the "Bibliographical References."

The Level of Bibliographical Description. It must be emphasized that the bibliographical convention that at least one copy of every book included should be seen by the authors has not been observed. On the other hand, one or both of the compilers have seen and described all the books printed before 1640 and a notable number of the later ones, particularly those published by Mount & Page. The level of bibliographical description we chose for the imprint and collation

---

[12] James Atkinson's *An Epitome of Navigation;* Thomas Haselden's *The Seaman's Daily Assistant;* Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified.*

for this stage of the work is modeled on STC; that is, the wording of the imprint is standardized and only the format of the book is given. In a few cases we were unable to establish the format even though we had a location for a copy. However, as in STC, when we have collation information that distinguishes one edition, issue, or state from another we have given it. This is a subject bibliography so our titles are fairly full. Also included are standard bibliographical citations together with information about the microfilm reproductions by University Microfilms International and Research Publications. The location of copies is taken from existing bibliographies, NUC, and our own investigations. Where appropriate, further notes have been added to explain the entries.

Bibliographical characteristics of the material. Any plans to provide fuller bibliographical descriptions, particularly collations, should take into account the characteristics of this literature. Most striking is the apparent scarcity of many of the books. It will be noted that it is not at all unusual for only one copy to be recorded. In the case of books that went through many editions, the various printings are scattered among many libraries in Great Britain, on the Continent, in North America, and in Australia and New Zealand. It will be important, in the future, to make comparisons of the different printings to identify such things as the use of same sheets and standing type from printing to printing in order to more fully understand both the history of the text and the practices employed by printers in multiple reprints. Further, all or most copies of an edition can be imperfect, making the description of the "ideal copy" difficult and in some cases impossible. Other information that can be particularly important comes from individual copies with contemporary annotations on the flyleaves or end papers showing how the books were used. There are a number of books which present complicated bibliographical puzzles. These should first be dealt with in separate studies such as those done by R. J. Roberts for John Dee[13] and P. J. Wallis for William Oughtred.[14]

---

13 "John Dee's Corrections to his 'Art of Navigation'." *The Book Collector*, vol. 24, 1974, pp. 70-75.

14 "William Oughtred's 'Circles of Proportion and Trigonometries'," *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*, vol. 4, 1968, pp. 372-377 & 382.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Admiralty — *Author Catalogue of the Naval Library, Ministry of Defence,* 2 vol. Ditto *Subject Catalogue,* 3 vol. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1967.

Alden — *Rhode Island Imprints 1727-1800, Edited by John Eliot Alden,* New York: The Bibliographical Society of America, 1949.

Alden Landis — *European Americana: A Chronological Guide to Works Printed in Europe Relating to the Americas.* [1492-1750], Edited by John Alden and Dennis C. Landis. New York; New Canaan: Readex Books, 1980-1993. 6 vol.

Anderson — *R. C. Anderson's Bibliography of Printed Books on Shipbuilding, Rigging, Seamanship & kindred Subjects of the Period of Wooden Sailing Ships and Galleys.* (Manuscript in the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich.)

Arber — *A Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers of London. 1559-1640, A. D., Edited By Edward Arber,* London, 1875-1895, 5 vol.

Bosanquet — *English Printed Almanacks and Prognostications: A Bibliographical History by Eustace Bosanquet,* London: The Bibliographical Society, 1917.

Bromley — *The Manning of the Royal Navy: Selected Public Pamphlets, 1693-1873, Edited by J. S. Bromley,* London: Navy Records Society, 1974 (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol. 119).

Bruzelius — *A Bibliography of Books on Naval Architecture, Rigging and Seamanship, printed 1600-1919, Compiled by Lars Bruzelius,* Preliminary Version, Upsala, 1994.

Corbett F — *Fighting Instructions, 1530-1816, Edited by Julian S. Corbett,* London: The Navy Records Society, 1905 (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol. 29).

Corbett S — *Signals and Instructions, 1776-1794, with an Addenda to Vol. XIX, Edited by Julian S. Corbett,* London: The Navy Records Society, 1908 (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol. 35).

Crone — *The Crone Library: Books on the Art of Navigation left by Dr. Ernst Crone to the Scheepvaart Museum in 1975 and Books on the same subject acquired by the Museum previously ... By Hubert J. M. W. Peters.* Nieuwkoop, 1989.

Cox — *A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel, By Edward Godfrey Cox.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1935-1949, 3 vol.

A Collection of Papers on Naval Architecture originally communicated through the channel of the European Magazine, The Second Edition, London: for the proprietors, 1791. Includes the following:

EM-A — "Appendix to the Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture"

EM-B	"Books on the Art of Ship-Building, collected by Mr. Sewell, and ready for the inspection of the patrons and friends of the plan"
EM-C	"Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture"
EM-E	"An Essay towards a General View of the Literature of Shipbuilding"
ESTC	*The Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue. Microfiche edition,* London: The British Library, 1990.
Evans	*American Bibliography, By Charles Evans.* Chicago; Worcester: 1903-1959, 14 vol.
Hardin	*A Bibliography of Encyclopedias Dealing with Military, Naval and Maritime Affairs, 1577-1971, By Craig Hardin, 4th edition revised and corrected,* Houston: Dept. of History, Rice University, 1971.
Harris	*British Architectural Books and Writers, 1556-1785, By Eileen Harris, assisted by Nicholas Savage,* Cambridge: University Press, 1990.
Horblit H	*Collector's Choice: A Selection of Books and Manuscripts Given by Harrison D. Horblit to Harvard College Library,* Cambridge, Mass., 1983.
Horblit C	*The Remaining Books from the Library of Harrison D. Horblit,* Wednesday February 16, 1994, Christie's East, New York.
Horblit K 168	*The History of Science including Navigation: A First Selection of Books from the Library of Harrison D. Horblit,* H. P. Kraus, New York. Catalogue 168.
Horblit K 169	*The History of Science including Navigation: A further Selection of Books from the Library of Harrison D. Horblit,* H. P. Kraus, New York. Catalogue 169.
Horblit K 171	*The History of Science including Navigation: Another Selection of Books from the Library of Harrison D. Horblit,* H. P. Kraus, New York. Catalogue 171.
Horblit K 178	*Voyages, Travels and Ancillary Sciences, including Geography, Cartography, Navigation etc. both Printed and Manuscript,* H. P. Kraus, New York. Catalogue 178.
Horblit S	*The Celebrated Library of Harrison D. Horblit Esq. Removed from Ridgefield Connecticut. Part I [Part II]. Early Science, Navigation & Travel, including Americana,* June 10, 11, November 11, 1974. Sotheby & Co. London. 2 vol.
JCB	*Maritime History: A Preliminary Hand-List of the Collection in the John Carter Brown Library, Brown University,* Providence, 1979 and *Supplement,* Providence, 1985.
Koeman	*Bibliography of Terrestrial, Maritime and Celestial Atlases and Pilot Books Published in the Netherlands up to 1880. Compiled By Dr. Ir. C. Koeman, Vol IV, Celestial and Maritime Books,* Amsterdam, 1970.

Logan	*The Library of James Logan of Philadelphia, 1674-1751* [edited by] Edwin Wolf 2nd, Philadelphia: Library Company of Philadelphia, 1974.
M&P	*The Non-Cartographical Maritime Works Published by Mount and Page, a Preliminary Hand-List By Thomas R. Adams.* London: The Bibliographical Society, 1985 (Occasional Papers, Number 1).
MM	*The Mariners Museum, Newport News, Virginia. Dictionary Catalogue of the Library,* Boston: G. K. Hall, 1964, 9 vol.
Month. Rev.	*The Monthly Review,* London, 1749-1800.
Mystic	*G. W. Blunt White Research Library Catalog, Mystic Seaport Museum,* Guilford, Conn.: OPUS Publications Inc., 1987.
Neeser	*Statistical and Chronological History of the United States Navy, By R. W. Neeser,* New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910, 2 vol.
NMM	*National Maritime Museum Catalogue of the Library,* Volume One, Parts One & Two, Atlases and Cartography, London: National Maritime Museum, 1971.
NMM-fiche	National Maritime Museum, Library Catalogue UDC. Index March 1989, fiches 1, 3, 4, 5.
NUC	*The National Union Catalog of Pre-1956, Imprints,* London: Mansell, 1968-1981, 754 vol.
NYPL	*Dictionary Catalog of the Research Libraries of the New York Public Library, 1911-1971,* New York: Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, 1979, 800 vol.
NYPL-B	"A Selected List of Works in the New York Public Library Relating to Naval History, Naval Administration, Etc.", *Bulletin of the New York Public Library,* vol. 8, January to December, 1904, pp. 261-295, 323-351, 369-393, 423-463.
Phillips	*A List of Geographical Atlases In the Library of Congress,* compiled by Philip Lee Phillips, Washington: The Library of Congress, 1909-1974, 8 vol.
RP	Research Publications microfilm series of the complete books in ESTC.
Redwood	*The 1764 Catalogue of the Redwood Library Company at Newport, Rhode Island, Edited, with an Introduction by Marcus A. McCorison,* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1965.
STC	*A Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, & Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad, 1475-1640 ... Second Edition Revised and Enlarged ... By W. A. Jackson & F. S. Ferguson ... Katharine F. Panzer.* London: The Bibliographical Society, 1976-1990, 3 vol.
Scott	*Catalogue of the Scott Collection of Books, Manuscripts, Prints and Drawings in the Royal Institution of Naval Architects, Compiled By Betty M. Cooper,* London, 1954.

Scott-sale	*A Selection from the Scott Library and other Books of Navigation and Marine Science.* The Property of The Royal Institution of Naval Architects. Which will be sold at Auction by Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd. ... On Wednesday December 4, 1974 and Thursday, December 5, 1974.
Scheepvaart	*Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum, Catalogus Bibliotheck,* Amsterdam: Cornelis, 1960, 2 vol.
Shipton Mooney	*National Index of American Imprints Through 1800: Short-Title Evans, ... Clifford K. Shipton, James E. Mooney,* Worcester: The American Antiquarian Society and Barre Publishers, 1969, 2 vol.
Steele	*A Bibliography of Royal Proclamations of Tudor and Stuart Sovereigns,* Oxford, 1910.
Taylor I	*The Mathematical Practitioners of Tudor & Stuart England By E. G. R. Taylor,* Cambridge: The University Press, 1954. (The numbers refer to the "Works" section).
Taylor II	*The Mathematical Practitioners of Hanoverian England, 1714-1840 By E. G. R. Taylor,* Cambridge: The University Press, 1966. (The numbers refer to the biographical articles).
Taylor B	*A Regiment for the Sea and other writings on navigation by William Bourne of Gravesend, a gunner.* Edited by E. G. R. Taylor, with a bibliography of the writings of William Bourne by D. W. Waters and R. A. Skelton. Cambridge: the Hakluyt Society, 1963 (2nd Series no. 121).
Taylor H	*The Haven-Finding Art. A History of Navigation from Odysseus to Captain Cook, by E. G. R. Taylor,* New York: Abelard-Schuman Ltd., [1957].
Taylor HC	*The Henry C. Taylor Collection, Compiled by John S. Kebabian,* New Haven: Yale University Library, 1971.
Term Catalogue	*The Term Catalogues, 1668-1709 A. D. By Professor Edward Arber,* London: E. Arber, 1903-1906, 3 vol.
TUN	*The Tunstall Collection* of signal books &c. MS list of the collection deposited in the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich London.
UMI	University Microfilm International. Microfilms of the complete books. There are two series, one for STC books and another for Wing books.
Verner	*The English Pilot A Preliminary Check List of Editions 1671-1803 By Coolie Verner.* (Manuscript, original in the library of The University of British Columbia).
Verner-ET	"Engraved Title Plates for the Folio Atlases John Seller", *My Head is a Map: Essays & Memoirs in honours of R.V. Tooley,* Edited by Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke, London: Francis Edwards, 1973.

Verner-JS "John Seller and the Chart Trade in Seventeenth-Century England", *The Compleat Plattmaker: Essays on Chart, Map, and Globe Making in England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, Edited by Norman J.W. Thrower, Berkeley: University of California Press, 1978.

Wallis *Bibliography of British Mathematics and its Applications. Part II, 1701-1760, By R. V. and P. J. Wallis,* Newcastle upon Tyne: Epsilon Press, [1986].

Waters *The Art of Navigation in England in Elizabethan and Early Stuart Times, by D. W. Waters,* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1958, second edition with revisions, London: National Maritime Museum, 1978.

Waters-E "The English Pilot: English Sailing Directions and Charts and the Rise of English Shipping, the 16th to 18th Centuries", *Journal of Navigation,* vol. 42, (1989) pp. 317-354.

Waters-P *English Navigational Books, 1528-1640. An Annotated Bibliography of Books on Navigation and Hydrography Printed in English down to 1640 by D.W. Waters,* 1979 (Unpublished proof sheets).

Waters-R *The Rutters of the Sea, Sailing Directions of Pierre Garcie, A Study of the first English and French Sailing Directions, By D.W. Waters,* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1967.

Waters Adams *Early English Navigation Books, 1528-1640. A Critical Bibliography by D. W. Waters and Thomas R. Adams.* (Unpublished manuscript, 1991.)

Watt *Bibliotheca Britannica; or a General Index to British and Foreign Literature* by Robert Watt. Edinburgh: A. Constable, 1824, 4 vol.

Winans *A Descriptive Checklist of Book Catalogues Separately Printed in America 1693-1800,* by Robert B. Winans. Worcester: American Antiquarian Society, 1981.

Wing *Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America, and of English Books printed in other Countries, 1641-1700 ... By Donald Wing, Revised and Enlarged.* New York: The Index Committee of the Modern Language Association,1972-1988, 3 vol.

The following sources were read to identify contemporary listings.

English Bibliographical Series, Edited by D. F. Foxon, The Gregg-Archive.

Series I: The Periodical List of New Publications

1. The Monthly Catalogue, 1714-17, 1964
2. The Monthly Catalogue, 1723-30, 2 vol., 1964
3. A Register of Books, 1728-32 extracted from The Monthly Chronicle, 1964
4. Bibliotheca Anna, or Annual Catalogue for the Year 1699, 1700, 1701, 1703 and 1705, 2 vol., 1964
5. The Annual Catalogue, 1736-37, 1965
6. The Gentleman's Magazine, 1731-51

   The Lists of Books with Indexes, 1966
7. The Monthly Catalogue from The London Magazine, 1732-66, 1966
8. The Lists of Books from The British Magazine 1746-50, 1965

American printed book catalogues as listed in Winans and available in photocopy in the Readex series of Early American Imprints

Series II

1. Andrew Maunsell: The Catalogue of the Most Vendible Books in England, (1595), 1965
2. William London: A Catalogue of the Most Vendible Books in England (1657, 1658, 1660), 1965
3. Robert Clavel: A Catalogue of all the Books printed in England since the Dreadful fire of London, 1666 to the end of Michaelmas Term 1672 (1673), 1965
4. Robert Clavel: A Catalogue of all the Books printed in England since the Dreadful fire of London, 1666 to the end of Trinity Term 1674 (1675), 1965
5. Robert Clavel: A Catalogue of all the Books printed in England since the Dreadful fire of London, 1666 to the end of Trinity Term 1680 (1680), 1965
6. Robert Clavel: A Catalogue of all the Books printed in England since the Dreadful fire of London, 1666 to the end of Trinity Term 1695 (1696), 1965

LOCATION SYMBOLS

BRITISH ISLES

ABu	Aberdeen University.
ARo	Armagh Observatory.
AWn	Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales.
AWu	Aberystwyth, University College, Wales.
BAN	Bangor Public Library.
BANc	Bangor Cathedral.
BANu	Bangor, University College.
BAT	Bath Public Library.
BATd	Downside Abby, Bath.
BFp	Belfast Public Library.
BFq	Queen's University, Belfast.
BHm	Buckler's Hard, Maritime Museum.
BLA	Blackburn Public Library.
BLI	Bickling, Bickling Hall.
BMp	Birmingham Public Library.
BMu	Birminghan University.
BODl	Bodmin, Cornwall, Lanhydrock.
BRp	Bristol Public Library.
BRu	Bristol University Library.
BRFh	Bradford, Historical and Antiquarian Society.
BRG	Brighton, Central Library.
BURp	Bury, Bury Public Library.
BURNp	Burney Public Library.
C	Cambridge, University Library.
Cc	Cambridge, Cheshunt College.
Ccc	Cambridge, Corpus Christi College.
Cch	Cambridge, Christ Church College.
Cd	Cambridge, Downing College.
Ce	Cambridge, Emmanuel College.
Gg	Cambridge, Girton College.
Cgc	Cambridge, Gonville & Caius College.
Cge	Cambridge University, Dept. of Geography.
Cj	Cambridge, Jesus College.
Ck	Cambridge, King's College.
Cl	Cambridge, Clare College.
Cm	Cambridge, Magdalene College.
Cmp	Cambridge, Magdalene College, Pepysian Library.
Cn	Cambridge, Newnham College.
Co	Cambridge Observatory.
Cp	Cambridge, Peterhouse.
Cph	Cambridge, Philosophical Library.
Cpm	Cambridge, Pembroke College.
Cpt	Cambridge, Peterhouse.
Cq	Cambridge, Queens College.
Csc	Cambridge, St. Catherine College.
Csj	Cambridge, St. John's College.
Cse	Cambridge, Selwyn College.
Css	Cambridge, Sidney Sussex College.
Ct	Cambridge, Trinity Hall.
Cu	Cambridge, University College.
Cw	Cambridge, Westminster College.
Cwm	Cambridge, Whipple Science Museum.
CASc	Cashel Cathedral, Co. Tipperary.
CF	National Library of Wales, Cardiff.
CFm	Cardiff, University of Wales, College of Medicine Library.
CFp	Cardiff Public Library.
CHATS	Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth, Derbyshire.
CLc	Carlisle Cathedral, Carlisle, Cumberland.
CLp	Carlisle Public Library.
COC	Colchester Public Library.
COCu	Colchester, University of Essex, Albert Sloman Library.
CRi	The Schoolhouse, Innterpeffray, by Crieiff.
CYc	Canterbury, Cathedral Archives & Library.
D	National Library of Ireland, Dublin.
Di	Dublin, Royal Irish Academy.
Dm	Archbishop Marsh's Library, Dublin.
Dp	Dublin Public Library.
Dt	Trinity College, Dublin.
Du	University College, Dublin.
DAp	Darlington Public Library.
DUbc	Bamborough Castle, Durham, (deposited at DUu).
DUc	Durham Cathedral.
DUu	Durham University Library.
DUuc	Ushaw College Library, Durham.
DUNu	Dundee University Library.
E	The National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.
Ecp	Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh.
Ecs	General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. (deposited at Enc).
Enc	New College, Edinburgh.
Eo	Royal Observatory, Edinburgh.
Ep	Edinburgh Public Library.
Es	Signet Library, Edinburgh.

Eu	Edinburgh University.
ET	Eton College.
EXd	Exeter, Devon and Exeter Institution Library.
EXc	Exeter Cathedral Library.
EXp	Exeter Public Library.
Gp	Mitchell Library, Glasgow.
Gu	Glasgow University Library.
Guh	Glasgow University Hunterian Museum.
GLOc	Gloucester Cathedral Library.
HAT	Hatfield Broadoak, St. Mary's Parish Library.
HEc	Hereford Cathedral Library.
HITmm	Hitchin, Hitchin Museum and Art Gallery.
HLp	Hull Public Library.
Inn	Innerpeffray Library, by Crief, Perthshire.
IPSr	Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office.
KEEus	University of North Staffordshire, Keele.
L	The British Library.
Lac	London, Society of Apothecaries.
Lcar	Gillow Library, Catholic Record. Society London. (Deposited at Lsj).
Lchs	Chartered Surveyors, London.
Lcrc	Cruising Association, London.
Ldu	Dulwich College, London.
Ldw	Doctor William's Library, London.
Lfo	Foreign Office, London.
Lg	Guildhall Library, London.
Lgc	Goldsmiths' Company, London.
Lha	Hamstead Public Library, London.
Lhf	Home Office Library.
Lhl	House of Lords Library.
Li	The London Institution.
Lk	Kensington Public Library.
Ll	The London Library.
Lli	Lincoln's Inn, London.
Lll	London Library.
Lio	India Office Library, London.
Llp	Lambeth Palace, London.
Lmd	Ministry of Defence (Navy) Library, London.
Lmm	The National Maritime Museum, Greenwich.
Lmt	Middle Temple Library, London.
Lpat	Patent Office Library, London.
Lpro	Public Record Office, London.
Lrag	Royal Agricultural Society of England.
Lras	Royal Astronomical Society.
Lrcp	Royal College of Physicians, London.
Lrgs	Royal Geographical Society, London.
Lria	Royal Institutes of British Architects, London.
Lrin	Royal Institute of Naval Architects.
Lris	Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors, London.
Lrs	Royal Society, London.
Lrsi	Royal Service Institute, London.
Ls	Sion College, London.
Lsa	The Society of Antiquaries, London.
Lsi	Royal Institute, London.
Lsj	Society of Jesus, London.
Lsm	Science Museum, London.
Lt	Trinity House, London.
Lu	University of London Library, Senate House.
Luht	University of London, London. School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Luk	University of London, King's College.
Luls	London University, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.
Luu	University of London, University College.
Lv	Victoria and Albert Museum, London.
Lwa	Westminster Abby, London.
Lwe	Wellcome Institute of the History of Medicine.
Lws	Westminster School, London.
LAM	Saint David's University, Lampeter.
LANu	Lancaster University Library.
LCr	Leicester, Leicestershire Public Record Office.
LCu	Leicester University Library.
LEc	Leeds Cathedral Library.
LE	Leeds Public Library.
LEu	Leeds University, Brotherton Library.
LICc	Lichfield Cathedral.
LIN	Lincoln Cathedral Library.
LONdr	Derry & Raphoe Diocesan Library, Londonderry.
LON	Longleat, Warminster, Wiltshire.
LSs	Lewes, Sussex Archeological Society.
LVp	Liverpool Public Library.
LVse	Liverpool School of Education.
LVu	Liverpool University.
MAEm	Maidstone Museum and Art Gallery.
MAKp	Matlock, Derbyshire County Library.
MAL	Plume Library, Maldon, Essex.
MRc	Chetham's Library, Manchester.

MRi	Manchester, University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, Joule Library.
MRp	Manchester Free Public Library.
MRu	John Rylands University Library, Manchester University.
MY	Maynooth, St. Patrick's College Library.
NCl	Newcastle-upon Tyne, Literary and Philosophical Society.
NCp	Newcastle-upon-Tyne Public Library.
NCse	Newcastle School of Education.
NCu	Newcastle University.
NOr	Nottingham Record Office.
NOu	Nottingham University Library.
NORr	Northampton, Northhamptonshire Record Office.
NOW	Norwich Public Library.
O	Bodleian Library Oxford.
Oa	Oxford, All Souls College.
Oba	Oxford, Balliol College.
Obr	Oxford, Brasenose College.
Oc	Oxford, Christ Church College.
Occ	Oxford, Corpus Christi College.
Oe	Oxford, Exeter College.
Oef	Oxford, English Faculty Library.
Oh	Oxford, Hertford College.
Oj	Oxford, Jesus College.
Ok	Oxford, Krebel College.
Ol	Oxford, Lincoln College.
Oma	Oxford, Magdalen College.
Omc	Oxford, Manchester College.
Ome	Oxford, Merton College.
Omf	Oxford, Mansfield College.
Oms	Oxford, Museum of Science.
On	Oxford, New College.
Oo	Oxford, Oriel College.
Op	Oxford, Pembroke College.
Opl	Oxford Central Library.
Oq	Oxford, Queens College.
Ose	Oxford, Saint Edmund Hall.
Osj	Oxford, St. John's College.
Ot	Oxford, Trinity College.
Ou	Oxford, University College.
Owa	Oxford, Wadham College.
Owo	Oxford, Worcester College.
PE	Petworth House, Petworth, Sussex.
PETc	Peterborough Cathedral Library. (Deposited at C).
PORn	Portsmouth Naval Museum.
PORp	Portsmouth Public Library.
PRp	Preston Public Library, Preston, Lancastershire.
PYp	Plymouth Public Library.
PYr	Plymouth, Royal Naval Hospital Medical Library.
REp	Reading Public Library.
REu	Reading University.
RElp	Reigate Public Library.
RIP	Ripon Cathedral Library.
ROHc	Rochester Cathedral Library.
ROHp	Rochester, Kent County Library, Rochester Library.
ROMex	Rotherham Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.
SAN	Saint Andrews University Library.
SAYc	Salisbury Cathedral Library.
SHp	Sheffield Public Library.
SHu	Sheffield University Library.
SHRp	Shropshire County, Library Shrewsbury.
SHRs	Shrewsbury School, Shrewsbury, Shropshire.
SKI	Skipton Public Library.
SKIp	Peyt Library, Skipton.
SPp	Southampton Public Library.
SPu	Southampton University Library.
STRsc	Stratfort-on-Avon, Shakespeare Centre.
SUNp	Sunderland Public Library.
SWNp	Swansea Public Library.
TAUa	Taunton, Somerset Archaelogical and Natural History Society.
TAUhy	Hydrographic Department, Taunton.
UPsc	St. Cuthbert's College, Upshaw, Durham.
WAR	Warrington Public Library, Warrington, Lancashire.
WEL	Wells Cathederal Library, Wells Somerset.
WIp	Wigan Public Library.
WINsg	Winsor Castle, St. George's Chapel.
WNh	Hampshire Record Office, Winchester.
WNp	Hampshire County Library, Winchester.
WNs	Winchester College, Winchester, Hampshire.
WRc	Worcester Cathedral.
Yc	York Minster.
Yu	York University Library.

COMMONWEALTH

Australia

Au	National Library of Australia, Canberra.
AuMS	State Library of Victoria, Victoria.
AuMU	Melbourne University, Melbourne.
AuSN-M	Mitchell Library, New South Wales Public Library, Sydney.

Canada

CaAEU	University of Alberta.
CaBViP	Legislative Library, Victoria.
CaBViPA	Provincial Archives, Victoria.
CaMWHBC	Winnipeg, Hudson's Bay Company Archives.
CaMWU	University of Alberta.
CaNBFU	University of New Brunswick.
CaNSHD	Dalhousie University.
CaNSHK	University of King's College.
CaNSHMS	Nova Scotia Museum.
CaNSHP	Nova Scotia Public Archives, Halifax.
CaNSHS	Saint Mary's University, Halifax.
CaNfSM	Memorial Library of Newfoundland, St. John.
CaOKQ	Queen's University, Kingston.
CaOOA	Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.
CaOOP	Library of Parliament, Ottawa.
CaOHM	McMaster University, Mills. Memorial Library.
CaOKR	Royal Military College of Canada.
CaOLU	University of Western Ontario.
CaOLUM	Health Sciences Library, University of Western Ontario.
CaOONL	National Library of Canada.
CaOTMCL	Toronto, Metropolitan Toronto Central Library, History Section.
CaOTP	Toronto Public Libraries, Toronto, Ontario.
CaOTU	University of Toronto Library, Toronto, Ontario.
CaOWtU	University of Waterloo.
CaQMBN	Bibliothèque Nationale du Québec.
CaQMM	McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.
CaQMMO	Osler Library , McGill University.
CaQQLa	Université Laval Bibliothèque.
CaQRIC	Collège d'Enseignement General et Professional de Rimouski Saskatchewan.

New Zealand

NzASj	Saint John's, Auckland.
NzWAT	Wellington, Alexander Turnbull Library.

THE CONTINENT

Austria

As	Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, Vienna.

Czechoslovakia

CzPU	Prague University, Prague.

Finland

FiHU	Helsingin Yliopisto, Helsinki.

France

FrPBN	Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
FrStU	Bibliothèque Nationale et Universitaire, Strasbourg.

Germany

GOT	Göttingen, Niedersächsische Staats-und Universitätsbibliothek.
GyCHM	Casssel, Hessisches Landsemuseum.
GyHeU	Heidelberg, Heidelberg University.
GyNNM	Nuremberg, Germanisches National Museum.

The Netherlands

NeAS	Amsterdam, Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum.
NeAU	Amsterdam, Amsterdam University Library.
NeHKB	The Hague, Koninklijke Bibliotheek.
NeRMM	Rotterdam, Prinz Hendrik Maritime Museum.
NeRMM-E	Rotterdam, Prinz Hendrik Maritime Museum - W. A. Engelbretch Collection.
NeUAC	Utrecht, Utrecht Assurance Company.

Norway

NoOU	Universitetet i Oslo.

Russia

RuL	State Saltikov-Shchedrin Public, Library, St. Petersburg.
RuLA	Academy of Sciences of Russia, St. Petersburg.

Sweden

SwLU	Lund University, Lund.

UNITED STATES

Alabama

AU-M	University of Alabama Medical Center, Birmingham.

California

CCC	Honnold Library, Pomona College, Claremont.
CCFB	Francis Bacon Foundation, Claremont.
CFS	California State University, Fresno.
CL	Los Angeles Public Library
CLCM	Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History.
CLL	Los Angeles County Law Library.
CLSU	University of Southern California, Los Angeles.
CLU-C	William Andrews Clark Library, University of California, Los Angeles.
CLU-M	Biomedical Library, University of, California, Los Angeles.
CNoS	California State University, Northridge.
COMC	Mills College Library, Oakland.
CSd	San Diego Public Library.
CSdS	San Diego State University.
CSmH	Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino.
CU	University of California, Berkeley.
CU-A	University of California, Davis.
CU-BIOL	University of California, Berkeley, Biology Library.
CU-Riv	University of California, Riverside.
CU-S	University of California, San Diego.
CU-SB	University of California, Santa Barbara.

Colorado

CoDU	University of Denver.
CoU	University of Colorado, Boulder.
CoU-M	University of Colorado Medical Center, Denver.

Connecticut

CtNowaB	Burndy Corporation,Technical Library, Norwalk. (These books are now at DSI or MCM).
CtHT-W	Trinity College-Watkinson Library, Hartford.
CtHiMy	G. W. Blunt White Library, Mystic Seaport Museum.
CtNhHi	New Haven Colony Historical Society.
CtSo	Pequot Library, Southport (deposited at CtY).
CtY	Yale University Library, New Haven.
CtY-L	Yale University, Law School Library, New Haven.
CtY-M	Yale University, Medical School Library, New Haven.

District of Columbia

DAS	United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Atmospheric Sciences Library, Silver Spring Maryland.
DAU	American University.
DFo	The Folger Library.
DGU	Georgetown University Library.
DGU-M	Georgetown University Medical, Dental and Nursing Library.
DGW	George Washington University.
DHEW	United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare.
DP	United States Patent Office, Arlington, Virginia.
DSI	Smithsonian Institution (now includes many of the books from CtNowaB).
DLC	The Library of Congress.
DN	United States Navy Department Library.
DN-Ob	U. S. Naval Observatory.

DNLM	The National Library of Medicine, Bethesda.
DSI	The Smithsonian Institution.
DWB	United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Atmospheric Sciences Library, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Delaware

DeGE	Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, Greenville.
DeWint	Henry Francis DuPont Winterthur Museum.

Florida

FMU	University of Miami, Coral Gables.
FTaSU	Florida State University, Tallahassee.

Georgia

GEU	Emory University, Atlanta.
GHi	Georgia Historical Society, Savannah.
GMW	Wesley College, Macon.

Illinois

ICMcC	McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago.
ICN	The Newberry Library, Chicago.
ICRM	Rush Medical College, Chicago.
ICU	The University of Chicago Library.
IEG	Gattett-Evangelical Theological Seminary, Evanston.
IEN-M	Northwestern University, Medical School, Chicago.
IU	The University of Illinois, Urbana.

Indiana

InLP	Purdue University, Lafayette.
InNd	Notre Dame University, South Bend.
InTI	Indiana State University, Terre Haute.
InU	Indiana University, Bloomington.
InU-M	Indiana School of Medicine, Indianapolis.

Iowa

IaAS	Iowa State University of Science and Technology, Ames.
IaU	University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Kansas

KMK	Kansas State University, Manhattan.
KU	University of Kansas, Lawrence.
KU-M	University of Kansas, School of Medicine, Kansas City.

Kentucky

KtU	University of Kentucky, Lexington.

Louisiana

LNT	Tulane University, New Orleans.
LNT-M	Tulane University Medical Library.

Massachusetts

MB	The Boston Public Library.
MBAt	The Boston Athenæum.
MBNEH	New England Historic and Genealogical Society, Boston.
MBP	Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, Boston.
MCM	Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.
MChB	Boston College Library, Chestnut Hill.
MH	Harvard University Library, Cambridge.
MH-BA	Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration Library, Boston.
MH-L	Harvard University, Law School Library, Cambridge.
MH-O	Harvard College Observatory.
MHi	Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston.
MNBedfHi	The Whaling Museum Library, New Bedford.
MNS	Smith College Library, Northampton.
MSaA	Salem Athenaeum.
MSaE	Essex Institute, Salem.
MSaP	Peabody Museum, Salem.
MShM	Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley.

MShaK	Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon.
MWA	The American Antiquarian Society, Worcester.
MWH	College of the Holy Cross, Worcester.
MWelC	Wellesley College Library, Wellesley.
MWiW	Williams College Library, Williamstown.
MWiW-W	The Chapin Library, Williamstown.

Maryland

MdAN	United States Naval Academy, Annapolis.
MdAN-M	United States Naval Academy, Museum.
MdBJ-G	Johns Hopkins University Library, Garrett Collection, Baltimore.
MdBJ-W	Johns Hopkins University, William H. Welch Medical Library.
MdBP	Peabody Institute Library, Baltimore.
MdBWA	Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore.
MdBeU	Uniform Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda.

Maine

MeB	Bowdoin College, Brunswick.
MeLB	Bates College, Lewiston.

Michigan

MiD	The Detroit Public Library.
MiDW	Wayne State University, Detroit.
MiEM	Michigan State University, East Lansing.
MiU	The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
MiU-C	The William L. Clements Library, Ann Arbor.
MiU-L	The University of Michigan Law School Library, Ann Arbor.

Minnesota

MnRM	Mayo Clinic, Rochester.
MnM	Minneapolis Public Library.
MnMBL	Bakken Library of Electricity in Life, Minneapolis.
MnNS	Saint Olaf College, Northfield.
MnU	The University of Minnesota Library.
MnU-B	University of Minnesota, Biomedical Library.

Missouri

MoKL	Linda Hall Library, Kansas City.
MoSU	Saint Louis University, Saint Louis.
MoSW	Washington University, Saint Louis.
MoSW-M	Washington University Medical School, Saint Louis.
MoU	University of Missouri-Columbia, Ellis Library.

Mississippi

MsSM	Mississippi State University, State College.

Nebraska

NbU	University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

New York

N	New York State Library, Albany.
NB	Brooklyn Public Library.
NBPol	Polytechnic Institute of New York, Brooklyn.
NBuU	State University of New York at Buffalo.
NBuU-H	State University of New York at Buffalo, Health Sciences Library.
NEh	East Hampton Public Library.
NHi	New-York Historical Society, New York.
NIC	Cornell University Library, Ithaca.
NN	The New York Public Library, New York.
NNA	American Geographical Society (Now at WMUW).
NNAMM	American Merchant Marine Library, New York.
NNC	The Columbia University Library, New York.
NNC-L	Columbia University, Law Library, New York.
NNC-M	Columbia University, Medical Library, New York.
NNCC	The Chemists Club, New York.
NNE	Engineering Societies Library, New York.
NNEC	Explorer's Club, New York City.
NNMan	Manhattan College, New York.
NNPM	Pierpont Morgan Library, New York.
NNS	New York Society Library, New York.

NPV	Vassar College Library, Poughkeepsie.
NRU	Rochester University, Rochester.
NRU-M	Rochester University, School of Medicine and Dentistry.
NSchU	Union College, Schenectady.
NWM	United States Military Academy, West Point.

North Carolina

NcAS	Pack Memorial Public Library, Sondley Reference Library, Asheville.
NcD	Duke University, Durham.
NcD-MC	Duke University, Medical Center, Durham.
NcU	The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
NcWsW	Wake Forest University, Winston – Salem.

New Hampshire

NhEXp	Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter.
NhD	Dartmouth College Library, Hanover.

New Jersey

NjN	Newark Public Library.
NjNCM	New Jersey College of Medicine and Dentistry, Newark.
NjNbSp	New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Brunswick.
NjP	Princeton University, Princeton.
NjPT	Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton.

Ohio

OC	Cincinnati Public Library.
OCU	University of Cincinnati.
OCl	Cleveland Public Library.
OClW-H	Case Western Reserve, Cleveland Health Sciences Library.
OClW	Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland.
OGK	Kenyon College, Gambier.
OMC	Marietta College, Marietta.
OOxM	Miami University, Oxford.

Oklahoma

OkU	University of Oklahoma, Norman.

Oregon

OrCS	Oregon State University, Corvallis.
OrP	Library Association of Portland.

Pennsylvania

PBL	Lehigh University, Bethlehem.
PBa	Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn.
PEL	Lafayette College, Lafayette.
PPHa	Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Philadelphia.
PHi	The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, (Most of the early books are in PPL).
PHC	Haverford College Library, Haverford.
PMA	Allegheny College, Meadville.
PP	The Free Library of Philadelphia.
PPAN	The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.
PPAmP	The American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.
PPF	The Franklin Institute, Philadelphia. (Most of the rare books were sold at auction).
PPJ	Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia.
PPL	The Library Company of Philadelphia.
PPMM	Philadelphia Maritime Museum.
PPRF	The Rosenbach Foundation, Philadelphia.
PPPH	Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.
PPT	Temple University Library, Philadelphia.
PPWa	Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia.
PPiPT	Pittsburgh Theological Seminary.
PSt	Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
PU	The University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
PU-L	University of Pennsylvania, Biddle Law Library, Philadelphia.

Rhode Island

RNN	The Naval War College, Newport.
RP	Providence Public Library.
RNR	Redwood Library, Newport.
RPA	Providence Athenaeum, Providence.

RPB	The Brown University Library, Providence.
RPJCB	The John Carter Brown Library, Providence.

South Carolina

ScCC	College of Charleston, Charleston.
ScCM	Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston.

Tennessee

TGrT	Tusculum College, Greenville.

Texas

TxDaDF	DeGolyer Foundation, Dallas.
TxGR	Rosenberg Library, Galveston.
TxHMC	Houston Academy of Medicine.
TxHR	Rice University, Houston.
TxHU	University of Houston.
TxSaC	San Antonio College.
TxU	The University of Texas, Austin.
TxU-STM	University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio.

Utah

UPB	Brigham Young University, Provo.

Virginia

ViAsR	Randolph-Macon College, Ashland.
ViHi	Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.
ViLxW	Washington and Lee University, Lexington.
ViNeM	Mariner's Museum, Newport News.
ViRA	Richmond Public Library.
ViU	The University of Virginia, Charlottesville.
ViW	William and Mary College, Williamsburg.
ViWC	Colonial Williamsburg.

Vermont

VtMiM	Middlebury College, Middlebury.
VtU	University of Vermont, Burlington.

Washington

WaPS	Washington State University, Pullman.
WaSpG	Gonzaga University, Spokane.
WaU-L	University of Washington Law School, Seattle.

Wisconsin

WMUW	University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee (Now has the Library of the American Geographical Society, NNA).
WU	University of Wisconsin, Madison.

ENGLISH MARITIME BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1801

PART I

ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

A

1. **Abel, Thomas.** Subtensial plain trigonometry wrought with a sliding-rule with Gunter's lines: and also arithmetically in a very concise manner. And this method apply'd to navigation, *Philadelphia: f. the author by Andrew Steuart, 1761*, 8vo. [ESTC w001452, Evans 8777] {CtHT-W, DAU, DLC, MB, MBAt, MH-H, MWA, MiU- C, NCH, NN, NNC, OHiPHi, PPAN, RPJCB}.

2. **Abstract** of the sea-laws, as established by most kingdoms of Europe, but more particularly in England and Scotland, *London: f. I. Cleave, 1704*, 8vo. [ESTC t091223] {E, L : DFo, WaU-L}.

3. **The Accomplish'd** seamans delight, containing, 1. The great mistery of nature demonstrated by art ... 2. The closset of magnetical miracles ... 3. Directions for sea-men in distress of weather ... 4. The resolver of curiossities, being a profitable discourse of local, as also of the swift motion of the art of navigation, *London: B. Harris, 1686*, 8vo. [Wing A167A] {MShaK}.

4. "**An Account** of several engagements for observing of tydes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 21, Monday, January 21, 1666/67, pp. 378-379.

5. "**An Account** of some books. IV. Epistola Invitatoria, ad observationes magneticae varitionis, communi studio juctisque laboribus instituendas. dat. Altorsi Noricorum Pridie Festi Paschalis, 1682", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 143, January, 1682/3 pp. 23-24.

6. "**An Account** of the advantage of Virgini for building ships; communicated by an Observing Gentleman", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 937, April 21, 1673, pp. 6015-6016.

7. "**An Account** of the current of the tydes about the Orcades, given by a Gentleman of Scotland, who had pass'd himself that way, and from him communicated to the Publisher by the truly Honourable Sir Robert Moray, Knight, deceased lately one of the Vice-Presidents of the R. Society, of which he had been President formerly", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 98, November 17, 1673, pp. 6139-6140.

8. **An Account** of the measure of a great circle of the Earth translated from the French by Richard Waller, *London: 1688*, [Taylor I 472] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor says a copy "presented to Richard Hooke by the author (i.e. translator)" was "recently" sold in London.

8A. **An Account** of the sorts and numbers of ships and vessels now building for His Majesty: added to His Royal Navy, cleaned and refitted yearly, rebuilt and repair'd, kept in sea-pay since this war: as the same was presented to His Majesty by the officers of His Navy at His going to Holland, *[London?], 1695*, fol. [Wing A392 (UMI 3:26)] {L, Lg, Lmm, O : CtY, MH}.

8B. **An Account** of what English men of war have been taken ... during the present war, *London: E. Jones, 1696*, 4to. [Wing A427 (UMI 1083:1)] {Lmm, MRu : CSmH, DFo, DN, NN, NcD}.

9. **Adair, John.** The Description of the sea-coasts and islands of Scotland, with a large and exact map for the use of seamen, *Edinburgh: printed in the year, 1703*, fol. [ESTC t088386] {ABu, E, Gp, L, Lmm : DFo}.
Note: Last page has catch word "Part II" but no more published.

9A. [——]. A True and exact hydrographical description of the sea coast and isles of Scotland, *Paris: N. Daulphinois, Edinburgh, J. Adair, 1693*, [Wing A469B] {Lmm, SA}.

10. **Adams, George.** The Description and use of the universal trigonometrical octant, invented and applied to Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. G. Adams and given only with the instrument, 1753*, 8vo. [Crone 525, ESTC t053442 (RP 1396:09), Taylor II 145, Wallis 746ADA53] {ABu, C, E, Gu, O, SAN : GOT, NeAS}.

11. ——. The Description and use of a new sea quadrant, for taking the altitude of the sun from the visible horizon; ...Invented, made and sold by George Adams, *London:*

printed by J. Hart, 1748, 8vo [Crone 501, ESTC t018679, Taylor II 145, Wallis 746ADA48] {ABu, C, Eu, Gu, L, O, SAN : NeAS, GOT : PPL}.

12. ——. Description, use and method of adjusting Hadley's quadrant and sextant, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC t053463 (RP 378:2)] {Ct, L}.

13. **Adams, George. 1750-1795.** Geometrical and graphical essays, containing a description of the mathematical instruments used in geometry, civil and military surveying, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC t088416, Taylor I 676, 972] {C, D, L, Lria, O : CaBVaU : GOT : CFS, CLCM, CU, DSI, DeWint, ICU, KU, MH, NIC, NjR, OkU, PPL}.
Note: Includes John Gale's "A Table of the quantity of northing, southing, easting, & westing made on any course to every degree and fifteenth minute of the quadrant at any distance from 1 to 100".

14. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected and enlarged by William Jones, *London: J. Dillon & Co. sold by W. & S. Jones, 1797*, 2 vol. 8vo. [ESTC t142755] {Dt, E, Gu, L, Lria, SAN : CaOHM, CaQRIC : ICU, NSchU, OMC, OrCS, PPAmP, RPB}.

15. ——. Instructions for the use of Hadley's quadrant, containing the principles on which that admirable instrument is constructed, *[London, 1789?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t141009, Taylor II 676, Wallis 746DA58?] {L}.

16. ——. A Short dissertation on the barometer, thermometer, and other meteorological instruments: together with an account of the prognostic signs of the weather, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t088419, Taylor II 676] {L}.

17. **Adams, John. 1730-1800**. The Description and use of a new much-improved sinical quadrant, whereby a person ... may learn, in six hours, to allow for variation and leeway, &c. Also determine the longitude at sea ... Invented by John Adams, ... and made by Richard Rust, *[London]: Skirven printer, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC t014195, (RP 1396:05), Taylor II 432] {C, Eu, L}.
Note: Includes "Journal of a voyage from the Lizard, towards Madeira in the Swift, A. B. commander".

——. tr. Directions for the Mediterranean Pilot, 1767-1795. *See* Michelot, Henry

——. ed. An Epitome of navigation, 1782-1790. *See* Atkinson, James

——. ed. The Mariners compass, 1783-1794. *See* Wakely, Andrew

——. ed. The Seaman's Daily Assistant, 1790-1800. *See* Haselden, Thomas

——. ed. The Seaman's Guide, 1788-1795. *See* Diston, John

——. ed. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea, 1782-1783. *See* Mountaine, William

——. ed. Wilson's epitome of geometrical, trigonometry, arithmetical, logarithmical, instrumental & practical navigation, 1783. *See* Wilson, Henry

18. ——. The Young sea-officer's assistant, both in his examination and voyage, *London: f. L. Davis, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC t067349, Taylor II 432] {L, Lmm}.

19. **Addington, Anthony**. An Essay on the sea-scurvy: where in is proposed an easy method of curing that distemper at sea; and of preserving water sweet for any cruize or voyage, *Reading: printed by C. Micklewright and sold by M. Cooper, London: J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC n009801, JCB 655] {C, CFm, Dt, L, Lrcp, MRp, MRu, O : GOT : CtY, CtY-M, CSmH, DNLM, IEN-M, MH, MdBJ-W, MiU, MnU-B, NNNAM, NcU-MC, OClW-H, M, PPC, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

20. **Addison, Thomas**. Arithmeticall navigation: or, an order thereof: compiled and published for the advancement of navigation, *London: [G. Purslowe] f. N. Gosse, 1625*, 4to. [STC 150, Taylor I 143] {Dm : DFo}.

Note: The first navigational textbook based exclusively on mathematical and logarithmical solutions to navigational problems.

21. **Additional** heads proposed by the master shipwrights of England, *[London: 1694]*, bds. [Wing A533A] {L : CtY}.

22. **An Address** to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated and dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the navy upon a formidable and respectable footing as to ships and men ... Also a proposition to establish a new mode of calking the King's Ships ... by a Sailor, *London: J. Stockdale, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t188192] {MRu, O}.

23. ——. *London: J. Stockdale, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC t188193] {C, Lmm : CtY, NN}.

24. **An Address** to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the pernicious mode of coppering the bottom of King's Ships in time of peace; also a plan for employing 120 sail of the line, with a proportional number of frigates and small armed vessels, with the number of men that will be requisite to man each class in time of war; together with a recommendation for establishing a general register of seamen, and mode to establish a naval militia, &c. By an Officer, *London: J. Stockdale, 1786*, 8vo. {Lmm}.

25. **An Address** to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the visible decreasing spirit, splendor, and discipline of the Navy ... By An Officer, *London: J. Stockdale, 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC t111952] {L, Omc}.

26. **An Address** to the sovereign, on the ministers' conduct in rejecting the petitions of the lieutenants of the Royal Navy. To which is added: strictures on the late promotion of flag officers, *London: f. J. Bew & J. Ridgeway, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC t020507] {BMu, L, Lmm}.

27. **The Adventures** of (Mr. T. S.) an English merchant edited by A. Roberts, *London: M. Pitt, 1670*, 8vo. [Taylor I 338, Wing S152] {Ct, Guh, L, O, Llp, LEu, Oc, Occ : CLU-C, CSmH, CU, CtY, DFo, ICN, IU, MiU, MnU, NN, NjP}.
Note: Includes Richard Norris's "An Observation of the Tide, and how to turn a ship out of the Straights [of Gibraltar] mouth, the wind being Westerly".

28. "**Advertisement** concerning the quantity of a degree of a great circle, in English measures", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 11, numb. 126, June 20, 1676, pp. 636-637 [Taylor I 385].

29. **Advertisement** from the Charitable Fund intended to be establish'd in London by voluntary gifts and loans of money, to relieve and support poor seamen's families, *London: Mr. Aylmers, 1708*, fol. [ESTC t020585] {L}.

30. Entry Cancelled

31. "**Advertisement** to astronomers, of the advantages that may accrue from the observation of the moon's frequent appulses to the haydes, during the three next ensuing years", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 354, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1717, pp. 692- 692 [i.e. 694].
Note: For the purpose of determining longitude.

32. **Advice** to the officers of the British Navy, *London: f. the author, and sold by booksellers in town and country, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC n029842] {Lmm : CSmH}.

33. _____. *London: f. the author and sold by W. Flexney, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t167891] {MRu : CaBViP : CtY}.

34. **Alexander, James**. "A letter ... to Peter Collinson, F.R.S. concerning a place in New-York for measuring a degree of latitude, New York July 21, 1740" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 457, July, Aug. 1740, p. 383.

35. **Alimari, Dorotheo**. Dorothei Alimari. Mathematici Veneti, longitudinis aut terra aut mari investigandae methodus. Adjectis insuper demonstrationibus. &

instrumentorum iconismus, *London: sumptibus bibliopolarum in vico dicto the Strand, 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC t086973, Wallis 714RIC15] {ABu, Ct, Dt, L, Lrs : GOT : CU, MB, MiU, NN}.

36. ——. The New method of Signr Dorotheo Almari ... for discovering the longitude. Humbly presented to the ... Commissioners, for examining and judging of proposals for finding longitude, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1714*, 4to. [4], 20 p. [ESTC n010311] {C : CtY, MH}.
Note: Edited by Sebastiano Ricci, in Latin and English.

37. ——. The New method propos'd by Signr Dorotheo Almari, ... to discover the longitude. To which are added proper figures of some instruments ... Humbly presented to the ... Commissioners, for examining and judging of proposals for finding longitude, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1714*, 4to. [4], 20, 6 p. [ESTC t087076 (RP 3948:04), Taylor I 619, Wallis 714RIC14] {L, Lmm : ViNeM}.
Note: English and Latin description of the instruments 6 p. at end.

38. **Alingham, William**. A Short account of the nature and use of maps ... To which is subjoined a catalogue of the factories and places now in possession of the English, French, Dutch, Spaniards, Portuguese and Danes both in the East and West-Indies, *London: f. Mr. Mount, 1698*, 12mo. [Taylor I 508, Wing A930 (UMI 679)] {L, Lpt : DLC}.

39. ——. _____. To which is subjoined a catalogue of the factories and places now in the possession of the English, French and Dutch, *London: R. Janeway f. B. Barker, 1703*, 8vo. [ESTC t086962, Taylor I 508] {Csj, L,MRu, Ob, Oc : CaNSHMs : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, DLC, IU, KU, MH, MWA, MiU-C, MnU, NN, RPJCB}.

40. **All** loyal seamen or able-bodied landmen desirous of serving his Majesty King George the third, and willing to enter on board the galley Philadelphia, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, jr. [1778]*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC w035016, Evans 15815] {PPL}.

40A. **All** true-blue British hearts of oak are able ... to serve their good King and country on board of His Majesty's ships are hereby invited to repair to the Roundabout Tavern ... where they will find Lieut. James Ayscough of the Bellona, *London: R. Hinton [ca. 1775]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

41. **Allen, John**. Specimina ichnographica: or, a brief narrative of several new inventions, and experiments; particularly the navigating of a ship in a calm, the improvement of the engine to raise water by fire, a new method of drying malt, &c., *London: f. W. Innys, 1730*, 4to. [ESTC t087075, Taylor II 222a, Wallis 729ALL30] {C, E, L, O : CLU-C, CLU-S, CtY, MB, NNC-M, NNE, PPL, TxDaDF}.

42. **Alphen, Pieter van**. A New sea atlas or water-world. Discovering all the known sea-coasts of the whole World, *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1661*, fol. [Koeman Alp 4A] {L}.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuw Zee Atlas of Water Weerelt, Vertoonende in sich al de bekende Zee-kuste van gans de Weerlt*, first published Rotterdam, 1660, 12 charts.

43. ——. _____. *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1661*, fol. [Koeman Alp 4B] {Lmd}.
Note: 15 charts.

44. ——. A New shining light or discovery of the northmost and westernmost parts navigated, *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1662*, fol. [Koeman Alp 6] {L : NeRMM-E}.
Note: Apparently derived from his *Nieuw Zee Atlas of Water Weerelt* first published Rotterdam, 1660.

45. **Anderson, Edward**. The Sailor; a poem. Description of his going to sea, and through various scenes of life, ... with observations on the town of Liverpool, *Newcastle: f. and sold by the author, M. Angus and Son, printers, [1800?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t097135] {L}.

45.A. **Anderson, John.** Seaman's guide; chiefly the experience of the author. The other parts taken from the latest and best survey of the English, French, Dutch and Danes, by John Anderson, pilot from Trinity House, *[London? 179-?]* {no copy known}.
Note; this was advertised in *William Spotswood's catalogue of books*, Boston, 1795, Winans 208.

46. **Anderson, Robert.** The Genuine use and effects of the gunne, as well experimentally as mathematically demonstrated ... With tables of projection ... By Thomes Streete, *London: J. Darby f. W. Berry and R. Morden, 1674*, 4to. [Wing A3104 (UMI 118)] {C, Eu, L : CLU-C, CSt, CtY, MB, MiU, PPL}.

47. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1713*, 4to. [ESTC t196227] {Gu, Lrai}.

48. **Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'.** The Decades of the newe world or West India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyards ... translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden, *London: G. Powell f. R. Jug, 1555*, 4to. [STC 645 (UMI 306)] {CASc, Dc, Gu, L : DLC, MB, MH, MWA, MdBJ-G, MiU-C, NN, NNC, NjP, PPAmP}.
Note: Primarily a translation of his *De Orbe Novo*, Alcalá de Henares, 1516, but also including parts of accounts by Oviedo, Pigafetta and others. Also included are navigation instructions. This was, in effect, the only rutter available of newly discovered Spanish lands.

49. ——. _____. *London: G. Powell f. E. Sutton, 1555*, 4to. [STC 647 (UMI 166)] {C, Dt : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, MWiW-C, MdBJ-G, NN, NjP, RPJCB}.

50. ——. _____. *London: G. Powell f. R. Toy, 1555*, 4to. [STC 648 (UMI 194)] {L: CSmH,InU, MnU, NN, RPJCB}.

51. ——. _____. *London: G. Powell f. W. Seres, 1555*, 4to. [STC 646 (UMI 165)] {Cpt, O : CSmH, CtSoP, NN, NjP}.

52. ——. The History of trauayle in the West and East Indies ... Gathered in parte, and done into English by Richarde Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde Willes, *London: R. Jugge, 1577*, 4to. [STC 649 (UMI 907)] {C, Dm, Dt, Eu, Gu, L, MRu, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, IU, MB, MH, MWiW-C, MdBJ-G, MiU-C, MHi, NIC, NN, NcU, NjP, PBL, PHi, PPL, RPJCB, ViU, WU}.
Note: A second edition of *The Decades of the Newe Worlds or West India*, London, 1555 with additions primarily concerning Portuguese voyages to the east.

53. **Anson, George.** "Accounts of the irregularities of the tides at Chatham, Sheerness, Woolwich and Deptford, in February 1756", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 332-339.

54. "**Answer** to some magnetical inquiries, proposed Numb. 23 of these Transactions" [Some Observations", 1667] *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 26, Monday, June 3, 1667, pp. 478-479.

55. **Appendix** to Capt. Ritchie's survey of the Bay of Bengal ... published from MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC t076186] {L : GOT}.
Note: Issued as a supplement to John Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1785.

56. ——. second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [Phillips 543 v. 2 #6] {DLC}.
Note: Issued as a supplement to John Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal ... Second edition*, London, 1787.

57. "**An Appendix** to the directions for seamen bound for far voyages", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 9, Monday, Feb. 12, 1665/6, pp. 147-149.

58. "**An Appendix**, written by way of a letter to the publisher; being an answer to some objections, made by several persons, to the precedent", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 16 Monday, August 6, 1666, pp. 281-189.
Note: A reply to John Wallis's "Essay ... exhibiting his hypothesis about flux and reflux of the sea", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 1, numb. 16, Aug. 6, 1666, pp. 263-281.

59. **Appleby, Mr.** "An Account of Mr. Appleby's process to make sea-water fresh, with some experiments therewith; communicated to the Royal Society by W. Watson, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 48, part I, for the year 1753, pp. 69-71.

60. **Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'**. A Brief statement of the prevailing winds, *[London: 1782]*, 4to. [ESTC t074284, JCB 328, Phillipps 543 v 1 #3] {L : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertisement dated July 1782. Extracted and translated by Alexander Dalrymple from *Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes*, first published Paris 1765.

61. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t029651 (RP 1395:01)] {L, Occ : GOT, CtY}.

62. ——. The Complete East India pilot; or oriental navigator, being an extensive collection of charts and plans etc. with sailing directions for navigating of New Holland ... New Edition, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1798*, {ViNeM}.

63. ——. Directions for navigating from the Channel to the East Indies. Translated from ... Mémoire sur la navigation de France aux Indies, *London: Gregory, 1769*, 4to. {NN}.

64. ——. The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. A complete collection of charts and plans with sailing directions for the navigation not only of the India and China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett [1781?]*, fol. {DLC, MnU}.
Note: Translated from *Le Neptune Oriental dé dié*, first published Paris 1775. Date taken from maps which are dated 1776-1781.

65. Entry Cancelled

66. ——. _____. New edition, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1799*, fol. {PPL, PMA}.

——. "Memoir of a chart of the Islands ... to the N. E. of Madagascar". *See* Dalrymple, Alexander, Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent islands, 1786

67. ——. Oriental pilot ... composed from the last edition of the works of Mr. a'Apres de Mannevillette, *London: Sayer & Bennett, [ca. 1784]* {Lmm}.

68. **Arnold, John**. An Account of Arnold's pendulum clock and chronometer, *London: 1786* [Taylor II 435] {no copy located}.

69. ——. An Account kept during thirteen months in the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of the going of a pocket chronometer, made on a new construction, by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t058797, Taylor II 435] {L, Lmm : MBAt, NNMan}.
Note: A reimpression, with a Preface, of his *An Account of the Going, during thirteen months.* L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

70. ——. An Account of the going, during thirteen months, at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of a pocket chronometer invented by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t060589, Taylor II 435] {L}.
Note: L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold, and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

71. ——. An Answer from John Arnold to an anonymous letter on longitude, *London: f. T. Becket, 1782*, 4to. [ESTC t187253, Taylor II 435] {O : NN}.
Note: A reply to *On Longitude: in a letter to the Honourable the Commissioners of that Board*, London, 1782.

72. ——. Certificates and circumstances relative to the going of Mr. Arnold's chronometer, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC t187314, Taylor II 435] {Lmd, O : NN}.

73. **Arnoldus, Andreas**. "Acus magenticae variationis, quae Norimbergae paucis abhinc annis deprehens a fuit, observation anno currente 1685, ibidem ab observatoribus Doctor I. G. Volckamero, I. P. Wurtelbaur, & G. C. Eimmart respetita; &

Regiae Scoietati Lond. à Clariss'o D'o And. Arnoldo, Norimbergensi communicata", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 178, December, 1685, pp. 1253-1254.

74. **Arthy, Elliot**. The Seaman's medical advocate: or, an attempt to show that five thousand seamen are annually, during the war, lost to the British nation ... through the yellow fever, *London: f. Richardson and Egerton, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC t059536 (RP 2019:03)] {C, Gu, L, Lrcs, O, SAN : DNLM, MBCo}.

Ashley, Anthony. tr. The Mariner's mirrour, 1588. *See* Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon

75. **Aspley, John**. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale, *London: T. Harper, 1624*, 4to. [STC 861 (UMI 690), M&P 2, Taylor 137] {Ce, O : Cty, DFo, MdAN, NN}.

76. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: T. Harper sold by G. & I. Hurlocke, 1632*, 4to. [M&P 2, STC 861.3] {Oj}.

77. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: T. Harper sold by G. Hurlock, 1638*, 4to. [M&P 2, STC 861.6] {L}.

78. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1647*, 4to. [Crone 186, M&P 2, Wing A4011 (UMI 1375)] {L : NeAS}.

79. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to. [M&P 2, Wing A4012 (UMI 1114)] {Ct : CSmH}.

80. ——. _____. Sixth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to. [M&P 2, Taylor I 276, Wing A4013] {L}.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

81. ——. _____. Seventh edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1668*, 4to. [M&P 2, Wing A4014 (UMI 1626)] {O}.

82. ——. _____. Eighth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to. [M&P 2] {BLA}.

83. ——. _____. Ninth edition, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to. [M&P 2, Wing A4015 (UMI 1394)] {Oc : MH, MSaE}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

84. **Atkins, John**. The Naval-Surgeon: or, a practical system of surgery, *London: f. C. Ward & R. Chandler, 1734*, 12mo. [ESTC t090862] {L : GOT : DNLM, ICU, MBCo, MdJ-W, MiDW, NNNAM, NcU, NcU-H, OU, PPC}.

85. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: f. W. Warner, 1737*, 12mo. [ESTC t087848] {L, O : GOT: MBCo}.

86. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Hodges, 1742*, 8vo. [ESTC n005249] {C : CtY, DNLM, MnU-B, NNC, NNNAM, NcD-MC, RPB, ScCM}.

87. ——. _____. *London: f. H. Woodgate & S. Brooks, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC n005253] {DNLM, ICU, ScU}.

Atkinson, James. ed. Epitome of the art of navigation. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, 1701-1728. *See* Gellibrand, Henry

88. ——. An Epitome of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: A. Churchill, 1686*, [Taylor I 448] {no copy located}.
Note: In the Preface to the 1714 edition the author refers to it as "this Eight Impression" suggesting that there was a "second edition" between 1681 and 1698. Taylor cites an advertisement in an R. Clavell catalogue.

89. ——. _____. The third edition with additions, *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {NHpR}.

90. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {CtY, DSI, ViNeM}.

91. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. the author and R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo. [ESTC n009274, M&P 3] {CLU-C}.

92. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount and the author, 1707*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {Lmm : DFo}.

93. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr. and R. Mount, 1711*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {MH, MSaP}.

94. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr. and R. Mount, 1714*, 8vo. [M&P 3, JCB 108] {RPB, RPJCB}.

95. ——. _____. With a new supplement of all the astronomical tables useful in the art of navigation, *Dublin: E. Sands f. G. Grierson, 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC t089231, M&P 3] {Dt, L : CtMyHi}.

96. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1717?*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {MdAN t.p. wanting}.

97. ——. _____. With a new supplement, of all the astronomical tables useful in the art of navigation, *Dublin: E. Sands f. G. Grierson, 1717*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {MNBedfHi}.

98. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr. and R. Mount, 1718*, 8vo. [Crone 428, ESTC n006662, M&P 3] {Lmd : NeAS : DGU, MSaE, MWA}.

99. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount and J. Atkinson, 1722*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {NjR, PP}.

100. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson 1724/5*, 8vo. [M&P 3, Maggs Cat. 534, 1930, to J. Thornton 1930] {copy not located}.

101. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page, W. & F. Mount and J. Atkinson jr., 1727*, 8vo. [ESTC n006667, M&P 3] {LVp : OKentU}.

101A. ——. _____. London: *f. J. Atkinson, and T. Page, W. & F. Mount, 1727*, 8vo. [Horblit C 98 to Edward Lefkowicz].
Note: Horblit catalogue misdates 1728, variant imprint noted by Lefkowicz.

102. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount and J. Atkinson, 1732*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {NHpR}.

103. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1735*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {NN}.

104. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount, T. Page and J. Atkinson jr., 1736*, 8vo. [ESTC n0311877, M&P 3] {CtHT-W, MH}.

105. ——. _____. The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC n009276, M&P 3, JCB 114] {C : CLU-C, CtY, MWA, RNHi, RPJCB}.

106. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {MBAt}.

107. ——. _____. The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t086525, M&P 3] {L, Lmm : MdBP, NSyU}.

108. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 8vo. [M&P 3, Francis Edwards cat. 921 (1968) no. 52] {copy not located}.

109. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 8vo. [ESTC t129069, M&P 3, JCB 121] {L : CLU-C, ICU, NN, RPJCB, Vi}.

110. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 8vo. [Crone 507, ESTC t137137, M&P 3] {L : NeAs : MH, PMA, PPL}.

111. ——. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t160900, M&P 3, Wallis 715WIL15/50S] {L : CtY, NIC, ViW}.

112. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1752*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {NBuG, NN}.

113. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1753*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {Lmm : ICU, IU, NN, NjPT, ViNeM}.

114. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {Lmm}.

115. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC n031188, M&P 3] {CtMyHi, MB, PSC}.

116. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC n031189, M&P 3, JCB A10] {O : CtY, DGU, MB, MNBedfHi, RPJCB}.

117. ——. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1761*, 8vo. [Wallis 715WIL 15/61] {Ct : CtY, DLC, MiU, NcU}.

118. ——. Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1762*, 8vo. [ESTC n006665, M&P 3] {FrPBN : MB, MH, MSaE, MWH, NN, Vi}.

119. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC 006664, M&P 3] {CtY, MB, MH, MSaE, MeBathM}.

120. ——. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: B. Grierson, 1767*, 8vo. [Crone 562, ESTC t186114, Wallis 715WIL 15/67] {Lmm (pt. II), O : NeAS}.

121. ——. Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo. [Crone 579, ESTC n0066637, M&P 3] {O : NeAS : CtY, DN, FMU, MSaE, MiU}.

122. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t182809, M&P 3] {C : DGU}.

123. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount, T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC t087828, M&P 3] {L : CaBVaU : FrPBN : CtY, MH, OkU}.

124. ——. An Epitome of the art of navigation: or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become an astronomer, and a complete navigator ... Revised and corrected by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC n006794, M&P 3] {Dt : AU, CSmH, CtY, DSI, MBAt, NNC, PBL, PHi}.

125. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1786*, 8vo. [M&P 3] {PPF sold}.

126. ——. An Epitome of the whole art of navigation: or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a complete navigator and astronomer ... Much improved ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t122289, M&P 3] {L, Lmd, Lmm : CaNSHMM : CtY, FMU, MA, MdAN, NWM, OCl, OClW}.

——. ed. The Mariners compass, 1694-1796. *See* Wakely, Andrew

——. ed. Norwood's Epitome, 1721. *See*, Norwood, Richard

——. ed. Wingate's rule of proportion, 1683. *See* Wingate, Edmund

127. **Atlas** maritimus & commercialis; or, a general view of the world, so far as it related to trade and navigation ... To which are added sailing directions for all the known coasts and islands on the globe with a sett of sea-charts, *London: J. & J. Knapton, W. & J. Innys, J. Darby, A. Bettesworth, J. Osborn & T. Longman, J. Senex, E. Symon, A. Johnston and the executors of W. Taylor, 1728*, fol., 2 pts. [ESTC n030855, Phillips 3298, JCB 280, Wallis 724CUT28] {L, Lmd, Lmm, Luu, NCse, O, Oe : CLU-C, CSmH, CU, CtMyHi, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN-Ob, ICN, InU, MH, MiU, MnU, NBu, NIC, NN, NjR, PBL, PPT, RPJCB, TxU, ViNeM}.

Note: Attributed to John Harris, John Senex, and Henry Wilson. Part 2 "A General Coasting Pilot; containing directions for sailing ... by Nathaniel Cutler". Daniel Defoe probably wrote the Preface and the geographical and historical chapters.

128. **An Attempt** to improve the method of arming trading vessels. With a description of the carronade, and some hints concerning shot. The third edition, *Falkirk: in the year 1779*, 8vo. [ESTC t089225] {E, L, MRu}.

129. **Atwood, George**. A Disquisition on the stability of ships ... from the Philosophical Transactions, *[London: 1799?]*, 4to. [ESTC t185457] {MRu : MdAN}.

130. ——. "A Disquisition on the stability of ships", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 88, 1798, part II, pp. 201-310.

131. **Aubrey, T**. The Sea-Surgeon, or the guinea man's vade mecum. In which is laid down, the method of curing such diseases as usually happen abroad, especially on the coast of Guinea, *London: f. J. Clarke, 1729*, 12mo. [ESTC t089451 (RP 2188:5)] {AWn, CFm, L : DNLM, CtY}.

132. **Ayout, Adrian**. "An Observation of M. Adrian Ayout, a French philosopher, made in Rome (where he is now) about the beginning of the year 1670, concerning the declination of the magnet: out of an Italian printed paper, Englished by the publisher as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 58, April 1670, pp. 1184-1187.

B

133. **Bardon, George**. Traite contenant une nouvelle méthode pour a'assuere des longitudes, *A Londres: C. Lucas, 1700*, 4to. [Taylor I 524, Wing B746 (UMI 402)] {L, O}.

Bareitti, Giuseppe. tr. Esposizione d'un saggio per avverare la longitudine in mare, 1755. *See* Johnson, Samuel

134. **[Barlow, Edward]**. Meteorological essays, concerning the origin of springs, generation of rain ... In two treatises, *London: f. J. Hooke and T. Caldecott, 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC t096093, Taylor II 5] {C, Csj, D, Dt, L, LEu, O : CaOTU : GOT : CLU-C, CSmH, CU, DFo, DWB, ICU, MdBJ, MeB, MiU-C, MoKL, MB, NIC, OkU, PPAmP, UPB}.

135. ——. An Exact survey of the tide. Explicating its production and propagation, *London: f. B. Tooke and J. Hooke, 1717*, 8vo. [ESTC t088711, Taylor II 5] {L, O : DFo, DLC, ICU, NIC, OkU, RPJCB, WU}.
Note: First published as *Meteorological Essays*, London, 1715.

136. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1722*, 8vo. [ESTC t088706 (RP 381:8), Taylor II 5] {C, L, Lsm, MRp : NRU, NjP, RPJCB}.

137. ——. _____. The second edition. To which is added , a clear and succinct description of an engine, which fetcheth water out of the deep, and raiseth it to the height design'd, progressively by the same motion, *London: f. T. Woodward, 1722*, 8vo. [ESTC t009539, Taylor II 5] {E, L : CLU-C, CtY, DLC, DN, ICU, MB, NIC, NjP, OkU, PU, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: "Description of an engine" pp 213-240 added at end.

138. **[Barlow, William]**. A Briefe discovery of the idle animadversions of Marke Ridley Doctor in Physicke upon a treatise entitled, Magneticall Advertisements, *London: E. Griffin f.T.Barlow, 1618*, 4to. [STC 1443 (UMI 824)] {Cmp, E, L, O : MHi, NIC, WU}.
Note: A reply to Ripley's *Magneticall Animadversions*, London 1617. Also issued with his *Magneticall Advertisements*, London, 1618.

139. ——. Magneticall advertisements: or divers pertinent observations, and approved experiments, concerning the nature and proportions of the load-stone, *London: E. Griffin f. T. Barlow, 1616*, 4to. [Crone 132a/b, STC 1442 (UMI 621), Taylor I 129] {C, E, Gu, L, Lcar, Lmm, Lu, O : NeAS : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MB, MWiW-C, NIC, NNE, PU, WU}.
Note: Designed to explain the main points of Gilbert's *De Magnete*, London, 1600.

140. ——. _____. Whereunto is annexed a briefe discourse of the idle animadversions of Mark Ridley ... entitled Magneticall Advertisements, *London: E. Griffin f. T. Barlow, 1618*, 4to. [STC 1444] {C, CF, L, MRc : CSmH (pt. 1 only)}.
Note: Designed to explain the main points of Gilbert's *De Magnete*, London, 1600. The second part is a reply to Ridley's *Magneticall Animadversions*, London, 1617.

——. attr. auth. A Most plaine and easie way for finding of the sunnes amplitude and azimuth, 1630. *See* Title

141. ——. The Navigators supply. Conteining many things of principall importance belonging to navigation, with the description and use of diverse instruments, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newbery & R. Barker, 1597*, 4to. [STC 1445 (UMI 376), Taylor I 95] {Cmp, Cp, Gu, L, O : CSmH, CtY, MH, NNE, NjP}.

142. **Barnard, William.** "An Account of a method for the sale removal of ships that have been driven on shore, and damaged in their bottoms, to places (however distant) for repairing them ... communicated by Nevil Maskelyne", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 70, part I, for the year 1780, pp. 100-108.

143. **Barrow, John.** Navigatio Britannica: or a complete system of navigation in all the branches, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to. [Crone 512, ESTC t092648, M&P 5, Taylor II 227] {L, Lmd, PYp : GOT, NeAS : CLU-C, CtY, DN-Ob, MB, MH, MdAN, MiU, NN, PSt, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1794.

——. ed. The Young Man's Companion, 1761-1775. *See* Mather, William

144. **Barry, John.** A Set of signals presented to the Navy of the United States of America, *Norfolk: Willett & O'Connor, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC w001565, Evans 36899] {MdAN-M, RPJCB, PPL}.

Barston, John. The Description and uses of Barston's new invented universal astronomical quadrant, 1740. *See* Title

Basset, John. The Pathway to perfect sayling, 1644. *See* Polter, Richard

144A. **Bassnett, Christopher.** The Seaman's character and calling consider'd and improv'd in a sermon begun to a ship's company, upon Thursday, December the 13th. The remainder preached the following Lord's Day ... Liverpool, *London: f. J. Clark and sold by D. Birchal, Liverpool, 1712*, 8vo. [ESTC t006331] {L, Lmm : CtY, MH}.

145. **Bates, Thomas.** An Enchiridion of fevers incident to sea-men, (during the summer) in the Mediterranean, *London: B. Bragg, 1708*, 12mo. [ESTC t151658] {GOT}.

146. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected and amended, *London: f. J. Barns and sold by B. Bragg, 1709*, 12mo. [ESTC t059722 (RP 2544:07)] {L}.

Batten, William. attr. auth. A Most plaine and easie way for finding of the sunnes amplitude and azimuth, 1630. *See* Title

147. **Bayly, Arthur.** "Several observations of the respect of the needle to a piece of iron held perpendicular; made by a master of a ship crossing the aequinoctial line anno 1684", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 177, December, 1685, pp. 1213-1214.

148. **Bayly, William**, ed. Original astronomical observations made in the course of a voyage to the northern Pacific, for the discovery of a north east or north west passage: in the years MDCCLXXVI ... MDCCLXXX. By Captain James Cook and Lieutenant James King and Mr. William Bayly ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly and Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to. [ESTC t095281, M&P 6, Taylor II 437] {C, D, Dt, Gu, L, O, Ot, SAN : CaBViPA : CLU-C, CLU-S, CSmH, CtHT, DLC, DN-Ob, MH, MiU-C}.

149. **Beddoes, Thomas.** Observations on the nature and cure of calculus, sea scurvy, consumption, catarrh, and fever, *London: J. Murray, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t117587] {C, E, Eu, Gu, L, MRu, O, REu, SAN : AuSAU, CaBVaU, CaOWTU, CaQMMO : GOT : CLU-M, CoU-M, CtY-M, DLC, DNLM, IEN-M, KyU, MBCo, MH, MdBJ-W, MnU-B, NBuU, NBuU-H, NNNAM, NRu-M, PP, PPC. PPJ, PPL, PPPH, PU, ScCM, TxU, TxU-STM}.

150. ——. _____, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC w021341, Evans 31782] {CoU-M, CtHT, CtY, DLC, DNLM, FMU, ICU, InU, MB, MH, MWA, MdBJ-W, MeB,

MnU-B, MiU, MoSW-M, NIC, NN, NNNAM, NcD-MC, NcU-H, OKentC, PPAmP, PPC, PPHa, PPWa, ViRA, WU-M}.

Bedwell, William. tr. ed. Via regia ad geometriam. The way of geometry, 1636. *See* La Ramée, Pierre de

151. **Bell, John**. Memorial concerning the present state of military and naval surgery, *Edinburgh: [by Mundell & Son] f. Longman & Rees and Cadell & Davies, London, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC t026354 (RP 595:8)] {E, L : NNNAM}.

152. **Bennet, Abraham**. "A New suspension of the magnetic needle, intended for the discovery of minute quantities of magnetic attraction; also an air vane of great sensibility, with new experiments on the magnetism of iron filings and brass ... Communicated by the Rev. Sir Richard Kaye, Bart, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 82, 1792, pp. 81-98.

153. **[Berlaimont, Noël]**. New dialogues or colloquies, and a little dictionary of eight languages, Latine, French, Low-Dutch, High-Dutch, Spanish, Italian, English, Portugall ... now perfected and made fit for travellers, young merchants and seamen, *London: E. G[riffin] f. M. Sparke jr., 1639*, obl. 4to. [STC 1432 (UMI 827)] {L, Ls, LEu, : CzPU, GyHeU : DFo, DLC, ICN, IU, NN, P}.

Note: Derived from the author's multilingual phrase book in Flemish and French, *Vocabulare van Noel de Verlaimont*, of which the earliest surviving copy is Antwerp, 1536.

154. **Bernoulli, Jean**. A Sexcentenory table, at sight, the results of any proportion, where the terms of not exceed 600 seconds or 10 minutes ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 4to. [ESTC t095283, M&P 7, Taylor II 333] {C, Ct, Dt, E, Gu, L, Luk, O, SAN : CaOTU : CtY, DLC, DN-Ob, ICU, MB, NIC, NN, RPB}.

155. **Bettesworth, John**. Observations on education in general; but particularly on naval education; with a plan for a naval academy, at Ormond House ... Chelsea ... by J. Bettesworth and H. Fox, *London: M. Hesse, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t041746, Taylor II 685] {L, Lu, MRu, O : NIC}.

156. ——. The Seaman's sure guide, or, navigator's pocket remembrancer: wherein are given such plain instructions in every useful branch of navigation, as will in a short time form the complete mariner, *London: f. the author and S. Hooper; J. Murray; and D, Steel, 1783*, 12mo. [ESTC t114215 (RP 1469:02), Taylor II 685] {E, Gu, L}.

156A. ——. The Seaman's sure guide; or, practical navigator: wherein are given such plain instructions in every useful branch of navigation, as will in a short time form the complete mariner, *London: J. Murray, D. Steel, W. Richardson and J. Walter, 1785*, 12mo. {RPJCB}.

Note: the title page is a cancel.

157. ——. A System of naval mathematics; or, practical rules of the art of navigation, *London: by J. Moore, for the author; a. sold by Weman, Chappell: Mottley, Portsmouth; Gillman, Chatham; Hayden & Son, Plymouth, 1787*, 12mo. [ESTC t113539, Taylor II 685] {E, Gu, L : PPL}.

158. **Bevis, John**. "An Occulation of Jupiter and his satellites by the moon, October 28, 1740 in the morning; observed at Mr. George Graham's, F.R.S. House in Fleet street, London, by Dr. Bevis and Mr. James Short, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 459 Jan., Feb., March 1741, pp. 647-649.

159. **Biester, Johannn Peter**. Methodus inveniendi longitudienm meridianorum, tam in Mari quam in terra, *London: T. Cox, 1726*, 4to. [ESTC 085336 (RP 1619:06), Taylor II 151] {L : DLC}.

160. ——. A True method for finding the longitude at sea, *London: f. the author, 1728* 4to. [ESTC 149113] {GOT}.

Note: Translated from his *Methodus inveniendi longitudinem meridianorum tám in mari*, London, 1726.

161. **Bigot de Morogues, Sebastian François, Viscounte.** Naval tactics; or, a treatise of evolutions and signals ... Translated by a sea-officer, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1767,* 4to. [ESTC t127841, TUN/103, /140] {L, Lmm, LVu : MdAN}.
Note: A translation of *Tactique Navale.* Includes a reprint of Benjamin Robins's *A Proposal for increasing the strength of the British Navy,* first published, London, 1747.

162. **Bilberg, John.** A Voiage of the late King of Sweden and another of the mathematicians sent by him in which are discovered the refraction of the sun, the variation of the needle, latitude of the places in the northern countries, *London: f. E. Castle, 1698,* 8vo. [Taylor I 509, Wing B2889 (UMI 1455)] {Csj, L, Lrs, O, Oma : CLU-C, CtY, DLC, ICU, MH, PPL}.

163. **Billingsley, Case.** A Letter to the commissioners appointed by the Parliament of Great Britain for discovering the longitude at sea, further to explain the late proposal for that discovery, *London: f. R. Mount, 1714,* [*The Monthly Catalogue,* no. IV, Aug 1714, p. 25, Wallis 714BIL14P] {no copy located}.

164. ——. The Longitude at sea not to be found by firing guns ... But the only true method for discovering that valuable secret by the sun, moon or stars, *London: f. R. Mount & Co. and J. Morphew, 1714,* 8vo. [ESTC t137695, M&P 8, Taylor I 608, Wallis 714BIL14L] {AWn, Csj, Eo, Lras, Lu : CLU-C, MB, NNE}.

Billingsley, John. tr. The Elements of Geometry, 1570. *See* Euclides

165. **Binning, Thomas.** A Light to the art of gunnery ... With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: J. Darby f. the author sold by A. Forrester, 1676,* 4to. [M&P 9, Wing B2934B] {L : CtY, DLC, ICU, MBAt, MH, NN, RPB}.

166. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. the author sold by W. Fisher, J. Thornton & J. Atkinson, 1677,* 4to. [M&P 9, Wing B2934D] {CLU-C, ICN, MiU, MnU}.

167. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1689,* 4to. [M&P 9, Wing B2934E (UMI 1790)] {Lmm : MH, NN}.

168. ——. A Light to the art of gunnery. Wherein is laid down the true weight of powder, both for proof and action, of all sorts of ordinance. Also the true ball, and allowance for wind. With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: f. R. Mount, 1703,* 4to. [ESTC t106457 (RP 2187:13), M&P 9] {L}.

169. ——. _____. By Capt. Francis Povey, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741,* 4to. {Lmm}.
Note: The engraved title page of the Lmm copy reads *A Light to the art of gunnery. Wherein the most necessary points belonging to a gunner either in sea or land service are made practicable, and faithfully set forth by Capt. Tho. Binning.* The text appears to be Binning's rather than Povey's *The Sea Gunner's Companion* first published London, 1702.

170. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744,* 4to. [ESTC n019788 (RP 2170:5), M&P 9] {Lmd : CaOKR : MH}.

171. **Bird, John.** The Method for dividing astronomical instruments ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767,* 4to. [ESTC t132422, 132423, M&P 11, Taylor II 232] {C, Ct, Dt, E, L, Lmm, O, Oe : GOT : CtY, DN- Ob, MH, MWM, PMA}.
Note: There is a large paper issue.

172. **Bishop, Robert.** The Atlantic pilot, commencing with the British Channel, Bay of Biscay, and comprehending the islands in the Atlantic Ocean &. With the Gulf and Windward Passages, and old channel of Bahame, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796,* fol. {MH}.

173. ——. Captain Bishop's original charts of the Gulf and Windward passages, old straits of Bahama, &c. With a book of sailing directions ... the second edition, *London: f. the author sold at the Jamaica Coffee House, 1761,* {ViNeM}.

Note: The book of sailing directions is his *Instructions and Observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph passages*, 1761.

174. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: f. the author, 1771*, 8vo. {LNHT}.

——. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage, 1779-1789. *See* Romans, Bernard

175. ——. The Compleat pilot for the Windward Passage or, directions for sailing through the several passages eastward of Jamaica. By Captain Hester, Mr Bishop and several other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1780*, 8vo. [ESTC n028101, JCB 324] {MH, RPJCB}.

176. ——. _____. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, and several other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC t075670 (RP 919:6)] {L : DLC}.
Note: Both L and DLC copies have an addenda of 1790.

177. ——. The East-India navigator's daily assistant with the new method of computing longitude, *London: f. the author by R. Hilton, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC t075128] {E, L, SAN}.

178. ——. _____. *London: f. the author by J. D. Cornish, 1774*, fol. {NN}.
Note: Bound in *Four Charts on the Mercator Projection for pricking off a ships track By Capt. Robt. Bishop.* Published by Laurie & Whittle.

179. ——. Farther observations and remarks, made in the years 1761 and 1762 for the safer navigation of divers parts of the West Indies, *London: [1762?]*, 8vo. {RPJCB}.
Note: Certificate signed: John Lendrik, dated: 15 June 1762.

180. ——. Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as laid down in two large charts. *London: f. the author and sold with the charts at the Jamaica Coffee-House, 1761*, 8vo. [ESTC n002903 (RP 985:10)] {MH}.
Note: This accompanied his *Captain Bishop's original Charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages* 1761.

181. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. the author, 1765*, 8vo. [JCB 300] {RPJCB}.

182. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1771*, 8vo. {LNT}.
Note: The second "X" in the imprint is turned on its side.

——. A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, 1794-1800. *See* Title

——. Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot, 1792. *See* Title

183. **Bisset, Charles**. A Treatise on the scurvy. Design'd chiefly for the British navy, *London: R. &. J. Dodsley, 1755*, 8vo. [ESTC t149110] {AWn, Luht, MRu : CaBVaU : GOT: CtY-M}.

184. **Blackborrow, Peter**. The Longitude not found: or an answer to a treatise written by Henry Bond, *London: f. R. Harford, 1678*, 4to. [Crone 292, Taylor I 391, Wing B3061 (UMI 167)] {Eu, L, O : NeAS}.
Note: Reply to Bond's *Longitude Found*, London 1676.

185. ——. _____. The second edition to which is added Mr. William Northall's objections to Peter Blackborrow's answer to Mr. Henry Bond with the answer of Mr. Peter Blackborrow to Mr. Northall's objections, *London: f. R. Harford, 1679*, 4to. [Wing B3061A, Taylor I 405, 408] {L (title page only), MAL, SKIp}.

186. ——. Navigation rectified, or the common chart proved to be the only true chart ... Likewise an answer to two propositions of Mr. Flamsteed, *London: J. Playford sold by J. Hindmarsh, 1684*, 8vo. [Taylor I 429, Wing B3062] {C, LIN : CLU-C, DFo}.

187. **Blaeu, Willem Janszoon**. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1612*, obl. 4to. [Koeman M.Bl 11, STC 3110 (UMI 1598), Taylor I 123] {L : NeRMM}.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

188. ——. _____. Amsterdam: *I. Johnson [i.e. J. Jansson], 1620*, obl. 4to. [Koeman M.Bl 21(J), STC 3111 (UMI 1724)] {ABu, Csj, Ct, Lmm, Ls, Lris : NeAS, NeRMM}.

189. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1622*, obl. 4to. [Koeman M.Bl 12, STC 3112 (UMI 1127)] {ET, L : CtY, DFo, DLC}.

190. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Iohnson [i.e., J. Jansson], 1625*, obl. 4to. [Koeman M.Bl 22(J), STC 3112.5] {Lmd : NeAU : CSmH}.

191. ——. The Sea-Beacon containing a brief instruction in the art of navigation; and the description Of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne and westerne, navigation, *Amsterdam, W. I. Bleau, 1643*, fol. [Koeman M.Bl 51, Taylor I 174] {NeRMM-E}.
Note: An enlarged format of the *The Sea-Mirrour*, first published as *Zeespiegel*, Amsterdam, 1623.

192. ——. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... translated ... by Richard Nynmers, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeuw, 1625*, fol. [Koeman M.Bl 48, STC 3113 (UMI), Taylor I 144] {ABu, Eu, L, Llp, Lmd : NeAS : CSmH}.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1623.

193. ——. _____. Newly corrected of many faults, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1635*, fol. [Koeman M.Bl 49, STC 3113.3] {Lmm, O : NeHKB, NeRMM}.

194. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: sold by W. Lugger, London, 1640*, fol. [Koeman M.Bl 50B, STC 3113.7] {CtY}.

195. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1640*, fol. [Koeman M.B1 50A, Sotheby sale 20 April 1959, no. 91] {copy not located}.

196. **Blagen, Charles**. "On the heat of the water in the Gulf- stream", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 71, part II, for the year 1781, pp. 334-344.

197. **Blagrave, John**. Astrolabium uranicum generale, a necessary and pleasaunt solace and recreation for navigators in their long jorneying, containing the use of an instrument or generall astrolabe, *[London]: T. Purfoot f. W. Matts, [1596]*, 4to. [STC 3117 (UMI 176), Taylor I 92] {Cmp, CF, E, L, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC}.

198. ——. Baculum famillaire, catholicon sive generale. A booke of the making and use of a staffe ... called the familiar staff ... for that it performeth the geometrical mensuration of all altitudes, longitudes, latitudes, distances and profundities, *London: H. Jackson, 1590*, 4to. [STC 3118 (UMI 26), Taylor I 72] {C, Dm, E, L, Lu, Luu, O, Oj, Oms : CSmH, DFo, IU, MH, MHi, RPB}.

199. ——. The Mathematical jewel, shewing the making, and most excellent use of a singular instrument, *London: T. Dawson f. W. Venge, [1585]*, fol. [JCB 52, STC 3119, Taylor I 65] {ABu, C, Dt, Eu, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, NOW, O, PETc, UPsc, WRc : CSmH, CtY, DAU, DFo, DLC, MB, MdBJ-P, MiU, NN, NjP, PBL, PPL, RPJCB, WU}.
Note: Described an improved universal astrolabe based on Gemma Frisius's projection.

200. **Blake, John**. A Plan for regulating the marine system of Great Britain. In which the service of the navy, the interest of the merchant, and the contentment of seamen and their families are impartially considered, *London: A. Millar, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t126892, Bromley p. xxxvi] {L, MRu : CaQMM : CSmH, CtY, MdAN, MN-BA, NN, NcD}.

201. **Blanckley, Thomas Riley**. A Naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts quantities, and proportions of building, rigging furnishing, & fitting a ship for sea, *London: by E. Owen, engraved by P. Fourdrinier, 1750*, 4to. [ESTC t13126] {BAT, E, L, Lmd, Lmm, Lsm, LVu, O, PORn, SAN : CaOKR : CtMyHi, DLC, DN, DSI, ICN, MH, MNeBedfHi, MWA, MdAN, NN, NNPM, PPL, MiU, MiU-C, TxDaDF, ViNeM, ViU, ViWC}.

202. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: W. Meadows & R. Willock, 1755*, 4to. [JCB A86] {RPJCB}.

Blane, Gilbert. Letters &c. on the subject of quarantine, 1799. *See* Title

203. ——. Observations on diseases incident to seamen, *London: J. Cooper sold by J. Murray and by W. Creech in Edinburgh, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t100609] {Eu, Gu, L, MRu, SAN, SPu : CaBVaU : GOT : CLU-M, CoU-M, DNLM, ICU, IEN-M, InU, KyU, MBCo, MH, MdBJ-W, MnRM, MnU-B, NNNAM, NcU-H, PPC, UU, ViNeM}.

204. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Cooper sold by J. Murray, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC n010703] {BFq, Luht, MRu : CSt-L, CtY, DNLM, IU-M, LNT-M, MoSW-M, NNNAM, PPC}.

205. ——. _____. The third edition, with corrections and additions, *London: f. Murray and Highley by L. Hansard, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t101831] {L, Lmd, MRu : CaQMMO, : CU-BIOL, DNLM, KMK, MiU, NRU-M, OC, PPC, PPL, ScCM, TxU-M}.

206. ——. _____. The third edition, with corrections and additions, *London: J. Murray, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC n041618] {OClM, PPPH}.

207. **Blennerhassett, William**. Several propositions, rules, and problems, in order for a discovery of the longitude; by the assistance of the solar and lunar phenomena ... And also a scheme for the prevention of robberies, *Newcastle upon Tyne: f. the author by J. Gooding, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t117715, Wallis 750BLE50] {L}.

208. **Blundel, William**. To all and singular. The Honorable Commissioners, constituted by Act of Parliament, for the discovery of the longitude at sea ... the proposals following, for finding out the longitude at sea are humbly presented, *Coventry: S. Davis, f. the author, 1721-1723*, fol. [ESTC t956215, Wallis 721BLU21] {L}.
Note: Apparently issued in parts 1721, 1722, 1723. The L copy lacks the title page.

209. **Blundeville, Thomas**. A Briefe description of universal mapps and cardes, and of their use: and also the use of Pholemey [*sic*] his tables, *London: R. Ward f. T. Cademan, 1589*, 4to. [STC 3145 (UMI 1340),Taylor I 71] {Ct, E, Ecp, L, NCp, O, Oq : NeHKB : CSmH, DFo, ICN, IU, MH, NN}.

210. ——. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing sixe treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation, *London: J. Windet, 1594*, 4to. [Crone 90, STC 3146 (UMI 280), Taylor I 83] {C, L, Lmm, PRp, SHREs : NeAS, NeRMM : CCC, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN-Ob, ICN, MB, MH, MdAN, NN, NNC, NjP}.
Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessary treatise of Navigation".

211. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected and augmented by the author, *London: J. Windet, 1597*, 4to. [JCB 57, STC 3147 (UMI 218)] {L, Lu, O, Obr, Oc, On, Oq : CSmH, CtMyHi, CtY, ICN, MH, MiW-C, NIC, NN, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

212. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: J. Windet, 1606*, 4to. [STC 3148 (UMI 1624)] {C, Cm, Gu, L, Lmm, Oc, Oq, MRu : DFo, MnU, NN}.

213. ——. _____. The fourth edition corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1613*, 4to. [STC 3149 (UMI 1550)] {Cwm, CHATS, L, Lu, Oms, SHu : FrPBN, NeAS, NeRMM : CSmH, DFo, DLC, IU, MB, NNC}.

214. ——. _____. The sixth edition corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1622*, 4to. [JCB 68, STC 3150 (UMI 1539)] {C, Cch, Ct, L, MRc, O : AuSN-M, CaOTU : CtY, DFo, DLC, MBAMH, MWiW-C, MdBJ-P, MiU, NNE, OCl, RPJCB, WU}.

215. ——. _____. The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by B. Allen, 1636*, 4to. [JCB 78, STC 3151 (UMI 1745)] {C, Eu, Gu, L, Lmd, Lmm, Lu, Luu, Lwe, NOW, O, UPsc, WRc : CSmH, DFo, DLC, ICN, MB, MBAt, MiU, NHi, NN, RPJCB, ViU}.

Note: Basically a reprint, the revisions by Hartwell are not self-evident.

216. ——. _____. The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by W. Hope, 1638*, 4to. [STC 3151a (UMI 1745)] {DM, Owo, SAYc : IU, NN}.

217. ——. _____. The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by R. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by T. Nichols, 1638*, 4to. [STC 3151a.5] {MeB}.

218. ——. The Theoriques of the seven planets, shewing all their diuerse motions ... A booke most necessary for all gentlemen that are desirous to be skillful in astronomy, and for all pilots and seamen ... There is also added , the making, description, and use, of two most ingenious instruments for sea-men, to find out thereby the latitude of any place upon sea or land ... first invented by M. Doctor Gilbert, *London: A. Islip, 1602*, 4to. [STC 3160 (UMI 828), Taylor I 105] {ABu, Ct, Gu, L, Luu, O, Oc, PETc : CLU-C, CSmH, CoDU, CtMyHi, CtY, DFo, DLC, MH, NN, NNE, RPB}.

219. **[Bodkin, Francis]**. The Best method possible for discovering the longitude at sea; viz. by an observation of the meridional distance of the moon and stars. Humbly addressed to the Right Honourable Commissioners for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *[London: 1760?]*, fol. [ESTC t012173] {L}.
Note: Signed at end: Francis Bodkin, appeared in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. XXX (1760).

220. **Bohun, Ralph**. "An Account of some books. I. A Discourse concerning the origin and properties of wind &c. ... Printed At Oxford, 1671 in 8vo", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 7, numb. 90, January 20 1672/73, pp. 5147-5150.

221. ——. Discourse concerning the origine and properties of wind, *Oxford: W. Hall f. T. Bowman, 1671*, 8vo. [JCB 92, Wing B3463 (UMI 127)] {Cm, Dt, Eu, L, O : CaQMM : FrPBN : CSmH, CU, CtY, DLC, DWS, KyU, MH, MHi, MeU, NN, NjP, OC, PPAN, PPL, RPJCB, ViNeM, ViW, WU}.

221A. **Bombay** frigates signals to the marine, *[London? 1800]*, 8vo. {Lmd}.

222. **Bond, Henry**. The Art of apparelling and fitting of any ship with masts, yards, and cordage, *London: f. R. Boydell, 1655*, 4to. [Bruzelius p. 5] {InU}.

223. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: widow Seyle, 1663*, 4to. [Wing B3559] {Cm, Lmm : CLU-C}.

224. ——. _____. The third impression, carefully corrected and amended, *London: f. E. Baldwin, 1704*, 4to. [ESTC t112547] {L}.

225. ——. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: R. Cotes f. W. Luggar, 1642*, 4to. [M&P 13, Wing B3560 (UMI 483)] {L, Lmm, O : MHi}.

226. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1664*, 4to. [M&P 13, Wing B3560A] {Cm}.

227. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1670*, 4to. [M&P 13, Wing B3561 (UMI 1521)] {L, Lmm : FrPBN : MCM}.

228. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. Eliz. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to. [10, M&P 13] {Lmm : CLU-C}.
Note: Bruzelius, p. 11 says the 8 pages at the end is a *A Plain and Easie Rule for Rigging any Ship*.

229. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to. [M&P 13, Wing B3562 (UMI 1544)] {L : CLU-C, MiU}.

230. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1695*, 4to. {Edward J. Lefkowicz, Fairhaven, Mass. Nov. 1989}.

231. ——. _____. *London: f.R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 13, Wing B3563 (UMI 1521)] {L}.

232. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to. [M&P 13] {CtY}.

233. ——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC t069139] {L : CtMtHi}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1726.

234. ——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1736*, 8vo. [ESTC n004334, M&P 13] {CtNowaB}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1735 with separate title page, pagination and signatures.

235. ——. _____. *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {MSaE}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1764.

236. ——. _____. *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC n004335, M&P 99] {Dt : MSaE}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1772.

237. ——. _____. *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo. [M&P 13] {MSaE}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1775.

238. ——. _____. *London: 1781*, 8vo. [JCB A13, M&P 99] {NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1781.

239. ——. _____. *London: 1784*, 8vo. [M&P 13] {CtY, DN, MNBedfHi}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London 1784.

240. ——. _____. *London: 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC n011831, M&P 99] {D : CtHT, ICU, MB, MH, NN, NNE}.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1787.

——. "The Discovery of a way to finde the long hidden secret of longitude". *See* Tapp, John, The Seamans kalendar, 1654

241. ——. Longitude found. Examined by six Commissioners appointed by the King's Majesty, *London: W. Godbid sold by H. Bond, R. Greene, G. Richards & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to. [Crone 258, Taylor I 379, Wing B3564 (UMI 56)] {Cm, L, O, Oc, SAL : NeAS : CtMyHi, IU, PPL, PPAmP}.

242. [——]. A Plain and easie rule to rigge any ship, *London: f. W. Fisher, 1664*, 4to. [Wing B3565 (UMI 1682)] {Cm, L}.

243. [——]. _____. A Plain and easie rule to rigge any ship, *London: f. W. Godbid f. W. Fisher and E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to. [Wing B3566] {L : CLU-C}.
Note: In his *The Boat-swains Art*, London, 1677.

244. Entry Cancelled

245. ——. "The Undertakings of Mr. Henry Bond Senior, a famous teacher of the art of navigation in London, concerning the variation of the magnetical compass and the inclinatory needle; as a result and conclusion of 38 years magnetical study", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 95, June 23, 1673, pp. 6055-6066 [Taylor I 359, c.f. 351].

246. [——]. "The Variation of the magnetick needle predicted for many years following", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 40, October 19, 1668, pp. 787-790 [Taylor I 311].

——. ed. The Works of Edmund Gunter, 1653-1680. *See* Gunter, Edmund

247. **Borelli, Giovanni Alfonse**. "Some communications from Rome and Paris", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 114, May 24 1675, pp. 309.
Note: Including one from Signor Borelli on building galleys.

Borough, William. "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpus or Magneticall Needle". *See* Norman, Robert, The New Attractive, 1581-1614

Botelier, Nathaniel. *See* Butler, Nathaniel

Bouguer, Pierre. Supplement to the Treatise of ship-building, 1765. *See* Murray, Mungo

248. **Bourdé de la Villehuet, Jacques**. The Manoeuverer, or skilful seaman: being an essay on ... the various movements of a ship at sea ... translated ... by Chevalier de Sauseuil, *London: f. S. Hooper, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC t126511] {BAT, L, Lmm, Luk, SHp : ICN, MH, MdAN, NcU, PP, ScU}.
Note: Translated from his *Le Manoeuvrier, or Essai sur la théorie et la pratique des mouvemens du navire*, first published Paris, 1765.

249. **Bourne, William**. An Almanacke and prognostication for iij yeres with serten rules of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567*, [Taylor 39] {no copy located}.
Note: The "Serten Rules" are, in effect, a navigation manual. The colophon of the 1571 edition makes it clear it was made up of the sheets of this edition with a new title page.

250. ——. _____. for ... 1571, 1572 & 1573. nowe newlye added unto my late rulles of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567 [i.e. 1571]*, 8vo. [STC 417] {Ccc, O}.
Note: The sheets of the 1567 edition with a new title page.

251. ——. _____. for x. yeeres, beginning in the yeere ... 1581. and ending the yeere 1590, *London: R. Watkins and I. Roberts, 1581*, 8vo. [STC 418] {Occ}.
Note: Includes a much expanded version of his "Rulles of Nauigation" than had appeared in 1567 [i.e. 1571].

——. ed. tr. The Art of shooting in great ordinance, 1578-1643. *See* Tartaglia, Niccoló

252. ——. A Booke called the treasure for traueilers ... contaynyng very necessary matters, for all sorts of trauailers, eyther by sea or by lande, *London: [T. Dawson f.] T. Woodcocke, 1578*, 4to. [STC3432 (UMI 411), Taylor I 52] {ABu, Gu, L, Lmm, Lu, MRu, O, SHu : CSmH, CtHT-W, CtMyHi, CtY, DFo, DLC, NN, WU}.
Note: Includes the first attempt in English to explain ocean currents together with sections on other maritime matters.

253. ——. A Mate for mariners and a treasure for travellers, *London: [W. Lugger] B. Alsop & T. Fawcet f. W. Jugg, 1641*, 4to. [Horblit-Sotheby Sale 11 June 1974, no. 161] {copy not located}.
Note: A reprint of his *A Book called the Treasure for Travellers*, London 1578.

254. ——. Inuentions or deuises, *London, 1577?* [Taylor I 50] {no copy located}.
Note: Advertised in Bourne's *An Almanacke*, London, 1581, and mentioned in his *A Regiment for the Sea*, London, 1577. Includes section on how formal study can speed up the training of ship's masters and a description of a towed log.

255. ——. Inuentions or deuises. Very necessary for all generalles and captaines, or leaders of men, as wel by sea as by land, *London: [T. Orwin f.] T. Woodcock, [1590?]*, 4to. [STC 3421 (UMI 282)] {Ce, Cmp, DUu, E, L, PETc : CSmH, CtY, DFo, NN}.

256. ——. A Regiment for the sea: conteyning most profitable rules, mathematical experiences, and perfect knowledge of navigation, *London: [H. Bynneman f.] T. Hacket, [1574?]*, 4to. [STC 3422 (UMI 177), Taylor I 47] {Cmp, Gp : NzWAT : FrPBN : CSmH, DLC}.
Note: An expansion of his "Rulles of Navigation" that appeared in his *An Almanacke and Prognostication*, London, 1567 [i.e. 1571].

257. ——. _____. *London: T. Dawson and T. Gardyner f. I. Wight, 1577*, 4to. [Crone 79, STC 3423 (UMI 177)] {ABu, GP, L, Lmm, O, SAN : NeAS : MB, PU}.

258. ——. _____. conteining very necessary matters, for all sorts of sea-men and trauailers, as masters of ships, pilots, mariners & marchants. Newly corrected and amended by the Author, where-unto is added a hidgrographicall discourse to goe unto Cattay, five severall wayes *London: T. East f. I. Wight, 1580*, 4to. [STC 3425 (UMI 198), Taylor I 57] {O, MRu : CtY, NjP}.
Note: The most important addition is an expansion of section on the log and log line.

259. ——. _____. *London: T. Este f. I. Wight, 1584*, 4to. [STC 3425.5] {Ep : CSmH, CtY, MH}.

260. ——. _____. *London: T. East f. I. Wight, 1587*, 4to. [STC 3426 (UMI 282)] {Oc, L}.

261. ——. _____. Newly corrected and amended by Thomas Hood; who hath added a new regiment, and table of declination, *London: T. Este f. T. Wight, 1592*, 4to. [STC 3427] {Cmp, L, NOW, PETc : DFo, MWiW-C, NN}.

Note: Bound with most copies is Hood's *The Marriners Guide ... wherein the use of the plaine Sea Card is briefelie and plainely delivered*, London, 1592, suggesting that the bookseller added it to some or all copies of the Bourne. It was also issued separately. See the Hood entry. All subsequent printings were included as a part of Bourne's *Regiment*.

262. ——. _____. Whereunto is also adioyned the mariners guide, with a perfect sea carde by the said Thomas Hood, *London: T. Este f. T. Wight, 1596*, 4to. [STC 3428 (UMI 237), Taylor I 93] {Cmp, L, Lmm, PETc (Part 2) : DFo, MnU, NN, PHC}.
Note: A reprint of the 1590 edition. Here Hood's *The Marriner's Guide* has a separate title page, dated 1596, and separate paging and signatures. However its mention on the title page indicates that it was issued with the 1596 Bourne. Some copies may have been sold separately.

263. ——. _____. Newly corrected and amended by Tho, Hood ... who hath added a new regiment for the yeare 1600. and three yeares following, and a table of declination. Whereunto is also adioyned the mariners guide, with a perfect sea carde, *London: T. Wight, 1601*, 4to. [Crone 103, STC 3428.5] {Cmp, Cp : NeAS : CtY}.
Note: A reprint of the 1596 edition with new tables of declination for 1600-1619.

264. ——. _____. *London: T. Wight or E. Weaver, 1606* [Stationers' Register of 6 May 1605] {no copy recorded}.
Note: This edition is specifically mentioned by Anthony Linton in *Newes of the Complement of the Art of Navigation*, London 1609.

265. ——. _____. Corrected and amended by Thomas Hood ... who hath added a new regiment and a table of declination with the mariners guide, and a perfect sea card thereunto belonging, *London: T. Snodham f. E. Weaver, 1611*, 4to. [STC 3429] {L, Lu : NeRMM}.
Note: A reprint of the 1601 edition with declination tables for 1608-1628.

266. ——. _____. Whereunto is added a new regiment, a table of declination, the mariners guide, with a perfect sea card ... Newly corrected this yeere 1620, *London: W. Jones f. E. Weaver, 1620*, 4to. [STC 3430 (UMI 1195)] {Gu, L, LIN}.
Note: A reprint of the 1611 edition with declination tables for 1617-1640 and a leap year table for 1616-1639.

267. ——. _____. Whereunto is added a new regiment, a table of declination, the mariners guide, with a perfect sea card thereto belonging by Thomas Hood ... Newly corrected this yeare 1631, *London: W. Jones f. T. Weaver 1631*, 4to. [STC 3431 (UMI 1476)] {O : MH}.
Note: A reprint of the 1620 edition with declination tables for 1629-1648.

Bowditch, Nathaniel, ed. The New Practical Navigator, 1800. *See* Moore, John Hamilton

268. **Bowles and Carver**. Bowles's universal display of the naval flags of all nations in the world = Bowles's vue universelle des pavillons marine, *London: f. Bowles & Carver, [1795?]*, 12mo. [ESTC t112234 (RPB 318402)] {L, LEu}.
Note: Engraved throughout.

269. **Bowles, Carrington**. Bowles universal display of the naval flags of all nations of the world, *London: C. Bowles, [1783]*, {ViNeM}.

270. **Boyer, Isaac**. A Proposal for determining the longitude at sea by observations, independent of any time-keeper, or, of the truth of the magnetic compass, *London: 12 Cow Cross, Smithfield, 1744*, [*Monthly Review*. 51:70, July 1774] {no copy located}.

271. **Bradley, James**. "The Longitude of Lisbon, and the Fort of New York, from Wansted and London, determin'd by eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 394 May, June, July 1726, pp. 85-90.

Bradshaw, Capt. Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot, 1792. *See* Title

272. **Briggs, Henry**. Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum chiliades triginta, *Londoni: Gui Jones, 1624*, fol. [STC 3739 (UMI 629)] {C, Dt, E, Gp, L, Lu, Luu, LVu, MRc, NCl, O, SHu, WRc : CaOTU : FrPBN : CSmH, CtY, DLC, InU, MiU, NNC, NRU, NWM, PBL, PMA, RPB}.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms. Adrian Vlacq edited and republished this as *Arithmetica Logarithmica ... Edition Secunda*, Gouda, 1628.

——. ed. A Description of the admirable tables of logarithmes, 1616-1618. *See* Napier, John

273. ——. Logarithmicall arithmetike. Or tables of logarithmes for absolute numbers from an unit to 100000 ... with a description of their use in arithmetike, geometrie, geographie, astronomy, navigation &c., *London: G. Miller, 1631*, fol. [STC 3740 (UMI 629)] {C, Dt, Dm, E, Eu, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, LEu, NCp, O, SHu, WRc : CSmH, CtY, DN-Ob, IU, MB, MWiW-C, MiU, NN, NNC, NcD, OClW, OGK, PMA}.
Note: Not a translation of the Adrian Vlacq's second edition of the author's *Arithmetica Logarithmica*, Gouda, 1628 but a new work. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms in navigation.

274. [——]. Logarithmorum chilias prima, *[London:, 1617?]*, 8vo. [STC 3741 (UMI 1477)] {L, Oc}.
Note: Both recorded copies are bound with Edmund Gunther's *Canon Triangulorum*, London, 1620.

——. Mathematical Tables, 1705-1772. *See* Sherwin, Henry

Bristol, Earl of. *See* Hervey, Augustus John

275. **Brookes, Christopher**. A New quadrant, or more naturall, easie, and manifold performance, *London: Printed, 1649*, 8vo. [Taylor I 182, Wing B4917A (UMI 1944)] {L, O}.

276. **[Brown, John]**. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule: together with the use of the line of numbers (inscribed thereon) in arithmetic and geometry ... Also of a universal dial for the use of seamen, *London: W. G. f. W. Luggar a. W. Fisher, 1656*, 8vo. [Harris, 59, Wing B99] {L, Lrs, Luu}.

277. [——]. _____. *London: W. G. f. W. Lugger & W. Fisher, 1662*, 12mo. [Harris 60, Wing B99A] {Cm, L, Luu}.

278. ——. _____. *London: W. G. f. W. Fisher, 1667*, 12mo. [Harris 61, Wing B5039C, M&P 15] {NN}.
Note: Wing misdates 1666.

279. ——. _____. Together with the use of the line of numbers commonly called Gunter's line, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 12mo. [Harris 62, M&P 15, Wing B99A, B5040 (UMI 1089)] {C, L : DLC}.

280. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 12mo. [ESTC t110704 (RP 303:2), Harris 63, M&P 15, Taylor I 558] {L, Oc : DFo}.

281. ——. The Description and use of a joynt-rule: fitted with lines for finding the hour of the day, and azimuth of the sun, in any particular latitude, *London: T. J. f. J. Brown and H. Sutton, 1661*, 12mo. [Harris 56, Taylor I 262, Wing B5038] {Cm, E, L}.

282. Entry Cancelled

283. ——. The Carpenters joynt-rule fitted with lines variously and generally useful in measuring magnitudes and time. As in arithmetick and geometry, *London: J. a. T. Browne, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing B5038] {MiU}.
Note: Another edition of his *The Description and Use of a Joynt- Rule*, first published London, 1661.

284. Entry Cancelled

285. ——. The Instrumental Navigator; or, The Mariner's art made easier, in observation and operation in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing and great circle sailing, *London: H. White, 1688*, 8vo. [c.f. Taylor I 501] {ViNeM}.

286. ——. The Triangular quadrant or the quadrant on a sector for observations at land and sea, *London: to be sold at the author's house and Henry Sutton's, 1662* [Taylor I 270] {no copy located}.

287. ——. The Description and use of the triangular quadrant: being a particular and general instrument, useful at land or sea, *London: J. Darby f. J. Wingfield, sold at his house, by John Brown and by J. Sellers, 1671*, 8vo. [Wing B5041 (UMI 933)] {CHATS, Dt, L, Lwe, O : CSmH, DFo, DLC, MiU, PP, PPL, ViNeM}.
Note: First published as *The Triangular Quadrant*, 1662.

——. ed. Wingate's rule of proportion, 1683. *See*, Wingate, Edmund

288. **Browne, Robert, of Wapping**. The Discovery of longitude at sea by celestial observations, *[London: 1730]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t012189, Wallis 714BRO30D] {L}.
Note: Dated April 25th, 1730, addressed to the Commissioners for the Discovery of Longitude.

289. [——]. Longitude to be found out with a new invented instrument, both by sea and land. Also some reasons ... extracted from 3 years observations at Islington by Dr. Edmond Halley ... Written by R. B. secretary to ... Sir Francis Wheeler, *London: f. F. Burleigh, 1714*, 8vo. [Crone 411, ESTC t129167, Taylor I 607] {Csj, Dt, L : NeAS : CLU-C, CtY, MH}.

290. ——. Methods, propositions and problems, for finding the latitude with the degree and minute of the equator upon the meridian. And the longitude at sea, *London: R. Tookey f. the author sold at his house & by J. Harrison, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t009058 (RP 1956:5), Taylor I 609, Wallis 714BRO14] {ABu, L, Lrs, O : NN, NNE}.
Note: Also issued as a part of his *A System of Theology*, London, 1728.

291. ——. A New improvement of the theory of the moon, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1731*, 4to. [ESTC t186687, Taylor II 21] {C}.

292. ——. To the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled: the humble petition of Robert Browne, *[London: 1730?]*, s. sh. 1/2° [ESTC t012190, Wallis 714BRO30P] {L}.
Note: Seeks permission to submit his discoveries in longitude.

293. ——. To the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament Assembled, the case of Robert Browne humbly shewth, *[London: 1732]*, 4to. [ESTC t051236, Wallis 714BRO32, Taylor II 21] {ABu, C, L}.
Note: Deals with Longitude, letter dated: April 1732.

294. ——. To the Right Honourable, and Honourable, the Commissioners Appointed by Act of Parliament, for providing a public reward for such person, or persons, that shall find the longitude at sea, the humble petition of Robert Browne, *[London: 1729]*, 8vo. [ESTC t009064 (RP 1956:6)] {L}.

295. **Brühl, John Maurice**. Three registers of a pocket chronometer, with observations from which they were collected, with an account from Vice-Admiral Campbell of the first of Mr. Mudge's timekeepers on a voyage to and from Newfoundland, *[London: 1785?]*, 4to. [ESTC t130704, Taylor II 451] {L, Lmm : GOT : NjR, PPAmP}.

296. **Bryanston, John**. The Mutations of the seas, *London: G. Larkin, 1683*, 4to. [Wing B5249A (UMI 2025)] {L, O : CtY, NN}.

297. **Buckner, Samuel**. The American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship, *Newport (Rhode Island): P. Edes, [1790]*, 8vo. [ESTC w001474, Evans 22377, Alden 1196, JCB 151] {MB, NN, RPB, RPJCB}.
Note: Derived from William Hutchinson's *A Treatise on Practical Navigation*, first published Liverpool, 1771.

298. **Bull, Digby**. An Easie and speedy way to know the true and exact longitude of all places in the world, upon the land: and also readily to know the longitude upon the sea, by the careful use of a ship-dial and ship-watch: according to the desire

and encouragement of ... Parliament, *London: B. Motte for the author, 1714*, 4to. [ESTC t187243, Wallis 706BUL14] {Dt E : NN}.

299. ——. A Letter of advice to all the worthy and ingenuous merchants of the City of London: and elsewhere in England ... And to all ... ingenious artists in astronomy, geography and navigation; shewing an exact, ... way to know the longitude of all places in the world. ... and also how the longitude of places may be better known upon ship-board, *London: f. the author sold by J. Morphew, 1706*, 4to. [ESTC t037990, Wallis 706BUL06] {ABu, C, L : ViNeM}.

Burn, George. The Channel pilot, 1789. *See* Stephenson, John

300. **Burnet, William**. "Observations of the eclipses of the first satellite of Juniper", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 385, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1724, pp. 162-165.

301. **Bushnell, David**. "General principles and construction of a sub-marine vessel, communicated ... in a letter of October, 1787, to Thomas Jefferson", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. IV, 1799, pp. 303-312.
Note: Read June 8, 1798.

302. **Bushnell, Edmund**. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced ship-wrights, according to their custome of building; both arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing ships, by heaving at the capstane, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to. [M&P 15, Wing 6252 (UMI 272)] {Cm, Lmm, O}.

303. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to. [M&P 15, Wing B6252A] {Oc : MH, MSaE}.

304. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to. [M&P 15, Wing B6253] {O : MCM, PPL}.

305. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & S. Smith, 1678*, 4to. [M&P 15 Wing B6254 (UMI 1522)] {L, Lmm}.

306. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: W. R. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & S. Smith, 1688*, 4to. [M&P 15, Wing B6255] {L, Lmm}.

307. ——. _____. Sixth edition, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 15, Wing B6255A] {DSI, PPL}.

308. ——. _____. The Eighth edition carefully corrected, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to. [M&P 15, JCB 412] {CU, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1735.

309. [——]. Marine architecture: or, directions for carrying on a ship from laying of the keel, to her actual going to sea, *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 4to {Lmm}.
Note: A reprint of his *The Compleat Ship-Wright*, first published, London, 1664 with a 13th Chapter on rigging added.

309A [——]. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, 4to. [M&P 58, JCB 415, Wallis 739aMA39] {RPJCB}.

310. [——]. Marine architecture: or, the ship-builder's assistant. Containing directions for carrying on a ship from laying of the keel, to her actual going to sea, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to. [ESTC t084955, M&P 58, Wallis 739aMA39/48] {L : NN, RNR, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1776. The chapter on rigging has been expanded. Redwood incorrectly attributes this to William Sutherland.

311. **[Butler, Charles]**. An Essay on the legality of impressing seamen, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1777*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxiv, ESTC 012709] {C, Dt, L, Lu, O : CLU, CtY-L, DLC, MH, MH-L, NN, NNC, ViNeM}.

312. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC t144297] {C, CYc, E, L, MRu, SHp : CaOKR, CaOTU : CLU, C-S, CSmH, InU, MBAt, MH, MoU, ViNeM}.

313. **Butler, Nathaniel**. Six dialogues about sea service. Between an high-admiral and a captain at sea concerning the commanders in chief ... The common mariner ... The victualling out of ships ... The names of all

parts of ships ... The choice of the best ships of war ... The sailing, signals, chases and fights, *London: M. Pitt, 1685*, 8vo. [JCB A5, M&P 16, TUN/166, Wing B6288 (UMI 131)] {Cm, Ct, L, Lmm : FrPBN : CLU, CLU-C, CtY, DFo, MH, NN, RPJCB}.

314. ——. Colloquia maritima: or sea-dialogues. Treating I. Of the office of commanders in chief ... II. The duty of inferiour officers ... III. The victualling of ships ... IV. A dictionary ... V. Of the best ships of war ... VI. The ordering of fleets in sailing, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 8vo. [M&P 16, Wing B6287 (UMI 175)] {CSmH, CtY, DFo, DN}.
Note: First published as *Six Dialogues*, London, 1685. Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1714.

314A. **Butler, Thomas.** A Safe, easy and expeditious method of procuring any quantity of fresh water at sea, *London: f. the author and sold by A. Strahan & E. Robinson, 1755*, 8vo. [ESTC t018490] {C, L, Lmm, O : CSmH, DNLM, NNNAM}.

C

315. **A Calculation** shewing the result of an experiment made with Mr. Harrison's time-keeper, *[London: 1762]*, s. sh. 1/2°, [ESTC t060467] {L}.
Note: Docket title dated: December 1762.

316. **[Callendar, George]**. Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of the harbour of Boston. Composed from different surveys; but principally from that taken at different times, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC n012342 (RP 1118: 10)] {MH}.

317. ——. _____. Composed from different surveys; but principally from that taken in 1769 by Mr. George Callendar, Late Master of His Majesty's ship the Pomey, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC n012343 (RP 1118:9), JCB 314] {DLC, MB, NHi, NcU, RPJCB}.
Note: A reissue with a cancel title page.

318. **Camilla (ship)** Camilla. His Majesty's ship The Camilla wants men, none but good seamen will be received, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, jr.,1778]*, s. sh. [ESTC w034889, Evans 15830] {MiU-C, PPL}.

319. **Campbell, James**. Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay from the Capes to Reedy-Island, *London: f. W. Faden, 1776*, 4to. [JCB 317] {Lmd : DLC, RPJCB}.

320. **Canton, John**. "An Attempt to account for the regular diurnal variation of the horizontal magnetic needle; and also for the irregular variation at the time of an aurora borealis", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 51, part I, for the year 1759, pp. 398-445.

321. **Carpenter, Nathaniel**. Geography delineated forth in two books. Containing the sphaerical; and topicall parts thereof, *Oxford: I. Lichfield a. W. Turner f. H. Cripps, 1625*, 4to. [STC 4676 (UMI 1092)] {ABu, BRu, C, Dm, Dt, EXc, Gp, HEc, L, Lu, Luu, LIN, O : CSmH, CU, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, ICU, IU, MH, MiD, MiU, MnU, NjP, RPJCB, ViNeM, WU}.
Note: A study of the earth in which terrestrial magnetism, tidal phenomena, hydrography, latitude, longitude and the size of the earth are dealt with.

322. ——. _____. The second edition corrected, *Oxford: I. Lichfield, f. H. Cripps and sold by H. Curteyne, 1635*, 4to. [STC 4677 (UMI 1061)] {BANc, C, Dt, E, L, MRc, O, WRc : CCC, CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICU, IU, MB, MBAt, MH, NN, NNC, RPJCB}.

Carranza, Domingo Gonzalez - *See* - **Gonzalez Carranza, Domingo**

323. **Cartwright, John**. A Letter to the Duke of Newcastle ... respecting his Grace's conduct in the disposal of commissions in the militia ... To which is added an appendix, an effectual plan for providing navy timber, *London: J. S. Jordan, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t011226 (RP 570:32)] {BMp, C, E, L, NOp : CaOKR : CSmH, DLC, ICN, InU-L, MH, NjP, PPAmP, RPJCB}.

324. **Cassini de Thury**. A Voyage to Newfoundland and Sallee to make experiments on Le Roy's time-keepers. *London? 1778*, [Taylor II 622] {no copy located}.

325. **Catlin, John**. "An Account of the eclipse of the moon June 8, 1750, observed in Surrey-street in the Strand; by Mr. John Catlin and Mr. James Short, F.R.S. Likewise an observation determining the longitude of Kingston, Jamaica" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46 Nov., Dec. 1750, pp. 523-525.

326. **Cawood, Francis**. Navigation compleated: being a new method never before attain'd by any. Whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found ... The compleat navigator, or universal chart. The accurate astronomer compass, admitting of no variation in any latitude, &c. Distance-reel and discoverer, *London: f. A. Bettesworth, 1710*, 4to. [Crone 393, ESTC n041688, Taylor II 592] {L : NeAS : ViNeM}.

327. **Cay, Robert**. "An Account of the manner of bending planks in His Majesty's Yards Depthford, &c. by a sand-heat, invented by Captain Cumberland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 371, April, May 1722, pp. 75-78.

328. Entry Cancelled

329. **Certaine** brief and necessarie rules of geography, serving for the understanding of chartes and mappes. Collected by D. P., *London: H. Binneman, 1573*, 8vo. [STC 19060] {L, O}.

330. **The Certificates** of several captains, [London] J, Harefinch, 1685, bds. [Wing C1769] {L}.
Note: Relates to Robert Fitzgerald's *Salt Water Sweetened*, London, 1683.

331. **Chambers, William**. The Universal navigator or, a comprehensive treatise of navigation, *Whitehaven: A. Foster f. the author, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t195317, JCB A12] {O : RPJCB}.

332. **Chandler, John**. The British channel directions. Complete coasting directions for sailing from London through the different channels of the river Thames, The British Channel, Bristol Channel, and part of the coast of Wales to Milford-Haven. Including the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, &c. with particular directions for Plymouth Sound, Hamoaze, Catwater, Fowey-harbour, Falmouth-harbour, Mount's Bay, &c. *London: f. D. Steel, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t167908, Witt 249] {AWn, L}.

333. ——. Coasting directions for the north and south channels of the river Thames: also directions from Lowestoff-roads to the Downs, *London: f. D. Steel, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t063368, II Taylor 696, Witt 266] {L}.

——. "Coasting Directions from London". *See* Diston, John, The Seaman's Guide, 1788-1795

334. ——. Complete directions for the British Channel, Bristol Channel and part of the coast of Wales, to Milford Haven. Including the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney and particular directions for Plymouth Sound, Hamoaze, Catwater, Fowey-harbour, Mount's-Bay &c. Adapted to Mr. Chandler's Chart, *London: f. D. Steel, 1783*, 4to. [Witt 248] {Susanna Fisher, Southampton}.

335. **The Channel** pilot; being sailing directions for navigating the British channel on the English and French coasts ... adapted to Sayer's charts of the British channel ... the whole carefully revised by a Master in the Royal Navy, *London: f. R. Sayer [1755?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t208611] {P}.

336. **Chapman, William**. "An Account of the distilling water fresh from sea-water by wood-ashes ... in a letter to John Fothergill, MD.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part II, for the year 1758, pp. 635-639.

337. **Charnock, John**. A History of marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history, *London: f. R. Faulder, G. G. & J. Robinson & Co., A. & J.*

Black, & H. Parry, T. Egerton, G. Nicoll, C. Law [and 23 others in London: 1 in Cambridge], 1800-1802, 3 vol., 4to. [ESTC t011210, JCB 431] {BAT, BMp, C, CYC, E, Eu, EXd, Gu, HLp, L, Lg, Lin, Lmd, Lmm, LVu, WNs : CaBViLC, CaQMM : GOT : CtY, DLC, DN, DSI, IU, MB, MBAt, MCM, MH, MdAN, NN, NNE, OU, PP, MiU, MiU-C, NIC, NjP, PP, RPJCB, Vi, ViNeM}.

338. ——. Prospectus and specimen of an History of Marine Architecture drawn from the best authorities, *London: f. R. Faulder, 1796* 4to. [ESTC t011211] {L, Lmm, WNs : PPL}.

339. "**A Chart** of Port Royal Ye Keys, soundings shoalds &c.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 209, March and April 1694.
Note: This engraved chart is associated with Sir Hans Sloane's Letter which included an account of the earthquakes in Jamaica, February 19, 1687/8 and June 7, 1692.

Childe, L. tr. A Short compendium of the new and much enlarged sea-book or pilot's sea mirror, 1663-1669. *See* Title

340. **Childrey, Joshua**. "A Letter of Mr. Joseph [sic] Childrey to the Right Reverend Seth Lord Bishop of Sarum, containing some animadversions upon the Reverend Dr. John Wallis's hypothesis about the flux and reflux of the sea, publish't No. 16 of these tracts", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2061-2068.

341. ——. "An Extract of a letter written ... to the publisher, containing an accompt of a passage by sea to the East-Indies, communicated to him by that ingenious travailor Mr. Richard Smithson who made two voyages into those parts", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 50, August 16, 1669, pp. 1003-1009.

Chilmead, John. tr. A Learned treatise of globes, 1639-1659. *See* Hues, Robert

341A. **[Christie, James]**. An Abstract of some years observations concerning such general and unperceived occasions of sickliness in fleets and ships of war, *[London?], 1709*, {Lmm : MH}.
Note: In the MH copy the Dedication is signed in MS : Ja. Christie Hospl [Nor?] wich.

342. **Churchman, John**. An Explanation of the magnetic atlas, or variation chart, projected on a plan entirely new, by which the magnetic variation on any part of the globe may be precisely determined ... and the variation and latitude being accurately known, the longitude is of consequence truly determined, *Philadelphia: James & Johnson, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC w032217, Evans 22406, Taylor II 813] {L : GOT : CtY, DLC, IaU, LNT, MB, MBAt, MH, MHi, MWA, NN, NNC, PPAmP, RPJCB}.

343. ——. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe. Comprising a system of the variation and dip needle, by which ... the longitude may be ascertained, *London: f. the author by Darnton & Harvey sold by J. Sewell, C. Dilly, T. & J. Egerton, J. Phillips and Steel & Son, 1794*, 4to. [ESTC t038839 (RP 1952:8), Taylor II 813] {C, E, Eu, Gu, L : CtNowaB, DLC, DN-Ob, DSI, DeGE, KyU, IU, MB, MBAt, MH, MdAN, MeB, NNE, PPAmP, PPL, ViNeM}.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790.

344. ——. _____. The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC w020710, Evans 37183] {C, L : CaBVaU : GOT : CtHT-W, MB, MiU-C, NjP, PWcT}.
Note: Edition statement comes before the author's name on the title page.

345. ——. _____. The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC t148975, Evans 37183] {C : GOT}.
Note: Author's name comes after edition statement on title page.

345A. **Claiborne, John**. A Inaugural essay on scurvy. Submitted to the examination of the Rev. John Ewing, S. T. P. Provost, Trustees and Medical Faculty of the University of Pennsylvania, on the 22nd day of May 1798, *Philadelphia: S. C. Ustick, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC w091881, Evans 33518] {DLC, DNLM, MWA, PPAmP, PPL, PU, ViW}.

Clark, John. comp. Justification of Mr. Murdoch MKenzie's nautical survey of the Orkney islands. *See* Title

346. ——. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC t111981 (RP 68:6), JCB 660] {Eu, L, Lrcp, Luht, LVu, Osj : GOT : CU-BIOL, DNLM, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MnU, RPJCB, WU-M}.

347. ——. _____. *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC t1489620] {GOT : TxHMC}.

348. ——. _____. a new edition, *London: J. Murray, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC n041538] {CU-BIOL, DLC}.

349. ——. _____. A new edition, *London: J. Murray, 1779*, 8vo. [ESTC t117391] {L}.

350. ——. _____. The second edition revised and enlarged, *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 2 vol. 8vo. [ESTC t112484 (RP 20:8)] {L, Lrcp : CSmH, DGU-M, DLC, DNLM, IEN-M, IU-M, NIC, NNNAM, NRU-M, NcD, PHi, PPC, PPL, WU-M}.

351. ——. _____. The third edition revised and enlarged, *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t185713] {MRu}.

Clark, Samuel. ed. A Compendious course of practical mathematics, 1769. *See* Hoste, Paul

——. ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, 1770-1772. *See* Sherwin, Henry

352. **Clarke, Henry**. A New concise, and correct operation for clearing the apparent distance of the moon from a star or the sun of the effects of refraction and parallax, *Bristol: R. Edwards f. the author and sold by the principal booksellers in London: Bristol, Portsmouth, Liverpool, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC t106282 (RP 2188: 15), Taylor II 585] {Eu, L}.

353. ——. The Seaman's desiderata: or, concise practical rules for computing the apparent time at sea, the latitude from double solar altitudes, and the longitude from the lunar observations, *Bristol: by R. Edwards, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC t106280, Taylor II 585] {Eu, L}.
Note: According to Taylor this includes, "Concise Practical Rules for computing Apparent Time at Sea" and *"A New, Concise, and Correct Operation* which appeared in 1800.

354. **[Clarke, James]**. An Essay wherein a method is humbly propos'd measuring equal time with the utmost exactness without the necessity of being confined to clocks, watches, or any other horological movements in order to discover longitude at sea, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t104445, Taylor I 626, Wallis 714CLA14] {C, L : MiU, NN, NNE, TxU}.

355. [——]. The Mercurial chronometer improv'd: or, a supplementary to a book entitled, An essay, wherein a method is humbly propos'd for measuring equal time ... in order to discover the longitude at sea, *London: f. J. Morphew, 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC n003848] {MH, NN}.

356. **Clarke, James Stanier**. Naval sermons preached on board his Majesty's Ship The Impetueux in the Western squadron, during its services off Brest: to which is added a thanksgiving sermon for naval victories; preached at Park-Street Chapel, Grosvenor Square, Dec. 19. M,DCC,XCVII, *London: f. T. Payne & B. White, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC t145684] {Csj, L, Lmm : InU, NcD, PPL}.

357. **[Cleeve, Bourchier]**. His Majesty's royal bounty: or, a scheme for keeping in His Majesty's service such a number of seamen that, upon the breaking out of a war, or when required for any particular service, upon three months notice 24,000 able seamen (exclusive of officers) may be ready to embark on board such of His

Majesty's ships as shall be required, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1756*, 4to. [Bromley 8, ESTC t175965] {C, E, MRu, O : IU, MH-BA, NjR}.

Clements, Samuel. The New British channel pilot, 1799. *See* Stephenson, John

358. **Clerk, John Lord Eldin**. An Inquiry into naval tactics ... January 1, 1782, *[Edinburgh: 1782]*, 4to. [Corbett 3, ESTC t125567] {E, L : MdAN, MiU-C}.
Note: Republished in 1790 as *An Essay on Naval Tactics ... Part I.*

359. ——. An Essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical ... In four Parts ... Part I, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1790*, 4to. [Corbett 6, ESTC t081922 (RP3401:01)] {Dt, E, Eu, L, Lmm, SHp : CSmH, CtY, DNW, ICN, IU, InU, MB, MdAN, MiU, MiU-C, N, NN, PHi, PPL, RPJCB, V, ViU}.
Note: First printed 1782 as *An Inquiry into Naval Tactics*, Parts II, III, IV appeared in 1797.

360. ——. An Essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical ... In four Parts ... Parts II, III & IV, *London: f. Cadell & Davis and J. Sewell, 1797*, 4to. [Corbett 6, ESTC t081921] {Dt, E, L : IU, InU, MB, NN, MdAN, MSaE, RPJCB, Vi, ViU}.
Note: Part I First printed 1782 as *An Inquiry into Naval Tactics* and in 1790 as *An Essay on Naval Tactics ... Part I.*

361. [——]. A System of seamanship and naval tactics extracted from the Encyclopaedia published by Thomas Dobson, *Philadelphia: f. T. Dobson, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC w033594, Evans 37529, JCB 169] {MB, MWA, RPJCB}.
Note: Derived from *An Essay on Naval Tactics*, London, 1790 & 1797. The Philadelphia 1808 edition names Clerk as the author.

Clerke, John. ed. Via regia ad geometriam. The way of Geometry, 1636. *See* La Ramée, Pierre de

362. **[Cobin, A]**. Short plain principles of line at perspective, particularly adapted to shipping, &c. By A. C., *London: f. and sold by J. Eynon, 1752*, 8vo. [ESTC t175241] {C}.

363. ——. _____. Containing rules to draw correctly the picturesque forms of ships ... Third edition, *London: D. Steel, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC n022562, Scott 356] {DeWint}.

364. ——. _____. Containing rules to draw correctly the form of ships in every possible position ... The fourth edition, *London: f. D. Steel, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC t112549, Witt 53] {L 8805.b.18, LEu : MdAN}.

365. **[Cochrane, Archibald, Sixth Earl of Dundonald]**. Account of the qualities and uses of coal tar and coal varnish. With certificates from shipmasters and others, *Edinburgh: W. Smellie, 1784*, 12mo. [ESTC t01413] {Dt, L : CSmH, MH-BA, OkU}.

366. [——]. _____. *London T. &. G. Wilkie, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t014136] {E, L, Lsm : CtY, DLC, MH-BA, NN}.

367. **Cochrane, John**. The Seaman's guide; shewing how to live comfortably at sea. Containing among other particulars, complete directions for baking bread, *London: f. J. Murray a. S. Highley, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC t092277] {C, E, L, Lrag, SAN : CSmH, CtY, MB, NN}.

368. **Cock, William**. "A Machine for sounding the sea at any depth, or in any port, invented by Major Wm. Cock in the year 1738, in a voyage to Georgia" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 479 March, April 1746, pp. 146-147.

369. **Cockburn, William**. "Account of books. An account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to seafaring People", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 226, March, 1697, pp. 475-477, 478-481.

370. ——. An Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to sea-faring people, *London: f. H. Newman, 1696*, 12mo. [Wing C4815 (UMI 1224)] {C, L, Lrcp, Lrs, Om, : FFrPBN : CtY-M, ViNeM}.

371. [——]. _____. *London: f. H. Newman, 1697*, 12mo. [Wing C4816] {L, Lrs, Lwe : MiU}.

372. ——. _____. The second edition corrected and much improved, *London: G. Strahan, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC t054212, (RP 2019:6)] {L, O, Oc : GOT : CtY-M, DFo, DNLM, MnU, NNNAM, PPL, UPB, ViNeM}.

373. ——. Sea diseases: or, a treatise of their nature, causes and cure ... The third edition corrected and much improved, *London: G. Strahan, 1736*, 8vo. [ESTC t117355] {Dt, Gu, L, Lrcp : CaOTU, CaQMMO : GOT : DNLM, CtMyHi, CtY-M, MWA, ViNeM}.
Note: First published as *An Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to sea-faring people*, London, 1696.

374. **[Cocks, John]**. Essay in a fair and easy method, to have a more perfect knowledge how extraordinary damages happens to ships and vessels, *[London: 1705?]*, s. sh.; 1/2°. [ESTC t033282] {L}.
Note: Submitted to the House of Commons, Docket title, drop title "And that the said bill for the better breeding of able and experienced ship-wrights...", Signed at end John Cocks.

375. **Cocks, Richard**. A Perfect discovery of the longitude, *London: f. J. Clark, 1721*, 8vo. [ESTC t043855 (RP 1956:09), Wallis 721COC21] {C, Ct, L, Omc : LU, MH, UPB}.

376. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Clark, 1722*, 8vo. [ESTC t109506, Wallis 721COC21/22] {Csj, L, LVu, Owo : CSmH, CtY, IU, MnU}.

377. **Cole, Benjamin**. The Description and use of a new quadrant invented by Benjamin Cole: also instructions for the use of that instrument by Hadley, *London: J. Hart, 1748*, 8vo. [Taylor II 26, Wallis 748COL48] {L}.

378. ——. _____. Second edition. with an appendix, shewing some useful improvements on Cole's quadrant, *London: J. Hart, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC t122296, Wallis 748COL48/49] {L : RPB}.

379. **Colepresse, Samuel**. "Extracts of a letter, written ... to the publisher containing an account of some magnetical experiments" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 27, July-September, 1667, pp. 500-501.

380. ——. "Of Some observations, made by Mr. Samuel Colepresse at and nigh Plimouth, A.D. 1667. By way of an answer to some of the quaeries concerning tydes, propos'd, Number 17 and 18", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 33, March 16, 1667/68, pp. 632-634.

381. ——. "Some observations made in mines, and at sea, occasioning a conjecture about the origine of wind, imparted by the same Mr. C", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 27, July-September, 1667, pp. 481-482.

382. **Collection** of papers on naval architecture originally communicated through the channel of the European Magazine; in which publication further communications on this subject will be continued. Part I, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC t092278, JCB 426] {E, L : GOT : PPAmP, RPJCB}.
Note: includes the following, "Appendix to the Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture", "Books on the Art of Ship-Building, collected by Mr. Sewell, and ready for the inspection of the patrons and friends of the plan", "Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture", "An Essay towards a General View of the Literature of Shipbuilding".

383. ——. Part I. The second edition, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC t101854] {L, Lmm : MSaE, MWA, RPJCB}.

384. ——. Part II, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t101853] {L, Lmm : GOT : MSaE}.

385. _____. Part III, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold at their ware house by J. Downes and by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t101852] {L : MSaE}.

386. _____. Vol. II, *London: Bunney & Gold f. J. Sewell, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC t141447] {L, Lmm : NN}.

387. **A Collection** of the statutes relating to the admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George the Third, *London: R. Baskett, 1768*, 4to. [ESTC t161051] {L : CSmH, DFo, DLC, DN, ICN, InU, MB, MiU-C, MiU-L, MnU, NN, RPB, WAU-L}.

Collier, John. "An Appendix". *See* Wilson, Henry, Description and use of the most excellent invention, 1722

388. ——. Compendium artis nauticae. Being the daily practice of the whole art of navigation and astronomy practicable at sea, are easily expeditiously and exactly performed, only by tabular inspection, *London: sold by J. Harbin, B. Motte, F. Simons, W. Meadows, S. Goodwin, S. Fitzer, C. Digby and E. Baldwin, 1729*, 4to. [Crone 452, ESTC t113303 (RP 1396:08), M&P 17, Taylor II 157, Wallis 729COL29] {ABu, E, Eu, L, Lmd, O, SAN : FrPBN NeAN : CLU-C, MdAN}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1748.

389. ——. A Letter to the practisers, promoters, and learners of navigation. Containing a double view of navigation and nautical astronomy, by which all problems ... are solv'd only by tabular inspection, in a book ... entitled Compendium Artis Nauticae, &c., *[London]: W. Pearson f. the author, 1730*, 12mo. [ESTC t112543, Wallis 729COL30] {L : PU}.

390. **Collins, Greenvile**. Great Britain's coasting pilot. The first part. Being an exact survey of the sea-coast of England, *London: F. Collins sold by R. Mount, 1693*, fol. [Phillips 7995, Taylor I 491, Wing C5358 (UMI 1400)] {C, CHATS, Eu, L, Lmd, Lmm, Lg, MRu, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, MH, NNUT}.

391. ——. _____. In two parts. Being an New and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. T. Page, W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol. [ESTC t166519, Phillips 5197] {L : DLC}.

392. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol. [Phillips 9796] {DLC, NN}.

393. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, fol. [ESTC t166521, Phillips 518] {L : DLC}.

394. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, fol. [Hodgson sale 20 Feb. 1918, #240] {copy not located}.

395. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol. [Phillips 5199] {Lmd : DLC, MSaP}.

396. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol. {Lmm : MSaP}.

397. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol. [Phillips 7997] {Lmm : DLC, MH, MSaP}.

398. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1753*, fol. [Phillips 7998] {Lmd, Lmm : DLC, FU, MSaP, PU, ViNeM}.

399. ——. _____. *London: f. W. &. J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, fol. [ESTC t166522, Phillips 2895] {E, L : DLC, NN}.

400. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1759*, fol. [Hodgson sale - Hulton, 5 Dec 1918 #638] {copy not located}.

401. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol. [Phillips 799] {Lmm : DLC}.

402. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol. {MH}.

403. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol. [ESTC t166523, Philips 7995 note] {MRu}.

404. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol. [Phillips 2896] {Lmm : CtY, DLC, MSaP}.

405. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol. [Phillips 4005] {DLC, PHi}.

406. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, fol. [Sotheby sale (Heawood) 18 Dec 1945, no. 442] {copy not located}.

407. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, fol. [Hodgson sales - Wood Nicholson, 30 Nov 1928, no. 734 - Hall 28 Jan 1931, no. 149, Sotheby sales -Phillips 9 July 1928, no. 91 - Phillipps 17 June 1935, no.84] {copy not located}.

408. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, fol. {TAUhy : MSaP}.

409. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol. {CtY, MSaP}.

410. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1779*, fol. {Lmm}.

411. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1781*, fol. [ESTC n030748] {CSmH, MH, NN, PPAmP}.

412. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol. [ESTC t166525, Phillips 2897] {L, Lmm : DLC}.

413. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1792*, fol. {Lmd, Lmm : PMA}.

414. **Collins, John**. The Mariners plain scale new plain'd: or a treatise shewing the ample uses of a circle equally divided, or of a line of chords and equal parts, divided into three books or parts ... Of great use to sea-men, *London: T. Johnson f. F. Cossinet, 1659*, 4to. [Crone 213, 214, 215, 216, Taylor I 247, Wing C5367] {C, L, Lrs, Eu, O : FrPBN, NeAS : CtY, DFo, MH, MiU, NN, PPL}.
Note: Taylor notes that a variant title page is known. Part 3 is titled *Navigation by the Mariners Plain Scale new plain'd.*

415. ——. The Sector on a quadrant, or a treatise containing the description and use of three several quadrants ... Accommodated for dyalling, for the resolving of all proportions instrumentally, and for the ready finding the hour and azimuth universally, in the equal limb. Of great use to seamen, and practitioners in the mathematiques ... Also An Appendix touching reflected dyalling ... With large cuts of each quadrant, printed from the original plates graved by Henry Sutton, *London: by J. Macock, G. Hurlock, T. Pierrepont, W. Fisher, & H. Sutton, 1658*, 4to. [Crone 208, Wing C5381, M&P 18, JCB 85, Taylor I 238, 242, Wing C5381] {L, Lg, Lmm, Lpat, O, Oc : NeAS : CLU-C, CU, CtY, DFo, MB, MH, MSaE, MiU, OClW, PPL}.
Note: "An Appendix touching reflected dyalling" was written by John Lyon.

416. ——. _____. four several quadrants; two small ones and two great ones, each rendered many wayes, both general and particular. Each of them accommodated for dyalling; for the resolving of all proportions instrumentally; and for the ready finding the hour and azimuth universally in the limbe. Of great use to seamen and practitioners in mathematicks ... Also an Appendix touching reflected dyalling from a glass placed at any reclination, *London: J. M. f. G. Hurlock, T. Pierrepont, W. Fisher and H. Sutton, 1659*, 4to. [M&P 18, Wing C5382 (UMI1524)] {C, Eu, Lrs, O, Oc : CLU-C, CtY, MB, MH, OClW, PPAmP, PPULC, WU}.

417. ——. The Description and use of four several quadrants, two great ones and two small ones. With the use of a diagonal-scale and semicircle. Each of them accommodated with lines and circles, for the resolving of propositions instrumentally, in chronology, astronomy, altimetria, longimetria, navigation, dialling. Invented and written by ... Mr. John Collins, and engrav'd by ... Mr. Henry Sutton; with additions ... by John Good, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1710*, 4to. [M&P 18] {TxU}.
Note: First published. as *The Sector on a Quadrant*, London, 1658.

418. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to. [M&P 18] {Lmm : NNC}.

419. ——. _____. *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to. [ESTC t109962 (RP 337:14), M&P 18] {C, L : DLC, MB, MSaP}.
Note : Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1781.

420. **Colom, Arnold**. The Lightning colom, Of the midland- sea ... from the narrowst, of the streat, unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: f. A. Colom, 1660*, fol. [Koeman A.Col 5] {L}.
Note: Translated from his *Zee-atlas ofte Water-Wereldt*, first published Amsterdam, 1658.

421. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: A. Colem [sic.] f. J. Tuthill in Great Yarmouth, and to be sold by severall bookesellers in London, 1660*, fol. [Koeman A.Col 4, Wing C5403] {Lmd, Lmm, O}.

422. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: A. Colom, 1661*, fol. [Taylor I 241, Koeman A.Col 6] {Lrgs}.

423. ——. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein are shewed the seas and seacoasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Here unto is also annexed a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1633*, fol. [STC 5575.2, Koeman J.Col 20] {WEL}.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

424. ——. _____. the second edition, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1637*, fol. [STC 5575.3, Koeman J.Col 21] {Lmd}.

425. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol. [JCB 256, Koeman J.Col 23, Phillips 3332, STC 5535.5] {DLC, RPJCB (imp., listed as Koeman J. Col 22)}.

426. ——. _____. the third edition, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol. [STC 5535.7, Koeman J.Col 24] {Oc}.

427. ——. The Fierie sea-columne ... With priviledge of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General, for twelve years, *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1644*, fol. [Koeman J.Col. 25, Wing C5401]. {E}.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632. Includes the area from the Arctic to the Straights of Gibraltar.

428. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1647*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 26] {Lmd}.

429. ——. The Fierie sea columne wherein the faults and mistakes of the former contrefaited lichtning colomne, are plainly discovered and corrected, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1650*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 28A] {Lmd}.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published, Amsterdam, 1632.

430. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1649*, fol. [Koeman J.Co. 27, Taylor I 187, Wing C5403G] {L, Lmd : CtY}.

431. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1649*, fol. [Koeman J.Co. 28B, Taylor I 187] {CtY}.

432. ——. The Third part of the fyrie sea-columne, being an exact discoverie and description of the midland seas, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1643*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 37] {Lmd}.
Note: Translated from *III De Vyerighe Colom*, first published, Amsterdam, 1633.

433. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1644*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 38, Wing (UMI C5401)] {Eu}.

434. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. Columne, 1655*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 39] {NeRMM}.

435. ——. Upright fyrie colomne. which is seth forth, with priviledge of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General, for 18 jears. Wherein are described and lively portrayed, all the coasts of the west, north, and east seas ... With a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I Colom [1648]*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 40] {NeAs, NeRMM-E}.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published, Amsterdam, 1631.

436. ——. True and perfect fijrie colom. Wherein are described and livelij portraijed all the coasts of the westerne, north and easterne zeas, *Amsterdam: printed by himself [Colom], 1668*, fol. [Koeman J.Col 29] {NeRMM-E}.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

Colson, John. "An Addition of Mercator's sailing". *See* Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar, 1699-1711

——. ed. The Mariner's magazine, 1679-1700. *See* Sturmy, Samuel

437. **Colson, Nathaniel**. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, 1676*, 4to. [M&P 19, Taylor I 371, Wing C5419] {ABu}.

438. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1677*, 4to. [M&P 19, Wing C5420 (UMI 1567)] {L}.

439. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 4to. [M&P 19, Wing C5420A] {Oc : NN}.

440. Entry Cancelled

441. ——. _____. *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, and R. Smith, 1682*, 4to. [Crone 314] {NeAS}.

442. ——. _____. *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1688*, 4to. [M&P 19] {PU}.

443. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1693*, 4to. {CtMyHi, RPJCB}.
Note: With RPJCB copy is bound, Richard Norwood's *The Seaman's Practice*, London, 1694.

444. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount*, 1696, 4to. [M&P 19, Wing C5421] {FrPBN}.

445. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1697*, 4to. [M&P 19, Wing C5421A] {Lmm : NN}.

446. ——. _____. The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, by John Colson, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 19, Wing C5421B] {CLU-C}.

447. ——. _____. The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to. [Sotheby sale 8 May 1986, #23 to Maggs, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

448. ——. _____. The seventh edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to. [M&P 19] {DFo, RPB}.

449. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to. [Sotheby sale - Horblit 11 June 1974 no. 234 to Quaritch, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

450. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to. [Sotheby Sale 17 Dec 1964 no. 897, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

451. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to. [ESTC n034844, M&P 19, JCB 107] {RPJCB}.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 "Days".

452. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to. [ESTC n034843, M&P 19, JCB 107] {RPJCB}.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 reads "these".

453. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to. [ESTC n034845, M&P 19] {MH, NHi}.

454. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1715*, 4to. [Sotheby Sale-Horblit 11 June, 1974 no. 235 to Quaritch, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

455. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to. [M&P 19] {Lmm : DLC}.

456. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1717*, 4to. [M&P 19] {NN}.

457. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to. [Crone 429, ESTC n034840, M&P 19] {NeAS : CLU-C}.

458. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to. [Sotheby Sale-Sir Henry Bunbury 2 Feb. 1932 to Maggs, their cat 585 (1933) no. 1184, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

459. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1720*, 4to. [M&P 19] {DN}.

459A. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1722*, 4to. {RPJCB}.

460. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1724*, 4to. [ESTC n003789, M&P 19] {MH}.

461. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, 4to. [ESTC n034839] {Ct}.

462. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1727*, 4to. [M&P 19] {Lmm}.

463. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, 4to. [ESTC t101461, M&P 19] {L}.

464. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729*, 4to. [Maggs cat. 585 (1933) no. 1200, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

465. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1731*, 4to. [M&P 19] {Lmm : FrPBN : MSaP}.

466. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, 4to. [ESTC t070567 (RP 2792:6), M&P 19] {C, L}.

467. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735*, 4to. [ESTC n101462, M&P 19] {L}.

468. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 4to. [ESTC n034838, M&P 19] {MSaE, MSaP, MiU}.

469. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, 4to. [M&P 19] {CSt, NcU}.

470. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 4to. [ESTC n004035, M&P 19] {FrPBN : PBL}.

471. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 4to. [M&P 19] {RPJCB}.

472. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, 4to. [ESTC n004036, M&P 19] {O : MSaE, MdAN}.

473. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 4to. [M&P 19] {CtY}.

474. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 4to. [M&P 19] {MB}.

475. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, 4to. [ESTC t134824 (RP 3287:08), M&P 19] {L}.

476. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to. [ESTC n034837, M&P 19] {MiU}.

477. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to. [ESTC n034836, M&P 19] {MNBedfHi, NBu}.

478. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to. [ESTC t134825, M&P 19, JCB A7] {L : MSaP, MiU, RPJCB}.

479. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to. [ESTC t134822, M&P 19] {AWn, L : CLU-C, DeWint, MSaE}.

480. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 4to. [M&P 19] {MB}.

481. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to. [ESTC n004037, M&P 19, JCB 123] {MSaE, MiU, OClWHi, RPJCB}.

482. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 4to. [M&P 19] {RPB}.
Note: RPB copy has 1751 changed in MS to 1752.

483. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 4to. [Crone 523, ESTC n034841, M&P 19] {NeAN : MdAN, NHi}.

484. ——. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1753*, 4to. [ESTC n004038, M&P 19] {E, Lmm : DSI, MiU}.

485. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1754*, 4to. [M&P 19] {E : ICU, MSaP, NjR}.

486. ——. _____ To this edition is added, The Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: by & f. G. A. Grierson, 1754*, 4to. [ESTC t171635, M&P 19] {E : ViW}.

487. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755*, 4to. [M&P 19] {NN, RPJCB}.

488. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1756*, 4to. [ESTC n034835, M&P 19] {MnNS}.

489. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to. [ESTC n034834, M&P 19] {C, L : CaOLU}.

490. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1758*, 4to. [ESTC n034842, M&P 19, JCB 127] {CtY-M, RPJCB}.

491. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to. [M&P 19] {NHi}.

492. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1760*, 4to. [ESTC n004039, M&P 19, JCB 128] {MHi, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

493. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to. [ESTC n004040, M&P 19, JCB 130] {MNBedfHi, MSaE, MdAN, RPJCB}.

494. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1762*, 4to. [ESTC n034832, M&P 19, JCB 133] {MB, PPRF}.

495. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page, 1762*, 4to. [ESTC n034833, M&P 19, JCB 133] {InU, PPRF, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertisement on verso of half title contains mention of Mercator chart.

496. ——. _____. To this edition is added, the compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: f. J. Greirson, 1762*, 4to. [M&P 19] {MNBedfHi}.

497. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to. [ESTC t179498, M&P 19] {O : RPB}.

498. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 4to. [ESTC t130146, M&P 19] {L, Lmd : M, NjP, PPL, ViW}.
Note: "A large and very useful table of the difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page, but continuous pagination and signatures.

499. ——. _____. To this edition is added the Compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: f. J. Grierson, 1764*, 4to. [ESTC n004041, M&P 19] {C, D, Lmm : MH, MSaE, ViW}.

500. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 4to. [ESTC n004042, M&P 19] {MNBedfHi, MSaE}.

501. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to. [ESTC n034830, M&P 19] {Lmd : IU, RPB}.

502. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to. [ESTC n003933, M&P 19, JCB A11] {CtY, MH, MNBedfHi, PMA, RPJCB}.
Note: "A Large and very useful table of difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page but continuous pagination and signatures.

503. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to. [ESTC n004043, M&P 19] {LCr : MH, MSaE}.

504. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to. [M&P 19] {Lmm : NNC}.

505. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to. [ESTC n004044, M&P 19] {Lmd : CaSRU : MSaE, NN, ViNeM}.

506. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to. [ESTC n004045, M&P 19] {MSaE}.

507. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC n034846, M&P 19] {NN}.

508. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to. [A. W. Paine Short List 19, no. 18, M&P 19] {copy not located}.

509. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t148939, M&P 19] {L : GOT : MiU-C}.

510. ——. _____. To this edition is added, the compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, 1776*, 4to. [ESTC t075344, M&P 19] {L}.

511. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W, Mount, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t134532, M&P 19] {L : MSaE}.

512. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1781*, 4to. [ESTC n034626, M&P 19] {MB, NN}.

513. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to. [M&P 19 Scott Cat. 383 to Richard Arkway Cat. 30 #48, 1987] {copy not located}.

514. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783,* 4to. [M&P 19] {CtMyHi}.

515. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784,* 4to. [ESTC t134511, M&P 19] {L : MSaP, NN, NNE, RPB}.

516. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785,* 4to. [ESTC n021778 (RP 3069:6), M&P 19] {MH}.

517. **Comine, William**. Improvements in navigation, and philosophy. Which contains, I. An easy method for finding longitude at sea, ... II. In the next place, here is an endeavour, to amend some things, in the present account of the system, *London: f. the author sold by T. Astley, 1739,* 8vo. [ESTC t1222298, Taylor II 243] {C, L : UPB}.

518. **The Common-wealth's** great ship commonly called the Soveraigne of the Seas, *London: M. Simmons f. T. Jenner, 1653,* 4to. [Wing C5577 (UMI 1090)] {L Lg : CSmH, DFo, ICN, MH, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Thomas Heywood.

519. **A Compleat** collection of all the articles and clauses which relate to the marine, in the several treatises now subsisting between Great-Britain, and other kingdoms and states. To which is prefixed a preface, or introductory discourse, *London: f. H. Whitridge, 1760,* 8vo. [ESTC t069552 (RP 2038:5)] {Dt, L : MH}.

520. **A Complete** channel pilot, comprehending the English and French coasts from the Thames to the Bay of Biscay, *London: Sayer & Bennett, [1781?],* 4to. {Lmd, Lmm}.
Note: Charts dated 1779-1781.

521. **A Complete** collection of all of the marine treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and France, Spain, Portugal, Austria, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Savoy, Holland, Morocco, Algiers, Tripoli, Tunis &c. commencing in the year 1546. And including the definitive treaty of 1763. With an introductory discourse ... The whole forming a copious body of instructions, for commanders of privateers, *London: f. J. Millan & D. Steel, 1779,* 8vo. [ESTC t071218 (RP 1562:4), Witt 54] {D, E, L, Owo : ICN, OU}.
Note: Preface derived from Charles Jenkinson's *Discourse on the Conduct of the government of Great Britain in respect to neutral nations,* London, 1758, which deals with neutral ships. Compiled by William Harris D. D. of Salisbury.

522. _____. *London: f. D. Steel and J. Millan, 1779,* 8vo. [ESTC n005116 (RP 2341:6)] {Dt : CtHT-W, MH-L}.

523. **The Complete** mariner: or a treatise of navigation trigonometrically, by logarithmetical numbers, geometrical construction by scale and compass. Also the orthographical projection of the sphere astronomically, *Williamsburgh: Printed, February the 18th, 1731. E. L. James Hubard,* fol. [ESTC w038667, Shipton & Mooney 39987] {ViWC}.
Note: The Title page and seven lines of text are printed typographically followed by thirty pages of manuscript text, see L. C. Wroth "Some American Contributions to the Art of Navigation, 1519-1802" *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* vol 68, 1947.

524. **Considerations** on the bill for the better government of the navy. By a Sea Officer, *London: f. M. Cooper, 1749,* 8vo. [ESTC t112518] {C, L, Luk, LVu, MRu, O : CaOHM : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, ICN, InU, MB, MBAt, MH, MH-L, MiEM, MiU, NN, NjP, PPAmP, TxU}.

525. **Considerations** on the exchange of seamen, prisoners of war, *London: f. J. Noon, 1768,* 8vo. [ESTC t052992] {C, L, MRu, O : CaQMM : NIC, NjR}.

526. **Conyers, John**. "Extract of a letter from Mr John Conyers of his improvement of Sir Samuel Moreland's speaking trumpet &c", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 12, numb. 141, September-November, 1678, pp. 1027-1029.

527. **Cook, James, 1728-1779**. "An Account of the flowing of the tides in the South Sea, as observed on board His Majesty's Bark the Endeavour ... in a letter to Nevil Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal and F.R.S", *Philosophical Transactions,* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 357-358.

528A. ——. Directions for navigating on part of the south coast of Newfoundland, *[London?] 1769*, 4to. {Lmd}.

528B. ——. Directions for navigating on that part of the north east side of Newfoundland and in the Streights of Belle-Isle, *London: 1769*, 4to. {Lmd}.

528C. ——. Directions for navigating the west-coast of Newfoundland, *London, 1768*, 4to. {Lmd}.

528. ——. "The Method taken for preserving the health of the crew of His Majesty's Ship the Resolution during her late voyage round the world ... Addressed to Sir John Pringle", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 402-406.
Note: Also printed at end of John Pringle's *A Discourse on Some Late Improvements for Preserving the Health of Mariners*, London 1776.

529. ——. "Observations of the compass, as observed on board the Endeavour Bark, in a voyage round the world", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 61, for the Year 1771, pp. 422-432.

530. ——. "Of the tides in the South Seas", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 447-449.

——. Original astronomical observations, 1782. *See* Bayly, William

——. Sailing directions for the first part of the North American pilot, 1794. *See* Title

——. Sailing directions for the North American pilot, 1775-1776. *See* Title

531. **Cook, James, Lieutenant**. Remarks on a passage from the River Balise, in the Bay of Honduras, to Merida, *London: f. C. Parker, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC t148917] {C, Eu : GOT : MB, MH, MdBP, MH, NN, ViW, RPJCB}.
Note: For an account of the various James Cooks active in maritime and cartographical publishing see J. D. Black and R. A. Skelton, "Too Many Cooks", *The Map Collector*, No. 34, March 1986, pp. 1-15.

532. **Cook, John, Master**. Sailing directions to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the British Channel and the south-west coast of Ireland, by John Cook and other masters in the Royal Navy the fourth edition, *London: J. H. Moore, 1796*, 8vo. {DLC, MB}.

533. **Cooper, Allen**. Account of the passage of the ship Atlas. Capt. Allen Cooper, to the eastward of Banka. 1785. Published at the charge of the East India Company, from Capt. Coopers MS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t074273 (RP 1395:20), Phillips 543 v.2 #10] {E, L, Occ : GOT : DLC, ViNeM}.

Coperincus, De Revolutionibus Orbius Coelestium [translated into English]. *See* Digges, Leonard, A Prognostication everlasting, 1576-1605

534. **Copies** of all proposals made by sailmakers and other artificers, for the repairs of vessels employed by the Board of Ordnance on the rivers Thames and Medway, *[London: 1788]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t964349] {D, L}.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

535. **Copies** of certificates relating to English pitch, *[London: 1701?]*, fol. [ESTC t034079] {L}.

536. **(Copy)** A list of British vessels that have entered inwards at the ports of Jamaica, between the 29th December 1783, and 29th March 1784. No. 2. *London:* 1785. fol. [ESTC t1333544 (RP 3404:13)] {D, L : KU, RPJCB}.

537. **Cornwall, Capt**. "Observations of the variation on board the Royal African Pacquet, in 1721", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 371, April, May 1722, pp. 55-56.

538. **Correa, Manual**. An Exact and true description of the coasts, ports, islands, and shoals, with the soundings, and marks on the coast of Luzon ... Translated ... by Sir Hyde Parker. Revised & published at the expense of East India

Company by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t009633 (RP 1394:02), Phillips 543 v.3 #6] {L : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN, ViNeM}.

539. **Cortés, Martín**. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden, *London: R. Jugge, [1561]*, 4to. [STC 5798 (UMI 209), JCB 40, Taylor I 35] {Dt, L, Lmm, Lwe, MRu, O : NeHKB : CtY, MB, NN, NjP, RPJCB}.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

540. ——. _____. and now newly corrected and amended in dyuers places, *London: R. Jugge, [1572]*, 4to. [STC 5799 (UMI 210)] {Cmp, Dt, Dm, L, PETc : NN}.

541. ——. _____. Whereunto may now be added at the wyl of the byer, another very fruitful booke of nauigation, *London: R. Jugg, 1576*, 4to. [STC 5799.5] {SAN}.
Note: The "Another very fruitful booke of Navigation" by Joannes Taisner is an advertisement for his *A very necessarie and profitable booke*, London, [1575?] rather than a statement that it was issued with this book.

542. ——. _____. *London: widowe of R. Jugge, [1579]*, 4to. [STC 5800 (UMI 210)] {O, PETc : NN}.

543. ——. _____. *London: widowe of R. Jugge, 1584*, 4to. [STC 5801 (UMI 210)5] {ABu, Cmp, L, Lu, PETc : CSmH, DFo, CtHT-W, NN}.

544. ——. _____. *London: A. Jeffes at the charge of R. Watkins, 1589*, 4to. [STC 5802 (UMI 210), JCB 55] {L, O : DLC, RPJCB}.

545. ——. _____. lately corrected and augmented, with a regiment or table of declination ... calculated (this yeare 1596) ... by J[ohn] T[app], *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley by assignes of R. Watkins, 1596*, 4to. [STC 5803 (UMI 210), Taylor I 94] {Cmp, L, O : CSmH, DFo, DLC, MBAt, NN}.

546. ——. _____. now newly corrected and inlarged, with many necessary tables, rules, and instructions ... by John Tapp, *London: [J. Windet] f. J. Tapp, 1609*, 4to. [STC 5804] {L, STRsc : CSmH}.

547. ——. _____. *London: W. Stansby f. J. Tapp, 1615*, 4to. [STC 5805 (UMI 1774)] {Eu, L, Lwa : NN}.

548. ——. _____. *London: B. A[lsop] and T. Fawcet f. J. Tapp, 1630*, 4to. [STC 5805.5] {Lll, Lmm, Lpat, Lt}.

549. **Coster, John**. A Practical method for finding longitude at sea, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 4to. [Crone 412, Wallis 714COS14] {Cm : NeAN}.

Cote, T. ed. Grammelogia or, the Mathematical Ring, 1630 [i.e. 1633]. *See* Delamain, Richard

550. **[Cowley, John]**. A Description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, with the course of the British trading-ships to, and from the island of Jamaica ... Illustrated with a chart ... to which are added, some proposals for better securing of British trade and navigation to and from the West Indies, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5]p. [ESTC t031704 (RP 827:11), JCB A22] {C, L, Lhf : CaBVaU : CtY, DAS, DLC, InU, MBNEH, MnU, NN, NjP, RPJCB, ViU, WU}.

551. [——]. _____. *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cock and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5], 7, [1]p. [ESTC n008546] {MH}.
Note: Includes "A Letter on the present state of the Spanish West-Indies, to P——— H———, Esq;" separately paged but with continuous signatures.

552. ——. _____. To which is annexed, a very remarkable letter ... of the galleons, flota, flotilla, and register-ships ... by ... John Cowley ... The second edition, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5], 7, [1]p. [ESTC t008548] {Eu, Ob : DLC, MH, NBu}.

553. ——. _____. fourth edition, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook, [1741?]*, 4to. {CSmH}.
Note: CSmH copy imprint trimmed removing the date.

554. ——. The Sailors companion, and merchantman's convoy. Shewing the military power of the Lord High Admiral, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1740*, 12mo. [ESTC t145830] {L, Lmm : InU, NjR}.
Note: A variant has p. 72 misnumbered 92.

555. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Ewing, 1741*, 12mo. [ESTC t118657 (RP 3780: 07)] {L, Lmd : CaQMM : MiU}.

556. ——. _____. To this second edition is added a list of the Admiralty and of the Royal Navy for 1756, *Dublin: f. G. & A. Ewing, 1756*, 12mo. [ESTC n022967] {CtHT-W}.

557. **Cox, Henry**. A Description of the island called St. Paulo, by the Dutch, and by the English, Amsterdam ... Published with a plan and views, from his MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1790*, 4to. [Phillips 543 v.1 #9] {DLC}.

558. **Crathorne, Jonah**. The Longitude demonstrated, by the use of a silent pendulum; that keeps true time at sea ... With a new observatory for finding the meridian altitude of sun or stars ... And a table of the acceleration of fixed stars, *London: f. H. Graves, sold by J. Graves and J. Holland, 1718*, 8vo. [ESTC t101226, Wallis 718CRA18] {L}.

559. **Crosby, Thomas**. Complete system of navigation, *London: 1779*, [Taylor II 339] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor cites from William Falconer's *The Universal Dictionary of the Marine*, London, 1769.

560. ——. Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, *London: f. J. Hodges and the author, 1751*, 8vo. [JCB 124, Wallis 719CRO50] {RPJCB}.

561. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected and adjusted to the new style, *London: f. J. Hodges and J. Robinson, 1755*, 8vo. [Crone 532, Wallis 719CRO50/55] {NeAS : MB}.

562. ——. _____. The third edition corrected and adjusted to the new stile, with many considerable additions and improvements, *London: f. S.Crowder & J. Robinson, 1762*, 8vo. [ESTC n004371, Taylor II 339, Wallis 719CRO50/62] {C, Lmd, Lmm : MSaE, PPL}.

563. ——. _____. The third edition corrected and adjusted to the new stile, with many considerable additions and improvements. Particularly instructions at large, for the use of Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, W. Johnston; and J. Robinson, [1765?]*, 8vo. [ESTC n034823] {PPL}.

564. ——. _____. *London: 1784*, [Taylor II 339] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor cites from Maynard's Catalogue.

565. **Crosfeild, Robert**. England's glory revived, demonstrated in several propositions: showing an easy and speedy method for fully manning the Royal Navy with sailors; without charge, or obstruction to trade, *London: 1693*, 4to. [Bromley 1, Wing C7243 (UMI 349)] {Ct, L, Lmm, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, MH}.

566. **Croswell, William**. Tables for computing the longitude, by lunar observations, partly new and partly taken from the requisite tables of Dr. Maskelyne, *Boston: I. Thomas & E. & T. Andrews, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC w029519, Evans 23300, Taylor II 946] {L : DLC, DP, MBAt, MH, MHi, MWA, NcD, PMA, RPJCB, ScCC}.

567. **[Cruzado, J. M.]**. "An Extract of a letter to the publisher from a Spanish professor of mathematics, proposing a new place for the first meridian, and pretending to evince the equality of all the natural daies, as also to shew a way of knowing the true place of the moon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 425-426 [Taylor I 374].

568. **Cuningham, William**. The Cosmographical glass, conteinying the pleasant principles of cosmographie, geographie, hydrographie, or navigation, *London: J. Day,*

1559, fol. [JCB 38, STC 6119 (UMI 213), Taylor I 34] {C, Ct, L, Lmm, NOW, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, MB, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: The first treatise in English devoted exclusively to cosmography and the first such book to deal with navigation in relation to astronomy and cosmography.

569. **Cunningham, James**. "Observations of the weather made in a voyage to China. anno. dom. 1700", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1639-1648.

570. ——. "Part of a letter ... to the publisher from the Cape of Good Hope, Ap. 6, 1700 giving an account of his observations on the thermometer and magnetick needle in his voyage thither", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 264, May and June 1700, p. 507.

571. ——. "A Register of the winds and weather, with observations of the mercurial barometer at Chusan an Island in 30°. 25′ N. latitude upon the Coast of China", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1648-1698.

572. **Currie, James**. "An Account of the remarkable effects of a shipwreck on the mariners; with experiments and observations on the influence of immersion in fresh and salt water, hot and cold on the powers of the living body. By James Currie of Liverpool, M.D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians at Edinburgh, communicated by Thomas Percival, M.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 82, 1792, pp. 199-224.

573. **Cursory** observations relating to the mounting of cannon in a new way and to naval war, *New York: E. Oswald f. E. Holt, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC w027425, Evans 18979] {MdAN, NN, NNC, RPJCB}.

574. **Cursory** remarks on the nature and cause of the marine scurvy, *London: f. R. Baldwin, 1782*, 4to. [ESTC t034521] {L, MRu : DNLM}.

575. **Curtis, Roger**. The Means used to eradicate a malignant fever, which raged on board His Majesty's ship Brunswick, at Spithead, in the spring of the year 1791. With some short observations on the ... means of preserving the health of a ship's company, *[London? 1795?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t129544 (RP 2689:2)] {L : DNLM}.

Cutler, Nathaniel. "A General Coasting Pilot". *See* Atlas maritimus, 1728

D

576. **Dalby, Isaac**. A Short account of the late Mr. Ruben Burrow's measurement of a degree of longitude, and another of latitude, near the tropic in Bengal, in the years 1790, 1791, *London: Elmsly, 1796*, [Taylor, II 334b, 588] {DN}.

577. Entry Cancelled

Dalrymple, Alexander. ed. An Account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, 1787. *See* Petrie, William

——. ed. An Account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia, 1786. *See* McCluer, John

——. ed. An Account of the passage of the ship Warren Hastings. *See* Larkins, John Pascel

578. Entry Cancelled

——. ed. Account of the ship Atlas, 1787. *See*, Cooper, Allen

579. ——. Appendix to Capt. Ritchie's survey of the Bay of Bengal ... Published from MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London, G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC t076186] {L : GOT}.
Note: A supplement to Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1784.

580. ——. Appendix to memoir of chart of Sunda and Banka, *[London: 1786]*, 4to. {CtY}.

——. tr. ed. A Brief Statement of the prevailing winds, 1782-1787. *See* Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Bapiste-Nicolas-Denis d'

581. ——. Charts and plans, &c. Published by A. Dalrymple from 1st June 1789, to 1st June 1790, *[London: 1790]*, 4to. {CtY}.

582. ——. _____. from 1st June, 1791 to 1st June, 1792, *[London: 1792]*, s. sh. 1/4° [ESTC t165087] {Luk}.

583. ——. _____. from 1st June, 1792 to 1st June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, s. sh. 1/4° [ESTC t165088] {Luk : CtY}.

584. ——. A Collection of charts and memoirs. Published by A. Dalrymple, *[London: 1772]*, 6 pts., 4to. [ESTC t030900 (RP 1379:03)] {L, Lmd, LVu : CLU-C, CLU-S, MdAN, MnU, PPL}.
Note: With additional title page: "*General Introduction to the Charts and Memoirs*, London printed in the year 1772".

585. ——. Collection of nautical papers concerning the Bay of Bengal published at the charge of the East-India Company from a MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC t075515] {L : GOT}.
Note: A reissue of two works: Capt. Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1784 and Dalrymple's *Appendix to Capt Ritchie's Survey of the Bay of Bengal*, London, 1785.

586. ——. _____. Second edition. *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [Phillips 543 v.2 #4] {DLC, CtY}.

587. ——. Collection of papers concerning the navigation, winds, and weather, at the French island of Mauritius and Bourbon. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, 1794, *London: G. Bigg, 1794*, 4to. [ESTC 074275 (RP 1395:07), Phillips 543 v.1 #8] {L : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN, ViNeM}.

588. ——. A Collection of plans, of ports, &c. in the East Indies, with some nautical instructions and explanations, published by A. Dalrymple, *London: in the year 1774*, 4to. [ESTC t167198,JCB 311] {E, Lmm : RPJCB}.

589. ——. _____. Published by A. Dalrymple, *London: for the author, sold, by J. Nourse, P. Emsley, Botherton & Sewell, Jefferys & Faden and A. Dury, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t145240] {L : ViNeM}.

590. ——. _____. Published by A. Dalrymple in 1774 and 1775. Second edition, *London: f. the author, 1782*, fol. [ESTC t077008 (RP 1392:12)] {L, Luk : GOT : NIC, NjP}.

591. ——. _____. Published at the charge of the East-India Company in 1779 and 1780, by A. Dalrymple. The second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t074271, Phillips 543 v.1 #12] {L, Luk, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC}.
Note: Also issued as a part of *A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies, Third Edition*, London, 1787.

592. ——._____. Published by A. Dalrymple in 1774 and 1775. Third edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t098723 (RP 1392)] {L : CtY}.

593. ——. Collection of views and of land and of ports in the East-Indies, published at the charge of the East-India Company by Alexander Dalrymple, *London: 1781*, 9 Pts. 4to. [ESTC t114556] {E, L, Luk : NIC}.

594. ——. A Collection of views of land in the Indian navigation. Published by A. Dalrymple, 1783, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t076176, JCB 1090] {CYc, L : GOT : MnU, RPJCB}.

595. ——. Considerations on M. Buache's memoir concerning New-Britain and the north coast of New-Guinea, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1790*, 4to. [ESTC t074288, Phillips 543 v.3 #12] {E, L, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN, ViNeM}.
Note: Jean Nicolas Buache's "memoir" is "Eclaircissemens géographiques sur la nouvelle Bretagne".

——. ed. Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar, 1791. *See* McCleur, John

——. ed. Description of the coast of India, 1789. *See* McCluer, John

——. ed. A Description of the island of St. Paulo, 1790. *See* Cox, Henry

596. ——. Essay on nautical surveying by A. Dalrymple. Originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t098724 (RP 1395:22), Phillips 543 v.1 #2] {L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: First published as *Essay on the most commodious methods of marine surveying* 1771 and later in *General Introduction to Charts and Memoirs, Second Edition*, London, 1786.

597. ——. Essay on the most commodious methods of marine surveying, *London: in the year 1771*, 4to. [ESTC t058798, Taylor II 463] {L, Lmd : MnU, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

——. ed. An Exact and true description of the coasts, ports, 1789. *See* Correa, Manual

598. ——. Explanation of the map of the East-India Company's lands on the coast of Choromandel. Published by Alexander Dalrymple, *[London]: 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t033867 (RP 1334:10)] {CYc, L : GOT : RPJCB}.

599. [——]. Explanation of plans, *[London: 1787?]*, 4to. [ESTC t098721 (RP 1392:13)] {L}.
Note: In *A Collection of Plans of Ports in the East-Indies, Third Edition*, London, 1787.

600. ——. Explanations to plans of ports, &c. published at the charge of the East-India Company. 1781 and 1782, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, to. [ESTC t077009] {L, Luk}.

601. ——. Explanations to plans of ports, &c. published at the charge of the East India Company. 1781 and 1782, by A. Dalrymple. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t098722 (RP 1392:14), Phillips 543 v.1 #13] {L, Luk : GOT : CtY, DLC}.
Note: In *A Collection of Plans of Ports in the East Indies, Third Edition*, London, 1787.

602. ——. A Form, by attention to which, the several gentlemen in the service will, in future be enables to express completely and uniformly the observations which occur in their respective voyages, *[London:] 1779*, 4to. [Phillips 543 v.4 #6] {DLC}.

603. ——. General collection of nautical publications by A. Dalrymple, 1783, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t077000, Phillips 543 v.1 #1] {L : CSmH, DLC, MnU, RPJCB}.

604. ——. General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation, *[London: 1783?]*, 4to. [ESTC t1137750] {CYc, L, Luk : GOT : MnU, RPJCB}.
Note: Dated 20th September 1783. Historical background of the formation of Dalrymple's published collection of plans of ports. List of 267 engraved plans published between 1774 and 1783 or in preparation in 1783.

605. ——. General introduction to charts and memoirs, published by A. Dalrymple, *London: 1771*, 4to. {ViNeM}.

606. ——. ____. Originally printed in 1772, second edition. *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t098730, JCB 1093] {L : MnU, RPJCB}.
Note: First published as *A Collection of charts and Memoirs*, London, 1772.

——. ed. An Hydrographical journal of a cursory survey of the coasts and islands in the Bay of Bengal, 1784-1787. *See* Ritchie, John

607. ——. "Journal of a voyage to the East Indies, in the Ship Grenville, Captain Burnet Abercrombie in the year 1775: By Alexander Dalrymple. Esq, F.R.S. Communicated to the Honourable Henry Cavendish, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol 68, part I, for the year 1778, pp. 389-418.
Note: A journal of weather conditions.

608. ——. Journal of ship London, Captain Walter Alves, along the north coast of Magindanao, October, 1764; by Alexander Dalrymple, *London: 1781*, 4to. [ESTC t099632, Phillips 543 v.3 #5] {E, L : GOT : CtY, DLC, ViNeM}.

——. ed. Journal of the Esther brig. *See* Forrest, Thomas

——. ed. Journal of the Jane, 1781. *See* Pinnell, Richard

609. ——. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore, Oct. 1759 on the coast of China, *London: 1771*, 4to. {Lmd : ViNeM}.

610. ——. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore, Oct. 1759 on the coast of China, second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. 20 pp. [Phillips 543 v. 2 #16] {DLC}.

611. ——. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore on the coast of Hainan 1760 ... the second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. 36 pp. [ESTC t098727, Phillips 543 v.2 #17] {L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

612. ——. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore through the strait of Sapy, and on the south coast of Mang-e-rye, in February, March and April, 1761. Published by the charge of the East-India Company, by A. Dalrymple. *London: G. Bigg, 1793*, 4to. [ESTC t148779, Phillips 543 v.3 #10] {E, L : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN, NeViM}.

613. ——. List of charts, plans, of ports &c. published by A. Dalrymple, before 1st of June 1789, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t149756, Phillips 543 v.4 #7] {Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC}.

614. ——. List of classes into which are distributed the plan of ports, &c. published before April, 1786, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1786* 4to. [ESTC 077001] {L, Luk : GOT : CtY}.

615. ——. List of plans of ports, &c. Published by Alexander Dalyrmple. April 1783, *[London: 1783]*, s. sh. 1/4° [ESTC 197268] {Luk}.

——. ed. Madeira. The annexed sketch, 1787. *See* Howe, Thomas

616. ——. Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent islands, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t074276 (RP 1395:08), Phillips 543 v.1 #10] {L, Luk, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN}.
Note: Includes Aprés de Mannevillette's "Memoir of a chart of the islands ... to the N. E. of Madagascar" translated by Dalrymple.

617. ——. Memoir concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China. By A. Dalrymple. 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company, *London: G. Bigg, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC t074293, JCB 348, Phillips 543 v.3 #2] {E, L, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, RPJCB}.

618. ——. Memoir concerning the passages to and from China. By Alexander Dalrymple, June 1782, *[London: G. Bigg, 1782]*, 4to. [ESTC 074294] {E, L, Occ : GOT : CtY, RPJCB}.
Note: Dated June 1782.

619. ——. _____. second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. {ViNeM}.
Note: Dated June 1782.

620. ——. _____. third edition, *[London]: f. H. Gregory by G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC n021776, Phillips 543 v.3 #1] {DLC, MH, NN}.

621. ——. Memoir of a chart from Cape Mons to Acheen ... By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC t074286, Phillips 543 v.2 #2] {L, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC}.

622. ——. Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia, containing the gulphs of Cambay and Cutch, with the coasts of Guzarat and Scindy. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, 1784, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to. [ESTC t075517 (RP 1395:12), JCB 330] {L, Luk, Occ : RPJCB}.

623. ——. _____. Second Edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t074289, Phillipps 543 v.1 #17] {Eu, L : GOT : DLC}.

624. [——]. Memoir of a chart of the Bay of Bengal, published at the expense of the United East-India Company, *London: printed 1772*, 4to. [ESTC t074278 (RP 1379:04), JCB 307] {L, Luk : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Dedication signed: Alexander Dalrymple.

625. Entry Cancelled

626. ——. _____. published ... in 1772, By A. Dalrymple. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to [ESTC t075516 (RP 1395:16), Phillips 543 v.2 #3] {L, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC}.

627. ——. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea, *London: G. Bigg, 1771*, 4to. {MnU, ViNeM}.

628. ——. _____. by A. Dalrymple. Originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t098725 (RP 1395:23), JCB 336, Phillips 543 v.1 #14] {L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

Note: In *General Introduction, to the charts and memoirs second edition*, London, 1786.

629. ——. Memoir of a chart of the East Coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Maziera. Published by A. Dalrymple. 1784. From an eye-draught taken by Capt. S. Smith in December 1781, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t076999, JCB 331, Phillips 543 v.1 #14] {E, L, Luk : DLC, RPJCB}.

630. ——. _____. Second Edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t074277 (RP 1395:10), JCB 344] {L, Occ : GOT : CtY, RPJCB}.

631. ——. Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean Exhibiting the coasts, islands, rocks and shoals from Madagascar to India, Sumatra and Java, ... Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple. 1787, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t074274 (RP 1395:06), JCB 345, Phillips 543, v.1. #6] {L, Luk, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, RPJCB}.

632. [——]. Memoir of a chart of the south coast of Pegu, *[London: G. Bigg, 1791]*, 4to. [ESTC t074287] {L}.

Note: Drop head title.

633. ——. Memoir of a chart of the Southern Ocean, *[London: 1769]*, 4to. [ESTC t 074279 (RP 1395: 03), JCB 304, Phillips 543 v.1 #5] {L, Lmd, Luk, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, NN, RPJCB}.

634. ——. Memoir of a map of the lands around the North-Pole. By A. Dalrymple. 1789. Scale 1/10 of an inch to 10 of latitude, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t144583, JCB 349] {L : CaBViP : CtY, MnU, RPJCB}.

635. ——. Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China, and adjacent islands near the entrance to Canton River. Containing observations in the schooner Cuddalore in 1759 and 1760. And in the ship London, 1764, *London: G. Bigg, 1771*, 4to. {Lmd : MnU, ViNeM}.

636. ——. _____. By A. Dalrymple. Originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to [ESTC t098726 (RP 1395: 24), JCB 337, Phillips 543 v.2 #15] {L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

637. ——. Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands. By A. Dalrymple. 1786, *London G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t074292, JCB 338] {E, L : GOT : CtY, RPJCB}.

638. ——. Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka. Scale 3 inches - 1°. By A. Dalrymple. 1786, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t074295, JCB 339, Phillips 543 v.2 #9] {L : CtY, DLC, NN, RPJCB}.

639. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t149220] {E, Occ : GOT}.

640. ——. Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua. Containing a journal of the schooner Cuddalore, December 1761. By A. Dalrymple, *London: 1771*, 4to. {Lmd : ViNeM}.

641. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t098729, Phillips 543 v.3 #4] {L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

——. ed. Mr. Larkins's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John. *See* Larkins, John Pascal

642. ——. Nautical memoirs and journals, published by A. Dalrymple before 1st June, 1789, *[London: 1789]*, 4to. {L, Luk : GOT : CtY}.

643. ——. Notwithstanding the many years that the Europeans have navigated to India, there is not, in any language, what may be termed a tolerable set of charts, *[London: G. Bigg, 1779]*, 4to. [ESTC t144584] {L}.
Note: Signed at end: Alexander Dalrymple. Dated 20th April, 1779. Title from beginning of text, dated at head 8th April, 1779. Indicates author's intention to prepare charts of the Indian coasts.

——. ed. Observations on the navigation of the eastern seas, 1797. *See* Horsburgh, James

644. ——. Plans, &c. published by A. Dalrymple from 1st June 1793 to 1st June 1794, *[London, 1794]*, s. sh. 1/4° [ESTC t197496] {Luk : CtY}.

645. ——. Proposition for a survey of the coast of Choromandel. By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to. [ESTC t074283] {L}.

646. ——. Remarks and observations in a survey of the Chagos archipelago, by Lieutenant Archibald Blair, 1786 and 1787. Published from the MS. at the charge of the East India Company. By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC t071545, Phillips 543 v.1 #11] {E, L, Luk : GOT : DLC}.

647. ——. Remarks on a passage from Po. Wawoor, to the strait of Sunda, by Macklesfield-Strait on the east of Banka, with the journal of the Carnatic, Capt. Lestock Wilson. Published at the charge of the East India Company, from the original MS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t074296, Phillips 543 v.2 #11] {E, L : GOT : DLC}.

——. ed. Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts, 1781-1787. *See* Porter, John

648. ——. Strait of Sinkapore. 8 February. 1788, *[London: G. Bigg, 1788]*, 4to. [ESTC t074280 (RP 1395:19)] {E, L, Occ : GOT : CtY}.
Note: Caption title "An Account of a Voyage edited by Alexander Dalrymple".

649. ——. A Survey of the Publicat shoals, made by direction of the East India Company by John Goldingham, ... 1792. Published at the charge of the East India Company. By A. Dalrymple 1794, *London: G. Bigg, 1794*, 4to. [ESTC t074285, Phillipps 543 v.2 #7] {L : GOT : CaOLU : DLC}.

——. ed. A Voyage in the Flying-Eagle, 1762. *See* Payne, Mr.

649A. **Dampier, William**. Voyages and description ... 3. A discourse of trade-winds, breezes, storms, seasons of the year, tides and currents of the torrid zone throughout the world, *London: f. J. Knapton 1699*, 8vo. [Wing D165 (UMI 350:1)] {BRp, L, O, : CtY, DFo, DLC, MH, MnU, PPL, RPJCB}
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page this was issued separately.

649B. ——. _____ The second edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 8vo. [Wing D166 (UMI 1254:25)] {L : CSmH, CSt, ICN, PPAmP, RPJCB}
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page this was issued separately.

649C. ——. _____ The third edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t132188] {AWn, E, L : CaBVi, CaQmmBZ : GOT : CSmH, CU, DLC, ICN, IaU, MB, MBAt, MH, MiDW, NcD, NjP, OCU, OU, PPL, RPJCB, TxU}
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page this was issued separately.

650. **Dariott, Claude**. Dariotus redivivus: or, a briefe introduction conducting to the judgement of the stars. Wherein the whole art of judicial astrologie is briefly and plainly delivered ... at present much inlarged, and adorned with diverse types and figures, by N. S. Also hereunto is added a briefe treatise of mathematical physick. Written by G. C. Together with divers observations both of agriculture and navigation, very useful both for merchants and husbandmen. By N. S., *London: f. A. Kemb, 1653*, 8vo. [Wing D5257 (UMI 1766)] {C, Gu, L, Ldu, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, DNLM, ICU, MH, PPL, WU}.

Note: The first edition of this astrological text appeared in 1583, with another edition in 1598. Neither had the navigation section which in the O copy is attributed to N. Sparks.

651. **Dassié, F.** "An Account of books. II. L'Architecture Navale, avec le Routier des Indes Orientales & Occidentales: Par le Sieur Dassié; à Paris 1677. in 4to", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 12, numb. 135, May 26, 1677, pp. 879-883.

D'Auvergne, Philip. An Account of the new improved sea compasses, 1789. *See* McCulloch, Kenneth

652. **Davenport, Francis**. "An Account of the tides at Tonqueen in a letter ... July 15, 1678. With a theory of them at the barr of Tonqueen by the learned Edmond Halley, Fellow of the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 162, August 20, 1684, pp. 677-684 [Taylor I 431].

653. **Davis, John**. The Seamans secrets, deuided into 2 partes, wherein is taught three kindes of sayling, horizontall peradoxall [sic], and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for the finding of the declination of the sunne, *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 4to. [STC 6368.4 (UMI 1750), Taylor I 87] {L}.

654. ——. _____. newly corrected by the author, *London: T. Dawson, 1599*, 4to. [STC 6368.7] {Cp : CSmH, DLC}.

655. ——. _____. newly corrected by the author, *London: T. Dawson, 1607*, 4to. [STC 6369 (UMI 1233)] {L}.

656. ——. _____. newly corrected and amended, and the, fourth time imprinted, *London: I. Dawson sold by I. Bellamie, 1626*, 4to. [STC 6370 (UMI 678)] {L : CtY, DFo, NHi}.

657. ——. _____. newly corrected and amended, and the fifth time imprinted, *London: I. Dawson, 1633*, 4to. [JCB 77, STC 6371 (UMI 1744)] {Ck, L, MAL : NN, RPJCB}.

657A. ——. _____. sixth edition, *London: J. Dawson, 1643*, 4to. [Wing D445] {O}.

657B. ——. _____. eighth edition newly corrected and amended, *London: G. Dawson, 1657*, 8vo. [Wing D446] {Cm, Ct, Lmd : FrPBN}.

658. ——. The Seaman's speculum, or compleat schoolmaster: containing the most ready and exact manner of rigging, *London: E. Tracy, 1711*, 8vo. {DN}.
Note: Reproduced in facsimile, with an introduction by Merritt A. Edson jr., by Nautical Research Guild, Bethesda, Md. in 1985.

659. ——. The Worlds hydrographical description. Wherein is proved ... that the world in all his zones clymats and places is habitable, and the Seas likewise universally navigable ... that from England there is a short and speedie passage into the South Sea, *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 8vo. [STC 6372 (UMI 380)] {L : CSmH, DFo, ICN, NN, PP}.
Note: Describes a polar route to the East.

660. **[De Brahm, John Gerard William]**. The Atlantic pilot, *London: f. the author by T. Spilsbury, sold by S. Leacroft, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC n043277, JCB 308] {CtMyHi, FU, PPL, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: Describes the East Coast of Florida.

——. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage, 1779-1789. *See* Romans, Bernard

——. ed. A New book of sailing directions, 1797. *See* Romans, Bernard

661. **De Lanoüe, Henry Noel**. A Humble memorial ... to the Right Honourable the Commissioners, appointed by Parliament, to examine the proposals concerning the longitude ... in order to have the proposers rewarded according to the degree of usefulness of such discoveries, *London: J. Chrichley, 1736*, fol. [ESTC t036805, Wallis 736DEL] {L}.

662. **De Matans, Charles**. "Observations on the scurvy ... Dated Vienna, Jan. 14, 1774", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part II, 1778, pp. 661-680.

663. **De Saumarez, Henry**. "An Account of a new machine, called the marine surveyor, contrived for the mensuration of the way of a ship in the sea, more correctly than by the log, or any other method hitherto used

for that purpose; together with several testimonials, setting forth the usefulness of the invention" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 391 Nov., Dec. 1725, pp. 411-432.

664. ——. An Account of the proceedings of Henry de Saumarez, of the island of Guernesey, gent. Concerning his discovery of an invention, by which the course of a ship at sea may be better ascertained than by the logg-line, *London: 1717*, 4to. [ESTC t113890, Wallis 717DES17, Taylor II 114] {L : NN}.
Note: Petition to the Royal Society with supporting documents,.

665. [——]. A Letter to a friend, setting forth the case of the author of the Marine Surveyor. Being an instrument design's for the improvement of navigation, and for correcting many errors in that useful art, *London: 1725*, 8vo. [ESTC t170973] {C : NN}.
Note: The Marine Surveyor = De Saumarez.

666. **Dee, John**. General and rare memorials pertayning to the perfect Arte of navigation, *[London]: I. Daye, 1577*, fol. [STC 6459 (UMI 378)] {C, Dt, Eu, L, Lmm, Lrin-Christie no.131, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, MiU, NN, NcU, ViU, WU}.
Note: Written in part to encourage English seamen to exploit the riches of the East this contains sections on navigational matters and a description of hydrographical work by the Dutch. For full account of the make up of this book see: R. J. Roberts, "John Dee's Corrections to his 'Art of Navigation'", *The Book Collector*, vol 24, pp. 70-75, 1975.

667. [——]. A Letter, containing a most briefe discourse apologeticall ... for the ... course, of the philosophical studies and exercised, of a certaine studious gentleman, *London: P. Short, 1599*, 4to. [STC 6460 (UMI 494)] {C, Cmp, L, Llp, Lu, O, Yc : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MWiW-C, VtU}.
Note: Described on the fly as "An account of Dr. Dee's Math. Works & those particularly relating to navigation".

668. [——]. _____. *London: E. Short, 1603*, 4to. [STC 6460.5), W&A 56A.2] {WU}.

669. [——]. A Letter, nine yeers since, written and first published: containing a most briefe discourse apologetical ... of a certain studious gentleman, *London: P. Short, 1603 [i.e. 1604?]*, 4to. [STC 6461 (UMI 1376)] {L, LIN, O, Occ, Ol : CSmH, DFo}.
Note: The cancel title page on the same sheet as two other Dee works (STC 6465, 6466) printing in 1604.

——. "Preface". *See* Euclides, The Elements of Geometrie, 1570

——. "Preface". *See* Feild, John, Ephemeris anni 1557

[Defoe, Daniel]. attr. auth. "Preface" to Atlas maritimus, 1728. *See* Title

670. [——]. Some considerations on the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen. Founded on the gracious expressions, in their favour, contained in His Majesty's speech from the throne, *London: J. Roberts, 1728*, 8vo. [Bromley xxiv, ESTC t056977] {L, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DN, ICN, InU, MH, MH-BA, NN}.

671. **[Degravers, Peter]**. A Letter addressed to the Board of Longitude, on the subject of a new mathematical instrument, called, graphor, *[London: sold by T. Hookman, 1794]*, 8vo. [ESTC t037750] {L}.
Note: Signed at end Peter Degravers M. D. and Henry Ould, dated London: January 30, 1794. *The Monthly Review* vol. 14, Aug 1794, p. 464 advertised this as sold by Hookman.

672. **Delamain, Richard**. Grammelogia or, the mathematical ring. Shewing ... how to resolve all ordinary operations of arithmeticke and that onely by ocular inspection, and circular motion, *London: J. Haviland, 1630*, 8vo. [STC 6542 (UMI 1790), Taylor I 146] {C, E}.
Note: An attack on William Oughtred for stealing the idea of a circular slide rule.

673. ——. _____. extracted from the logarythmes ... now published in the inlargement thereof, *London: J. Haviland, 1630 [i.e. 1633]*, 8vo. [STC 6543] {C, L, O : CSmH}.
Note: Enlarged by T. Cote.

Delisle, Joseph Nicolas. "Explanatory Memoire". *See* A Letter from a Russian Sea-officer, 1754

674. **[Dennis, John]**. An Essay on the navy, or England's advantage and safety, prov'd dependent on a formidable and well-disciplined navy ... In two parts ... By the author of the Seaman's Case, *London: f. the author and sold by J. Nutt, 1702*, 4to. [Bromley p. xxxi, ESTC 033395] {BMp, C, L, Lmm, Lu : CaOHM : DLC, DeGE, InU, ICN, MB, MH, MnU}.
Note: Verso p. 53, "The Author's wish", dedication signed: John Dennis.

675. [——]. _____. *London: f. the author sold by J. Nutt, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC t033394 (RP 2288: 7), Bromley p. xxxi] {L, O : DFo, DLC, DN, MH, MWA, MnU, NN, NPV}.
Note: Verso p. 53 blank, dedication signed: John Dennis.

676. [——]. The Seaman's case with respect to their service in the navy, *[London: 1698-99]*, cap. fol. [Bromley p. xxxi, Wing D1043] {Lli, O : ICN}.

677. **[Derham, William]**. The Artificial clock-maker. A treatise of watch & clock-work ... The second edition enlarged. To which is added a supplement containing ... 2. M. Romer's satellite-instrument, with observations concerning the calculation of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, and to find longitude ... 5. To find a meridian-line, for the governing of watches ... By W. D., *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 12mo. [Wing D1100 (UMI 1568)] {DUu, L, Lg, O : CLU-C, CSmH, DSI, ICU, MH, NN, NjP, PPL}.
Note: The first edition of 1696 does not contain the supplement.

678. **Desaguliers, John Theophilus**. "An Account of a machine for measuring any depth of the sea, with great expedition and certainty; shewn to the Royal Society by J. T. Desagulier, L.L.D and R.S.S. contriv'd by the Rev. Mr. Stephen Hales and Himself" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 35, numb. 405 Nov. 1728 p. 559.

679. ——. A New instrument invented by John Hadley for taking the latitude at sea, *London: 1734*, [Taylor II 35] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor from the Catalogue of the Graves Library.

679A. **Des Barres, Joseph F. W. (Joseph Frederick Wallet)**. Nautical remarks and observations on the coasts and harbours of Nova Scotia: surveyed, pursuant to orders from the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *[London?] 1778*, obl. fol. {Lmd : CaNSWA : DLC, MiU-C, NN, PPAmP}.

680. **Description** & plat of the seacoasts of England ... as also ... Norway, Denmarke, the Sound, Holland and Zealand ... added: a list containing the monthly wages of all officers, seamen, *London: M. S. f. T. Jenner, 1653*, 4to. [Wing D1139] {DUu, Ck, L, Lg, O : CtY, DFo, ICN, MH}.

681. **The Description** and use of a new log-machine, for finding the rate of a ship's way at sea. With some observations on the methods now in use for that purpose: wherein some of their defects are pointed out, *[London?]: 1770*, 8vo. [Crone 581, Taylor II 681a] {NeAS}.
Note: On B4v "The aforesaid Log-Machines are sold at William Lovelace's ... and William Matthews's".

682. **The Description** and uses of a new contrived eliptical double dial, which serve to find the latitude, *London: Ballard, 1704*, [*Term. Cat.* 3:426, Nov. 1704] {no copy located}.

683. **The Description** and uses of Barston's new-invented universal astronomical quadrant, which appears from authentick certificates transmitted to the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty, to excell all others in navigation and for repeated experiments of able astronomers, &c. *London: T. Cox and J. Turner, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC t186472, Taylor II 228] {L}.
Note: Invented in conjunction with Joseph Turner.

684. **Description** of a slave ship, *London: J. Phillips, 1789*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t137749] {C, COCu, DUc, L : CtY, ICN, MH}.

685. **A Description** of Doctor Monterau's vegetable drops, which are truly efficacious in the cure of scrophula, scurvy, leprosy and the king's evil ... Prepared and sold by Thomas White ... at ... No. 57, Old Bailey, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t071439] {L}.
Note: Signed at end Thomas White.

685A. **Description** of part of the coast of Labradore from Grand Point of Great Mecatime to Shecatica, *[London?] 1768*, 4to. {Lmd}.

686. **A Description** of the coast, tides and currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay ... taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's and Smith's journals, ... Also from the discoveries made in 1742 ... Shewing ... a probability that there is a passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America, *London: f. J. Robinson, [1745?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t110090 (RP 827:8)] {E, L : CaAEU : MH}.

687. ——. *Dublin: 1746*, 8vo. [ESTC n007183, JCB 290] {Dt : CaBViP, CaBViPA, CaNSWA, CaOTMCL, CaOTU : MH, MHi, RPJCB}.

688. **A Description** of the Royal George; with the particulars relative to her sinking, *Portsmouth: f. the author, sold by J. Walter and R. Baldwin, [1782]*, 12mo. [ESTC t120231] {L}.

689. **A Dialogue** between a lieutenant of a man of war, and a captain in the land service upon half-pay, *London: John Trueblue, [1720?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t121334] {C, Ct, L, MRu, Or : CaOHM : MBAt, MH, PPL, ViNeM}.
Note: A discussion of proposed military regulations.

690. **Dialogue** between a member of parliament, and a commander of a ship, about encouraging the seamen of Great Britain, and the speedy manning the navy without impressing, *London: 1709*, 8vo. [ESTC n006062] {Lmm : MH}.

691. **Digges, Leonard**. A General prognostication, *[London: 1553]*, [Taylor I 21] {no copy located}.
Note: This printing is mentioned in the Dedication of the 1555 edition.

692. ——. A Prognostigation of right good effect ... 1555, *London: T, Gemini, 1555*, 4to. [STC 435.35 (UMI 419), Taylor I 24] {C, Eu, L, O : CSmH}.
Note: Includes tide tables and instructions for finding the time from the sun and the stars.

693. ——. _____. 1556, *London: [T. Gemini, 1555]*, s.sh.fol. [STC 435.37] {O fragments}.

694. ——. A Prognostication everlasting ... the seconde impression ... 1556, *London: [T. Marshe f.] T. Gemini, 1556*, 4to. [STC 435.39 (UMI 496)] {L, Lwe, MRc, Oba, Occ : DFo, MH}.
Note: Includes wood cut of 'mariner's quadrant' with instructions on its use.

695. ——. _____. 1564, *London: T. Marshe [1564]*, 4to. [STC 435.41 (UMI 217)] {C, O : NcD}.

696. ——. _____. *London: T. Marshe, 1567*, 4to. [STC 435.43 (UMI 496)] {L}.

697. ——. _____. 1574, *London: T. Marshe, 1574*, 4to. [STC 435.45] {Lu}.

698. ——. _____. lately augmented by Thomas Digges, *London: T. Marsh, 1576*, 4to. [STC 435.47 (UMI 228), Taylor I 49] {Ce, Cp, Dt, L, Lu, SAN : CSmH, DFo, MH}.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published Nuremburg, 1543.

699. ——. _____. *London: T. Marsh, 1578*, 4to. [STC 435.49 (UMI 496)] {L, Lwe, O : MB}.

700. ——. _____. *London: T. Marsh, 1583 [i.e. 1584?]*, 4to. [STC 435.51 (UMI 337)] {CSmH}.

701. ——. _____. *London: T. Marsh, 1585*, 4to. [STC 435.53 (UMI 496)] {L : DFo}.

702. ——. _____. *London: T. Orwin, 1592*, 4to. [STC 435.55 (UMI 217)] {Gu, O}.

703. ——. _____. *London: widow Orwin, 1596,* 4to. [STC 435.57 (UMI 1629)] {L, Lu, ROMex : MH, WU}.

704. ——. _____. *London: F. Kyngstone, 1605,* 4to. [STC 435.59 (UMI 1629)] {ABu, Cp, L, Lwe, Lws : DFo, MH, OkU}.

Digges, Thomas. d. 1595. ed. A Prognostication ever lasting, 1576-1605. *See* Digges, Leonard

704A. **Digges, Thomas. ca. 1680.** England's defence: a treatise concerning invasion ... also a list of ships of war ... 1678 ... wages of officers and seamen, *London: f. F. Haley, 1680,* fol. [Wing D1471 (UMI 528:22)] {C, Dt, E, L, Lmm, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DN, IAu, MH, MWiW-C, MeB, MdAN, MiU, MnU, NN, RPB}.

705. **Dingley, Robert.** "Accounts of the irregularities of the tides in the river Thames, on the 12th and 13th February, 1756", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 530-534.

706. **Directions** for Bear Haven, *[London: 1800?],* s. sh. 1/2° [ESTC t142178] {L}.
Note: Possibly issued by the Admiralty Hydrography Department.

707. **Directions** for navigating on that part of the coast of Labradore, from Shecatica to Chateaux, in the straits of Belle-Isle, *[London? 1769?],* 4to. [ESTC n008790] {Lmd : CaNSHD}.
Note: Note at the beginning of the text refers to "this present year 1769". Lmd attributes to Michael Lane.

708. **Directions** for navigating the gulf and river of St. Laurence, with a particular account of the bays, roads ... Founded on accurate observations and experiments, made by officers of the British naval forces in the expedition against Quebec, in 1759. Published by command of the Right Hon. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1760,* 4to. [ESTC n008787 (RP 2168:02), JCB 259] {O : MH, NHi, PPL, RPJCB}.

709. _____. *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1761,* 4to. [ESTC t184783] {O}.

710. "**Directions** for observations and experiments to be made by masters of ships, pilots, and other fit persons in their sea voyages" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 24, Monday, April 8, 1667, pp. 433-448.

711. **Directions** for sailing in and out of Plymouth Harbour; taken by Moses Bennet, William Rhodes, Thomas Allen, and Nathaniel Green, being a committee of the Marine Society of Boston, appointed for this survey, by the desire of a committee of the General Court of the Massachusetts-Bay, appointed to build a light-house on the Gurnet, near Plymouth-Harbour, in said province in July 1768, *Boston: 1768,* s. sh. [ESTC w037950, Evans 10882] {MH, MWA}.

712. _____. *[Boston: 1785],* s. sh. [ESTC w024527, Shipton & Mooney 44677] {MB}.
Note: "Republished by order of His Excellency the governor, Council-chamber, Boston September 12, 1785, John Avery Jun. Secretary". First published 1768.

713. "**Directions** for sea-men, bound for voyages" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 8, Monday, January 8, 1665/6, pp. 140-143.

714. **Directions** for ships sailing by Goodwin Light, Trinity-House, London, August, 1795, *[London]: 1795,* s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n039260] {Lpro}.

715. **Directions** for ships sailing by the Long Ships light. Trinity-House, London, October, 1795, *[London: 1795],* s. sh. 1/ 2°. [ESTC n006440] {O : C-S}.

716. **Directions** for ships sailing by the Owers-Light in their way up and down channel. The Owers-Light (as protracted in Mr. Mackenzie's chart) lays in about 16 fathoms of water ... off Selsea Bill, *[London? 1780?],* s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t188841] {Lmm}.

717. **Directions** for the gulph and river St. Laurence, with some occasional remarks, *Philadelphia: W. and T. Bradford, 1774,* 8vo. [ESTC w037951, Evans 13250, JCB 312] {CaOONL : DLC, ICN, MWA, MiU- C, NN, P, PPAmP, PPL, PU, RPJCB}.

718. **Directions** for the use of the new universal octant with an artificial horizon, *[London? 1750?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n003224] {NN}.

719. **Directions** to and from the light-house on the north-east point of Nantucket. Course and distance of the several shoals, &c. as they lay, from said light-house, *[Boston: 1788]*, s. sh. [ESTC w014247, Evans 21058] {MB}.

720. **Directions** to sail into the Delaware Bay, *[Philadelphia: 1778]*, s. sh. [ESTC w023089, Evans 15784] {PPL}.

721. **A Discourse** of navigation; containing several rules and instructions to be observed in the practice thereof: and shewing the use of two instruments, lately invented, for resolving all triangles and all problems in sailing without any operation by arithmetick, *London: f. J. Nutt, 1702*, 8vo. [Crone 365, ESTC t066560 (RP 1521:06), Taylor I 542, Wallis 702aNA02] {Cp, L : NeAS : MHi}.

722. **A Discourse** of the laws relating to pirates and piracies, and marine affairs of Great Britain, *London: W. Wilkins f. J. Peele, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC t078052] {C, L, Lmm : MB, MH-L, MSaE}.

723. **A Discourse** on the impressing of mariners; wherein Judge Foster's argument is considered and answered, *London: T. Cadell [1778?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t144284] {O, L : NN}.
Note: Half-title reads "While I am now writing, I am presented with ... The Public Advertiser, Dec. 17, 1777".

724. **Diston, John**. The Seaman's guide; chiefly the experience of the author ... containing the courses by compass and distances from place to place for all the coasts of Europe, and of Africa and Asia; with the variation laid down as observation in the year 1773, *London: f. the author [1774?]*, obl. 4to. {NN}.

725. ——. _____. with the addition of a new correct tide table. A new edition, *London: f. D. Steel, 1779*, obl. 8vo. [Taylor II 582x] {ViNeM}.
Note: Taylor gives Liverpool as the place of printing.

726. ——. _____. the other parts compiled from the latest and best surveys of the English, French, Dutch, and Danes, containing the courses of Europe, and of Africa and Asia; with the variation laid down as observation in the year 1773 ... with the addition of a new correct tide table. A new edition, *London: f. D. Steel, [1780?]*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC t113185 (RP 1697:08), Witt 258] {L}.

727. ——. _____. A new edition, improved, *London: f. D. Steel, 1783*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC t118226 (RP 2235:3), Witt 259] {L}.

728. ——. _____. containing the courses by compass, and distances from place to place ... Some very useful additions will be found in this book, besides many unaccountable errors corrected from the former editions, *[Liverpool]: for the author and sold by him in Liverpool and at Mr. Norton's London [1785]*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC n034636] {L : MB}.

729. ——. The Seaman's guide and new coaster's companion. In two parts. Part I. Coasting directions from London through all the different channels of the river Thames ... by John Chandler ... Part II. The courses by compass, and distances from place to place, for all the coasts of Europe, by John Diston ... With the addition of an improved and corrected tide-table ... by Mr. John Adams, *London: f. D. Steel, 1788*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC t172640] {C}.

730. ——. _____. *London: f. D. Steel, 1792*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC t172639] {C}.

731. ——. _____. To which is added, an improved and corrected tide-table ... The tenth edition, considerably enlarged and improved, by John Chandler ... John Diston ... John Adams ... and many other experienced masters and pilots, *London: f. D. Steel, 1795*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC n036169] {PPL}.

732. ——. The New seaman's guide, and coaster's companion, containing complete sailing directions for ships ... and all the useful tables ... A new and correct edition: improved and augmented by many

important additions and observations from new surveys... by John Diston, M. Downie ... and Alexander Ingram, *Edinburgh: D. Schaw & son f. W. Coke, G. Peattie; and W. Reid, Leith, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC t187163] {E}.

Ditton, Humphry. ed. A New method of discovering longitude, 1715. *See* Whiston, William

733. **Dixon, George**. The Navigator's assistant; or a new and methodised system of naval mathematics: containing every thing necessary for determining a ship's place at sea, *London: f. the author by J. Moore, also by Messrs Rivington & Son, Mounts and Pages, Egerton, Harding, Gosport, 1791*, 12mo. [ESTC t066608, Taylor 703a] {E, Gu, L : CaOLU : RPB}.

Dixon, Jeremiah. "Observations for determining the length of a degree of latitude" 1768. *See* Mason, Charles

Dobbs, Arthur. "Observations". *See* A Letter from a Russian sea-officer, 1754

734. **Dobree, Nicholas**. Sailing directions for the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, &c., &c., *London: f. R. Sayer, [1785?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t197952] {O}.

735. **Dobson, Matthew**. "An Account of the Harmattan, a singular African wind ... communicated by John Fothergill, M.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 71, part I, for the year 1781, pp. 46-57.

736. **Dollond, Peter**. Directions for using the new improved Hadley's quadrant; with a new method of adjusting the glasses for the back observation ... Made by P. and J. Dollond, *[London: 1772?]*. 8vo. [ESTC t125207] {L}.
Note: Includes "Directions for using Hadley's sextant to determine the longitude at sea".

737. ——. Directions pour l'usage de l'octant de Hadley perfectionné; avec une nouvelle methode pour l'ajustement des verres pour l'observation posterieure. Par P. et J. Dollond, *Londres: [1772?]*, 8vo. [Crone 620 ESTC t06738] {L, Lsm, O : NeAS : PPL}.
Note: Includes "Directions pour l'usage du sextant de Hadley pour determiner la longitude sur mer".

738. ——. "A Letter ... to Nevil Maskelyne, F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal; describing some additions and alterations made to Hadley's quadrant, to render it more serviceable at sea", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 95-98 [Taylor II 469].

739. ——. On Hadley's quadrant and sextant, *London: 1766*, [Taylor II 469] {no copy located}.

740. **Doncker, Hendrick**. Atlas maritimus, or sea atlas; being A book of maritime charts. Describing the sea-coasts ... in most of the known parts of the world... Accommodated with a hydrographical description of the whole world, *Amsterdan: H. Doncker, 1678*, fol. [Koeman Don 19] {NeAS}.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

741. ——. The Lightning column of the Middle Sea, *[Amsterdam: H. Doncker, ca.1664]*, fol. [Koeman Don 46] {Lmd}.
Note: This translation is related to his *De Lichtende Colome ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1655.

742. ——. The Sea-Atlas or the watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts of y known parts of y earth with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam, H. Doncker, 1660*, fol. [JCB 258, Koeman Don 3, Wing D1676] {RPJCB}.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

743. ——. The Sea atlas or the watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts of the known parts of the earth, *Amsterdam: H, Doncker, 1676*, fol. [Koeman Don 17] {NeRMM- E}.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

744. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: H, Doncker, 1677*, fol. [A copy mentioned by Hantzsch, no. 265, Koeman Don 18] {no copy located}.

745. **Donne, Benjamin**. The British mariner's assistant: containing forty tables adapted to several purposes of trigonometry and navigation. To which is prefixed an essay on logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t063508, Taylor II 470, Wallis 750DIN74] {ABu, C, E, Eu, Gu, L, Lrs, O : FrPBN : DLC, Vi}.

746. ——. _____. Second edition with additions, *London: f. B. Law, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t134352, Wallis 750DON74/85] {BRp, L, Lras}.

747. ——. The Description and use of Donne's improved navigation scale, *London: Sabin & Son* [1790?], [Wallis 750DON64S/80] {C, L}.
Note: An adaptation of his *The Description and Use of the Navigation Scale*, London, 1772.

748. ——. The Description and use of four new instruments, viz. First. The variation and tide instrument. Second. A lunar instrument for shewing the places of the sun and moon ... Third. The improved analemma, ... Fourth. The panorganon for solving those of the terrestrial globe, *London: Mount & Page, B. Law, J. Johnson, R. Sayer, Heath & Wing and by the author in Bristol [1771]*, 12mo. [ESTC t134315, M&P 21, Wallis 750DON71] {L}.
Note: Advertised in *Mathematical Academy*, Bristol: 1771, Advertisement verso title page dated 1771.

749. ——. The Description and use of the navigational scale as improved in the year 1772, *[Bristol]: f. the author sold by Adams, Heath & Wing, Lincoln; Martin, Naire, Watkins, Whilford, London, 1772*, [Taylor II 470, Wallis 750DON64S/72] {Eu, L}.
Note: Not in ESTC although it is referred to in the note to *The Description and Use of Donn's improved navigation Scale*, [1790].

750. ——. The Description and use of the variation and tide instrument improved, *London: f. the author sold by Mount & Page, Mr. Johnson & Co., B. Law, Mr. Adams, Mr. Martin and Messrs. Heath and Wing, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t058820 (RP 1569:15), M&P 22, Wallis 750DON66] {L}.

751. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: f. the author sold by Johnson, B. Law, Adams, Martin, Heath & Wing, 1767*, 8vo. [Wallis 750DON66/67] {BRp}.

752. ——. A Lunar instrument on common and new principles ... January 31st, 1771, *Bristol: 1771*, [Scheepvaart 677] {NeRMM}.

753. ——. Mathematical tables, or tables of logarithms, sines, tangents, right Ascension and declination of the sun ... illustrated by an essay on the nature, investigation, and application of logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC t171917, Wallis 750DON74/89] {C, Eo, Lrs}.
Note: First published as *The British Mariner's Assistant*, London, 1774.

754. ——. The Navigation scale, *London ca. 1765*, [Taylor II 470] {no copy located}.

755. **Dougharty, John**. Mathematical digest. Containing the elements and application of geometry and plain trigonometry to astronomy, navigation and dialling, *London: E. Owen sold by R. Montagu, G. Bickam, H. Slater and W. Reeve, [1748-1749]*, 4to. [ESTC t113602, Taylor II 38, Wallis 707DOU49] {C, E, L, Luu, LVsc, LVu, O, SAN, WRc : CtY, KU-S, MH, MiU, MoKL}.
Note: Issued in parts, 1st part adv. Dec. 1748.

756. **Douglass, Robert**. "The Variation of the compass; containing 1719 observations to, in and from, the East Indies, Guinea, West Indies, and Mediterranean, with the latitude and longitudes at the time of observation. The longitude for the most part reckoned from the meridian of London; if otherwise, it is taken notice of in the margin ... Recommended by the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, F.R.S. with a letter prefixed from William Mountaine, Esq; F.R.S. to Mr. Maskeleyne", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 17-72.

Douwes, Cornelis. A New Set of logarithmic tables, 1773-1781. *See* Title

757. **Downie, Murdo**. A New pilot of the east coast of Scotland; giving a particular account of the tides, a description of the fishing banks, and appearance of the land

from sea ... Accompanied with four charts. Done from actual survey, *London: f. the author by D. Bond and sold by J. Hamilton Moore, T. Hardy and S. Neile also by W. Whittingham and R. Marshall, Lynn; D. Akenhead, Newcastle; A. Smart, South Shields; A. Guthrie, Edinburgh 1792*, 4to. [ESTC t187040, Taylor II 957] {C, E, L, Lmd}.

——. The New Seaman's Guide, 1800. *See* Diston, John

758. **Drury, William O' Brien**. Surveys of the harbours of Rutland, and the road of Arran ... and Waterford. With soundings, observations, and sailing directions, *Dublin: R. Marchbank, 1789*, fol. [ESTC t117642] {D}.

759. **Du Quet**. "A Method for rowing men of war in a calm", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 369, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1721, pp. 239-250.

Duhamel Du Monceau, M. A Treatise on shipbuilding, 1754-1765. *See* Murray Mungo

760. **Dunn, Samuel**. The Astronomy of the fixed stars concisely deduced from original principles, and prepared for application to geography and navigation. Part I, *[London]: f. the author, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t134706 (RP 1428:17), Wallis 748DUN92] {L}.

761. ——. A Chart of the zodiacal stars used in finding longitude. The first (second) form, *London: f. the author, 1782*, [Wallis 748DUN82Z] {no copy located}.
Note: Dated: June 30, 1792.

762. ——. The Daily uses of nautical sciences, in a ship at sea; particularly, in finding and keeping the latitude and longitude, during a voyage, *London: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t007873 (RP 1619:03), Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN90D] {L, O}.

763. ——. The Description and use of a new and easy formula, for determining the time of day, the azimuth of the sun, and the latitude, *London: f. the author, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t164610, Wallis 748DUN77F] {C}.

764. ——. The Description and use of the universal planisphere; or, terrestrial and celestial globes in plano. Being compleat substitutes for a large pair of globes ... with their applications ... in geography, astronomy and navigation ... The second edition with additions and improvements, *London: f. the author and W. Owen, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC t060820 (RP 2646:9), Taylor II 348, Wallis 74UN 57/59] {C, Dm, HLp, L, Luu, MRu : FrPBN : CaOLUM : CLU, CtY-BR, DLC, MB, ICU}.

765. ——. A Description of peculiar charts and tables, for facilitating the discovery of both the latitude and longitude, in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author 1787*, fol. [ESTC t012188, Taykor II 348, Wallis 748DUN87] {C, L, Lras, SPu : ViNeM}.

766. ——. Directions for seamen who use Hadley's quadrant, *London: 1772*, [Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN72H] {no copy located}.

767. ——. A Formula for latitude, having assumed latitudes, & elaps'd time, *[London]: S. Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061521] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

768. ——. A Formula for the longitude having the ephemeris & common tables of logarithms, *London: pub. by S. Dunn, March 27th 1779*, s. sh. 1/4°. {RPB}.

769. ——. Formulas for all parts of navigation; having the tables of logarithms, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament June 4, 1784 by S. Dunn London [1784]*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060493] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

770. ——. A Fourth year table, of sun's declination for noon, to be used with linear tab. XVI or XVII, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, April 30, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°. {RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

771. ——. General magnetic & true journal at sea, *[London]: Published ... September 22d, 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060492, Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN93I] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

772. ——. Improvements in the doctrine of the sphere, astronomy, geography, navigation, &c ... absolutely necessary ... in finding the true longitude, *London: f. the author sold by Hawes, Clark & Collins, Millan, Vaillant, Hooper, 1765*, 8vo. [Wallis 748DUN65] {C, Lmm, Lrs, Lu : DLC}.

773. ——. Improvements in the methods now in use for taking the longitude of ship at Sea. Invented and described by Samuel Dunn, *[London]: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t007872 (RP 1470:07), Taylor II 348] {L}.

774. ——. An Introduction to latitude without meridian altitudes and longitude at sea; having contemporary [sic] observations ... and nautical formulas, *London: f. the author, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t055687 (RP 1396:15), Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN82L] {C, L, O}.

775. ——. An Introduction to the lunar method of finding longitude in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t133971, Wallis 748DUN90L] {L, O}.

776. ——. Linear table of proportional differences, *London: March 29, 1784*, 1/2°. {RPB}.

777. ——. Linear table VIII, IX of proper logarithms; abridged, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament May 29, 1788 by S. Dunn [1788]*, s. sh. 1/8°. [ESTC t060488, Wallis 748DUN88P] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

778. ——. Linear table X, XI of proper logarithms; abridged, by S. Dunn, *[London]: Published according to the Act of Parliament May 29, 1788 by S. Dunn [1788]*, s. sh. 1/8°. [ESTC t060487, Wallis 748DUN88P] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

779. ——. Linear table XV for [sun's] semidiameter, [moon's] semidiameter, & seconds of [moon's] altitude, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, March 27, 1788*, 1/4°. {RPB}.

780. ——. Linear table XVI, for shewing the sun's declination, *London: June 30, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°. [Wallis 748DUN88P] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

781. ——. The Linear tables described, and their utility verified, with precepts and examples for shortening calculations and preserving accuracy, in the lunar method of finding longitude at sea, *London: f. the author, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t055688 (RP 1396:16), Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN83M] {BRu, C, Eo, L, O : MSaE, PPAmP, ViNeM}.

782. [——]. Linear tables; no. 1, *London: engraved and published according to the Act of Parliament, by S. Dunn, April 16, 1783*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t135169] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

783. ——. Linear tables; no. 3. linear tables no. 2. Published according to the Act of Parliament, by S. Dunn, April 16, 1783, *[London: 1783]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t135170] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

784. ——. Linear tables, one, two, three, four, & five abridged &c., *[London]: Published May 29, 1788, by S. Dunn, 1788*, s. sh. 1/8°. [ESTC t060489, Wallis 748DUN83L/88] {C, L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

785. ——. The Longitude journal; its description and application, *London: f. the author, 1789*, fol. [ESTC t012187, Taylor II 348] {L}.

786. ——. The Longitude logarithms, their regular and shortest order. Made easy for use in taking latitude and longitude, at sea and land, *London: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t058817 (RP 1351:14), Wallis 748DUN93L] {ABu, L}.

787. ——. Longitude instructions, *London: Published S. Dunn, May 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061525] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

788. ——. The Longitude precepts and linear tables abridged, *London: pub. by S. Dunn, June 30, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°. {RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

789. ——. The Lunar method shorten'd in calculation & improve'd, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament March 27, 1788 by S. Dunn, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t134702 (RP 312:9), Wallis 749DUN88L] {C, L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

790. ——. Magnetic and true journal at sea, *London: Published ... Sep 14th, 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/ 4° [ESTC t060495] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

791. ——. [Moon's] Horizontal parallax, *[London]: pub by S. Dunn, May 29th, 1783*, 1/4°. {Wallis 748DUN83P} {RPB}.

792. ——. Nautic tables; constructed and calculated by Samuel Dunn, *London: f. the author, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t055689 (RP 1396:17, Wallis 748DUN85N] {BRu, C, Eu, L : RPB}.

793. ——. Nautical propositions and institutions or directions for the practice of navigation, *London: f. the author, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC t055976 (RP 1470:12, Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN81] {C, Eu, L, Lrs : NNC}.

794. ——. Navigation & longitude. Containing logarithms, nautic tables, linear tables abridged, astronomical formulas; with other improvements, by S. Dunn, *[London]: pub by S., Dunn, July 11, 1788*, 1/4°. [Wallis 748DUN88T] {RPB}.
Note: RPB copy is an engraved collective title for Vol II.

795. ——. A Navigational table for shortening days works, *[London]: Published May 29, 1788 by S. Dunn, 1788*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t060491, Wallis 748DUN88N] {C, L}.
Note: Engraved.

796. ——. The Navigator's guide to Oriental or Indian seas: or the description and use of a variation chart of the magnetic needle, designed for shewing longitude throughout the principal parts of the Atlantic ... Within a degree, or sixty miles, *London: f. the author sold by H. Gregory, T. Newman and A. Smith [1775]*, 8vo. [ESTC t858822 (RP 1569:13), Wallis 748DUN75] {Eu, L, SAN : FrPBN}.
Note: Dedication dated: 10 Nov. 1775.

797. ——. A New atlas of variations of magnetic needle for Atlantic Ethiopic, Southern and Indian Oceans; drawn from a theory of the magnetic system, discovered and applied to navigation, *London: f. the author, 1776*, fol. [ESTC n005493, Wallis 748DUN76] {CtNowaB : FrPBN : NjP}.

798. ——. A New and easy formula for longitude and latitude having sights only, *London: Published ... June 29th, 1782 By Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061523] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

799. ——. A New and easy method of finding the latitude at sea or land, having two altitudes of the sun and the time elapsed between the two observations, measured by watch or other time-keeper, *London: f. the author, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC t063520 (RP 1569:16), Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN78M] {ABu, C, E, Eu, L, Lmm, Luu : CSmH, DSI, MSaE, NN}.

800. ——. A New and general introduction to practical astronomy with its application to geography ... typography and hydography. ... horometry ... The whole ... preparatory to the discovery of longitude, *London: f. the author sold by A. Smith and at H. Gregory's Mathematical shop, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t134703, Wallis 748DUN74I] {C, E, Eu, Gu, L, Lmm, O, SAN : FrPBN, GOT : MB, MSaE, PPAmP}.

——. ed. A New Directory for the East Indies 1780-1791. *See* Herbert, William

801. Entry Cancelled

802. ——. A New epitome of practical navigation or guide to the Indian seas, *London: f. the author, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t058823 (RP 1569:12), Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN77E] {ABu, C, E, Eu, Gu, L, Luu, O : FrPBN : NNC}.

803. ——. A New formula for latitude having sights of the sun, elaps'd time and equal declination, *London: Published ... July 27th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC 061520] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

804. ——. A New formula for latitude having sights of stars, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061528] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

805. ——. A New formula for latitude and longitude, having sights of sun & moon or moon & stars, *London: Published ... May 29, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061527] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

806. ——. A New formula for latitude having sights of the sun & elaps'd time, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061529] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

807. ——. A New formula for latitude having sights of sun & moon, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061530] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

808. ——. A New formula for latitude, time and azimuth: having sights of Sun & elapsed time, *London: Published ... May 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061526] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

809. ——. A New formula for longitude, having the linear tables &c., *London: Published ... October 4, 1783 by Samuel Dunn, 1783*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t069585, Wallis 748DUN80L] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

810. ——. A New formula for latitude, having two altitudes and elaps'd time, between nine in the morning, & three afternoon, *London: Published ... September 4th, 1784, by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060486] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

811. ——. The Points and degrees of the compass card to half quarter points, *[London]: Published ... July 27th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn London, [1782]*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061519, Wallis 748DUN72C (misdated 1772)] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

812. ——. Precepts, formulas, tables, charts, and improvements, *[London]: Published September 1st by S. Dunn, [1784]*, 4to. [ESTC n020391] {MSaE, MiU}.

813. ——. The Right ascensions and declinations of fixed stars, *[London]: Published according to the Acts of Parliament June 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn ... London, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061522] {L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

814. ——. "Remarks on the censure of Mercator's chart, in a posthumous work of Mr. West, of Exeter: in a letter to Thomas Birch, D.D. Secretary of the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 53, for the Year 1763, pp. 66-68.
Note: This refers to passages in William West's *Mathematics ... by the late Rev. Mr. Wm. West of Exeter*, London, 1762.

815. [——]. Rules for a ship's journal at sea, *[London]: Published according to the Act of Parliament August 2, 1786, by S. Dunn [1784]*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060490, Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN84R] {C, L}.
Note: Engraved.

816. ——. The Seaman's useful friend, *London: sold by B. Cole [and book sellers at seven south coast ports], 1774* [Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN74S] {no copy located}.

817. ——. The Sea journal improved with its description and application, *London: f. the author, 1789*, fol. [ESTC t012186, Taylor II 348] {L}.
Note: A reimpression of *The Longitude Journal*, London, 1789, with additional introduction.

818. ——. Ship's journal at sea, *[London]: Published ... June 30th, 1784, by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060485] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

819. ——. Short rules for practical navigation, *[London: 178-?]*, 1/4° {RPB}.

820. ——. Short rules for practical navigation, *London: f. the author, 1788*, 1/4°. [Martayan Lan Cat. no. 9 item 15] {copy not located}.

821. ——. A Short formula for longitude, having linear tables &c., *London: Published ... October 24, 1783, by Samuel Dunn, 1783*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060584] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

822. ——. Supplementary longitude instructions, *London: Published ... May 29th. 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061524] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

823. ——. A Table for reducing declinations of fourth years, to other years, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, April 30, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°, {RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

824. ——. A Table of refraction in altitude, *[London]: Published July 14th, 1780, by S. Dunn, July 14, 1780*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t061531] {L}.
Note: Engraved.

825. ——. Table of time and degrees, *London: July 7, 1786*, s. sh. 1/4°. {RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

826. ——. A Table of traverses and currents, *[London]: Published 17th July 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t060494, Wallis 748DUN84T] {C, L}.
Note: Engraved.

827. ——. Tables of correct and concise logarithms; for numbers, sines, tangents, secants ... with a compendious introduction to logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC t134701 (RP 1353:02, Wallis 748DUN84L] {BRu, C, E, Eu, L, Lrs, MRi, SAN : OCl, RPB}.
Note: Dedicated to the East India Company.

828. ——. Tables of time & degrees & hourly change of the sun's right ascension, *[London]: Published as the act directs. by S. Dunn, July 7th, 1786*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC t135168, Wallis 748DUN86] {C, L : RPB}.
Note: Engraved.

829. ——. The Theory and practice of longitude at sea, *London: f. the author sold by booksellers and mathematical instrument makers, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC t063521 (RP 1569:17), Wallis 748DUN78T] {C, E, Eu, L, Lmm, O, SAN : FrPBN : CtY, DSI}.

830. ——. The Theory and practice of longitude at sea: comprehending the theory of the solar system ... Edition the second, enlarged, improved, corrected, and revised, *London: f. the author, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t134705, Taylor II 348, Wallis 748DUN78T/86] {ABu, BRu, C, Eu, L, Lmm, Luu, O}.

831. ——. Tides & tide tables, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, April 30, 1785*, 1/4°. [Wallis 748DUN85T] {RPB}.

832. **Dunthorne, Richard**. "Elements of new tables of the motions of Juniper's satellites: in a letter to the Reverend Charles Mason, D.D. Woodwardian Professor in the University of Cambridge, and F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part I, for the year 1761, pp. 105-107.

Dury de Champdere, S. ed. A Physical dissertation concerning the cause of the variation of the barometer, 1721. *See* Roubaix, Jacques de

Dyce, Thomas. A New English Dictionary, 1735-1794. *See* Pardon, William

E

833. **Earle, S.** Sailing directions for Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, the Windward-Passage, the Bahama-Banks, the Mosquito-Shore, the Bay of Honduras, the Bay of Mexico and the Gulph of Florida, *London: f. D. Steel, 1787*, fol. [Witt 254] {Susanna Fisher, Southampton}.

834. **East India Company**. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1733]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t154649] {O}.
Note: Dated at head 1733.

835. ——. _____. *[London: 1777]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t169406] {Lg}.
Note: Dated at head 1777.

836. ——. _____. *[London: 1779]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t188826] {Lmm}.
Note: Dated at head 1779.

837. ——. _____. *[London: 1784]*, [2]p. 1/2°. [ESTC t169402] {Lg}.
Note: Dated at head 1784.

838. ——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039485] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head 1791.

839. ——. [Proceedings 1722] An Account of ships, (according to the advices which the East-India Company have received) sent out to the East-Indies under foreign commissions; with English and Irish officers, super cargos, and mariners, *[London: 1722?]*, 2p. 1/2°. [ESTC t145087] {L}.

840. ——. [Proceedings 1788] An Account of the number and tonnage of the ships laden in China, for the East India Company, in the season 1786-7. No. 5., *[London]: 1788*, s. sh. 1/ 2°. [ESTC t062534] {D, L}.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

841. ——. [Proceedings 1788] An Account of the number and tonnage of the ships that are consigned by the East India Company to China, for the season 1788-9. No. 7., *[London]: 1788*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t062724] {D, L}.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

842. ——. [Proceedings 1789] Company's shipping. The proceedings of the General Quarterly Court, held at East India House, on Wednesday, September 27, 1797; and the last general Quarterly Court, held on Wednesday, December 20, 1797. In both of which the shipping concerns of the Company, and the Memorial of the unemployed officers and commanders of the Company's ships were discussed. Reported by William Woodfall, *London: for the Reporter, sold by J. Debrett, T. Woodfall, Messrs. Murray & Highley, [1789]*, 4to. [ESTC n027217] {CLU-C}.

843. ——. [Proceedings 1791] Proceedings relative to ships tendered for the service of the United East-India Company, from the first of January, 1780, to the thirty-first of March, 1791; with an appendix, *[London: 1791]*, fol. [ESTC n020108] {MCM}.

844. ——. The Laws or standing orders, *[London: E. Allde?], 1621*, fol. [STC 7447 (UMI 781)] {L, Lio, Lu}.
Note: Includes an order for pilots, masters and mates to turn over to the Company fair copies of their journals concerning navigation.

Eden, Richard. tr. The Art of navigation, 1561-1630. *See* Cortés, Martín

——. tr. ed. The Decades of the Newe World, 1555. *See* Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'

——. tr. The History of trauayle, 1577. *See* Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'

——. tr. ed. A Treatyse of the newe India, 1553. *See* Münster, Sebastian

——. tr. A Very necessarie and profitable book concerning navigation, 1575. *See* Taisnier, Joannes

845. **Ellis, Henry**. "A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Hales, F.R.S ... dated Jan 7, 1750-51, at Cape Monte Africa, ship Earl of Hallifax" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 211-214.
Note: Concerns the ventilation of a ship.

846. **Elslyot, Thomas**. The True mariner, and his pixis nautica or the expert navigator, *London: imprinted, 1652*, 4to. [Wing E641] {L}.

847. **Elton, John**. "The Description of a new quadrant for taking altitudes without an horizon, either at sea or land. Invented by Mr. John Elton" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37 numb. 423 April, May, June 1732 pp. 723-729 [Taylor II 255].

848. **Elton, Rd (Richard)**. To the Right Honourable the knights, citizens, and burgesses, assembled in Parliament. A proposal for encouragement of seamen, and advancing the credit of the navy, *[London, 1704?]*, fol. [Bromley p. xxvi, ESTC t051367] {L}.
Note: Dated from internal evidence, signed - Rd Elton.

849. **[Emerson, William]**. The Mathematical principles of geography, containing I. An Account of the various properties and affections of the earth and sea ... II. The

use of the artificial or terrestrial globe in solving problems. III. The principles of spherical and spheroidal sailing, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC t077165, Wallis 743EME70G] {ABu, C, Ct, DAp, DUu, E, Eu, L, Lg, Lsi, Luk, Luu, MRc, MRp, NCse, O, SAN : CaAEU, CaOTU : CtY, DSI, MB, MBAt, MH, NIC, NNC, NWM, PPAmP, PU, RPB, ViU}.
Note: Preface signed W. Emerson.

850. [——]. Navigation or, the art of sailing upon the sea. Containing a demonstration of the fundamental principles of this art, together with all the practical rules of computing a ship's way ... To which are added, several necessary tables, *London: f. W. Innys & J. Richardson, 1755*, 12mo. [ESTC t134331, Taylor II, 168, Wallis 743EME55] {Csj, E, L, Owo, SAN : FrPBN : CtY, MSaE, NIC, NcD, NcU}.
Note: Preface signed W. E.

851. [——]. _____. The second edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1764*, 12mo. [ESTC t077166, Wallis 743EME55/64] {ABu, C, Ct, DAp, Eu, L, Lmd, Lras, Lrs, Luu, NCse, O, Oc : CtY, NN, NWM, NcD, NcU}.
Note: Preface signed : W. E.

852. **[Enciso, Martín Fernández]**. A Briefe description of the ... Weaste India: translated ... by I. F., *London: H. Bynneman, 1578*, 4to. [JCB 45, STC 10823 (UMI 343)] {CSmH, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Sailing directions for the West Indies. A translation by John Frampton of the last third of Enciso's *Suma de Geographia*, Seville, 1519.

853. **The Encouragement** and increase of seamen consider'd. In a letter to a member of Parliament. By Philanthropus, *London: J. Roberts and N. Blandford, 1728*, 8vo. [Bromley p.xxiv, ESTC t102367] {BLI, L : DN, ICU}.

854. **The English** coasting pilot, or sea-mirrour describing the sea coasts of England, Scotland, Orkney, Zealand, Holland, Flanders and France, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman*, 1692, fol. [Koeman Jac 57A] {no copy located}.
Note: From Weider's notebook in NeRMM.

855. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1693*, fol. [Koeman Jac 57B] {Lrg}.

856. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-Man, 1701*, fol. [Koeman Jac 58] {NeRMM-E}.

857. **[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.]** The English pilot the second book, part II. Describing the seacoasts ... in the whole southern navigation upon the coasts of England Cape Verd and Western islands ... By John Seller, *London: by J. Darby f. the author and sold at his shop, 1672*, fol. [Taylor I 344, Verner EPS 1] {C, Cmp, L, Lmd, Lcrc, Lmm : NeRMM : CtMyHi, CtY, DLC}.
Note: The "Southern Navigation" became Book 1 Part 1 with the 1690 edition.

858. ——. The English pilot, the first book, part I. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the southern navigation ... Published by John Seller, *London: G. Larkin sold by the author, 1690*, fol. [Taylor I 344, Verner EPS 2, Wing S2472A (UMI 2058)] {L : DLC, ICN}.

859. ——. The English pilot, part I, describing the sea-coasts ... in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1701*, fol. [ESTC t154401, Verner EPS 3] {Lmm, WNs : MH, MdBJ-P}.

860. ——. The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1702*, fol. [Verner EPS 4] {L}.

861. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1704*, fol. [Francis Edwards Catalogue].

862. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1709*, fol [Sotheby sale (Catherine Holland) 25 June 1934, #245, Christie sale 6 Nov. 1980, #268] {copy not located}.

863. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1715*, fol. [Verner EPS 5, Phillips 5197] {Lmd : DLC}.

864. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, fol. [Verner EPS 6, Phillips 2837] {DLC}.

865. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1724*, fol. [Verner EPS 7] {O}.

866. ——. _____. *London: 1729*, fol. [Sotheby sale 21 May 1984 no. 141] {copy not located}.

867. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1734*, fol. {MSaP, PMA}.

868. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, fol. [Verner EPS 8] {Lmd, Lmm : MB, RPJCB}.

869. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, fol. [Verner EPS 9] {CtY}.

870. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol. {L}.

871. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol. [Verner EPS 10] {Lmm : MSaP}.

872. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol. [Verner EPS 11] {Lmm}.

873. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, fol. [Verner EPS 12] {TAUhy}.

874. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, fol. [Verner EPS 13, Phillips 3496] {C : CtMyHi, DLC}.

875. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol. {MSaP}.

876. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol. [Verner EPS 14] {Lmd, Lmm}.

877. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, fol. {Lmm}.

878. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1754*, fol. {MiU- C}.

879. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1758*, fol. [Verner EPS 15, Phillips 2842] {Lmm : CtMyHi, DLC, MSaP}.

880. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1759*, fol. {Lmm}.

881. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1760*, fol. {L}.

882. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol. {MH}.

883. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol. [ESTC n009187, Verner EPS 16, Phillips 2843] {CtHT-W, DLC, MSaP}.

884. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. J. Grierson, 1766*, fol. [Verner EPS D3] {ICN}.

885. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, fol. [Verner EPS 17] {MH}.

886. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol. [Verner EPS 18] {TAUhy : MSaP}.

887. ——. _____. *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, fol. [Verner EPS D5] {Lmm}.

888. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, fol. {MH}.

889. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol. [Verner EPS 19] {Lmm, Lrgs : MSaP}.

890. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount, & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1779*, fol. [Verner EPS 20] {Lmm, Lcrc : MSaP, MnU}.

891. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, fol. {ViNeM}.

892. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol. [Verner EPS 21] {Lmm : MH, ViNeM}.

893. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1788*, fol. [Verner EPS 22] {Lmm}.

894. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, fol. [Verner EPS 23, Phillips 2846] {DLC}.

895. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1792*, fol. [Verner EPS 24, Phillips 2747] {DLC, PHi}.

896. **[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2]** The English pilot, the first book, describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation ... by John Sellers, *London: J. Darby sold by the author and. by J. Wingfield, 1671*, fol. [Phillips 3985, Taylor I 344, Verner EPN 1, Wing S2472] {C, Cm, ET, L, Lin, Lmd, Lmm, Lcrc, LITc, Oq, WINsg : NeRMM : CtMyHi, CtY, DLC}.
Note: The "Northern Navigation" became Book 1 part 2 with the 1708 edition.

897. ——. _____. *London: printed, 1671*, fol. [Wing S2472aA] {L}.

898. ——. The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1708*, fol. [ESTC n009185, Verner ENP 2] {Lmd : MnU}.

899. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol. [Verner ENP 3, Phillips 2836] {L : DLC}.

900. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount & F. Mount, 1723*, fol. [Verner ENP 4, Phillips 2838] {DLC}.

901. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, fol. [Verner NEP 5] {Lmd}.

902. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, fol. [Sotheby Sale 6 June 1944, to Francis Edwards} {copy not located}.

903. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, fol. [Verner EPN 6] {Lmm, Lt}.

904. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol. [Verner EPN 7] {Lmm : CtY}.

905. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, fol. [Edwards Catalogue] {copy not located}.

906. ——. _____. *Dublin: 1746*, fol. [Verner EPN D1, Sotheby sale 19 May 1930, no. 304] {copy not located}.

907. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol. [Verner EPN 8,] {Lmm : ICN}.

908. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, fol. [Verner EPN 9] {Lmd, Lmm : MiU-C}.

909. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, fol. [Verner EPN 10] {L, Lmm, Lt}.

910. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol. {MSaP}.

911. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol. {MSaP}.

912. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol. [Verner EPN 11] {Lmd}.

913. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, fol. [ESTC t134787, Verner EPN 12] {L}.

914. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1775*, fol. [Verner EPN 13, Phillips 2844] {DLC, RPB, ViNeM}.

915. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol. [Verner EPN 14] {Lt : ViW, ViNeM}.

916. **[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3]** The English pilot. The second book. The second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the Mediterranean Sea, *London: J. Darby f. J. Sellers, W. Fisher, J.Thornton, J. Colson & J. Atkinson, 1677*, fol. [Taylor I 344, Verner EPM1, Wing S2472B] {L, Lmd, Lcrc, Lmm, Lrgs : CLU-C}.

917. ——. The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, J. Seller and C. Price, 1703*, fol. [Verner EPM 2] {L : CtY}.

918. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1711*, fol. [Verner EPM 3] {Lmd}.

919. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol. [Verner EPM 4] {Lmd, Lmm}.

920. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, fol. {L}.

921. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol. [Verner EPM 5] {Lmd}.

922. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729*, fol. [Verner EPM 6] {L, Lmd}.

923. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1733*, fol. [Verner EPM 7] {Lmm}.

924. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol. [Verner EPM 8, Phillips 190, 2805] {Lmd, Lmm, Lt : DLC, NjP}.

925. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, fol. {MH}.

926. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, fol. [Maggs Catalogue] {copy not located}.

927. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1753*, fol. [Verner EPM 9] {Lmd, Lmm : CtY, ICN, MH, MSaP, NN}.

928. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1760*, fol. {L}.

929. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol. [Verner EPM 10] {Lmd : CSmH}.

930. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol. [Verner EPM 11] {Lmm : MSaP, MdBP, NRU, PP}.

931. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol. {CtY}.

932. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol. [Libris Antiquaris 5123 102 43 Stockholm 5 - 8 Oct 1983] {copy not located}.

933. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1786*, fol. [Verner EPM 12, Phillips 191] {DLC, NjP}.

934. **[English Pilot. Book 3]** The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... By John Seller, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675*, fol. [Verner EPO 1] {Cmp, L, Lcrc, Lmm}.
Note: contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

935. ——. The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675 [i.e. 1690?]*, fol. [Verner EPO 2] {Lmd}.
Note: A later compilation done 1690-1700? using earlier plates.

936. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page 1701*, fol. [Verner EPO 3] {Lmd}.

937. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1703*, fol. [Verner EPO 4] {L, Lmd, Lmm : NeRMM}.

938. ——. _____. *London: J. How f. S. Thornton, 1711*, fol. [Verner EPO 5] {L}.

939. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol. [Verner EPO 6, Phillips 4278] {Lmd, Lmm, Lrgs : DLC}.

940. ——. _____. Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol. [Verner EPO 7] {Lmd : Au : DFo}.

941. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1734*, fol. [Verner EPO 8] {L, Lmm : Au}.

942. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol. [Verner EPO 9] {Lt}.

943. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol. [Verner EPO 10] {L, Lmm : CtY}.

944. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, fol. [Verner EPO 11, Phillips 606] {Lmd : DLC, ICN}.

945. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, fol. [Verner EPO 12] {L, Lmm}.

946. ——. _____. Carefully corrected and compared with the French charts published in 1745, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1755*, fol. [Verner EPO 13] {Cge, Lmd, Lmm}.

947. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son. 1761*, fol. [Verner EPO 14] {L, Lmm}.

948. **[English Pilot. Book 4]** The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London, 1676*, fol. [Verner EPW 1] {L}.
Note: A preliminary version without title page.

949. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Fisher & J. Thornton, 1689*, fol. [Verner EPW 2] {L, Lcrc : MHi}.

950. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Thornton & R. Mount, 1698*, fol. [Verner EPW 3] {MH}.

951. ——. _____. *London: 1698*, fol. [Verner EPW 4] {Lmm}.
Note: Another edition or a made up copy.

952. ——. _____. *London: I. Dawks f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1703*, fol. [Verner EPW 5] {ICN}.

953. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Thornton and R. Mount, 1706*, fol. [ESTC n016939, Verner EPW 6, JCB 278, Phillips 1155] {Lmd : DLC, MH, RPJCB}.

954. ——. The Fourth part of the general English pilot ... all the West India navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1707*, fol. [Verner EPW 7] {MB, MBAt}.

955. ——. The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page and S. Thornton, 1713*, fol. [Verner EPW 8] {Howard E. Welsh, Summit N. J.}.
Note: A variant with some charts from the 1703 edition.

956. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1713*, fol. [Verner EPW 9] {Lmm}.

957. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol. [Verner EPW 10] {Lmd, Lpro : MB}.

958. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1721*, fol. [Verner EPW 11] {CtMyHi, DLC}.

959. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, fol. [Verner EPW 12] {CtY}.

960. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, fol. [Verner EPW 13] {L}.

961. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1729*, fol. [ESTC n016937, Verner EPW 14] {CaOOA : DFo, MH, MdBP, PP}.

962. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, fol. [Verner EPW 15, JCB 284] {PHi, RPJCB}.

963. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1737*, fol. [ESTC t153990, Verner EPW 16, Phillips 1157] {L, Lmm : GOT : DLC, MB, ViU}.

964. ——. _____. *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, fol. [Verner EPW 17 {Lmd : CtMyHi, MBAt, MH, MSaP, NN}.

965. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol. [Verner EPW 18] {ViNeM}.

966. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol. [Verner EPW 19, Phillips 3650] {Lcrc : DLC, RPJCB}.

967. ——. _____. *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, fol. [Verner EPW 20] {Lmm : NhD, RPB}.

968. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount &. T. Page, 1749*, fol. [Verner EPW 21, Phillips 3651, JCB 292] {L, Lmm, : DLC, RPJCB}.

969. ——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1749*, fol. [Verner EPW D 2, Phillips 3651] {L, Lmm}.

970. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol. [Verner EPW 22] {Lmm : MiU-C}.

971. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1753*, fol. [Verner EPW 23] {L, Lmd : CtMyHi}.

972. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1755*, fol. [ESTC n009186, Verner EPW 24, Phillips 3652] {L : DLC, MeBathM}.

973. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, fol. [Verner EPW 25, Phillips 1158, JCB 294A] {L : DLC, MWA, RPJCB}.

974. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, fol. [Verner EPW 26, Phillips 1158] {Lmd : CtY, DLC, FHi, MSaP, NhD}.

975. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol. [Verner EPW 27, Phillips 1160] {L, Lmm : CtY, DLC, MB, MeB, ViU}.

976. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, fol. [Verner EPW 28] {MB}.

977. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol. [Verner EPW 29] {CtY}.

978. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol. [Verner EPW 30] {Lmm : NN, ViU}.

979. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, fol. [ESTC n016938, Verner EPW 31] {Lmm : MB, MH, MSaP, NcD}.

980. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol. [Verner EPW 32, Phillips 1162, 1163] {DLC, MWA, MSaP}.

981. ——. _____. *Dublin: B. Grierson, 1767*, fol. [Verner EPW D 4, Phillips 1162] {L, Lmm : CtY, DLC}.

982. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, fol. [ESTC n016935, Verner EPW 33] {L, Lmm : CSmH, CtY, MH, MSaP, ViNeM}.

983. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, fol. [Verner EPW 34, Phillips 3653, JCB 310] {L, Lmm, Lrgs : DLC, MH, MSaP, MeHi, RPJCB}.

984. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1775*, fol. [Verner EPW 35, Phillipps 1164, JCB 315] {Lmd : DLC, MB, MHi, RPJCB}.

985. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, fol. [Verner EPW 36] {Lmm, Lrgs : CtMyHi, DLC, MH}.

986. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1780*, fol. [Verner EPW 37, JCB 323, Phillips 1168] {Lcrc, O : DLC, MSaP, MWA, RPJCB}.

987. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, fol. [Verner EPW 38, Phillips 1171] {DLC, ICN}.

988. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, fol. [Verner EPW 39, JCB 332, Phillips 1171, Scott 393-sale 160] {Lmm : DLC, MB, RPJCB}.

989. ——. The English pilot describing all the West-India navigation, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1789*, fol. [ESTC n016936, Verner EPW 40, Phillips 4460, JCB 350] {Lmm : DLC, MH, MSaP, MiU-C, PHi, RPJCB}.

990. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1794*, fol. [ESTC n016934, Verner EPW 41, JCB 355] {MB, MH, MSaP, MeHi, NN, RPJCB, ViU}.

991. **[English Pilot. Book 5]** The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1701*, fol. [Verner EPA 1] {Lmd : NN}.

992. ——. The Fifth part of the general English Pilot ... Describing the west-coast of Africa, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price [i.e. R. & W. Mount & T. Page], 1701 [i.e. 1716?]*, fol. [Verner EPA 2] {L}.
Note: A reissue of the 1701 edition by Mount & Page with 21 charts rather than 15.

993. ——. The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Second edition, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1720*, fol. [Verner EPA 3] {Lmm : MH}.

994. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1722*, fol. {ViNeM}.

995. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, fol. [Verner EPA 4] {L, Lmm, Lt : CtY}.

996. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol. [Verner EPA 5] {Lmd}.

997. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol. [Verner EPA 6, Phillips 10094] {DLC}.

998. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, fol. [Verner EPA 7] {Lmd, Lmm}.

999. ——. _____. Sixth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, fol. [Verner EPA 8] {Lmm}.

1000. ——. _____. Seventh edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, fol. [Verner EPA 9, Phillips 3230] {CtY, DLC}.

1001. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, fol. {MSaP}.

1002. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page jr., 1780*, fol. [Verner EPA 10, Phillips 10095] {DLC}.

1003. **The English** seaman's letter to his friend, a member of Parliament, *[London: 1701?]*, 4to. [ESTC t197625] {MRu}.

1004. **An Enquiry** into the nature and legality of press warrants, *[L]ondon: f. J. Almon, 1770*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxiii, ESTC t032755] {C, L : CaQMM : CtY, MH, MH-L, MU, NN, WU}.

1005. **An Enquiry** into the practice and legality of pressing by the king's commission; founded on a consideration of the methods in use to supply the fleets and armies of England, *London: f. J. Almon, 1772*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxiii, ESTC t126902] {L, Lmm : NN}.

1006. **Entick, John**. A New naval history: or, complete view of the British marine. In which the Royal Navy and the merchant service are traced through all their periods and different branches ... The laws and regulations for the government and oeconomy of his Majesty's Navy: And the business and management of the several royal yards and docks in this kingdom, *London: f. R. Manby, W. Reeve, W. Bizet, P. Davy & B. Law and J. Scott, 1757*, fol. [ESTC t138487 (RP 1459:14)] {C, Dt, L, LVu : CaBViP, CaOKR, CaOONL, CaOTU : CtHT-W, CSmH, DFo, DLC, DN, DeU, ICN, ICU, KU, LU, MH, MWA, MdAN, MdBP, NIC, NN, NNC, NcU, NjR, OCl, PPL, Vi, ViU}.

1007. **Erskine and Meldrum**. A True medium of the monies paid from 1613 to 1618. by the masters and owners of diuers ships, *[London: 1621]*, s. sh. fol. [STC 25857] {L, Lg, CtY}.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

1008. ——. Reasons why the contribution of one pennie per tunne of every ship that goeth on the north coast, *[London: 1621]*, fol. [STC 25856.5 (UMI 1861)] {L, Lg, Lsa}.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity house over the Winterton lights.

1009. **An Essay** on signals. By an officer of the British Navy, *London: Hooper, Stafford & Davenport, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC t182873] {C, E, Lmm : ScU}.
Note: Lmm attributes to James Ramsay.

1010. **An Essay** on the longitude: shewing how, with help of certain tables of fixed stars and common plumb-line, the longitude at sea may be found every night in the year, By M. T. N. R., *London: R. Snare, 1715*. [*Monthly Catalogue* 2:5, Taylor II 96, Wallis 715N— 15] {no copy located}.

1011. **An Essay** towards a method of speedily manning a fleet upon any sudden emergency, *London: f. W. Sanby, 1754*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxxiv, ESTC t033441] {L, Lmm}.

1012. _____. *Dublin: R. James, 1755*, 8vo. [ESTC t001667 (RP 416:55)] {C, Dt, L, MRu : ICN}.

1013. **An Essay** towards a new method to shew the longitude at sea. Especially near dangerous shores, *London: E. Place, 1714*, 8vo. [Crone 413, ESTC t089742, Taylor I 605, Wallis 715PLA14] {C, Ct, L : NeAS : CSmH, NN}.
Note: Taylor suggests that the printer is the author.

1014. **[Etten, Hendrick van]**. Mathematicall recreations. Or a collection of sundrie problems, extracted out of the ancient and modern philosophers, as secrets in nature, and experiments in arithmeticke ... Navigation, *London: T. Cotes f. R. Hawkins, 1633*, 8vo. [STC 10558.5 (UMI 843), Taylor I 155, 169] {C, Dt, DUbc, L, Lu, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICU, IU, MB, MH, MiU, NNC, NNE, RPB}.
Note: Contains a miscellany of experiments and mathematical knowledge of daily use to seamen. A translation of his *Examen du livre des Recreations*, Paris 1630. Also Attributed to Jean Leurechon & William Oughtred. For authorship see Trevor H. Hall, *Mathematical Recreations*, Leeds Studies in Bibliography and Textual Criticism, Occasional paper no. 1, 1969.

1015. **Euclides**. The Elements of geometrie of ... Euclide ... translated ... by H. Billingsley ... with a very fruitfull preface by M. I. Dee, *London: I. Daye, 1570*, fol. [STC 10560 (UMI 342), Taylor I 41] {ABu, AWu, C, Dc, Dt, DUu, Eu, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, LIN, LVu, MRu, NCl, NCp, NCu, O, REu, WAR : CLU-C, CLU-M, CSmH, CU, CtY, DAU, DFo, DLC, ICN, ICU, IU, MB, MEiW, MH, MShM, MWiW-C, MdBJ, MiU, N, NN, NNC, NSchU, NcU, NjP, PBL, RPB, TxU, WU}.
Note: Translated from the Latin. In his Preface Dee speaks of the necessity for "our English pilots" to master mathematics and geometry for navigation.

1016. **Euler, Leonard**. A Complete theory of the construction and properties of vessels and practical conclusion for the management of ships made easy to navigators. Translated from Théorie complète de la construction et de la maneuvre des vaisseaux ... by Henry Watson, *London: f. P. Elmsley, 1776*, 8vo. [ESTC t099891, JCB 419] {Dt, L, Lmm : C-S, DSI, MB, MSaE, MdAN, NNMan, RPJCB, ViNeM, ViW}.
Note: Translated from his *Théorie complète de la construction et de la manoeuvre des vaisseaux mise à la portèe de ceux qui s'appliquent a la navigation*, first published Saint Petersburg, 1776.

1017. ——. _____. New edition, with the life of the translator, *London: f. J. Sewell, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC n005281] {C, Cch, Ct, Gu, L, Lmm, Lsm, O, SAN : CaOTU : C-S, ICU, IaAS, IaU, MBAt, MdAN, NIC, NNE, PPAmP, PPL, PU, WU}.

1018. **Everett, George**. Encouragement for seamen and mariners, *London: 1695*, 4to. [Bromley p. xxxiii, Wing E3546 (UMI 691)] {C, Cm, L, Lg, Lgc, Lmm : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, MH, NNC}.

1019. ——. The Path-Way to peace and profit: or, truth in its plain dress. Wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties Royal Navy, *London: f. the Author sold by R. Taylor, 1694*, 4to. [Wing E3548] {C, Gu, L, Lg, Lmm, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DN, ICN, NN, NNC, PP}.

1020. ——. _____. *London: sold by R. Taylor, 1695*, 4to. [Wing E3548A] {DLC}.

1021. **An Examination** and refutation of a late pamphlet, intitled Considerations on the navy bill. Wherein the present power of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty over half-pay officers, is shewn to be fully sufficient ... By a real sea officer, *London: S. Baker, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC t069451] {C, Dt, L, Luk, LVu, MRu : CLU-C, CSmH, ICN, IU, InU, KU, NIC, NjP}.
Note: Reply to *Considerations on the Bill for the better government of the Navy*, London, 1749. It is a reference to a bill read 1 Feb. 1749.

1022. **Exercise** of the small arms and great guns, for seamen on board His Majesty's ships, *[London?: 1765?]*, 4to. [ESTC t010549] {L}.

1023. **Explanation** of the principles and use of a new constructed quadrant, *[London: 1770?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t112651] {L}.

1024. **Explanatory** directions for the chart of the South Channel from Prince of Wales island to the sea, *[London? 1791?]*, 4to. [ESTC n033873] {Lpro}.

1025. "**An Extract** of A letter begins with a section concerning the strange effect of thunder upon a magnetick sea-card", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 11, numb. 127, July 19, 1676, pp. 647 [Taylor I 384].

1026. "**An Extract** of a letter containing the whole process, used in France for making sea-sale by the sun, communicated to the publisher in French, by an ingenious Dr. of physic of that nation, residing near the chief place where't is practiced, and Englished as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 51, September 20, 1669, pp. 1025-1028.

1027. "**An Extract** of a letter from a learned French gentleman concerning a way of making sea-water sweet", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 67, January 16, 1670/71, pp. 2048.

1028. "**An Extract** of a letter, written by D. B. to the publisher concerning the present declination of the magnetic needle, and the tydes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 726-727.

1029. "**An Extract** of another letter written since by the same [learned French gentleman], concerning two experiments made for finding another passage of the urine, besides the known one; as also some circumstances relating to the precedent invention of making sea-water potable", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 67, January 16, 1670/71, pp. 2049-2050.

1030. "**An Extract** of the French Journal des Scavans concerning a new invention of Monsieur Christian Hugens de Zulichem, of very exact and portable watches", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 112, March 25, 1675, pp. 272-273 [Taylor I 373].

1031. **Eyes, John**. Directions for sailing into the harbour of Liverpool, agreeable to the survey made of the banks and channels, in the year 1764, *Liverpool: R. Williamson, 1765*, fol. [ESTC t201672] {LVp}.

F

Facio De Duillier. *See* Fatio

1032. **A Fair** statement of the real grievances experienced by the officers and sailors in the navy of Great Britain with a plan of reform ... in a letter to the Right Honourable Henry Dundas ... By A Naval Officer, *London: f. J. Bell, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC t137535] {L : KU}.

1033. **Fairman, William**. A New method of obtaining longitude at sea, *London f. the author sold by G. Kearsley, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t071664 (RP 2063:4)] {L}.
Note: Catch word p. 10 "Account". Dedication in L copy dated in ms. Dec. 4, 1783 with corrections by the author.

1034. ——. _____. *London: f. the author sold by G. Kearsley, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t071665] {L}.
Note: Catch word p. 10 "the", dedication dated Dec. 4, 1783.

1035. **Falck, Nic. Ditleves**. A Philosophical dissertation on the diving vessel projected by Mr. Day, and sunk in Plymouth Sound ... To which is added an appendix, *London: f. the author sold by B. Law, E. & C. Dilly and J. Walter, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t101514, Taylor II 586x] {Dt, E, L, Lmm, LANu : GOT : ICU}.

1036. ——. The Ready observer, or, an infallible method for determining latitude at sea, *London: f. the author, sold by Wells & Grosvenor, 1771*, 4to. [Crone 585, ESTC t058755 (RP 1394:04), M&P 25, Taylor II 586x] {C, Dt, E, L, NoRr, O : NeAS : DN, MB, MSDaE, PPL}.

1037. ——. _____. the second edition with an appendix, *London: f. J. Mount &. T. Page & W. Mount 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t059664, M&P 25, Taylor II 586x] {L}.
Note: Taylor misdates 1773. Mount and Page advertised this as late as 1794.

1038. ——. The Seaman's medical instructor, in a course of lectures on accidents and diseases incident to seamen, *London: E. &. C. Dilly, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t060472 (RP 2019:11)] {C, Dt, E, GU, L, O, SAN : DNLM, ICRM, IEN- M, MBCo, MH, MdBJ-W, NBuU-H, PPPH}.

1039. **Falconer, William**. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1769*,

4to. [ESTC t071582, JCB A87] {C, Ct, D, Gu, L, Lg, Lmd, Lmm : CaOTU : CSmH, : GOT : CtMyHi, CtY, DFo, ICU, IU, MH, NN, PBL, RPJCB, ViWC}.

1040. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1771*, 4to. [ESTC t071581] {AWn, BFq, Exp, L, Lmm, MAKp : CtHT, CtY, MnM, NcD, PPL, WaS}.

1041. ——. _____. A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1776*, 4to. [ESTC n035472, JCB A89] {BRG, Lmm, LVu, O : CaOLU, CaQMM : CU, ICU, RPJCB}.

1042. ——. _____. A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC n035475, JCB A88] {BRG, E, Lmm : C-S, CCC, ICN, ICU, InTI, MdBJ, MdBP, NBu, RPJCB}.

1043. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1781*, 4to. [JCB A89] {RPJCB}.

1044. ——. _____. A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1784*, 4to. [ESTC t071580] {C, D, L, Lmd, Lmm, LEu, MRp, Opl : GOT : InTI, NN, PHC, TxDaDF, ViNeM}.

1045. ——. _____. A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t071579] {L, Lg, Lmd, Lmm, Lri, Lsm, Oe, WNs : C-S, CtMyHi, DLC, DN, DSI, InLP, MB, MBAt, MWA, MdAN, MnU, TxHR, VI, ViNeM}.
Note: Reissue of 1784 ed. with new t.p.

1046. ——. Proposals for printing by subscription, an Universal Dictionary of the Marine ... by William Falconer, *[London: T. Cadell, 1768?]* s. sh. {CtY}.

1047. **Familiar** expostulations, addressed to Messrs. Pitt and Thurlow, *London: f. the author and J. Ridgeway, [1788]*, 8vo. [ESTC n32752] {MoU}.
Note: Deals with impressment.

1048. **Familiar** letters, from an Elder to a Younger Brother, serving for his freedom in the Trinity-House, Newcastle upon Tyne, *Newcastle upon Tyne: f. the author by L. Dinsdale, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t094501 (RP 1876:18)] {L, NCp}.

1049. **[Farrer, W.]**. Observations on specific medicines, wherein the most select specifics in the whole materia medica are described, with the different disorders to which they are adapted and ... remedies are particularly recommended for the cure of epilepsy, dropsy, jaundice, lues venera and scurvy ... By a Physician in the Country, *London: Fletcher & Co., 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC n010133 (RP 3068)] {C : MBCo}.

1050. **Fatio De Duillier, Nicolas Francius**. Navigation improv'd: being chiefly a method for finding the latitude, at sea as well as by land, by taking any proper altitudes, together with the time between the observations: the whole made easy by a new trigonometrical rule, *London: S. Noble [1728]*, fol. [ESTC t0588837, Taylor II 40] {L : NN}.
Note: Taylor and NN enters under "Facio". The L copy has MS. note by author dated: London: June 5, 1728.

1051. **Feild, John**. Ephemeris anni 1557. Currentis iuxta Copernici et Reinhaldi canones ... Epistols Ioannis Dee, *London: T. Marshe, 1556*, 4to. [STC 443.9 (UMI 224)] {Dt, L, O, Occ}.
Note: These tables were the first in English to be based on Copernicus's ideas. Includes a Preface by John Dee.

1052. ——. Ephemeris trium annorum. 58. 59. et. 60 ex Erasmi Reinholdi Tabulis, *London: T. Marshe, 1558*, 4to. [STC 443.11 (UMI 507)] {Dt, L, O, Occ : DFo}.

1053. **Fenning, Daniel**. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying, *London: f. S. Crowder, 1741 [i.e. 1761]*, 8vo. [ESTC t133357 (RP 1801:01), Wallis 750FEN61] {AWn, Cq, CFp, L, Luu : CSmH, CSt, ICU, MH, NNC, PPC}.
Note: Imprimatur leaf and dedication dated 1761.

1054. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, J. Richardson, S. Crowder, B. Collins, J. Coote and J. Wilson and I. Fell, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC 133355 (RP 1915:03), Wallis 750FEN61/63] {AWn, BRp, Dt, Du, L, Lk, LEu, LSs, MRu, O, : CSd, CU, CtY, KyU, PU}.

1055. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, L. Hawes, T. Caslon, S. Crowder, J. Johnson, Wilson & Fell, Roberts and Roberts and B. Collins, 1768*, 8vo. [Wallis 750FEN61/68] {AWn, BRp, NoP, O : ICN, MH, MiU, NNC}.

1056. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. L. Hawes & Co., T. Caslon, S. Crowder, Roberts and Roberts and B. Collins and A. Hamilton jun., 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t131916, Wallis 750FEN61/71] {AWn, C, L, Lg, NCp, O : MH, NNC}.

1057. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. L. Hawes & Co., T. Caslon, S. Crowder, B. Law, G. Robinson, B. Collins and A. Hamilton jr., 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC t169535, Wallis 750FEN61/75] {AWn, BMp, CFp, O, : CSmH, CtY, IU, RNR}.

1058. ——. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy, *London: S. Crowder and B. Collins in Salisbury, 1764*, 12mo. [ESTC t133346, Wallis 750FEN63] {L : ICU, NjP}.

Note: In ESTC *British Library Collections* 1983 microfiche edition, but not in *The Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue* 1990 microfiche edition.

1059. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected, *London: 1768*, 12mo. [Wallis 750FEN63/68] {no copy located}.

Note: Advertised in 1771.

1060. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: S. Crowder and B. Collins, 1774*, 12mo. [ESTC t133352, Wallis 750FEN63/74] {C, L : CU}.

1061. ——. _____. The fourth edition revised and corrected ... by Joseph Moon, *London: S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1786*, 12mo. [ESTC t131735, Wallis 750FEN63/86] {L : IU, MnM}.

1062. ——. _____. The fifth edition revised and corrected ... by Joseph Malham, *London*: S. Crowder *and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1794*, 12mo. [Wallis 750FEN63/94] {O : FrPBN : IU, NIC}.

1063. **Ferguson, James**. The State of navigation, *London: 1787*, [Taylor II 258] {no copy located}.

1063A. **Fisher, Roger**. Heart of oak, the British bulwark, 1. The reasons for paying greater attention to the propagation of oak timber than has hitherto been manifested. 2. The insufficiency of the present laws ... 3. The testimony of the most eminent timber-merchants, shipwrights &c., *London: f. J. Johnson, 1763*, 4to. [ESTC t095730] {L, MRu : CaOTU : KU, MH, MH-BA, NN}.

1063B. ——._____. the second edition corrected, *London: f. J. Johnson, 1764*, 4to. [ESTC no32955] {CSmH, MiEM}.

1063C. ——._____. the third edition corrected, *London: f. J. Johnson and Mr. Fox, 1771 [i.e. 1772]*, 8vo. [ESTC t095731] {L : GOT : ScU}.

Note: the preface and appendix are dated 1772.

1064. **Fitch, John**. An Explanation for keeping a ship's traverse by the columbian ready reckoner, *Philadelphia?, 1793*, [Taylor II 968] {no copy located}.

1065. **[Fitzgerald, Robert]**. Additions au traité de l'eu de mer douce; faisant voir les saventases qui en reviennent tant sur Mer que sur terre ... Quatriéme edition, *A Londres, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing F1077 (UMI 1615)] {L}.

1066. [——]. Aqua salsa dulcorata: sive accurata novi; hujus atreficii, quateuns tum maris, tum portuun incolis, utilis, description, *London: E. Brewster, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1078 (UMI 1284)] {Gu, Et, L, Oc : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, CtY-M, DFo}.

1067. [——]. _____. second edition, *London: J. Gain and G. Cademan, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing F1079] {Inn, O, Oc, Lwe : FrPBN}.

1068. [——]. A Brief of two treatises, formerly published concerning the making sea-water fresh, and some matters transacted since in relation to the same, *[London: 1684?]*, bds. [Wing F1080 (UMI 1986)] {L, Oc}.

1069. [——]. _____. *[London: 1685?]*, bds. [Wing F1080A] {L}.
Note: Date based on mention of 'the late king'.

1070. [——]. L'eau de mer douce, *London, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1081] {FrPBN}.

1071. [——]. _____. troisieme edition, *London, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1081A] {MRu}.

1072. [——]. Estrattodi due trattati, *[London? 1695]*, fol. [Wing F1081B] {L}.

1073. [——]. Farther additions to a small treatise called salt-water sweetened ... Ninth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing F1082 (UMI 788)] {L, Lg, O : CSmH, ICN}.

1074. [——]. _____. Tenth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing F1084 (UMI 1615)] {L, NN}.

1075. [——]. Hasser de aqua salada dulce, *[London? 1683]*, 4to. [Wing F1085] {C, L}.

1076. [——]. Nouvelles experiences, & utiles remarques sur l'eau de mer dessalee, suivant la nouvelle invention ... et traduit de l'anglois par le Sieur Guy Miege, *A Londres, 1684*, 4to. [Wing 1086 (UMI 1864)] {L, MRu}.

1077. [——]. Salt waters sweetened; or, a true account of the great advantages of this new invention both by sea and land, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1087 (UMI 492)] {C, Dt, E, L, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, MH, ViNeM}.

1078. [——]. _____. Second edition, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1087A (UMI 1986)] {Csj, Lwe}.

1079. [——]. _____. Third edition, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1088A (UMI 1632)] {LAM : MH}.

1080. [——]. _____. *Dublin : J. Ray, 1683*, 4to. [Wing F1088] {Dc, Dt}.

1081. [——]. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 4to. [Wing F1089 (UMI 1229)] {C, L, Lwe, NCp, O : NNNAM, PPL, WU}.

1082. [——]. _____. Fifth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1686*, 8vo. [Wing F1089A] {PPL}.

1083. [——]. The Supplement to a small treatise called saltwater sweetened. Eighth edition, *London: J. Harefinch, 1684*, 8vo. [Wing F1079 (UMI 1811)] {L : FrPBN : CtY, DLC}.

1084. **Flamsteed, John**. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1683", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 144, January 1682/3, pp. 10-15 [Taylor I 421].

1085. ——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: J. Baker, 1683*, bds. [Taylor I 421, Wing F1134 (UMI 417)] {O}.

1086. [——] "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1684. By J. F. M. R. & R. S. S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 155, January 20, 1683/4, pp. 458-462.

1087. ——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: J. Baker, [1684]*, bds. [Wing F1134A (UMI 1700)] {O}.

1088. [——]."A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1685. By J. F. M. R. & R. S. S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 166, December 20, 1684, pp. 821-822.

1089. ——. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1686", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb 177, December 1685, pp. 1226-1230.

1090. ——. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1687", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November & December, 1686, pp. 232-235.

1091. ——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: f. J. Stafford to be had at Capt. Baker & Mr. Mordent, [1687?]*, bds. [Wing F1134B] {L}.

1092. ——. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1688", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 191, December, 1687, pp. 427-432.

1093. ——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: f. W. Court, [1692]*, bds. [Wing F1135] {O}.

1094. ——. "Extracts of two Letters ... to Mr. Collins; the one Novemb. 25, 1624 concerning an instrument to shew the moon's true place to a minute or two; as also the writer's design of correcting the hitherto assign'd motion of the Sun: the other, of Decemb. 14, 1674, touching the necessity of making new solar numbers, together with an expedient for making trial, whether the refractions in Signor Cassini's tables are just", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 110, January 25, 1674/ 75, pp. 219-221.

1095. Entry Cancelled

1096. **Flavel, John**. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen consisting of XXXII points, *London J. C. f. T. Fabian, 1677*, 8vo. [Wing F1171A] {DFo}.

1097. ——. _____. *London J. C. f. T. Fabian, 1682*, 8vo. [Wing F1172] {L : CtY}.

1098. ——. _____. *London F. Collins f. T. Fabian, 1690*, 8vo. [Wing F1172A] {CLC}.

1099. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London f. T. Fabian, 1698*, 8vo. [Wing F1173 (UMI 1925)] {E, L}.

1100. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London f. T. Packhurst, 1698*, 8vo. [Wing F1173A] {Lmm : DFo}.

1101. ——. _____. Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism ... The fifth edition, *London: f. T. Parkhurst and J. Baker, 1708*, 8vo. [ESTC t174500] {EXp, O}.

1102. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: f. J. & B. Sprint, A. Ward, D. Midwinter, A. Betsworth, R. Ford and the assigns of D. Jackson, 1721*, 8vo. [ESTC t123081 (RP 2302:04)] {C, L, Lmm}.

1103. ——. _____. *Boston: N. Boone, 1726*, 12mo. [ESTC w019452, Evans 2633] {MB, MWA, NN}.

1104. ——. _____. *Glasgow: W. Duncan sen. 1754*, 12mo. [ESTC t174501] {E}.

1105. ——. _____. Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism ... The eighth edition, *London: f. C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Buckland, J. Ward, G. Keith, T. Field and E. Dilly, 1760*, 8vo. [ESTC n004931] {C, EXp, Lmd, Lmm : NNUT, WaPS}.

1106. ——. _____. consisting of thirty-two points, *Leeds: f. J. Binns, 1788*, 12mo. [ESTC n041683] {TxHU}.

1107. ——. _____. to which are added serious warnings, *Hull: T. Lee & Co., 1791*, 12mo. [ESTC t089582] {L}.

1107A. ——. The Seaman's companion: wherein the mysteries of providence relating to sea-men are opened, *London: F. Titon, 1676*, 8vo. [Wing F1195 (UMI 1687)] {L, Lmm}.

1107B. ——. _____. *Glasgow: R. Sanders, 1681*, 12mo. [Wing F1196] {Inn}.

1108. ——. _____. a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points, *[Newburyport, Mass.]: E. Blunt, 1796 [i.e. 1797]*, 12mo. [ESTC w019453, Evans 30428] {L : AzTeS, CNoS, DLC, MB, MH, MHi, NN, NNUT, NjR, OKentU, OU, RPJCB}.

1109. **Fletcher, Charles**. A Maritime state considered, as to the health of seamen; with effectual means for rendering the situation of that valuable class of people more comfortable. To which are annexed, some general observations to the diseases incident to seamen. *Dublin: f. the author by M. Mills, 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC t126669] {D, Eu, L : C-S, CLU-C, CLU-S, CtY, DNLM, MBCo, MH, MnU-B, NN, NNNAM, PP, ViNeM}.

1110. ——. The Naval guardian, *London: Bunney & Gold f. T.Chapman, 1800,* 2 vol. 8vo. {CtY, PPL, ViNeM}.
Note: Epistolary reflections: moral, philosophical, literary, scientific and historical on conditions of naval service.

1111. **Forbes, John.** The Mariner's everlasting almanack, *Aberdeen: for the author, 1683,* 8vo. [Taylor I 422, Wing A1704 (UMI 1374)] {ABu, L}.

1112. ——. _____. *Aberdeen: by the author, 1685,* 4to [Wing A1705] {L}.

1113. **Forman, Simon.** The Grounds of the longitude: with an admonition to all those that are incredulous and beleeue not the trueth of the same, *London: T. Dawson, 1591,* 4to. [STC 11185 (UMI 230), Taylor I 76] {Cmp, Cpm, O, SAN}.
Note: A reply to critics of the author's proposed, but unpublished, method for finding longitude.

1114. **Forrest, Thomas.** A Journal of the Esther brig, Captain Thomas Forrest, from Bengal to Quedah. 1783. Published at the charge of the East-India Company by A. Dalrymple, 1788, *London: G. Bigg, 1788,* 4to. [ESTC t075514 (RP 1395:17), Phillipps 543 v. 2 #8] {L, Luk : GOT : DLC}.

1115. ——. A Treatise on the monsoons in East India, *Calcutta: B. Messink, 1782,* 4to. [ESTC t076097] {E, L}.

1116. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Robson, 1783,* 12mo. [ESTC t076104] {L, O : GOT : CtY, MnU, PPL}.

1117. **Forster, Mark.** Arithmetical trigonometry, *London: J. Richardson f. W. Court, 1690,* 8vo. [M&P 24, Taylor I 479, Wing F1602 (UMI 1284)] {C, Ldw : PPL}.

1118. ——. _____. London: R. Mount, 1700, 8vo. [M&P 24, Wing F1602A (UMI 1965)] {L, O : CLU-C, MiU}.
Note: Mount & Page advertised this as late as 1732.

Forster, William. tr. The Circles of Proportion, 1632-1660. *See* Oughtred, William

Foster, Samuel. "Further use of the quadrant fitted for daily practice". *See* Gunter, Edmund, The Works, 1653-1680

1119. ——. Postuma Fosteri: the description of a rule ... by which ... navigation, and dialling, are facily performed, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. N. Bourn, 1652,* 4to. [Taylor I 209, Wing F1635] {C, L, Lg, O, SAN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, NN}.
Note: Edited by Edmund Wingate.

1120. ——. _____. *London: R. & W. Leybourn, 1654,* 4to. [Wing F1635A (UMI 2029)] {L}.

1121. ——. The Uses of a quadrant, *London: f. F. Eglesfeild sold at Marygold a. A. Thompson, 1652,* 8vo. [Taylor I 202, Wing F1636] {L}.

Fothergill, John. "An Account of the Harmattan, a singular African wind", 1781. *See* Dobson, Matthew

1122. **Foxe, Luke.** North-West Fox, or Fox from the north-west passage ... Together with courses distances, latitudes, longitudes, variations, depths of seas, set of tydes currents, races and overfalls ... demonstrated in a polar card, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet, [f. M.Sparke], 1635,* 4to. [STC 11221 (UMI 1065)] {C, Dm, ET, Gu, L, MRu, O : CaBViPA, CaOTP, CaOTU : CSmH, CU, CtY, DAU, DFo, DLC, FU, GU, ICN, InU, MB, MH, MHi, MWA, MWiW- C, MiU-C, MnU, N, NN, NjP, PPL, RPJCB}.
Note: Includes what in effect are rutters for the region.

Frampton, John. tr. The Arte of Navigation, 1581-1595. *See* Medina, Pedro de

——. tr. ed. A Brief description of the ... Weaste India, 1578. *See* Enciso, Martín Fernández

1123. **Franklin, Benjamin.** "A Letter ... to Mr. Alphonsus le Roy ... Containing sundry maritime observations", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society,* vol. II, 1786, pp. 294-329.
Note: Deals with the effect of wind on sails and rigging, methods of propelling vessels, the Gulf Stream and health at sea. Dated "at sea" August 1785. Read Dec. 2, 1785.

1124. ——. Maritime observations: in a letter from Doctor Franklin, to Mr. Alphonsus Le Roy, *Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC w037268, Shipton & Mooney 44888] {CtY, DLC, InU, MH, MWA, MiU-C, NNU}.

Note: Observations on the Gulf Stream, reprint from *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* vol. 2.

——. "Notes". *See* Pownall, Thomas, Hydraulic and nautical observations, 1787

1125. ——. Remarks upon the navigation from Newfoundland to New York, in order to avoid the Gulf Stream. *[Boston: B. Edes & Son, 1790]*, [Evans 22509] {MWA}.

Note: "It is not certain that this is the separate printing referred to in the *Boston Gazette* and Evans, but it is the only one located", Shipton Mooney.

1126. **[French, John]**. A Perfect discovery of longitude at sea in compliance with what's proposed in a late Act of Parliament, *London: J. Cluer sold by the author, 1715*, 4to. [ESTC t197614, Taylor II 42a, Wallis 715FRE15] {C : NN}.

1127. **Fresselicque, John James**. A Sermon of praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the late victory obtained over the French fleet, on the 28th and 29th of May, and 1st of June; preached on board His Majesty's ship Bellerophon, at sea, on Sunday the 8th day of June, 1794, *Gosport: f. J. Watts, sold by T. N. Longman, London; T. Baker, Southampton; B. C. Collins, Salisbury and R. Cruttwell, Bath, [1794]*, 8vo. [ESTC t104569 (RP 3380:12)] {L, O, Oa, PORn, WNp : CaQMM : CtY}.

1128. **Furlong, Lawrence**. The American coast pilot containing the courses and distances from Boston to all the principal harbours, capes and headlands included between Passamaquady and the capes of Virginia, *Newburyport: Blunt & March, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC w037187, t149444, Evans 30464, JCB 360] {GOT : DLC, CtMyHi, CtNlCG, FMU, InU, MB, MWA, MdAN, MeHi, MsU, NN, NcU, NjP, PPL, RPJCB}.

1129. ——. _____. The second edition, *Newburyport: Blunt & March, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC w037196, Evans 33772, JCB 363] {GOT : CtHi, CtMyHi, DLC, FMU, FU, GU-De, MB, MCM, MWA, MdAN, MiU-C, NN, NcD, OO, OU, RPJCB}.

1130. ——. _____. The third edition, *Newburyport: Blunt & March, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC w037197, Evans 37483, JCB 374] {L : DLC, MB, MWA, NN, NhEXp, OU, PPAmP, RPJCB}.

1131. **"A Further** relation of the whale-fishing about the Bermudas, and on the coast of New England and New Netherlands", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 8, Monday, January 8, 1665/6, pp. 132-133.

1132. **[Fyler, Samuel]**. Longitudinis inventae explication non longa, *London: f. the author, 1699*, 4to. [Taylor I 518, Wing F2567A] {L : DFo, MH}.

1133. [——]. _____. *London: f. the author, 1700*, 4to. [Wing F2567B] {O}.

G

1134. **Gadbury, John.** Ephemerides of the celestial motions for X years: beginning ... 1672 and ending ...1681, *London: J. Macock f. Company of Stationers, 1672*, 4to. [M&P 25, Wing A1736 (UMI 1593)] {C, L, Ldw, O, Oc : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, MH, MiU, NN, PHi, RPB}.

1135. ——. _____. XX years: beginning ... 1682 and ending ...1701, *London: J. Macock f. Company of Stationers, 1680*, 4to. [M&P 25, Wing A1737] {C, Dt, Eu, L, Oc : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, MH, NN, RPB}.

1136. ——. _____. XX years: beginning ... 1709 and ending ...1728, *London: R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1709*, 8vo. [ESTC t133121, M&P 27] {L, O : KU, PHC, PPL}.

Note: Edited by George Parker.

1137. ——. _____. XX years: beginning ... 1719 and ending ...1740, *London: R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, 8vo. [ESTC t131418, M&P 27] {E, L, O : CLU-C (variant), CSmH, CtY-M, PHC, PPL}.

Note: Edited by George Parker.

1138. ——. Nauticum astrologium: or the astrological seaman; directing merchants, marriners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c. ... How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather, *London: f. M. Street, 1691,* 8vo. [Taylor I 483, Wing G92A (UMI 1830)] {L}.

1139. ——. _____. *London: f. M. Street, 1696,* 8vo. [Wing G92B] {L}.

1140. ——. _____. *London: f. G. Sawbridge, 1710,* 8vo. [ESTC t142335] {CLU-C, CtY, MB, MH, NN}.

1141. **Gadbury, Timothy.** The Young seaman's guide or mariner's almanack, *London: f. F. Cossinet, 1659,* 8vo. [Wing G1785A (UMI 1901)] {C, O}.

1142. ——. _____. *London: F. Cossinet, [1660],* 8vo. [Taylor I 257, Wing A1785B] {L}.

Gale, John. "A Table of the Quantity of northing, southing, easting, & westing". *See* Adams, George. Geometrical and graphical essays, 1791-1797.

1143. **Garcie, Pierre.** The Rutter of the sea ... with the laws of the isle of Auleron, *London: R. Copland at ye costs & charges of R. Bankes, 1528,* 8vo. [STC 11550.6, Taylor I 8] {L, fragment}.
Note: Translated from his *Le Routier de la Mer,* Rouen [1502-1510?]. The fragment has no title page but includes the colophon which reads "Thus endeth the rutter of ye see".

1144. ——. _____. London: T. Peyte, 1536, 8vo. [STC 11550.8], {Lli}.

1145. ——. _____. with a rutter of the north, London: W. Copland [1555?], 8vo. [STC 11551] {Cmp}.
Note: "A Rutter of the North" is by Richard Proude.

1146. ——. _____. *London: I. Waley [1557?],* 8vo. [STC 11551.5] {CtY}.

1147. ——. _____. *London: T. Colwell, [1560?],* 8vo. [STC 11553 (UMI 568)] {L}.

1148. ——. _____. *London: W. Copland [1567?],* 8vo. [STC 11553.3] {L, Lmm, O}.

1149. ——. _____. *London: J. Awdeley f. A. Kyston, [1573?],* 8vo. [STC 11554 (UMI 568)] {L : NeRMM}.

1150. **Garden, George.** "Extracts of two letters ... one concerning the causes of several winds, &c to Dr. Plot: the other concerning the proboscis of bees; &c. to Dr. Middleton", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 175, September & October, 1685, pp. 1148-1156.

Gardiner, William. ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, 1741-1761. *See* Sherwin, Henry

1151. **Garrard, William**. Longitude made easy, from the moon's altitude only, *London: f. the author by J. Moore, 1787,* 8vo. [ESTC t013196 (RP 1619:01)] {C, L}.

1152. ——. _____. *Chelsea: f. the author by D. Jaques, 1791,* 8vo. [ESTC t0411193 (RP 1619:04)] {C, Gu, L}.

1153. ——. Tables for reducing lunar observations, and obviating the difficulties in finding longitude, *London: J. Moore, 1799,* 4to. [ESTC t066601 (RP 1534:06)] {C, E, L, SAN}.

1153A. **Gaudy, John**. Directions for navigating from Cape Race to Cape St. Mary's, *[London?] 1718,* 4to. {Lmd}.

1154. **Gauld, George**. An Account of the surveys of Florida, &c. with directions for sailing from Jamaica or the West Indies, by the west end of Cuba, and through the Gulph of Florida. To accompany Mr. Gauld's charts, *London: f. W. Faden and Mount & Page, 1790,* 4to. [ESTC n016291] {O : DLC, ICN, MBAt, MH, RPJCB}.

1155. ——. Observations on the Florida Kays, reef and gulf; with directions for sailing along the Kays, from Jamaica by the Grand Cayman and the west end of Cuba, *London: f. W. Faden, 1796,* 4to. [ESTC t110753] {L, Lmd : CtY, DLC, MiU-C, NN, PPAmP}.

1156. **Gellibrand, Henry**. A Discourse mathematicall on the variation of the magneticall needle, *London: W. Iones, 1635*, 4to. [STC 11712 (UMI 1237), Taylor I 162] {C, Cgc, Dt, L, O : DFo, lCU, MCM, MH, NNE}.

1157. ——. Epitomy of navigation: containing The doctrine of plain & spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation, *London: A. Clark f. W. Fisher, 1674*, 8vo. [M&P 26, Taylor I 158, 362, Wing G474 (UMI 418)] {O}.

1158. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher R. Boulter, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1680*, 8vo. [M&P 26, Wing G475] {CtY, DN}.

1159. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: B. M. f. R. Mount, 1695*, 8vo. [Crone 342, M&P 26, Wing G476 (UMI 891)] {C, CHATS, Oh : NeAS : MiU}.

1160. ——. _____. This edition (with many new additions) is carefully corrected by Euclid Speidell, *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo. [M&P 26, Wing G477 (UMI 2005)] {E, L : MSaE, MiU}.

1161. ——. _____. Corrected and enlarged with many useful additions, by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 8vo. [ESTC n009273, M&P 28] {L : GOT : lU, MWA}.

1162. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo. [M&P 28] {CLU-C}.

1163. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC t112256, M&P 28] {L}.

1164. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1712*, 8vo. [ESTC n009275, M&P 28] {L : MH}.

1165. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1717?*, 8vo. [CSt copy lacks t.p. M&P 28] {CSt}.

1166. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, 8vo. [Sotheby Sale-Horblit 11 Nov. 1974 no. 452 to M. Phelps, M&P 28] {copy not located}.

1167. ——. _____. First written by Gellibrand, Norwood, and Jones, and now collected and digested into one compendium of navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735*, 8vo. [ESTC t140389, M&P 28] {L : NNE, ViNeM}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1781.

1168. ——. Institution trigonometricall. Wherein ... is exhibited the doctrine of the dimension of plane and spherical triangles, *London: W. Iones, 1635*, 8vo. [STC 11712.5, Taylor I 163] {C, Cgc, Dt, Eu, L, Lwe, Owo : DFo, MiU}.
Note: A trigonometrical textbook used by students of navigation.

1169. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. W. Luggar, 1652*, 8vo. [Wing G478] {C, L : CSmH, DFo, PPL}.

1170. **General** directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago. With the divisions of the island, and references to each plantation, with the number of acres they contain, and names of the proprietors, *Brentford: P. Norbury [1762?]*, 8vo. [JCB A24] {RPJCB}.
Note: Apparently printed later than the edition with "T. Kitchen" in the imprint omitting the "General Directions" at the beginning altering three of the other directions and some changes in the list of proprietors. However most of the book is printed from the same type as the other printing.

1171. _____. Published with a plan of the said island by Joshua Rhodes of Twickenham, *[Brentford: P. Norbury & sold by Joshua Rhodes, Twickenham] and by T. Kitchen, London: [1762?]*, 8vo. [JCB 305] {RPJCB}.
Note: Dating based on Tooley's dating of the map, *A new Map of the Island of Tobago* in *Some Early Printed maps of Trinidad and Tobago*, Map Collector's Circle, 10 # 35, 1964.

1171A. **A General** view of the dimensions of the most approved ship of each class in the British Navy, with the exact dimensions of their masts, yards, rigging, blocks, guns, gun carriages, anchors and cables, according to the Establishment of 1778, *London: D. Steel, 1778*, s. sh. fol. {MnU}.

1172. **Genevois, Jean Alexander**. Some new enquiries tending to the improvement of navigation, *London: 1760*, 8vo. [ESTC t126895 (RP 2063:2), Taylor 593, Wallis 769GEN60] {L, Lrs : NN, OkU}.

1173. **Gerbier, Balthasar**. The First lecture concerning navigation, *London: G. Dawson, 1649*, 4to. [Taylor I 183, Wing G556] {Dt, L : DLC}.

1174. ——. _____. *London: R. Ibbitson, 1649*, 4to. [Taylor I 183, Wing G560] {L, O : CtY, DLC}.

1175. **Gibson, Francis**. Sailing directions for the Baltic, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC t094751 (RP 1701:05)] {L}.

Gilbert, John. attr. auth. The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, 1738. *See* Title

1176. **Gilbert, William**. Guilielmi Gilberti colcestrensis medici, de magnete, magneticis que corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure, *London: P. Short, 1600*, fol. [STC 11883 (UMI 1271), JCB 60, Taylor I 101] {50 recorded copies}.
Note: The later chapters deal with the practical application of magnetism to navigation.

1177. **Gillespie, Leonard**. Advice to the commanders and officers of His Majesty's fleet serving in the West Indies, on the preservation of the health of seamen, *London: f. J. Cuthell, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC n016191] {Drs : MH, MnU-B}.

1178. ——. Observations on the diseases which prevailed on board a part of His Majesty's squadron, on the Leeward Islands station, between Nov. 1794 and April 1796, *London: G. Auld f. J. Cuthell, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC n010327 (RP 3505:11)] {E, Grs, Gu : DLC, DNLM, MBCo, PPPH}.

Gillmore, Joseph. An Account of the fishpool, 1718. *See* Steele, Richard

1179. ——. The Improvement of navigation, by two new invented engines: the one called a navivium, for measuring a ship's way ... the other, a navigater, for steddier steering, *London: sold by R. Roberts, 1722*, 8vo. [Crone 438, ESTC t125055, Taylor II 44, Wallis 718GIL22] {C : GOT, NeAS : NN, PPL}.

1179A. **Gloria** Britannica: or the boast of the British seas: containing a true and full account of the Royal Navy of England, shewing where each ship was built, by whom, and when; its length, breadth, depth, draught of water, tuns, the number of men and guns, both in peace and war, at home and abroad. Together with every man's pay, *London: f. T. Hawkins, 1689*, 4to. [Wing B7 (UMI 806:4) {Cm, L, Lmm, O : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, MH, NN}.
Note: Preface signed: A. B.

1179B. _____. *London: f. S. Clark, 1696*, 4to. [Wing B8 (UMI 198:19)] {O : CSmH, DFo, MH, NN}.
Note: Preface signed: A. B.

1180. **Godfrey, Thomas**. "An Account of Mr. Thomas Godfrey's improvement of Davis's quadrant, transferred to the mariner's-bow, communicated to the Royal Society, by Mr. J. Logan" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 435, Dec. 1734, pp. 441-450.

1181. **Godolphin, John.** [Sunhgopos Talassios] A View of the admiralty jurisdiction ... as also divers laws, customs, rights and privileges of the High Admiral of England ... Whereunto is added by way of an appendix an extract of the ancient laws of Oleron, *London: W. Godbid f. E. Paxton, and J. Sherley, 1661*, 8vo. [Wing G952 (UMI 419)] {C, Dt, NCp, L, O : FrPBN : CLL, CLU-C, CSmH, CtY-L, DFo, DLC, ICN, MH-L, MiU-L, NNC-L, NjP, PU-L, ViNeM, WaU-L}.

1182. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. G. Dawes, 1685*, 8vo. [Wing G953 (UMI 628)] {Cp, L, Lmm, Lin, O : CSmH, CoU, DFo, DLC, DN, KyU, lCU, MB, MH-L, MdBJ-P, MiU-L, NN, NNC-L, PPB, PU-L, RPB, ViU-L}.

1183. **Goldsborough, Charles Washington**. An Original and correct list of the United States Navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force,

a list of the officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, *Washington: 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC w021585, Evans 37529] {L : DLC, DP, MWA, NN}.

1184. **Gonzalez Carranza, Domingo**. A Geographical description of the coasts, harbours, and sea ports of the Spanish West Indies ... Translated from a ... manuscript written in Spanish ... 1718. To which is added an appendix, *London: printed for the Editor Caleb Smith, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC t040780] {L, Lmd : CSmH, CU, DLC, ICN, MB, MiU, MnU, NIC, NN, RPJCB, PHi, ViW}.

1185. ——. _____. *London: printed for the Editor Caleb Smith, sold by Strahan, Meadows, Brotherton, Clarke, Willock, Payne, Innys, Robinson, Manby, Sennex & Whiston, Nourse, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC t011605 (RP 1808:03)] {L : GOT : CSmH, CtY, DLC, FMu, MB, MH, MHi, MdBP, MiU-C, N, NN, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

Good, John. ed. The Description and use of four several quadrants, 1710-1750. *See* Collins, John

1186. **[Gooday, Bartholomew]**. Mercator improved, or the description of a new instrument ... in the form of a triangle, *London: for the author sold by T. Heath, 1725*, [Taylor II 179, Wallis 723GOO25M] {O}.

1187. **Goos, Pieter**. Atlas maritimus, or a book of charts, describing the sea coasts ... in most of the knowne parts of the world, *[Amsterdam printed] London: sold by J. Seller, [1669]*, fol. [Koeman Goos 7] {FrPBN}.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

1188. ——. The Lighting columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1658*, fol. [Koeman Goos 33, Taylor I 241] {Lrgs}.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

1189. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1660*, fol. [Koeman Goos 34, Phillips 5164] {DLC}.

1190. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1662*, fol. [Koeman Goos 35, Taylor I 241, Wing C5403] {Lmd : FrPBN, NeAS, NeRMM-E : NNA, NhD}.

1191. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1667*, fol. [Koeman Goos 36, Taylor I 241, Sotheby Sale 14 June 1937] {copy not located}.

1192. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol. [JCB 260, Koeman Goos 37, Taylor I 329, Wing C5403A] {Lmd : RPJCB}.

1193. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1670*, fol. [Koeman Goos 38] {Lrgs : NeRMM-E}.

1194. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: [1675]*, fol. [Koeman Goos 39] {GyMaS imp. t.p. wanting}.

1195. ——. Lighting colom of the middle-sea, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol. [Koeman Goos 45] {E, Lmd : NeRMM- E}.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1662.

1196. ——. The Sea atlas or the water world, wherein are described all the sea coasts of the known world, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1667*, fol. [Koeman Goos 4A] {InU}.

1197. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1668*, fol. [Koeman Goos 4B, Taylor I 313, Wing G1274A] {Lmm : NeRMM-E : DFo}.

1198. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol. [Koeman Goos 4C] {L}.

1199. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1670*, fol. [Koeman Goos 8, Phillipps 481a, Wing G1274B] {Lmd, Lrgs : DLC}.

1200. **Gordon, George**. A Compleat discovery of a method of observing longitude at sea, *London: f. the author sold by G. Strahan, L. Stokoe and the booksellers, 1724*, 8vo. [ESTC t031004 (RP 1956:10), Taylor II 47, Wallis 719GOR24] {L, O : DLC, NN, PPL}.

——. ed. The Posthumous works of Mr. John Ward, 1730-1765. *See* Ward, John

1201. **Gordon, Thomas**. Principles of naval architecture, with proposals for improving the forms of ships. To which are added, some observations on the structure of carriages, *London: T. Evans, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC n020995] {Lmd, Lmm : CtMyHi, DLC, IU, InU, MSaE, NN, NNC, PPL, ViNeM}.

1202. **Gower, Richard Hall**. A Description of several instruments for measuring a ship's way through the water ... With an account of his perpetual log, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Wright, Sewell, Elmsley and T. & J. Egerton, 1792*, 8vo. [Crone 683, ESTC t128473, Taylor II 840] {L, Lmm : NeAS : MBAt, NN, PPAmP}.

1203. [——]. A Treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship: containing general rules for maneuvring vessels ... by an officer in the service of the India Company, *London: f. G. G. & J. Robinson & Gilbert, Wright & Hooke, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t077722] {C, E, Gu, L, Lmm, O : AU, MBAt, InU}.
Note: There was a "Supplement" published in 1807.

1204. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected and enlarged. By Richard Hall Gower, *London: f. G. G. & J. Robinson, 1796*, 8vo. {ESTC t077724 (RP 1569:07), Taylor II 840] {C, Gu, E, EXd, L, Lmm, SAN : RPJCB, TxHR}.

1205. **Graham, George**. "An Account of observations made of the variations of the horizontal needle at London, in the latter part of the year 1722, and beginning of 1723", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 383, May, June 1724, pp. 96-107 [Taylor II 48].

1206. ——. "Observations of the dipping needle, made at London, in the beginning of the Year 1723", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 389, July, Aug. 1725, pp. 332-339 [Taylor II 48].

1207. ——. "Some observations, made during the last three years, of the quantity of variation of the magnetic horizontal needle to the westward", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 45, April, May, and part of June 1748, pp. 279-280.

1208. ——. "The Description and use of an instrument for taking the latitude of a place at any time of the day", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 435, Dec. 1734, pp. 450-457 [Taylor II 181].

1209. **Grant, William**. An Essay on the pestilential; fever of Sydenham, commonly called the goal, hospital, ship, and camp-fever, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC t127817] {C, Gu, L, MRu : CaQMMO : CSmH, DNLM, MBCo, MH, MnU}.

1210. **Gray, Stephen**. "A Letter ... concerning drawing the meridian line by the pole star, and finding the hour by the same. Canterbury, May 5, 1701", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 270, March, April 1701, pp. 815-819.

1211. ——. "Part of a letter ... to the publisher containing his observations on the fossels of reculver cliffe, and a new way of drawing the meridian line, with a note on his letter to the publisher", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 269, January 1700/1, pp. 762-764 [Taylor I 533].

1212. **Great Britain. Army** [Lists 1742]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1742 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1742*, fol. & 1/2°.[ESTC t096196] {E, L : CaOKR : NN}.
Note: A series of engraved sheets cut and folded to form a book format.

1213. ——. [Lists 1743]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1743 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1743*, fol. 1/2°. [ESTC t096197] {L}.
Note: A series of 13 engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. A reissue of the 1742 edition with the date altered to 1743 on the plate.

1214. ——. [Lists 1745]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1744 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1745*, fol. 1/2°. [ESTC t096199] {L : CLU-C}.

Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. Some leaves carry an imprint and may have been issued separately (usually dated 1744).

1215. ——. [Lists 1746]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1744 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1746*, fol. 1/2° [ESTC t096198] {L}.
Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. Some leaves carry an imprint and may have been issued separately (usually 1744). A re-issue, with additions of the edition of 1745.

1216. ——. [Lists 1747]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1747 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1747*, 12mo. [ESTC n037017, t132803] {L : NjR}.
Note: The title page is engraved followed by two letterpress leaves of advertisements. Many of the plates containing text were also published separately.

1217. ——. [Lists 1749]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesties land forces, from their rise in 1749 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn [sic]: f. J. Millan, 1749*, fol 1/2°. [ESTC t096200] {D, L : CSmH}.
Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. The 24-page "Genl & Staff officers" printed on smaller paper. Partly reissued from the 1744 edition.

1218. **Great Britain. Board of Ordnance**. Instructions to be observed by all masters of store ships and transports in the ordnance service, going or coming coastwise, *[London: 1779?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041467] {Lpro}.

1219. **Great Britain. Commissioners for Dutch Prizes**. List of ships, in the possession of the commissioners for the care and management of Dutch property. 1795 *[London]: The Philanthropic Reform, [1795]*, 8vo. [ESTC n040969] {Lpro}.
Note: Imprint from Colophon.

1220. **Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen**. By the Commissioners for taking care of sick and wounded seamen, and for exchanging prisoners of war. Regulation to be observed by all prisoners of war in Great-Britain and Ireland, *[London: 1746?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n0400052] {L}.

1221. ——. De par les Commissionaires pour la soin del malades & del blesses de la marine, et pour l'echange des prisonniers de guerre, regles que tous les prisionniers de guerre, dans la Grange Bretagne & l'Irlande, devoir observer, *[London: 1757?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n040339] {Lpro}.

1222. ——. _____. seront tenu l'observer, *[London: 1779?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n040054] {Lpro}.
Note: Lpro copy dated in ms. 1779.

1223. **Great Britain. Commissioners for the Regulation of the Pilots and Bridgemen belonging to The Port of King's Lynn**. The Orders, rules, and by-laws, made and established under the Act of Parliament for the regulation and government of the pilots and bridgemen belonging to the Port of King's-Lynn, in the country of Norfolk, *[London]: Published by order of the Commissioners under the Act, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t196427] {O}.

1224. **Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude**. General tables of the moon's distances from the sun and ten principal fixt stars, useful for finding longitude at sea or land, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, fol. [ESTC t088903] {C, Eu, L, O, SAN : DN-Ob}.

1225. ——. Minutes of the proceeding of the Commissioners Appointed by Act of Parliament for the discovery of the longitude at sea at their meeting on 25th, 28th and 30th of May and 13th of June 1765, *[London]: 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t085346 (RP 1619:10)] {L, Occ : OkU}.

1226. ——. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1767, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t098823, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A] {Oc, L :

GOT : ICU, NIC, PBa, PPL, PU : the following appear to have substantial runs of one edition or another L, O : CaBVaU : GOT : CtY, DLC, KyLx, MH, MSaE, MSaP, MdAN, MdBJ, MiU, NN, ViU, ViW, WaSpG}.

1227. ——. _____. 1768, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t098824, M&P 31, Wallis 759MAS67A/68] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, PPL, RPJCB}.

1228. ——. _____. 1769, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1768*, 8vo. [ESTC t098825 (RP 2719:2), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/69] {L, O : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1229. ——. _____. 1770, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC t098826 (RP 1986:3), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/70] {L, O, Oc : CaNBFU : GOT : ICU, NIC, PPL, PU}.

1230. ——. _____. 1771, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount and Page, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC t101034 (RP 2791:4), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/71] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, PPL, PU}.

1231. ——. _____. 1772, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC t101033 (RP 2791:5), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/72] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC}.

1232. ——. _____. 1773, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t098827, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/73] {L, Oc : CaBFU : GOT : CtMyHi, ICU, NIC, PPL, RPJCB}.

1233. ——. _____. 1774, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1772*, 8vo. [16], 144p. [ESTC t098828 (RP 2791:60), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/74] {L, O, : GOT : PU}.

1234. ——. _____. 1774, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount & Page*, 1772, 8vo. [16], 144, 68p. [ESTC t180105] {O}.

1235. ——. _____. 1774, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount & Page*, 1772, 8vo. [18], 167, [1], 77, [3] p. [ESTC t101034] {Oc : GOT : NIC, PPL}.

1236. ——. _____. 1775, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1774, 8vo. [ESTC t098829 (RP 2791:7), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/75] {L, Oc : CaNBFU : PPL}.

1237. ——. _____. 1776, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1775, 8vo. [ESTC t098830 (RP 2791:8), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A76] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1238. ——. _____. 1777, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1776, 8vo. [ESTC t098831 (RP 2791:9), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/77] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1239. ——. _____. 1778, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1776, 8vo. [ESTC t098832 (RP 1791:10), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/78] {L, O, Oc : GOT : NIC}.

1240. ——. _____. 1779, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1776, 8vo. [ESTC t098833, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/79] {L, O, Oc : GOT : PU}.

1241. ——. _____. 1780, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1777, 8vo. [ESTC t098834, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/80] {L, Oc, : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1242. ——. _____. 1781, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1779, 8vo. [ESTC t098835, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/81] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC}.

1243. ——. _____. 1782, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1779, 8vo. [ESTC t098836, M&P 31, Wallis 758Mas67A/82] {L, O, Oc : GOT : NIC, PU}.

1244. ——. _____. 1783, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1779, 8vo. [ESTC t098837, M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/83] {L, O, Oc : CaNBFU : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1245. ——. _____. 1784, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1779, 8vo. [ESTC t098838 (RP 2791:11), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/84] {L, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC}.

1246. ——. _____. 1784 ... Edition the Second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC 098839] {L, O : GOT : PU}.

1247. ——. _____. 1785, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page*, 1780, 8vo. [ESTC t098840 (RP 2059:5), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/85] {L, O, Oc : GOT : NIC, NjP}.

1248. ——. _____. 1785 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC n010212] {ICU, MH}.

1249. ——. _____. 1786, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount and Page*, 1781, 8vo. [ESTC t098841 (RP 2059:6), M&P 31, Wallis 758MAS67A/86] {L, O, Oc : CaBFU : GOT : NIC, NjP, PU}.

1250. ——. _____. 1786 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1785*, 8vo. [16], 144, [6]p. [ESTC t098842] {L : PU}.

1251. ——. _____. 1786 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1785*, 8vo. [16], 168p. [ESTC t180095] {O}.

1252. ——. _____. 1787, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t098843 (RP 2059:7), Wallis 758MAS67A/87] {L, O, Oc : GOT : MdAN, MSaE, NIC, PU}.

1253. ——. _____. 1787 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC t098844 (RP 2059:7), Wallis 758MAS67A/87] {L : GOT}.

1254. ——. _____. 1788, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t098845 (RP 2059:8), Wallis 758MAS67A/88] {L, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, PU}.

1255. ——. _____. 1788 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC t180006] {O}.

1256. ——. _____. 1789, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t098846, Wallis 758MAS67A/89] {L : CaNBFU : GOT : ICU, NjR, PU}.

1257. ——. _____. 1789 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC t098847] {L, O, Oc}.

1258. ——. _____. 1790, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t098848 (RP 2059:10), Wallis 758MAS67A/90] {L, Oc : GOT : ICU, NIC, NjP, NjR, PU}.

1259. ——. _____. 1791, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC t098849 (RP 2059:11), Wallis 758MAS67A/91] {L, O, Oc : CaNBFU : GOT : ICU, NIC, NjP}.

1260. ——. _____. 1791 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t172742] {Oc : GOT : RPJCB}.

1261. ——. _____. 1792, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC t098850 (RP 2059:12), Wallis 758MAS67A/92] {L, O : GOT : ICU, NjR}.

1262. ——. _____. 1792 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC t153597] {GOT}.

1263. ——. _____. 1793, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t098851 (RP 2059:13), Wallis 758MAS67A/93] {L, O : GOT : ICU, NjR}.

1264. ——. _____. 1793 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n041661] {Oc}.

1265. ——. _____. 1794, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t098852 (RP 2056:1), Wallis 758MAS64A/94] {L, O : GOT : ICU, NIC, NjR}.

1266. ——. _____. 1794 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and by P. Elmsly*, 1792, 8vo. [ESTC n041660] {MBAt}.

1267. ——. _____. 1794 ... Edition the third, *London: C. Buckton and by P. Elmsly*, 1794, 8vo. [ESTC n041658] {Oc}.

1268. ——. _____. 1795, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [16], 162, [8]p. [ESTC t098853 (RP 2749:1), Wallis 758MAS67A/95] {L, O : GOT}.

1269. ——. _____. 1795, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [16], 144, [2], 145-162, [16]p. [ESTC t098854 (RP 2749: 2), Wallis 758MAS67A/97] {L : GOT}.

1270. ——. _____. 1795 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC n041657] {Oc}.

1271. ——. _____. 1796, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [16], 162, [8]p. [ESTC t098855, Wallis 758MAS67A/96] {L, O : GOT}.

1272. ——. _____. 1796, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo. [16], 162, [16]p. [ESTC t098856 (RP 2056:3)] {L}.

1273. ——. _____. 1796 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC n041656] {Oc : MdAN}.

1274. ——. _____. 1797, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6]p. [ESTC t098857 (RP 2749: 3, Wallis 758MAS67A/97] {L, O : GOT}.

1275. ——. _____. 1797, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 162, 15, [15]p. [ESTC t098858 (RP 2056:4), Wallis 785MAS67A/97] {L, Oc : CaNBFU : GOT : KU, MdAN}.

1276. ——. _____. 1797 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n011127] {MSaE}.

1277. ——. _____. 1798, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 162, 15, [15]. [ESTC t098859 (RP 2749:4), Wallis 758MAS67A/98] {L : GOT : MdAN}.

1278. ——. _____. 1798, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [14]p. [ESTC t098860 (RP 2056:5), Wallis 758MAS67A/98] {L : CaNBFU : KU, MSaE}.

1279. ——. _____. 1798 ... Third edition, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC t180033] {O}.

1280. ——. _____. 1799, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6]. [ESTC t098861 (RP 2749:5), Wallis 758MAS67A/99] {L, Oc : GOT}.

1281. ——. _____. 1799, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 162, [14], 15, [1]p. [ESTC t098862 (RP 2056:6)] {L : GOT : MSaE}.

1282. ——. _____. 1799 ... Second edition, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC t179549] {O}.

1283. ——. _____. 1800, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6]. [ESTC 098863, Wallis 758MAS67A/00] {L, O, Ob, Oc : GOT : MSaE, NIC, RPJCB}.

1284. ——. _____. 1800, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 162, [14], 15, [1]. [ESTC 098864, Wallis 758MAS67A/00] {L : GOT : ViW}.

1285. ——. _____. 1800 ... Second edition, *London: T. Bensley sold by P. Elmsly, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC n006173] {MHi}.

1286. ——. _____. 1801, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t098865 (RP 2063:7), Wallis 758MAS67A/01] {L O, Oc : ICU, NIC}.

1287. ——. _____. 1802, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t098866 (RP 2063:8), Wallis 758MAS67A/02] {L, O, Oc : ICU, MSaE, NIC, PU}.

1288. ——. _____. 1803, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t098867 (RP 2063:9), Wallis 758MAS67A/03] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, MSaE}.

1289. ——. _____. 1804, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t098868 (RP 2063:10), Wallis 758MAS67A/04] {L, O, Oc : GOT : ICU, MSaE}.

1290. ——. Objections to Mr. Mudge's pretensions to a reward from Parliament: by a committee of the Board of Longitude, *[London: 1793]*, fol. [ESTC t154862] {L}.

1291. ——. Proceedings of the Board of Longitude; in regard to the recovery of the late Dr. Bradley's observations; with some other papers relative thereto, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t199207] {O}.
Note: Relates to longitude.

1292. ——. A Table of proportional logarithms to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris, *London: W. Boyer & J. Nichols sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t098821, M&P 32] {E, L, O, : GOT MB, NIC}.
Note: Possibly issued with "The Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris for 1767".

1293. ——. Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallax, *London: Cambridge: Archdeacon sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, London: 1772*, 4to. [ESTC t095268 (RP 1469:01), M&P 33] {Cs, E, L, Leu, Lris, O : CaNBFU : DLC, DN-Ob, ICU, MB, MH, MSaE, MdAN, MiU, NNC, OkU, PMA, RPB, RPJCB}.

1294. ——. Tables requisite to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t098822, M&P 34, Wallis 758MAS66] {C, Dt, Eo, L, Luk, Luu, O : GOT : CtY, DN-Ob, MB, MSaE, MSaP, NIC, NNC, PMA, RPB}.
Note: Prepared by Nevil Maskelyne, possibly issued with *The Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris, for the year 1767.*

1295. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1781*, 8vo. [Crone 635, ESTC t094696, M&P 34, Wallis 758MAS66/81] {C, Dt, Eo, Eu, L, Lras, Luk, O : FrPBN, GOT, NeAS : CSmH, DLC, MH, MSaE, MSaP, NN, NNC, PMA, RNHi, RPB, ViNeM}.

1296. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: W. Richardson, 1799*, 8vo. [Wallis 758MAS66/99] {FrPBN : DN-Ob, NBuG, PPL}.

1297. **Great Britain. Customs Establishment**. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1782*, 4to. [ESTC t141529] {L}.

1298. **Great Britain. Laws, Statutes**. An Ordinance ... containing certaine instructions to be issued ... to such persons as shall set forth ships as private men of warre, *London: 1645*, [NYPL-B p. 279] {NN}.

1298A. **Great Britain. Lord Justices** [Proclamations 1696]. By the Lords Justices, a proclamation ... Whereas by an act of ... intitled, an act for the encrease and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1299. ——. [Proclamations 1720-08-25]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant. Townshend P. Grafton, Bolton, A proclamation, requiring quarentine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, *London: J. Baskett and the assignes of T. Newcomb and H. Hill, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n007712] {Lpro : MH, NN}.

1300. ——. [Proclamations 1720-10-12]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant. Parker C. Townshend P. Argyll and Greenwich, Holles, Newcastle, Berkley, J. Craggs, A proclamation, requiring quarentine to be performed by ships coming from the Bourdaeux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, *London: J. Baskett and the assignes of T. Newcomb and H. Hill, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n007711] {NN}.

1300A. **Great Britain. Parliament**. [Bills 1648]. An Act for encouragement of officers and marriner, and imprest seamen, *London: E. Husband, 1648*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300B. ——. [Bills 1649]. An Act for impresting of sea-men, *London: E. Husband and J. Field, 1649*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300C. ——. [Bills 1650]. An Act for impresting of sea-men, *London: J. Field, 1650*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300D. ——. [Bills 1652]. An Act for calling home sea-men and mariners, and inhabiting such as serve abroad without licence, *London: J. Field, 1652*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300E. ——. [Bills 1652]. An Act for impresting of sea-men, *London: J. Field, 1652*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300F. ——. [Bills 1696]. An Act for the increase and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, fol {Lmm}.

1300G. ——. [Bills 1696]. Anno regni Guilielmi III regis ... septimo & octavo; at the Parliament ... 22nd day of November, 1695: an act for the increase and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill, 1696*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300H. ——. [Bills 1697]. Anno regni Guilielmi III regis ... ocatavo & Nono: at the Parliament ... 22nd day of November, 1695 ... An act to enforce the act for the encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill, 1697*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300I. ——. [Bills 1705]. An Act for the better enabling the Master, Wardens and Assistants of Trinity-House, to rebuild the lighthouse on Edystone-rock. 4 & 5 Anne 1705, *London: C. Bill, 1705*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300J. ——. [Bills 1705]. An Act for the encouragement and encrease of seamen, and for the better and speedier manning of Her Majesties fleet. 4 & 5 Anne 1705, *London: C. Bill, 1705*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300K. ——. [Bills 1710]. An Act for explaining and making more effectual an act for the better enabling the Master, Wardens and Assistants of Trinity-House, to rebuild the lighthouse on Edystone-rock. 8 Anne 1710, *London: [1710?]*, fol. {Lmm}.

1300L. ——. [Bills 1713]. An Act for continuing an act made in the third and fourth years of Her present Majesty, intitled, An Act for encouraging the importation of naval stores from Her Majesties plantations in America; and for encouraging the importation of naval stores from that part of Great Britain called Scotland ... to England, *London: J. Baskett, 1713*, fol. {Lmm}.

1301. ——. [Bills 1714]. Anno duodecimo annae reginae. An act for providing a public reward for such person or persons as shall discover the longitude at sea, *London: J. Baskett & assigns of Thomas Newcomb & Henry Hills, 1714*. fol. [Wallis 714aAC14] {L, Lmm, Lrs}.

1301A. ——. [Bills 1739]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and on board merchant ships, and other trading ships and privateers. 13 George II 1739, *[London: 1739?]*, fol. {Lmm}.

1301B. ——. [Bills 1740]. An Act for the increase of mariners and seamen to navigate merchant ships, and other trading ships or vessels. 13 George II 1739, *London: J. Baskett, 1740*, fol. {Lmm}.

1302. ——. [Bills 1745]. An Act for the further regulating and better government of His Majesty's Navies, ships of war, and forces by sea; and for regulating the proceedings upon courts martial in the sea service. 18 George II 1744, *London: T. Baskett, 1745*, fol. {Lmm}.

1303. ——. [Bills 1749-02-01]. A Bill for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of Parliament, the laws relating to the government of his Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces by sea, *[London: 1749]*, fol. [ESTC t069165] {L}.
Note: Enacted: Public General Acts 22 Geo.II.c.33.

1304. ——. [Bills 1749-02-01]. A Bill with amendments for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of Parliament, the laws relating to the government of his Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces by sea, *[London: 1749]*, fol. [ESTC t069710] {L}.

1304A. ——. [Bills 1753]. An Act for rendering more effectual an act ... with regard to making experiments of proposals made for the discovering the longitude; and to enlarge the number of commissioners for putting in execution the said act, *London: 1753*, fol. {Lmm}.

1304B. ——. [Bills 1755]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and on board merchant ships, and other trading ships and vessels. 29 George II 1755, *London: T. Baskett, 1755*, fol. {Lmm}.

1305. ——. [Bills 1756]. An Act for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of Parliament, the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's ships, vessels and forces at sea, *London: 1756]* [Scott 279-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1305A. ——. [Bills 1756]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning of His Majesty's navy. 29 George II 1755, *London: T. Baskett, 1756*, fol. {Lmm}.

1306. ——. [Bills 1757-12-01]. Anno Regni Georgii II. Regis Magna Britannia, Francia, & Hibernia , trecesimo primo. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the thirty first day of May ... 1754 ... continued ... to the first day of December, 1757, being the fifth session of the present Parliament, *London: T. Baskett & the assigns of R. Baskett, 1758*, 12mo. [ESTC t132278] {L}.

Note: The title on pp. 3-4 reads "An Act for continuing certain laws therein mentioned relating to British Sail cloth".

1307. ——. [Bills 1758]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the Royal Navy; and for establishing a regular method for the punctual, frequent, and certain payment of their wages; and for enabling them ... to remit the same for the support of their wives and families; and for preventing frauds and abuses attending such payments. 31 George II 1757, *London: T. Baskett, 1758*, fol. {Lmm}.

1308. ——. [Bills 1758]. An Act to amend an act made in the 29th year of his present Majesty's reign, intitled an act for the encouragement of seamen, *London: T. Baskett, 1759*, [Scott 293-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1308A. ——. [Bills 1759]. An Act to explain and amend an act made in the twenty ninth year of His present Majesty's reign, intitled an act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning of His Majesty's navy; and for the better prevention of piracies and robberies by crews of private ships of war. 32 George II 1758 *London: T. Baskett, 1759*, fol. {Lmm}.

1308B. ——. [Bills 1760]. An Act to continue an act made in the twelfth year of the reign of Her Late Majesty Queen Anne, intitled, an act for the better encouragement of the making of sail cloth, in Great Britain. 33 George II 1759, *London: T. Baskett, 1760*, fol. {Lmm}.

1309. ——. [Bills 1761]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen, and more speedily and effectually manning His Majesty's Navy, *London: M. Baskett, 1761*, [Scott 307-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1309A. ——. [Bills 1762]. An Act for rendering more effectual an act ... with regard to the making experiments of proposals made for the discovering the longitude, *London: 1762*, fol. {Lmm}.

1309B. ——. [Bills 1765]. An Act for explaining and rendering more effectual two acts, one made in the twelfth year of the reign of Queen Anne, intitled an act for providing a publick reward for such person or persons as shall discover the longitude at sea; and the other in the twenty sixth year of the reign of George the Second, intitled an act to render more effectual an act made in the twelfth year of the reign of Her Late Majesty Queen Anne ... with regard to the making experiments of proposals made for discovering the longi-

tude; and to enlarge the munber of commissioners for putting into execution the said act. 5 George III 1765, *London: M. Baskett, 1765*, fol. {Lmm}.

1309C. ——. [Bills 1765]. An Act for the encouragement of John Harrison, to publish and make known his invention of a machine or watch for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *London: M. Baskett & assigns of R. Baskett, 1765*, fol. {Lmm}.

1309D. ——. [Bills 1772]. An Act for the more effectual securing a quantity of oak timber for the use of the Royal Navy. 12 George III 1772, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1772*, fol. {Lmm}.

1310. ——. [Bills 1773]. Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVII. An Act for granting to His Majesty a certain sum of money out of the sinking fund; and for applying certain monies therein mentioned for the service ... and for paying to John Harrison a further reward for his invention of a time-keeper for ascertaining the longitude at sea, and his discovery of the principles upon which the same was constructed, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1773*, fol. [Richard B. Arkway Inc., Cat. 41, item 48 [1992] {copy not located}.

1318A. ——. [Bills 1774]. An Act for the repeal of all former acts concerning the longitude at sea, except so much thereof as relates to the appointment and authority of the Commissioners ... and ... nautical almanacks and other useful tables, anno decimo quarto Georgii III Regis cap LXVI, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1774*, fol. {Lmm}.

1310B. ——. [Bills 1776]. An Act for enlarging the terms of letters patent granted by His present Majesty to Elizabeth Taylor of the town of Southampton, widow, for the sole use and exercise of certain engines, tools, instruments, and other apparatus, for making blocks, sheaves, and pins, used in the rigging of ships. 16 George III 1775, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1776*, fol. {Lmm}.

1310C. ——. [Bills 1781]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and other trading ships and vessels, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1781*, fol. {Lmm}.

1310D. ——. [Bills 1790]. An Act for continuing the encouragement and reward of persons making certain discoveries for finding the longitude at sea, or making other useful experiments relating thereto; and for adding a Commissioner to execute the several Acts for the discovery of longitude at sea, *London: 1790*, fol. {Lmm}.

1311. ——. [Bills 1791-02-30]. A Bill for explaining and amending an act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intitled, "An act for the further preventing frauds and abuses attending the payment of wages ... due for the service of petty officers and seamen on board any of His Majesty's ships;" and for further extending the benefits thereof, *[London: 1791]*, fol. [ESTC n031998] {MnU}.
Note: Not enacted.

1312. ——. [Bills 1792-02-20]. A Bill for explaining and amending an act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intitled, "An act for the further preventing frauds and abuses attending the payment of wages ... due for the service of petty officers and seamen on board any of His Majesty's ships;" and for further extending the benefits thereof, *[London: 1792]*, fol. [ESTC n031997] {MnU}.
Note: Enacted: Public General Acts, 32 Geo.III.c.34,.

1313. ——. [Bills 1794]. Anno regni Georg II. Regis Magnae Britannicae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, vicesimo secundo. At the Parliament begun ... November ... 1747 ... An Act for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of parliament, the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces at sea. Also, an act made in 19 Geo. III, to explain and amend the said act, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, 4to. [ESTC t111914] {L}.

1314. **Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons** [Proceedings 1771-02-27]. Report from the Committee, appointed (upon the 11th day of March, 1771) to consider how His Majesty's navy may be better supplied with timber. Published by order of the House of Commons, *London: f. J. Whiston, C. Bathurst, L. Davis, W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t944683] {L : CtMyHi, NIC, MnU}.

1315. ——. [Proceedings. 1777-03-11]. A Bill upon the principles of Lieut. Tomlinson's plan, for the more easy and effectual manning of the Royal Navy, &c. Moved for in the House of Commons, 11th March, 1777. By the Honourable Temple Luttrell ... and seconded by Sir Edward Astley, Bart ... Also ... several testimonials of approbation ... And to which are subjoined notes supplementary and explanatory, *London: f. J Mathews, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t148354] {Lu : ICN}.

1316. ——. [Proceedings 1780-05-26]. Report of from the Committee appointed to consider by any, and by what means, more effectual encouragement can be given to volunteers to enter on board His Majesty's ships of war, *[London]: 1780*, fol. [ESTC t006082] {D, L}.

1317. ——. [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Great Britain, for the southern whale fishery, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1785, *[London]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t018774] {D, L, Lpro : CSmH}.

1318. ——. [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships which have been fitted out, from several ports in Great Britain, on the Greenland whale fishery, with their tonnage, in the present year 1786, *[London: 1786]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t018780] {D, L}.

1319. ——. [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Great Britain, for the Greenland whale fishery, from the commencement of the bounty, in the year 1733, to the present time, *[London: 1786]*, fol. [ESTC t018775] {D, L, Lpro}.

1320. ——. [Proceedings. 1786-02-29]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Scotland, for the southern whale fishery, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1785, *[Edinburgh]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t018777] {D, L, Lpro}.

1321. ——. [Proceedings. 1786-03-29]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Scotland, for the Greenland whale fishery, from the commencement of the bounty, in 1733, to the present time, *[London]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t018776] {L : CSmH}.

1322. ——. [Proceedings. 1788]. Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool, employed in the African slave trade, *[London]: 1788*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t064339] {D, L : CLU-C, CLU-S}.

1323. ——. [Proceedings. 1794-05-30]. A List of the vessels, with the amount of their tonnage, and the number of men employed therein, that were fitted out from Great Britain for the white herring fishery, in the years 1791, 1792, and 1793, *[London: 1794]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111768] {L}.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

1324. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Admiralty Office, 10th February 1795. An Account of the number of press gangs employed, and the number of men in each, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t111743] {L}.

1325. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Admiralty Office, 10th February, 1795. An Account of the number of men who now enjoy protection from the Board of Admiralty; and the causes for which such protections have been granted, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t111740] {L}.

1326. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of all bounty money paid to seamen and landmen, from the 1st January 1793 to the 1st January 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111751] {L}.

1327. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of men and boys working on the River Thames, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t111745] {L}.

1328. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of men or boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Excise; as well as the number of men who enjoy protection from that Office. Also an account of the number of vessels of tonnage, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111746] {L}.

1329. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys who enjoy protection from the Office of Ordnance, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/ 2°. [ESTC t111734] {L}.

1330. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to and hired for the service of the Ordnance, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111735] {L}.

1331. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of persons who enjoy protections from this office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111737] {L}.
Note: Docket title headed: Navy Office, 11th February 1795.

1332. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Navy Board, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111738] {L}.

1333. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys in His Majesty's transport Service, 6th February 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111739] {L}.

1334. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of transports at present in the service of the ordinance, their tonnage, and number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111741] {L}.

1335. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of armed sloops, vessels, cutters, and tenders, employed in His Majesty's service; with tonnage, and the number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t111742] {L}.

1336. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of persons employed on the river by the United East India Company, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111744] {L}.

1337. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Victualling Office, 11th February 1795. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to this department; as well as of the number of men who enjoy protections from this office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t111736] {L}.

1338. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-24]. An Account of the number of vessels of tonnage, and number of boats and row galleys, employed by the Custom House, and the hands employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111749] {L}.

1339. ——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-24]. An Account of the number of men or boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Customs; as well as the number of men who enjoy protection from that Office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111750] {L}.

1340. ——. [Proceedings. 1796-10-27]. An Account of the bounties paid to seamen in the several ports of Great Britain, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t128651] {L}.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

1341. ——. [Proceedings. 1796-11-02]. An Account of sums paid for bounties and expenses to seamen, from 31st March 1795 to ... 10th October 1796, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t128645] {L}.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

1342. ——. [Proceedings. 1797-11-22]. An Account of the sums paid on account of raising seamen, in the year ending the 10th October 1796 and ... 1797, *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t120414] {L}.

1343. ——. [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in ten

years preceding the 5th of January 1797, received bounty in Scotland granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10. sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t120142] {L}.

1344. ——. [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels which have received premiums in England, granted by the 26th Geo. III. chap. 81. sec. 14, *[London: 1798]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t120144] {L}.

1345. ——. [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in the ten years preceding the 5th January 1797, received bounty in England, granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10 sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC t120146] {L}.

1346. ——. [Proceedings. 1798-06-26]. Thirty-third Report from the select committee on finance, &c. Office for sick and wounded seamen, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n043319] {Lpro}.

1347. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-13]. Communications that have passed between The Board of Admiralty, the Lords of the Committee of Council for Trade, and, the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasurer; on the effect of the present high price of copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol. [ESTC t123259] {L}.

1348. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-17]. Return to the resolution of the Honourable House of Commons, of 13th of this instant; "that there be laid before this House, copies of all representations ... of the want or high price of copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol. [ESTC t123646] {L}.

1349. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-21]. An Account of the quantity of brass and plated ware exported during the year 1799, *[London: 1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t122651] {L}.

1350. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-21]. An Account of the quantity of wrought copper exported during the year 1779, *[London: 1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t123261] {L}.

1351. Entry cancelled

1352. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-24]. An Account of the quantity and prices of the different articles of copper purchased for the use of His Majesty's Navy, *[London: 1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t123645] {L}.

1353. Entry cancelled

1354. ——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-24]. Copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol. [ESTC t123260] {L}.

1354A. **Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons, Committee on Naval Recruitment.** Report from the Committee appointed to consider whether, and by what means, more effectual encouragement can be given to volunteers to enter on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: 1780*, fol. {Lmm}.

1354B. **Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons, Committee to Consider How his Majesty's Navy May be better supplied with Timber.** Report: Together with Appendix, *London: 1771*, {Lmm}.

1355. **Great Britain. Privy Council.** 1797. 3 May. By Order in Council an Act of Parliament petty officers, (except surgeon's mates) ... pay increase, *[London: 1799?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t145078 (RP 2864:2)] {L}.
Note: A Naval Rate Book, L copy lacks title page.

1356. **Great Britain.** [Public General Acts, Abstracts: Navy]. Abstract of an Act of Parliament made in the thirty first year of the reign of King George the Second, intitled an act for the encouragement of seamen, *[London: 1759]*, [Scott 294-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1357. ——. [Public General Acts, Abstracts: Navy]. General abstract of the Acts of Parliament now in force relating to the payment of the wages of petty officers and seamen, non-commissioned officers of the marines, and marines, serving in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, *London: C. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1792*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t142195] {L}.

1358. Entry cancelled

1359. ——. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of all such statutes and parts of statutes, as any way relate to the Admiralty, navy, and ships of war, ... To which is added, a table, by way of abstract, *London: 1742*, 4to. [ESTC t1126636] {L : CaOTU : MH-L}.

1360. ——. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of all such statutes and parts of statutes, as any way relate to the Admiralty, navy, and ships of war, ... down to the 14th year of King George the Second, *London: R. Baskett, 1755*, 4to. [ESTC t132670] {L : CaOLU : DFo, DLC, DN, IEN, InU, MH-L, MHi}.

1361. ——. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of the several laws passed in this Kingdom, the 24th year of the reign of His present Majesty King George the Third inclusive, and also in England, prior to the 10th of King Henry VII. Relating to stranded ships, or goods and adjusting the salvage thereupon. By George Waller, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC n041231] {Lpro}.

1362. ——. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of the statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George Third, *London:. M. Baskett and assignes of R. Baskett, 1768*, 4to. [ESTC t161050, Taylor II 564 dated 1767] {BRG, C, E, L, SHp : CSmH, CtMyHi, ICN, InU, MdAN, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: L has large paper issue ESTC t161051.

1363. **Great Britain. Royal Navy.** First set of questions, *[London, 1800?]*, fol. [ESTC n040988] {Lpro}.
Note: Nine questions asked of shipmasters. [p. 3] title: "Answers". Issued with: "Second Set of Questions". Answers in Ms. in Lpro copy.

1364. ——. [Instructions 1673]. ... Encouragement for the captains and companies of fire-ships, small frigots and ketches, *[London: 1673]*, [Corbett 133-163, Scott 128- sale 243] {copy not located}.

1365. ——. [Instructions 1673]. ... Instructions for the better ordering of His Majesties fleet in sayling, *[London: 1673]*, fol. [Corbett pp. 133-163, Scott 128-sale 243] {copy not located}.

1366. ——. [Instructions 1673]. ... Instructions to be observed by all masters, pilots, ketches, hoys and smacks, attending the fleet, *[London: 1673]* [Corbett pp. 133-163, Scott 128-sale 243] {copy not located}.

1367. ——. [Instructions 1691]. Instructions for the better ordering of His Majesty's fleet in sailing, *[London: 1691]* [42p.] {ViNeM}.

1368. ——. [Instructions 1695]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, &c. General Instructions to be observed by [blank] Appointed [blank], *[London: 1695?]* fol. {ViNeM}.
Note: Instruction to commanding officer upon taking command.

1369. ——. [Instructions 1702-02-04]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1702]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t050163] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains and commanders requiring them to pay regard to the directions given by the Commissioners of the Navy when fitting-out or refitting; dated 4 February 1702.

1370. ——. [Instructions 1702-06-01]. Anne R. Instructions for such merchants and others, who shall have commissions for private men of war against France and Spain ... bearing the date 30th day of May, 1702. Given ... the first day of June 1702, *[London: 1702]*, fol. [ESTC t147556] {L}.
Note: Signed C. Hedges.

1371. ——. [Instructions 1703]. Instruction for directing and governing Her Majesties fleet, in sailing and fighting. By the Right Honourable Sir George Rook, Kt. ... In the Year 1703, *[London: 1703]*, fol. [Corbett p. 195, ESTC t148708] {L, O}.

1372. ——. [Instructions 1703-10-15]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1703]*, fol. [ESTC t188827] {L, Lmm}.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding the issue of bedding, dated at end "this 15th of October 1703".

1373. ——. [Instructions 1704-12-14]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1704]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t036267] {L}.
Note: Instructions to Captains regarding the care of sails dated 14 December, 1704.

1374. ——. [Instructions 1704-12-21]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1704]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t036268] {L}.
Note: Instructions to Captains regarding the issue of death certificates dated 21 December, 1704.

1375. ——. [Instructions 1705]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705?]*, fol. [ESTC t036269] {L}.
Note: Instructions to commanders of ships of the fleet regarding impressment.

1376. ——. [Instructions 1705]. Sailing and fighting instructions for Her Majesty's fleet, *[London? 1705?]*, fol. 31, [1]p. [ESTC t147747] {L}.

1377. ——. [Instructions 1705]. Sailing instructions for the better keeping company with Her Majesty's Ship [blank] Captain [blank] commander, *[London? 1705?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t047017] {E, L}.

1378. ——. [Instructions 1705-01-20]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705]*, fol. [ESTC t036271] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding impressment, dated 20 January 1705.

1379. ——. [Instructions 1705-01-29]. Instructions for such merchants and others who shall have commissions or letters of marque, or commissions for private men of war, against France and Spain ... Given at our Court of St. James's the 29th day of January, 1704/5 in the third year of our reign, *[London: 1705]*, fol. [ESTC t037303] {L}.
Note: Signed by Sir Charles Hedges, Secretary of State for the Southern Department.

1380. ——. [Instructions 1705-12-17]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705]*, fol. [ESTC t036272] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains respecting the speedy manning of the ships, the supply of new traders, and other matters dated 17 December 1705.

1381. ——. [Instructions 1706]. Instructions, *[London: 1706?]*, fol. [ESTC t037289] {L}.
Note: Instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland.

1382. ——. [Instructions 1706]. Undated instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland. *[London: 1706?]*, fol. [2], 65, [1]p. [ESTC t037289] {L}.
Note: Title is taken from half title.

1383. ——. [Instructions 1706-01-25]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1706]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t036273] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains of ships and other officers concerned with impressment, dated 25 January 1706.

1384. ——. [Instructions 1706-08-24]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1706]*, fol. [ESTC t036274] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains, Commanders and masters of the ships of the fleet regarding new contracts for the supply of slop-clothes to seamen, dated 24 August 1706.

1385. ——. [Instructions 1707]. Instructions for [blank] appointed purser of Her Majesties [blank] by warrant from the Right Honourable the Lords Com-missioners for Execution the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain, &c. Dated the [blank] day of [blank], *[London?: 1707?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC 147554] {L}.

1386. ——. [Instructions 1707]. Undated instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland. *[London: 1707?]*, fol. [2], 47, [1]p. [ESTC t037288] {L}.
Note: Title is taken from half title. L copy dated in MS 23 April 1707.

1387. ——. [Instructions 1707-04-23]. Instructions, *[London: 1707?]*, fol. [ESTC t037288] {L}.
Note: Instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, L copy dated in MS 23 April 1707.

1387A. ——. [Instructions 1708]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, etc. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland ... Surgeon's chest of medicines ... to the respective captains, and masters and commanders of Her Majesty's ships and vessels, *London, 1708*, {Lmm}.

1388. ——. [Instructions 1708-05-10]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1708]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n040023] {Lpro}.
Note: Instruction not to molest French fishing boats.

1389. ——. [Instructions 1709-01-05]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c. and of all Her Majesty's plantations, &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol. [ESTC t050164] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains and lieutenants on the proper manning of the fleet, dated 5 January 1709.

1390. ——. [Instructions 1709-04-30]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. and of all Her Majesty's plantations &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol. [ESTC t050165] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding the stopping of neutral vessels carrying corn to France.

1391. ——. [Instructions 1709-09-16]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., and of all Her Majesty's plantations &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol. [ESTC t050166] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains not to include any mates, mid-shipmen, or petty officers on the bounty lists.

1392. ——. [Instructions 1710]. Instructions from ... the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland &. for captains of Her Majesty's ships, and masters of merchant ships or vessels ... under convoy for the former, *[London: 1710?]*, fol. [ESTC t037308] {L : LU, MHi}.

1393. ——. [Instructions 1710-11-13]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *London: 1710]*, fol. [ESTC t029872] {L}.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders regarding the proper employment of their companies in harbor, dated 13 November 1710.

1394. ——. [Instructions 1711-04-03]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol. [ESTC t029873] {L}.

Note: Instructions to commander to exercise particular care with regard to naval stores, masts and sails, dated 3 April 1711.

1395. ——. [Instructions 1711-12-06]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol. [ESTC t029874] {L}.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders on the discharge of seamen, dated 6 December 1711.

1396. ——. [Instructions 1712-02-02] By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1712]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t050166] {L}.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders respecting the issue of tobacco, dated 2 February 1712.

1397. ——. [Instructions 1712-03-25]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol. [ESTC 029876] {L}.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders regarding the alteration to ships under their command; dated 25 March 1712.

1398. ——. [Instructions 1713-01-01]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1713]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029877] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains decreeing that commanders of ships of the sixth rate shall henceforth have post in the Navy as Captains.

1399. ——. [Instructions 1715]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1715]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029878] {L}.
Note: Instructions regarding the length of service of "young gentlemen" volunteers.

1400. ——. [Instructions 1715]. By the Com-missioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1715]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029880] {L}.
Note: Instructions for the care of new sails.

1401. ——. [Instructions 1715-01-13]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1715]*, s. sh. 1/2° [ESTC n043056] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns the substitution of flour for beef in provisioning ships.

1402. ——. [Instructions 1716]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1716]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029881] {L}.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

1403. ——. [Instructions 1718]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1718]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029882] {L}.
Note: Alterations in the ordnance stores.

1404. ——. [Instructions 1719-01-01]. L. S. George R. Instructions for such merchants and others who shall have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the King of Spain ... by virtue of our commission granted under the great seal of Great Britain bearing the date the thirteenth day of December, 1718. Given at our Court at St. James's, the first day of January, 1718/1719, *[London: 1719]*, fol. [ESTC n043054] {Lpro}.

1405. ——. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1720]*, fol. [ESTC t029883] {L}.
Note: Instructions for the payment of sick men.

1406. ——. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1720]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029884] {L}.
Note: Additions to the general instructions.

1407. ——. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1720]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029885] {L}.
Note: Instructions to submit accounts for stores half-yearly.

1408. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029887] {L}.
Note: Instructions for the seizure of French smuggling vessels.

1409. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, 1/2°. [ESTC t029888] {L}.
Note: Instructions regarding the duties of lieutenants or small-shot men.

1410. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, 1/2°. [ESTC t129889] {L}.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

1411. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725?]*, 1/2°. [ESTC t019890] {L}.
Note: "A Rule of the proportions of powder to be expended".

1412. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029891} {L}.
Note: Instructions that all tobacco sold on board ship must be of British manufacture.

1413. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t029892] {L}.
Note: Amendment of the 25th article of the printed instructions on stopping the wages of sick seamen.

1414. ——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. And of all His Majesty's plantations. &c. *[London: 1725?]*, fol. [ESTC t029886] {L}.
Note: Regarding a contract for the supply of sailor's clothes by William Franklyn.

1415. ——. [Instructions 1728]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions to the respective captains and commanders of His Majesty's ships and vessels, for the time being, relating to volunteers, and the payment of seamen's wages, *[London: 1728?]*, fol. [ESTC n042952] {Lpro}.

1415A. ——. [Instructions 1730-01-07]. Rules of discipline and good government to be observed on board His Majesty's ships of war: established by His Majesty King George the Second in council, bearing date 7th January, 1730, *London: 1730*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1416. ——. [Instructions 1730]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1730]*, s. sh. 1/2°.[ESTC t029893] {L}.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

1417. ——. [Instructions 1730]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1730]*, fol. [ESTC t142852] {L}.
Note: Instructions to captains on small arms.

1418. ——. [Instructions 1731-05-31]. Instructions for [blank] appointed to procure men for the service of His Majesty's ships now fitting for sea, *[London: 1731]*, [ESTC t142851] {L}.
Note: Dated May 31, 1731.

1419. ——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea, *[London: 1731]*, 4to. [ESTC t114322] {L, Lmd, Lmm : MWA}.

1420. ——. _____. Established in His Majesty's Council. The second edition, with additions, *London: printed in the year 1734*, 4to. [ESTC t145798] {L, Lmd, Lmm : NN, RPJCB}.

1421. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: 1740*, 4to. [ESTC n034332] {Lmd : CLU-C}.

1422. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: 1743*, 4to. [ESTC n034333] {Lmd : MdAN}.

1422A. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: 1746*, 4to. {Lmd, Lmm}.

1423. ——. _____. The seventh edition, with additions, *London: 1747*, 4to. [ESTC t136499] (L, Lmd, Lmm, Lpro}.

1424. ——. _____. Additional regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea, *[London: 1747?]*, 4to. [ESTC t132256] {L}.

1424A. ——. _____. *London: 1756*, 4to. {Lmd}.

1425. ——. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea. The ninth edition, *London: 1757*, 4to. {Lmd, Lmm : NN, ViNeM}.

1426. ——. _____. Additional instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea, *[London: 1759]*, [Scott 290-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1427. ——. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea. The tenth edition, *London: 1766*, 4to. [ESTC t101548] {L, Lmd}.

1428. ——. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: 1772*, 4to. [ESTC t168602] {Lmd, Lmm, LVu, O}.

1428A. ——. _____. The twelfth edition, *London: 1787*, 4to. {Lmd, Lmm}.

1429. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition, *London: 1790*, 4to. [ESTC t145051] {L, Lmd, Lmm : NN}.

1430. ——. [Instructions 1736]. Heads of instruction to be ordered in procuring men for the fleet, *[London? 1736?]*, fol. [ESTC n041469] {Lpro}.

1431. ——. [Instructions 1739-10]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1739]*, fol. [ESTC t142842] {L}.
Note: Extract of articles from the treaty marine with Holland, to examine enclosed treaties referring to seizure of contraband.

1432. ——. [Instructions 1739-11-13]. Instructions given with letters of marque, *[London: 1739]*, fol. [ESTC t142843] {L}.
Note: Dated "the thirteenth day of November 1739".

1433. ——. [Instructions 1740]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas by His Majesty's commission under the great seal of Great Britain, bearing date the thirteenth day of November, 1739, *[London: 1740]*, fol. [ESTC n039163] {Lpro}.
Note: Granting commissions to loyal subjects for the apprehending, seizing, and, taking of ships belonging to Spain or trading with Spain.

1434. ——. [Instructions 1740]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t096131] {L : CSmH}.
Note: Engraved by B. Child. In this edition the total in table in lower right hand corner has a total of 260.

1435. ——. [Instructions 1740]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t145742] {L}.

1436. ——. [Instructions 1740]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t142877] {L}.
Note: Engraved by B. Child. In this edition the total in table in lower right hand corner has a total of 275.

1437. ——. [Instructions 1741]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1741]*, [2] p. fol. [ESTC t148733] {L}.

Note: Includes: "Number of ships of the Royal Navy. Anno. 1740." On verso: "The pay of several officers and men, in His Majesty's Garrisons. In Great Britain". Engraved throughout. ESTC lists under: Great Britain. Royal Navy [Lists 1741].

1438. ——. [Instructions 1741]. The Pay of the several officers, and men in His Majesty's garrisons. In Great Britain, 1741, *[London: f. J. Millan, 1741]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t136810] {L}.
Note: Engraved by G. Child, a reissue of the undated version of 1740 with the addition of 1741 to the title and, at head: No. VI.

1438A. ——. [Instructions 1741]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, 1741. *[London? 1741]*, [TUN/118] {Lmm]}.

1439. ——. [Instructions 1743]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1743]*, fol. [ESTC t142844] {L}.
Note: Instructions on procuring seamen, dated in MS 12 Feb. 1742.

1440. ——. [Instructions 1744]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c,. *[London: 1744]*, fol. [ESTC n041137] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to issue a commission or letter of marque, per His Majesty's commission of 28 June 1744.

1442. ——. [Instructions 1746]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1746]*, fol. 7 [1] p. [ESTC t142848] {L}.
Note: Instructions on regulating the marines on board ship.

1443. ——. [Instructions 1746]. Signals for the Royal Navy and ships under convoy. Sailing and fighting instructions. Articles of war regulations for the duty of every officer in His Majesty's sea-service ... with the additional signals of Admiral Vernon and the flags of all nations ... given by ye Lords of ye Admiralty to flag and other officers, *[London]: J. Millan, 1746*, 12mo. [ESTC t140508, TUN/45] {L, Lmd, Lmm : ViNeM}.
Note: Engraved.

1444. ——. [Instructions 1746-05-16]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1746]*, fol. [2] p. [ESTC t142845] {L}.
Note: Instructions on searching Dutch ships; dated 16th May 1746.

1445. ——. [Instructions 1747-03-30]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have or may have, letters of marque against France and Spain ... Given at our court at St. James's the 30th day of March, 1747, *[London: 1747]*, 4to. [ESTC n039989] {Lpro}.

1446. ——. [Instructions 1747-06-15]. Sir, The King having been pleased, in consideration of the smallness of the pay of captains and lieutenants, *[London: 1747]*, fol. [ESTC t142846] {L}.
Note: Dated June 15, 1747.

1447. ——. [Instructions 175?]. Additional instructions for the commanders of all such ships and vessels as may have letters of Marque of Commissions for private men of war against the French King, *[London? 175?]*, 8vo. {MHi}.

1448. ——. [Instructions 1750]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c. Additional instructions for lieutenants [blank] appointed to procure seamen for His Majesty's service in a tender, *[London: 1750?]*, fol. [ESTC t132254] {L}.

1449. ——. [Instructions 1750]. Instructions for the better keeping company with His Majesty's [blank] Captain [blank] Commander, *[London: 1750?]*, fol. [ESTC t137180] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Instructions for merchantmen sailing in convoy.

1450. ——. [Instructions 1750]. Instructions to be observed in procuring men for the fleet, *[London: 1750?]*, fol. [ESTC n043067] {Lpro}.

1451. ——. [Instructions 1755]. Instructions from the Right Honourable the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c. for the captains of his Majesty's ships, and masters of merchant ships or vessels. For the better security of the latter when they shall from time to time proceed under the convoy of the former, *[London: ca. 1755]*, 4to. [ESTC n018445] {MB}.

1452. ——. [Instructions 1755]. Standing interrogatories, to be administer'd on behalf of our Sovereign lord George the Second ... to all commanders, masters ... of any ship ... seized, or taken as prize, by any [blank] and to such other persons, who shall be brought to be examined in preparatory, *[London: 1755?]*, fol. [ESTC n038580] {Lpro}.
Note: An ornate flowery border at head of drop-head title.

1453. ——. [Instructions 1756]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas by His Majesty's Commission under the great seal of Great-Britain, bearing date the [blank] day of May, 1756, we are required to and authorized to issue forth and grant commissions of any of His Majesty's subjects, *[London: 1756]*, 1/2°. [ESTC n043832] {MiU-C, RPJCB}.
Note: In RPJCB copy the blank is filled in MS. 4th day of June. "day of May" is crossed out.

1454. ——. [Instructions 1756]. Instructions given with letters of marque against France, *[London: 1756]*, fol. [ESTC t037313] {L, Lpro : MiU-C, RPJCB}.
Note: Signed H. Fox.

1455. ——. [Instructions 1756-06-05]. George R. An additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have ... letters of marque commissioned for private men of war against the French King ... by virtue of our commission granted under the great seal of Great-Britain, bearing date the fourth day of June 1756. Given at our court at Kensington, the fifth day of June, in the twenty-ninth year of our reign, *[London: 1756]*, fol. [ESTC n018389] {MBAt}.

1456. ——. [Instructions 1756-06-28]. George R. An additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have ... letters of marque commissioned for private men of war against the French King his vassals or subjects, or others ... Given ... the twenty-eighth day of June ... 1756, *[London: 1756]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n030132] {Lpro : MiU-C}.
Note: Instructions not to detain Ottoman ships or subjects.

1457. ——. [Instructions 1756-10-05]. George R. L. S. An additional instruction for the commanders of all ships and vessels as may have letters of marque commissions for private men of war against the French King ... Given ... the fifth day of October, 1756, *[London: 1756]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041392, n016027] {Lpro : CSmH, MH, RPJCB}.
Note: Forbidding commanders to molest Spanish ships.

1458. ——. [Instructions 1756-6-4]. Instructions given with letters of marque against the French, *[London: 1756]*, fol. {RPJCB}.
Note: Dated 4 June 1756.

1459. ——. [Instructions 1757]. Additional instructions to all ships of war and privateers, which may have letters of marque against the French King, *[London: 1757?]*, fol. [Lpro].
Note: Signed: W. Pitt.

1460. ——. [Instructions 1757]. Instructions given with the letters of marque against France, *[London: 1757]*, fol. [ESTC n039164] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed W. Pitt.

1461. ——. [Instructions 1758]. Standing interrogatories, to be admininster'd on behalf of our Sovereign lord George the Second ... to all commanders, masters ... of any ship ... seized, or taken as prize, by any

private ship of war, and to such other persons, who shall be brought to be examined in preparatory, *[London: 1758?]*, fol. [ESTC n039230] {Lpro}.
Note: A double rule border at head of drop-head.

1462. ——. [Instructions 1759]. [Instructions to the respective captains and commanders of His Majesty's ships and vessels concerning quarantine], *[London: 1759]*, [Scott 292-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1463. ——. [Instructions 1760]. Additional instructions for lieutenant ... appointed to procure men for the service of His Majesty's service in a tender, *[London: 1760?]*, [Scott 296-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1464. ——. [Instructions 1760]. Instructions for Captain... relating to the procuring of men, *[London: 1760?]*, [Scott 297-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.
Note: Signed by: Lord Anson, George Hay, John Forbes and Philip Stephens.

1465. ——. [Instructions 1760]. Instructions ... for the captains of His Majesty's ships, and masters of merchant-ships or vessels. For the better security of the latter, when they shall proceed under convoy of the former, *[London: 1760]*, [Scott 298-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1466. ——. [Instructions 1760]. [Instructions to obtain accurate observations and information on foreign coasts, ports and roads], *[London: 1760]*, [Scott 305-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1467. ——. [Instructions 1762]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels as may have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the French King, *[London: 1763]*, [Scott 311-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1468. ——. [Instructions 1762]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels as may have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the King of Spain, *[London: 1763]*, [Scott 310-sale 10 to Moore] {copy not located}.

1469. ——. [Instructions 1765]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions for Lieutenant [blank] appointed to produce men for the service of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1765?]*, fol. [ESTC n043066] {Lpro}.

1470. ——. [Instructions 1765]. Exercise of the small arms and great guns, for seamen on board His Majesty's ships, *[London: 1765?]*, 4to. [ESTC t101549] {L}.

1471. ——. [Instructions 1767]. The Laws ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military ... Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments, *London: by His Majesty's law printers, for W. Owen, 1767*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t154469] {D, L : DFo, MeB, MH-L, NN}.

1472. ——. [Instructions 1767-05-02]. Rules and orders relating to the Royal Academy established in His Majesty's dock-yard at Portsmouth, for educating young gentlemen at sea, *[London?: 1767]*, fol. [ESTC t095318] {L}.
Note: Dated May 2, 1767.

1473. ——. [Instructions 1772]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas an Act of Parliament passed ... An Act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the Royal Navy, *[London?: 1772?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n043392] {RPJCB}.
Note: Signed and dated at end: J. Butler [blank] day of [blank] 17[Blank].

1474. ——. [Instructions 1773-11-1]. Rules and orders relating to the Royal Academy established in His Majesty's dock-yard at Portsmouth, for educating young gentlemen at sea, *[London?: 1773]*, fol. [ESTC n041465] {Lpro}.
Note: At head of title page: Admiralty-Office, November 1, 1773.

1475. ——. [Instructions 1775]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, and Ireland &c. Instructions for Captain

[blank] commander of His Majesty's [blank] relating to the procuring of seamen, *[London: 1775?]*, fol. 3, [1]p. [ESTC n043078] {Lpro}.

1476. ——. [Instructions 1775]. Instructions for [blank] appointed to impress seamen, &c. for service in His Majesty's ships now fitting out for the sea, *[London: 1775?]*, fol. [ESTC n043082] {Lpro}.

1477. ——. [Instructions 1775]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London:? 1775?]*, fol. 34p. [ESTC t113340] {L, Lpro}.
Note: In this edition, the double rules above the title are thick-thin, those below are thin-thick with the thick rules about 15.2cm long and the thin ones about 14.8cm. long.

1478. ——. [Instructions 1775]. Sailing instructions and signals by day, *[London: 1775?]*, fol. [2], 25, [3]p. [ESTC n043085] {Lpro}.

1479. ——. [Instructions 1776]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions for [blank] appointed to raise volunteers for the service of His Majesty's fleet, *[London?: 1776?]*, fol. 5, [1]p. [ESTC n043064] {Lpro}.

1480. ——. [Instructions 1776]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, and Ireland &c. Instructions for Captain [blank] commander of His Majesty's [blank] relating to the procuring of seamen, *[London: 1776?]*, fol. [4]p. [ESTC n043077] {Lpro}.

1481. ——. [Instructions 1776]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, and relative to the signals contained in the signal-book herewith delivered, *[London: 1776?]*, 4to. [ESTC t126880 (RP 2036:2)] {L : DN, NN}.

1482. ——. [Instructions 1776]. Instructions to be observed in procuring men for His Majesty's ships, *[London: 1776?]*, fol. 12p. [ESTC n043083] {Lpro}.

1482A. ——. [Instructions 1776]. Signal book for ships of war, *[London? 1776?]*, 8vo. 44p. {Lmd}.
Note: Lmd cat. describes as "Drawn up by Howe, 1776."

1483. ——. [Instructions 1776-05-02]. George R. Instructions for the commanders of our ships and vessels of war, in consequence of an act ... prohibiting all trade and commerce with the colonies of New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay ... by virtue of our commission granted under Our Great Seal of Great Britain ... Given at our Court at St. James's, the second day of May, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, in the sixteenth year of our reign, *[London: 1776]*, fol. [ESTC n018429] {Lpro : NSyU}.

1484. ——. [Instructions 1776-05-02]. George R. L. S. Instructions for the commanders of our ships and vessels of war, in consequence of an act passed in this present session of Parliament prohibiting all trade and commerce with the colonies of New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pensylvania, and the three lower counties on Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia during the continuance of the present rebellion ... granted ... the second day of May, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, in the sixteenth year of our reign, *[London: 1776]*, fol. [ESTC n038618] {Lpro}.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1485. ——. [Instructions 1777]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1777]*, fol. [ESTC t143762] {L}.
Note: Instruction on the commission of ships for attacking American shipping.

1486. ——. [Instructions 1777-03-27]. Instructions given for the commission for seizing the ships &c. belonging to the inhabitants of the rebellious colonies, &c., *[London: 1777]*, fol. [ESTC t143826] {L : CSmH, DLC}.
Note: Signed Geo. Germain, dated 27th day of March, 1777.

1487. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Copy of instructions to captains of privateers &c. Extract from the registry of His Majesty's High Court of Admiralty of England. = Copie af Instructionerne for caper-capitainerene &c. Udd af Admiralitets-Collegio i Engeland, *Copenhagen: N. Moëller, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t185395] {E : RPJCB}.
Note: Parallel text in Danish and English.

1488. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Copy of the instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque or reprisals, *Liverpool: P. Smith, 1778*, [Scott 367-sale 280] {copy not located}.

1489. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Distinguishing signals respecting the officers of the Navy, *[London: 1778?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041003] {Lpro}.

1490. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions, *[London: 1778?]*, fol. [2], 1-24p. [ESTC t155318] {L}.
Note: In this edition line 6 of the text on p. 1 reads "ever, without His leave".

1491. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London 1778]*, fol. [ESTC t143876] {L}.

1492. ——. [Instructions 1778]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of the sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London: 1778?]*, fol. [ESTC t143876] {L}.

1493. ——. [Instructions 1778-08-05]. George R. George the Third ... our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and counceller John Earl of Sandwich ... Whereas many injuries and acts of hostility have been committed, and many unjust seizures made by the French King, *[London: 1778]*, fol. [ESTC t143805] {L}.
Note: Dated May 5th, 1778.

1494. ——. [Instructions 1778-08-05]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1778]*, fol. [ESTC t143824] {L}.
Note: Signed Weymouth, dated 5 Aug. 1778.

1495. ——. [Instructions 1778-11-18]. George R. Additional instruction to such commanders of private ships or vessels employed in trade ... who ... have commissions ... for seizing and taking the ships ... belonging to the inhabitants of the colonies now in rebellion ... Given ... the eighteenth day of November, 1778, *[London 1778]*, 4to. [ESTC t143793] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Geo. Germain, on naval deserters.

1496. ——. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's Fleet, *[London? 1779?]*, fol. 28p. [ESTC t113997] {L, Lpro : RPJCB}.
Note: In L copy a MS note "Issued to the captains of vessels on the North American Station by Admiral Will Green".

1497. ——. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's Fleet, *[London? 1779?]*, fol. [2] 25 [3]p. [ESTC t113996] {L : RPJCB}.

1498. ——. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *London: 1779?]*, fol. 34 p. [ESTC t113997] {L}.
Note: In MS on L copy "Issued to captains and vessels on the North American Station by command of the Admiral Will. Green".

1499. ——. [Instructions 1779]. Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions, *[London: 1779?]*, fol. [2], 25, [3]p. [ESTC t113996] {L : RPJCB}.
Note: In this edition line 6 of the text on p. 1 reads "without His leave".

1500. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. George the Third ... our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councillor John Earl of Sandwich ... Whereas the

ambassador of the King of Spain has ... delivered to Lord Viscount Weymouth ... a paper, *[London: 1779]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t143806] {L}.
Note: Dated 23 June, 1779, on the seizure of Spanish shipping.

1501. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. George the Third ... our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and councillor John Earl of Sandwich ... Whereas the ambassador of the King of Spain has ... delivered to Lord Viscount Weymouth ... a paper, *[London: 1779]*, 4to., [ESTC t143807] {L}.
Note: Dated 23 June, 1779, on issuing letters of marque for seizing Spanish shipping.

1502. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. Instructions given at our court at St. James, the twenty-third day of June, 1779 ... for our courts of Admirality in our foreign governments and plantations, for their guidance respecting the mode of proceeding on the captures of ships ... of Spain, *[London: 1779]*, fol. [ESTC t143809] {L}.

1503. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to the commanders of such merchant ships, or vessels, who shall have letter of marque and reprisals ... bearing date the fifth day of August, 1778. Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1778, *[London 1778]*, 4to. [ESTC n039651] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Suffolk, a reminder to apprehend French vessels only. "L. S." enclosed in a circle.

1504. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers, that have or may have letters of marque against the French king, or the king of Spain ... Given ... the 23rd day of June 1779, *[London 1779]*, 4to. [ESTC n039159] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed at end Weymouth, "L.S." is in an enclosed circle.

1505. ——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1779]*, fol. [ESTC n039681] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed Weymouth, Dated "23rd day of June, 1779".

1506. ——. [Instructions 1779-12-15]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships or vessels, having letters of marque and reprisals for private men of war against the French king and the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, fol. [ESTC n040341] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Hillsborough, "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1507. ——. [Instructions 1779-12-15]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals for private men of war against the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, fol. [ESTC t143810] {L, Lpro}.

1508. ——. [Instructions 1780]. Instruction to be observed by the masters of all British Ships, and vessels, in the merchant service arriving in the Bay if Cadiz, *[London?; 1780?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n039145] {Lpro}.

1509. ——. [Instructions 1780]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London: 1780]*, fol. [ESTC t143877] {L}.

1510. ——. [Instructions 1780-04-19]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the nineteenth day of April, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to. [ESTC t143795] {L}.
Note: Signed: Stormont, Instructions on when to detain Dutch Ships.

1511. ——. [Instructions 1780-09-15]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of September, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to. [ESTC t143794] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Stormont, Instructions on what constitutes contraband goods on Danish ships.

1512. ——. [Instructions 1780-11-20]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the twentieth day of November, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to. [ESTC t143803, t143804] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Stormont, Instructions on the treatment of Russian Shipping.

1513. ——. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprizals, *[London: 1780]*, fol. [ESTC t143825] {L}.
Note: Signed at end Stormont. Dated on p. 3 "the twenty-first day of December, 1780".

1514. ——. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant-ships or vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprizals for private men of war against the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-second day of December, one thousand seven hundred and eighty, *[London: 1780]*, fol. [ESTC t143808] {L}.
Note: Signed: Stormont.

1515. ——. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprizals. London the 21. of December 1780 = Instructioner fur commandeurerne af de kisbmandsskibe og fartsier, som blive forsynede med ksper- patenter. London den 21de December 1780, *Copenhagen: N. E. Hopffner: 1780*, 4to. [ESTC n029264] {MnU}.
Note: Signed at end: By His Majesty's Command Stormont - English and Danish in parallel columns.

1516. ——. [Instructions 1780-12-29]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-ninth day of December, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to. [ESTC t143779, t143800] {L}.
Note: Instructions not to detain ships carrying cargos from Grenada, the Grenadines, St. Vincent and Dominica.

1517. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Instructions for the better keeping company with His Majesty's [blank] Captain [blank] commander, *[London: 1781?]*, fol. [ESTC n039493] {Lpro}.

1518. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1781*, 4to. [ESTC t049570] {L}.

1519. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Interrogations on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. &c. &c., *[London: 1781]*, fol. [ESTC n039635] {Lpro}.
Note: A triple rule border at head of drop title.

1520. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1781]*, fol. 34 p. [ESTC n044451] {Lmm, Lpro}.
Note: In this edition the double rules above and below the title are of equal thickness.

1521. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship or vessel ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1781?]*, fol. 9, [1] p. [ESTC t143800] {Lpro}.
Note: Ornament with a face in the center.

1522. ——. [Instructions 1781]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship or vessel ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1781?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n039250] {Lpro}.
Note: Ornament a vase of flowers.

1523. ——. [Instructions 1781-02-15]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the

United Provinces ... also against ... America ... Given ... the fifteenth day of February, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to. [ESTC t143801, t14802] {L}.
Note: A warning to comply strictly with the instructions on detaining foreign ships.

1524. ——. [Instructions 1781-03-24]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-fourth day of March, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to. [ESTC t143798] {L}.
Note: Instructions not to detain ships carrying cargos from Grenada, the Grenadines, St. Vincent and Dominica.

1525. ——. [Instructions 1781-04-20]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twentieth day of April, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to. [ESTC t143797] {L}.
Note: A warning not to interfere with Baltic shipping.

1526. ——. [Instructions 1781-07-09]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the ninth day of July, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, fol. [ESTC t143796] {L}.
Note: Instructions not to detain seven particular Dutch ships trading in the West Indies.

1527. ——. [Instructions 1781-11-12]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1781]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041179] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Sandwich, Bamer Gascoyne, C. Grenvil. An exemption from impressment, the bottom half is a blank form.

1528. ——. [Instructions 1782]. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1782*, 4to. [ESTC t141529] {L}.

1529. ——. [Instructions 1782]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London: 1782]* [Corbett p. 234, TUN/113, 125, /126] {Lmd, Lmm}.

1530. ——. [Instructions 1782]. Sailing and Fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1782?]*, fol. 34p. [ESTC t155280] {PORn}.
Note: In this edition the border is not bordered by double rules.

1530A. ——. [Instructions 1782] Signal book for ships of war, *[London: 1782?]*, [TUN/42, /137, 138] {Lmm}

1531. ——. [Instructions 1790]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas we think for that you shall be employed to superintend and regulate the service of procuring men at [blank], *[London: 1791?]*, fol. [ESTC n043075] {Lpro}.

1531A. ——. [Instructions 1790]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1790?]* [TUN/127] {Lmm}.

1531B. ——. [Instructions 1791]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1791?]* [TUN/128] {Lmm}.

1532. ——. [Instructions 1791]. Instructions to Captain Sir Charles Knowles, Bt., relating to superintending and regulating the service of procuring men at Yarmouth for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1791]*, 4to. {NN}.

1533. ——. [Instructions 1791-04-18]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of

Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1791]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041176] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Rd. Hopkins, Hood and A. Garner, the bottom half is a blank form.

1534. ——. [Instructions 1793]. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for increasing the allowance to be made for subsistence in foreign parts, *[London: 1793?]*, 4to. [ESTC n044372] {Lpro}.
Note: Printing on pp.[1] and [3] only. Transmits an extract of the act.

1535. ——. [Instructions 1793]. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for increasing the allowance to be made for subsistence in foreign parts, of seafaring men and boys, *[London: 1793]*, 4to. & fol. [ESTC t148064] {L}.
Note: Includes a printed sheet "Form of bills or accounts for subsistence of seamen".

1536. ——. [Instructions 1793]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1793]*, 4to. [ESTC n041173] {Lpro}.
Note: Calling attention to the instructions of 8 June 1793. Probably intended to be issued with: *George R. (L. S.) Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war ... Given ... the eighth day of June 1793*, [London, 1793].

1537. ——. [Instructions 1793]. By the principal officers and commissioners of His Majesty's Navy. This board having taken into his Majesty's service, [blank] whereof you are master, *[London: 1793?]*, fol. [ESTC n044255] {Lpro}.

1537A. ——. [Instructions 1793]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, & relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered, *[London?] 1793*, 4to. 93 pp. {Lmd}.

1538. ——. [Instructions 1793]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London?]: 1793*, 4to. [ESTC t182216] {Lmd, Lmm}.

1539. ——. [Instructions 1793]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1793?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n038582] {Lpro}.
Note: Double rule flowery border, decorative box around the "L" in "Let" of the first interrogatory. Last line of drop-head title: "the present hostilities". Catchword on drop-head title: delivered.

1540. ——. [Instructions 1793]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1793?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n039234] {Lpro}.
Note: Double rule border at head of drop-head title. Last line of the drop-head title: "sent hostilities". Catchword in drop-head title page: they.

1541. ——. [Instructions 1793-02]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant-ships or vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprizals, *[London: 1793]*, fol. [ESTC n039544] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Henry Dundas - Instructions issued February 1793.

1542. ——. [Instructions 1793-03-15]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1793?]*, 4to. [ESTC n041319] {Lpro}.
Note: An attempt to save powder by limiting the occasions for salute.

1543. ——. [Instructions 1793-03-16]. Instructions "to the respective captains, commanders and commanding officers of His Majesty's ships and vessels" in regard to four acts relating to seamen and the payment of wages, *[London: 1793]*, 4to. {NN}.
Note: Dated 16 March, 1793.

1544. ——. [Instructions 1793-06-08]. George R. L. S. Additional instructions to the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, fol. [ESTC n039565] {Lmm, Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain ships with cargos of corn, flour, or meal, bound for France or any port occupied by the armies of France. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1545. ——. [Instructions 1793-06-08]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, 4to. [ESTC n041167] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain ships with cargos of corn, flour, or meal, bound for France or any port occupied by the armies of France. Also issued with: "By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, of Great-Britain, and Ireland &c." [London 1794?].

1546. ——. [Instructions 1793-02]. Instructions for the Commanders of such merchant vessels or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1793]*, fol. [ESTC n039544] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed at end: Henry Dundas. Instructions issued February 1793.

1546A. ——. [Instructions 1794]. Additional instructions for the ships of war, 1794, *[London? 1794?]* [Tun/115, /131] {Lmm}.

1546B. ——. [Instructions 1794]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1794?]* [TUN/129. /130] {Lmm}.

1547. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. *[London: 1794?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041318] {Lpro}.
Note: Affirms the necessity of complying with the 55th and 56th articles of the "General Instructions", which are concerned with the death of officers.

1548. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. *[London: 1794?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041317] {Lpro}.
Note: Notifies "the commanders of all His Majesty's ships of war, and of privateers" that a printed copy of Instructions dated August 18, 1794 has been sent them, and that they are to conform thereto.

1549. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, fol. [ESTC n041008] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions on the detaining of all French ships.

1550. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to. [ESTC n041171] {Lpro}.
Note: Calling attention to and reprinting the instructions of 8 Jan 1794, revoking those of 6 Nov. 1793. Probably intended to be issued with "George R. (L. S.) Instructions to all our ships of war ... Given ... the eighth day of January 1794, [London, 1794].

1551. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to. [ESTC n041320] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns the necessity for maintaining ships in good repair, especially by regularly caulking them, while at sea.

1552. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to. [ESTC n041321] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns the payment of bounties to volunteers.

1553. ——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas the number of men

employed in the service of the Royal Navy doth exceed thirty thousand, *[London: 1794?]*, fol. [ESTC n043799] {Lpro}.

1553A. ——. [Instructions 1794] Signal book for the ships of war, 1794, *[London? 1794?]*, [TUN/139, /140, /141] {Lmm}.

1554. ——. [Instructions 1794]. Signals to be made by ships of war having charge of convoys, *[London: 1794?]*, fol. [ESTC n039107] {Lpro}.

1555. ——. [Instructions 1794-01-08]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, fol. [ESTC n041008] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions on the detaining of all French ships.

1556. ——. [Instructions 1794-01-08]. George R. (L. S.) Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war, and privateers that have, or may have, letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of January, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, 4to. [ESTC n041160] {Lpro}.
Note: Revoking the instructions of 6 Nov. 1793 to detain ships bound for France or French-controlled ports. Also issued with: *By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c.* [London 1794] (the [2] page version, referring to these instructions). The same typesetting was also printed as pp. [3-4] of *By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c.* [London 1794?].

1557. ——. [Instructions 1794-01-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of all ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the eighteenth day of August, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, fol. [ESTC n039577] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain cargos of corn, flour, or meal, bound for France or any port occupied by the Armies of France. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1558. ——. [Instructions 1794-01-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of all ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the eighteenth day of August, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041300] {Lpro}.
Note: Orders that, though all ships loaded with provisions which are bound to France are to continue to be detained, the Crown has ceased to pay for those provisions.

1558A. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Additional Instructions for the ships of war, 1795, *[London? 1795]* [TUN/109, /112, /134] {Lmm}.

1559. ——. [Instructions 1795]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that (in addition to your present service) you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1795?]*, fol. [ESTC n043070] {Lpro}.
Note: Last word of the sixth of text: several.

1560. ——. [Instructions 1795]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that (in addition to your present service) you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1795?]*, fol. [ESTC n043072] {Lpro}.
Note: Last word of the sixth of text: the.

1561. ——. [Instructions 1795]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we have appointed Captain [blank] to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied at [blank], *[London: 1795?]*, fol. [ESTC n043072] {Lpro}.

1561A. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war: explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal-book herein delivered, *[London?] 1795*, [TUN/116, /132, /133] {Lmm}.

1561B. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London? 1795]* [TUN/145] {Lmm}.

1561C. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Signal book - day and fog - 1795, *[London?] 1795?*, 8vo. {Lmd}.
Note: Lmd "Arranged as used in the Mediterranean," MS additions.

1561D. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Signal book for the ships of war, 1795, *[London? 1795?]*, 83 p. 8vo. [TUN/144] {Lmd, Lmm}.

1562. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1795?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n0339234] {Lpro}.
Note: Double rule border at head of drop-head title. Last line of the drop-head title: "the present hostilities". Catchword in drop-head title page: "Inter-".

1563. ——. [Instructions 1795]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1795?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n039268] {Lpro}.
Note: Double wavy border at head of drop-head title. Decorative box around the "L" in the first interrogatory. Last line of the drop-head title: "during the present hostilities". Catchword in drop-head title page: command.

1564. ——. [Instructions 1795-02-09]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the ninth day of February, 1795, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC n039573] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to detain Dutch vessels bound to or from Holland. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1565. ——. [Instructions 1795-02-09]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers ... the ninth of February, 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t187463] {SKk}.

1566. ——. [Instructions 1795-10]. Instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC n039522] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions issued October 1795 (text).

1567. ——. [Instructions 1796]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1796]*, fol. [ESTC n043068] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated 1796.

1568. ——. [Instructions 1796]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that (in addition to your present service) you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1796]*, fol. [ESTC n043069] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated 1796.

1568A. ——. [Instructions 1796]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered, 1796, *[London? 1796]* [TUN/114] {Lmm}.

1569. ——. [Instructions 1796]. Instructions on the night signals, *[London: 1796?]*, fol. [ESTC t088899] {L}.
Note: Includes "Instructions to the convoy signals", "Fighting and sailing instructions", standing orders of the fleet or squadron".

1569A. ——. [Instructions 1796]. Signal book for the ships of war, 1796, *[London? 1796?]*, [TUN/140/146] {Lmm}.

1570. ——. [Instructions 1796]. Signal-book for ships of war. Day and fog, 1796, *[London: 1796]*, 4to. [ESTC t136497] {L}.

1571. ——. [Instructions 1796]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1796?]*, fol. 6p. [ESTC n039269] {Lpro}.
Note: Ornament of suns bordering three oblong objects at head of drop-head title. Decorative Box around "L" in "Let" in the first interrogatory. The last line of the drop-head title: "the present hostilities". Catchword of drop-head title page: possession.

1572. ——. [Instructions 1796-06-01]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France or subjects of the United Provinces ... Given ... the first day of June, 1796, *[London: 1796]*, fol. [ESTC n039524] {Lpro}.

1573. ——. [Instructions 1796-11]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisal, *[London: 1796]*, fol. [ESTC n039578] {Lpro}.

1574. ——. [Instructions 1796-11]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant vessels or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1796]*, fol. [ESTC n039578] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions issued November 1796 (text).

1575. ——. [Instructions 1797]. George R. L. S. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities with the Batavian Republic, *[London: 1797?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n038638] {Lpro}.

1575A. ——. [Instructions 1797]. Signals and Instructions, *[London? 1797?]* [TUN/41] {Lmm}.
Note: Lmm copy printed book with ms. additions, colored flags. Also with large detached sheet, *Observations on Ships*, with ms. additions by Vice Admiral Sir C. H. Knowles.

1576. ——. [Instructions 1797]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1797?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n038539] {Lpro}.
Note: Ornament of vertical swirls at head of drop-head title. Last line of drop-head title "nesses in preparatory, during the present hostilities". Catchword of drop-head title page: "the".

1577. ——. [Instructions 1797]. The Master shipwright's and their assistants duty, *[London: 1797?]*, fol. [ESTC n040997] {Lpro}.

1578. ——. [Instructions 1797-02-01]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041177] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Php. Stephens, J. Gambier, W. Young. An exemption from impressment, the bottom half is a blank form. "Given ... the 1st of February, 1797.

1579. ——. [Instructions 1797-05-03]. 1797. 3 May. By Order in Council an Act of Parliament petty Officers, (except surgeons's mates) ... pay to be increased, *[London: 1799?]*, 4to. [ESTC t145078 (RP 2864:2)] {L}.
Note: L copy imperfect wanting title page.

1580. ——. [Instructions 1797-11-20]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers, that have or may have letters of marque against France, Spain, or subjects of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twentieth day of November, 1797, *[London: 1797]*, 4to. [ESTC n041058] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Portland.

1581. ——. [Instructions 1798]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war explanatory of the signals contained in the signal-book herewith delivered, *[London]: 1798*, fol. [ESTC n041002, TUN/135] {Ldm, Lmm, Lpro}.

1582. ——. [Instructions 1798]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, *[London]: 1798*, 4to. [ESTC t182212] {Lmd, Lmm}.

1583. ——. [Instructions 1798]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign Lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol. 6 p. [ESTC n039507] {Lpro}.
Note: In addition to the usual 32 interrogatories, there are 2 additional interrogatories. A double rule border at head of drop-title. First words of drop-head title "Standing interrogatories," set apart. Last line of drop-head title "the present hostilities." A double rule border at foot of drop-head title. Catchword on drop-head title page: 2. Inter.

1584. ——. [Instructions 1798-01-25]. George R. Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France, Spain, or the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-fifth day of January, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, 4to. [ESTC t183144] {Lpro, O}.
Note: Signed at end: Portland. Instructions on seizing ships connected with France, Spain and the United Provinces by cargo or ownership of cargo where the West Indies are concerned.

1585. ——. [Instructions 1798-01-25]. George R. L. S. Instructions for the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers that have letters of marque against France, Spain, or the United Provinces ... Given ... the 25th day of January, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039560] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions on bringing in for lawful adjudication all ships carrying goods from the French West India Islands, "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1586. ——. [Instructions 1798-03-17]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque to cruize against any of the enemies of our crown, and our Courts of Admiralty. Given ... the 17th day of March, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039570] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions concerning neutral ships carrying wine.

1587. ——. [Instructions 1798-03-28]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain, and the United Provinces ... Given ... the 28th day of March, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039580] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions concerning the trade between the free ports in Jamaica and the Bahamas and the Spanish colonies in America. "L. S.' is enclosed in a circle.

1588. ——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the courts of admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-seventh day of April, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039538] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to grant licences and passports for the importation of flax, seed, and other commodities. "L.S." in enclosed in a circle.

1589. ——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the courts of admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the third day of May, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039537] {Lpro}.
Note: Protection for English subjects withdrawing their effects for a time from Florida and moving to the Bahama Island. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1590. ——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. Instructions to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain, and the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-seventh day of April, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n037821] {Lpro}.

Note: Signed: Portland. Instructions not to seize enemy ships importing certain commodities. Page [3] contains the form of license or pass.

1591. ——. [Instructions 1798-05-01]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain, and the United Provinces ... Given ... the first day of May, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039539] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns trade between the free port of St. George, in the island of Grenada and the Spanish colonies in America. "L.S." is enclosed in a circle.

1592. ——. [Instructions 1798-07-21]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-first day of July, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039535] {Lpro}.
Note: Instructions to grant licences and passports for the importation of flax, seeds, and other commodities. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1593. ——. [Instructions 1798-08-04]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the fourth day of August, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039533] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns the importation of goods from New Orleans. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1594. ——. [Instructions 1798-08-27]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-seventh day of August, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039532] {Lpro}.
Note: "L.S." is enclosed in a circle.

1595. ——. [Instructions 1798-10-03]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the third day of October, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039531] {Lpro}.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1596. ——. [Instructions 1798-12-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the eighteenth day of December, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol. [ESTC n039528] {Lpro}.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1597. ——. [Instructions 1799]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1799]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041428] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated: the [blank] day of [blank] one thousand seven hundred and ninty-nine. Exempts the bearer from impressment for the space of three years.

1597A. ——. [Instructions 1799]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London? 1799]*, [TUN/149] {Lmm}.

1598. ——. [Instructions 1799]. Signal-Book for the ships of war, *[London]: 1799*, 4to. [ESTC t147101, TUN/55, 148] {L, Lmd, Lmm : CLU-C, CtY, MoSW}.

1599. ——. [Instructions 1799]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities with persons inhabiting the coasts and ports of Genoa and the territories of the Pope, stiling themselves the Ligurian and Roman republics, *[London: 1799?]*, fol. [ESTC n038537] {Lpro}.

1600. ——. [Instructions 1799]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol. [ESTC n041470] {Lpro}.
Note: A double rule border at head of drop-head title. First line of drop-head title "Standing interrogatories" all caps. Last line of drop-head title: "in preparatory during the present hostilities". Catchword on drop-head title page: you.

1601. ——. [Instructions 1799-05-13]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships or war, *[London]: 1799*, 4to. [ESTC t113338, TUN/56, /63] {L, Lmm, Luk : MoSW}.
Note: Dated 13th May 1799.

1602. ——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing Interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol. [ESTC n038532] {Lpro}.
Note: In addition to the usual 32 interrogatories, there are two additional interrogatories at the end. Ornament of vertical swirls at head of drop-head title. Last line of drop-head title: "present hostilities". First interrogatory is not numbered. Catchword on drop-head title page: 4. Interrogate. A Variant has "Additional interrogatories" printed on verso of p. 5 instead of p. 5.

1603. ——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... examined as witnesses in preparatory, during the present hostilities with the persons inhabiting the coasts and port of Genoa and the territories of the Pope, stiling themselves the Ligurian and Roman republicks, *[London: 1800?]*, fol. [ESTC n039277] {Lpro}.
Note: The last line of the drop-head title: "republicks". Catchword on drop-head title page: II. Interrogate. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

1604. ——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize, *[Plymouth]: B. Haydon f. the Clarence Press, Plymouth, [1800?]*, fol. [ESTC n039161] {Lpro}.

1605. ——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize, *[Yarmouth]: D. Downes Yarmouth, [1800?]*, fol. [ESTC n039162] {Lpro}.

1606. ——. [Instructions 1800]. Night signals. Alterations and additions to be made, 1800, *[London: 1800]*, 4to. [ESTC t113339] {L}.
Note: Intended to be inserted before "Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war" 1799.

1607. ——. [Instructions 1800-01-29]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041178] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: J. Gambier, W. Young, R. Man. An exemption from impressment: the bottom half is a blank form. "Given ... the 29th day of January, 1800".

1608. ——. [Instructions 1800-01-29]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office, [1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041366] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated: the 1st of June, 1800. Recalls the order to seize Dutch and French fishing vessels.

1609. ——. [Instructions 1800-11]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office [1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041364] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated the [blank] November 1800. Concerns an epidemic originating in Norfolk, Virginia and Baltimore, Maryland.

1610. ——. [Instructions 1800-12]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office [1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041363] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated the [blank] of December, 1800. Concerns the use of flags and banners.

1610A. **Great Britain. Royal Navy** [Lists 1702]. A List of the Royal Navy of England in the year 1702, *London: H. Playford, 1702*, {Lmm}.

1611. ——. [Lists 1702-05-04]. A General list of the captains of Her Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as captains, from which they are allowed to take post, *[London: E. Jones, 1702]*, fol. [ESTC t04058] {L : CtY}.
Note: Dated by the Admiralty Office, 4 May 1702.

1612. ——. [Lists 1704-08-18]. *[London: E. Jones, 1704]* fol. [ESTC t040559] {L : IU}.
Note: Dated the Admiralty Office, 18 August 1704.

1613. ——. [Lists 1705]. A List of the Royal Navy of England, in the year 1705, *London: B. Bragge, 1705*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t169741] {E}.

1614. ——. [Lists 1707]. 1707, *London: B. Bragge, 1707*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n004228] {MH}.
Note: A List of ships.

1615. ——. [Lists 1710]. A New list of all the ships and vessels of Her Majesty's Royal Navy; when where and by whom built, and rebuilt. With their burthen and number of men and guns, *London: printed in the year 1710*, 8vo. [ESTC t108899 (RP 2273:5), t177682] {Ct, E, L : CLU-C, NN, PP}.

1616. ——. [Lists 1711]. *London: printed in the year 1711*, 12mo. [ESTC t099171] {L}.

1617. ——. [Lists 1711-8-22]. A General list of the captains of Her Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as captains, from which they are allowed to take post, *[London: 1711]*, fol. [ESTC t040560] {L}.
Note: Issued by the Admiralty Office, 22 August 1711.

1618. ——. [Lists 1716-06-19]. A General list of the lieutenants of His Majesty's fleet, ... Admiralty Office, 19th June, 1716, *[London: 1716]*, fol. [ESTC t146931] {L}.

1619. ——. [Lists 1724-03-25]. A List of His Majesty's ships and vessels of the Royal Navy, with their rates and respective complements of men and guns, *[London: 1724]*, 16mo. [ESTC t101556] {L}.
Note: Dated Navy Office, 25 March 1724.

1620. ——. [Lists 1724-04-22]. A General list of the lieutenants of His Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as such, *[London: 1724]*, 12mo. [ESTC n040026] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated Admiralty Office, 22 April 1724.

1621. ——. [Lists 1726-02-01]. General list of the captains of Her Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as captains, from which they are allowed to take post, *[London: 1726]*, long 12mo. [ESTC n040027] {Lpro : NN}.
Note: Dated Admiralty Office, 1 Feb. 1726.

1622. ——. [Lists 1732-11-10]. Navy Office. 1 Nov. 1732. A list of surgeons, with the dates of their first warrauts [sic], by which they are entitled to half-pay, *[London: 1732]*, 12mo. [ESTC t194285] {L}.
Note: Drop-head title - The leaves are printed on the verso only. First name Joseph Purcell. L copy continued in MS to June 1734.

1623. ——. [Lists 1741]. A List of His Majesty's Royal Navy, shewing when they were built and rebuilt, their several dimensions and tonnage, with their highest and lowest complement of men, *[London]: J. Millan [1742?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t136812] {L}.
Note: Engraved by G. Child. The latest date is 1741: "Chief dimensions of a ship of rate establish'd 1741".

1624. ——. [Lists 1741]. A List of His Majesty's ships and vessels of the Royal Navy ... The third edition, *London: J. Watson, 1741*, 12mo. [ESTC t041015] {Dt, L : MdAN}.
Note: L copy bound with *The Court Kalendar* 1741.

1625. ——. [Lists 1742]. _____. The fourth edition, *London: J. Watson, 1742*, 12mo. [ESTC t041016] {L}.
Note: L copy bound with *The Court Kalendar* 1742.

1626. ——. [Lists 1759-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1759]*, {NN}.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office July 7, 1759.

1627. ——. [Lists 1771-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1771]*, 12mo. {RPJCB}.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1771.

1628. ——. [Lists 1772-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1772]* {DLC}.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1772.

1629. ——. [Lists 1775-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1775]*, {NN}.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1775.

1630. ——. [Lists 1776-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1776]*, bds. {MHi}.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1776.

1631. ——. [Lists 1777-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1777]*, bds. {MiU-C, MHi}.

1632. ——. [Lists 1778]. A List of masters belonging to the Royal Navy, with the date of their first warrants, by which they are entitled to half-pay, *[London: 1778]*, 8vo. [ESTC t192375] {E}.

1632A. ——. [Lists 1778]. A List of surgeons belonging to the Royal Navy, with the date of their first warrants, by which they are intitled to half-pay, *London: The Navy Office, 1778*, {Lmm}

1633. ——. [Lists 1779-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1779]*, 8vo. {NN}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1779.

1634. ——. [Lists 1780-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1780]*, 8vo. [ESTC t197402] {C}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1780.

1634A. ——. [Lists 1782]. A List of the Flag officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1782]*, [TUN/205] {Lmm}.

1635. ——. [Lists 1782-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1782]*, 8vo. [ESTC t194153] {C, E}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1782.

1636. ——. [Lists 1783-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1783]* 8vo., {NN}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1783.

1637. ——. [Lists 1784-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1784]*, 8vo., [ESTC n033781] {RPJCB}.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1784.

1638. ——. [Lists 1784-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: With the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1784]* 8vo. {RPJCB}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1784.

1639. ——. [Lists 1787-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1787]*, 8vo. [ESTC t154655] {L}.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1787.

1640. ——. [Lists 1787-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: With the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1787]* 8vo. {NN}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1787.

1641. ——. [Lists 1791-01-01] _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. {NN}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1791.

1642. ——. [Lists 1792-01-01] _____. *[London: 1792]*, 8vo. {NN}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1792.

1643. ——. [Lists 1795]. An Account of the sorts and numbers of shipping and vessels now building for His Majesty: added to his royal navy, *[London]: printed in the year 1795*, fol. {CtY, MH}.

1644. ——. [Lists 1795-02-01]. A List of the flag officers of his majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commissions, as admirals, vice admirals, rear-admirals, and captains, *[London: 1795]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101532] {L : DLC}.
Note: At head of title: February 1, 1795.

1645. ——. [Lists 1795-02-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1795]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101531] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, February 1, 1795.

1646. ——. [Lists 1795-08-01] _____. *[London: 1795]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101530] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, August 1, 1795.

1647. ——. [Lists 1796-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101534] {E, L}.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1796.

1648. ——. [Lists 1796-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101533] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1796.

1649. ——. [Lists 1796-07-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. [ESTC t1015364] {L}.
Note: At head of title: July 1, 1796.

1650. ——. [Lists 1796-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101535] {L : CaOKR}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1796.

1651. ——. [Lists 1797-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101525] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1797.

1652. ——. [Lists 1797-07-01] _____. *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101537] {L}.
Note: At head of title: July 1, 1797.

1653. ——. [Lists 1797-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101538] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1797. Includes a list of captains and commanders and a list of lieutenants, both printed on the verso of each leaf only, with separate foliation.

1654. ——. [Lists 1797-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101524] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1797.

1655. ——. [Lists 1798-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1798]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101540] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1798.

1656. ——. [Lists 1798-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1798]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101524] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1798.

1657. ——. [Lists 1798-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1798]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101541] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1798.

1658. ——. [Lists 1799-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101544] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1799.

1659. ——. [Lists 1799-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101543] {L : NN}.

Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1799.

1660. Entry Cancelled

1661. ——. [Lists 1799-07-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101523] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1799.

1662. ——. [Lists 1799-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101522] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1799.

1663. ——. [Lists 1800-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101527] {L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1800.

1664. ——. [Lists 1800-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101526] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1800.

1665. ——. [Lists 1800-07-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101529] {E, L}.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1800.

1666. ——. [Lists 1800-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC t101528] {L}.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1800.

1667. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of war and privateers, *Boston: re-printed by B. Green and J. Allen, Sept. 24th. 1702*, s. sh.. [ESTC w006535, Shipton & Mooney 39381] {MHi}.

1669. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1705]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1705?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t036270] {L}.
Note: An undated form of pass securing protection to the bearer for the impressment by the officers of the navy and press-masters to whom it is addressed.

1670. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1720]. Pray deliver unto [blank] for seastore, *[London: 1720?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t013125] {L}.
Note: MS title on L copy "a proportion of sea-stores for six months for the boatswains of his maj.s. ships of the first, second and third rates".

1671. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1720]. These are to pray you to deliver for the rigging of His Majesty's sail ship, *London: 1720?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t013124] {L}.
Note: MS title on L copy "A proportion of rigging of His Mat.s ships of the first, second and third rates." A rigging order.

1672. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1729-08-09]. An Act having passed the last session of Parliament for the relief of the insolvent debtors wherein it is enacted, that any person His Majs. subjects, who have been in sea service as mariners, *[Amsterdam: 1729*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t01130] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed J. Amrhez [sic, for "Burchett"] An announcement directed at debtors who have gone overseas with the navy, who might benefit from the terms of the Public General Act 2 Geo.II.c.20. A printer's proof, abandoned and subsequently reset because of numerous errors by a non-English composer.

1673. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1729-08-09]. An Act having past the last session of Parliament for the relief of the insolvent debtors wherein it is enacted, that any person His Majs. subjects, who have been in sea service as mariners, *[Amsterdam: 1729*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t01126] {Lpro}.

Note: Signed: J. Burchett. Quod attestor L. Renard, agent for the affairs of this [sic] Majty. at Amsterdam. An announcement directed at debtors who have gone overseas with the navy, who might benefit from the terms of the Public General Act 2 Geo.II.c.20. Dated at head: Admiralty Office, 9 August, 1729.

1674. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1746]. The Laws, ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military ... Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments ... In two volumes, *London: A. Millar, 1746*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t145568] {C, E, L, NOu : CaOTYL : GOT : CSmH, CtY-L, MH, PPL, ViNeM}.

1675. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777]. All gentlemen sailors, desirous of tendering themselves useful to their country, let them repair on board His Majesty's armed ship the Vigilant, Captain Christian, commander. Where they will receive and every indulgence given that their merit may entitle them to. The said captain will engage his word of honor, that the persons so entering, shall not be carried out of America without their consent, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777]*, s. sh.. [ESTC w006528, Evans 15321] {PPL}.

1676. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777-10-08]. All gentlemen volunteers, who have a desire to serve on board the Stanley armed brig, belonging to His Majesty's ship the Roebuck, now lying down at the lower ship yards, meet with the warmest encouragement from the officer appointed to command her, who gives constant attendance, and expects early application, as it is intended to fit her out immediately and an advantageous cruise. God save the King, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777?]*, s. sh. [ESTC w006574, Evans 15350] {PPL}.
Note: Dated at head: Philadelphia, October 10, 1777.

1677. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777-10-08]. Notice is hereby given, to all seamen and others belonging to any of His Majesty's Ships or vessels of war, now in or about town, to give themselves up to the commanding officer of the Delaware Frigate, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777?]*, s. sh. [ESTC w006438, Evans 15342] {PPL}.
Note: Signed: J. Watt. by order of Lieut. General, Earl Cornwallis. Dated at head: Philadelphia, October 8, 1777.

1678. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. All gentlemen sailors that are able and willing to serve His Majesty King George the Third, let them repair on board His Majesty's frigate the Pearl, John Linzee, Esq: commander; where they will be received, and all encouragement given. God Save the King, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, [1778]*, s. sh. [ESTC w006573, Evans 15814] {PPL}.

1679. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. Being Appointed by the Vice-Admiral Viscount Howe, commander in chief of His Majesty's ships employed in North-America, to command of His Majesty's row-galley [blank] and authorized to procure a number of men to serve in the river and bay of Delaware, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, 1778?]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC w006529, Evans 15839] {PPL}.

1680. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. His Majesty's Ship Liverpool, being hauled off them the wharf, it is expected and ordered, that every man absent from her, do immediately repair on board, or they will be apprehended as deserters. Ten volunteer seamen wanted for the above ship, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1778]*, s. sh. [ESTC w006575, Evans 15829] {PPL}.

1681. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1779-02-03]. Every able-bodied seaman who will enter for his majesty's naval service in the province of Quebec ... shall receive forty shillings sterling per month, *[Quebec: W. Brown?, 1779]*, 4to. [ESTC t033562, Termaine 327] {L}.
Note: In English & French. Dated: Quebec, Feb. 3, 1779.

1682. Entry Cancelled

1683. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1782-06-21]. (A Copy.) After our hearty commendations. Whereas His Majesty's service doth at this time require a speedy supply of seamen ... We do therefore ... hereby pray and enjoin you to cause all straggling seamen ... to be taken up, *[London: 1782]* 4to. [ESTC t021105] {L}.
Note: Signed: Camden, P., Manchester, Dorset, Gower, Edm. Burke, C. J. Fox, and dated the Council Chamber at St James's, the 21st day of June 1782.

1684. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1790-05-07]. After our hearty commendations. Whereas His Majesty's service doth at this time require a speedy supply of seamen ... We do therefore ... hereby pray and enjoin you to cause all straggling seamen ... to be taken up, *[London: 1790]* 4to. [ESTC t021106] {L}.
Note: Signed: Camden, P., Leeds, Hitchingbrook, [and 5 others] Manchester, Dorset, Gower, Edm. Burke, C. J. Fox, and dated the Council Chamber at St James's, the 7th day of May 1790.

1685. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1793]. All seamen and able-bodied landmen, willing to serve on board His Majesty's ship Baeulieu, of 40 guns, the largest and finest frigate in the service of the Right Honourable W. Earl of Northesk commander now fitting out in Portsmouth Harbour, let them repair on board said ship ... and be entitled to His Majesty's bounty, *[Portsmouth?: 1793]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t182822] {BHm}.
Note: BHm copy dated in MS: 1793.

1686. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1793]. Navy Office. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for encreasing the allowance to be made for subsistence in foreign parts, of seafaring men and boys, *[London: 1793?]*, 4to. [ESTC n044372, t148064] {L, Lpro}.

1687. Entry Cancelled

1688. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-01-01]. An Account of all bounty money paid to seamen and landmen, from the 1st of January 1793 to the 1st of January 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111751] {L}.
Note: Headed "14 Navy Office, 6 February 1795" Signed: Willm Rule. C. Hope. Geo Marsh.

1689. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of men and boys employed in the vessels, craft, and boats belonging to the Navy Board, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/ 2°. [ESTC t111738] {L}.
Note: Headed "3 Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

1690. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of armed sloops, vessels, cutters, and tenders, employed in His Majesty's service; with their tonnage, and number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, fol. [ESTC t111742] {L}.
Note: Headed "12 Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

1691. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of persons who enjoy protections from this office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t111737] {L}.
Note: Headed "Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

1692. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1796]. Volunteers for the Royal Navy, to be raised by the East-India Company. The largest bounty will be given continued to all able seamen ... who are willing to enter as volunteers ... Repair, my gallant hearts of oak ... to Lieutenant Donadieu, at Nag's head ... Tower Hill, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t179313] {Lg}.

1693. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1796-03]. I think it proper to acquaint you, that warrants for canvas will be issued about the [blank] instant, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. 1/4°. [ESTC n040699] {Lpro}.

1694. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1797]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to send you herewith the names and descriptions of 14 seamen and 4 marines who have deserted from His Majesty's ship the Inflexible, *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041308] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office 30th June, 1797.

1695. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1797]. Sir, My Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty judging it highly important to the advancement of nautical knowledge, and to the safety of His Majesty's ships, that the reports on coasts, harbours, &c. which officers of His Majesty's Navy are directed to transmit to this office, should be made with every possible degree of correctness, *[London: 1797]*, fol. [ESTC n043091] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank].

1696. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1797-07-15]. Circular. Admiralty Office, 15th July, 1797. Sir, my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having received intelligence, that an English privateer called the sea horse *[London: 1797?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t041315] {Lpro}.
Note: Concerns an outbreak of the plague.

1697. Entry Cancelled

1698. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty observing that a mistake has been made in the colouring of the flags described in the book of day signals, *[London: 1799]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041369] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] September, 1799.

1699. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to transmit to you [blank] lists containing the whole of the alterations to be made in the new code of signals, *[London: 1799]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041365] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] October, 1799.

1700. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having thought proper to substitute the enclosed general signals of rendezvous, *[London: 1799]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041367] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] October, 1799.

1701. Entry Cancelled

1702. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. King and constitutiou [sic] Maidstone volunteers for His Majesty's Navy. Young men of spirit, able and willing to enter on board His Majesty's navy, by applying to John Tilby's of the Sun, in Maidstone, appointed the house of rendezvous, they will receive the following bounties ... Each volunteer who shall enter as above, will meet the best accommodation till he has passed the Regulation Officer at the port of Rochester, *[Maidstone: J. Blake? 1800?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t169781] {MAEm}.

1703. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. Signal book for the ships of war, *[London?: 1800?]*, fol. pp. [2], vii, 3, 40-53, [1] [ESTC n043039] {Lpro}.

1704. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. Signal stations on the north coast, *[London: 1800?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n041136] {Lpro}.

1705. ——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800-03-24]. An Account of the quantity and prices of the different articles of copper purchased for the use of His Majesty's Navy, *[London: 1800?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t123645] {L}.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper. - Title from docket title, headed "Navy Office, 24th March 1800. - Ordered to be printed 24 March 1800.

1706. **Great Britain, Sovereign** (1603-1625: James I) [Proclamations 1618]. The Coppie of Sir W. Erskin and J. Meldrum, their letters patents, *London: [E. Allde] f. W. Jones, 1618*, 4to. [STC 8559.5] {DFo}.
Note: Another edition of *The Kings Maiesties Letters Pattents*, [London, 1618]. Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

1707. ——. [Proclamations 1618]. The Kings Maiesties letters pattents to Sir William Erskin and John Meldrum, *[London: 1618]*, fol. [STC 8559 (UMI 1875)] {Lsa}.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

1707A. **Great Britain, Sovereign** (1625-1649: Charles II). [Proclamations 1622]. By the King a proclamation for better furnishing of the Navy, and shipping of the realm with able the skilfull mariners, *London: B. Norton & J. Bill, 1628*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707B. ——. [Proclamations 1628-6-17]. By the King. A. Proclamation for His Majesties better service, either at sea, or land, *London: B. Norton and J. Bill, 1628*, s. sh. fol. [STC 8894] {E, L, MRu, Oq, STA : CSmH}.
Note: forbidding pressed men to evade service and others to employ them.

1707C. **Great Britain, Sovereign** (1660-1685: Charles II) [Proclamations 1662]. By the King. A Proclamation for recalling and prohibiting sea-men from the service of foreign princes and states, and that no prizes taken from the Dutch by virtue of Portugal commissions, be brought into His Majesty's ports, *London: J. Bill and C. Barker, 1662*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707D. ——. [Proclamations 1664]. By the King. A Proclamation touching mariners, seamen and soulders, which are to serve in His Majesties Navy, *London: J. Bill and C. Barker, 1664*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707E. ——. [Proclamations 1683]. By the King. A Proclamation for regulating the colours to be worn on merchant ships, *London: J. Bill, H. Hills and T. Newcomb, 1683*, {Lmm}.

1707F. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1685-1689: James II) [Proclamations 1688]. An Establishment touching salutes by guns, to be henceforth observed by His Majesties Royal Navy, *London: 1688*, {Lmm}.

1707G. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1689-1702: William III & Mary II) [Proclamations 1690]. By the King and Queen. A Proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners to enter themselves on their Majesties ships of war, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707H. ——. [Proclamations 1690]. By the King and Queen. A Proclamation requiring all seamen and mariners to render themselves on their Majesties service, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707I. ——. [Proclamations 1690]. By the King and Queen. A Proclamation ... wherewas ... divers seamen and mariners ... do absent themselves, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707J. **Great Britain, Sovereign** (1694-1702: William III) [Proclamations 1694]. By the King. A proclamation, for enlarging the time for bounty-money to such seamen and landmen as shall voluntarily come into our sea-service by the tenth of February next, and for regulating of protection, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1694*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1707K. ——. [Proclamations 1696]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging mariners, seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties shops of war, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1708. ——. [Proclamations 1701-02-26]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019517, Steele 4284] {L}.

1709. ——. [Proclamations. 1701-02-26]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t149512, Steele 4285] {MAEr, Lpro : GOT : MH}.

1710. ——. [Proclamations 1701-03-06]. By the King, a Proclamation, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019450, Steele 4288] {L, Lpro, MAEr, Lpro : GOT : MH}.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of pirates.

1711. ——. [Proclamations 1702-01-08]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701/2*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019518, Steele 4299] {L, Lpro : GOT : MH}.

1712. ——. [Proclamations 1702-01-08]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701/2*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019519, Steele 4300] {L}.

1713. ——. [Proclamations 1702-02-12]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701 [1702]*, s. sh. 1/2° [ESTC t141308, Steele 4303] {L, Lpro, MAEr : MH}.
Note: Lpro and MEAr dated in ms New Romney: 7th March 1701, MAEr dated in MS Sandwich 20 Feb. 1701.

1714. ——. [Proclamations 1702-02-12]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701 [1702]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t149508, Steele 4304] {GOT}.

1714A. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702]. By the Queen, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1714B. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702]. By the Queen, a Proclamation commanding all seamen and soldiers belonging to the marine regiments, and other regiments, to render themselves into Her Majesties service, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1715. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of War and Privateers, *Boston: reprinted by B. Green and J. Allen, Sept. 24th, 1702*, brs. [ESTC w006535, Shipton & Mooney 39381] {MHi}.

1716. ——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of War and Privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t036104] {L, Lpro, MAEr, MRu : GOT : DFo, MH}.
Note: "Given at our Court at St. James's the first day of June, 1702. MAEr MS dated New Romney 15th June 1702 and [Sandwich] June 13, 1702.

1717. ——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration concerning ships stopt before the declaration of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t036103, Steele 4326] {L}.

1718. ——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration concerning ships stopt before the declaration of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n007185 (RP 1271:30, Steele 4328] {L, Lg, Lpro, MAEr : GOT : MH}.
Note: MAEr copy in MS dated New Romney 14th July 1702, MAEr MS dated [Sandwich] 13 June 1702 [different from Steele 4329].

1719. ——. [Proclamations 1702-06-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019638, Steele 4332] {L, Lmm, MAEr : GOT : MH}.
Note: Encouraging seamen and able-bodied landmen to join the fleet. MAEr copy in MS [at Sandwich] 2 July 1902.

1720. ——. [Proclamations 1702-12-13]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landsmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019735, Steele 4343] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1721. ——. [Proclamations 1702-12-13]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landsmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019736] {L, Lpro, MAEr}.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 26 Janry 1702/1703 and [Sandwich] [16?] Janry 1702/3.

1722. ——. [Proclamations 1702-12-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, concerning colours to be worn on board ships, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n019692, Steele 4341] {L, MAEr}.
Note: This edition has arms 147 and Steele notation: Jacks, Subjects, and no press figure.

1723. ——. [Proclamations 1702-12-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, concerning colours to be worn on board ships, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t039129, Steele 4342] {Lpro : MH-BA}.
Note: "Given the eighteenth day of December, 1702". This edition has arms 155 and Steele notation: Jacks, loving the.

1724. ——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019794] {L, MAEr}.
Note: MAEr copy MS date of public proclamation at New Romney 26th January 1703/03.

1725. ——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019793, Steele 4345] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1726. ——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019794] {L, MAEr}.

1727. ——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164611, Steele 4346] {Lg}.

1728. ——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019793, Steele 4345] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1729. ——. [Proclamations 1703-02-01]. By the Queen, a proclamation commanding all seamen and soldiers belonging to the marine regiments, and other regiments, to render themselves into Her Majesty's service, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t019691, Steele 4348] {E, MAEr : InU, MH}.

1730. ——. [Proclamations 1703-02-01]. By the Queen, a proclamation commanding all seamen and soldiers belonging to the marine regiments, and other regiments, to render themselves into Her Majesty's service, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t164486] {L, Lpro}.

1731. ——. [Proclamations 1703-05-17]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the further encouragement of Her ships of war and privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n020465, Steele 4358] {Lpro, MAEr : MH}.
Note: "Given at our court at St. James's the seventeenth day of May ... 1703" MAEr MS dated New Romney 7th June 1703.

1732. ——. [Proclamations 1703-05-17]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the further encouragement of Her ships of war and privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t036105, Steele 4357] {E, L, : MH}.

1733. ——. [Proclamations 1704-01-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703 [1704]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019738, Steele 4366] {L, Lg, Lmm, MAEr}.

1734. ——. [Proclamations 1704-01-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703 [1704]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019737, Steele 4367] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1735. ——. [Proclamations 1704-12-14]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019739, Steele 4378] {E, L, Lg, Lmm, Lpro, MAEr : MH}.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 26th December 1704.

1736. ——. [Proclamations 1704-12-23]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t019643, Steele 4380] {L, Lpro : MH}.
Note: All mariners are required to report to their ships by January 1705.

1737. ——. [Proclamations 1704-12-23]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t164602] {Lg}.
Note: All mariners are required to report to their ships by January 1705.

1738. ——. [Proclamations 1705-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704/5*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164629, Steele 4382] {MAEr}.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of straggling seamen and seafaring men and their conveyance to ships of war.

1739. ——. [Proclamations 1705-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704/5*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019645, Steele 4381] {L}.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of straggling seamen and seafaring men and their conveyance to ships of war.

1740. ——. [Proclamations 1705-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704/5*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019644, Steele 4383] {L, Lpro : MH}.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of straggling seamen and seafaring men and their conveyance to ships of war.

1741. ——. [Proclamations 1705-05-03]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t019646, Steele 4391] {L}.
Note: Masters of ships travelling in convoy under naval protection to furnish themselves with copies of instructions issued to the commander in chief of the convoy.

1742. ——. [Proclamations 1705-05-03]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t164643, Steele 4392] {Lg, Lpro}.

Note: Masters of ships travelling in convoy under naval protection to furnish themselves with copies of instructions issued to the commander in chief of the convoy.

1743. ——. [Proclamations 1705-10-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t164645] {Lg, MAEr}.
Note: Reducing penalties on seamen who came in after the fixed date. This edition has arms, Steele 160.

1744. ——. [Proclamations 1705-10-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039123, Steele 4397] {Lpro}.
Note: Reducing penalties on seamen who came in after the fixed date. This edition has arms 159; Steele notation: of belonged: they; press figure c below imprint.

1745. ——. [Proclamations 1705-10-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t164645] {Lg, MAEr}.
Note: Reducing penalties on seamen who came in after the fixed date. This edition has arms, Steele 160.

1746. ——. [Proclamations 1705-12-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019649] {L, Lmm, MAEr}.
Note: For encouraging seamen &c., MAEr dated in MS New Romney 7th Janry 1705/06.

1747. ——. [Proclamations 1705-12-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019650, Steele 4399] {L, Lpro : MH}.
Note: For encouraging seamen &c., to enter ships of war.

1748. ——. [Proclamations 1706-01-10]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705/6*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019652, Steele 4401] {L, Lpro : MH}.
Note: All seamen to return to their ships immediately.

1749. ——. [Proclamations 1706-03-25]. By the Queen, a proclamation, for the putting in execution an Act of Parliament for the encouragement and encrease of seamen, and for the better and speedier manning Her Majesty's fleet, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019787, Steele 4406] {L, Lmm, MAEr : MH}.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 12th April 1706.

1750. ——. [Proclamations 1707-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706 [1707]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019740, Steele 4414] {L, Lpro, MAEr : MH}.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 3d Febry 1706.

1751. ——. [Proclamations 1707-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706 [1707]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164687, Steele 4415] {Lg}.

1752. ——. [Proclamations 1707-07-28]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring what ensign or colours shall be born at sea in merchant ships or vessels belonging to any of Her Majesty's subjects of Great Britain, and the dominion of the seas thereunto belonging, *Edinburgh: heirs and successors to A. Anderson, 1707*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019701, Steele 3318] {E, L : MH}.

1753. ——. [Proclamations 1707-07-28]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring what ensign or colours shall be born at sea in merchant ships or vessels belonging to any of Her Majesty's subjects of Great Britain, and the dominion of the seas thereunto belonging, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019700, Steele 4423] {Lg, MAEr : MH}.

1754. ——. [Proclamations 1708-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707 [1708]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019741, Steele 4431] {L, Lg, MAEr : CLU-C}.
Note: Unpriced.

1755. ——. [Proclamations 1708-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *Edinburgh: Heirs and successors of A. Anderson, 1708*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019743, Steele 3330] {L : MH}.

1756. ——. [Proclamations 1708-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707 [1708]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019742, Steele 4432] {L : MH}.
Note: Below imprint: (Price Two Pence).

1757. ——. [Proclamations 1708-12-30]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1708*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019744, Steele 4459 (unpriced) 4460 (priced)] {E, L, Lpro : CLU-C}.

1758. ——. [Proclamations 1708-12-30]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1708*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019663, Steele 4465] {L, Lpro : CLU-C}.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen and their return to the fleet. Some copies listed with the price below the imprint may be this variant.

1759. ——. [Proclamations 1709-01-27]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1709* , s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019663, Steele 4466] {Lg}.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen and their return to the fleet. Below imprint: (Price Two Pence).

1760. ——. [Proclamations 1710-02-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t019675, Steele 4479] {L, MAEr}.
Note: Commanding all mariners and seamen and their return to their respective ships of war.

1761. ——. [Proclamations 1710-11-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019795, Steele 4493] {L, MAEr}.
Note: Below imprint (Price One Peny).

1762. ——. [Proclamations 1710-11-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019795, Steele 4493] {E, L}.
Note: E copy may be variant with price at bottom.

1763. ——. [Proclamations 1711-01-21]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710/11*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019746, Steele 4494] {E, L, Lpro, MAEr}.

1764. ——. [Proclamations 1711-09-06]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1711*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164913, Steele 4502] {MAEr, Lpro}.

1765. ——. [Proclamations 1711-09-06]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1711*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019796, Steele 4500] {E, L}.
Note: The other variant may have: (Price One Peny.) below imprint.

1766. ——. [Proclamations 1712-08-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms, as well as by sea as land, agreed upon Her Majesty and the Most Christian King, and enjoyning the observation thereof, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038844, Steele 4510] {Lpro}.
Note: Steele notation: Re- and un-; press figure 3; arms 168; below imprint: (Price One Peny).

1767. ——. [Proclamations 1712-08-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms, as well as by sea as land, agreed upon Her Majesty and the Most Christian King, and enjoyning the observation thereof, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019699, Steele 4509] {E, L, MAEr}.
Note: Steele notation: For months, under; press figure I; arms 164; below imprint: (Price One Peny.).

1768. ——. [Proclamations 1712-08-31]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019797, Steele 4512] {E, L}.
Note: This may have: (Price One Peny.) below imprint.

1769. ——. [Proclamations 1712-08-31]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164922, Steele 4513] {Lpro, MAEr}.

1770. ——. [Proclamations 1712-12-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring the continuation of the cessation of arms, as well as by sea as land, agreed upon Her Majesty and the Most Christian King, and enjoyning the observation thereof, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019698, Steele 4519] {E, L}.
Note: This or the other variant may have: (Price one Peny.) below imprint.

1771. ——. [Proclamations 1712-12-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring the continuation of the cessation of arms, as well as by sea as land, agreed upon Her Majesty and the Most Christian King, and enjoyning the observation thereof, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t164928, Steele 4520] {Gu, MAEr}.
Note: This or the other variant may have: (Price one Peny.) below imprint.

1772. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1714-1727: George I) [Proclamations 1714-10-04]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring all ships and vessels, trading from the plantations in the way of the Algerines, to furnish themselves with passes, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1714*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019550] {E, L}.

1773. ——. [Proclamations 1715-08-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's of war, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1715*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019520] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1774. ——. [Proclamations 1716-06-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1715*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038829] {Lpro}.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine,: press figure c.

1775. ——. [Proclamations 1716-06-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1716*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019532] {L, MAEr}.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine,: no press figure c.

1776. ——. [Proclamations 1717-09-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for suppressing pirates, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1717*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038825] {Lpro}.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine,: no press figure c.

1777. ——. [Proclamations 1717-09-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for suppressing pirates, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1717*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193765] {L, MAEr}.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter text begins with "missioners of".

1778. ——. [Proclamations 1718-12-21]. By the King, a proclamation. George R. whereas we do think fit, by and with the advice of our Privy-Council, to issue our Royal Proclamation, bearing the date fifth of September, one thousand seven hundred and seventeen ... therein taking notice, that we had received information, that several persons subjects of Great Britain, had ... committed divers piracies and robberies upon the high seas in the West Indies, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n040295, n015680] {OWo : MH}.

1779. ——. [Proclamations 1718-12-30]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039140] {Lpro, MAEr}.

1780. ——. [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. By the King, a proclamation, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718 [1719]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019453] {E, L, OWo : MH}.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen, watermen, etc., evading His Majesty's service.

1781. ——. [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. His Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the encouragement of His ships of war and privateers, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193766] {MAEr}.
Note: In this edition the royal coat of arms is framed.

1782. ——. [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. His Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the encouragement of His ships of war and privateers, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t062366] {L}.
Note: Steele notation: Reign, any, unless.

1783. ——. [Proclamations 1720-02-28]. By the King, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms by sea, agreed upon between His Majesty and the Catholick King, and enjoyning the observance thereof, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719 [1720]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019479] {L}.
Note: Steele notation: Treaty requisite Majesty D under.

1784. ——. [Proclamations 1720-02-28]. By the King, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms by sea, agreed upon between His Majesty and the Catholick King, and enjoyning the observance thereof, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719 [1720]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019480] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Steele notation: Treaty Places his c under.

1785. ——. [Proclamations 1720-08-25]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant. Townshend P. Grafton, Bolton, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019575] {L}.

1786. ——. [Proclamations 1720-10-12]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019574] {L}.

1787. ——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019576] {L, Lpro : MH}.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter begins with "law against".

1788. ——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019794] {MAEr}.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter begins with "such offences".

1789. ——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant. Parker C. Holles Newcastle, Bolton, Roxboroughe, J. Craggs, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, *Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1720*, 4to. [ESTC t200411] {E}.

1790. ——. [Proclamations 1721-02-05]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720 [1721]*, 4to. [ESTC t019553] {L, Lpro : MH}.

1791. ——. [Proclamations 1721-10-02]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from any port of place on the coast of France, northward of the Bay of Biscay, to bring bills or certificates of health. George R., *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1721*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t0164447] {Lpro : MH}.

1792. ——. [Proclamations 1722-06-14]. At the Court at Kensington, the fourteenth day of June, 1722. Present, the King's Most Excellent Majesty, *[London: 1722]*, fol. [ESTC n043214] {Lpro : MBAt}.
Note: At head of drop-head title: An Order in Council that passes for ships shall last only twelve months, and then new passes will be issued.

1793. ——. [Proclamations 1722-07-19]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the Algerine cruizers, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain; and other passes be issued of a new form, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1722*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039144] {Lpro}.

1794. ——. [Proclamations 1722-07-19]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the Algerine cruizers, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain; and other passes be issued of a new form, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1722*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193768] {MAEr}.
Note: In this edition there are no press figures.

1795. **Great Britain. Sovereign** (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1728-07-04]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarentine to be performed by all ships and vessels coming from the Levant, the Isles of the Archipelago, Zant, Corfu, Veniza, Cephalonia, St. Mauro, or any of the adjacent islands, or any of the ports or places of the Morea, into Great Britain, *London: J. Baskett, 1728*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019552] {L, MAEr}.

1796. ——. [Proclamations 1729-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms to be issued, *London: assigns of His Majesty's Printer [J. Baskett] and of Henry Hills deceas'd, 1729*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193771] {MAEr}.

1797. ——. [Proclamations 1729-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms

to be issued, *London: assigns pf His Majesty's Printer [J. Baskett] and of Henry Hills deceas'd, 1729. Reprinted at Boston by R. Green, 1730*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC w006541, Shipton & Mooney 39947] {DLC}.

1798. ——. [Proclamations 1734-02-07]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1733 [1734]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038953] {Lpro, MAEr}.

1799. ——. [Proclamations 1734-02-07]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, 1733 [1734]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193805] {MAEr}.

1800. ——. [Proclamations 1739-06-15]. By the King a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038954] {Lpro, MAEr}.

1801. ——. [Proclamations 1739-07-26]. By the King, a proclamation, for enlarging the time given by a former proclamation for seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, and be entitled to the encouragement thereby given, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t193807] {MAEr}.

1802. ——. [Proclamations 1739-09-27]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038507] {Lpro, MAEr}.

1803. ——. [Proclamations 1740-01-31]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739 [1740]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039150] {Lpro}.

1804. ——. [Proclamations 1740-12-24]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and able-bodied landmen to enter themselves on our ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1740*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039151] {Lpro}.

1805. ——. [Proclamations 1741-02-19]. By the King, a proclamation, for enlarging the time given by a former proclamation, for seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, and be entitled to the encouragement thereby given, *London: J. Baskett, 1740 [1741]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038955] {Lpro}.

1806. ——. [Proclamations 1741-03-19]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and able-bodied landmen to enter themselves on our ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1740 [1741]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019521] {L, Lpro}.

1807. ——. [Proclamations 1744-03-29]. His Majesty's most gracious declaration for encouragement of His ships of war and privateers, *London: T. Baskett & R. Baskett, 1744*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t036249] {L}.

1808. ——. [Proclamations 1755-01-23]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038956] {Lpro}.

1809. ——. [Proclamations 1755-02-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving further encouragement to seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038957] {Lpro}.

1810. ——. [Proclamations 1755-03-11]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038958] {Lpro}.

1810A. ——. [Proclamations 1756]. By the King a proclamation, appointing the distribution of prizes taken, and the bounty for taking or destroying ships of war or privateers of the enemy, from the time of His Majesty's declaration of war against France, *London: 1756*, s. sh, fol. {Lmm}.

1811. **Great Britain. Sovereign.** (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1765-02-22]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments on the coast of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms to be issued, *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1765*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t019551] {L}.

1812. ——. [Proclamations 1770-09-22]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038959] {Lpro}.

1813. ——. [Proclamations 1770-10-12]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving further encouragement to seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038960] {Lpro}.
Note: This edition has Steele notation: service conformity take.

1814. ——. [Proclamations 1770-10-12]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving further encouragement to seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038968] {Lpro}.
Note: This edition has Steele notation: service conformity such.

1815. ——. [Proclamations 1770-12-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the 28th day of August, 1776. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038962] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed W. Blair. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1816. ——. [Proclamations 1773-04-22]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1773*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038964] {Lpro}.

1816A ——. [Proclamations 1773-05-06]. By the King, a proclamation for discontinuing the bounties offered for seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1773*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038965] {Lpro}.

1817. ——. [Proclamations 1775-12-22]. By the King, a proclamation, appointing the distribution of prizes taken during the continuance of the rebellion now subsisting in divers parts of the continent of North America, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1775*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038642] {Lpro}.

1818. ——. [Proclamations 1776-08-28]. At the Court at St. James's, the 28th day of August, 1776. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1776*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n037838] {Lpro}.
Note: Requiring different passes from vessels trading in the way of Barbary cruisers.

1819. ——. [Proclamations 1779-06-25]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1779*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t142168] {L, Lpro}.

1820. ——. [Proclamations 1780-03-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of March, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038981] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1821. ——. [Proclamations 1780-06-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of June, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038982] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1822. ——. [Proclamations 1780-12-15]. At the Court at St. James's, the fifteenth day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038980] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1823. ——. [Proclamations 1780-12-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038979] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Permitting ships of the States-General to depart British ports on condition.

1824. ——. [Proclamations 1780-12-27]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n037864] {Lpro}.

1825. ——. [Proclamations 1780-12-29]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-ninth day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038978] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Declaring certain ships from the United Provinces to be neutral ships.

1826. ——. [Proclamations 1781-02-16]. At the Court at St. James's, the sixteenth day of February, 1781. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1781*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038633] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. To allow ships belonging to States-General of the United Provinces being held in any of His Majesty's ports to be freed with their cargos.

1827. ——. [Proclamations 1781-06-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of June, 1781. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1781*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038985] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1828. ——. [Proclamations 1782-01-11]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1782*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038994] {Lpro}.

1829. ——. [Proclamations 1782-06-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving encouragement to seamen and able-bodied landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war; and for granting rewards for discovering such seamen as shall conceal themselves, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1782*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038501] {Lpro}.

1830. ——. [Proclamations 1783-01-31]. At the Court at St. James's, the thirty-first day of January, 1783. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1783*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039001] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties paid to seamen.

1831. ——. [Proclamations 1783-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments on the coast of Barbary, to be returned, *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1783*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039002] {Lpro}.

1832. ——. [Proclamations 1783-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments on the coast of Barbary, to be returned, *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1783*, [4] p. fol. [ESTC t143923] {L}.

1833. ——. [Proclamations 1784-08-13]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1784*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039005] {Lpro}.

1834. ——. [Proclamations 1787-08-21]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039009] {Lpro}.

1835. ——. [Proclamations 1787-09-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039010] {Lpro}.

1836. ——. [Proclamations 1787-11-02]. At the Court at St. James's, the thirty-first day of January, 1783. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039013] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties paid to seamen.

1837. ——. [Proclamations 1790-05-07]. By the King, a proclamation, for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n0390229] {Lpro}.

1838. ——. [Proclamations 1790-05-07]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039023] {Lpro}.

1839. ——. [Proclamations 1790-05-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for pardoning such seamen and marines as have deserted, and shall return into His Majesty's service on or before the thirtieth day of June next, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039025] {Lpro}.

1840. ——. [Proclamations 1790-06-23]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-third day of June, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039032] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen.

1841. ——. [Proclamations 1790-08-27]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-seventh day of August, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039031] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen.

1842. ——. [Proclamations 1790-10-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of October, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039034] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen. This edition has Steele notation: Proclamation bodied to.

1843. ——. [Proclamations 1790-10-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of October, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039035] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen. This edition has Steele notation "proclamation bodied are".

1844. ——. [Proclamations 1790-11-10]. At the Court at St. James's, the tenth day of November, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039037] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties to seamen.

1845. ——. [Proclamations 1791-04-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039042] {Lpro}.

1846. ——. [Proclamations 1791-04-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, and for granting

rewards for discovering such seamen as shall conceal themselves, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n042620] {Lpro}.

1847. ——. [Proclamations 1791-05-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of May, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t142102] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. An order extending the period for payment of bounties to volunteers for the Royal Navy.

1848. ——. [Proclamations 1791-06-24]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fourth day of June, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038924] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1849. ——. [Proclamations 1791-07-29]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-ninth day of July, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038920] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1850. ——. [Proclamations 1792-05-25]. By the King, a proclamation, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1792*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039730] {Lpro}.
Note: Against serving in vessels of any foreign prince, or state, against any other Prince or State in amity with Great Britain.

1851. ——. [Proclamations 1793-04-17]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes taken during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t143978] {L, Lpro}.

1852. ——. [Proclamations 1793-06-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of June, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038920] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1853. ——. [Proclamations 1793-08-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of August, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038915] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1854. ——. [Proclamations 1793-10-23]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-third day of October, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038914] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1855. ——. [Proclamations 1794-02-26]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-sixth day of February, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038912] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1856. ——. [Proclamations 1794-06-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of June, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038913] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1857. ——. [Proclamations 1794-08-06]. At the Court at St. James's, the sixth day of August, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039060] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1858. ——. [Proclamations 1794-10-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of October, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039065] {Lpro}.

Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1859. ——. [Proclamations 1794-12-17]. At the Court at St. James's, the seventeenth day of December, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n037833] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1860. ——. [Proclamations 1795-02-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of February, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039069] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1861. ——. [Proclamations 1795-04-25]. George R. (L.S.) Secret instructions to the commanders of all our ships of war. Given at our Court of St. James's, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n041292] {Lpro}.
Note: Orders that all ships loaded with provisions which are bound to France be detained.

1862. ——. [Proclamations 1796-04-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of April, 1796. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1796*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039075] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1863. ——. [Proclamations 1796-12-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of December, 1796. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1796*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n037776] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1863A. ——. [Proclamations 1797]. By the King: a proclamation for the suppressing of the mutinous and treasonable proceedings of the crews of certain of our ships at the Nore, *London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1797*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1864. ——. [Proclamations 1798-02-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of February, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039079] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1865. ——. [Proclamations 1798-04-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of April, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039081] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1866. ——. [Proclamations 1798-05-30]. At the Court at St. James's, the 30th May, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, fol. [ESTC n043795] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Increases the allowance for impressed seamen.

1867. ——. [Proclamations 1798-06-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of June, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039085] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1868. ——. [Proclamations 1798-08-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of August, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039088] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1869. ——. [Proclamations 1798-10-24]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fourth day of October, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039092] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1870. ——. [Proclamations 1799-02-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of February, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038931] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1871. ——. [Proclamations 1799-04-19]. At the Court at St. James's, the nineteenth day of April, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038932] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1872. ——. [Proclamations 1799-06-26]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-sixth day of June, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038934] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1873. ——. [Proclamations 1799-10-16]. At the Court at St. James's, the sixteenth day of October, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038935] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1874. ——. [Proclamations 1799-12-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of December, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038936] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1875. ——. [Proclamations 1800-02-12]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes taken from the persons inhabiting the coasts of Genoa during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038927] {Lpro}.

1876. ——. [Proclamations 1800-03-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of March, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038925] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1877. ——. [Proclamations 1800-06-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of June, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n038936] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1878. ——. [Proclamations 1800-10-15]. At the Court at St. James's, the fifteenth day of October, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039093] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

1879. ——. [Proclamations 1800-11-05]. At the Court at St. James's, the fifth day of November, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039738] {Lpro}.
Note: Discusses changes of flags, ensigns, etc. upon the union with Ireland.

1880. **Great Britain. Treaties**. A Collection of treaties, alliances, and conventions, relating to the security, commerce, and navigation of the British Dominions, made since His Majesty's happy succession to the Crown. Published by Authority, *London: S. Buckley, 1717*, 4to. [ESTC 1004143 (RP 1563:13)] {E, L, Lhf, Owo : CLU-C, CSmH, CtHi, MeB}.

1881. ——. Extracts from several treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of the King of Great-

Britain's ships of war *London: 1741*, 4to. [ESTC t118654 (RP 1701:12)] {C, L, Lmm, O : CaQMBN : CSmH, CtHT, CLL, DLC, MH-L, NNC, RPJCB}.
Note: Collected by Henry Edmunds.

1882. ——. _____. Together with such articles of later treaties, as revive or confirm any former treaties, which bear any relations to the same. Second edition, *London: 1747*, 4to. [ESTC t081923] {L : CSmH, DLC, ICN, InU, MH-L}.

1883. ——. _____. The Third edition, *London: 1758*, 4to. [ESTC t082163] {Eu, HLp, L, Lmm : CaQMMMM : CSmH, CtY, DGW, IU, KU, LNT, MnU, MH-L, NNC, PPL, TxHR, WaPS}.

1884. ——. _____. *London: 1792*, 4to. [ESTC t128987] {E, EXd, L, Lmm, Lpro, MRu : CABVaU, CaOONL : CSmH, DLC, DN, ICN, KU, MBNEH, MH-L, MnU, NN, RPJCB, TxHR, WaU}.
Note: Dedication signed "George Gostling".

1885. **Great** encouragement for Seamen. All gentlemen seamen and able-bodied landsmen who have a mind to distinguish themselves in the glorious cause of their country, *Danvers [Mass.]: E. Russell, [1777]*, bds. [ESTC w008857, Evans 15648] {MSaE}.
Note: Followed by: In Congress, March 29, 1777. Resolved, that the Marine Committee be authorized to advance to every able seamen.

1886. **[Green, John]**. A Plan for the better regulation of mariners in the merchant service, to increase their numbers, and form the whole body of British seamen into a distinct corporation, to be called the Fellowship of Seamen voluntarily offering to serve the state when called on, Wherein are shewn the singular benefits and immunities, which every member of this corporation will be entitled to, *London: J. Bew, J. Millidge and Powney & Cust, 1780*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxxix, ESTC t176743] {O : NN}.
Note: Dedication signed: John Green.

1887. ——. Remarks in support of the new chart of North and South America in six sheets, *London: T. Jefferys, 1753*, 4to. [ESTC t146626] {O : CaBVaU : CCC, CSmH, MB, MH, MnU, NHi, NN, RPJCB, ViU}.

1888. **[Greene, Ralph]**. Plan for preserving the maritime power and commerce of the nation, in time of war for the more speedily and easily manning the Royal Navy with volunteers, *London: f. S. Bladon, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC t011759] {E, L, O : NN}.

1889. **Greensword, J.** A Very easy and short method of finding the true distance between the moon and sun, or a fixed star, for the purpose of determining longitude, *London: f. the author and sold at Mr. Steel's, and Messrs. Gilbert, Wright and Hooke, J. Delahoy's Deptford, [1797?]*, 4to. [ESTC t113605 (RP 1534:05)] {L, O}.

1890. **[Greenwood, Jonathan]**. The Sailing and fighting instructions or signals as they are observed in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, *[London: 1715?]*, 12mo. [Corbett p.233, ESTC t120218, TUN/70 &/71] {E, L, Lmd, Lmm : CSmH, CSt, DFo, NN, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: Engraved throughout. Dedication signed: Jonathan Greenwood.

1891. **Greenwood, Nicholas**. Astronomia anglicana ... Chiefly intended for the use of ... Mariners, *London: J. Harefitch f. W. Hensman, 1689*, fol. [Taylor I 474, Wing G1868 (UMI 961)] {C, DUu, L, Ldw, O, Oma : CSmH, DLC, IU, MH, MiU, NBu, PBa}.

1892. ——. _____. *London: J. Harefitch f. W. Hensman sold by R. Fenner in Canterbury, 1689*, fol. [Wing G1868aA] {DFo, PPL}.
Note: Another issue.

1893. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1699*, fol. [Wing G1868A] {MiU}.

1894. **Gregory, Henry**. Instructions pour se servir du quadrant de Hadley, *[London: f. H. Gregory, 1762?]*, 8vo. [Wallis 760GER62] {FrPBN}.

1895. **Grenier, Jacques Raymond, vicompte de**. The Art of war at sea, or naval tactics reduced to new principles; with a new order of battle ... Translated from the

French of Viscount Grenier ... by Chevalier de Sauseuil, *London: S. Hooper, 1788*, 4to. [Corbett 5, ESTC n030168] {C, Lmm : ICN, NN, PP}.

Griffith, Robert. A Project humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons ... to prevent seamen being cheated, 1701. *See* Sudbury, John

——. attr. auth. Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, for passing a clause to encourage the seamen, 1701-1705. *See* Title

1896. **Griffith, W.** A Sermon, preached on Sunday, June 8th, 1794, on board His Majesty's ship Brunswick, Capt. John Harvey, *Portsea: f. T. Whitewood, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC t002434 (RP 4657:14)] {L}.

1897. **Guevara, Antonio**. A Booke of the invention of the art of navigation, *London: [H. Middleton] f. R. Newberrie, 1578*, 4to. [STC 12425 (UMI 710)] {Cmp, Dt, L, Lmm, Lrin-Christie 21, O, SAN : NzWAT : CSmH}.
Note: Translated by Edward Hellowes from *Aguja de marear y de sus Inventores*, Valladolid, 1539.

1898. **Guillet de Saint Georges**. The Gentleman's dictionary. In three parts ... III. The art of navigation: explained in the terms of naval affairs as building, rigging, working and fighting ships, *London: H. Bonwicke, T. Goodwin, M. Wooten, B. Tooke, and S. Manship, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t167076, Taylor I 566] {BMp, Eu, L, LEu, Lrag : CaOKR : GOT : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, CU, CtY, DFo, FMU, ICN, IEN, IU, InTI, MH, MdBG, MdBP, MiEM, MiU, MnU, NN, PMA, PPL, PU-V, ViU, TxHR, TxU}.

1899. **[Gunter, Edmund]**. A Canon of triangles: or a table of artificial sines, tangents, and secants, drawne from the logarithmes of the Lord of Merchistone, *London: W. Stansby sold by I. Tappe, 1620*, 8vo. [STC 12518] {L, LIN, O, Oc}.
Note: Not a translation of his *Canon Triangulorum*, London 1620, but another version probably used by seamen.

1900. ——. Canon triangulorum, or tables of artificial sines and tangents, *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1623*, 4to. [Crone 175, STC 12519 (UMI 114)] {ABu, C, Gu, Lws, NCp, O : FrPBN, NeAN : CSmH, IU, IaAS, MH, MWiW-C, MiU, NHI, NN}.
Note: A translation of his *Canon triangulorum, sive tabulae sinuum et tangentium*, London, 1620. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's Logarithms.

1901. ——. Canon triangulorum, sive tabulae sinuum et tangentium, *London: Gul Jones, 1620*, 8vo. [STC 12516, Taylor I 135] {L, O, Occ, Oc, SAYc : DFo (imp.) NNC}.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

1902. ——. _____. *London: Gul. Iones, 1623*, 8vo. [STC 12517 (UMI 1960)] {Dm, Gu, : CSmH, NHi}.
Note: Same setting of type as STC 12516 except for a section here in Latin. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

1903. ——. The Description and use of the sector, *London: W. Iones, 1623*, 4to. [STC 12521 (UMI 1352), Taylor I 136] {BAT, L, Lris, Oc : FrPBN : CSmH, DFo}.
Note: For an account of the somewhat disorganized publication of this work with varying title pages see STC.

1904. ——. A Description of Gunters quadrant, *[Oxford, 1690?]*, bds. [Wing G2243A] {L}.

1905. ——. The Description and use of the sector, *London: W. Iones sold by I. Tap, 1623*, 4to. [STC 12521.3] {Lmm}.

1906. ——. De sectore & radio. The description and use of the sector in three bookes. The description and use of the crosse-staffe in another three books, *London: W. Iones sold by I. Tap, 1623*, 4to. [STC 12521.5] {C, Gu : DFo}.
Note: Another issue.

1907. ——. _____. *London: W. Iones sold by E. Tomson, 1623*, 4to. [STC 12521.7 (UMI 1818)] {C, Csj, L, Luu : DN-Ob, MH, MWiW-C}.
Note: Another issue.

1908. ——. The Description and use of the sector. The crosse-staffe and other instruments, *London: W. Jones sold by E. Weaver, 1623*, 4to. [STC 12521.9] {Cwm, Lris : DFo, DN-Ob}.
Note: Another issue.

1909. ——. _____. *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1624*, 4to. [STC 12522 (UMI 1141)] {Gu, NCp, O, Occ, SAN : CSmH, IU, NIC NN, PPL}.
Note: Another issue.

1910. ——. _____. *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1624 [i.e. 1630?]*, 4to. [STC 12522.5] {Cwm, O : NIC, NN}.
Note: Another issue.

1911. ——. _____. The second edition much augmented, *London: W. Jones f. I. Boller, 1636*, 4to. [Crone 176, STC 12523 (UMI 1103)] {C, E, L, Ldw, O : NeAS : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MH, NNC, NjPT}.

1912. ——. The Use of the quadrant, *London: 1624*, [Taylor I 139] {no copy located}.
Note: Published for sale with Gunter's instrument made by Elias Allen,.

1913. ——. The Works of Edmund Gunter ... Whereunto is added the further use of the quadrant fitted for daily practice , with new lines ... By Samuel Foster ... Third edition ... corrected and amended by Henry Bond, *London: F. N. f. F. Eglesfield, 1653*, 4to. [Crone 195, 200, Taylor I 210, Wing G2239 (UMI 1462)] {Ct, Gu, L, O : NeAS : CLU-C, CtMyHi, CtY-M, DFo, MH, MdBP, MiU, NNC, NWM, PP, WU}.

1914. ——. _____. The fourth edition. To which is added the description and use of another sector with more lines ... As also, of a quadrant fitted with new lines serving the former uses ... Both invented and written by Mr. Sam Foster ... now published from his manuscript, *London: W. L. f. F. Eglesfield, 1662*, 4to. [Crone 236, Taylor I 272, Wing G2240 (UMI 714)] {C, Dt, Eu, L, O : NeAS, NeRMM-E : CSmH, DAU, DLC, DN-Ob, NN, PMA, MWiW-C, NIC}.

1915. ——. _____. Fifth edition diligently corrected ... by William Leybourn, *London: A. C. f. F. Eglesfield, 1673*, 4to. [Crone 274, JCB 95, Taylor I 356, Wing G2241 (UMI 599)] {BMp, C, Dt, L, Lmd, O : NeAS : CSmH, CSt, CU, CtY, CtY-M, DFo, DLC, DN-Ob, MBAt, MH, MiU, NHi, OCl, OGK, PBL, PPL, RPB, RPJCB}.

1916. ——. _____. Sixth edition. Diligently corrected ... By William Leybourn, *London: f. F. Englesfield, 1680*, 4to. [Wing G2242] {Dt, E, L, Lrs, O : CSt, NBu, NNC}.

H

1917. **Hadley, George**. "Concerning the cause of the general trade-winds", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 437 April, May, June 1735, pp. 58-62 [Taylor II 55].

1918. [——]. Descriptio astrolabii nautici novi a Johanne Hadley ... inventi, apti ad observationes syderum altitudinis, *[London: 1734?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t002068 (RP 2060:10)] {L}.
Note: A translation of his *A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude*, London, 1734.

1919. [——]. A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude or other altitudes at sea. With directions for its use, *London: f. the author, 1734*, 8vo. [ESTC t002067 (RP 2060:9), Wallis 723Had34L] {L : DLC}.
Note: Attributed to the George Hadley (the brother) of the inventor, in a MS note in L copy.

1920. [——]. _____. With directions for its use. The instruments are sold by Thomas Wright ... Joanathan Sisson ... Joseph Jackson ... John Gilbert ... John Fowler ... Edmond Culpepper ... and William Coleman, *London: T. Wood, sold by A. Nutt, 1738*, 8vo. [Crone 476, ESTC n028321, Wallis 723Had34L/38, Taylor II 55] {FrPBN, NeAS : NNE, PPL}.

1921. **Hadley, John**. "An Account of observations made on board the Chatham-Yacht, August 30th and 31st, and September 1st, 1732, in pursuance of the order made by the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, for the

trial of an instrument for taking angles, described in Philosophical Transactions, Numb 420", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 425, Sept., Oct. 1732, pp. 341-356 [Taylor II 56].

1922. ——. "The Description of a new instrument for taking angles ... communicated to the Society on May 13, 1731" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 420, Aug., Sept. 1731, pp. 147-157 [Taylor II 56].

1923. ——. "A Proposition relating to the combination of transparent lens with reflecting planes ... Communicated to the Royal Society, January 9, 1934" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, pp. 185-189.
Note: Further adaptation of his quadrant.

1924. ——. "A Spirit level to be fixed to a quadrant for taking a meridional altitude at sea, when the horizon is not visible", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 38, numb. 430, Nov., Dec. 1733, pp. 167-172.

1925. **Hakluyt, Richard**. The Principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land, *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol. [STC 12625 (UMI 1205)] {Over 100 copies of all issues recorded}.
Note: The Introduction deals with the importance of teaching navigation. Includes sailing directions and a Portuguese roteiro for the Río de la Plata. For a full account of the various editions and location of copies see: D. B. Quinn, *The Hakluyt Handbook*, London: Hakluyt Society, 1974, 2 vol.

1926. ——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol. [STC 12625] {Over 100 copies of all issues recorded}.
Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake" added.

1927. ——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol. [STC 12625] {Over 100 copies of all issues recorded}.
Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes" canceled and "A brief discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes" added.

1928. ——. The Principal navigations, voiages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land ... Deuided into three severall volumes, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1598*, fol. [STC 12626 (UMI 1575)] {Over 100 copies of all issues recorded}.
Note: An expanded version of his 1589 work. There are copies with title pages dated 1599 substituted when issued with the later volumes. The author comments extensively on Spanish writers on navigation and on the methods for training navigators.

1929. ——. The Second volume of the principal navigations, voyages, trafficks, and discoveries of the English nation, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1599*, fol. [STC 12626 (UMI 1575)] {Over 100 copies of all issues recorded}.
Note: Includes rutters for North America, New Spain, and Brazil.

1930. ——. The Third and last volume of the principal navigations, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1600*, fol. [STC 12626 (UMI 1575)] {Over 100 copies recorded}.
Note: In this volume Hakluyt returns to his plea for instruction in navigation based on the Spanish model.

1931. **Haldanby, Francis**. An Attempt to discover longitude at sea, pursuant to what is proposed in a late act of Parliament, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC n015103, Taylor I 612, Wallis 714HAF14] {MH, RPB}.

1932. **Hale, Thomas**. An Account of several new inventions and improvements ... Relating to building our English shipping ... The proceedings relating to mill'd-lead sheathing, *London: f. J. Astwood sold by R. Simpsom, 1691*, 12mo. [Wing H265 (UMI 1403)] {E, L, Lg, Lgc, Lmd, Lmm, LVu : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICU, InU, MH, MWiW-C, MdBP, NIC, NNC, Vi, ViNeM, WU}.

1933. [——]. An Advertisement, relating to lead-sheathing in general, and particularly that upon the Worcester, bound for Guinae, a ship newly sheathed, and now lying in Mr. Newman's dock at Lymhouse-hole, but goes in two or three days time. 20th November, 1699, *[London: 1699]*, bds. [Wing A618] {L, Lmm}.

1934. [——]. A Detection of the shipwright's new tricks, in combination with Captain Ely against lead-sheathing practis'd upon Trumbal-Gally in Mr. Well's doc, Aug. 31, 1699, *[London: 1699]*, bds. [Wing H265A] {E, Lmm}.

1935. [——]. Mill'd lead demonstrated to be a better and more durable covering for buildings ... and also for sheathing ships against the worm, *London: Printed November 20, 1693*, fol. [Wing H265B] {C, Lgc}.

1936. ——. That the bringing on boards above [concerning lead sheathing ?], *[London], 1697*, bds. [Wing H266A] {E}.

1937. **Hales, Stephen**. An Account of a useful discovery, to distill double the usual quantity of sea-water by blowing showers of air up through the distilling liquor ... And an account of the great benefit of ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health of people in slave and other transport ships, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo. [ESTC t106858] {ABu, Gu, L, MRu, O, Occ, Owo, SAN : CtY, DNLM, MBCo, ViNeM, WU}.

1938. ——. _____. The second edition. With an appendix; in which is an account of some farther considerable improvements made in the method of procuring fresh-water at sea, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo. [ESTC t0106857] {BMp, L, O : CaQMMO : CtY, DLC, DNLM, IEN-M, MB, MH, MeB, MnU-B, NN, OkU, PP, PPL, PU, ViNeM, WU}.

1939. ——. "An Account of the great benefit to ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health and lives of people, in slave and other transport ships", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part I, for the year 1755, pp. 332-339.

1940. ——. A Description of ventilators, whereby great quantities of fresh air may be conveyed into mines, gaols ... and ships ... Read before the Royal Society in May 1741, *London: f. W. Innys, R. Manby, and T. Woodward, 1743*, 8vo. [ESTC t100921] {BMp, Ct, L, LEu, O, SAN : CaOTU, CaQMMO : CLU-M, CSmH, CtY, DLC, DN, DNLM, DSI, DeU, IU, IaAS, InU, KU-M, MBCo, MH, MdBJ- W, MiU, NIC, NNNAM, NjP, PBL, PPA, PPL, PPPCPh, PU, TxDaS, UPB, VtU}.

1941. ——. Philosophical experiments: containing useful, and necessary, instructions for such as undertake long voyages at sea. Shewing how sea-water may be made fresh and wholesome and how fresh water may be preserv'd sweet, *London: f. W. Innys, R. Manby and T. Woodward, 1739*, 8vo. [ESTC t042264] {BMp, C, Ct, Dt, E, Gu, L, LEu, MRu, O, Omc, Owo, REu, SAN : CaQMMO : GOT : AU-M, CLU-M, CSmH, CU, CtY, DLC, DN, DNLM, DSI, ICU, IEN-M, InU, InU-M, KU-S, MBCo, MHi, MdBJ-W, MnU, NIC, NN, NNNAM, NjP, NjR, NjNbS, OClW-H, OkU, PPAmP, PPL, PU, TxU-M, WU}.

1942. ——. A Treatise of ventilators. Wherein an account is given of the happy effects of the several trials that have been made of them in refreshing the noxious air of ships ... Part the first, *London: f. R. Manby sold by J. Pridden, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t127164] {L, Lmd, Luht, LVu, MRu : CSt-L, DNLM, DSI, MB, MBCo, NNE, Vi}.

1943. ——. _____. The second part, *London: f. R. Manby, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t100918] {BFq, L, Luht, MRu, O : CLU-M, CSt-L, CtY, DLC, DNLM, DSI, DeGE, ICU, IU, IaAS, MBCo, NN, NNC, OClW-H, PBL, PMA, PU, TGrT, ViWC}.

1944. **Hall, William**. A New and true method to find the longitude, and more exacter than that of latitude by quadrant, *London: f. the author [sold by Fred. Burleigh], 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t009066 (RP 1956:03), Taylor I 613, Wallis 714HAL14] {L}.

1945. **Halley, Edmond.** "An Account of the cause of the change of the variation of the magnetical needle. with an hypothesis of the structure of the internal parts of the earth: as it was proposed to the Royal Society on one of their late meetings", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 195, October 1692, pp. 563-578 [Taylor I 488].

1946. ——. "An Addition to the description of the art of living under water, publish'd in the Phil Transact. No. 349, by the same [Edmond Halley]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 177-180.

1946A. [——]. An Advertisement necessary to be observed in the navigation up and down the channel of England communicated by a Fellow of the Royal Society, *London: f. S. Smith & B. Walford, 1701*, broad sheet. [ESTC t020599, Wallis 701aAD01] {L : CtY}.

1947. ——. "The Art of living under water: or, a discourse concerning the means of furnishing air at the bottom of the sea, and in any ordinary depths", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 349, July, August, September, October 1716, pp. 492-499.
Note: On the construction of a diving bell.

1948. ——. "A Discourse of the rule of the decrease of the height of the mercury in a barometer, according as places are elevated above the surface of the earth, with an attempt to discover the true reason of the rising and falling of the mercury, upon the change of weather", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 181, May 25, 1686, pp. 104-116 [Taylor I 450].

1949. ——. "An Historical account of the trade winds, and monsoons, observable in the seas between and near the tropicks, with an attempt to assign the physical cause of said winds", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 183, July-September 1686, pp. 153-168 [Taylor I 451].

1950. ——. "The Longitude of Buenos Aires, determin'd from an observation made there by Pere Feuillèe", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 370, Jan., Feb., March 1722, pp. 2-4.

1951. ——. "The Longitude of Carthagena in America. By the Same [Edmond Halley]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 375, Jan., Feb. 1723, pp. 237-238.

——. ed. Mathematical Tables, 1705-1772. *See* Sherwin, Henry

1952. ——. "An Observation of the end of the total lunar eclipse on the 5th of March 1718. Observed near the Cape of Good Hope, serving to determine the longitude thereof. With remarks thereon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 361, June, July, Aug. 1719, pp. 992-994.
Note: Observations were made by an officer of the ship Emperor.

1953. ——. _____. "Observations of latitude and variation, taken on board the Hartford, in her passage from Java Head to St. Hellena, Anno Dom. 1731/2", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 424, July, Aug. 1732, pp. 331-336.

1954. ——. "Observations on the eclipse of the moon, June 18, 1722 and the longitude of Port Royal in Jamaica determined thereby", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 375, Jan., Feb. 1723, pp. 235-236.

——. ed. "Observations on the planets". *See* Streete, Thomas, Astronomia carolina ... the third edition, 1716.

1955. ——. "A Proposal of a method for finding the longitude at sea within a degree, or twenty leagues ... With an account of the progress he hath made therein, by a continued series of accurate observations of the moon, taken by himself at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 421, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1731, pp. 185-195.

1956. [——]. "Some remarks on the variation of the magnetical compass published in the memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences, with regard to the general chart of those variations made by E. Halley; as also concerning the true longitude of the Magellan Streights", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 341, October, November & December, 1714, pp. 165- 168 [Taylor I 614].

1957. ——. A Table of the right Ascensions and distances of the principal southern stars ... fitted for the beginning of the year 1678, *London: 1679*, bds. [Taylor I 398] {no copy located}.

——. ed. "A Table shewing the time of high water on the coasts, and the ports of France", 1686. *See* Title

1958. ——. "A Theory of the tides at the bar of Tunkin", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 162, August 20, 1684, pp. 685-688 [Taylor I 433].

1959. ——. "A Theory of the variation of the magnetical compass", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 148, June 10, 1683, pp. 208-221 [Taylor I 423].

1960. **Halliman, Peter**. The Square and cube root, *London: J. Leake f. the author sold by E. Poole, 1686*, 8vo. [M&P 33, Taylor I 457, Wing H456A] {Cm, Gu, L : DFo}.
Note: Includes applications to problems in navigation. Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1715.

1961. **[Handley, James]**. Colloquia chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomized and made easy ... by one of Her Majesty's surgeons for many years employed in Her Navy, *London: f. C. Bates and A. Bettesworth, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t114950] {C, L, Oc : CtY-M, DNLM, MnU-B, NNNAM, ViNeM}.
Note: Preface signed: J. H. i.e. James Handley.

1962. [——]. _____. Second edition revised and corrected, by one of Her Majesty's surgeons for many years employed in Her Navy, *London: P. B. f. C. Bates and A. Bettsworth, 1710*, 8vo. [ESTC n028147] {MBCo, IEN-M, MnU-B, PPC, PPPH, UPB}.

1963. ——. _____. Third edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth, 1721*, 8vo. [ESTC t164005] {L, Leu : CtY, DNLM, MBCo, NNC, PPL}.

1964. ——. _____. Fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth & C. Hitch, 1733*, 8vo. [ESTC t120724] {L, MRu : CaOTU : C-S, CtY, DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, MdBJ-W, NRU-M, PPC, TxU-M, ViU}.

1965. ——. _____. Fifth edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth and C. Hitch, 1743*, 12mo. [ESTC t149767 (RP 3504:01)] {GOT : CtY, DNLM, MBCo, NNNAM, NRU-M}.

1966. **Hanna, John**. An Astronomical creed, in ten articles ... to which is subjoined, the new method of discovering longitude, by the appulse of the moon to the fixed stars, improved by Sir Isaac Newton's theory of the moon and Mr. Flamsteed's geometrical construction of the paralax, *Dublin: W. Wilmont, sold by G. Ewing & G. Grierson, 1725*, 8vo. [ESTC n015002, Wallis 725HAN25] {Dm, GU : MH}.

Hanson, Ralph. tr. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles, 1614-1642. *See* Pitiscus, Bartholomew

1967. **Hanway, Jonas**. Abstract of the proposal for county naval free schools to be built on wastelands, giving such effectual instructions to poor boys as may nurse them for sea service, teaching them also to cultivate the earth ... in four letters, *[London]: sold by R. Dodsley and Sewell, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC t0148266] {AWn, C, Lu : MnU}.
Note: An abridgement of "Proposal for county naval free-schools".

1968. ——. An Account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the instruction, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the nation. With motives for establishing it ... Also a proposal for accommodating the boys ... in the merchant service when the war is finished ... The sixth edition, *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [6], 9-184, [2], [6], 24, 59, [1] p. [ESTC t093930] {C, L, O : CaOTU : MB, MH, MiU, NIC, NN, NjP}.
Note: Perhaps a later version of *A Letter from a member of the Marine Society* first published 1757.

1969. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [4], 9-167, [1], [6], 24, 52, [2] p. [ESTC n029913] {D, O : CaNSHK, CaOTU : ICU, KU-S}.

1970. [——]. Christian knowledge made easy: with a plain account of the sacrament of the Lord's-supper. To which are added, the seamen's faithful companion, with an historical account of the late war. The whole calculated for the use of young persons, *[London?, 1763]*, 12mo. [ESTC t093934] {L}.
Note: Dedication in L copy signed and dated in ms by the author: 22 Sept. 1763.

——. attr. auth. Instructions to boys of the Marine Society. *See* Title

1971. [——]. A Letter from a member of the Marine Society. Shewing the generosity and utility of their design. Addressed to all true friends of their country, *[London: 1757]*, 8vo. [ESTC t037834 (RP 3978:43)] {L, Lmd, Lmm, MRu, O, : CaOTU : IEN, IU, KU, MH-BA, NIC, RPB}.
Note: A Member of the Marine Society = Jonas Hanway.

1972. [——]. _____. Second edition, *London: C. Say & Waugh and Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t110120 (RP 4146:09)] {C, L : KU}.

1973. [——]. _____. Third edition, *London: C. Say & Waugh and Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t143717] {AWn, C, L : CtY, MH, MnU, NN, NcD}.

1974. [——]. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [4], 111, [1]p. [ESTC t130785] {L : CaQMM : KU}.

1975. [——]. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [4], 117, [1]p. [ESTC n019358] {Lmm : CtHT-W, MnU}.

1976. [——]. _____. Fifth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t196777] {O}.

1977. ——. A Letter to the governors of the maritime-school recommending a mode of preserving their object to posterity, notwithstanding the income falls short of the maintenance of its free school, *[London: 1783]*, 8vo. [ESTC t176600] {O}.

1978. [——]. Motives for the establishment of the Marine Society. By a merchant, *London: 1757*, 4to. [ESTC t066168] {L, Lmm : ICN}.
Note: Merchant = Jonas Hanway.

1979. [——]. _____. The second edition, *London: 1757*, 4to. [ESTC t126286] {Ct, L : ICN}.

1980. [——]. _____. The seventh edition, *London: 1761*, 4to. [ESTC t196897] {O}.

1981. [——]. Proposal for county naval free schools, to be built on waste lands. Giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the sea service, *[London: 1783]*, fol. [2], iv, [1], x-xxii, [2], 2, 141, [1], [2], v, [3] 67, [1] p. [ESTC t093945, Taylor II 266a] {L, Lmd, Lmm, O : CtY, DLC, MH, MdAN, NN, NIC, NjR, PU, RPB}.
Note: Dedication signed Jonas Hanaway, 27 March 1783.

1982. [——]. _____. *[London: 1783]*, fol. [2], iv, [1], x-xxii, [2] 90, [4], 91-120, [2], 121-141, [1], [4], vii, [1] 47[i.e. 68], [2], [2] v, [3], [67], [1] p. [ESTC t093946] {L, Lmm : FTaSU}.

1983. [——]. _____. *London: [1783]*, 12mo. 3 vol. [ESTC t143509] {Lu}.

1984. ——. Reasons for an augmentation of at least twelve thousand mariners, to be employed in the merchant service, and coasting trade; with some thoughts of the means of providing for a number of our seamen, after the present war is finished ... In thirty-three letters to Charles Gray, *London: R. & J. Dodsley & J. Waugh, 1759*, 4to. [Bromley p. xxxv, ESTC t093939] {C, L, Llp : CaOHM : DLC, ICN, InU, KU, MH-BA, MdBJ, NN, NNC, PHi}.

1985. [——]. Reflections on Mr. Hanway's report to the General Court of the Marine Society, of the 21st of July, 1785, and the resolutions thereon; proving the necessity of a peace establishment for instructing the poor and distressed boys who are the object of it, *[London: 1785]*, fol. [ESTC t093951] {L, O : CaOTU : MH}.
Note: Preface signed: J. H.

1986. ——. Rules and regulations of the Maritime School, on the banks of the Thames, near London. Instituted in MDCCLXXVII. With a view to quality scholars to serve as officers in the Royal Navy ... Oct. MDCCLXXXI, *[London, 1781]*, 4to. [ESTC t130781] {L, Lmm, O : MH, MnU}.

1987. ——. The Seaman's Christian friend; containing moral and religious advice to seamen, *London: Dodsley, Rivington's, Bew, & Sewell, 1779*, 8vo. [6], liv,[6], 292p. [ESTC t093962] {C, L, Lmm,Lu : CaQMM : DLC, ICN, MH, NB, NIC, NNPM, TxDaM-P, TxU}.

1988. ——. _____. *London: Dodsley, Rivington's, Bew, & Sewell, 1779*, 8vo. [2], xi, [5], 208p. [ESTC n021385 (RP 3526:1)] {MH}.

1989. ——. The Seaman's faithful companion being religious and moral advice to officers in the Royal Navy, masters in the merchant service, their apprentices, and to seamen in general, *London: J. Rivington, 1763*, 12mo. 16, xxviii, 80, 69-73, [1], 80, [2], 136p. [ESTC n021112 (RP 3526:2)] {Lmm : ICN, MH, MnU, NIC}.

1990. ——. _____. *London: J. Rivington, 1763*, 12mo. 16, xxviii, 50-56, [2], 136, [2], 75-80, 69-73, [1], 80p. [ESTC t198632] {C, Lmm}.

1991. [——]. Songs, hymns, and psalms, collected, altered, or composed, adapted to moral and instructive amusement and the religious part of the education of the scholars of the county naval free-schools, proposed for the breeding up of poor boys to agriculture, and the theoretical practice of common seamanship, *[London]: 1783*, fol. [ESTC n021174] {L : MH}.
Note: Dedication and Preface signed: J. H. i.e. Jonas Hanway.

1992. ——. Three letters to the Marine Society. Let I. On occasion of their clothing men and boys for the sea 3097 men and 2045 boys, to the end of Dec. 1757 ... III. Being a full detail of the rules and forms of the Marine Society ... To which is prefixed, a general view of the motives for establishing this Society, *London: 1758*, 4to. [ESTC t093944] {AWn, L, Lmm, MRu, O : CLU, CSmH, DLC, ICN, KU, MiU, MnU, NIC, NNC, ViNeM}.

1993. ——. Two letters. Let. IV. Being thoughts on the means of augmenting the number of mariners in these kingdoms, upon principles of liberty. Let. V. To Robert Dingley ... containing moral and political reasons for relieving prostitutes, *London: 1758*, 4to. [ESTC t093943] {L, MRu : CtY, KU, MnU, NNC}.

1993A. **The Happy** consequences of passing the Bill for a more regular paying seamans wages, *[London? ca. 1700]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

1994. **Hardingham, John**. The Accomplishe'd ship-wright and mariner. Containing, the principles of geometry, measuring of board and timber ... making the plain-scale, and its use in navigation ... To which is added a table ... By John Thornton, *London: J. Thornton & H. White, 1706*, 4to. [ESTC t101501, M&P 36, Wallis 706HAR06] {L, Lmm, Owo : MdAN, NHi, NcD, RPJCB}.
Note: Thornton's table is a "Table of latitude and longitude of the chief Capes, headlands, harbours, and islands in the known world".

1995. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount & Co., 1709*, 4to. [Bruzelius] {Maritime Library in Copenhagen}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1747.

1995A. **[Hardy, Charles]**. A Register of ships employed in the service of the Hon. the United East India Company, from the union of the two companies in 1707 to the year 1760. *London: f. the author, 1798*, {Lmm}.

1995B. [——]. _____. *London: f. the author, 1799*, {MH-BA}.

1996. **Hardy, John**, A Chronological list of the captains of His Majesty's Royal Navy, with the dates of their first commissions, promotions, and other occurrences com-

mencing the 21st June 1673, and brought down to the year 1778, *London: J. Lavers, 1779*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t149771] {Lmm : GOT : CtY, DFo, NcD}.

1997. ——. _____. and brought down to the year 1783, *London: T. Cadell, 1784*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t163966, TUN/207] {C, L, Lmm, MRu : ICarbS, MH, NN, PHi, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

1998. **Hardy, Samuel**. The Theory of the moon made perfect, so far at least as to determine the longitude both at sea and land, *London: M. Cooper, 1752*. [*Month. Rev.* vol 6, Feb. 1752, pp. 123- 128, Taylor II 487, Watt 466c] {no copy located}.

Harrington, S. A New introduction to the knowledge and use of maps, 1775. *See* Title

Harris, John. attr. auth. Atlas Maritimus, 1728. *See* Title

1999. ——. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, T. Benskin, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, T. Leigh and F. Coggan, 1704*, fol. [ESTC t142409, t142411, Taylor II 58] {C, Csj, Dt, E, ET, L, LEu, NOu, O : CaOTU : GOT : CtHT-W, CtNowaB, CtY, CLU, CLU-C, CLU-M, CU-A, CU-Riv, DLC, DSI, FTaSU, EN, ICU, IU, IaU, InU, MCM, MH, MdBP, MiU, MnU, MoKL, NBu, NIC, NNE, NSyU, OClW, OO, PPAmP, PU, UPB}.
Note: There is a large paper edition.

2000. ——. _____. Vol I. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, D. Midwinter, and F. Coggan, 1708*, fol. [ESTC t142407] {L : CLU, CSt, CtY, DNLM, DSI, ICU, MWA, MeB, NB, OCl}.

2001. ——. _____. Vol I. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, M. Atkins and M. Coggan, 1708*, fol. [ESTC t142406] {C, CYc, L, LEu, LVu : GOT : DSI, CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, DNLM, IaAS, InTI, MH-H, MeB, OC, OCl, PPL}.
Note: Cancel title page.

2002. ——. _____. Vol I ... Third edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter and T. Ward, 1716*, fol. [ESTC n034178] {BMp, LEu, NCp : ICU, InTI, MiD, MoSW, NBPol, NIC, NN, NNMAN, OC, OCU, PPL}.

2003. ——. _____. Vol. I ... Fourth edition, *London: f. D. Brown, J. Walthoe, J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, B. Cowse [and 6 others in London], 1725*, fol. [ESTC t171049] {Ct, D, Llp, Lmm : C, CtY, DN-Ob, ICN, InTI, MeB, MiU, MoKL, NjP, RPB, ViU}.

2004. ——. _____. Vol II, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, M. Atkins and T. Ward, 1710*, fol. [ESTC t142408] {BMp, C, CYc, Dt, E, ET, L, LEu, LVu, NCp, O : GOT : CLU, CLU-C, CLU-M, CSt, CU-RIV, CtY, DLC, DNLM, DSI, FTaSU, ICF, ICU, IaAS, IaU, MH- H, MWA, MdBP, MeB, MiD, MiU, MoKL, MoSW, NB, NBPol, NN, NNE, ICU, OCl, OCU, OCl, OClW, OO, TxU, UPB}.

2005. ——. _____. Vol II. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, J. Walthoe, J. Knapton, B. & S. Tooke, D. Midwinter, [and 5 others], 1723*, fol. [ESTC t115047 (RP 2438:2)] {Ct, D, L, Llp, Lmm : C, CtY, DN-Ob, ICN, MeB, MiU, MoKL, NIC, NjP, RPB, UPB, ViU}.

2006. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: f. J. Walthoe, Mess. Knapton, D. Midwinter, A. Bettsworth & C. Hitch, E. Symon [and 8 others in London], 1736*, 2 vol. fol. [ESTC t128553] {AWn, Csj, E, L, NCp, ROM : CLU-C, CtY, DNLM, IU, InTI, InU, KU-S, MB, MH, NB, NNC, OkU, ViU, WU}.

2007. ——. A Supplement to Dr. Harris's dictionary of Arts and sciences ... By A Society of Gentlemen, *London: f. the author & sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke & T. Comyns, C. Bathurst, T. Gardner, 1744*, fol. [ESTC t101515, Taylor II 58] {L, LEu : CtY}.

2008. **Harris, Joseph**. "An Account of some magnetical observations made in the months of May, June, and July, 1732, in the Atlantick or western ocean; as also the description of a water-spout", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 428, April, May, June 1733 pp. 75-79.

2009. ——. A Treatise of navigation, containing I. The theory of navigation ... II. Nautical problems, *London: f. the author sold by f. F. Fayram, J. Senex and T. Wright, 1730*, 4to. [Crone 456, ESTC t113994, Taylor I 185] {C, E, L, Lmd, O : NeAS : CLU-C, DLC, DSI, NN, MdAN, RNR, TxGR}.

Harris, William. comp. A Complete collection of all of the marine treaties, 1779. *See* Title

2010. **Harrison, Edward**. Idea longitudinis: being a brief definition of the best axioms for finding the longitude, *London: Sellers, R. Mount & P.Lea, 1696*, 8vo. [M&P 35, Taylor I 504, Wing H888 (UMI 1672)] {C, L, Lmm, Lrs, Oc, SKIp : NNE, ViNeM}.

2011. **[Harrison, John]**. An Account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of the longitude: In a letter to the Right Honourable ****** Member of Parliament, *London: T. & J. W. Pasham sold by all booksellers, in London and Westminster, 1763*, 4to. [ESTC t064164, JCB 134] {C, L : CtY, NNE, PBa, RPJCB}.
Note: Preface signed "A Member of the Royal Society", i.e. John Harrison. This is an account of the first trial of Harrison's fourth chronometer on *H.M.S. Deptford*, 1761-1762, see Taylor II 60.

2012. [——]. _____. The Second edition with additions, *London: T. & J. W. Pasham sold by Mr. Sandby, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC t060581] {E, L : RPB}.

2013. ——. The Case of Mr. John Harrison, *[London: 1767?]*, fol. [ESTC t092580] {E, L}.
Note: Drop Head title "Case Relative to Harrison's Invention of an exact chronometer, and claim for the government reward".

2014. ——. _____. *[London: 1773]*, fol. {ESTC t072546, Taylor II 60] {L}.
Note: Docket title "On Harrison's claim for legal rights, with regard to his invention of watch for ascertaining longitude".

2015. ——. A Certain and demonstratable method for finding the longitude ... at sea, to the distance of less than half a degree; if it be possible to determine at sea the distance between two remarkable stars in the zodiac, by any machine or instrument yet known ... within two minutes of a degree of the Zodiac ... Feb. 17, 1763, *[London: 1763]*, fol. {NN}.

2016. ——. A Description concerning such mechanism as will afford a nice, or true mensuration of time; together with some account of the attempts for the discovery of the longitude by the moon, *London: f. the author by T. Jones, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC n006209, Crone 607] {C, MRu : NeAS : DLC, MH, PU}.

2017. ——. A Narrative of the proceedings relative to the discovery of longitude at sea; by Mr. John Harrison's time-keeper subsequent to those published in the year 1763, *London: f. the author sold by Mr. Sandby, 1765*, 8vo. [Crone 557, ESTC t060582] {AWn, C, Gu, L : NeAS : CtHT, MB, MH, MdBP, NN, PPL, RPB}.

——. ed. A New set of logarithmic tables, 1759-1781. *See* Title

2018. ——. The Principles of Mr. Harrison's time-keeper ... Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to. [Crone 564, ESTC t060483, Taylor II 60, M&P 38] {C, Dt, L, Lmm, O : NeAS : CSmH, CtNowaB, DLC, DN-Ob, DSI, DeU, ICU, MCM, MH, MdBP, NNC, PBL, RPB}.
Note: Prefatory note signed: Nevil Maskelyne. In this impression the plates are on ordinary paper and folded; collation $[A]^4$ $B\text{-}D^4$ for the letterpress.

2019. ——. _____. *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t060484, M&P 38] {E, Dt, L, Lmm, O : MdBP}.

Note: In this impression the plates are on india paper and not folded; collation [A-B]^4, C- P^4 [Q]^4 for the letterpress.

2020. ——. Remarks on a pamphlet lately published by the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, under the authority of the Board of Longitude, *London: f. W. Sandby, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t066949 (RP 1619:12)] {Gu, L, LVu : CtY, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Reply to Maskelyne's "An account of the going of Mr. Harrison's watch", 1767.

2021. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. W. Sandby, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t066948] {L : CtHT-W}.

Hartwell, Robert. ed. M. Blundeville his exercises, 1636-1638. *See* Blundeville, Thomas

2022. **Haselden, Thomas**. The Description and use of the most excellent invention commonly call'd Mercator's chart with some observations, useful for better understanding the nature thereof: to which is added the description of the new scale, *London: f. the author. 1722*, 4to. [ESTC t066604 (RP 1166:03), Taylor II 61, Wallis 722HAS22D] {L, O : RPJCB}.

2023. ——. A Reply to Mr. Wilson's answer to my letter to Dr. Halley. Containing an answer to his challenge with a farther vindication of Mercator's-chart, against his false insinuations and aspersions ... To which is prefixed a second letter to Dr. Halley, *London: f. the author, [1722]*, 4to. [ESTC t06603 (RP 1166:4), Taylor II 61, Wallis 722HAS22R] {L}.
Note: Letter dated August 10, 1722.

2024. ——. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to. [ESTC n021391, M&P 40, Taylor II 61, Wallis 722HAS45/57] {Lmm : DLC, MSaP, MWA, MiU}.
Note: Mount & Page advertised this for sale as early as 1745 in Nathaniel Colson's *The Mariners New Kalendar* and David Hall of Philadelphia was offering it for sale in his catalogue of 1753 or 4. Winans 21.

2025. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to. [Wallis 722HAS45/59] {Lmd}.

2026. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to. [ESTC t112254, M&P 40, JCB 131, Wallis 722Has45/61] {L : CtY, MH, NN, RPJCB, ScCC}.
Note: L copy marked in MS "Price 4:6d".

2027. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to. [ESTC n036205, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/63] {Lmm, O : PPL}.

2028. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to. [M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/66] {CtY, DLC}.

2029. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to. [ESTC n021392, M&P 40] {MWA}.

2030. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, 4to. [ESTC t125945, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/68] {L}.

2031. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to. [ESTC n021393, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/69] {C : CtMyHi, DLC, DSI, ViNeM}.

2032. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to. [ESTC n036203, M&P 40, JCB 141, Wallis 722HAS45/70] {PMA, RPJCB}.
Note: A reissue of 1769 edition with cancel title page.

2033. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to. [ESTC n036202, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/71] {KU, MNBedfHi, NjR}.

2034. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to. [ESTC n021395, M&P 40] {MSaE}.

2035. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC n021396, M&P 40] {MSaE}.

2036. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to. [ESTC n021399, M&P 40, Wallis 722/HAS45/74] {CLU-C, CtY, MSaE}.

2037. ——. _____. *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1774*, 4to. [ESTC t069161, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS745/74S] {Dt, L}.

2038. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC n021400, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS745/75] {MSaE, NHi, NN}.

2039. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1776*, 4to. [Crone 611M&P 40] {NeAS : RPJCB}.

2040. ——. _____. *Philadelphia: J Crukshank, 1777*, 4to. [ESTC w002994, M&P 40, Evans 15360, JCB 146, Wallis 722HAS45/A77] {C : CSmH, DLC, MNBedfHi, MWA, MiU-C, NN, RPJCB}.

2041. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount, T. Page & W. Mount, 1777*, 4to. [Wallis 722HAS45/77] {C}.

2042. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC n021403, n021401, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/78] {FrPBN : MBNEH, MSaE, NHi, WaPS}.

2043. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1779*, 4to. [ESTC n021404, M&P 40] {MSaE}.

2044. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount & T. Page jr, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t078601, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/80] {L, Lmm}.

2045. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC n021405] {RP}.

2046. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to. [ESTC n021408, M&P 40, Wallis 722Has45/81] {MBAt, MSaE, MSaP, MdAN}.

2047. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782* 4to. [M&P 40] {Lmm : RNN}.

2048. ——. _____. Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC n021409, M&P 40, Wallis 722Has45/83] {MSaE, ViNeM}.

2049. ——. _____. *London: Mount f. & Page, 1784*, 4to. [Crone 643, ESTC n021410, M&P 40, Wallis 722Has45/84] {NeAS : MH, MdAN, NN, NNC, PPFHi}.

2050. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, 4to. [Scott 221] {copy not located}.

2051. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC n021411, M&P 40] {MSaE}.

2052. ——. _____. A new edition, improved and corrected, *London: D. Steel, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC n021412, M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/88] {DeU, MSaE, MSaP, MiU-C, NSyU}.

2053. ——. _____. To which is added, a new Mercator chart of the western ocean ... The whole raised and corrected, with many additions by A. Smyth, *Glasgow: J. & M. Robertson f. G. Peattie, Lewith, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC t066605 (RP 1534:01), M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/88S] {E, L, SAN : MiU}.

2054. ——. _____. Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, 4to. [M&P 40, Wallis 722HAS45/90] {ViU}.

2055. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1800*, 4to. [In the possession of Susan Fisher, bookseller, Southampton in 1986] {copy not located}.
Note: There is also an edition of 1803 published by Smith and Vennor, copies Lmm : MSaE.

Haughton, Arthur. ed. Circles of proportion, 1660. *See* Oughtred, William

2056. **Hauksbee, Francis**. "An Experiment to show the cause of the descent of the mercury in the barometer in a storm", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1629-1630 [Taylor I 562].

2057. **Hauxley, Edward**. Navigation unveil'd or, a new and complete system of navigation ... to which is added a new way of keeping a reckoning, *London: f. the author sold by W. Mount & T, Page and J. Hodges, 1743*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t126710, M&P 53, Taylor II 270, Wallis 733HAU43] {L, Lmm, Luu : DLC, MH, MdAN, MoKL, NWM, NjP, RPB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1794.

Hawke, Edward. A Seaman's remarks on the British ships of the line. *see* Title

2058. **Hawkins, Isaac**. An Essay for the discovery of the longitude at sea by several new methods fully and particularly laid before the publick, *London: f. the author sold by W. Wilkins and D. Jackson, 1714*, 8vo. [Crone 415, ESTC t105390, Taylor I 615, Wallis 714HAW14] {C, Cq, Ct, E, Gu, L : NeAS : TxU}.

2059. **Hawkins, Richard**. The Observations of ... In his voyage into the South Sea. Anno Domini 1593, *London: I. D[awson] f. I. Iaggard, 1622*, fol. [STC 12962 (UMI 321)] {BRp, Cmp, Dt, L, Llp, LVu : CaBViP : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN, FTaSU, ICN, InU, MB, MH, MWiW-C, MdBJ-G, MiU-C, MnU, N, NB, NN, NNH, NhD, NjP, OCl, RPJCB, ViU}.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

2060. **Hawney, William**. The Doctrine of plain and spherical trigonometry; with its application and use in the following parts of mathematics. I. Navigation ... II. Astronomy ... III. Projection of the sphere ... IV. Geography. V. Fortification. VI. Mensuration ... VII. Dialling, *London: f. J. Darby, A. Bettesworth, F. Fayram, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, J. Hooke, F. Clay, J. Batley and E. Symon, 1725*, 8vo. [ESTC t113396 (RP 1984: 05), Wallis 717HAW25] {BMu, C, COC, L, Ldw, Lras, LVu, O, Oms, Ou : CaOWtU : CSmH, CU, IU, MH, MiU, TxHU, UPB}.

2061. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. R. Ware, J. & P. Knapton, T. Longman, R. Hett, C. Hitch [and 5 others in London], 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t126599] {L : InLP, PPT}.

2062. **[Hayes, Charles]**. A New and easy method to find the longitude at land or sea from the observation of the altitudes of the celestial bodies only, *London: f. D. Midwinter, 1710*, 4to. [ESTC t092178, Wallis 704HAY10] {C, DUu, L, Lmm, Lu : ViNeM}.

2063. **Hayward, Edward**. The Answer of Edward Hayward ... to a most abusive and scandalous pamphlet, lately published and dispersed by George Kendall, *London: P. Cole, 1656*, 4to. [Wing H1228] {L}.
Note: A reply to Kendall's, *The Clerke of the Surveigh surveighed and his rigging cast*, London [1656].

2064. ——. The Size and lengths of riggings, *London: P. Cole, 1655*, fol. [Wing H1229 (UMI 1850)] {Cm, L, Lmm, Lrs : DFo}.

2065. ——. _____. *London: P. Cole, 1660*, fol. [JCB 408, Wing H1230 (UMI 601)] {Cm, CHATS, L, Lmd, Lmm, O, SAL : FrPBN : CtY, NN, RPJCB}.

2066. ——. _____. *London: R. Miller, 1660*, fol. [Wing H1230A] {Oc}.

2067. [——]. A Full and perfect account of the sizes and lengths of riggings for all His Majesty's ships and frigats, as also proportions of boat-swains and carpenters stores of all kinds for eight months sea-service, on the coast of England. Also a particular list of those ships, whose names have been changed since His Majesty's blessed return ... By E. H. Esq; as also directions to all merchants, ship-carpenters, and others, in the building, furnishing, and fitting out greater or lesser vessels, *London: R. Miller, 1666*, 8vo. [Bruzelius p. 8, F. Edwards cat. 687] {copy not located}.
Note: First published as *The Size and Lengths of Riggings*, London, 1655.

2068. **Heath, Robert**. Astronomia accurata: or the royal astronomer and navigator. Containing new improvements in astronomy, chronology, and navigation, *London: f. the author, 1760*, 4to. [ESTC t113607 (RP 3847:05), M&P 42, Taylor II 271, Wallis 745HEA60A] {C, D, Dc, DUc, E, Eu, L, Li, Lmm, Lras, Luu, O : CaQMM : GOT : CLU-C, DAU, DN-Ob, MB, MH, MiU, NN, RP, RPB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1794.

2069. ——. A new and practical method of determining the longitude, at sea or land, *London: T. Waller & J. Towsend, 1761*, 8vo. [Taylor II 271, Wallis 745HEA61] {Lu, Luu, NCse}.

2070. [——]. The Seaman's guide to longitude, or key to the nautical almanack and astronomical ephemeris ... By the author of the Royal Astronomer and its Supplement. Published by order of the Board of Longitude, *London: f. D. Steele sold by R. Carr, Portsmouth, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC n021414, Taylor II 271, Wallis 745HEA70] {Luu : MdAN}.

2071. ——. A Supplement to the royal astronomer and navigator ... with a solution to the longitude problem, *London: f. & sold by T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1768*, 4to. [Crone 568, ESTC t149782, Taylor II 271, Wallis 745HEA68] {E, Lras, Luu, O : GOT, NeAS}.

2072. ——. The Description and use of ... new forestaff, *London: 1730*, [Taylor II 66, Wallis 730HEA30] {no copy located}.
Note: Instrument designed by Joseph Harris.

2073. ——. This Instrument is made only by Thomas Heath, next to the Fountain tavern in the Strand, having the patterns corrected by the translator, *[London: 1735?]*, s. sh. 1/2°, [ESTC 004453, Taylor II 66] {L}.
Note: A sextant for taking altitudes at sea without a horizon.

2074. **Heathcote, Thomas**. "Extract of a letter ... to Mr. Flamsteed from Cabo Cors Castle on the coast of Guiney the 14th of December 1683. Concerning the tide on that coast, variations of the needle &c.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 158, April 20, 1684, pp. 578 [Taylor I 434].

Hellowes, Edward. tr. A Booke of the invention of the art of Navigation, 1578. *See* Guevara, Antonio

2075. **Henisch, Georg**. The Principles of geometrie, astronomie and geographie ... Gathered out of the tables of the astronomicall institutions of Georgius Henischius. By Francis Cooke. Appointed publiquelye to be read ... by ... the Wor. Tho. Hood, *London: I. Windet, sold at house of F. Cooke, [1591]*, 8vo. [STC 13070 (UMI 322)] {C, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, IU}.
Note: A translation derived from his *Tabulae Institutionum Astronomicarum*, Augsburg, 1575.

2076. **Henry, Thomas**. An Account of a method of preserving water, at sea, from putrefaction, and of restoring to the water its original pleasantness and purity, by a cheap and easy process: to which is added a mode of impregnating water, in large quantities with fixed air, for medicinal uses, on board ships, and in hospitals, *Warrington: W. Eyres f. J. Johnson, London, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC t05597] {C, Di, Gu, MRu, L, O : CaBVaU : AU-M, CtY, DLC, MBCo, NIC, NNNAM, ViNeM}.

2077. **Herbert, William**. A New directory for the East Indies, with general and particular charts for navigation of those seas: wherein the French Neptune Oriental has been chiefly consider'd and examined ... The second edition, *London: f. the editor, 1759*, 4to. [ESTC t113824] {L, MRu : DLC}.

2078. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. Herbert, 1759*, 4to. {Lmm : ICU}.

2079. ——. _____. The fourth edition with additions, *London: f. H. Gregory & Son, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t053421] {L : NjP}.

2080. ——. _____. containing, I. The first discoveries made in the East Indies by European voyagers ... VI. Directions for sailing to and from the East-Indies, ... the whole being a work originally begun upon the plan of the Oriental Neptune, augmented and improved by Mr. Willm. Herbert, Mr. Willm. Nichelson and others; now methodised, corrected, and further enlarged by Samuel Dunn ... The fifth edition, *London: f. H. Gregory, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t146275] {C, E, Gu, L, O, SAN : CtY-BR, InU, MSaE, MdBP, NIC, PU}.

2081. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: f. Messers. Gilbert and Wright, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC n021774 (RP 1247:2)] {MH}.

2082. **Herne, John**. Longitude unveiled, *London: H. Burgis f. author sold by R. Starr, 1678*, bds. [Taylor I 393, Wing H1576] {L}.

Hester, Captain. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage, 1779-1789. *See* Romans, Bernard

——. The Complete pilot for the Windward Passage, 1768-1789. *See* Bishop, Robert

——. A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, 1794-1800. *See* Title

——. Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot, 1792. *See* Title

2082A. **[Hervey, Augustus John, 3rd Earl of Bristol]**. A Detection of the considerations on the Navy Bill, By a Seaman, *London: W. Owen, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC n008579] {Llp, Lmm, MRu : CAOHM, CaQmm : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, ICN, IU, InU, KU, NIC, NN, PPL}.

2082B. [——]. Objections to the thirty-fourth article of the Navy Bill, *London: f. s. Baker, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC t070418] {L : CSmH, CtY, ICN}.

2083. **Hevelius, Johannes**. "An Extract of a letter, written by Monsieur Hevelius to the publisher, from Dantzick, July 5, 1670. Containing chiefly a late observation of the variation of the magnetick needle; together with an account of some other curiosities in those parts; Englished as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2059-2061.

2084. **Hewlett, John**. Description and use of a quadrant, *London: f. the author, 1665*, 8vo. [Taylor I 287, Wing H1643A] {O}.

2085. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1672*, 8vo. [Wing H1643B] {L}.

2086. **Heydon, John**. A Bar to stop Street from his ... mad ... clambering up to astronomy, *London: 1662*, [c. f. Taylor I 269] {no copy located}.
Note: A reply to Thomas Street's *Astronomia Carolina*, London, 1661.

Heywood, Thomas. The Commonwealth's great ship. *see* Title

2087. [——]. A True description of His Majesty's Royall Ship built this year 1637 at Woodwich, *London: J. Okes f. J. Aston, 1637*, fol. [STC 13367 (UMI 1144)] {ABu, L, Lmm, Lv, MRu, Owo : CSmH, DFo, MH, NN, TxU, ViNeM}.

2088. [——]. A True description of His Majesty's Royall and most stately ship commonly called the Soveraigne of the Seas, built at Wollitch in Kent ... Revised edition, *London: J. Okes, 1638*, 4to. [STC 13368 (UMI 1310)] {L, Lmm, Lv, O, Occ : MH}.

Hicks, T. A New Introduction to the knowledge and use of maps, 1773-1774. *See* Title

2089. **Hill, Thomas**. The Schoole of skil containing two bookes: the first of the sphere. of heauen ... the second of the sphericall elements, of the celestial circles, *London: T. Iudson f. W. Iaggard, 1599*, 4to. [STC 13502 (UMI 247), Taylor I 98] {ABu, Cp, Dc, Gu, L, Luu, NCl, O : CSmH, DFo, WU}.
Note: A text book intended for, among others, seamen.

2089A. **History** of the female shipwright to whom government has granted a pension of twenty pounds per annum during life. Written by Herself, London: 1773, 12mo. [EM-C-7] {no copy located}.

2090. **Hobbs, William**. A New discovery for finding the longitude. Humbly submitted to the approbation of the Right Honourable Lords spiritual and temporal, *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to. [ESTC t186152, Taylor I 616] {C : PBa, ViNeM}.

2091. ——. _____. *London: f. the author sold by F. Burleigh, [1716?]*, 4to. [ESTC t112532, Wallis 714HOB14] {C, L, Lre, MRu, Oma : CSmH}.
Note: Printed not before 1716, below imprint is statement "Note: Former impression was printed July 12, 1714".

2092. **Hodges, William**. The Distressed seaman's groans, *[London: 1696]*, cap. fol. [Wing H2326A] {PPL}.

2093. ——. Great Britain's groans: or, an account of the oppression, ruin and destruction of the loyal seamen of England, in the fatal loss of their pay, health and lives and dreadful ruin of their families, *[London]: 1695*, 4to. [Wing H2327 (UMI 497)] {Cm, L, Lg, Lmd, Lmm, LAM, MRu : C-S, CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, NNC}.

2094. ——. The Groans of the poor, *London: 1696*, 4to. [Wing H2328 (UMI 1150)] {C, Dt, L, O, SKIp : C-S, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, IU, MH, NNC, PU}.

2095. ——. Humble proposals, *[London? 1693]*, cap. fol. [Wing H2328A] {L : MH, NN}.

2096. ——. Humble proposals for the relief, encouragement, security and happiness of the ... seamen of England, *[London]: 1695*, 4to. [Bromley p. xxiv, Wing H2329 (UMI 603)] {L, Lg, Lmm, MAL, O, SKIp : CSmH, CtY, DFo, IU, MH, NjP}.

2097. ——. _____. *[London]: 1695*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxiv, Wing H2330 (UMI 1360)] {C, L, O : CSmH, NNC}.

2098. ——. An Humble representation of the seamens misery in the loss and abuse of them in their payment, *[London: 1694]*, cap. fol. [Wing H2331 (UMI 384)] {L, Lmm, O, MRu}.
Note: The letters are signed: William Hodges and the last dated: Feb. 22, 1694.

2099. [——]. Ruin to ruin, after misery to misery. Being the distress ... and perishing state of the ... seamen of England, *London: 1699*, 4to. [Wing H2332 (UMI 670)] {E, L, Lgc, Lmm, O, Oc : CSmH, CtY, DFo, IU, MH, NNC}.

2100. **Hodgson, James**. "An Account of some observations of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter, compared with the tables, by the same [James Hodgson]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan., Feb., March 1735, pp. 15-16.

2100A ——. _____. in the year 1736. Together with the configuration at those times represented in a plate", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan.-Mar. 1735, pp. 13-14.

2100B ——. _____. in the year 1737. By James Hodgson", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan.-Mar. 1736, pp. 13-14.

2101. ——. _____. in the Year 1738, as are visible at London in the year 1738, by the same [James Hodgson]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 443, Oct. 1736, pp. 309-311.

2102. ——. _____. in the year 1740, by the same [James Hodgson]," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug., Sept. 1738 pp, 340-342.

2103. ——. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, which will happen in the year 1737. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, pp. 177-183.

2104. ——. _____. in the Year 1739, computed to the Meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 445, Jan., Feb., March, April, May, June 1737, pp. 69-78.

2105. ——. _____. in the Year 1740, computed for the Meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug., Sept 1738, pp. 332-339.

2106. ——. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four Satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1732." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 419, June, July 1731, pp. 109-123.

2107. ——. _____. for the year 1733." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 424, July, Aug. 1732, pp. 321-326.

2108. ——. _____. for the year 1734." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 427, Jan., Feb., March 1733, pp. 26-31.

2109. ——. _____. for the year 1735." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 432, April, May, June 1734, pp. 279-286.

2110. ——. _____. for the year 1736. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan., Feb., March 1735, pp. 5-13.

2111. ——. _____. for the year 1751, of which there are 172 of the first, 87 of the second, 62 of the third, and none of the fourth, by reason of the great latitude; in all 321. Computed to the meridian of London from the Flansteedian tables: Corrected" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, and part of June 1749, pp. 282-289.

2112. ——. "The Immersions and emersions of the four satellites of Jupiter for the Year 1738. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 443, Oct. 1736, pp. 301-308.

2113. ——. A System of mathematics, containing Euclidean geometry, plane and spherical trigonometry; the projection of the sphere, both orthographic and stereographic, astronomy ... the use of globes and navigation, *London: T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to. 2 vol. [ESTC t111825 (RP 304:5), M&P 46, Taylor I 68, Wallis 704HOD23] {Ct, Gu, L, Ldw, Lmm, Lras, Lrs, Lu, O, WNs : GOT : CU, ICU, MB, MH, MiU, MdAN, NN, NNU, NjR, PPAmP, PPL, TGrT, Vi, ViNeM, ViU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1743.

2114. ——. The Theory of Jupiter's satellites, with the construction and use of tables for computing their eclipses, *London: f. the author sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to. [ESTC n104374 (RP 2168:8), Taylor II 68] {L, O : CU, DSI, MH, PPAmP}.
Note: Written with John Flamsteed.

2115. ——. _____. *London: f. the author sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page and J. Hinton, 1749*, 4to. [ESTC t149825, Taylor II 68] {GOT}.

2116. ——. The Theory of navigation demonstrated: and its rudiments clearly and plainly proved, from the first and most simple principles of the mathematicks, *London: I. Dawkes f. R. Mount & Co., 1706*, 4to. [Crone 383, ESTC t111829, M&P 48, Taylor I 577, Wallis 704HOD06] {C, Eu, L, Oc, SAN : NeAS : MSaE}.

2117. ——. _____. Second edition, *Dublin: [1724]*, 8vo. [Wallis 704HOD06/24] {no copy located}.

2118. ——. _____. to which is added a new table of difference of longitude, *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, 4to. [M&P 48, Wallis 704HOD06/38] {Lmm, Luk : FrPBN : NN, PPL, RPJCB}.

2119. **Holland, Samuel**. "A Letter to the Astronomer Royal ... containing some eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, observed near Quebec", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 171-176.

2120. ——. "Observations made on the island of Saint John and Cape Breton, to ascertain the longitude and latitude of those places, agreeable to the Orders and Instructions of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations: By Captain Holland, Surveyor General in Canada, and his Assistants, communicated by R. Brocklesby, F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 46-53.

2121. **Holmes, Robert**. "A Narrative concerning the success of pendulum-watches at sea for the longitude", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 1, Monday March 6, 1664/5, pp. 13-15 [Taylor I 288].
Note: The relation made by Major Holmes.

2122. **Holwell, John**. Trigonometrie made easy ... it being the foundation of astronomy, navigation, dialling, *London: f. T. Hawkins, 1685*, 8vo. [Taylor I 435, Wing H2522 (UMI 1310)] {C, Lg, O, SKIp}.

2123. **Home, George**. Unto the Right Honourable the Lords of Council and Session. The petition of Sir George Home Bart. Some time regulating the service of raising men for His Majesty's fleet in Edinburgh, now commander of His Majesty's ship Defiance, *[Edinburgh: 1796]*, 4to. [ESTC t207838] {E}.

2124. **Hood, Thomas**. [A book on Longitude, *London: 1591*], [D. B. Quinn & J. W. Shirley, "A Contemporary List of Hariot References", *Renaissance Quarterly*, 22:26, 1969] {no copy recorded}.

2125. ——. A Copie of the speache: made by the mathematicall lecturer, unto the worshipfull companye present. At the house of the Worshipfull M. Thomas Smith, dwelling in Gracious Street: the 4. of November 1588, *London: E. Allde, [1588]*, 4to. [STC 13694 (UMI 548), Taylor I 69] {L : CSmH}.
Note: Hood was the first public lecturer on mathematics in England.

——. tr. The Elements of geometrie, 1590. *See* La Ramée, Pierre de

2126. ——. The Making and use of the geometricall instrument, called a sector. Whereby many necessarie geometrical conclusions ... may be mechanically performed with great expedition ... The instrument is made by Charles Whitewell, *London: I. Windet sold S. Shorter, [1598]*, 4to. [STC 13695 (UMI 467), Taylor I 97] {C, E, L, Luu, NCu, O : DFo}.
Note: The instrument was the forerunner of the slide rule.

2127. ——. The Marriners guide. Set forth in forme of a dialogue; wherein the use of the plaine sea card is brieflie and plainely deliuered, to the commoditie of all such as have delight in navigation, *London: T. Est f. T. Wight, 1592*, 4to. [STC 3427 note, Taylor I 78] {Cmp, L : DFo, NN, NjP}.
Note: All copies but the NjP copy are bound with William Bourne's *A Regiment for the Sea*, London 1592. The NjP copy, however, is in a later binding so it too could have originally been bound with the Bourne. See Bourne entry.

——. The Marriners Guide, 1596-1631. *See* Bourne, William, The Regiment for the Sea

2128. ——. [Two planispheres, one of the north polar and one of the south polar regions], *London: T. Hood, 1590*, engraved sheets [STC 13697 note] {L : ViU (northern part only)}.

2129. ——. _____. *London, [1622?]*, engraved sheets [STC 13697 note] {O}.

2130. ——. The Use of both the globes, celestiall and terrestriall, *London: T. Dawson, 1592*, 8vo. [STC 13698 (UMI 711), Taylor I 77] {C, L, Llp, Yc : CSmH}.

2131. ——. The Use of the celestial globe in plano, set foorth in two hemispheres: wherein are placed all the most notable starres of the heauen, according to their longitude, latitude, magnitude, and constellation, *London: I. Windet f. T. Cooke, 1590*, 4to. [STC 13697 (UMI 963)] {Ct, E, L, Llp, O, WRc : NeRMM : DLC, NN, PP, ViU}.

2132. ——. The Use of the two mathematical instrumentes, the crosse staffe ... and the jacobes staffe, *London: [R. Watkins f.] T. Cooke a. R. Dexter, 1590*, 4to. [STC 13699 (UMI 711), Taylor I 73] {L, Luu : CtY}.

2133. ——. _____. newly reviewed, and the second time imprinted, *London: R. Field f. R. Dexter, 1596*, 4to. [STC 13701] {Cmp, Dt, L, Lu, Oba : DFo}.

2134. **Hooke, Robert**. "An Account of Dr. Robert Hook's invention of the marine barometer, with its description and uses. Published by Order of the R. Society by E. Halley, R.S.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 268, February, 1700/1, pp. 791-794. [Taylor I 534].

2135. ——. "A Description of an invention, whereby the divisions of the barometer may be enlarged in any given proportions, produced before the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December 1686, pp. 241-244.

2136. ——. Instructions to seamen on observations to be made on long voyages by ... and Robert Moray, *London: The Royal Society*, 1667, [Taylor I 275, 301] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor says that "Copies of the Instructions were lodged with the Master of Trinity House for distribution to mariners". This may be related to, "Directions for Observations and Experiments to be made by Masters of Ships" in the *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2 no. 24, April 1667.

2137. ——. The Posthumous works ... containing his Cutlerian lectures and other discourses, read at the meetings of the illustrious Royal Society ... VI Lectures on improving navigation ... Published by Richard Waller, *London: S. Smith & B. Walford, 1705*, fol. [ESTC t071737, Taylor I 569a] {Over 50 copies recorded}.

2139. **Hopkinson, Francis**. "Description of a machine for measuring a ship's way through the sea, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 159-166.
Note: Read July 11, 1783.

2138. ——. _____. in a letter from Francis Hopkinson, Esq. to Mr. John Vaughn", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. III, 1793, pp. 239-241.
Note: A continuation of his communication of July 11, 1783, read Dec. 17, 1790.

2140. **Hopton, Arthur**. Baculum geodaeticum, sive uiaticum. or the geodeticall staffe, containing eight bookes, *London: N. Okes, 1610*, 4to. [STC 13776 (UMI 1834), Taylor I 120] {Ccr, Euo, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, LVu, MRc, O : DFo}.

2141. ——. A Concordancy of yeares. Containing a new, easie, and most exact computation of time, *[London: N. Okes] f. Company of Stationers, 1612*, 8vo. [STC 13778 (UMI 1072), Taylor I 124] {L, Lha, Lu, Luu, Lws, O, MRc, MRu : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MNS, MiD}.
Note: An almanac designed for the use of seamen along coast of Scotland, England, and the French Channel coast.

2142. ——. _____. *[London]: N. Okes f. T. Adams, 1615*, 8vo. [STC 13779 (UMI 1548)] {C, Dt, Eu, L, Lu, Luu, LVu, MRu, O, WRc : AuMU : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, ICU, IU, InU, NN, NcU, NjP, TxU}.

2143. ——. _____. *[London: N. Okes]: f. Company of Stationers, 1616*, 8vo. [STC 13780 (UMI 1521)] {BRu, C, L, LIN, MRu, NCu, O : FrPBN : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MB, MH, ViU, WU}.

2144. ——. Speculum topographicum: or the topographicall glasse. Containing the use of the topographicall glass, theodelitus, plaine table, and circumferentor. With many rules of geometry, astronomy, topography perspective, and hydrography, *London: N. O[kes] f. S. Waterson, 1611*, 4to. [STC 13783 (UMI 729), Taylor I 122] {ABu, C, Ccc, Css, Eo, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, NCu, O, SHu : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, MH, NNC, WU}.

2145. **Horsburgh, James**. Observations on the navigation of the eastern seas. Published at the charge of the East India Company by A. Dalrymple, *London: W. Bennet, 1797*, 4to. [ESTC t074291, Phillipps 543 v. 3 #9] {L : CtY, DLC, HU-EWC, ViNeM}.

2146. **Horsley, John**. "Extract of a letter ... to the Rev. Mr. Nevil Maskelyne, F.R.S. and dated Batavia, Nov. 16, 1763, giving an account of his observations, at sea, for finding out the longitude by the moon", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 329-332 [Taylor II 605a].

2147. **Hoste, Paul**. Compendious course of practical mathematics ... particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... for the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by William Webster, *London: A. Bettsworth & C. King, 1730*, 12mo. 3 vol. [ESTC n027331, Taylor II 317, Wallis 715WEB30] {Cc, Gu, O : CLU-C, MeB}.
Note: Translated from his *L'Arte des Armées navales* first published Lyons, 1697.

2148. ——. _____. The second edition corrected with a few remarks by Ellis Webster, *London: f. D. Browne, C. Hitch and L. Hawes, 1751*, 12mo. 3 vol. [ESTC t114874, Wallis 751WEB30/51] {L, Luu, O : GOT : DLC, DP, PPL}.
Note: The first volume has an additional title page dated 1752 entitled "Arithmetic in epitome ... by W. Webster, eighth edition".

2149. ——. _____. The third edition corrected and improved by S. Clarke, *London: f. H. Woodfall, J. Rivington, R. Baldwin, L. Hawes & Co., R. Horesfield [and 6 others], 1769*, 12mo. 2 vol. [ESTC t115205, Wallis 715WEB30/69] {L, O : ICU, MiU}.

2150. ——. Naval evolutions: or, a system of sea-discipline; extracted from the celebrated treatise of P. l'Hoste, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1762*, 4to. [Corbett 1, ESTC t115206, TUN/105] {C, E, L, Lmm : CaOHM : DLC, MdAN, TxHR, Vi}.
Note: Extracted and translated by Christopher O'Bryen from his *L'Art des armées navales*, first published Lyons, 1697.

2151. **Housz, John Ingen**. "On some methods of suspending magnetic needles", *Philosophical Transactions* vol 69, part II, for the year 1779, pp. 389-418.

2152. **Howard, Edward**. An Appendix to the preceding book, entitul'd, Copernicans convicted, &c. Together with, some corrections ... As also an essay whereby may be readily found the long-sought-for longitude, *London f. J. Wale, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC n027377] {NCp : DFo}.

2153. ——. Copernicus of all sorts, convicted: by proving, that the earth hath no diurnal or annual motion, as supposed by Copernicans ... To which is annex'd a treatise of the magnet: as also to find the annual variation of the compass at land and sea, mathematically demonstrated ... for the improvement of navigation, *London: J. Wale, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC n027376, Taylor II 570] {Ct, NCp, O : DFo, DLC, DSI, NNE, PPL}.

2154. **[Howe, Thomas]**. Madeira. The annexed sketch of the south side of Madeira and the Desertas, *[London: 1787]*, 4to. [ESTC t009770 (RP 1395:02), Phillips 543 v.1 #4] {E, L, Occ : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Signed: T.H. Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

2155. **Hoxton, Walter**. "An Account of an unusual agitation in the magnetic needle, observed to last for some time in a voyage from Maryland, by Capt. Walter Hoxton; communicated in a Letter to David Papillon, Esq; F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 417, Jan., Feb. 1731, pp. 53-54.

2156. ——. "Variation of the magnetic needle, as observed in three voyages from London to Maryland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 454, July, Aug., Sept, Oct. 1739 pp. 171-175.

2157. **Hubbard, Benjamin**. Orthodoxal navigation, or the admirable and excellent Art of arithmeticall great circle sailing, inlarged and applied to the places of all situations with a new paradoxall chart, *London: T. Maxey f. W. Weekly of Ipswich sold by J. Rothwell, 1656*, 8vo. [JCB 83, Taylor I 223, Wing H3206] {L, Lrs : CU, NN, RPJCB}.

2158. **Hubrigh, Joachim**. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God, 1565, seruing for all Europia, and also most necessary for all students, marchantes, mariners, and trauellers, both by sea and lande, *London: H. Denham f. W. Pickring [1565?]*, 8vo. [STC 462.5] {DFo imp.}.
Note: Includes "Also a necessarye rule for Mariners, to knowe the Ebbs and Floudes" of the tides for the east coast of England which amounts to a rutter.

2159. ——. _____. 1566, *London: W. Pickring, 1566?* [Arber I, 300 enters this 22 July, 1565 - 22 July 1566] {no copy located}.
Note: The Arber states that this included "The Breffe and Profytable Rule for Maryners to knowe the ebbes floddes Soundynges landyngs marks and dangers".

2160. ——. _____. 1568 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule for mariners to know there ebbes and fluddes, courses, landings, soundings, markes, & dangers all alonge the coaste of England and Normandie, *London: H. Wykes f. W. Pickringe [1568?]*, 8vo. [STC 462.7 (UMI 1738)] {CSmH (imp.)}.
Note: Only known copy imperfect lacking tide tables and sailing directions.

2161. ——. _____. 1569 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule to knowe the ebbes and fluddes for mariners, also their courses soundyings, landynges, markes, and dan-

gers, all along the coast of Englande and Normandie, *London: I. Kyngston f. W. Pickryng [1569?]*, 8vo. [STC 463 (UMI 907)] {L : MiU}.

2162. **Huddart, Joseph**. "Observations on horizontal refraction which affect the appearance of terrestrial objects, and the dip, or Depression of the Horizontal of the Sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol 87, 1797, part I, pp. 29 [Taylor II 607].

——. comp. Oriental Navigator, 1794 [1797]. *See* Title

2163. **Hudson, Dr.** "Of the currents at the streights Mount. By Capt ——. Communicated by Dr. Hudson" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 385, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1724, pp. 191-192.

2164. **Hues, Robert**. A Learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall ... Illustrated with notes, by Io. Isa. Pontanus, and now Iastley made English ... by John Chilmead, *London: assigne of T. P[urfoot] f. P. Stephens, and C. Meredith, 1639*, 8vo. [JCB 79, STC 13908 (UMI 1489)] {BMu, C, L, Lmm, MRc, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MH, MiU, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Translated from his *Tractatus de Globis*, London 1594. Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

2165. ——. _____. *London: J. B. f. A. Kemb, 1659*, 8vo. [JCB 87, Wing H3298 (UMI 35)] {C, L, Oc : CtY, DFo, Iu, MdBP, MiU, RPJCB}.

2166. ——. Tractatus de globis et eorum usu, *London: T. Dawson, 1594*, 8vo. [STC 13906 (UMI 467), Taylor 86] {C, CLc, L, O, RPI}.
Note: Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

2167. ——. _____. *Oxford: W. H[all]. f. E. Forrest, 1663*, 8vo. [Wing H3299 (UMI 319)] {Csj, L, O, SKIp : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, IU, NN}.

2168. ——. _____. *Oxford: W. H[all] f. E. Forrest, 1668*, 8vo. [Wing H3299A (UMI 1673)] {IU}.

2169. ——. _____. *London [i.e. Heidelberg]: Off. Nortoniana, 1611*, 12mo. [STC 13906a] {Lli, Lmm, Oms, WAR : DFo, MB, NN}.

2170. **Hulls, Jonathan**. A Description and draught of a new-invented machine for carrying vessels or ships out of, or into any harbour, port or river, against wind and tide, or in a calm, *London: f. the author [sold by T. Boreman and at pamphlet shops in London: & Westminster], 1737*, 12mo. [ESTC t121934, WallisHUL37] {E, L, Lmm, Lu : CSmH, CSt, CtY, DSI, MWiW-C, MiU, NN, PSC, TxDaDF}.
Note: Bookseller from colophon.

2171. **Hulme, Nathaniel**. Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de scorbuto quam ... pro gradu doctoratus ... eruditorum examini subjicit *Edinburgh: A. Donaldson and J. Reid, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t055613] {Gu, L, MRu : DLC, DNLM, MBCo, PPC, PPL}.

2172. ——. Libellus de natura, causa, curationeque sorbuit ... To which is annexed a proposal for preventing scurvy in the British Navy. *London: T. Cadell, 1768*, 8vo. [ESTC t057165] {L, MRu : CaOTU : CtY}.

2173. ——. A Safe and easy remedy, proposed for the relief of the stone and gravel, the scurvy, gout, &c. *London: J. Phillips f. G. Robinson; and P. Elmsly, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t047015] {L : DNLM, MBCo, TxHMC}.

2174. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Phillips f. G. Robinson; and P. Elmsly, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t149853] {C, MRu : GOT : CLU-M, ICU, MnU, MH, TxLT}.

2175. ——. _____. *Dublin: R. Marchbank f. L. Flin, 1780*, 8vo. [ESTC n036222] {CLU-M}.

2176. **Hunt, William**. A Mathematical companion, or the description and use of a new sliding rule ... resolving questions in arithmetic, military order, interest, trigonometry, planimetry, stereometry, geography, astronomy, navigation, dialling, fortification and gunnery, *London: B. M. f. R. Wellington, 1697*, 8vo. [Taylor I 506, Wing H3764] {C, DUuc : CLU-C, CU, NNC}.

2177. **Hutchins, Thomas**. An Historical narrative and topographical description of Louisiana and West Florida ... with directions for sailing into all the bays, lakes, harbours and rivers on the north side of the Gulf of Mexico, and for navigating

between the islands situated along that coast, and ascending the Mississippi River, *Philadelphia: f. the author and sold by R. Aitken, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC w020445, Evans 18532], {L : FMU, FTaSU, GEU, LNT, MB, MBAt, MHi, MnU, MoSW, MsAR, NN, OCl, PBL, PPAMP, RPJCB}.

2178. ——. "Experiments on the dipping needle, made by the desire of the Royal Society by Thomas Hutchins, read, February 16, 1775", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 65, part I, for the Year 1775, pp. 129-138.

2179. **Hutchinson, William**. A Treatise on practical seamanship, *[Liverpool: Cowburne f.] the author sold at all principal seaports, 1777*, 4to. [ESTC t064334, M&P 51, Taylor II 274] {E, L, Lmd, Lmm, LVp, PORn : MH, MHi, MSaE, MWA, MdBP, NN, PHi, RPJCB, ViNeM, WU-M}.

2180. ——. The Second edition considerably enlarged of a treatise on practical seamanship; with new important hints and remarks relating thereto, *[Liverpool?]: f. the author sold at all principal seaports, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t099500 (RP 379: 12), M&P 51] {L, Lmm : MdAN, RPB}.
Note: There is another copy in Lmm with 213 pages, imperfect?

2181. ——. A Treatise founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also the management of them ... by practical seamanship, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC t099499 (RP 1394:08), M&P 51] {C, E, L, Lmm, O : CaOTU : DLC, MH, MiU-C, NN, PPL}.

2182. ——. A Treatise on naval architecture founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also the management of them ... by practical seamanship ... The fourth edition enlarged and improved, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1794*, 4to. [Crone 693, ESTC t099498, M&P 51] {C, L, Lmd, Lmm, LVu, MRu : CaNSHD : NeAS : CtHT-W, MCM, MNBedfHi, MSaE, MSaP, MdAN, MiU}.

2183. **Hutton, Charles**. Tables of the products and powers of numbers ... with an introduction, explaining and illustrating the use of the tables. By Christopher Hutton ... Published by Order of the Commissioners of Longitude. *London: W. Richardson and sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1781*, fol. [ESTC t053102, M&P 48] {Dt, L, Lmm, LVu, O : GOT : AU, CtY, IU, MB, MBAt, MdAN, MiU, NIC}.

Huxley, Edward *See* Hauxley, Edward

Huygens, Christian. "An Extract of the French Journal des Scavans concerning a new invention ... of very exact and portable watches". *See* Title

2184. **[Huygens, Christian]**. "Instructions concerning the use of pendulum-watches, for finding the longitude at sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 47, May 10, 1669, pp. 937-953 [Taylor I 321].

2185. **Hyvee, Ryner**. An Ephemeris ... for ever. True longitude presented to the English mariner, *London: 1704*, [Taylor I 564, Wallis 704HYV04] {no copy located}.

I

2186. **An Infallible** project for the more effectual speedy and easy manning of the navy of England, without that intolerable and unparallel'd practice of pressing, plainly demonstrated ... By a seaman, *London: f. the author sold by M. Cooper, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t102368] {E, L, Lmm, LVu : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DLC, MH-BA, NN}.

2187. **Information** and directions for the making of tar, and choice of trees for the some, as in Finland, &c., *Boston: B. Green, 1707*, s. sh., [ESTC w007047, Shipton & Mooney 39443] {NHi}.
Note: Signed on p. 2: J. Bridger. Surveyor gen. of all Her Majesty's woods, &c in America. Followed by two paragraphs of an act of Parliament, pass'd in the third and fourth years of Her Majesty's reign, entitled, An Act for encouraging the importation of naval-stores from Her Majesty's plantations in America.

2188. **Ingle, Richard**. A Certain way or rule of proving of ye way of easting and westing of any ship in any place, *London: G. Hurlock, 1656*, [Taylor I 224] {no copy located}.

Ingram, Alexander. The New Seaman's Guide, 1800. *See* Diston, John

2189. **Instructions** at large, for the use of Hadley's quadrant: wherein are contained the principles on which that ... instrument is constructed together with a description and use of Vermier's (erroneously called) nonius's divisions, *London: f. J. Hardy & Son, [1766]*, 12mo. [ESTC n0287533] {MiU}.

2190. _____. *London: f. S. Crowder and J. Robinson, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t111988] {L}.

2191. **Instructions** for merchants, ship-owners, ship-masters, &c. Extracted and digested from the navigation, the manifest, Newfoundland, and wine Acts of Parliament, passed last year, and from the smuggling act, passed 1784. By a merchant. Second edition, *Plymouth: M. Haydon & Son sold also by R. Trewman Exeter, R. Goadby & Co. Sherbourne, T. Lockett, Dorchester, B. Law, R. Faulder and Mount and Page London, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t066569 (RP 1396:18), M&P 54] {L}.

2192. **Instructions** for sailing in and out of Happisburgh, commonly called Haseborough Gatt, *[London: 1750?]*, [ESTC n028748] {C-S}.

2193. **Instructions** to the boys of the Marine Society, read by the Secretary, or some member of the committee, when the boys set out from the Seaman's office, in order to repair to their respective ports, *[London: 1770?]*, 12mo. [ESTC t189608] {O}.
Note: Possibly by Jonas Hanway.

2194. **Inventory** of masts, yards, sails, rigging, and other stores, belonging to the ship Faze Allum, *[Bombay]: Gazette Press, [1790?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t188953] {Lpro}.
Note: Found with papers dated from 1786 to 1792.

2195. **[Irwin, Christopher]**. A Summary of the principles and scope of a method, humbly proposed, for finding the longitude at sea, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1760*, 4to. [JCB 129, Wallis 758IRW60] {RPJCB}.
Note: Signed at end "Christopher Irwin".

J

2196. **[Jackson, Benjamin Habakkuk]**. Some new thoughts founded on new principles, concerning a threefold motion of the earth. The rectification of the kalender. The flowing and ebbing of the sea. The nature of the magnet. The variation of the compass. The cause of sea currents and trade winds. The various motions of all the celestial orbs. The finding of the true place of the moon and facilitating the discovery of the longitude. By B. H. J., *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to. [ESTC t049308, Taylor 617, Wallis 714JAC14] {L, Lu}.

2197. **Jackson, Henry**. Longitude and latitude in conjunction by sea and land, by day and night, found out and demonstrated in a new way of astronomical observation, *London: G. Strahan, G. Wildey & T. Worrall, 1727*, 8vo. 3 parts. [ESTC t113834 (RP 1569:10), Taylor II 75, Wallis 725JAK25] {L}.
Note: Title pages of parts 2 & 3 dated 1725.

2198. **Jacobsz, Theunis**. The Lighting colomne or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... By Jan van Loon. Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Johnson, 1661*, fol. [Koeman M.Ja 3] {Lmm}.
Note: Translated from *De Lichtende ofte Zee-Spiegel* published, Amsterdam, 1652.

2199. ——. The First part. The First booke of the lightning-columne, or sea mirrour. Wherein is the description of the whole north-sea ... By John van Loon, *Amsterdam: T, Jacobsz, 1649*, fol. [Koeman Jac 40] {E}.

Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published Amsterdam, 1644. Includes also *The Second part. The Second Book ... the Sea Coasts of the Channell*, 164-?, and *The Third Booke ...the Sea Coasts of France, Gallissia, Portugal, and Spaine*, 1643.

2200. **Jagard, Robert**. Artificial arithmetic in decimals ... with diverse uses and applications thereof ... for gunners, seamen and surveyors, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. H. Moseley, 1651*, 8vo. [Taylor I 199, Wing J123] {C, L, Ldu, O, Oc : CLU-C, CSmH, MiU, NN, NNC}.

2201. ——. Edward Wright revived, or Mr. Ed. W's projection so illustrated both by instrumentall and logarithmicall operations, *London: 1660*, [Taylor I 260] {no copy located}.

2202. **James, Thomas**. The Strange and dangerous voyage of Thomas Iames, in his intended discouery of the northwest passage into the south seas ... To which are added, a plat or card for the sayling in those seas, *London: I. Legatt f. I. Partridge, 1633*, 4to. [STC 14444 (UMI 741)] {BAT, BRp, C, Dm, ET, Gu, L, MRu, O : CaBVaU, CaBViPA : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, ICU, IU, InU, MB, MH, MWiW-C, MiU-C, MnU, N, NN, NjP, RPJCB}.

Note: Includes an account of the instruments used and the observations made.

2202A. **[Janeway, James]**. A Token for mariners, containing many famous and wonderful instances of God's providence in sea dangers and deliverances ... (much enlarg'd ...) Also the seaman's preacher, and prayers for seamen on all occasions, *London: f. H. N. and sold by the booksellers, 1708*, 12mo. [ESTC t137471 (RP 1148:02)] {L, Lmm : DLC, MWA, NN, PPL}.

2202B. [——]. _____. *London: T. Norris & A. Bettsworth, 1711*, 12mo. {Lmm}.

2202C. [——]. _____. *London: T. Norris & A. Bettsworth, 1721*, 12mo. [ESTC n027386] {CLU-C, DFo}.

2203. **Jefferys, Thomas**. Complete pilot for the West Indies including the British Channel, Bay of Biscay and all Atlantic Islands, *London: R. Sayer, [1787?]*, fol. {PPL}.

Note: *Samuel Campbell's Sale Catalogue for 1787 ... being a choice collection of books ... all new*, New York, 1787 (Winans 114) lists this for sale

2204. ——. _____. new edition, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, [1796]*, fol. {CtY, DLC, MH, PPL}.

2205. ——. A Description of the maritime parts of France, containing a particular account of all the fortified towns, forts, harbours, bays and rivers, *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1761*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t130589] {E, L, Lmm, LVu, MRu, O : GOT : CSmH, CtY, DLC, ICN, MdAN, N, NBu, NIC, NNUT, NWM}.

2206. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. Faden & Jefferys, 1774*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t146750] {L : NHi}.

——. Le Petit Neptune Français - *See* - Title.

2207. ——. A Pilot for the West-Indies: comprehending the Channel, Bay of Biscay, and Atlantic Islands, also the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, *London: R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1783* fol. [ESTC n037601] {IU}.

2208. **Jenkins, Henry**. A Description of several astronomical and geographical clocks ... And a short account of a marine regulator, *London: S. Clark, 1760*, 8vo. [Wallis 760JEN60G] {Lg}.

2209. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. the author also sold by Fielding & Walker, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC t164932, Wallis 760JEN60G/78] {Csj, Lg : CaBVaU}.

Jennings, Nicholas. A Proposal for the incouragement of seamen - *See* - Morin, Thomas

Johnson, James. Letters, &c. on the subject of quarentine, 1799. *See* Title

2210. **[Johnson, Samuel]**. Account of an attempt to ascertain longitude at sea = Esposizione d'un saggio per avverare la longitudine in mare, col mezzo d'un esatta teoria della variazione dell' ago mag-

netico. Con una tavola elle [sic] variazioni ... Di Zaccaria Williams, *London: f. R. Dodsley & J. Jefferies, sold by J. Bouquet, 1755*, 4to. [ESTC t093143 (RP 1534:03), Wallis 740WIL55] {AWn, E, L, Lg, Luu, O : C-S, CtY, MH, NN}.
Note: A new edition of Zaccaria Williams' *The Mariner's Compass compleated*, first published, London 1740 prepared by Samuel Johnson. The translation into Italian was done by Giuseppe Baretti.

2211. **Jolly, Thomas William**. Description of a new patent steering device, *[London: 1779?]*, 4to. [ESTC t160870] {L : NN}.
Note: Signed and dated: William Thomas Jolly. Robert Beatty, August, 1779.

2212. **Jones, Thomas**. "A Letter ... to James Jurin, M.D. F.R.S. and Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London, concerning the high tide in the river Thames, on Feb. 16, 1735-6" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, p. 198.

2213. **Jones, William 1675-1749**. A New compendium of the whole art of navigation, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1702*, 8vo. [Crone 367, ESTC t090816 (RP 1521:10), M&P 55, Wallis 702JON02] {L, Lmm, O, Ou : NeAS : NN}.
Note: Engraved title page dated 1701.

2214. ——. A New epitome of the art of practical navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC n041771, Wallis 702JON02/06] {Ct}.
Note: First published as *A New compendium of the whole art of navigation*, London, 1702.

2215. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: T. Mead f. Jer. Seller & C. Price and J. Senex, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC n041772] {MB}.

2216. **Jones, William, 1763-1831**. The Description and use of the sea octant, commonly called Hadley's quadrant ... and an account given of the new additional apparatus that are applied to it for determining latitude and longitude ... The second edition corrected, *London: W. & S. Jones, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC n006322 (RP 1488:13)] {O : MB, MH}.

——. ed. Geometrical and graphical essays, 1797. *See* Adams, George, 1750-1795

2217. **Jones, William M. D.** A Proposal for a new method for finding the longitude at sea and land. Together with the description and figure of a new instrument invented for the performing of it, *London: f. G. Hawkins, 1760*, 4to. [ESTC t122455, Taylor II 500, Wallis 751JON51] {C, L, Luu, O, Ou}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1732.

2218. **Justice, Alexander**. A General treatise of the dominion and laws of the sea ... By Alexander Justice, *London: S. &. J. Sprint, and J. Nicholson and Ra. Smith, 1705*, 4to. [ESTC t123552] {E, L, Lmd, Lmm}.
Note: the title page is a cancel.

2219. [——]. _____. *London: S. &. J. Sprint, and J. Nicholson and Ra. Smith, 1705*, 4to. [ESTC n028756] {BMp, Gu : NN, ViNeM}.
Note: Dedication signed: Alexander Justice.

2220. [——]. _____. The second edition, *London: D. Leach f. Nicholson, J. & B. Sprint and R. Smith, [1709?]*, 4to. [ESTC n002377 (RP 3487:7) {Csj, Lmm, Lrai : CaOTYL : CLL, CLU-C, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN, MB, MH, NN, NcD, OkU, PPL, PSt, TxU}.

2221. [——]. _____. The third edition, *London: f. the executors of J. Nicholson and J. & B. and R. Smith, [1710?]*, 4to. [ESTC t113515] {Dt, E, L, Lmm, NCp : CaOTU : CLL, DLC, IEN, InU, MdAN, MiEM, NIC, OO, Vi, ViW, WaU-L}.

2222. [——]. _____. The third edition, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, [1724]*, 4to. [ESTC n018128] {DLC, PPL, RPB}.

2223. **Justification** of Mr. Murdoch MKenzie's nautical survey of the Orkney islands and Hebrides, in answer to the accusations of Doctor Anderson, *Edinburgh: f, W. Creech, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t133583] {E, L : C-S, InU}.
Note: A series of letters containing criticisms by James Anderson, replied by Murdoch MacKenzie with miscellaneous letters by others. Compiled by John Clark. The original correspondence appeared in the *Caledonian Mercury*.

K

Kaye, Richard. "A New suspension of the magnetic needle". *See* Bennet, Abraham

2224. **Kean, T.** A New method of finding the longitude at sea, with like accuracy that the latitude is found. Adapted to general use, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1774,* 8vo. [ESTC t122600, Taylor II 735] {L : MiU, NHi}.

2225. **Keith, George.** Geography and navigation compleated; being a new theory and method whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found, *London: B. Aylmer, 1709,* 8vo. [JCB 105, Taylor I 591] {RPJCB, ViNeM}.

2226. ——. _____. *London: B. Aylmer, 1719,* 4to. [ESTC t085312 (RP 1619:09)] {L : RPJCB}.

2227. **Kelly, Joshua.** The Modern navigator's compleat tutor: or, a treatise of the whole art of navigation and practice, *London: f. J. Wilcox, B. Macey, J. Marston, J. Eade and J. Kelly, 1724,* 8vo. [ESTC t041322 (RP 2063:6), M&P 56, Taylor II 80, Wallis 724KEL24] {L, Lmd : DN, MiU, ViNeM}.
Note: The title on the L & Lmd copies have been pasted over the title page another title: *The compleat modern navigator's tutor.*

2228. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1727,* 8vo. [M&P 56] {ViNeM}.

2229. ——. _____. The second edition enlarged, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Wilcox, J. Clarke, J. Eade and B. Macey, 1733-1734,* 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t069555 (RP 2015:3), M&P 56, Wallis 724KEL33] {L, Luu : FrPBN : CtY, MSaP, NN, PU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1776.

2230. **Kelly, Patrick.** A Practical introduction to spherics and nautical astronomy. Being an attempt to simplify those useful sciences, *London: f. J. Johnson and G. &. G. & J. Robinson, 1796,* 8vo. [ESTC t121272 (RP 1534:04)] {C, Csj, E, L, O : CaOLU : CtMyHi, PPL, PPT}.

2231. **Kendal, John.** [Chronometria], or, the measurement of time, *London: J. Playford f. C. Hussey, 1684,* 8vo. [Taylor I 436, Wing K218A] {C, Ct, Gu, L, O : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, NN, NNC}.

2232. **Kendall, George.** The Clerke of the surveigh surveighed and his rigging cast. Or a brief view taken of the book intitled, The sizes and lengths of rigging for all the states ships and frigats, lately put forth by Mr. Hayward, *[London]: for the author [1656],* 4to. [Wing K282 (UMI 1951)] {L, Lmm}.
Note: An attack on Edward Hayward's *The Size and lengths of riggings,* London, 1655.

2233. ——. A Reply to a paper called Mr. Haywards answer to G. Kendals scandalous pamphlet. Wherein the invalidity of his seeming answers are discovered; and more fully confirmed that the state suffers much damage by Mr. Haywards book of rigging, *London: for the author, 1656,* 4to. [Wing K282] {PPL}.
Note: A reply to *The Answer of Edward Hayward,* London, 1656.

2234. **Kindon, Henry.** Certain new hypotheses, or fundamental principles, for the perspicuous illustration, and additional improvements ... of the present system of geometry and particularly of hydrometry and navigation ... by mean whereof the distance and longitude at sea, as well as at land, are discover'd and determin'd, *London: f. the author sold by J. Roberts, 1717,* fol. [ESTC t0982192, Taylor II 81] {E}.

2235. ——. A Supplement astronomical, geometrical, and magnetical, for the illustration and corroboration of certain new hypotheses in geometry and navigation, *London: f. The author sold by J. Roberts, 1717,* fol. [ESTC t012090, Wallis 717KIN17] {ABu, C, L, O : FrPBN}.

King, James. Original astronomical observations, 1782. *See* Bayly, William

2236. **Knight, Gowin.** "A Collection of magnetical experiments communicated to the Royal Society ... in the years 1746 and 1747." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 44, numb. 484, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1747, pp. 656-672.

2237. ——. "A Description of a mariner's compass contrived by Gowen Knight, M.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June, July 1750, pp. 505-517 [Taylor II 278].

——. "A Letter from John Wadell" 1749. *See* Wadell, John

2237A. **Knight, John.** Sailing directions for the road of Leghorn, *London: 1797*, 4to. {Lmd}.

Knowles, Charles Henry. attr. auth. A Proposal for the encouragement of seamen, 1758. *See* Title

2237B. ——. A Set of signals for a fleet, on a plan entirely new, *London: f. J. Robson, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t092440 (RP 2036:01), TUN136] {L, Lmm}.

L

2238. **La Hire, Philippe de.** "A Letter of Mr. De Ia Hire of the Royal Academy of the Sciences Paris, concerning a new sort of magnetical compass, with several curious magnetical experiments", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 188, August, 1687, pp. 433-351 [Taylor I 463].

2239. **La Ramée, Pierre de.** The Elements of geometrie. Written in Latin ... Translated by Tho. Hood, *London: I. Windet f. T. Hood, 1590*, 8vo. [STC 15350 (UMI 712)] {L, O : PHC}.
Note: Translated from the author's edition of Euclid, first published Paris, 1541.

2240. ——. Via regia ad geometriam. The way to geometry. Being necessary and usefull, for astronomers, geographers, landmeaters, sea-men, engineers, architecks, carpenters, paynters, carvers, &c. Written in Latine ... now translated and much enlarged by the learned Mr. William Bedwell, *London: T. Cotes sold by M. Sparke, 1636*, 4to. [STC15251, Taylor I 166] {BRU, C, Dm, Dt, Gu, L, Lmm, Lu, Luu, MRC, MRu, O, WRc : CLSU, CSmH, CU, CtY, DFo, DLC, IU, MH, MiU, MoSU, NNC, NSchU, PBL, PPAmP, PU, RPB, WU}.
Note: A translation of the author's edition of Euclid, first published Paris, 1541, including more material than Hood's translation of 1590. Bedwell died before the translation was completed. It was seen through the press by John Clerke.

Lacam, Benjamin. Directions for sailing in the northern part of the Bay of Bengal. *See* Ritchie, John

2241. **La Croix, de, Commissaire Général de la Marine.** Abstract of the mechanism of the motions of floating bodies ... translated from the French and published by Admiral Knowles, *London: f. Robinson, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t011212 (RP 378:14)] {L : InNd, MiU, PPL}.

2242. **[Lambe, Aaron].** A Proposal for the encouragement of seamen by reviving a register, and enlarging the advantages thereof, *[London: 1727]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC t016374] {L, Lpro}.
Note: Signed Aaron Lambe dated: March 13, 1726-7.

2243. **Lande, Mr. De Ia.** "Extract of a letter from M. de la Lande, of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris, to the Rev. Mr. Nevil Maskelyne F.R.S. dated Paris Nov. 18, 1762", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 107-610.
Note: On Maskelyne's Lunar Observations.

2244A. **Lane, Michael.** Description of the coast of Labradore from Cape Charles to Cape Lewis, *[London? 1770]*, 4to. {Lmd}.

2244B. ——. Description of the coast of Labradore from Cape St. Michael to Spotted Island, *[London? 1770]*, 4to. {Lmd}.

2244C. ——. _____. *[London: 1773]*, 4to. {Lmd}.

——. Directions for navigating on that part of the coast of Labradore, from Shceatica to Chateaux - *See* - Title

2244. ——. Directions for navigating part of the coast of Newfoundland, from Cape St. Mary to Cape Spear, including St. Mary's and Trepassey bays. Surveyed by order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c ... in 1773, *[London? 1775?]*, 4to. [ESTC n008791] {CaNSHD}.

2245. ——. Directions for navigating the Bay of Placentia on the south coast of Newfoundland, from Cape Chapeau Rouge to Cape St. Mary's. Surveyed by order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c. by Michael Lane, *[London? 1774?]*, 4to. [ESTC n008789] {CaNSHD : RPJCB}.
Note: Note at beginning of text refers to "this present year, 1774"

——. ed. Sailing directions for the first part of the North American pilot, 1794. *See* Title

——. ed. Sailing directions for the North American pilot, 1775-1776. *See* Title

2246. **Larkin, John Pascal**. Account of the passage of the ship Warren-Hastings, Capt. John Pascal Larkin, by the Macklesfeild Strait, on the East of Banka, 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC 074272, Phillips 543 v. 2 #12] {E, L, Occ : GOT, DLC, ViNeM}.

2247. ——. Mr. Larkin's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John to the Ladrone, *[London: 1783?]*, 4to. [ESTC t077003 (RP 1395:26), JCB 329, Phillipps 543 v. 2 #18] {L, Occ : GOT : CtY, DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

2248. **Lawrence, Edward**. A New familiar way to find a most exact meridian line by the polar star, *London: 1716*, [Taylor II 281] {no copy located}.

2249. **Lax, William**. "A Method of finding the latitude of a place, by means of two altitudes of the sun and the time elapsed betwixt the observations." *Philosophical Transactions* vol 89, 1799, part I, pp. 74-120 [Taylor II 861].

2250. Entry Cancelled

2251. Entry Cancelled

Lea, Phillip. ed. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie, 1699. *See* Moxon, Joseph

2252. **Leadbetter, Charles**. Astronomy of the satellites of the earth, Jupiter and Saturn; grounded upon Sir Isaac Newton's theory ... To which is added a problem to find the latitude of the place by the altitude ... useful for all seafaring men, *London: [H. Woodfall] f. J. Wilcox, 1729*, 8vo. [ESTC t008469 (RP 1392:06)] {C, L : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, OkU, MH, MiU, NNC, NWM}.

2253. ——. Astronomy; or, the true system of the planets demonstrated. Wherein are shewn by instrument, their anomalies, heliocentrick and geocentrick places both in longitude and latitude ... designed as a help to discover longitude at sea, *London: f. J. Wilcox and T. Heath, 1727*, 4to. [ESTC t107162 (RP 2824:4), Taylor II 84] {Dt, E, L, LEu, Oc, Ol : GOT : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, CU, CtY, DLC, IaU, MB, MH, MiU, NjP, PPL}.

——. ed. Description and use of a portable instrument, 1731. *See* Leybourn, William

2254. **Leard, John**. Sailing directions for the island of Jamaica and St. Domingue, or Hispaniola, and the windward passages, to be used with the charts and plans that are published from surveys and observations, *London: f. the author by D. Bond, sold by Mount & Page, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t066607 (RP 1469:04)] {L, Lmd, SAN}.

2255. **Leeds, Peregrine Osborne, Duke of Leeds**. A Copy of the Marquis Carmarthen's method of speedy manning of Her Majesty's Royal Navy; and for encouraging seamen, Feb. 12. 1705, *London: J. Humphreys, sold By B. Bragg, 1706*, 8vo. [Bromley 4, ESTC t034136 (RP 2276:9)] {C, L, O : CSmH}.

2256. **Leeuwenhoek, Anthony van**. "Part of a letter ... dated Apr. 5, 1697, giving an account of several magnetical experiments; and of one who pretended to cure or cause decreases at a distance, by applying a sympathetick powder to the urine", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 227, April, 1697, pp. 512-521.

2257. **Legg, Edward.** "Extract of a letter ... containing an observation of the eclipse of the moon, Dec. 21, 1740 at the island of St. Catharine on the coast of Brazil; communicated to the Royal Society by the Rev. Jos. Atwell, D.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 462, Jan., Feb. 1741/2, pp. 18-19.
Note: Correcting a Longitude.

2258. **Leguin, Stephen.** Description and use of the new-invented instruments for facilitating the knowledge of the longitude at sea, *[London] 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t000906, Taylor II 1004] {L}.

2259. **Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm Frieiherr von.** "An Extract of a letter of the learned Dr. Gothofredus Guil. Leibnitz concerning the principle of exactness in portable watches of his invention", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 113, April 26, 1675, pp. 285-288.

2260. **Leigh, Charles.** "A Description and use of an apparatus added as an improvement to Davis's quadrant, consisting of a mercurial level, for taking the co-altitude of sun or star at sea, without the usual assistance of the sensible horizon, which frequently is obscured," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 451, Dec. 1738, pp. 417-424.

2261. ——. "A Description of a water-level to be fix'd to Davis's quadrant, whereby an observation may be taken at sea, in thick and hazy weather, without seeing the horizon," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 451, Dec. 1738, pp. 413- 417.

2262. **Le Roy, David.** A Succinct account of the attempts of Messrs. Harrison and Le Roy, for finding the longitude at sea and of the proofs made of their works ... To which is prefixed, a summary of the Marquis de Courtanvaut's voyage ... Read at the publick assembly, of the R. Academy of Sciences, November 14, 1767, (as far as it concerns M. Le Roy's marine watch.) Done out of French by a Fellow of the Royal Society, *London: f. F. Newbery, 1768*, 4to. [ESTC t196436, Taylor II 622] {O}.
Note: This is an account by Julian David Le Roy of the watch made by his son Pierre LeRoy.

Lescallier, Daniel. A Vocabulary of sea phrases, 1799. *See* Title

Lestock, Richard. Original Letters and papers, 1744. *See* Title

2263. **A Letter** from a captain of a man of war, to a member of Parliament, *London: Baker & Leigh, Walter and Brotherton & Sewell, 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC t063007] {L, O : NN}.
Note: Concerning officers pay.

2263A. **A Letter** from a gentleman of the City of London to a member of Parliament relating to the Bill for encouraging seamen to enter voluntarily to serve in the navy, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1728*, 8vo. [ESTC t069953] {Ct, L, Lmm : CSmH, CtY, NN}.

2264. **A Letter** from a naval officer to a friend, on the late alarming mutiny aboard the fleet, *London: f. Murray & Highly, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC n020598] {ICN, NcD}.

2265. **A Letter** from a Russian sea-officer, to a person of distinction at the court of St. Petersburgh: containing his remarks upon Mr. de L'Isle's chart and memoir, relative to the new discoveries northward and eastward from Kamtschatka. Together with some observations on that letter. By Arthur Dobbs ... To which is added Mr. de L'Isle's explanatory memoir ... Published at Paris and now translated from the French, *London: f. A Linde and sold by J. Robinson, 1754*, 8vo. [ESTC t090490] {E, L : CSmH, CU-S, DLC, ICN, MH, MdBJ-G, MnU, NN, OCl, OClW, RPJCB, WaU}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Gerhard Friedrich Müller. With a letter by Admiral B. de Fonte.

2266. "**A Letter**, not long since written to the publisher by an experienced person residing in Amsterdam, containing a true description of Nova Zembla, together with an intimation of the advantage of its shape and position", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 101, March 25, 1674, pp. 3-4.

2267. "**A Letter** of R. S. concerning the former", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 157, March 20, 1683/4, pp. 521-522.

Note: Concerns "A Relation of the Effect of a Thunder Clap", in numb. 157 of *Philosophical Transactions.*

2268. **A Letter** to a Member of Parliament, in relation to the bill for punishing mutiny and desertion, &., *London: f. W. Webb. [1749]*, 8vo. [ESTC t082010 (RP 522:01)] {C, L, MRu : CaQMM : CSmH, CU-S, CtY, KU, MoU, PU, TxSaC}.

2269. **A Letter** to a Member of Parliament proposing a plan of regulations for the better and more compleat manning the navy, *London: f. the author, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t038061] {L}.

2270. "**A Letter** to Mr. Benj. Robins, F.R.S. shewing that the electricity of glass disturbs the mariners compass, and also nice balances", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 43, numb. 480, May, June 1746, pp. 242-245.

2271. **A Letter** to Mr. Euler, professor of philosophy, and member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences at Petersbourg ... Read at the Royal Society, June 3, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, 4to. [ESTC t010658] {C, L}.

2272. **A Letter** to the Earl of Chatham, First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, &c. on the subject of naval promotions in which is respectfully submitted a plan for a liberal, equitable, and permanent naval establishment, *London: T. & J. Egerton, 1791*, 8vo. {Lmm : NN}.

2273. **A Letter** to the Mayor of _____. Wherein the discouragements of the seamen employed in His Majesty's Navy, and the merits of the bill brought into Parliament ... for their relief, are impartially examined, by a Member of Parliament, *London: R. Baldwin, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t05834 (RP 620:18)] {E, L, Lmm, O : CaOHM, CaOKR : KU, IU, LNT, MH, NHi, NIC, NN}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Corbyn Morris.

2274. **A Letter** to the Right Hon. Lord Rodney, K.B. ... on the subject of the St. Eustatius prize money. Containing a plan for the speedy and final division of it, &c. By a Navy Officer, *London: 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC t169929] {C, MRu : CtY, MiU-C}.

2275. "**A Letter** written to the publisher concerning a new way, by an English manufacture to preserve the hulls of ships from the worm, &c., better for sailing and more cheap and durable than any sheathing or graving hitherto used", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 100, February 9, 1674/74, pp. 6192-6194.

2276. **Letters**, &c. on the subject of quarantine, *London: printed at the Philanthropic Reform, 1799*, 4to. [ESTC t057054] {E, L, O : DNLM, RPJCB}.
Note: Contains two letters by Gilbert Blane, "Queries submitted to Doctor Blane and Doctor Johnston, by the Turkey Company" and "Observations of Doctor James Johnson and Dr. Gilbert Blane, on the improvement of floating lazarettoes, &c.".

2277. **Letters** from a Post Captain to Lord Viscount Melville, *[London]: T. Miller, [1800?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t179637] {E}.

Leurechon, Jean. Mathematicall Recreations, 1633. *See* Etten, Hendrick van

Levelis, Hugh. A Voyage in the Flying-Eagle, 1762. *See* Payne, Mr.

2278. **Leybourn, William**. Cursus mathematicus, mathematical sciences in nine books ... Comprehending arithmetick ... geometry ... cosmography ... astronomy ... navigation ... trigononetry ... With the description, construction and use of geometrical and nautical instruments, *London: f. T. Basset, B. Tooke, T. Sawbridge, A. &. J. Churchill, 1690*, fol. [Taylor I 480, Wing L1911 (UMI 323)] {C, DUuc, L, Ldw, Lmm, O: FrPBN : CSmH, CSt, CtY, DLC, DN, IU, IaU, MH, MiU, MoSW, NNC, OrP, PPL, RPB, ViNeM}.

2279. [——]. The Description of a portable instrument, vulgarly known by the name of Gunters Quadrant ... To which is added the use of Napiers Bones ... Collected and digested into this portable volume ... By a true Lover of the Mathematicks, *London: T. B. f. H. Sawbridge, 1685*, 8vo. [Wing G2243 (UMI 961)] {ABu, BMp, C, L : CSmH, DFo, MB, MH, PPL}.

2280. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Wilcox, 1721*, 12mo. [ESTC t139825 (RP 1462:27)] {L : CLU-C}.
Note: Reissue of 1685 edition with cancel t.p.

2281. ——. _____. The third edition ... . with the addition of the use of Gunter's quadrant in taking the declination of a plain, *London: f. J. Wilcox, 1731*, 12mo. [Crone 461, ESTC t127868 (RP 3948:09)] {L : NeAS : DSI, MH, MiU, NIC, NN, WU}.
Note: "The Art of numbering by speaking rods" separate paging and title page dated 1732.

2282. ——. The Description of an entertaining and useful instrument, called Gunter's quadrant: by which is performed most propositions in astronomy: as the altitude, azimuth, right ascension and declination of the sun ... To which is added, the use of the universal ring-dial. The fourth edition, *London: J. Gilbert, 1771*, 12mo. {NNC}.

2283. ——. Mathematical institutions. In Three parts. I. Clavis, II. Janua, III. Ancilla ... wherein the doctrine of plain and spherical triangle, is succinctly handled ... and practically apply'd to ... navigation, *London: R. Billing a. G. Briant, 1704*, 4to. [12], 366p. [ESTC n004450 (RP 3288:13), M&P 55] {Csj : CLU-C, NIC}.

2284. ——. _____. *London: R. Billing a. G. Briant, 1704*, 4to. [12], 127, 138-366p. [ESTC t113452, M&P 55] {C, L, Oc : CSmH, DFo, DHEW, DSI, MH, MiU, NNC, OkU, PPL, RPB, TxU, WU}.

2285. ——. _____. *London: by R. Billing sold by E. Morden and R. Picard, 1704*, 4to. [12], 366p. [ESTC n004449] {PBL}.

2286. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1709*, 4to. [ESTC n034943] {IU}.

2287. ——. Nine geometrical exercises for young seamen, *London: J. Flesher f. W. Hayes, 1669*, 4to. [Taylor I 323, Wing L1924] {C, L : MiU, NN}.

2288. ——. _____. *London: J. Flesher f. G. Sawbridge, 1669*, 4to. [Taylor I 323, Wing L1925 (UMI 1796)] {FrPBN : CLC-U, MH, RPJCB}.

2289. [——]. The Seaman's new kalender, of the sun moon and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor ... Also an introduction to the art of navigation, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC n036211, M&P 60] {MiU}.

2290. [——]. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to. [ESTC n036210, M&P 60] {DFo}.
Note Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1743.

2291. ——. A Second part of the line of proportion, commonly called Gunter's line, *London: 1677*, [Taylor I 388] {no copy located}.
Note: With supplement by John Brown.

——. ed. The Works of Edmund Gunter, 1673-1680. *See* Gunter, Edmund

2292. **Liddel, Robert**. The Seaman's new vade mecum, containing a practical essay on naval book-keeping, with the method of keeping the captain's books, and complete instructions in the duty of a captain's clerk, *London: G. G. J. & J. Robinson, 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC n021415, Taylor II 864] {Lmm : CtY, MdAN, NN}.

2293. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC t092276] {C, E, L : CyMyHi, NN, NNC, NjP, OkU, PPAmP, PPL, PPWa}.

2294. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC n022989] {E : CaOHM : C-S, MH}.

2295. **Liesganig, Joseph**. "Extract of a letter, dated Vienna April 4, 1767 ... to Dr. Bevis, F.R.S. containing a short account of the measurement of three degrees of latitude under the Meridian of Vienna", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 15-16.

Lightbody, James. ed. The Mariner's Jewel, 1695-1735. *See* Love, James

2296. **Lind, James**. An Attempt to improve the method of arming trading vessels, *Falkirk: 1778*, [Scott 368-sale 283 to Francis Edwards] {copy not located}.

2297. ——. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1768*, 8vo. [ESTC t018468] {C, Dt, E, L, Luht, MRu, O : CaBVa, CaBVaU, CaNSHMs : GOT : AU-M, CLU-C, CLU-M, DNLM, MBCo, MCM, MdBJ-W, MiU, NRU-M, NcD, NcD-MC, NjNCM, PPL, TxU-M}.
Note: In L copy (D3 & T2 are cancels).

2298. ——. _____. the second edition ... *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t018487] {AWn, L : CaQQLe : CtNowaB, DNLM, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MeBeU, MnU-B, PPC, PPL, ViU}.

2299. ——. _____. the third edition ... *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t121407] {E, L, Luht : GOT : DNLM, ICRL, ICU, KU-M, LNT-M, MBCo, MH, NNNAM, PPAmP, PPC}.

2300. ——. _____. the fourth edition ... *London: J. Murray, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC n002084] {CaBVaU : CSt-L, CU- BIOL, DLC, DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, NcD-MC, OClW-H, PPPH, RPJCB}.

2301. ——. _____. the fifth edition ... *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n002086 (RP 3533:4)] {Csj : CaQMMO : CSdS, CtY, DNLM, IEU-M, LU, MBCo, N, PP, PPC, ScCM}.

2302. ——. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy, *London: f. A. Millar and A. Kincaid and A. Donaldson in Edinburgh, 1757*, 12mo. [ESTC t018416] {Csj, L : DNLM, IEN-M}.

2303. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. D. Wilson, 1762*, 8vo. [ESTC t071336 (RP 2187:80)] {L, Lmd : GOT : CtY, DNLM, ICN, IEN-M, KU-M, MBCo, NNNAM, OClW- H, PPPH, SCCM}.

2304. ——. _____. new edition, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t054651 (RP 2831:2)] {AWn, Dt, L : CtY, CtY-M, ICU, KyU, MH, NN, NNNAM, NcD-MC, RPJCB, ScCC}.

2305. ——. _____. new edition, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1778*, 8vo. [ESTC n002011] {MRu : NNNAM, MBCo, MWA}.

2306. ——. _____. new edition, *London: f. J. Murray, 1779*, 8vo. [ESTC n002012] {Lmd : DNLM, PPC}.

2307. [——]. Three letters relating to the navy, Gibraltar, and Portmahon. Wrote in the years 1747, and 1748, but now first published, *London: f. S. Bladon, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC n014322] {E, MRu, O : MHi, MdAN}.
Note: Attributed to Lind.

2308. [——]. _____. *London: f. A. Millar and sold by S. Bladon, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC n072991] {C, L, O : CSmH}.

2309. ——. A Treatise of the scurvy. In three parts. Containing an inquiry into the nature, causes, and cure, of that disease, *Edinburgh: Sands, Murray & Cochran f. A. Kincaid & A. Donaldson, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC n013974 (RP 3074:4)] {CaBVaU : DNLM, ICU, InU, MBCo, NIC, NNNAM, NcU-H, PPC}.

2310. ——. _____. *Edinburgh: Sands, Murray & Cochran f. A. Millar London, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC t045786] {AWn, C, Dt, E, Gu, L, O :GOT : CLU-M, CtY, DSI, MdBJ-W}.

2311. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. A. Millar, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t110398] {E, L : CaBVaU : CSdS, CSmH, DLC, DNLM, IEN- M, IaU, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MoSW-M, MiU, MnU, NRU-M, NjNCH, PPC, PPHa, ScCM, TxU, WU-M}.

2312. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. S. Crowder, D. Wilson & G. Nicholls, T. Cadell, T. Becket & Co., G. Pearch and W. Woodfall, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC t149729 (RP 3531:03)] {C, Csj, D, MRu, PYr : CaBVaU : GOT : CtNowaB, CtY, DLC, DNLM, KU- M, MBCo, MWA, MdBeU, NcD-MC, PPC, PPPH, PU, ViNeM, ViRA}.

2313. **Linschoten, Jan Huygen van.** Iohon Hauighen van Linschoten. His discourse of voyages into ye Easte & West Indies, *London: [I. Windet f.] I. Wolfe, 1598*, fol. [STC 15691 (UMI 1108)] {C, Dt, E, L, Llp, MRu, O, SHu : CaBViPA : FrPBN : CCC,

CSmH, CU-S, CtY, DFo, ICN, InU, MB, MH, MWiW-C, MdBJ-G, MiU-C, MnU, NHi, NN, NNPM, NjP, NjPT, PHi, PMA, PPJ, RPJCB, ViU}.
Note: Translated from his *Itinerario, voyage ofte Schipvaert van Jan Huyghen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugals Indien*, Amsterdam, 1596, by William Philip at the request of Richard Hakluyt. Includes over 80 sailing directions, and many charts, mostly for the East Indies.

2314. **[Linton, Anthony]**. Newes of the complement of the art of navigation, and of the mightie empire of Cataia. Together with the straits of Anian, by A. L., *London: F. Kynston, 1609*, 4to. [Crone, 121, JCB 65, STC 15692 (UMI 721), Taylor I 69] {Cmp, L, Occ, Oh : CaBViPA : NeAS : CSmH, DFo, DLC, DN, MnU, NN, NjP, RPJCB}.
Note: The author contends that he has found a way of determining longitude by lunar observations.

2314A. **A List** of all the ships and frigots of England, with their number of men, guns and of what rates: also the names of all the commanders in their expedition in May 1653 against the Dutch, *London: M. Simmons & sold by T. Jenner, 1660*, 4to. [Wing L2382] {L, Lmm, Lpro : RPJCB}.

2314B. **A List** of all the ships and vessels of His Majesty's Royal Navy: when, where, and by whom built, and rebuilt, with their dimensions, number of men and guns; and the length of Royal Sovereign's mainmast, top-mast, and flagstaff, *[London: ca. 1726]* {Lmm}.

2314C. **A List** of particular captains of His Majesty's fleet who having had little or no employment since the peace concluded with France in 1712-13 have received half pay, *London: J. Smith, 1721*, {Lmm}.

2314D. **A List** of privateers taken from all the hostile powers from the commencement of the war to the end of the year 1798 (Forming a supplement to Steel's Navy Lists), *London: D. Steel, 1799*, 12mo. {Lmd}.

2314E. **A List** of seven hundred and sixty-nine ships, taken by the enemy, which the merchants of London have received an account of, from the commencement of the French war, March 31, 1744, to the 11th of March 1745-46, inclusive, *[London? 1746?]*, fol. [ESTC n025370] {E, L, Lmm : CSmH, DLC, MH-BA}.

2314F. **A List** of several ships belonging to English merchants taken by French privateers since December, one thousand six hundred and seventy three, *Amsterdam: 1677*, 4to. [Wing L2405 (UMI 324:8)] {C, Dt, L, Lmm, LAM : C-S, CtY, DFo, ICN, MH-BA, NN}.

2315. **A List** of ships taken since July, 1677, from His Majesty's subjects, by the corsairs of Algiers. With their names, masters names, and places to which they belong'd and time of taking: with a modest estimate of the loss, *London: R. Janway, 1682*, bds. [Wing L2405B] {O}.

2316. **Locke, Richard**. The Circle squared. To which is added a problem to discover the longitude both at land and sea, *London: C. Ackers f. the author sold at J. Shirley's, 1730*, 8vo. [ESTC t009068 (RP 1956:12), Taylor II 283, Wallis 730LOC30] {L, Luu : CSmH}.

2317. ——. _____. together with the ellipses, and several reflections on it ... A new method to calculate all plain or spherical triangles without tables ... two appendixes to the Book of longitude, &c., *London: f. J. Wilford, [1734]*, 8vo. [Wallis 730LOC30/34] {Lu}.

2318. ——. A New problem to discover the longitude at sea, by the same observation, and with the same certainty, as the latitude is: together with the translation ... into Latin, *London: f. R. Baldwin, 1751*, 8vo. [Crone 551, ESTC t018685, Wallis 730LOC51S] {C, E, Eo, Eu, Gu, L, O, SAN : NeAS : NN}.
Note: First published as *The Circle Squared*, London, 1730.

2319. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, sold by J. Bray, 1751*, 8vo. [Wallis 730LOC51] {ABu}.

2320. ——. The Longitude, *London: W. Meadows and T. Astley, 1732*, 8vo. [ESTC n018859, Wallis 730LOC30] {CoD}.

Logan, James. "An Account of Mr. Thomas Godfrey's improvement of Davis's quadrant". *See* Godfrey, Thomas

2321. **[Logan, William].** Observations on the effects of sea-water in the scurvy and scrophula: in which a new theory of those diseases is attempted, *London: f. the author and sold by Richardson & Urquhart and W. Owen, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC t185724] {Lrcs, MRu : CtY-M, PPL}.

2322. ——. Observations on the effects of sea-water in the scurvy and scrophula: in which a new theory of those diseases is attempted ... By William Logan of Philadelphia. The second edition, *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC n010729] {DNLM, PPL}.

Loon, Jan van. *See* Jacobsz, Theunis

2323. **Lootsman.** The Lighting column or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1668*, fol. [Koeman Jac 41] {ICN}.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

2324. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1670*, fol. [Koeman Jac 42, Wing C5403AB] {Lad}.

2325. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1674*, fol. [Koeman Jac 41, Wing C5403AC] {Lrgs}.

2326. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1676*, fol. [Koeman Jac 43, Taylor I 382] {Dn : NeRMM-E}.

2327. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1677*, fol. [Scott 135- sale 241 to Pickering & Chatto] {copy not located}.

2328. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1680*, fol. [Keoman Jac 44, Wing C5403C] {DN, CLU-C, CtY}.

2329. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1683*, fol. [Koeman Jac 45A] {NNA}.

2330. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1684*, fol. [Koeman Jac 45B] {Lmd}.

2331. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1683 [i.e. 1686]*, fol. [Koeman Jac 45C] {NNA}.
Note: The date is altered by hand in the NNA copy.

2332. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1689*, fol. [Koeman Jac 46, Phillips 2832, Wing C5403D] {DLC}.

2333. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1692*, fol. [Phillips 2834, Koeman Jac 47, Wing C5403D] {NeAS, NeRMM : DLC}.

2334. ——. Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing A description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1678*, fol. [Koeman Jac 55A] {Lmm}.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

2335. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots- man, 1680*, fol. [Koeman Jac 55B] {CtY}.

2336. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1684*, fol. [Koeman Jac 55C] {Lmd}.

2337. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1686*, fol. [Koeman Jac 55D] {NNA}.

2338. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1692*, fol. [Koeman Jac 55E, Phillips 194, 2832] {DLC}.

2339. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-Man, [after 1703]*, fol. [Koeman Jac 56] {L}.
Note: The L copy lacks the title page and the charts are different than in previous editions.

2340. ——. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coasts of ye known parts of ye earth, with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1671*, fol. [Koeman Jac 2] {NN}.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

2341. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1677*, fol. [Koeman Jac 4] {CaOOA}.

2342. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1681*, fol. [Koeman Jac 7, Koeman Jac 8] {CtY}.

Note: This is known only by a title slip pasted under a French title slip on a 1681 edition.

2343. ——. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [sic.] of ye known parts of ye earth, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1684*, fol. [Koeman Jac 9] {As}.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, oft Zee-Altas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

2344. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1685*, fol. [Koeman Jac 10 {NNA}.

2345. ——. The Zea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [sic.] of ye Known parts of ye earth, with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1688*, fol. [Koeman Jac 11] {O}.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

2346. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1689*, fol. [Koeman Jac 12, A bookseller] {copy not located}.

2347. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1694*, fol. [Koeman Jac 13] {NeAS}.

2348. **Lorimer, John**. A Concise essay on magnetism; with an account of the declination and inclination of the magnetic needle; and an attempt to ascertain the cause of variation thereof, *London: f. the author, sold by W. Faden, 1795*, 4to. [ESTC t010018, Taylor II 1007] {C, Ct, E, L, O : DLC, DN-Ob, DSI, IEN, IU, KU, MB, MCM, MH, MdAN, MiU, MiU-C, NNE, OrPR, PPAmP, PPL, PPWa}.

2349. ——. _____. Second edition, with corrections, *London: J. Dillon f. & sold by W. & S. Jones, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC t119950] {L : CtY, InLP, MCM, NN, NNE, ViNeM}.

2350. ——. "Description of a new dipping needle ... in a letter to Sir John Pringle, Bart. P.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 65, part I, for the Year 1775, pp. 79-84.

2350A. **Lott, Yeoman**. An Account of proposals made for the benefit of His Majesty's naval service: shewing their general object and tendency, the future supply of timber for the purposes of the Royal Navy ... Together with certain other transactions, *London: f. the author and sold by W. Owen, J. Wilkie, and F. Noble, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t120347] {C, L, Llp, Lmm}.

2350B. [——]. An Earnest address to the people of England, containing an enquiry into the cause of the great scarcity of timber ... Particularly that part of it applied to ship building, *London: f. the author and sold by F. Noble, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t074400] {E, L, Lmm, LVu : CtY, KyU, MH-BA, NN, NNC}.

2350C. [——]. Important hints, towards an amendment of the Royal Dock-Yards: being, considerations on a late pamphlet on the oak timber ... By a man of Kent, *London: f. the author and sold by J. Wilkie, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t130764] {L, Lmm, MRu : CtY, MH-BA, NN}.
Note: an expansion of his *An Earnest Address to the People of England*, London, 1766.

2351. **Lous, Christian**. Several essays and discourses intending to improve the theory of navigation and to render it a more perfect guide for mariners ... Translated from the Danish by Christian Frederick Schneider, *Copenhagen: f. C. F. Schneider by K. H. Seidelin, 1798*, 8vo. {ViNeM}.

2352. **[Love, James]**. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion, containing an alphabetical dictionary of ... naval terms ... from a manuscript of Sir John Narborough's, edited by James Lightbody, *London: R. Whitledge & S. Sims, 1695*, 12mo. [M&P 57, c. f. Taylor I 481, Wing L2049A (UMI 1912)] {L : DFo}.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

2353. [——]. _____. Second edition, *London: R. Whitledge, A. Sims & R. Mount, 1697*, 12mo. [M&P 57, Wing L2049B] {CLU-C}.

2354. [——]. _____. for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1701*, 12mo. [M&P 62] {NN}.

2355. [——]. _____. by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1703?*, [*Term Catalogue*, 3:382, Dec. 1703, *Bibliotheca Annua*, No. 4. 1702-1704, p. 96, M&P 62] {copy not located}.

2356. ——. _____. by James Love ... The fifth edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. E. Tracy, 1705*, 12mo. [ESTC t097211, M&P 62] {L}.

2357. ——. _____. By James Love ... The sixth edition corrected and enlarged, *London: f. H. & J. Tracy, 1724*, 12mo. [ESTC t113072, M&P 62] {L, Lmm : DFo}.

2358. ——. _____. By James Love ... The seventh edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. A. Bettesworth & C. Hitch, R. Ware and J. Hodges, 1735*, 12mo. [ESTC t113073, M&P 62, JCB A6] {L : MSaE, NN, RPJCB}.

Lovell, Archibald. tr. Treatise concerning the motion of the seas and winds, 1677. *See* Vossius, Isaac

2359. **Lövenörn, Poul**. Description of a new improved chart of the islands of Shetland to which are annexed three copper plates from the Royal Danish Marine Archives, *Copenhagen: F. W. Thiele, [1787?]*, 4to. [ESTC t193960] {O}.

2360. ——. Sailing directions for the Kattegat to be used with the new improved chart, containing descriptions of lights, soundings, grounds and shoals, together with plans of several harbours, prospects and views of land published from the Royal Danish Marine Archives ... translated from the Danish original by Frederick Schneider, *Copenhagen: f. the Archives by J. F. Schultz, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC [t110752 (RP 919:7)] {L : PPL}.

Note: First published as "Anviisning for de seilende i Kattagattet".

2361. **Lovett, Richard**. Philosophical essays in three parts, *Worcester: f. the author sold by R. Lewis also by Mr. Sandby J. Johnson in London and Mr. Fletcher in Oxford, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t113672, Taylor II 627] {BMp, L : DNLM, DLC, DSI, ICU, KU, MdAN, MnMBL, NIC, NNE, OkU, PPAmP, PPL}.

Note: Includes "A clear and concise account of the variation of the magnetic needle or mariner's compass, by which the longitude is investigated in the most simple principles".

2362. **Ludlam, William**. Directions for the use of Hadley's quadrant, with remarks on the construction of that instrument, *London: f. R. Hett sold by T. Cadell, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t125060, Taylor II 284] {Csj, Dt, IPSr, L, O : CSmH, CtY, PPAmP}.

2363. ——. _____. With considerable corrections and additions, *London: f. Nairne and J. Sewell, [1790]*, 8vo. [ESTC n002133] {O : DSI}.

2363A. ——. An Introduction and notes on Mr. Bird's method of dividing astronomical instruments. To which is added a vocabulary of English and French technical terms, *London: J. Sewell, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC 1011201] {Csj, L, Lmm : CtY, MBAt, MH, MeB, MiU, NNNMAN}.

2364. ——. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant, or rules for the construction of that instrument demonstrated, *London: T. Cadell, 1771*, 8vo. [Crone 587, ESTC t150154] {Csj, Dt, IPSr, L : NeAS : PPAmP}.

2365. **Lynn, George**. "Some observations of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, made by Geo. Lynn, Esq; at Southwich, near Oundle in Northamptonshire, communicated in a letter to James Jurin, M.D. F.R.S. and Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, pp. 196-197.

Lyon, John. "An Appendix touching dyalling" *See* Collins, John. The Sector on a quadrant, 1658-1659.

M

2366. **MacArthur, John**. A Treatise of the principles of naval courts-martial, with an appendix, containing original papers and documents illustrative of the text, *London: f. Whieldon & Butterworth, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t106171] {C, L, Lmm : C-S, DLC, NN-L}.

2367. ——. Thoughts on several plans combining a system of universal signals by day and night adapted for naval, military, commercial and political purposes, *[London?]: 1800* fol. [TUN/147] {Lmm : NN, ViNeM}.

2368. **MacBride, David**. An Historical account of a new method for treating the scurvy, at sea; containing ten cases which shew that this destructive disease may be easily and effectually cured, without the aid of fresh vegetable diet, *London: f. A. Millar and T. Cadell, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t009370] {Gu, L, LVu, MRu : C-S, DNLM, MHi, NNNAM}.

2369. ——. _____. *Dublin: W. G. Jones f. T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo. 38 [2]p. [ESTC n017785] {D, Dt : PP}.

2370. ——. _____. *Dublin: W. G. Jones f. T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo. 39, [1]p. [ESTC n017786] {WU-M}.

MacBride, John. The New British channel pilot, 1799. *See* Stephenson, John

MacCulloch, Kenneth *See* McCulloch, Kenneth

2371. **Macdonald, John**. "Observations of the diurnal variation of the magnetic needle, in the island of St. Helena: with a continuation of the observations at Fort Marlborough, in the island of Sumatra ... In a letter to the Right Hon. Sec. Joseph Banks, Bart. K.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 88, 1798, part II, pp. 397-402.

2372. ——. "Observations of the variation of the magnetic needle at Fort Marlborough, in the island of Sumatra ... In a letter to John Crisp, Esq. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 86, 1796, pp. 340-345.

2373. **MacIntire, John**. A Military treatise of the discipline of marine forces, when at sea; together with short instructions for detachments sent to attack the shore, *London: T. Davies, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC t173101] {Lrai, Luk, SAN : DLC, NN}.

2374. **MacKay, Andrew**. The Description and use of the sliding rule, in the measurement of wood, stone, bales, &c. Also, the description of the ship-carpenter's sliding rule, and its use applied to the construction of masts, yards, &c. *London: f. W. Heather & J. White; A. Constable, Edinburgh; J. Matthews, Aberdeen, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t091123 (RP 1393:07)] {L, Lmm, O : PPL}.

2375. ——. The Theory and practice of finding longitude at sea or land: to which are added, various methods of determining the latitude of a place, and the variation of the compass; with new tables, *London: f. J. Sewell, P. Elmsly a. J. Evans, 1793*, 2 vol. 8vo. [Crone 688, ESTC t091216] {C, E, L, O : CaNSHS : GOT, NeAS : DSI, ICU, NNC, PPAmP}.

2376. **[MacKenzie, John]**. Impress of seamen. Considerations on its legality, policy and operation. Applicable to the motion intended to be made in the House of Commons on Friday, 12th May, 1786, by William Pulteney, esq., *London: f. J. Debrett and J. French, 1786*, 8vo. [Bromley 11, ESTC t186727] {C}.

2377. **MacKenzie, Murdoch**. A Maritime survey of Ireland and the west of Great Britain, taken by order of ... the Lords Commissioners of Admiralty, *London: f. the author, 1776*, fol. 2 vol. [Taylor II 377] {Lmm : N, PPAmP, ViNeM}.

2378. ——. Nautical descriptions of the west of Ireland, adapted to the several charts in the maritime survey of Ireland ... By Murdoch MacKenzie sen., *London: f. the author sold by Mount & Page, Sayer & Bennett, Jefferies & Faden and Dury, 1776*, fol. [ESTC t096383] {E, L, Lmd : CSmH, CtY, ViNeM}.

2379. ——. _____. *Dublin: T.M. Bates f. J. Cowan, 1798*, fol. [ESTC t177691] {C}.

2380. ——. Nautical descriptions of the west coast of Great Britain, from Bristol Channel to Cape-Wrath ... adapted to the several charts in the maritime survey of the west coast of Great Britain, *London: f. the author, Kenneth MacKenzie, Murdoch Mackenzie jr. and sold by Mount & Page;*

Sayer & Bennett, Jefferies & Faden and Dury, 1776, fol. [ESTC n020038, NNM 389] {E, Lmd, Lmm : CaBVaU : CtY, DLC, MH, WU, ViNeM}.

——. The New British channel pilot, 1700. *See* Stephenson, John

2381. ——. Orcades or geographic and hydrographic survey of the Orkney and Lewis islands, in eight maps, *London: f. the author, 1750*, fol. [ESTC t058749, Taylor II 377] {L, Lmd, Lmm : CLU-C}.

2382. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: for the author by M. Say, 1776*, fol. [NNM 386] {Lmm : CtY}.

2383. ——. "The State of the tides in Orkney", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June 1749, pp. 149-160.

2384. ——. A Treatise of maritim [sic] surveying, in two parts with a prefatory essay on draughts and surveys, *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, 1774*, 4to. [ESTC t057562 (RP 1394:06), Taylor II 377, Wallis 749MAC50] {ABu, C, E, Eu, Gp, Gu, L, Lsa, Luu : FrPBN : C-S, MdBJ-P, NN, NNMan, PU}.

2385. **MacKintosh, Thomas**. Comparison of the different methods of solving Dr. Halley's problem in navigation, *London: 1796*, [Taylor II 867] {no copy located}.

2386. ——. Theory and practice of finding longitude and latitude at sea and land to which are added various methods of determining the latitude of a place and variation of the compass with new tables, *London: 1793*, [Taylor II 867] {no copy located}.

2387. **Magalhaes, Joao Jacinto de.** Description des octants et sextants angolis, ou quarts de cercle à reflection, avec la maniere de se servir de ces instrumens, *Paris: chez Valade & a Londres, chex Elmsley, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t098421 (RP 312:12)] {L, O : GOT : NNC, NjR, PPL}.

2388. **Maidwell, Lewis**. An Essay upon the necessity and excellency of education. With an account of erecting the Royal Mathematical Schole ... that England is obliged by constitution and interest to cultivate the art of navigation, *London: f. S. B. & J. B. sold by J. Nutt, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t099346 (RP 1300:04), Taylor I 571] {L, LVu, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, IU, NIC}.

2389. ——. Proposal reviv'd for establishing ... a public school design'd ... for sea service of the nation, *[London: 1699]*, bds. [Taylor I 520, Wing M285] {L, O : CtY}.

2390. ——. _____. Which upon the humble petition of Lewis Maidwell, the last session, were referr'd by the Honourable House of Commons to a committee, *[London: 1701]*, 2 p. 1/2° [ESTC t011656] {L : CtY}.

2391. **Mainwaring, Henry.** The Seaman's Dictionary. *London: G. M. f. J. Bellamy, 1644*, 4to. [JCB 1077, Wing M551 (UMI 229)] {Ct, Dt, L, Lmd, O : CtMyHi, CtY, DFo, ICN, IU, NN, RPJCB}.
Note: Written sometime between 1620 and 1623. For its influence see P. L. Barbour "Captain John Smith's Sea Grammar and its debt to Sir Henry Mainwaring's 'Seaman's Dictionary'", *Mariner's Mirror*, vol 58, (1972), pp. 93-101.

2392. ——. _____. *London: G. M. f. J. Bellamy, 1666*, 4to. [Wing M551A] {Lmm}.

2393. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1670*, 4to. [Wing M 552 (UMI 1487)] {Ce, L, O, Oc : CSmH, MH}.

2394. ——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to. [Wing M551B (UMI 1726)] {C, Cm, L, O}.

2395. **Maitland, William**. Description & use of a new quadrant invented by Mr. Maitland, schoolmaster of H. M. S. Chester, *London: [1752?]*, [Taylor II 379, Wallis 751MAI52] {no copy located}.

2396. ——. An Essay towards the improvement of navigation, chiefly with respect to the instruments used at sea, *London: H. Kent f. the author, sold by J. Scott, A. Miller [sic], J. Millan, [1750?]*, 8vo. [ESTC n009818, Taylor II 379, Wallis 751MAI50] {C, Lmd, Luu, O : SwSAS : NN}.

2397. **Malham, John**. The Naval gazetteer or, seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world, shewing their latitude, longitude, soundings and stations for anchorage, *London: f. Allan & West, 1795*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t066535 (RP 1413:05), Taylor II 632] {C, L, O : CtY, DLC, DN, MB, MiU-C, MoU, MnU, NIC}.

2398. ——. _____. *Boston: f. W. Spotswood and J. Nancreds, 1797*, 8vo. 2 vol. [Evans 32415, JCB 361] {CSt, CtMyHi, CtY, DLC, FTaSU, FU, KyLx, LNHT, MB, MBBC, MH, MWA, MdAN, MiU-C, NN, NIC, NcD, PHi, PMA, PPL, PU, RPJCB, ViNeM, ViU, ViW}.

2399. ——. _____. *London: M. Allan, 1798*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC n0416912] {Lmd : sMdAN, NN}.

2400. ——. _____. *London: M. Allan, 1799*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC n042130] {CtHT-W}.

2401. ——. Navigation made easy and familiar in the most common capacity; or the young sailor's sure guide and scholar's best instructor in the art of navigation, *London: f. S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1790*, 12mo. [ESTC t066532, Taylor 632] {C, L : MdAN, ViNeM}.

2402. ——. Sixteen sermons on the most interesting subjects to seamen, comprehending many important events in naval history, *London:, f. J. Deighton and sold by S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t066533 (RP 1246:05)] {L}.

2403. **Mann, James**. Description and use of an astronomical instrument for taking latitude at sea without a horizon, *London: 1735*, [Taylor II 90, Wallis 735MAJ35] {no copy located}.
Note: Copy was in William Wales's library.

2404. Entry Cancelled

Manwayring, Henry - *See* - Mainwaring, Henry

2405. **Mappa** mundi, otherwyse called the compass, *London: R. Wyer [ca. 1550]*, 8vo. [STC 17297 (UMI 56)] {L : DFo imp.}.
Note: Probably the earliest English book for the general reader on cosmography and the underlying concepts of celestial navigation.

2406. **Margetts, George**. Margetts's horary tables for shewing by inspection, the apparent diurnal motion of the sun, moon and stars, the latitude of a ship & the azimuth, time, or altitude, corresponding with any celestial object, *London: f. the author, [1790?]*, fol. [ESTC t090204] {L : MdAN}.

2407. ——. Margetts's longitude tables for correcting the effect of parallax and refraction, on the observed distance taken between the moon and the sun or a fixed star, *London: f. the author, sold by Mr. Elmsly and Messrs. Gilbert & Wright [1790]*, fol. [ESTC t089364 (RP 312:13)] {L : GOT : ICU, MH}.

2408. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, [1793]*, fol. [Crone 689, ESTC t089367] {L, Oc : NeAS : MB, MH, MdAN, NN, ViNeM}.

2408A. **Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, Near London.** Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, for the education of the rising generation, will ever be the first object in the thoughts of those subjects, who seek the glory and stability of their country, *[London: 1800?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t198884] {Lmm, O}.

2408B. ——. Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, for the education of sons of such sea officers, and others, as may be intended for the King's or merchant service, *[London, ca. 1780]*, {Lmm}.

2409. **Marr, John**. Navigation in coasting, or the seaman's instructor. Containing severall theoreticall and practical parts of that art, *Aberdeen: by J. Forbes & sold in Dundee, 1683*, 8vo. [Taylor I 425, Wing M708 (UMI 1128)] {E, Eu : CSmH, RPJCB}.

2410. **Martin, Benjamin**. An Account of the new construction and rectification of Hadley's quadrant, *[London: 1775]*, 8vo. [Wallis 735MAR75Q] {Luu}.

2411. ——. The Description and use of both globes, and armillary sphere, and orrery, exemplified in a large and select variety of problems in astronomy, geography, dialling, navigation, *London: for the author, [1758]*, 8vo. [ESTC t122311] {C, E, L, MRu : CaQMMMM : CU, DLC, MH, MiEM, NNL, NjP, PPAmP, PPL, ViNeM}.

2412. ——. _____. The second edition corrected and enlarged, *London: [Brigg & Cox] for the author, [1773?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t1010169 (RP 1148:04)] {C, L, O : CSt, CU, ICN, MnU, MH, PPL}.

2413. ——. An Explanation of a new construction and improvement of the sea octant and sextant, containing, a ... method of adjusting and rectifying those instruments for use both at sea and land, *London: f. the author [1775?]*, 8vo. [Crone 513, ESTC t025321 (RP 628:18), Wallis 735MAR750 (dates 1750), JCB 144] {Dt, L, Lrs, Luu : NeAS : NN, PMA, RPJCB}.
Note: In the Preface "The public are solely indebted to my son, J. L. Martin for the invention". The patent, no. 1088 for this instrument was awarded in 1774.

2414. ——. Logarithmologia nova; or, a new and compendious system of logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC n033728, Wallis 735MAR72LS] {O : PMA, RPJCB}.

2415. ——. The Mariner's mirror or the philosophical principles of navigation, applied in a new theory and practice, *London: f. the author sold by all booksellers, 1768*, 8vo. [ESTC t025326 (RP 629:17), JCB 139, Wallis 735Mar68M] {Dt, L, Lrs, Luu, O : CtMyHi, MH, NNE, RPJCB}.

2416. ——. _____. Part II. Continuing a new and genuine method of finding the longitude of a ship at sea, *London: f. the author and sold by all booksellers, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC t025327, Wallis 735MAR69M] {Dt, L, Lrs, Luu, O, Oms : MH, RPJCB}.

2417. ——. _____. Part [III]. Being a new and compendious system of logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC t124944, Wallis 735Mar72L] {L : CU}.
Note: In L copy the figure III is erased and supplied in MS.

2418. ——. _____. or, a new treatise on navigation, in theory and practice. Part I. Containing the principles of navigation ... Part IV. The young trigonometers new guide, *London: f. R. Sayer, [1782]*, 8vo. [ESTC t122824 (RP 2398:11)] {L : MSaE, NNE}.
Note: Parts I-IV have t.p.s dated 1782 "sold by Robert Sayer and John Bennett". The Parts are reissues.

2419. ——. New principles of geography and navigation ... Part I. Containing the theory of the true figure and dimensions of the earth ... Part II. Containing a table of meridional parts, *London: f. the author sold by J. Newbery, 1758*, fol. [ESTC t025340, Taylor II 289, Wallis 735Mar59G] {C, L, Lmd, Lras : FiHO : MB, MH, MnU, PPAmP, PPL, RPB}.

2420. ——. The Principles of pump-work illustrated, and applied to the construction of a new pump without friction, or loss of time, or water, in working; humbly proposed for the service of the British marine, *London: f. the author: [1766?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t025356, Wallis 735MAR66P] {C, Ct, Dt, E, L, Luu : CSmH, DLC, DSI, IEN-M, MH, MHi, PPAmP, PPL, WU}.

2421. ——. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author [1760?]*, 8vo. 22 p. [ESTC t122177, Wallis 735Mar58H] {L}.

2422. ——. _____. *London: f. the author [1761]*, 8vo. 26 p. [Wallis 735Mar58H/61] {Luu : PMA}.

2423. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1768*, 8vo. [ESTC t025358, Taylor II 289, Wallis 735MAR58H68] {C, Csj, Dt, L, LVu, MRu, O : MH}.

2424. **Masheder, William**. The Navigator's companion, or mariner's compendious pocket book, *Whitehaven: by the author, sold by Clarke, London; T. Howldy, Bristol; J. Ansdale, Liverpool; T. Slack, Newcastle; R. Taylor, Berwick, T. Smith, Dublin, 1754*, 8vo. [Wallis 754MAS54] {CLp, Lmm}.

2425. **Maskelyne, Nevil.** An Account of the going of Mr. John Harrison's watch at the Royal Observatory, from May 6th, 1766 to March 4th, 1767. Together with the original observations and calculations of the same, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse & Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to. [ESTC t018812, M&P 64, Taylor II 507, Wallis 758NAS67G] {C, Co, Ct, Dt, E, Eo, Gu, L, Lmm, Lrs, Luk, O : FrPBN, GOT : CSmH, DN-Ob, KU, MCM, MH, MdBP, NNC}.
Note: Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude.

2426. ——. An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of Facts" lately published by Mr. Thomas Mudge, junior, relating to some time-keepers constructed by his father Mr. Thomas Mudge, *London: f. F. Wingrave successor to Mr. Nourse, 1792*, 8vo. [Crone 685, ESTC t068329 (RP 1396:3), Taylor II 507, Wallis 758MAS92A] {ABu, C, Cq, Csj, Ct, Dt, E, L, Lg, Lmd, Lras, Luu, O, SAN : FrPBN, GOT, NeAS : CLU, CSmH, CtHT, CtY, DeU, MH, MdBP, PPAmP, PPL}.
Note: A reply to Thomas Mudge's *A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers*, London, 1792.

2427. ——. The British mariner's guide, containing, complete and easy instructions for the discovery of longitude at sea and land, *London: f. the author sold by J. Nourse, Mount & Page, Hawes, Clarke & Collins, 1763*, 4to. [Crone 552, ESTC t058799, M&P 65, Taylor II 507, Wallis 758MAS63] {C, Csj, Ct, Dt, E, Eu, Gp, L, Lmm, Lrs, Luu, O, SAN : FrPBN, NeAS : DLC, MBAt, MH, MdBP, NN, WU}.

2428. ——. "Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 77, part I, for the year 1787, pp. 334-344.

2429. ——. Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury ... Read at the Royal Society, Feb. 22, 1787, *London: J. Nichols, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t160905] {Ct : GOT : OkU}.

2430. ——. "Concise rules for computing the effects of refraction and parallax in varying the apparent distance of the moon from the sun or a star; also an easy rule of approximation for computing the distance of the moon from a star, the longitude of both being given, with demonstrations of the same, *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 263-267.

2431. ——. Concise rules for computing the effects of refraction and parallax in varying the apparent distance of the moon from the sun or a star, *London: 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t059675 (RP 305:10), Taylor II 507, c.f. Wallis 758MAS64C] {L : MdAN, NN}.
Note: Lecture read to the Royal Society Nov. 15, 1764.

2432. ——. "Introduction to the following observations, made by Messieurs Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, for determining the length of a degree of latitude, in the Provinces of Maryland and Pennsylvania", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 270-273.

2433. ——. "A Letter from the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne, M.A. F.R.S. to the Rev. Thomas Birch, D.D. Secretary to the Royal Society; containing the results of observations of the distance of the moon from the sun and fixed stars, made in a voyage from England to the island of St. Helena, in order to determine the longitude of the ship, from time to time; together with the whole process of computation used on occasion", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 558-577.

2434. ——. "Observations on the tides in the island of St. Helena: in a letter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 586-606.

2435. [——]. Original observations of the going of the watch from day to day, *[London: 1767]*, 4to. [ESTC t060476 (RP 1394:07)] {L, Oc : MCM}.
Note: Introduction signed: Nevil Maskelyne.

——. "Preface". *See* Harrison, John, The Principles of Mr. Harrison's time-keeper, 1767

2436. ——. Remarks on Hadley's quadrant, tending principally to remove the difficulties which have hitherto attended the uses of the back-observation, *London: W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1772*, 4to. [ESTC t059672 (RP 305:14), Taylor II 507, c.f. Wallis 758MAS72H] {C, E, L : PHi}.

2437. ——. Some remarks upon the equation of time, and the true manner of computing it, *London: 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t060477 (RP 2188:17), c.f. Wallis 758MAS64E] {L}.

2438. Entry Cancelled

2439. ——. "Remarks on Hadley's quadrant, tending principally to remove the difficulties which have hitherto attended the use of the back-observation, and to obviate the errors that might arise from want of a parallelism in the two surfaces of the index-glass", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 99-122.

——. ed. Tables, for readily computing longitude, 1791. *See* Croswell, William

——. ed. Tabulae motum solis et lunae novae et correctae auctore Tibia Mayer, 1770. *See* Mayer, Tobias

——. ed. Theoria lunae juxta systema Newtonianum, 1767. *See* Mayer, Tobias

——. "Track of His Majesty's armed brig Leon from England to Davis's streights", 1778. *See* Pickersgill, Richard

2440. **Mason, Charles**. "Latitude of the observatory at the Cape of Good Hope, reduced from the observations of different stars", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part I, for the year 1761, p. 395.

2441. ——. "Observations for determining the length of a degree of latitude, in the provinces of Maryland and Pennsylvania, in North America, by Messieurs Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 274-328.

2442. **[Mather, Cotton]**. The Sailours companion and counsellour. An offer of considerations for the tribe of Zebulun; awakening the mariner, to think and to do, those things that may render his voyage prosperous, *Boston: B. Green f. S. Gerrish, 1709*, 8vo. [ESTC w019421, Evans 1406] {MB, MBC, MWA, NN, ViU}.

2443. **Mather, William**. The Young man's companion. Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography, *London: T. Hawkins, 1685*, 12mo. [Taylor I 437, Wing M1287 (UMI 1892)] {Csj, L, Lfr}.

2444. ——. _____. *London: T. Hawkins, 1692*, 12mo. [Wing M1287A] {Dt : NNC}.

2445. ——. _____. *London: f. S. Hawkins, 1695*, 12mo. [Wing M1287B] {CLU-C}.

2446. ——. _____. *London: J. Mayos f. S. Clarke, 1699*, 12mo. [Wing M1287C] {Lfr, Luu}.

2447. ——. _____. The eighth edition, *London: for S. Clark, 1710*, 12mo. [ESTC t052885 (RP 1310:09)] {E, L}.

2448. ——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1714*, 12mo. [ESTC t177832] {E}.

2449. ——. _____. The tenth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1717*, 12mo. {DAU, ICU}.

2450. ——. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: for S. Clark, 1720*, 12mo. [ESTC t177990] {E}.

2451. ——. _____. The twelfth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1723*, 12mo. {IaU}.

2452. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition, *London: f. S. Clarke, 1727*, 12mo. [ESTC t131897] {C, L}.

2453. ——. _____. The fourteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1734*, 12mo. {NN}.

2454. ——. _____. The fifteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, J. Clarke & T. Longman, 1737*, 12mo. [ESTC t052886] {L : NNC, Vi}.

2455. ——. _____. The sixteenth edition, *London f. R. Ware [&c.]: 1741*, 12mo. {MiU, NNC}.

2456. ——. _____. The seventeenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware [&c.] 1747*, 12mo. {DLC}.

2457. ——. _____. The eighteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware [&c.] 1750*, 12mo. {NNC}.

2458. ——. _____. The nineteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, T. Longman and W. Johnston, 1752*, 12mo. [ESTC t178008] {C : ICU}.

2459. ——. _____. The twentieth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, T. & T. Longman, and W. Johnston, 1755*, 12mo. [ESTC t131902] {E, L : MdBJ}.

2460. ——. _____. The twenty-first edition, with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Rivington, W. Johnston, B. Law, C. Ware & Co., 1761*, 12mo. [ESTC t052884] {L, O}.

2461. ——. _____. The twenty-second edition. with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: f. C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Rivington, W. Johnston, B. Law and Ware &. Co., 1764*, 12mo. [ESTC n014391] {E : CU, CtY, MH, WU}.

2462. ——. _____. The twenty-third edition, *London: f. J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes & W. Clarke, and R. Collins, W. Johnston [and 5 others in London], 1771*, 12mo. [ESTC t060902] {L, Ldw : MH}.

2463. ——. _____. The twenty-fourth edition with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: f. J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes, W. Clarke and R. Collins, S. Crowder [and 6 others in London], 1775*, 12mo. [ESTC t131898] {L : ICU, MB, NN, NNC}.

Mathews, Thomas. attr. auth. Narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet, 1744. *See* Title

——. Original Letters and papers, 1744, *See* Title

2463A. **Maunsell, Andrew**. The First [second] parte of the catalogue of English printed bookes, *London: I. Windet f. A. Maunsell [pt.2] I. Roberts f. A. Maunsell, 1595*, fol. [STC 17669 (UMI 435)] {C, COC, Dt, DUu, Eu, L, Llp, LIN, MRu, O : CSmH, CoU, DAU, DFo, DLC, ICN, IEG, KMK, MH, MiU, MsSM, NN, NhD, PP, PPRF, TU}.
Note: Includes the earliest listing of maritime books offered for sale.

2464. **Maydman, Henry**. Naval speculations and maritime politicks; being a modest and brief discourse of the royal navy of England; of the oeconomy and government, and a projection for an everlasting seminary of seamen, by a royal maritime hospital, *London: W. Bonny sold by S. Manship, J. Fisher & A. Feltham and M. Gilly Flower, 1681*, 8vo. [Wing M1420 (UMI 1446)] {C, E, L, Lgc, Lmd, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, MH, TxU, ViNeM}.

2465. **Mayer, Tobias**. Mayer's lunar tables improved by Mr. Charles Mason. Published by Order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t075698 (RP 1534:07)], {Csj, Dt, L, Lpro, O, Oc : CaQMM : CtY, DLC, DSI, MH-O, MoKL, PPAmP, PU, VtU}.

2466. ——. Tabulae motum solis et lunae novae et correctae auctore Tobia Mayer: quibis accedit methodus longitudinum promota, *London: W. & J. Richardson sold by J. Nourse, J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to. [ESTC t098959, M&P 66, Taylor II 507, Wallis 758MAS67T] {Cch, Csj, Cq, D, Eo, Eu, L, Lras, Lrs, Luk, LVu, NCl, O, SAN : CaOTU : FrPBN, GOT : AzU, CU, CSt, CtNowaB, CtY, DLC, DN- Ob, DSI, InU, MB, MH, MiU, NIC, NN, NNC, NjP, OGK, PPAmP, PPL, PSC, PU, RPB, WU}.
Note: Edited by Nevil Maskelyne. First published in volume 2 of the Göttingen Scientific Society. See Eric G. Forbes "Tobias Mayer's Claim for the longitude prize," *The Journal of Navigation*, vol. 28, 1975, pp. 77-90.

2467. ——. Theoria lunae juxta systema Newtonianum. Auctor Tobia Mayer. Edita jussu praefectorum rei longitudinariae, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse, Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to. [ESTC t098960, M&P 67, Taylor II 636, Wallis 758MAS67L] {ABu, ARo, AWn, BMu, C, Cch, Csj, Dt, E, Eo, Gu, L, Lras, O, SAN : GOT : CtY, DSI, InU, MB, MH, MiU, NN, NNC, NNMan, WU}.
Note: Edited by Nevil Maskelyne.

2468. **Maynwaring, Everard**. Morbus polyrhizos & polymorpheus. A treatise of the scurvy, *London: R. D. f. T. Basset, 1665*, 8vo. [Wing M1500 (UMI 1764)] {O, Oc, Occ, WINSg : CtY-M, MB}.

2469. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. H. Broom, 1666*, 8vo. [Wing M1500A] {DNLM}.

2470. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. S. Thompson, 1666*, 8vo. [Wing M1501] {Ce : CaQMM}.

2471. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. G. Sawbridge, 1666*, 8vo. [Wing M1502] {Lwe : DNLM}.

2472. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by H. Eversden, 1669*, 8vo. [Wing M1503] {CtY-M, DFo}.

2473. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by G. Sawbridge, 1669*, 8vo. [Wing M1503A] {DNLM}.

2474. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by the booksellers, 1669*, 8vo. [Wing M1503B (UMI 1728)] {O : CLU-C, NN}.

2475. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. M., sold by P. Parker, 1672*, 8vo. [Wing M1504 (UMI 1016)] {Csj, L, O, Lrcs, Lwe, : CSmH, DFo, DNLM, InU, MiU}.

2476. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. M., sold by P. Parker, 1679*, 8vo. [Wing M1504A (UMI 1746)] {O : FrOBN}.

2477. **McCluer, John**. An Account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia, at all seasons, with the nautical instructions for that gulph ... Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. [ESTC t077002 (RP 1395:11), JCB 341, Phillips 543 v.1 #16] {L, Luk, Occ : GOT : DLC, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

2478. ——. Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar, from Bancoot, downwards ... 1789 and 1790. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC t075518 (RP 1395:14), JCB 353, Phillipps 543 v.1 #19] {L, Luk, Occ : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

2479. ——. Description of the coast of India ... 1787, & 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to. [ESTC t075519 (RP 1395:13), JCB 351, Phillips 543 v.1 #18] {L, Luj, Occ : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.

2480. **McCulloch, Kenneth**. An Account of the new improved sea compasses, made by patentee, K. McCulloch, compass-maker ... with reports of their practical utility, ... by Capt. Philip D'Auvergne. *London: R. Carpenter sold by K. McCulloch, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC t013198 (RP 1396:07)] {C, L, O : NNE, ViNeM}.

2481. **[McDonald, John]**. Directions, "Asia Shoal, or Carrand Lēbār. To avoid this shoal on the W side, keep Rat Island N. or N 1/2 W, till you are within three miles of it, *[London: 1780?]*, s. sh. 1/ 2°. [ESTC t0907343] {L}.
Note: Signed: John McDonald.

Mead, Joseph. "An Account of Mr. Sutton's invention and method of changing air", 1741. *See* Sutton, Samuel

2482. ——. An Essay on currents at sea, *London: f. J. Marshall, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t1018686] [Taylor II 509, Wallis 757MEA57] {L Luu, SAN : DLC}.

——. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, 1745-1757. *See* Sutton, Samuel

2483. **Medina, Pedro de**. The Arte of navigation ... Translated out of Spanish into English by John Frampton, *London: T. Dawson, 1581*, fol. [STC 17771 (UMI 641), Taylor 59] {Cmp, L, Lu : CtY, DFo}.
Note: A translation of his *Arte de Navagar*, Valladolid, 1545.

2484. ——. _____. *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 4to. [STC 17772 (UMI 554)] {Eu : CSmH, MBAt}.

2485. **[Meier, Albrecht]**. Certaine briefe, and speciall instructions for gentlemen, merchants, students, souldiers, marriners, &c. Employed in seruices abrode, *London: I, Wolfe, 1589*, 4to. [STC 17784 (UMI 436)] {Cmp, L, Llp, WNs : CSmH, DFo}.

Note: Translated from his *Methodus describendi regiones, urbes, et arces & quid singulis locis ... homines ... docti animadvertere*, Helmstadt, 1587. A traveller's guide in which it is urged that notes be taken of the cosmographical data of places visited for the benefit of Englishmen.

2485A. **Meldrum, John**. The Copy of a letter sent to the King by ..., *London: f. J. Hunscott, Octob. 18, 1642*, 4to. [Wing M1640 (UMI 248:E123, n.3)] {Dt, DUu, ET, L, Lmm, O : C-S, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, IU, MH, MdBP, MnU, MoU, NNUT, NcD}.

2485B. ——. Reasons for the continuance of the five light-houses at Winterton and Orfordnesse, and the three light-houses at the North and South Forelands, and the present allowance for the same, *[London: ca. 1640]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

——. Reasons why the contribution, *See* Erskine and Meldrum

——. A True medium, *See* Erskine and Meldrum

2486. **Mercator, Nicolaus**. "Touching some points of navigation", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 13, Monday, June 4, 1666, pp. 215-218 [Taylor I 297].
Note: These Problems are presented by the Learned and Industrious Nicolas Mercator, edited by Henry Oldenburg.

2487. **A Method** for finding wherever we are by an observation of the moon, more practicable at sea and at land, what o'clock it is in London: and consequently, for finding the longitude of the place, *London: R. Baldwin, 1764*, [*Month. Cat.* 30:492, June 1764] {no copy located}.

2488. **Meyer, Christian**. On the going of Mr. Arnold's clock, *London: 1782* [Taylor II 435, 637] {no copy located}.

2489. **Michell, John**. Proposal for a method of measuring degrees of longitude upon parallels of the equator, *London: in the year 1767*, 4to. [ESTC t125487 (RP 312:11)] {L : OkU}.

2490. ——. A Recommendation of Hadley's quadrant for survey, especially the surveying of harbours ... Read at the Royal Society, Feb. 14, 1765, *London: 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t070127, Taylor II 384] {L, O}.

2491. ——. "A Recommendation of Hadley's quadrant for surveying, especially the surveying of harbours, together with a particular application of it in some cases of pilotage", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 55, for the Year 1765, pp. 70-78.

2492. ——. A Treatise of artificial magnets; in which is shewn an easy and expeditious method of making them superior to the best natural ones ... directions likewise for making the mariner's needles in the best form, *Cambridge: J. Bentham; sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, J. & P. Knapton, C. Bathurst, London; W. Thurlbourn &. J. Merrill, Cambridge; J. Hilyard, York; J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t176563, M&P 63, Taylor II 384, Wallis 750MIC50] {C, Csj, Dt, Leu, Lrs, Luu, MRu : FrPBN : AzU, CtY, DSI, IU, MB, N, NNE, OkU, TxU, ViNeM, WU}.

2493. ——. _____. The second edition corrected and improved, *Cambridge: J. Bentham; sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, J. & P. Knapton, C. Bathurst, J. Beecroft, London; W. Thurlbourn &. J. Merrill, Cambridge; J. Hildyard, York; J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1751*, 8vo. [ESTC t125473 (RP 2060:11), Crone 517, M&P 63, Wallis 750MIC50] {AWn, C, E, Gu, L, O : FrPBN, NeAS : CSmH, CtNowaB, CtY, CtY-M, DSI, IEN, MH, MdAN, MnU, NIC, PHi, ViNeM}.

2494. **Michelot, Henry**. Directions for the Mediterranean pilot, along the coasts of Spain, Provence, Italy, the Islands of Ivica, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Sicily, et. ... translated from the French ... by John Adams, *London; J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol. {ViNeM}.
Note: Bound with "The English Pilot, Part III", 1767. Translated from *Portulan de partie de la mer Mediterrannée* first published Marseilles, 1703.

2495. ——. _____. *London; Mount & Davidson, 1795*, fol. [ESTC t194790] {C, L : ViNeM}.

2495A. ——. The Mediterranean pilot. Being an exact account of the coasts of Spain, Provence, Italy the islands of Yvica, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Sicily etc., with a particular description of all their roads coasts and harbours, *London: 1715*, 8vo. {Lmd}.

2496. **Middleton, Christopher**. "The Effects of cold; together with observations of the longitude and latitude, and declination of the magnetic needle, at Prince of Wales Fort, upon Churchill River in Hudson's Bay North America ... 1741-1742", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 465, Oct., Nov. 1742, pp. 157-171.

2497. ——. "A New exact table collected from several observations taken from the Year 1721 to 1729 in nine voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America, by Captain C. Middleton; shewing the variation of the compass according to the latitudes and longitudes under-mentioned accounting the longitude from the meridian of London. Communicated by Mr. Benj. Robins. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 418, April, May 1731, pp. 71-76.

2498. ——. "A New and exact table, collected from several observations, taken in four voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America from London: shewing the variation of the magnetic needle, or sea compass, in the path-way to the said Bay, according to the several latitudes and longitudes, from the year 1721 to 1725" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 73-76.

2499. ——. "Observations made of the latitude variation of the magnetic needle, and weather ... in a voyage from London to Hudson's Bay, Anno 1735" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 442, July, Aug., Sept. 1736, pp. 270-280.

2500. ——. "An Observation of the magnetic needle being so affected by great cold, that it would not traverse", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug., Sept. 1738, pp. 310-311.

2501. ——. "Observations of the variations of the needle and weather, made in a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in the year 1731, By Capt. Christopher Middleton, communicated to the Royal Society by Mr. Benjamin Robins, F.R.S. with a letter to Mr. Robins" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 429, July, Aug., Sept., Oct. 1733, pp. 127-133.

2502. ——. "Observations on the weather, in a voyage to Hudson's Bay North America, in the year 1730", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 418, April, May 1731, pp. 76-78.

2503. ——. "The Use of a new azimuth compass for finding the variation of the compass or magnetic needle at sea, with greater ease and exactness than any yet contriv'd for that purpose", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 450, Oct., Nov., 1738, pp. 395-398 [Taylor II 290].

2504. **A Military** dictionary. Explaining all difficult terms in martial discipline, fortification, and gunnery ... By officers who served several years abroad, *London: f. J. Nutt, 1702*, 12mo. [ESTC t145661] {DUc, L, Oc : CLU-C, NPV, TxHR, TxU}.

2505. _____. The second edition with additions ... By officers who served several years abroad, *London: f. J. Nutt, MCDCIV [i.e. 1704]*, 12mo. [ESTC t125258 (RP 2832:2)] {L : CSmH, ICU, ViW}.

2506. _____. The third edition improv'd. To which is likewise added a sea-dictionary of all terms in navigation ... By officers who serv'd several years at sea and land, *London: J. Morphew, 1708*, 12mo. [ESTC t138011] {L : C-S, CtY, DFo, IU, NjP, ViW}.

2507. **A Military** and sea dictionary. Explaining all the difficult terms in martial discipline, and all terms of navigation the fourth edition ... By officers who serv'd several years at sea and land, *London: J. Morphew, 1711*, 12mo. [ESTC t125257 (RP 2233:10)] {AWn, L, O}.

Note: First published as *A Military Dictionary*, London, 1704.

2508. **Miller, John**. Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain, particularly in the army and navy, *London: f. the author, 1779*, 4to. [ESTC tn041505] {DNLM}.

2509. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1783*, 4to. [ESTC t153633, JCB 662A] {GOT : RPJCB}.

2510. **Miller, Patrick**. The Elevation, section, plan and views of a triple vessel and of wheels, *Edinburgh: 1787*, fol. [ESTC t101121] {E, L, Lmm : TxDaDF}.

2511. **Miller, Thomas**. The Compleat modelist, or art of rigging, *London: R &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1660*, 4to. [M&P 64] {MHi}.

2512. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to. [M&P 64, Wing M2063aA] {Cm, Lmm}.

2513. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: W. G. f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to. [M&P 64, Wing M2063A] {MCM}.

2514. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: W. Fisher &. Eliz. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to. [M&P 64, Wing M 2964] {L, O : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, ViNeM}.

2515. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher f. G. Hurlock, 1684*, 4to. [M&P 64, Wing M2965] {L, Lmm : NeAS}.

2516. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 64, Wing M2495A] {MSaE}.

2517. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, [M&P 69, F. Edwards cat. 991 (1974), no. 141] {copy not located}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1735.

2517A. **Milman, Francis**. An Enquiry into the source from whence the symptoms of the scurvy and of putred fevers, arise, *London: f. J. Dodsley, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t090616] {C, Csj, L, MRu, O : GOT : CtY, DLC, DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, MHi, MdBJ-W, NNNAM, PPAmP, PPPH, TxU-M, WU-M}.

2518. **Molyneux, Emery**. [The Gores for the celestial globe], *London: sumptibus G. Sanderson, 1592*, [STC 18003.3, Taylor I 80] {Lmt : GyCHM, GyNNM}.

2519. ——. [The Gores for the terrestrial globe], *London: sumptibus G. Sanderson, 1592*, [STC 18003.5, Taylor I 80] {PE}.

2520. ——. _____. *London: 1602*, [STC 18003.5] {Lmt : GyNNM}.

2521. ——. The Mariners compass: by which hee sayleth to all ye parts of the world this being set upon a needle touch'd with a loadstone, *[London]: T. Jenner exudit. Emer. Molle, 1623*, s. sh. fol. [STC 18003.7] {Lsa}.

2522. ——. "An Account of the course of the tides in the port of Dublin in Ireland, communicated in a letter to the publisher ... with remarks thereupon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 184, October, 1686, pp. 192-193 [Taylor I 454].

2523. **Moore, John Hamilton**. The Coaster's companion containing the true course by compass ... round England, Scotland, Ireland ... Spain, *London: J. H. Moore, 1785*, 8vo. {NeAS}.

2524. ——. _____. Containing sailing directions for the east coast of England, from London to the Shetland Isles; also of the coasts of Flanders, Holland, Jutland, Cattegat, Sound, Baltic, and Gulf of Finland, to St. Petersburgh [&c.] ... The fourth edition, *London: J. H. Moore and sold, [1 in Gravesend; 1 in Ramsgate; 2 in Lynn; 1 in Hull; 1 in Sunderland; 3 in North Shields; 1 in South Shields; 2 in Edinburgh; 1 in Leith; 1 in Dunbar; 1 in Greenock; 1 in Glasgow; 1 in Elsineur; 1 in Liverpool; 1 in Whitehaven; 4 in Bristol; 1 in Dartmouth; 1 in Falmouth; 1 in Plymouth; 1 in Pembroke; 1 in Portsmouth; 1 in Gosport; 2 in Poole; 2 in Dublin; 1 in Waterford; 1 in Cork; 1 in Jersey; and 1 in Gurnesy], 1792*, {Lmd, ViNeM}.

2525. ——. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation, *London: W. Ward & J. Richardson sold by Richardson & Urquhart, 1772*, 8vo. [Crone 590, ESTC t101177, Taylor II 512] {L : NeAS : CtY, MeB}.

2526. ——. _____. The third edition corrected and enlarged, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson & Richardson and Urquhart, 1776*, 8vo. [ESTC n038776] {O : DLC, MB, PPAmP, TU, Vi}.

2527. ——. _____. The fourth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law & G. Robinson, 1779*, 8vo. [ESTC n020492] {CaBViU : CtY, NN, OMC}.

2528. ——. _____. The sixth edition carefully corrected, and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1781*, 8vo. [Crone 636, ESTC n020493 (RP 2170:2)] {NeAS : MH, MSaE, ViWC}.

2529. ——. _____. The seventh edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t153759] {CaOTU : GOT : CtMyHi, MSaE, OMC, RPB}.

2530. ——. _____. The eighth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC 020495] {O : CaNfSM, CaOLU, CaOTU : M, MB, MNBedfHi, MSaE, MdAN, OMC, TU}.
Note: In this edition line 4 of the imprint reads "Tower-Hill".

2531. ——. _____. The eighth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC 020494] {AWn, C, LVu : OOxM, PU}.
Note: In this edition line 4 of the imprint reads "near Tower-Hill".

2532. ——. _____. The ninth edition with many additions, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1791*, 8vo. [8], 296, [200] p. [Crone 679, ESTC t113505 (RP 1369:11)] {C, Ct, L : NeAS : CLU, CU, CtMyHi, CtY, MB, MH, MNBedfHi, MSaE, MdAn, MiU, NN, NjP, OGK}.

2533. ——. _____. The ninth edition with many additions, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1791*, 8vo. [10], 304, [200]p. [ESTC n038775] {OKentC}.

2534. ——. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation, *London: f. the author, sold by W. Heather, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t113564] {L, O : DSI}.
Note: First published as *The Practical Navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

2535. ——. _____. The tenth edition. Constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC t113563] {E, L : CtMyHi, MSaE, MU, OCU}.
Note: A Reissue of the 1793 edition.

2536. ——. _____. The eleventh edition constituted on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC n020365] {E, Lmd : CaNSHP : CtMyHi, MH}.

2537. ——. _____. The twelfth edition, constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1796*, 8vo. [Crone 701, ESTC n020366] {NeAS : CtNhHi, CtY, MB, MSaE, MdAN, N, NN, NNC, OMC, PMA, RPJCB}.

2538. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition enlarged, constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC n010303 (RP 1486:11), JCB 168] {Ct : CaOHM : CtMyHi, MH, MSaE, NcAS, RPJCB}.

2539. ——. _____. First American from the thirteenth English edition of John Hamilton Moore, improved by the introduction of several new tables, and by large additions to the former tables, and revised and corrected by a skillful mathematician and navigator, *Newburyport: E. M. Blunt: sold by Thomas, Andrews, S. Hall, C. Brigham, E. Larkin, D. West, J. White, J. Boyle, W.P. & L. Blake, J. West, W. T. Clap and W. Pelham, Boston, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC w031364, Evans 35834, JCB 170] {L : CtNlCG, CtY, InU, MB, MH, MWA, NN, RPJCB, ViLxW, ViNeM}.
Note: The additions are largely the work of Nathaniel Bowditch.

2540. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition, enlarged, constructed on a new plan, *Dublin: P. Wogan, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC n041600] {ViW}.

2541. ——. _____. The fourteenth edition, enlarged and constructed on a new plan, *London: J. Crowder f. G. G. & J. Robinson, Longman & Rees, C. Law and J. Hardy & sons and the author, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC 131136] {L : DLC, MB, MNBedfHi, MdAN, OClW, TU, ViNeM}.

2542. ——. _____. The first American edition from the thirteenth English edition of John Hamilton Moore. Improved by the introduction of several new tables, and by large additions to the former tables, and revised and corrected by a skillful mathematician and navigator, *Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, sold by every bookseller and shipchandler in the United States, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC w024792, Evans 37991] {CtMyHi, CtNlCG, CtY, DCU, MB, MH, MNe, MSaE, MSaP, MWA, MWet, MWiW, MdBP, MeHi, MiU, NN, NhD, NjP, NjR, OClW, RP, ScC, RPJCB}.
Note: The additions are largely by Nathaniel Bowditch.

2543. ——. The Practical observer; or, the new method of finding the latitude at sea, by taking two altitudes ... as also, the new method of finding longitude at sea, by taking the distance of the moon from the sun, or a fixed star, *London: printed & sold by Mr. Knox & by Mess. Richardson & Urquhart and Mr. Ridley, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC t195901] {O : NN}.

2544. ——. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. B. Law, G. Robinson, Messrs. Sayer & Bennett and the author, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC n021369] {L : CtY, InU, MB, MH, MSaE, NN, OO}.

2545. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. B. Law, G. Robinson, R. Sayer & J. Bennett and the author, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t129194] {L : CtH-W, MB, MH, MSaE, MdAN, OClW, PPL, PU, RPB, ViNeM}.

2546. ——. _____. To this is added the use of Hadley's quadrant ... The fourth edition, *London: f. B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson, R. Sayer and the author, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n021387] {CtY, MA, MB, MNBedfHi, MSaE, NN, NNC, OO}.

2547. ——. _____. To this edition is added, the use of Hadley's quadrant, and mercator's chart ... The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Law, G. G. J. & J. Robinson, Laurie & Whittle and the author, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n021782 (RP 2170:11), JCB A15] {O : DSI, MB, MBBS, MH, MSaE, MU, NBu, NNC, NNE, RPJCB}.

2548. ——. _____. To this is added the use of Hadley's quadrant, and Mercator's chart ... The sixth edition, *London: f. J. Crowder and. G. G. & J. Robinson, Longman & Rees, Laurie & Whittle, C. Law, J. Hardy & sons and the author, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC n021782] {CtY, DSI, MB, MWA, N, NNE, RPB}.

2549. **[Moore, Jonas]**. The Description and use of a universal dial for all latitudes, being a projection of the sphere in plano, *London, 1665*, [Taylor I 289] {no copy located}.

2550. ——. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation, *London: N. Brooke, 1674*, 12mo. [Taylor I 368, Wing M2572 (UMI 1930)] {L, Lrs, O : CLU-C, MH, MiU}.

2551. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Harford, 1681*, 12mo. [Wing M2573 (UMI 721)] {C, Dt, L, Lmm, O, Oc : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, MB, MH, MiU, NIC, NNC}.

2552. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: f. O. Blagrave, 1690*, 12mo. [Wing M2573A (UMI 1707)] {L, Lrs, O : CLU-C, IU, MiU}.

2553. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: N. Brooke f. R. Mount 1693*, 12mo. [Wing M2574] {ET, Ldw, Oc, : CLU-C, CSmH, MNS}.

2554. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: f. J. Lawrence 1695*, 16mo. [Wing M2575 (UMI 1837)] {C, Ero, O}.

2555. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Phillips, H. Rhodes and J. Taylor, 1705*, 12mo. [ESTC t110920] {Csj, E, L : CLU-C, FU, InU, MiU, NRU, PPL, TxU}.
Note: Dedication signed: R.H.

2556. ——. A New description of the sands, shoals, buoys, beacons, roads and sea-marks from South-Foreland to Orford-Nes, shewing their bearings and distances from the Wash, *London: J. Seller, 1671* [Taylor I 343] {no copy located}.
Note: Advertised in *The English Pilot, The first Book, Part 1*, London, 1671.

2557. ——. A New system of mathematicks: containing ... cosmography, navigation, the doctrine of the sphere, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. R. Scott, 1681*, 4to. [Crone 296, Taylor I 413, Wing M2579] {C, Dt, E, L, O : FrPBN, NeAS : CLU-C, DAU, ICU, IU, MB, MH, MiU, N, NN, NNC, NSyU, PMA, PPA, PPL, RPB, ScU, Vi}.

2558. **Moore, Philip**. A Fourtie yeres almanacke, with a prognostication ... from the yere ... 1567 untill the yere ... 1606. Wherein is conteined ... many ... fruitfull rules ... to be observed ... of marchauntes and mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1567]*, 8vo. [STC 484 (UMI 165), Taylor I 40] {L, O}.
Note: One of the British Library copies has a folding table woodcut 1569, *A Verie plaine and perfect Table, called of some Mariners the Flye: wherein is declared the certaine time of ebbying and flowying*, suggesting that it was added to some copies after publication.

2559. ——. 1570 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxxij, yeres verie profitable for ... mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1570]*, 8vo. [STC 484.5] {L}.
Note: A reissue of the 1567 edition with a new title page. Includes the *A Verie plaine and perfect Table, called of some Mariners the Flye*.

2560. ——. 1571 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxvii yeres, very profitable for ... mariners ... With a flie for yong mariners to practice them selves in, very easie to understand, *London: H. Binneman f. H. Saunderson [1571]*, 8vo. [STC 485] {Occ}.
Note: Only known copy is imperfect lacking the *Flie*.

2561. ——. 1573 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxiiii yeres, very profitable for ... mariners ... with a fly for young mariners to practize themselves in, very easie to understand, *London: W. Williamson f. A. Kitson, [1573]*, 8vo. [STC 486 (UMI 165)] {L, O}.
Note: Both known copies imperfect lacking the 'Fly'.

2562. ——. 1580 An Almanacke and a prognostication for xxxiiii yeers, very profitable for ... mariners ... with a fly for young mariners to practise them selves in, veri easy to understand, *London: [J. Charlwood f.] A. Kitson, [1580]*, 8vo. [STC 486.3] {Luu}.

Moray, Robert. "Account of the current of the tydes about the Orcades". *See* Title

2563. ——. "Considerations and enquiries concerning tides ... likewise for a further search into Dr. Wallis's newly publish't hypothesis", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 17, Monday, September 9, 1666, pp. 298-301.
Note: Wallis's "Essay" appeared in *Philosophical Transactions*, numb. 16, 1666.

——. Instructions to seamen, 1667. *See* Hooke, Robert

2564. ——. "Patterns of the tables proposed to be made for observing of tides, promised in the next foregoing Transactions", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 18, Monday, October 22, 1666, pp. 311-313.

2565. ——. "A Relation of some extraordinary tydes in the west-isles of Scotland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 4, Monday, June 1, 1665, pp. 53-55 [Taylor I 290].

2566. **Morden, Robert**. An Introduction to astronomy, geography, navigation, and other mathematical sciences made easie by the description and use of the celestial and terrestrial globes, *London: f. R. Morden and R. Smith, 1702*, 8vo. [Crone 369, ESTC t113210 (RP 1329:01), Taylor I 549] {EXu, Gu, L, Lmd : GOT, NeAS : CSt, CU, DGW, DN, ICU, MeLB, MiU, NN, ViNeM}.

2567. **More, Richard**. The Carpenters rule ... very necessarie for masons, shipwrights, *London: F. Kyngston, 1602*, 4to. [Harris 562, STC 18075 (UMI 1028)] {ABu, C, Csj (imp.), L O}.

2568. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Welby, 1616*, 4to. [Harris 563 STC 18075.5] {Luu}.

2568A. **Morin, Thomas.** A Proposal for the incouragement of seamen; for the general good of the kingdom, for preventing and discovering thieveries at home, and robberies abroad, *[London: 1679]*, 4to. [Wing M2767 (UMI 1817)] {E, L, Lmm : CtY, MH, MdBJ-P}
Note: Written jointly with Nicholas Jennings.

2569. **Morland, Samuel.** Tuba stentoro-phonica, an instrument of excellent use, as well at sea as at land; invented and variously experimented in the year 1670 ... The instrument (or speaking trumpets) of all sizes and dimensions, are made and sold by Mr. Simon Beal, *London: by W. Godbid, sold by M. Pitt, 1671*, fol. [Wing M2783 (UMI 1447)] {CHATS, L : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, DLC, InU}.

2570. ——. _____. *London: by W. Godbid, sold by M. Pitt, 1672*, fol. [Wing M2784 (UMI 1018)] {C, L, LIN, MAL, Oc : CSmH, CtY-BA, DFo, DLC, MH, NWM}.

Morris, Corbyn. attr. auth. A Letter to the Mayor of ————. *See* Title

2571. **Morris, Lewis**. Plans of harbours, bars, bays and roads in St. George's Channel, lately survey'd under the direction of the Lords of the Admiralty, *London: Published according to the Act of Parliament Sept. 29: 1748*, obl. 4to. [ESTC t197519, Taylor II 198] {AWu, BMp, C, Du, Lmm : CtY, DLC, MH}.

2572. **Mortier, Pieter**. The French neptune, or a new atlas of sea cartes ... In which is seen the exact description of all the coasts of the ocean & of the Baltique Sea, from Norway unto the straits of Gibraltar, *Amsterdam: P. Mortier, 1693*, fol. [Koeman M. Mor 4] {L}.
Note: Translated from his *Le Neptune François, or Atlas Nouveau des Cartes Marines* first published, Paris, 1693.

2573. **A Most** plaine and easie way for finding of the sunnes amplitude and azimuth, and thereby the variation of the compasse, by logarithme. Written by W. B., *[London: Eliz. Allde f. J. Tapp?, ca. 1630-1635]*, 4to. [STC 1590.5] {Gu}.
Note: Attributed to William Batten but could have been by William Barlow.

2574. **Mountaine, William**. An Account of the methods used to describe lines on Dr. Halley's chart of the terraqueous globe shewing the variation of the magnetic needle about the year 1744 ... By William Mountaine and James Dodson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to. [ESTC t105395, M&P 65, Wallis 744MOU46] {L : PP}.

2575. ——. _____. about the year 1756, in all known seas, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1758*, 4to. [ESTC t130504, M&P 65, Wallis 744MOU46/58] {L, Lrs, Lu, O : CaMWHBC : ViNeM}.

2576. ——. "A Defence of Mercator's chart against the censure of the late Mr. West of Exeter: in a letter to Charles Morton, M.D. Secret. R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 53, for the Year 1763, pp. 69-80.
Note: This refers to passages in William West's *Mathematics ... by the late Rev. Mr. Wm. West of Exeter*, London, 1762.

——. ed. An Epitome of the art of navigation, 1740-1778. *See* Atkinson, James

——. [A Letter to Nevil Maskelyn, 1776]. *See* Douglass, Robert. "The Variation of the Compass"

2577. ——. "A Letter ... to the Right Honourable James Earl of Morton, President of the Royal Society, containing some observations on the variation of the magnetic needle, made on board the Montagu man of war, in the years 1760, 1761, and 1762 by Mr. David Ross, Surgeon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 56, for the Year 1766, pp. 216-199 [i.e. 233].

2578. ——. "A Letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Macclesfield, President, the Council and Fellows, of the Royal Society, concerning the variation of the magnetic

needle; with a sett of tables annexed, which exhibit the result of upwards of fifty-thousand observations, in six periodic reviews, from the year 1700 to the year 1756, both inclusive, and are adapted to every five degrees of latitude and longitude in the more frequented oceans", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part I, for the year 1757, pp. 329-349.

——. ed. The Mariners compass, 1753-1780. *See*, Wakely, Andrew

——. ed. The Mariner's new calendar 1753-1785. *See* Colson, Nathaniel

——. ed. Navigation new modell'd, 1764-1777. *See* Wilson, Henry

2579. ——. The Practical sea-gunner's companion: or, an introduction to the art of gunnery ... Being the substance of the Captains Povy and Binning with large improvements, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to. [ESTC n020675, M&P 71, Wallis 744MOU47] E, {Lmm : DN, lCU, MB, MH, MdAN, MdJP, RNR, RPB, RPJCB}.

2580. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to. [ESTC n020499, M&P 71] {Lmd : DeGE, MSaE, NHi, ViNeM}.

2581. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to. [ESTC n020498, M&P 71, Wallis 744MOU47/81] {Lmm : CtY, DLC, DN, DSl, MiU, NN}.
Note: Revised by Robert Waddington.

2582. ——. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchantship for a close fight, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 12mo. [ESTC n021419, M&P 67, Wallis 744Mou44] {C : CSmH, MSaE, NN, RPJCB}.

2583. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 12mo. [ESTC n021420, M&P 67] {Lmm : TxHR}.

2584. ——. _____. An Essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 12mo. {ViW}.

2585. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1756*, 12mo. [M&P 67, Wallis 744MOU44/56] {Vi}.

2586. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1757*, 12mo. [Wallis 744MOU44/57] {Lmm : FrPBN : CtY}.

2587. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1761*, 12mo. [ESTC n022972, M&P 67, Wallis 744MOU44/61] {C, L, Lmd, Lmm, Ob : FrPBN : CtHT-W, MB, MSaE, NN, OC}.

2588. ——. _____. *Dublin: 1763*, 12mo. [M&P 67] {MNBedfHi}.

2589. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 12mo. [ESTC t130586, M&P 67, Walis 744MOU44/67] {L : DeGE, lEN}.

2590. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, 12mo. [ESTC n021422, M&P 67, Wallis 744MOU44/76] {CaOLU : MB, NNC, PPL}.

2591. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 12mo. [ESTC t172069, M&P 67, TUN/77, Wallis 744MOU44/78] {Lmm : FrPBN : NN, ViNeM}.

2592. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1780*, 12mo. [ESTC n021423] {Lmm, O, PYp : CtMyHi, MSaE}.

2593. ——. _____. with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: Mount & Page, [1782]*, 12mo. [M&P 67, Wallis 744MOU44/82] {MH, NN}.

2594. ——. _____. with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: Mount & Page, 1783*, 12mo. [ESTC n021424 (RP 2170:7), M&P 67] {BRG, Lmm : MH, MHi, MSaP, MWA, MdAN, TxU}.

2595. ——. "A Short dissertation on maps and charts; in a letter to the Rev. Thomas Birch, D.D. and Secret. R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part II, for the year 1758, pp. 563-568.

Moxon, Joseph. ed. Certaine errors in navigation, 1657. *See* Wright, Edward

2596. ——. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: J. Moxon, 1659*, 4to. [Crone 221, JCB 88, Wing M3021 (UMI 769)] {BMp, C, L, NOW, O : NeAS : CLU-C, CtY, ICU, IU, MB, MH, MiU, N, NIC, NN, PPL, RPJCB}.

2597. ——. _____. *London: J. Moxon, 1670*, 4to. [JCB 91, Wing M3023 (UMI 1019)] {BFq, C, Eu, L, Ldu, O : CLU-C, CtY, DLC, ICN, MH, NNC, OkU, RPJCB, ViWC, WU, WaU-P}.

2598. ——. _____. *London: T. Roycroft f. J. Moxon, 1674*, 4to. [JCB 96, Wing M3024 (UMI 1489)] {C, Dt, E, L, O : CLU-C, CU, CtY-M, DLC, FU, ICN, MH, MnU, NcD, NcU, RPJCB}.

2599. ——. _____. *London: S. Roycroft f. J. Moxon, 1686*, 4to. [Crone 317, JCB 98, Wing M3025 (UMI 611] {C, E, GLOc, L, MRu, O : NeAS : CSmH, CSt, CoU, CtY, DLC, MH, MiU, MnU, NIC, NNC, NjP, PPL, RPJCB, ScU, TxU, ViU, WU}.

2600. ——. _____. *London: J. Moxon, 1698*, 4to. [Wing M3026A (UMI 1973)] {Dt, E, L, Oc : CLU-C, CtY, PU}.

2601. ——. _____. The fifth edition, corrected and enlarged by Phillip Lea, *London: f. W. Hawes, 1699*, 4to. [JCB 102, Wing M3027 (UMI 1466)] {BMp, L, NCp, REp : CLU-C, CSmH, DSI, DeU, IU, MBAt, MWA, MeB, OrU, PPL, RPJCB}.

2602. ——. _____. *London: sold by P. Lea, [1699]*, 8vo. [Wing M3027aA] {L, O : CLU- C, RPJCB}.

2603. ——. The Use of a mathematical instrument called a quadrant ... as also the use of a nocturnal, *London: J. Moxon, 1670*, [Taylor I 340] {no copy located}.
Note: These sixpenny booklets were sold with the instruments made by Moxon and often reprinted.

2604. ——. A Booke of sea plats, *London: sold at his shop, 1657*, fol. [Wing M2998, Taylor I 229] {L}.

2604A. ——._____ , *London: 1665*, fol. {O}.

2605. **Moyle, John**. Adstractum cirurgiae marinae or, an abstract, *London: J. Richardson f. T. Passinger, 1686*, 12mo. [Wing M3028] {L : MiU}.

2606. ——. Chirurgus marinus, or, the sea chirurgion, being instructions to junior chirurgie practitioners who design to serve at sea in their imploy, *London: f. E. Tracy & H. Barnard, 1693*, 12mo. [Cox 2:375, Wing 3028A (UMI 1994)] {L, Lrcs : PPPH}.

2607. **Mudge, Thomas, the Elder**. Considerations offered in favor of an application invented by the late Mr. Thomas Mudge, for a reward, in consequence of the great improvements he has made in timekeepers, for discovering longitude at sea, *[London: 1792]*, fol. [ESTC t130698] {L}.

2608. ——. A Description, with plates, of the time-keeper invented by the late Thomas Mudge. To which is prefixed a narrative, by Thomas Mudge, his son ... and a series of letters written by him to ... Count Bruhl, between the years 1773 and 1787, *London: f. the author sold by Payne, Cadell & Davies, Rivingtons, Dilly and Richardson, 1799*, 4to. [Crone 714, ESTC t130698, Taylor II 294] {C, Ct, EXp, L, O, Oc : CaQMM : NeAS : CtY, DP, DSI, MB, MCM, MdBP, NN, NNU, PPL}.

2609. ——. Thoughts on the means of improving watches, and more particularly those for the use of the sea, *London: 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t130701] {L}.

——. Three registers of a pocket chronometer. *See* Brühl, John Maurice

2610. **Mudge, Thomas, the Younger, 1760-1843**. A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of longitude, together with some observations on the conduct of the Astronomy Royal respecting them, *London: f. T. Payne, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t068328 (RP 1619:13)] {L, Lmm, O : MBAt, MCM, MH, NNE, PPL, ViNeM}.

2611. ——. A Reply to an answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, to a narrative of the facts, relating to some timekeepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of the longitude at sea &c., *London: f. T. Payne, 1792*, 8vo. [Crone, 686, ESTC t068330 (RP 1396:04), JCB 156] {L, Lmm, O : NeAS : CtY, DLC, MCM, MH, MdBP, NN, NNE, RPJCB}.
Note: An answer to Nevil Maskelyne's, *An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of the facts"*, London, 1792.

2612. **Münster, Sebastian**. A Treatyse of the newe India, with other new founde landes and ilandes ... translated out of Latin iuto [sic] Englishe by Rychard Eden, *London: [S. Mierdman f.] E. Sutton, 1553*, 8vo. [STC 18244 (UMI 1389)] {L : MiU-C, NN, PHi, PP, RPJCB}.
Note: Extracted and translated fron the Paris 1550 edition of his *Cosmographiae Universalis* which is, in turn, a translation of his *Cosmographia* first published Basel, 1544. For some years the only reliable description of the Spanish & Portuguese voyages.

Mulgrave, Constantine John Phipps, 2nd Baron. Thoughts on the naval strength of the British Empire, 1795. *See* Sinclair, John

2613. **Murdoch, Patrick**. Mercator's sailing, applied to the true figure of the earth. With an introduction concerning the discovery and determination of that figure, *London: f. A. Millar, 1741*, 4to. [ESTC t102903 (RP 928:1), Taylor II 387, Wallis 741MUR41] {ABu, C, Csj, Dt, E, Gu, L, Luu, O : GOT : DLC, MB, MH, MSaA, NNC}.

2614. **Murray, Mungo**. Method of keeping a reckoning at sea, *London? ca. 1750?* [Taylor II 514] {no copy located}.

2615. ——. The Rudiments of navigation ... compiled for the use of young gentlemen aboard His Majesty's Ship Magamine, *London: D. Henry & R. Cave, 1760*, 8vo. [ESTC t152179, Taylor II 514] {Lmd : GOT : MeWC, MiU, MiU-C}.

2616. ——. Supplement to the treatise on shipbuilding, containing extracts from M. Bouguer Traité du navire. Together with M. Duhamel's method of finding the center of gravity, *London: f. A. Millar, 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t149915] {L, Lmm : MB, NN, PPL}.

2617. ——. A Treatise on shipbuilding and navigation. In three parts wherein the theory, practice, and application of the necessary instruments are perspicuously handled ... to which is added an English abridgement of another treatise ... lately published at Paris by M. Duhamel, *London: D. Henry and R. Cave f. the author, sold by A. Millar, J. Scott T. Jefreys, Mess. Greig & Campbell and by the author, 1754*, 4to. [Crone, 529, ESTC t149899, JCB A30, Taylor II 514, Wallis 754MUR54] {L, Lmd, Lmm, Luu, SUNp : NeAS : ICN, MB, MdBP, MeBathM, PPL, RPJCB, Vi, ViNeM}.

2618. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. A. Millar, 1765*, 4to. [ESTC t149898 (RP 2827:5), Crone 556, Wallis 754MUR54/65] {C, D, E, Gu, L, Lmd, Lmm, LVu, O : NeAS : AU, CtMyHi, DLC, DSI, ICU, MCM, MH, MSaE, MdAN, MiU, NIC, NN}.

N

2619. **Nairne, Edward**. Directions for the use of an octant, *London: 177?* [Taylor II 388] {no copy located}.

2620. ——. "Experiments on two dipping-needles, which dipping needles were made agreeable to a plan of the Reverend Mr. Mitchell, F.R.S. Rector of Thornhill in Yorkshire, and executed for the Board of Longitude, *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 476-480 [Taylor II 384].
Note: Dated at beginning April 21, 1772.

2621. **Napier, John**. A Description of the admirable tables of logarithmes ... translated into English by ... Edward Wright. With an addition of an instrumentall table to finde the part proportionall, invented

by the translator, and described ... by Henry Brigs, *London: N. Okes, 1616*, 12mo. [STC 18351 (UMI 1857), Taylor I 1312] {Cq, E, Gu, L, MRu, O, Oc : CU, CtY, ICU, MWiW-C, PPL}.

2622. ——. _____. *London: [N. Okes] f. S. Waterson, 1618*, 12mo. [STC 18352] {C, Eu, Gu, Lu, LVu, O : CSmH, DFo, CtY, InU,MB, MH, MiU, NN, NjP, PU, RPB}.

2623. ——. Mirifici logarithmorum canonis descriptio, ejusque usus, in utraque trigonometria; ut eitam in omni logistica mathematica, amplisimi, facillimi & expeditissimi, *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18349 (UMI 1147)] {Cph, CASu, Dc, E, Ecp, ET, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, LEu, LIN, NCl, O : CSmH, CtY, InU, MB, MiU, NN, NNC, NNS, PBL, RPB, (issue not clear CtNowaB)}.

2624. ——. _____. *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18349a (UMI 1636)] {ABu, C, Dt, Eu, Gu, L, O : DLC, ICU, MWiW-C, NIC, NNS, PPL, TxU}.
Note: Another issue with 'Admonition' on m1v.

2625. ——. _____. Accesserunt opera postuma; primó, mirifici ipsius canonis constructio, *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18350] {C, Dc, Dt, E, Lcar, Luu, O : CSmH, DFo, MB, NN}.
Note: A reissue of the 1614 edition with the addition of Napier's description of the construction of logarithms and propositions for the solution of spherical triangles.

2626. **Narborough, John**. "An Account of books, viz. An Account of several Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North ... By Sir John Narborough, *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 211, June 1694, 166-168.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

2627. ——. An Account of several late voyages & discoveries to the south and north. Towards the streights of Magellan, the south seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Hollandia Nova, &c. Also towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groynland or Engrondland ... The whole illustrated with charts & figures, *London: f. S. Smith & Benj. Walford, 1694*, 8vo. [Wing N154 (UMI 572)] {C, Dt, E, L, Lmd, Lmm, O : CaBViPa : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN, DNLM, DNR, ICU, KU, MWiW-C, MiU-C, NNC, OCl, RPJCB}.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

——. The Mariner's Jewel, 1695-1735. *See* Love, James

2628. **A Narrative** of the proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined fleets of France and Spain, from the year 1741, to March 1744 ... By a sea-officer *London: J. Millan, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t039592 (RP 78:2)] {E, L, NCp, O : CaOHM : CSmH, CSt, CtY, DLC, DN, DeGe, InU, MH, MdAN, MnU, NIC, TxSaC, UPB}.
Note: Attributed to Admiral Thomas Mathews, Includes on pp. 111-112 Admiral Vernon's "An Additional Instruction to be added to the Fighting Instructions" and "A Second Additional Instruction to the Fighting Instructions".

2629. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Millan, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t110575] {C, E, L, MRu : GOT : ICN, IU, MH, MiU-C, MoU, NcD}.
Note:"A Second Additional Instruction to the Fighting Instructions".

2630. _____. The third edition, *London: J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t039593] {Csj, D, E, L, LVu, O : CLU-C, CSmH, KU}.
Note: Also issued as a part of *The History of the Mediterranean fleet from 1741 to 1744*, second edition, London, 1745.

2631. **The Nature** and use of Hadley's quadrant with a preface containing the theory on which that noble and useful instrument is founded. And a description of the nonius, *[London: 1738]*, 8vo. [Taylor II 178, Wallis 738GIL38] {CtY, DNLM, MB, MH, NN, OkU, ViNeM}.
Note: CtY copy has in MS on title "By John Gilbert".

2632. _____. *London: f. Francis Morgan, 1769*, 8vo. [Wallis 738GIL38/69] {FrPBN}.

2633. _____. *[London: 1775?]*, 8vo. viii. 24 p. [ESTC n039646] {Lpro}.

2634. _____. *London: 1790*, 8vo. [JCB 155, Wallis 738GIL38/90] {RPJCB}.

2635. _____. *[London: 1800?]*, 8vo. viii, 24 p. [JCB 174, Wallis 738GIL38/00] {NN, RPJCB}.

2636. **Nautonier, Guillaume de**. Meopgraphie of ye loadstone. Thas it to say ane description of the lengthes of longitudes, quhikia ar fon be ye obseruations of ye loadstone ... Necessarie for ye admirals, cosmographers, astrologues, geographes, hydrographes, skippers, geometriens, or architectes, *Toulouse & Venez: R. Colomies & A. de Courteneusue, 1603*, fol. [STC 18415 (UMI 1250), Taylor I 108] {L : FrPBN : CtY, DFo}.

Note: This is made up of sheets of the second part of his *Mecometrie de laymant cest a dire la maniere de mesurer les longitudes par le moyen de l'eymant*, Toulouse & Vennes, 1602-1604.

2637. **The Naval** repository: or young seaman's best instructor. Containing a most accurate description of a ship of war; with every word of art made use of in a maritime employ.—The duty of every officer on board.—The construction of a ship of war, from the laying of her keel to the launch ... The pay of every officer and seamen ... By an Officer in the Navy, *London: Wilson & Fell, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC t148400] {Lu}.

2638. **Navigation** improved: or, some new and easy inventions to find a ship's true course always, a ship's latitude at any hour and the longitude at sea: never before disclosed. With a discourse ... and a letter to the Royal Society, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1741*, 8vo. [ESTC t126901 (RP 2063:1)] {L}.

2639. **The Navigation** round Great Britain is, during the winter months, dangerous by the channel, and impractible by the Orkneys from the east side, *[London? 1779]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n044130] {Lpro}.

Note: Dated at end February 1779.

2640. The **Navigator**'s kalendar, or nautical almanac, for 1783, *[New York: 1782]*, 18mo. [ESTC w032579] {MWA}.

Note: On the basis of internal evidence this would appear to be by Samuel Sterns.

2641. **The Navy** royal: or a sea-cook turned projector. Containing a few thoughts, about manning our ships of war with the best of sailors, without violence, and in the most pleasing manner ... By Barnaby Slush, *London: f. B. Bragge, 1709*, 12mo. [ESTC t066554 (RP 1521:09)] {L, Lmm : DFo}.

2642. **Neuman, Henry**. A Marine pocket-dictionary, of the Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and German languages, with an English-French, and French-English index; being a collection of great variety of the most useful sea terms in the above items, *London: f. the author, sold by Messrs. Vernor and Hood, Robinsons; and all booksellers in town and country, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC n020091] {MRu, O : MB, MSaE}.

2643. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, sold by T. Hurst, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t129213] {L : MB, MH, InTI, NjP}.

Note: The title page is a cancel.

2644. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Bonsor, 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC n034814] {MdBJ-P, NN, PPL, PU-L}.

2645. **The New** and complete channel pilot; or sailing directions for navigating the British Channel on the English and French coasts ... adapted to Sayer's charts of that channel ... The whole carefully revised by a master in the Royal Navy, *London: f. R. Sayer [1760?]*, 8vo. [ESTC n005494] {Lmd : MnU}.

2646. _____. *London: sold by J. Heskett [1760?]*, 8vo. [ESTC n042031] {CSmH}.

Note: Heskett's name is on a cancel slip pasted over Sayer's name in the imprint.

2647. **A New** book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, or instructions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, &c. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, B. Romans, Lieut Woodriffe ... To which are added the reports and descriptive instructions of the commanders sent by the

French ... newly translated from the French of Monsieur Puysegur, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1794, 8vo. [ESTC n040758] {DLC, MWH}.

2648. _____. *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796*, 8vo. {PHi}.
Note: This accompanied *Captain Bishop's Printed Charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages, London*, 1796.

2649. _____. *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1799, 8vo. [ESTC n006161, JCB 372] {CtY, MWA, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

2650. _____. *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1800, 8vo. {DLC, MiU-C}.

2651. **A New** introduction to the knowledge and use of maps; rendered easy and familiar to any capacity ... to which is added, a clear, concise, and philosophic explanation of the fine effect of nature in the flux and reflux of the sea, trade winds, longitude and latitude, magnetic needle, atmosphere, etc., *London: f. the author, 1773*, 8vo. {ViNeM}.
Note: Dedication signed: T.H. [i.e. Hicks?].

2652. _____. The third edition, *London: f. the author, and sold by S. Crowder, and J. Walter, 1774*, 12mo. [ESTC t130879] {L, MRu}.

2653. _____. The fourth edition. To which is added, an appendix, containing the remarks on Dr. Solondar and Mr. Banks's voyage to the southern hemisphere, *London: f. the author, and sold by S. Crowder, and J. Walter, 1775*, 12mo. [ESTC t114370] {Csj, L}.
Note: Dedication signed : S. Harrington.

2654. **New** light house, river Clyde. The Trustees of the Cumbray Light having now fitted up a new light house at the Cloch Point ... about six miles below Greenock —— give this public notice, that the same will be lighted on the fifteenth day of September next, *[Glasgow: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t186778] {Gu}
Note: Dated at foot: Chamberlain's Office, Glasgow, August 5th, 1797.

2655. **A New** register book of shipping ... Instituted in 1798 by a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters, *London: for the Society by J. H. Hart [1798?]*, 8vo. {TxFTC}.

2656. _____. Instituted in 1799 by a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters, *London: for the Society by J. H. Hart [1799?]*, 8vo. {DLC, OrP}.

2657. _____. for the year 1800. By a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters. The second edition, *London: f. the Society by J. F. Foot [1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC t131138] {L}.
Note: With a list of subscribers, and "a list of India Ships". The note on the verso of the title page is dated Jan. 1, 1800. This series was published to about 1811. See Christopher Hill, *A Guide to the Lloyd's Marine Collection at Guildhall Library*, London: Guildhall Library, 1985.

2658. **New** Sailing directions for Laurie and Whittle's charts of the North Sea, extending from the Straits of Dover to the northward of Bergen Norway ... Communicated by several experienced pilots and masters in the Royal Navy, &c., *London: f. Laurie & Whittle, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n042198] {Ct, MRp}.

2659. **A New** sett of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea, *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1759*, 4to. [ESTC t112255, M&P 39, Wallis 759HAR59] {L}.
Note: Edited by Richard Harrison.

2660. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, 4to. [ESTC n011128, M&P 39, Wallis 759HAR59/68] {CtY, KU, MSaE, PMA, RPB}.

2661. _____. To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The fourth edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to. [Crone 596, ESTC t171299, M&P 39, Wallis 759HAR59/73] {C : NeAS : MSaE, NN}.
Note: Dedication signed: Richard Harrison, [editor], who "obtained them [the tables] in manuscript from a Hollander" [i.e. Cornelis Douwes].

2662. _____. The fifth edition, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1778*, 4to. [M&P 39] {RPB copy lost, data from catalogue card which has since been destroyed}.

2663. _____. The sixth edition, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to. [Crone 632, ESTC t078597, M&P 39, Wallis 759HAR59/81] {L, Luu : NeAS : MSaE, NSyU, ViU}.

2664. **A New** table of all the names of the principal parts and rigging of a man of war necessary for all sea-faring men and others that desire to be there-with acquainted. Also all the prospects of a section of a ship cut thro' the keel both fore & aft, with her boats, longboats and sloops, *[London]: T. Bowles [1740?]*, s.1 sh. fol. [ESTC t146123] {L}.

2664A. **The Newfoundland** Pilot: Containing a collection of directions for sailing around the whole island including the Straits of Belle Isle, and part of the coast of Labradore, *London: 1769*, 4to. {Lmd}.

2665. **Newhouse, Daniel**. The Whole art of navigation; in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The practical part of navigation. IV. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: for the author, 1685*, 4to. [M&P 68, Taylor I 433, Wing N92 (UMI 922)] {C, Cm, L, MRu : CSmH, CtY}.

2666. ——. _____. *London: T. Passsenger, T. Sawbridge & J. Playford, 1686*, 4to. [Crone 318, M&P 68, Wing N921] {Cgc, Gu, L, Oc : NeAS : DFo, DSI}.

2667. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1686*, 4to. [M&P 68] {C : NN}.

2668. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Passinger, 1687*, 4to. [M&P 68] {MSaP}.

2669. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 4to. [M&P 68, Wing N923 (UMI 1766)] {Ct : NN}.

2670. ——. _____. To which is added a second part, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to. [ESTC n025798, M&P 73] {Lmd : DSI, MH, MSaE}.

2671. ——. _____. With the most useful tables in navigation ... The third edition corrected, *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to. [ESTC n025799, M&P 73] {MB, MSaE, ViNeM}.

2672. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to. [ESTC n035748, M&P 73, JCB 112] {CtMyHi, NjP, PPL, RPJCB}.

2673. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1727*, 4to. [M&P 73] {MSaP, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount & Page as late as 1747.

2674. **Newland, Charles**. "An Easy method to distill fresh water from salt water", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 90-92.

2675. ——. "A Letter to the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, F.R.S. accompanying a new chart of the Red Sea, with two draughts of the roads of Mocha and Juddo, and several observations made during a voyage on that sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 77-78.

2676. **The News-Readers** pocket-book; or, a military dictionary ... And a naval dictionary, *London: f. J. Newbery, 1759*, 16mo. [ESTC t043077 (RP 2829:10)] {AWn, C, L : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, ICU, InTI, MH, MSaE}.

2677. **Newton, Isaac**. "A True copy of a paper found, in the hand writing of Sir Isaac Newton, among the papers of the late Dr. Halley, containing a description on an instrument for observing the moon's distance from the fixt stars at Sea" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 465, Oct., Nov. 1742, pp. 155-156.

2678. ——. "The True theory of the tides, extracted from that admirable treatise of Mr. Isaac Newton, intitled, Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica being a discourse

presented with that book to the Late King James by Mr Edmond Halley", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 226, March 1697, pp. 445-457 [Taylor I 505].

2679. **Newton, John**. The English academy ... To which is added ... the arts and mysteries of navigation, dylling, surveying, *London: W. Godbid f. T. Passinger, 1677*, 8vo. [Wing N1057 (UMI 326)] {C, L, O, Luu : FrPBN : CSmH, ICU, NNC}.

2680. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: A. Milbourn f. T. Passenger, 1693*, 12mo. [Taylor I 490, Wing N1058 (UMI 1532)] {L, O, Oa : CtY, DFo, MB, MiU, MnU, NjP}.

2681. ——. Institutio mathematica, or a mathematical institution. Shewing the construction and use of the natural and artificiall sines, tangents, and secants ... With their more particular application in astronomy, dialling, and navigation, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock a. R. Boydel, 1654*, 12mo. [Taylor I 219, Wing N1061 (UMI 217)] {Ct, L, Ldw, O, SAL : CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, ICU}.

2682. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Fisher, 1671*, 12mo. [Wing N1062 (UMI 1098)] {E, L, Lrs : CSmH, MiU, RPB}.

2683. ——. Mathematical elements, *London: 1657*, 4to. [Wing N1065A] {Castle Ashby}.

2684. ——. _____. *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. R. Horn, 1660*, 4to. [Taylor I 261, Wing N1066 (UMI 1290)] {C, Dt, O, Oba, Oc, Lrs}.

2684A. **Newton, Samuel**. The Art of Navigation. Containing easy rules for finding the latitude and difference of longitude of places observed of the sun, moon, and stars. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1715*, 8vo. {Lmd : NN}

2685. ——. An Idea of geography and navigation, *London: f. C. Hussey sold by M. Marlo, W. Court, B. Billingsly & R. Parker & by R. Cumberland, 1695*, 8vo. [Taylor I 502, Wing N1074 (UMI 284)] {Cm, L, Lwe}.

Nichelson, William. ed. A New Directory for the East Indies, 1780-1791. *See* Herbert, William

2686. ——. Sundry remarks and observations made on a voyage to the East-Indies, on board ... the Elizabeth ... 1758, to ... 1764. With the necessary directions for sailing to and from India ... Being a proper supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies, *London: f. W. Herbert by T. Spilsbury, 1765*, 4to. [ESTC n024797] {MH, PBL}.

Note: *The New Directory* is by William Herbert.

2687. ——. _____. The second edition, with additions, *London: f. W. Herbert by T. Spilsbury, 1773*, 4to. [ESTC t053420] {L : ICU, MH, MdAN, PBL}.

2688. ——. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... And also a full and clear description of the English Channel, *London: f. the author, sold by Messrs. Gilbert & Wright, 1792*, 4to. [ESTC t177232, II Taylor 753 (entered under William Nicholson)] {C, Lmm, PORn : MB, NN, ViNeM}.

2689. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1794*, 4to. [Scott Sale 434] {copy not located}.

2690. ——. _____. to which is added an appendix ... on the particular situation of the centre of gravity in a ship, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Co., 1796*, 4to. [ESTC t054389] {E, L, Lmd, Lmm : DLC, PPL}.

2691. **Nichols, Thomas**. Methods proposed for decreasing the consumption of timber, in the navy, by means of prolonging the duration of our ships of war, *Southampton: T. Baker, sold by J. Sewell and all other booksellers in London, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t054246] {D, E, L, Lmm}.

2692. ——. Observations on the propagation and management of oak trees in general; but, more immediately to His Majesty's New-Forest, in Hampshire ... for the use of the navy, *Southhampton: T. Baker, [1791]*, 4to. [ESTC t012212] {C, L, Lmm : CtY, DFo, MB, MH-A, MiEM, NNBG}.

2693. **Nicholson, William**. The Navigator's assistant, containing the theory and practice of navigation, *London: f. T. Longman, T. Cadell and J. Sewell, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC t056129 (RP1396:10), Taylor II 753] {C, L : GOT : MB, MiU, NN, NcU, OMC, PPL, ViNeM}.

2694. ——. _____. second edition, *London: f. T. Longman, [&c.], 1798*, 8vo. {ScU}.

Nicholson, William. *See also* Nichelson, William

2695. **Nicolay, Nicholas de**. The Navigation of King James V. round Scotland, the Orkney Isles, and the Hebrides or Western Isles; under the conduct of that excellent pilot Alexander Lindsay. Methodiz'd by Nicholas D'Arville, *Perth: J. Brown, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t198645 (RP 1344:01)] {O}.
Note: Translated from the French. 1st printed in Paris, 1583, this translation 1st printed in *Miscellanea Scotica*, London, 1710.

2696. **Nierop, Dirk Rembrantsz, van**. "A Narrative of some observations made upon several voyages, undertaken to find a way for sailing about the North to the East-Indies, and for returning the same way from thence hither: together with instructions given by the Dutch East-India Company for discovering of the famous land of Jesso near Japan. To which is added a relation sailing through the Northern America to the East Indies. Englished out of the Dutch ... printed at Amsterdam 1674, in 4to", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 109, December 14, 1674, pp. 197-207.

2697. **Norie, John William**. The Description and use of Hadley's quadrant and sextant ... also an improved method of taking lunar observations ... to which are added, complete and correct tables of the suns' declination, calculated to the year 1804, *London: Heather & Williams, 1796*, 8vo. [Crone 702] {NeAS}.

2698. **Norman, John**. The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Cayenne including the island and banks of Newfoundland, and the West India islands, and all the islands on the coast, *Boston: W. Norman, 1791*, fol. [ESTC W019160, Evans 23637] {MB, MH}.

2699. ——. _____. *Boston: W. Norman, 1794*, fol. [ESTC W035623, Evans 25925] {CtY, DLC, MB, RPJCB}.

2700. ——. _____. *Boston: W. Norman, 1798*, fol. [ESTC W035624, Shipton & Mooney 48553] {DLC}.

2701. **Norman, Robert**. The New attractive. Containing a short discourse of the magnes or loadstone ... Hereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of navigation, *London: I. Kyngston f. R. Ballard, 1581*, 4to. [STC 18647 (UMI 1578), Taylor I 58, 60] {Ce, Dt, Gu, L, O : NeAS : DFo (pt.2), MH, NNE}.
Note: Part II is William Borough's "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle".

2702. ——. _____. Newly corrected and amended by M. W. B. 1585, *London: T. East f. R. Ballard, 1585*, 4to. [STC 18648 (UMI 326)] {ABu, Ce, L, Luu, O : CSmH, CtHT, CtY, MH}.
Note: Revised by William Borough whose "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle" makes up Part II.

2703. ——. _____. *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1592*, 4to. [STC 18649] {Lmm, Lrin-Christie 354 : CSmH, NN, NNE, WU}.

2704. ——. _____. *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1596*, 4to. [STC 18650 (UMI 1636)] {Cmp, Cpm, L, Occ : CtNowaB}.
Note: A reprint of the 1592 edition with a solar declination table for 1596-1615.

2705. ——. _____. shewing the nature, propertie, and manifold vertues of the loadstone ... As also diuers profitable rules and Instruments, for the more perfection and exactness of the art of nauigation. By Maister W. Burrowes, *London: T. C[reede] f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18652] {ABu, C, E, L, Lu, LEu : CCC}.
Note: The first part is a reprint of the 1596 edition with important changes in Borough's "Variation of the Cumpas".

——. The New Attractive. *See* Whiston, William, The Longitude and latitude found, 1721.

——. ed. tr. The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter, 1584-1638. *See* Title

2706. **Norris, Richard**. The Manner of finding the true sun of the infinite secants of an arch ... which ... do plainly demonstrate that Mr. E. Wright's nautical plainispher is not a true projection of the sphere, *London: T. James f. the author, 1685*, 4to. [Taylor I 444, Wing N1276A (UMI 1748)] {L}.
Note: Robert Hooke wrote an account of this pamphlet 2 December 1685.

——. "An Observation of the Tide". *See* The Adventures of (Mr. T. S.), 1670

2707. **Northcote, William**. The Marine practice of physic and surgery, including that in the hot countries, *London: W. & J. Richardson f. T. Becket & P. A. DeHondt, 1770*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC n0101323] {MRu : CaQMMO : GOT : CLU-M, CtY-M, DNLM, MBCo, MH, NNNAM, NCH, PPC, PPPH}.

Northall, William. "Objections to Peter Blackborrow's answer". *See* Blackborrow, Peter, The Longitude found, 1679

2708. **[Norton, Robert]**. A Mathematicall appendix, containing many propositions and conclusions mathematicall: with necessary observations both for mariners at sea ... written by R. N., *London: R. B[radock?] f. R. Iackson, 1604*, 8vo. [STC 18675, Taylor I 109] {L, Lpat}.
Note: Designed to solve the problem of longitude.

2709. **Norwood, Matthew**. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1665*, 4to. [M&P 69, Wing N1346] {Oc : CLU-C, CtY, NN}.

2710. ——. _____. *London: H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1685*, 4to. [Crone 316, M&P 69, Taylor I 445, Wing N1346A] {Lmd, Lwe : NeAS : MiU}.

2711. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1692*, 4to. [M&P 69, Wing N1347 (UMI 1749)] {L}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1735.

2712. ——. The Seaman's companion, being a plain guide to the understanding of navigation, teaching arithmetick, geometry, trigonometry, navigation, and astronomy. with excellent easy wayes of keeping a reckoning at sea, *London: G. Hurlock & F. Cossinet 1664*, [Taylor I 283] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor says that there was a copy of this edition in Jonas Moore's library.

2713. ——. _____. being a plain guide to the understanding of arithmetick, geometry, trigonometry, navigation, and astronomy. Applied chiefly to navigation, *London: A. Clark, 1671*, 4to. [M&P 70, Wing N1345] {Ct, Lpat : MCM}.

2714. ——. _____. *London: A. Godbid f. & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter, R. Smith, T. Passenger & R. Northcot [1678]*, 4to. [M&P 70, Wing N1345A (UMI 2108)] {Ct, Lmm, SKIp : MWA, PU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

2715. **Norwood, Richard**. Mr. Richard Norwood's works, Viz. I. Trigonometry ... II. The Seaman's practice, &c. III. Fortification, *London f. R. Mount, 1684*, 4to. [Wing N1347A (UMI 2010)] {Oc}.

2716. ——. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: T. F. f. G. Hurlock, 1645*, 8vo. [Taylor I 231, M&P 71, Wing N1347A] {C, Csj}.

2717. ——. _____. *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 8vo. [M&P 71, Taylor I 231, Wing N1348 (UMI 1749)] {L}.

2718. ——. _____. *London: W. G. f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 8vo. [M&P 71, Wing N1349 (UMI 1749)] {L}.

2719. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1669*, 12mo. [M&P 71, Wing N1350] {Lrs}.

2720. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 8vo. [M&P 71, Wing N1351] {CtY}.

2721. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 8vo. [M&P 71, Wing N1351A (UMI 1749)] {E, L}.

2722. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passinger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 8vo. [Wing N1351C] {Ct}.

2723. ——. _____. The last edition newly revised and corrected, *London: f. W. Fisher, T. Passinger & R. Boulter, 1684*, 8vo. [M&P 71] {MSaP}.

2724. ——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1690*, 12mo. [M&P 71, Horblit-Kraus cat 169 no. 102] {copy not located}.

2725. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount and T. Passenger, 1693*, 8vo. [Crone 337] {NeAS}.

2726. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo. [M&P 71, Wing N1352] {E, L : DLC}.

2727. ——. _____. Corrected & enlarged with many additions ... by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount*, 4to. 1721 [ESTC n041759, M&P 726] {MiU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1743.

2728. [——]. "An Extract of a letter, written from the Bermudas, giving an account of the course of the tides there, of wells both salt and sweet digg'd near the sea; of whale-fishing there practiced anew, and of such whales, as have the sperma ceti in them", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 30, December 9, 1667, pp. 565-567 [Taylor I 306].

2729. ——. The Seaman's practice, contaying a fundamentall probleme in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1637*, 4to. [M&P 72, STC 18691 (UMI 580), Taylor I 171] {L, Lmm, Lu : CtY, DFo}.
Note: A notable portion of the book is devoted to a discussion of the length of a degree of latitude (i.e. a nautical mile). The accepted distance was the traditional English mile of 5,000 feet. Between 1633 and 1635 Norwood measured the length of a degree along the meridian between London and York and arrived at 6,120 feet. Today the accepted length is 6,080 feet.

2730. ——. _____. *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1644*, 4to. [Crone 189, M&P 72, Wing N1354 (UMI 1210)] {Ce, E : NeAS : CSmH, CtY, NN}.

2731. ——. _____. *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1355 (UMI 1856)] {Eu, O}.

2732. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1356 (UMI 1766)] {Ct, L}.

2733. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1357 (UMI 1837)] {C, Ct, L, Lmd : DFo, MiU, ViU}.

2734. ——. _____. The seventh edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1358 (UMI 1730)] {O : MB}.

2735. ——. _____. The eighth edition, *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1668*, 4to. [M&P 73, Wing N1359 (UMI 1730)] {O : DSI, MBAt}.

2736. ——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1670*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1360] {Dt : NN}.

2737. ——. _____. The tenth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1361 (UMI 1783)] {L}.

2738. ——. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: B. Hurlock, 1673*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1362] {MiU}.

2739. ——. _____. The twelfth edition, *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1362A (UMI 1730)] {MH}.

2740. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1362B] {Gu : DSI, MBAt}.

2741. ——. _____. The fourteenth edition, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1363] {Dt}.

2742. ——. _____. The fifteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1682*, 4to. [Crone 300, M&P 72, Wing N1363A] {Cm, Lll : NeAS : MdBP}.

2743. ——. _____. The sixteenth edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & M. Smith, 1686*, 4to. [M&P 72] {Lmm}.

2744. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1689*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1364] {NNC}.

2745. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount & T. Passenger, 1692*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1365] {CtY, MiU}.

2746. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1694*, 4to. {CtMyHi, RPJCB}.
Note: The RPJCB copy was issued with Colson, 1693.

2747. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1697* 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1365A] {NN}.

2748. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 72, Wing N1366] {CLU-C, CtMyHi, MiU}.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1701.

2749. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC n036208, M&P 72] {PORp : CCC, MiU-C, RPB}.
Note: Issued with Tapp 1702 and Colson 1702.

2749A. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 4to. {no copy located}.
Note: Advertised as bound with an edition of Colson in Samuel Gerrish's *Catalogue of choice and valuable books ... to be sold ... from Tuesday, October 22, 1723, at 10 of the clock* [Boston: 1723], Winans 7.

2749B. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1705*, 4to. {RPJCB}.

2750. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1710*, 4to. [M&P 72] {RPJCB}.
Note: Issued with Colson 1711.

2751. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1712*, 4to. [ESTC n023159, M&P 72] {Ct : MH, RPJCB}.
Note: Issued with another edition of Colson, 1711.

2752. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to. [M&P 72] {MH}.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1716.

2753. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to. [Crone 426] {NeAS}.

2754. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to. [ESTC n022600, M&P 72] {NNE}.

2755. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 4to. [ESTC t101478, M&P 72] {L}.

2756. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1732*, 4to. [ESTC t101479 (RP 903:7), M&P 72] {AWn, L : DSI}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1776.

2757. ——. Table of the sun's true place, right ascension, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1656*, 4to. [Taylor I 231, Wing N1367 (UMI 393)] {CHATS, L, Lmd, Lwe : CtY, MiU, Vi}.

2758. [——]. A Triangular canon logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, *[London: 1655?]*, 8vo. [M&P 73, Wing N1368] {L : NN}.

2759. [——]. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, [1669]*, 8vo. [M&P 78] {O}.

2760. [——]. _____. *London: printed, 1679*, 8vo. [M&P 73, Wing N1369] {L}.

2761. [——]. _____. *London: J. Orme f. C. Hussey, 1695*, 8vo. [Wing N1369A] {Cm}.

2762. [——]. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo. [M&P 73, Wing N1370] {L : MSaE}.

2763. [——]. A Triangular canon of logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, tangents and secants, the radius 10.000000; and to every degree and minute of the quadrant, *London: W. Redmayne f. J. Seller & C. Price, 1701*, 8vo. [M&P 78] {L}.
Note: NN copy is a photostat of copy in L which in turn is not in ESTC.

2764. ——. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof in the three principall kindes of sailing. With certaine necessary tables used in navigation, *London: W. Iones 1631*, 4to. [Crone 168, M&P 74, STC 18692 (UMI 967), Taylor I 149] {C, Dt, ET, L, O : NeAS : CU, NNS}.

Note: There are a number of mixed issues. Ends m3.

2765. ——. _____. *London: W. Iones 1631*, 4to. [STC 18692, M&P 74] {CSmH}.
Note: Another issue ending m2.

2766. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: W. Iones, 1634*, 4to. [STC 18693, M&P 74] {L}.

2767. ——. _____. Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof in the three principall kindes of sayling. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Second edition corrected and enlarged, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G.Hurlock, 1651*, 4to. [Crone 193, M&P 74, Wing N1371 (UMI 846)] {C, Ccc, SHRp : NeAS : NN}.

2768. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1656*, 4to. [M&P 74, Wing N1372 (UMI 1893)] {L}.

2769. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1661*, 4to. [M&P 74, Wing N1373 (UMI 1749)] {CHATS, L, Lmd, Lwe : CtY, DN-Ob, MHi, MiU, OGK, Vi}.

2770. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to. [M&P 74, Wing N1374 (UMI 1730)] {L, O : MB, RPB}.

2771. ——. _____. Sixth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to. [Crone 270, M&P 74, Wing N1375 (UMI 1749)] {Cj : NeAS : CLU-C, CtMyHi, DGU, MiU, PPAmP}.

2772. ——. _____. This seventh edition being diligently corrected, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to. [M&P 74, Wing N1376 (UMI 1856)] {L, SAN : CSmH, CU, DLC, MdBJ-P, NIC, RPB}.

2773. ——. _____. This eighth edition being diligently corrected, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, & R. Smith, 1685*, 4to. [M&P 74, Wing N1377 (UMI 723)] {BMp, C, Ct, Gu, L, Lwe : CtY, DFo, MiU, NNC, OkU, PPL}.

Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1730.

2774. **A Note** of the head-lands of England as they beare one from another, *London [1605/5]*, fol. [STC 10019] {Lsa, Oq : CSmH}.
Note: Line 1 of heading ends 'one'.

2775. _____. *London [1605/5]*, fol. [STC 10019.5 (UMI 11270, 1320)] {O, Oq : MH}.
Note: Line 1 of the heading ends 'they'.

Nymers, Richard. tr. The Sea-Mirrour, 1625-1640. *See* Blaeu, Willem Janszoon

O

2776. **[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]**. Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781* 8vo. [ESTC t009693] {D, L, Lmd. Luk, LVu, MRu, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtMyHi, ICN, MH, MoU, NIC, NjR}.

2777. [——]. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC n027802] {D : CaQMM : CSmH, CtHT-W, MBAt, NjP, RPJCB}.

2778. Entry Cancelled

O'Bryen, Christopher. tr. Naval evolutions, 1762. *See* Hoste, Paul

2789. **Observations** and proposals concerning the navy with an enquiry into the present condition, *London: f. S. Baker sold by J. Robinson and J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t041720, Bromley p. xxxiv] {L, Lu : CaQMM : CLU, CSmH, CtY, DN, KU, MH-BA, NN}.

2780. _____. The second edition, *London: f. S. Baker sold by J. Robinson and J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t176873,] {E, Lmm, O : KU}.

2781. **Observations**, explanations, &c. Relating to the establishment, most humbly proposed, for His Majesty's marine forces, *[London: 1757]*, 4to. [ESTC t101547] {L}.
Note: L copy imperfect lacking title page and all before signature B.

2782. **Observations** in support of a bill now pending in Parliament "for giving relief to the owners and masters of ships and vessels, " in answer to the arguments which have been urged against it, *[London: 1797]*, fol. [ESTC t192321] {BRFr, Lpro}.
Note: Dated at end: July 8, 1797.

2783. "**Observations** of immersions and emersions of Juniper's first satellite, made at Funchal, in Maderia, with a reflecting telescope of 18 inches focus, made by Mr. Short. The time was found by taking equal altitudes, with a quadrant of 12 Inches radius, made by Mr. Bird, and with the help of a good pendulum clock made in London, by the late Thomas Heberdon, M.D. F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 60, for the Year 1770, pp. 502- 503.

2783A. **Observations** on the present naval establishment in regard to the reduced officers, *London: W. Flexney, J. Ridley, Richardson & Urquhart and S. Leacroft, 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC n012537] {Lmm : C-S}.

2784. **Observations** on a proposal made by Edward King, Esq. to the Marine Society, for instructing and breeding up poor boys to become seamen, by means of a ship-school, to be kept constantly at sea ... as preferable to the proposal ascribed to Mr. Hanway, for a proper and fit house ... By a Member of the Marine Society, *[London]: 1785*, fol. [ESTC t093931] {L, Lmm : CaOTU : MH}.

2785. **Observations** upon the clause for regulating the wages of seamen in the merchant service, in the Bill for the encouragement of seamen, *[London: 1741]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t056005] {L}.
Note: Concerning a Bill read 27 Jan 1741.

2786. "**Of** a letter written from, Holland about preserving of ships from being worm-eaten", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 11, Monday, April 2, 1666, pp. 190-191.

2787. "**Of** the new American whale-fishing about the Bermudas" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 1, Monday March 6, 1664/ 5, pp. 11-13.

Oglethorp, James attr. auth. The Sailor's advocate, 1728-1777. *See* Title

2788. **The Old** and true way of manning the fleet; or how to revive the glory of English arms by sea as it is done by land, and to have seamen always in readiness .... In a letter from an old parliamentary sea commander to a member of the present House of Commons, *London: 1707*, 4to. [ESTC t042154] {L, Lmm : CtY, CSmH, DFo, MdAN, ViNeM}.
Note: Later reprinted in *The Sailor's Advocate*, London 1728 and 1777. ViNeM attributes to Robert Morden.

2789. **[The Old and true] An Inquiry** into the causes of our naval miscarriages: with some thoughts upon the interest of this nation as to a naval war, and of the only true way of manning the fleet ... The second edition, *London: 1707*, 4to. [ESTC t037244] {L, LVu, MRu : CtY, CSmH, DFo, IU, InU, MB, MiU-C, NNC, RPJCB, TxU}.
Note: First published as *The Old and True way of Manning the Fleet*, London, 1707.

Oldenburg, Henry. ed. "Touching some points of navigation", 1666. *See* Mercator, Nicolaus

2790. **An Olio**, as prepared and dressed on board an East India-man. The ingredients by the directors, husbands, Messieurs: Baring, Brough, Dalrymple, and others. Decorated and garnished with noted and observations, by the cook, *London: Hooper, 1786*, [*Month. Rev.* vol. 75, July 1786, pp. 73-74]. {no copy located}.
Note: Although dealing with the cost of freight, this comments on the design and equipment of the ships. The author may be the same that used "Tom Twisting" as a pseud.

2791. **Oliver, Thomas**. A New handling of the planisphere. Divided into three sections ... first ... the circles of the sphere ... second sheweth how vpon any plaine ... most conclusions of the astrolabe may ... be ... performed onely with rules and compass ... third ... the making of certaine easie

instruments, *London: F. Kyngston f. S. Waterson a. R. Iacson, 1601*, 4to. [STC 18810 (UMI 1147), Taylor I 103] {C, DUu, E, L, Lu, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo}.

2792. **On Longitude**: in a letter to the Honourable the Commissioners of that Board containing remarks on the account given of a clock in Manheim, and of a pocket chronometer at Greenwich, both made by Mr. John Arnold, *London: Robinson, 1782*, [*Month. Rev.* 66:353, May 1782, Taylor II 435] {no copy located}.
Note: Arnold replied to this in *An Answer from John Arnold to an anonymous letter on longitude*, London, 1782.

2793. **Orcherton, William**. The description and use of the current logg; or, an instrument to try a current when a ship is under sail ... to which is added the use of Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. the author and J. Millan, 1764*, 12mo. [ESTC t112228, Taylor 639] {L}.

2794. **Oriental** navigator or new directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. Also for the use of country ships, trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland, &c. Collected from the manuscripts, journals, memoirs, and observations, of the most experienced officers ... Being a companion to the East India pilot ... by the late Mr. Robert Sayer, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794, 572*, 4to. {copies of this issue not identified in ESTC}.
Note: Compiled by Joseph Huddart.

2794A. _____. *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794 [i.e. 1797]*, 4to. 590 p. [ESTC n012375 (RP 1484:16), JCB 357] {E : CaOLU : CtMyHi, DN, DeU, MH, MdAN, PPWa, RPJCB}.
Note: Compiled by Joseph Huddart. With an "Appendix. 1797. A particular account of several new tracks and discoveries since the publication of the preceding work", pp. 573-590 added at end.

2795. **Original** letters and papers, between the Adm————l M—— ——ws, and V. Adm———l L————k. With several letters from private hands. ... Also some observations on the conduct of the Brest fleet &c., *London: f. M. Cooper, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t004223] {C, E, L, LVu, MRu, O : CaOTU : GOT : CLU-C, CtY, DLC, DeGE, ICN, InU, KU, MBAt, MH, MdAN, MiU-C, MnU, NIC, PSt, TxSaC, TxU, UPB}.
Note: Letters between Admiral Thomas Mathews and Admiral Richard Lestock concerning Fighting Instructions, Corbett p. 188. Issued as a part of *The History of the Mediterranean fleet from 1741 to 1744*, second edition, London 1745.

2796. _____. *Dublin: M. Rhames f. J. Rhames, 1744*, 12mo. [ESTC n011036] {D, Dt : CLU-C, CSmH, DLC, PP, TxU}.

2797. **"Other** inquiries concerning the Sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 18, Monday, October 22, 1666, pp. 315- 316.
Note: Relating to tides.

2798. **[Oughtred, William]**. The Circles of proportion. And the horizontal instrument. Both invented, and the uses of both written in Latine by ... Mr. W. O.. But translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: A. Mathewes, 1632*, 4to. [STC 18899 (UMI 1322), Taylor I 152] {C, EXc, O, Oc}.
Note: Oughtred's original Latin apparently was never printed. For detailed analysis of cancels, and the contents of copies of various issues, see P. J. Wallis "William Oughtred's 'Circles of Proportion' and 'Trigonometries'", *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* vol. 4, pp. 372-77 & 382, 1968.

2799. [——]. _____. *London: f. E. Allen, 1632*, 4to. [STC 18899a (UMI 1323)] {C, L, Lu, Osj, Yc : CSmH, CU, DFo, IU, MH, OCU, PPL}.
Note: Another issue with an engraved title page. Oughtred's original Latin version apparently was not printed.

2800. [——]. _____. newly increased with an additament for navigation ... Invented, and written in Latine by W. O. Translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: A. Mathewes sold by N. Bourne, 1633*, 4to. [STC 18899b, 18899c (UMI 1323), Taylor I 152] {Ck, ET, EXc, L, Lpat, Luu, O : MH, NNC, WU}.

2801. [——]. _____. Both invented, and the uses of both written in Latine by Mr. W. O. Translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: f. E. Allen, 1639*, 4to. [STC

18899b.5 (UMI 1837)] {C, L}.
Note: Includes a reply to Richard Delamain's charge that the author stole the idea for a circular slide rule in *Grammelogia or Mathematical Ring*, London 1630.

2802. ——. _____. translated into English ... by W[illiam] F[oster] and now by the authors consent, revised, corrected ... and explained by A[rthur] H[aughton], *Oxford: W. Hall f. R. Davis, 1660*, 8vo. [Crone 227, Taylor I 259, Wing O572] {C, Dt, Eu, L, O : FrPBN, NeAS : CSmH, CtY, DFo, MiU, OCl, RPB}.

2803. ——. Clavis mathematica, *London: T. Harper sumptibus T. Whitaker, 1648*, 8vo. [Taylor I 150, Wing O573] {Eu, Ck, Cq, O : CaOTU : FrPBN : CSmH, NNC}.

2804. ——. _____. *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. T. Robinson, 1652*, 8vo. [Wing O574] {BFq, C, Dt L, O : FrPBN : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, MBAt, MiU, PPL}.

2805. ——. _____. *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. J. Crosley & H. Curteyne, 1667*, 8vo. [Wing O575] {Ct, Dt, Eu, L, O : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, MiU, PPL}.

2806. ——. _____. *Oxford: L. Lichfield, 1693*, 12mo. [Wing O576] {C, Dt, Gu, L, O, Oc : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, MnU, NNC}.

2807. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. T. Leigh, London, 1698*, 8vo. [Wing O577] {E, L, LIB : CU, NjP}.

——. Mathematicall Recreations, 1633. *See* Etten, Hendrick van

2808. ——. Mr. William Oughtred's key of the mathematics. Newly translated from the best edition ... In which also, some problems left unanswer'd by the author are resolv'd, *London: f. R. Smith, 1702*, 8vo. [ESTC t099105] {L : RPB}.
Note: First published as *Clavis Mathematicae*, London, 1648.

P

2809. **Palmer, George**. Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island of Bouro, *London: G. Roberts f. A. Dalrymple, 1799*, 4to. [ESTC t194341, JCB 370, Phillipps 543 v.3 #11] {L : CtY, DLC, RPJCB}.

2810. **Palmer, John**. The Catholique planisphere which M. Blagrave calleth the mathematicall jewell, by which instrument you may take latitudes, find longitudes, observe altitudes, *London: J. Moxon, 1658*, 4to. [Taylor I 243, Wing P248 (UMI 470)] {C, CYc, Dt, DUNu, E, L, Lrs, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, IU, MBAt, MiD, MnU, NNC}.

2811. **Palmer, William**. A Great improvement in watch-works; which may be of great use at sea, for discovering longitude ... With some remarks on another way of discovering the longitude, *York: G. White & C. Bourne (executors to J. White), sold by the author, 1716*, 8vo. [ESTC t131997, Wallis 716PAL16] {L}.

2812. **[Panter, William]**. The Patent wheel to pump ships without manual labor has been thoroughly investigated by the Trinity Corporation, *[London: 1791]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n039384] {Lpro}.
Note: Signed William Panter. Includes a testimonial from the Elder Brethren of Trinity House dated 5 May, 1791.

2813. "**A Paper** about magnetism, or concerning the changing and fixing the polarity of a piece of iron. By Mr. J. C.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 214, October 14, 1694, pp. 257-263.

2814. **Papin, Denys**. A Continuation of the new digester of bones: its improvement and new uses it hath been applyes to, both for sea and land, *London: J. Streater, 1687*, 4to. [Wing P308 (UMI 1263)] {Cm, Dm, L, Lg, NOu, MRu, O, Ob : CLU-C, CtY-M, DFo, IU, MiU, PPL}.

2815. ——. A New digester or engine for softening bones, containing the description of its make and use in these particulars; viz. cookery, voyages at sea, confectionary, making of drinks, chymistry and dying,

London: H. Bonwick, 1681, 4to. [Wing P309 (UMI 504)] {Dt, DUu, E, L, LWE, MRu, O, WEL : GyBoN : CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, IU, MH, MnU, NN, PPL}.

2816. **Pardon, William**. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon, *London: f. R. Ware, 1735*, 8vo. [ESTC n041789, Wallis 735PAR35] {AWn, Ou, Owo : CLU-C, CU, ICN, MB, NcD}.

2817. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1737*, 8vo. [ESTC n020236, Wallis 735PAR35/37] {AWn, C, Cu, LEu, Ou : FrPBN : CtY, InTI, N, NNC}.

2818. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC t113329 (RP 3254: 01), Wallis 735PAR35/40] {AWn, BURNp, Cq, HLp, L, Lha, NCu, Ou : FrPBN : FU, ICU, InTI, MiU, OC, OCl, PU, TxU}.

2819. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t113421, Wallis 735PAR35/44] {BMp, O : IEN, InTI, MnU, N}.

2820. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *Dublin: f. P. Wilson, 1744*, 8vo, [ESTC t113421 (RP 3254: 02), Wallis 735PAR35/44S] {BRp, D, Dt, L, Ot : CLU-C, CSt, InTI, MnU, PU, RPJCB}.

2821. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1748*, 8vo. [Wallis 735PAR35/48] {Ldw, LCu, LEIu : CtY, IU, MWelC, NNC, TxU}.

2822. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t113316 (RP 3705: 07), Wallis 735PAR35/50] {AWu, HITmm, L : CaOHM : CtY, ICU, InTI, OClW, RHi, RNR}.

2823. ——. _____. The seventh edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1752*, 8vo. [ESTC t186605, Wallis 735PAR35/52] {BMp, BMu, LEp, NOu, Ot : CtY, InTI, NSyU, PPL}.

2824. ——. _____. The seventh edition, *Dublin: f. P. Wilson, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC n041815, Wallis 735PAR35/53 {LEu : PPL}.

2825. ——. _____. The eighth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1754*, 8vo. [ESTC t113317 (RP 3254: 03), Wallis 735PAR35/54] {AWn, BMp, Gu, HLu, L, Ou : CSmH, InTI, MBAt, MH, MnU, NIC, OC, TxHR, TxU}.

2826. ——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: f. C. Ware, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t113319 (RP 3462: 01), Wallis 735PAR35/58] {L, Lsa : CLU, CSmH, CtY, DSI, InTI, KMK, MH, NbU, NIC}.

2827. ——. _____. The tenth edition, *London: f. C. Ware, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC n020234, Wallis 735PAR35/59] {BURp, : IU, OU}.

2828. ——. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, 1760*, 8vo. [ESTC t113318 (RP 3464:01), Wallis 735PAR35/60] {L, Ot : CaOHM : CtY, DLC, MiU, InTI, TxU}.

2829. ——. _____. The twelfth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC n020233, Wallis 735PAR35/65] {L : C-S, DLC, ICU, IU, InTI, MdBP, NB, NN, NbU, OC}.

2830. ——. _____. The thirteenth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, [&c.] 1768*, 8vo. {ICU, IU, OC, OCl, MH, WU}.

2831. ——. _____. The fourteenth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, J. Beecroft, J. & F. Rivington, J. Hinton, Hawes, Clarke & Collins, T. Longman, S. Crowder, T. Caslon, B. Law, R. Horsfield, H. Baldwin, Robinson & Roberts, S. Bladon, H. Woodfall, W. Woodfall, G. Pearch, T. Lowndes, W. Richardson, W. Flexney, F. Newbery and W. Goldsmith, 1771* 8vo. [ESTC t113320 (RP1987:03), Wallis 735PAR35/71] {C, L, Lu, Ou : CoD, InTI, InU, MB, NBG, NOO, VtD, WU}.

2832. ——. _____. The sixteenth edition, *London: f. C. Bathurst, J. Rivington, J. Hinton, S. Crowder, T. Caslon, T. Longman, B. Law, H. Baldwin, G. Robinson, T. Lowndes, R. Baldwin, J. Wilkie, W. Flexney, J. Johnson, H. Woodfall, W. Woodfall, W. Richardson, W. Goldsmith, J. Knox, W. Stuart, F. Newbery, T. Beecroft,*

Fielding & Walker and W. Lane, 1777, 8vo. [ESTC t113321 (RP 1765:02), Wallis 735PAR35/77] {Cu, L, NCu : CaOTU : DLC, InTI, MH, MiD, NIC, TxU}.

2833. ——. _____. The seventeenth edition, *London: f. T. Longman, B. Law, H. S. Woodfall, J. Johnson, G. &. G. Robinson [and 13 others in London], 1794*, 8vo, [ESTC n020231, Wallis 735PAR35/94] {NOu, O, Ou : CaOTU : CU-A, CtY, DLC, InTI, KU, MH, NcU, OClWHi, PPL, PU}.

2834. ——. _____. The eighteenth edition, *London: f. Toplis & Bunney; and J. Mosely in Gainsborough, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC n02030, Wallis 735Par35/81] {LEu, Ou, SWNp : MB, NjP, PU}.

2835. **Park, Robert**. Defensive war by sea, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1703*, 8vo. [M&P 75, Wallis 703PAR03] {DFo, ICU}.

2836. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1704*, 8vo. [M&P 75] {Lmm : CLU-C}.

2836A. ——. _____. *Ipswich: R. Park, 1704*, {Lmm}.

2837. ——. The Art of sea fighting in five parts, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo. [M&P 75, Wallis 703PAR03/06] {NN, RPB}.
Note: First published as *Defensive War by Sea*, London, 1703. Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

2838. **Parker, Benjamin**. Parker's projection of the longitude at sea: whereby the mariners may be enabled to correct their accounts thereof, as often as they shall have the benefit of a clear sky and calm sea, at the time of the moon's visibility southing, *Nottingham: A. Ayscough f. S. Hodkinson, Derby and sold by booksellers of London and Westminster and at most seaport towns in England, also by J. Roe, Derby, 1731*, 4to. [ESTC t085338 (RP 1619:08), Taylor II 202, Wallis 725PAR25] {L : CSmH, MnU, NN}.

Parker, George. ed. Ephemerides, 1709-1718. *See* Gadbury, John

2839. **Parker, Gustavus**. An Account of a portable barometer, *London: f. W. Hawes, MDCXCX [i.e. 1700]*, 8vo. [Taylor I 526, Wing P391 (UMI 504)] {Ct, L, LVu, O : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, MH}.

Parker, Hyde, tr. An Exact and true description of the coasts, ports, 1789. *See* Correa, Manual

2840. **Parks, J**. "An Easy mechanical way to divide the nautical meridian line in Mercator's projection; with an account of the relation of the same meridian line to the curva cantenaria", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 345, September, October 1715, pp. 331-339.

2841. **Partridge, Seth**. The Description and use of an instrument, called the double scale of proportion. By which instrument, all questions in arithmetick ... navigation ... May be most accurately and speedily performed, *London: W. Leybourn f. W. Wright, 1661*, 8vo. [Crone 231, M&P 77, Taylor I 265, Wing P630A (UMI 1658)] {L, LAM, O : NeAN : CLU-C, CSmH}.

2842. ——. _____. *London: G. Sawbridge, W. Haynes & W. Bradley, 1671*, 8vo. [M&P 77, Wing P631 (UMI 674)] {C, Dt, L, LIN, O : FrPBN : CLU-C, CtY, CtY-M, MH}.

2843. ——. _____. *London: H. Sawbridge, 1685*, 8vo. [M&P 77, Wing P632 (UMI 1932)] {L : MB}.

2844. ——. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1692*, 8vo. [M&P 77, Wing P633 (UMI 1447)] {Ct, L, Lsm, O, Oc : GyGou : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DP, MH, MiU, IU, TxU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

2845. **Patoun, Archibald**. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street, *London: f. R. Willock, 1730*, 8vo. viii, 353, [7], 57, [107]p. [ESTC n004935, M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT25] {DSI, MiU, NN, PMA}.

2846. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Willock, 1730*, 8vo. viii, 353, [7], 57, [103]p. [ESTC t151060] {GOT}.

Note: With 51 final leaves comprising "A table of artificial sines, tangents and secants", and "A table of the sun's declination".

2847. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Brotherton, J. Hazard, W. Meadows, T. Cox, W. Hinchliffe, W. Bickerton, T. Astley, S. Austen, L. Gilliver and R. Willock, 1734*, 8vo. [ESTC n030562, M&P 78, Taylor II 204, Wallis 730PAT30/34] {MiU, Vi}.

2848. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Brotherton, J. Hazard, W. Meadows, T. Cox, T. Astley, L. Gilliver, R. Ware, A. Millar, C. Corbett, R. Willocr [sic], 1739*, 8vo. [ESTC t120520 (RP 3281:05), M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/38] {L, Lmm : FrPBN : MNBedfHi, MeB}.

2849. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, W. Meadows, R. Ware, T. Cox, J. Hodges, S. Austen, A. Millar, R. Willock, C. Corbett and J. Davidson, 1747*, 8vo. [M&P 78] {CtMyHi}.

2850. ——. _____. The second edition, *Dublin: G. Grierson, G. & A. Ewing & W. Smith, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC n028250, M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/49] {Dt, Lmd : ViW}.

2851. ——. _____. The fourth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, R. Ware, T. Cox, J. Hodges, S. Austen, A. Millar, R. Willock, C. Corbett and J. Davidson, 1751*, 8vo. [Crone, 518, ESTC t162226, M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/51] {E, Gu, Lrs, NeAS : MNBedfHi, PP, PSt, RPB, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

2852. ——. _____. The fifth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, C. Hinch & L. Hawes, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J. Rivington, & J. Fletcher, R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C & R. Ware, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC t184147, M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/59] {Luu, O : NNC, NjP}.

2853. ——. _____. The sixth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, C. Hinch & L. Hawes, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J. Rivington, R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C & R. Ware, 1762*, 8vo. [ESTC t121783 (RP 2830:2), M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/62] {L : MSaE, RPB}.

2854. ——. _____. The seventh edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J. Rivington, R. Baldwin, L. Hawes, Clarke & Collins, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C & R. Ware, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t121430 (RP 2830:3), M&P 78, Wallis 730OAT30/65] {ABu, Gu, L : MSaE, NWM}.

2855. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *Dublin: f. W. & W. Smith, B. Grierson and T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC n028248, M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/67] {Lmm, PYp : DLC, NN, NNC, PSt, TxU, ViW}.

2856. ——. _____. The eighth edition, revised and corrected by the Author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, J. Sewell, J. Hinton, J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes, W. Clarke & R. Collins, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt, Robinson & Roberts, J. Knox and R. Baldwin, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC t121891 (RP 2830:4), M&P 78, Wallis 730PAT30/70] {E, L, Lmd : DLC, DN, MiU}.
Note: The DN copy has date altered to 1779 in a contemporary hand.

2857. **Patterson, Robert**. "An Easy and accurate method of finding a true meridian line, and thence to the variation of the compass", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 251-255.
Note: Read April 7, 1786.

2858. **[Patton, Philip]**. A System of signals combining the method commonly used in the British Navy of making the signals from fixed places of the mast or rigging, with a numerary method. By which the flags are shewed where they may be best seen, so as to gain the advantages of both these methods. At the same time securing to the Commander in Chief a certain proof that his signals have been seen and understood in every ship under his command, *[London? 1787?]*, [TUN/38, /43] {Lmm}.

Note: "Note from Tunstall inside which indicated that the author is almost certainly Captain (later Admiral) Philip Patton (1739-1815). TUN 43 with MS additions and signature of William Henry.

2859. Entry cancelled

2860. Entry cancelled

2861. **The Pay** of the officers and men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number of each rate, and their daily allowance of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London]: f. J. Millan, [1740?]*, fol. [ESTC t148733] {L}.
Note: Engraved throughout. Includes "Number of ships of the Royal Navy. Anno 1740. On verso: "The pay of the several officers and men, in His Majesty's garrisons. In Great Britain".

2862. **[Payne, Mr.]**. A Voyage in the Flying-Eagle from Batam to Baber and other islands to the eastward of Timor. 1762. Now first published from the original M.S. at East India-House, *London: 1781*, fol. [ESTC t077006 (RP 1394:03), Phillips 543 v. 3 #7] {E, L, Luk : GOT : DLC}.
Note: Two journals of the same voyage, the first by Mr. Payne, the second by Hugh Levelis, edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

2863. **Pemberton, Henry**. "Some considerations on a late treatise intitled, A New Set of Logarithmic Solar Tables, &c. intended for a more commodious method of finding latitude at sea, by two observations of the sun", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 51, part II, for the year 1760, pp. 910-929.
Note: The Tables were calculated by Cornelis Douwes and obtained by Richard Harrison who signed the dedication. The earliest recorded edition of the Tables is the fourth of 1773.

2863A. **[Percy, W. T.]**. The Sea lad's trusty companion: being instructions given to the lads and boys assembled at the Marine Society office ... with rules for moral and religious life. Also the state of the society to the 19th Dec. 1778, *London: Sewel, 1779*, {Lmm}.
Note: signed W. T. Percy.

2864. **Perkins, Peter**. The Seaman's tutor: explaining geometry, cosmography and trigonometry, *London: O. Blagrave, 1682*, 12mo. [Taylor I 419, Wing P1559 (UMI 471)] {Ct, Dt, L, Lmd, O : CaOTU : MiU, RPJCB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1715.

2865. **Perry, John**. A Regulation for seamen wherein a method is humbly proposed whereby their Majesties Fleet may ... be ... mann'd, *London [J. Whitlock], 1695*, 4to. [Bromley p. xx, Wing P1649] {Cm, L, Llp, Lmm : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, IU, MH-BA, NN, NNC, ViNeM}.

2866. **[Petit, Pierre]**. "An Extract of a letter, sent from Paris, about the load-stone; where chiefly the suggestion of Gilbert touching circumvolution of a globous magnet, call'd terrella; and the variation of the variation examined [by Monsieur Petit]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 28, October 21, 1667, pp. 527-531.

2866A. **Le Petit** neptune Français: or the French coasting pilot. Being a particular description of the bays, roads, rocks, sands, Land-marks, depths of water, bearings and flowing of the tides, on the coast of France, with tables of latitude, longitude and tides, *London: T. Jefferys, 1761*, 4to. {Lmd}.

2866B. **Le Petit** neptune Français; or, French coasting pilot, for the coast of Flanders, Channel, Bay of Biscay, and Mediterranean. To which is added the coast of Italy, *London: f. W. Faden, 1793*, 4to. [ESTC t096575] {BMp, EXd, L, LVu, MRu : CSt, DLC, ICN, InTI, InU, MB, MH, MdAN, MdBP, MiU}.

2867. **A Petition** about longitude, *[London: 1714]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t011545, Wallis 714aPE14] {L, Lg, O : MH}.
Note: A petition to the House of Commons, Dated April 19, 1714. Sometimes attributed to William Whiston.

2868. **Petrie, William**. An Account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, taken from the relation of some English passengers, also from the journal of the

Brigantine Telemaque, Captain Gerund, which sailed from the Cape of Madras, the 22d of January, 1786 ... Communicated by William Petrie, *[London: 1787?]*, 4to. [ESTC t00977 (RP 1395:04), JCB 343, Phillipps 543 v.1 #7] {L, Occ : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Edited with notes by Alexander Dalrymple.

2868A. **Petty, William**, The Discourse before the Royal Society 26th November 1674, concerning the use of duplicate proportions to sundry particulars, together with a new hypothesis of springing and elastic motions, *London: f. J. Martyn, 1674*, 12mo. [Wing P1919] {C, Dt, L, Lwe, LVu, NCp, O, Owo : GOT : CtY-M, DFo, DNLM. MH, NIC, NN, NNNAM, OkU, WU}.
Note: Includes sections on "Drawing or driving powers which force ships through the water", "Strength of Timbers", "Effects of oars".

2869. **Petty, William**. New inventions of milled lead for sheathing ships against the worm, better for sailing, and cheaper above cent per cent, than the old way with boards, *London: 1691*, [Bruzelius p. 14] {no copy located}.

2870. ——. "What a compleat treatise of navigation should contain. Drawn up in the Year 1685", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 198, March 1693, pp. 657-659.

2871. **Peyssonnel, Dr.** "Observations upon the currents of the sea, at antisles [sic] of America", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 624-639.

Philip, William. tr. Iohon Hauighen van Linschoten. His discourse of voyages, 1598. *See* Linschoten, Jan Huyghan

2872. **Philipot, Thomas**. An Historical discourse of the first invention of navigation ... With the probable causes of the variation of the compasse: and the variation of the variation, *London: W. Godbid sold by W. Fisher, 1661*, 4to. [Taylor, I 266, Wing P1997 (UMI 286)] {L, Lgc, LIN, : CLU-C, DLC, MiU, MnU, NN, NjP}.

2873. **Philips, John**. A Sermon preach'd on board Her Majesty's ship the Chichester, in the Bay of Sardinia, August 1, 1708, *London: A. Baldwin, 1709*, 4to. [ESTC t049195] {L : DFo}.

2874. ——. _____. The second edition. To which are prefix'd several papers, never before printed, *London: R. Standfast, 1725*, 4to. [ESTC t009636] {C, L, O, Oc, Op, Owo}.

2875. **Phillippes, Henry**. Advancement of the art of navigation ... first, shewing by a new canon of sines, tangents, and secants, how to resolve all cases of right-lined triangles ... second ... shewing several observations, for the better ordering of the log-line, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1657*, 4to. [M&P 80, Taylor I 234, Wing P2042 (UMI 472)] {L, C, Oq}.

2876. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. Gain f. W. Fisher, T. Passinger & R. Smith, 1685*, 4to. [M&P 80, Wing P2043 (UMI 1039)] {C, Oc : DFo, MH, NN}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

2877. ——. The Geometrical seaman: or the art of navigation performed by geometry, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1652*, 4to. [Crone 198, M&P 81, Taylor I 204, Wing P2044] {Dt, E, L, O : NeAN : DFo}.

2878. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1657*, 4to. [M&P 81, Wing P2045 (UMI 1769)] {Ct, Gu, L, O : CLU-C, DFo, MH}.

2879. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: A. Clark f. W, Fisher, 1675*, 4to. [Crone 264, M&P 86] {NeAN : MCM, ViNeM}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1715.

2880. ——. "A Letter written to Dr. John Wallis ... containing his observations about the true time of the tides", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 34, April 13, 1668, pp. 656-659.

2881. ——. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialling, gunnery, and gauging, *London: E. Cotes f. G. Hurlock, W. Fisher, E. Thomas, D. Page, 1669*, 8vo. [M&P 82, Taylor I 326, Wing P2048 (UMI 505)] {C, L, Lrs, Oc : CSmH, CtY, DFo}.

2882. ——. _____. *London: A. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, T. Northcote & E. Hurlock, 1677*, 8vo. [M&P 82, Wing P2048A] {Oc : DFo, MiU, N}.

2883. ——. _____. *London: A. Clark W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith and R. Northcot, 1678*, 8vo. [M&P 82, Wing P2048B] {EXc, L, Oq}.

2884. ——. _____. *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, T. Northcote & E. Hurlock, 1683*, 16mo. [M&P 82, Wing P2049] {C : CLU-C}.

2885. ——. _____. *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith, R. Mount, 1683*, 12mo. [Wing P2049A] {CLU-C}.

2886. ——. _____. *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, R. Mount, T. Passenger, R. Smith, R. Northcote, 1684*, 12mo. [M&P 82, Wing P2949A] {L}.

2887. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1693*, 12mo. [M&P 82, Wing P2050 (UMI 2035)] {O : NN}.
Note Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1715.

2888. ——. The Seaman's canon of triangles, *London: G. Hurlock, 1657*, [Taylor I 232] {no copy located}.

——. ed. The Seaman's kalendar, 1657-1696. *See* Tapp, John

2889. ——. To know the hour and minute of the sun-rising and setting at any time of the year, in any place of the habitable world, *[London: 1660?]*, bds. [Wing P2057 (UMI 2011)] {L}.

2890. **Pickering, William**. The Marrow of mathematics ... containing the doctrines of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy ... and the art of navigation, *London: J. Richardson f. the author, sold by T. Passinger, 1686*, 12mo. [Taylor I 446, Wing P2152A] {L, O : CLU-C, CSmH}.

2891. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: T. Sawbridge, 1690*, 12mo. [Wing P2152B] {CSj}.

2892. ——. _____. *London: T. W. f. E. Tracy, 1710*, 12mo. [ESTC t109909 (RP 310:15)] {C, L, O : DFo, ICU, MiU, NN}.

2893. ——. _____. *London: T. W. f. H. Tracy, 1724*, 12mo. {L : CLU-C}.

2894. **Pickersgill, Richard**. "Track of His Majesty's armed brig Leon from England to Davis's streights and Labradore, with observations for determining longitude by sun and moon and error of common reckoning; also the variation of the compass and dip of the needle ... communicated by Nevil Maskelyne, D.D. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part II, 1778, pp. 1057-1063.

2895. **The Pilot's** mirror: or seaman's looking-glass, *London or Amsterdam?, 1657*, Taylor I 236] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor describes this as being by Blaeu, Van Loon, Goos & others. She may, in fact, have simply lumped a group of Dutch sea atlases together under this heading.

2896. **Pinnell, Richard**. Journal of the Jane, Captain Richard Pinnell, from Banjar to Timor and back again to Banjar. Now first published from a M.S. at the East India House, *London: 1781*, fol. [ESTC t077007 (RP 1394:04, Phillips 543 v. 3 #8] {E, L : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple, journal dates from 1706.

2897. **[Pitiscus, Bartholomew]**. A Canon of triangles: or, the tables, of sines, tangents, and secants and the radius assumed to be 100,000, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. I. Tap, 1630*, 4to. [STC 19966 (UMI970)] {C, Eo, L, Luu, LVu, NCp, Oc : CSmH, CtY, DCU, DFo, MB, MiU}.

Note: Intended to accompany the author's *Trigonometry*, London, 1730, but not necessarily issued with it.

2898. ——. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... now translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to. [STC 19967 (UMI 1733), Taylor I 127] {ABu, Ct, L, NCp, O : CSmH, RPB (pt. 1 only}.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600.

2899. ——. _____. *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1630*, 4to. [Crone 164, STC 19966 (UMI 1328)] {Ck, L, Luu, LVu, Oc : NeAS : CSmH, CtY, MB, DCU, DLC, DN-Ob}.
Note: Sometimes bound with his *A Canon of Triangles*, London, 1630 but not necessarily issued with it.

2900. ——. _____. *London: T. F[awcet] f. G. Hurlock, [1642?]*, 4to. [STC 19968a, Wing P2297A] {C, L, Lro, Lws : DFo, IU, MNS, MWelC, MiU}.

2901. **Pitot, Allain**. L'automate de longitude. Nouveau systéme d'hydrométrie; par les périods d'un mouvement nautique, que marque a un cadran, les lieuës qu'un navrie fait dans sa route, *London: f. the author, sold by P. Vaillant, 1716*, 8vo. [ESTC t111565 (RP 322:9), Wallis 716+716PI16] {C, Ct, L}.

2902. **Pitot, Henri**. The Theory of the working of ships applied to practice. Containing the principles and rules for sailing with the greatest advantage possible ... Translated from the French by Edmund Stone, *London: f. C. Davis and P. Vaillant, 1743*, 8vo. [ESTC t068449] {C, E, L : MH, MSaE, MdAN, NN, PPL, RPJCB}.
Note: A translation of *Théorie de la manoeuvre réduite en pratique*, 1731.

2903. ——. _____. *London: f. Withy, 1757*, [*Month. Cat.* XXV 622] {no copy located}.

2904. **Plain** suggestions of a British seaman respecting the present admiralty and the mode of constituting the board, &c. as also the figure made by this country on the seas during the present war. With loose hints for a plan for manning the fleet without pressing, *London: J. S. Jordan, 1794*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxxvii] {NN}.

Plaisted, Bartholomew. Directions for sailing the northern part of the Bay of Bengal, 1785. *See* Ritchie, John

2905. **Plan** and proceedings of the Marine Society, to encourage landsmen and boys to enter into the Royal Navy, *[London: 1756]*, 4to. [ESTC n005888] {NN}.
Note: Dated: Seaman's Office over the Royal-Exchange October 6, 1756.

2906. **A Plan** and sections of a slave ship, *London: J. Phillips, 1789*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n011615 (RP 1505:23)] {MHi}.

2907. **A Plan** for the benefit of the midshipmen of the Royal Navy, *London: Debrett, 1791*, 8vo. [*Month. Rev.* Jan 1792, p. 87] {no copy located}.

2908. **A Plan** of mathematical learning taught in the Royal Academy, Portsmouth, performed by [blank], A Student there *[London? 1792]*, fol. {ViNeM}.
Note: Engraved title page. In the ViNeM copy the blank is filled in with the name: Francis Geary Gardner.

2909. **Plank, Stephen**. An Introduction to the only method for discovering longitude. Humbly presented to both Houses of Parliament, and to those worthy persons who are to judge of it, *London: 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t037364 (RP 1596:04), Taylor II 102, Wallis 714PLK14] {L, Lsi : WU}.

2910. ——. _____. Humbly presented for the good of the public, *London: for the author, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t017777, Wallis 714PLK14/S] {L : MH, NN, NNE, WU}.

2911. ——. _____. Humbly offer'd to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament, *London: J. Cluer, 1720*, 8vo. [ESTC t096386 (RP 628:44), Taylor, II 102, Wallis 714PLK20] {L : MH}.

2912. **Pledger, Elias**. A Brief description of a new invented small, yet accurate astronomical quadrant. Particularly calculated for curious observations at sea, *London: W. Meadows, 1731*, 8vo. [Crone 462, ESTC t122317, Taylor II 298] {C, L : NeAS : IU, PP}.

2913. **Plot, Robert** "A Discourse concerning the most seasonable time of felling of timber; written by the advice of the Honorable Sam. Pepys Esq; Secretary of the Admiralty and presented to his late Majesty", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 192, January & February 1690/91, pp. 455-461.

2914. **Plymouth Committee, (Plymouth, England).** The Annexed plate represents the lower deck of an African slave ship of 297 tons burden, with the slaves stowed in it, in the proportion of not quite one to a ton, *[Plymouth: Trewman & Haydon, 1789?]*, 4to. [ESTC t148326] {Lu : NHi}.
Note: Signed by the Plymouth Committee, W. Elford, Chairman. Place of publication and printer from colophon.

2915. **Polter, Richard**. The Pathway to perfect sayling. Being a deliuerie ... of the sixe principall points or groundes, concerning nauigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1605*, 4to. [STC 20093 (UMI 1001), Taylor I 111] {L : CtY, NN}.

2916. ——. _____. Wherein is added, A nauticall discourse necessary to be knowe of all seamen to prove the way of a ship ... first penned by John Basset deceased ... and now put forth ... with some additions, by Henry Bond, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1644*, 4to. [Taylor I 175, Wing P2781 (UMI 1211)] {E, L, O, : CtMyHi, CtY}.

Pontanus, John Isaac ed. A Learned Treatise of globes, 1639-1659. *See* Hues, Robert

2917. **Porter, John**. Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts, *London: 1781*, fol. [ESTC t077010] {E, L : GOT}.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

2918. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, fol. [ESTC t074290, JCB 346, Phillips 543 v.1 #15] {L, Luk : DLC, RPJCB}.

2919. **Pound, James**. "New and accurate tables for the ready computing of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter, by addition only", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 361, June, July, Aug. 1719, pp. 1021-1034.

Povey, Francis. A Light to the art of gunnery, 1741. *See* Binning, Thomas

2920. ——. The Sea-Gunners companion, or practical rules explaining the use of ordinance and other stores in sea-service, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 8vo. [ESTC t100910, M&P 89] {L : CaQMMMM : CtY, NN}.

2921. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1703*, 8vo. [M&P 89] {MNBedfHi}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1752.

2921A **Pownall, Thomas**. Hydraulic and nautical observations on the currents in the Atlantic Ocean, forming an hypothetical theorem for investigation. With a corresponding chart of that ocean. To which are annexed some notes by Dr. Franklin, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1787*, 4to. [ESTC t036879, t152046] {L, O : GOT : ICN, MH, PBL, RPJCB}.
Note: "With a corresponding chart of that ocean", is on a slip pasted on the title page. It is not present on the GOT copy.

2922. **The Practice** of the Court of Admiralty in England and Ireland. To this edition is added, an act of Parliament for the encouragement of seamen ... Together with the proclamation for the distribution of prizes, *Dublin: f. R. Watts, 1757*, 12mo. [ESTC n012406 (RP 3424:03)] {MH-L}.

2923. **The Present** condition of The English navy set forth in a dialogue betwixt young Fudg of the Admiralty, and Capt. Steerwell, an oliverian commander, *London: E. Mallet, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC t044207 (RP 2288:08)] {C, CSj, L, Lmm : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, InU, TxU}.

Note: Compares the "courage, discipline and virtue of firmer times" and demonstrates the improvement.

2924. **Pringle, John**. A Discourse upon some late improvements of the means for preserving the health of mariners. Delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Royal Society, November 30, 1776, *London: f. The Royal Society, 1776*, 4to. [ESTC t032010] {C, CYc, D, E, L, Lu, O : CLU-C, CLU-S, DNLM, MH, NNE, PPAmP, RPB, RPJCB}.
Note: Includes at end James Cook's "The Method taken for preserving the Health of the Crew of His Majesty's Ship the Resolution during her late Voyage round the World ... Read at the Society, March 7, 1776".

2925. **Proclus, Diadochus**. The Description of the sphere or the frame of the worlde ... Englished by William Salysbury, *London: R. Wyer, 1550*, 8vo. [STC 20398.7] {Gu}.
Note: Translated from the Basel 1547 edition of *De Sphera*. A short outline containing all the essential concepts for an understanding of celestial navigation. Errata on F2r.

2926. ——. The Description of the sphere or the frame of the worlde, *London: R. Wyer [1550?]*, 8vo. [STC 20399] {Cmp, L, Llp : DNLM}.
Note: First line reads "The Description of" and title shortened.

2927. Entry Cancelled

2928. **A Proposal** effectually to supply the Royal Navy with sea-men, at all times, without pressing. By a Young Gentleman, *London: M. Lewis, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC n041414] {Lpro : ICN, NIC}.

2929. **Proposal** for a public journal, to find out, the main reason, for many great losses by sea-damage extraordinary, *[London: 1710?]*, fol. [ESTC t025911] {L, Lmm, LCr : DFo, MH-BA}.

2930. **Proposal** for examining Mr. Harrison's time-keeper at sea, *[London: 1762]*, 4to. [ESTC t060466] {L}.
Note: Docket title dated December 1762.

2931. **A Proposal** for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in His Majesty's navy, for preventing desertation, supporting their wives and families, and for easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships, *London: f. A. Millar, 1758*, 8vo. [Bromley 9, ESTC t042826] {Dt, E, L, Lmm, O : CaQMM : CSmH, CtY, ICU, IU, InU, KU, MH, MiU, NHi, NIC, NN, PU, RPJCB, TxU}.
Note: Signed Philo Nauticus, possibly by Charles Knowles.

2932. **Proposals** humbly offered to the consideration of the legislature for raising men for His Majesty's service, both by sea and land, *[London: 1743?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n012316 (RP 1473:4)] {MH}.
Note: Suggesting the recruiting of imprisoned debtors.

2933. **Proposals** of a method for observing longitude at sea humbly submitted to the judgement of the Honorable the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *London: 1719*, 8vo. [ESTC t171192] {C : ViNeM}.
Note: Dated December 16, 1718. ViNeM copy bound with William Hobbs' *A New Discovery*, London, 1714. Could he have also written this?

2934. **Proposals** to encrease seamen for the service and defence of England, *[London: 1693]*, bds. [Bromley 2, Wing P3769D] {L, Lmm}.

Proude, Richard. "A Rutter of the North" *See* Garcie, Pierre, The Rutter of the Sea, 1555-1573

2935. **Puddicombe, William**. The Mariner's instructor: being an easy and expeditious method, whereby a master may teach the art of navigation in a short time, *Exeter: printed and sold by B. Law; London, E. Score and W. Grigg in Exeter; J. Wallis in Plymouth [2 in Totnes, 1 in Barnstaple, 1 in Dartmouth, 1 in Falmouth, 1 in Ashburton, 1 in Honiton, by the author in Topsham], 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC t171804, Taylor II 756] {C, E, EXp}.

2936. **Purchas, Samuel.** Hakluyt posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes. Contayning a history of the world, in sea voyages, *London: W. Stansby f. H. Fetherstone, 1625,* 4 vol. fol. [STC 20509 (UMI 972, 973, 973a, 973b)] {67 recorded copies}.
Note: Contains a fund of logs and journals of the early 17th century and two rutters for the East Indies. For fuller description see the forthcoming *Purchas Handbook* published by the Hakluyt Society and edited by Loren E. Pennington.

2937. **[Purshall, Conyers].** An Essay at the mechanism of the macrocosm of the dependence of effects upon their causes. In a new hypothesis ... with a method proposed to find the exact rate that a ship runs and consequently the longitude, *London: F. Collins f. J. Wale, 1705,* 8vo. [ESTC t113565, Taylor I 572] {Csj, L, Lrcp, LEu, Oe : CLU-C}.

2937A ——. _____. An Essay on the mechanical fabrick of the universe: or the dependence of effects upon causes. In a new hypothesis, *London: F[reeman] C[ollins] f. J. Wale, 1707,* 8vo. [ESTC t181971] {LEu, NCp}.
Note: First published as *An Essay on the mechanism of the macrocosm,* London 1705.

Puysegur, Antoine-Hyaccinthe-Anne de Chastenet, Marquis de. tr. A New Book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage. *See* Title

Q

2938. **Questions** to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarantine on their arrival from the island of Sicily, or other places in the Mediterranean, *[London: 1771?],* fol. [ESTC n041448] {Lpro}.
Note: Twelve questions to be asked.

2939. **Questions** to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarantine on their arrival from the island of Sicily, or other places in the Mediterranean, *[London: 1800?],* fol. [ESTC n040993] {Lpro}.
Note: Fifteen questions to be asked.

2940. **Questions** to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarentine on their arrival, *[London: 1770?],* s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC n042581] {Lpro}.

R

2940A. **Raleigh, Walter.** Excellent observations and notes concerning the Royall Navy and sea-service, *London: H. Moseley, 1650,* 8vo. [Wing R161 (UMI 224:23)] {AWn, C, ET, L, Lmm, O, Oc : GOT : CaOTU : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, ICN, MB, NNC, NcU, RPJCB}.

2941. **[Ramsay, James].** An Essay on the duty and qualifications of a sea officer, written originally for the use of two young officers, *London: f. W Johnston, 1765,* 8vo. [ESTC t191430] {O}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Sir Charles Knowles.

2942. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. G. Robinson, 1780,* 8vo. [ESTC n031101] {CtHT-W, MdAN, ViNeM}.

——. Essay on signals. *See* Title

2943. ——. Sea sermons; or A series of discourses for the use of the Royal Navy, *London: J. Rivington jr. f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1781,* 8vo. [ESTC t139085] {L, Lu : CtHT-W, NjNbS, ViNeM}.

2944. ——. A Sermon preached on board His Majesty's ship Prince of Wales, on the victory gained over the French fleet and army at St. Lucia, December 1778, *St. Christopher: f. the author, by T. Howe, at his office in Basseterre, [1778],* 4to. [ESTC t150295] {Lu}.

2945. **Ramsden, Jesse.** Description and method of adjusting Hadley's sextant, *London ca. 1773?* [Taylor II 526] {no copy located}.

2946. ——. Description for dividing mathematical instruments, *London: W. Richardson sold by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1777,* 4to. [ESTC t102009, M&P 85, Taylor II 526] {C, Ct, L, Lmd, O, Oc : GOT : CtY, DN-Ob, DSI, MH, NIC, NNC, NNMan, PPL}.

2947. ——. Description of an engine for dividing strait lines on mathematical instruments, *London: W. Richardson sold by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1779*, 4to. [ESTC t031670 (RP 2055:5, M&P 86, Taylor II 526] {C, Dt, L, Lmm, Lpro, O, Oc : DN-Ob, MH, NNC, NNMan}.

2948. **Rand, Cater**. Description and use of the patent military and naval telescope, for measuring distances and the extension of objects at sight; by means of a new micrometrical adjustment, *London: f. the author and sold with the telescope at Watkin's, optician, [1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC t139088 (RP 1569:08)] {L, MRu}.

2949. **Ratcliff, Thomas**. A Pocket companion for seamen ... wherein is contained plain and mercator's sailing, *London: by J. Playford sold by B. Billingsley, 1684*, 8vo. [Taylor I 438, Wing R296 (UMI 435)] {L}.

2950. **Raymer, James**. An Essay on medical education with advice to young gentlemen of the faculty who go into the navy as a surgeon's mate, *London: T. Evans, 1776*, [*Monthly Rev.* 55:235 Sept. 1776] {no copy located}.

2950A. **Reasons** against the bill now depending for the better regulation and government of seamen in the merchant service, *[London? ca. 1730]*, {Lmm}.

2950B. **Reasons** for a clause to be added to the seamans biII, *[London: ca. 1700]*, s, sh. fol. {Lmm}.

2950C. **Reasons** for a regular re-establishment of the Corporation of Shipwrights of England, *[London: ca. 1695]*, 4to. [Wing R486A (UMI 1979:3)] {Lgc, Lmm : CSmH, DFo, NNC}.

2951. **Reasons** for importing naval stores from our plantations, and employing our people there, *[London: 1720?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t017295] {E, L : CSmH, RPJCB}.

2952. **Reasons** for leave to import tarr, otherwise than from the places of the growth, *[London: 1704?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t080628] {L : C-S}.

2953. **Reasons** for rebuilding a light-house on the Edystone, *[London? 1705?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t107570] {L}.

2953A. **Reasons** Humbly offered for a Bill for the better breeding of shipwrights ... 1709, *London: 1709]*, fol. {Lmm}.

2954. **Reasons** humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, for passing a clause to encourage the seamen, &c. by paying and satisfying their tickets, with a small allowance, *[London: 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t040436] {L}.
Note: Possibly by John Sudbury and Robert Griffith. Docket title "Reasons for passing a clause in a bill, for encouraging seamen".

2955. _____. *[London: 1705?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t040435] {L}.
Note: Docket title "May it please your Honours".

2956. **[Record, Robert]**. The Castle of knowledge, *London: R. Wolfe, 1556*, fol. [JCB 37, STC 20796 (UMI 350), Taylor I 29] {ABu, C, DUu, Eu, Gu, L, Lu, Luu, MRu, O, PETc, RIP : CSmH, CSt, CtNowaB, CtY-M, DFo, DSI, ICN, InU, MH, MiU, NN, NcD-MC, PBL, RPB, RPJCB, WU}.
Note: A treatise on the sphere and elements of astronomy probably written for the use of the Muscovy Company's navigators.

2957. ——. _____. *London: V. Sims, assigned by B. Norton, 1596*, 4to. [STC 20797 (UMI 350)] {L, Lu, Luu, LVu, O, PETc : CSmH, CSt, CtY, MNS, NNC, NjP}.

2958. ——. The Pathway to knowledge, containing the first principles of geometrie, *London: R. Wolfe, 1551*, 4to. [STC 20812 (UMI 352), Taylor I 18] {C, CF, Gu, L, O, PETc : CSmH, DFo, DLC, OkU, PP, WU}.
Note: The first English book on geometry - fundamental to celestial navigation.

2959. [——]. _____. *London: [I. Kingston f.] I. Harrison, 1574*, 4to. [STC 20813 (UMI 1556)] {Csj, L, Lu, O, WRc : CtY, MiU, NNC}.

2960. [——]. _____. *London: I. Harrison f. I. Harrison, 1602*, 4to. [STC 20814 (UMI 1640)] {Eu, L, Luu, Occ, SKI : IU}.

2961. **Redman, John**. A Perpetual tide table for Fossdike and Crosskeys washes in Lincolnshire. Showing for the moon's age the exact time of full sea, *[London]: f. J. Bateman & J. Nicks, 1721*, s. sh. fol. [Wallis 721RED21] {L, O}.

2961A. **Reeves, John**. A History of the laws of shipping and navigation, *London: f. E. & R. Brooks and J. Sewell, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t109777] {Csj, E, L, MRu, Oc : CaOTYL : CSmH, CtHT, CtY, DFo, DeGE, ICU, MH, MH-L, MoU, PHi, PP, MH, MH-BA, RPJCB, WU}.

2961B. **Reeves, John**. A History of the laws of shipping and navigation, *Dublin: T. Burnside f. Messrs. E. Lynch, P. Wogan, P. Byrne, J. Moore, W. Jones [and 3 others in Dublin], 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n008490 (RP 2313:5)] {CLL, CtY, DLC, DN, MH-L, MiU, NIC, NRU, NcU-L, PPB, PU-L}.

2962. "**A Relation** of the effect of a thunder clap on the compass of a ship on the coast of New England", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 157, March 20, 1683/4, pp. 520-521.

2963. "**A Remark** concerning the longitude of the Cape of Good Hope", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December 1686, pp. 253-254.

2963A. **Remarks** and directions concerning the channels and for sailing into Port Royal and Kingston Harbours; with cautions, to avoid the dangers that lie in the way, *London: 1795*, 4to. {Lmd}.

2963B. **Remarks** made between the Island of Groias and Cape Bonavista, 1768, *[London? 1768?]*, 4to. [ESTC n026366] {Lmd : CaNSHD}.
Note: Lmd copy 9 pp., CaNSHD copy 32 pp.

2964. **Remarks** on a pamphlet, called Considerations on the bill for the better government of the Navy ... By a Sea Officer, *London: 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC t069450] {L, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, ICN, InU, NIC, NN}.

2965. **Remarks** on patent registered cordage, made by Messrs. Huddart & Co. at their manufactory, Limehouse, and on common cordage, *London: W. Phillips, 1800*, 4to. [ESTC t119315] {L}.

2966. **[Renau d'Eliçagary, Bernard]**. The Theory of the handling or working of ships at sea. Translated from the original printed at Paris by express command of His Majesty, *London: J. Humphreys f. J. Senex [1705?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t079289, Wallis 705SEN05] {L, O : CLU-C, PU}.
Note: Translated by John Senex from his *De la Théorie de la Manoeuvre des Vaisseaux* first published Paris 1689.

2967. **Renwick, William**. An Address to Parliament, on the situation of the navy surgeons. To which are added medical strictures appertaining to the health of his Majesty's seamen, *London: f. B. Law, W. Richardson & J. Robson, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t020400] {L : MBCo}.

2968. ——. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of sickness in ships of war: shewing the error of its being chiefly ascribed to maritime diet ... to which are added, a review of Sir John Pringle's discourse on preserving the health of mariners, *London: J. Evans and T. Whitewood 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t152161] {GOT : PPPH}.

2969. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. Evans and T. Whitewood, 1793*, 8vo. {CaBVaU}.

2970. [——]. Letters on the medical service in the Royal Navy; with occasional remarks: In which are included new observations on the general practice of physic, and the best means for preserving the health of His Majesty's seamen, *London: f. the editor and sold by E. Newbery, 1783*, 8vo. {TxU}.

2971. ——. A Second address to Parliament, on a subject of the first consequence in the welfare of the state, *London: f. B. Law, W. Richardson and J. Robson, 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC n024648] {CSmH, CtY, ICN, MoU}.
Note: Concerning the medical service in the Navy.

2972. **"A Return** to the former Letter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 429-432.
Note: Reply to "Extracts of two letters" by John Fleamsteed "concerning an instrument to shew the moon's true place" in *Philosophical Transactions* no. 110, January 1674/75.

2973. **Ribright, Thomas**. Ribright's improved quadrant, *London: 1790*, [Taylor II 758] {no copy located}.

Ricci, Sebastiano. ed. A New Method of Signr. Dorotheo Alimari, 1714. *See* Alimari, Dorotheo

Richards, William. Directions for navigating into the Bay of Dublin, 1765-1766. *See* Scale, Bernard

2974. **Ridley, Mark**. An Appendix or addition to M. D. Ridley unto his magneticall treatise in answer to Mr. Barlow, *[London: 1618]*, [Bosanquet, Library 4 ser. 10:378] {no copy located}.
Note: Advertised in an almanac by Thomas Bretnor of 1618 (STC 420.11). A further reply to William Barlow's *A Briefe Discovery*, London, 1618.

2975. ——. Magneticall animadversions ... Upon certaine magneticall advertisements, lately published, from Maister William Barlow, *London: N. Okes, 1617*, 4to. [STC 21044 (UMI 1735), Taylor I 133] {C, Cgc, Cmp, Eu, L, Llp : CtY, PSt, PU}.
Note: A reply to William Barlow's *Magneticall Advertisements*, London, 1616.

2976. ——. A Short treatise of magneticall bodies and motions, *London: N. Okes, 1613*, 4to. [Crone 127, STC 21045 (UMI 1003), Taylor I 126] {ABu, C, L, LIN, LVu, O : NeAS : CtY, MCM, MH, NN}.

2977. ——. _____. *London: N. Okes, 1613*, 4to. [STC 21045.5] {Ce, Ct, Cw, Gu, Luu : CSmH, DFo, DLC, OkU, WU}.
Note: Another issue.

2978. **The Rights** of sailors vindicated, in answer to a letter of Junius of the 5th of October, wherein he asserts the necessity and legality of pressing men into ... the navy, *London: f. G. Kearsly, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC t045105] {L, LVu : MH}.
Note: Dedication signed: Nauticus.

2979. **Ritchie, John**. Directions for sailing in the northern part of the Bay of Bengal. By Capt. John Ritchie, and Barth. Plaisted ... and by Benjamin Lacam, *London: f. the author, 1785*, 4to. [ESTC t194453] {L CSmH}.

2980. ——. An Hydrographical journal of a cursory survey of the coasts and islands in the Bay of Bengal ... 1770 and 1771 published at the charge of the East India Company ... by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to. [ESTC t076185] {L : GOT}.
Note: An *Appendix* appeared in 1785. Reissued with the *Appendix* in Alexander Dalrymple's *Collection of Nautical Papers*, 1785.

2981. ——. _____. second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to. [Phillips 543 v.2 #5] {DLC}.
Note: An *Appendix* appeared the same year. Reissued with the *Appendix* in Alexander Dalrymple's *Collection of Nautical Papers ... Second Edition*, 1787.

2981A [——]. Oriental disquisitions: or a retrospect of the rise and progress of the hydrographical surveys of Bengal, &. ... offered to the consideration of the Honourable East India Company ... By a marine surveyor, *London: f. H. D. Symonds, 1797*, 4to. [ESTC t 181666] {E}.

2982. **[Robe, Thomas]**. Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man His Navy with ten thousand able sailors, on short notice with less expense to the government than at present, and entirely to the benefit and satisfaction of merchants, *London: J. Roberts. 1726*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t052286 (RP 1521:11)] {L, Lmd : CSmH, DLC, DN, MH, NIC, NN, NNC, NjR}.
Note: Preface signed Thomas Robe.

2983. [——]. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Roberts. 1726*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t052287 (RP 1521: 13)] {BLI, L : CaQMM, InU}.
Note: Preface signed: Thomas Robe.

2984. [——]. _____. Dedicated to ... Earl of Berkley. The second edition. To which is added a method whereby criminals liable to transportation, may be render'd ... hon-

est members of the publick, *London: J. Wilcox. [1726?]*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t052288 (RP 1521:12)] {L, MRu : CU, DN, NN}.

2985. [——]. ——. To which is added a a collection of some political essays by Eboranos, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1734*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t052290] {L}.
Note: Eboranos = Thomas Robe.

2986. [——]. A Collection of political tracts. On the following subjects. viz. I. Ways and means of manning the navy upon any emergency ... II. Stock jobbing ... III. The advantage of the exportation of manufactured spirits to the Baltick ... IV. Considerations on the more effectual punishment of criminals ... V. A dissertation concerning the laws of China ... by Eboranos, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1735*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t011922] {E, L, Lmd : CaMQQ : IU}.
Note: A reissue of Thomas Robe's *Ways and means whereby His majesty may man his navy*, London, 1735, with a reset title page and contents leaf.

2987. ——. Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man His Navy with not less than fifteen thousand able sailors, upon any emergence with less expense to the government than at present, and no wise inconvenient to the merchants traders, &c. The third edition in the manner it was publish'd in the year 1726, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1740*, 8vo. [Bromley 7, ESTC t052289 (RP 1521:14)] {L, Lmm : CLU-C, DN, ICN, IU, KU, MH}.

Roberts. A. ed. The Adventures of (Mr. T. S.). *See* Title

2987A. **Roberts, Charles**. Observations on the Gulf Passage or the passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida by the Grand Cayman and Cape St. Antonio and on the Bahama Islands, *London: f. W. Faden, 1795*, 4to. [ESTC t094290 (RP 792:28)] {L, Lmd, MRu}.

2987B. ——. Observations on the Windward Passage, or the passage between Jamaica and St. Domingo, *London: f. W. Faden, 1795*, 4to. [ESTC t094291 (RP 919:3)] {L}.

2988. **Robertson, George**. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea; including the Philippine, Mollucca, and Banda Islands, with part of the coast of New Holland and New Guinea, *[London: for the author and sold by J. Murray, 1791*, 4to. [ESTC t154198] {Dt, E, L : GOT}.

2989. ——. Second edition, *London: Gilbert, Wright, and Hook, 1795*, 4to. [ESTC n021775] {DLC, MH, PMA}.

2990. [——]. A Short account of a passage, late in the season, down the China Seas, through the Southern Natuna islands, along the west coast of Borneo, through the straits of Billitton or (Clements Straits) to the straits of Sunda, *London: J. Murray, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC t181538] {E}.

2991. ——. Strait of Allass, in the Van Stittart, *[London:, 1780]*, 4to. [ESTC t077004 (RP 1395:18), JCB 326, Phillips 543 v. 3 #3] {E, L, Occ : GOT : DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: Published by Alexander Dalrymple.

2992. **Robertson, John.** "An Account of an extraordinary operation performed in the dock-yard at Portsmouth", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part I, for the year 1757, p. 288.
Note: Getting a ship with a hogged keel into a dry dock.

2993. ——. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1754*, 8vo. 2 vol. [Crone 530, ESTC n031641, Taylor II 300, Wallis 738ROB54] {E, Gu, MRu : NeAS : MB, ViNeM}.

2994. ——. ——. The second edition (with additions), *London: f. J. Nourse, 1764*, 8vo. 2 vol. [Wallis 738ROB54/64] {Lras : FrPBN : Vi}.
Note: Contains James Wilson's "A Dissertation on the rise and progress of the modern navigation".

2995. ——. _____. The third edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1772*, 8vo. 2 vol. [Crone, 591, ESTC t092213, Wallis 738RPB54/72] {Eu, L, Lu, NCl, O, SAN : CaOONL : NeAS : DSI, MSaE, MdAN, NN, PBL, PPAmP, PPL, ViU}.

2996. ——. _____. The fourth edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1780*, 8vo. 2 vol. [ESTC t09224, Wallis 738ROB54/80] {C, L, Lmd, Lu, LVu, NCl, O : DLC, OU, MSaE, MiU, NIC, NjP, RPB}.
Note: Revised by William Wales.

2997. ——. _____. The fifth edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1786*, 8vo. [Crone 649, ESTC n001375, Wallis 738RPB54/86] {ABu, Lrs, Oc : FrPBN, NeAS : CLU, MB, MdAN, NjP, PPA, PWW, ViLxW}.

2998. ——. _____. The sixth edition, carefully revised and corrected by William Wales, *London: f. F. Wingrave, G. G. & J. Robinson, T. N. Longman, W. Richardson and J. Scatcherd, 1796*, 8vo. 2 vol. [Crone 703, ESTC t147287, N001376, Wallis 738ROB54/96] {C, Dt, L, Lmd, Luu, SAN : NeAS : CSdS, CtMyHi CtY, MH, MeB, NjP, ViU}.

2999. **Robertson, Robert.** Observations on fevers and other diseases which occur on voyages to Africa and the West Indies, *London: J. Murray, 1792*, 4to. [ESTC n010821] {C : DNLM}.

3000. ——. Observations on the jail, hospital and ship fever, *London: J. Murray, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC n041514] {DNLM, NN, NNNAM, NcD, PPL, WU}.

3001. ——. _____. A new edition, much enlarged and improved, *London: f. the author and sold by G. G. J. & J. Robinson, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC no10849 {C : CaQMMO : GOT : CtY, DLC, DNLM, KyU, PPC, PPL, PPPH, WU-M}.

3002. ——. A Physical journal kept on board His Majesty's ship Rainbow, during three voyages to the coast of Africa, and West Indies, in the years 1772, 1773 and 1774: to which is prefixed, a particular account of the remitting fever, which happened on board of His Majesty's ship Weasel, on that coast in 1768, *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, J. Robson & Co, T. Cadell and T. Evans, 1777*, 4to. [ESTC t100152] {L : PPPH}.

3003. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Murray, 1779*, 4to. [ESTC t153715] {GOT : IEN-M, ViNeM}.

3004. **Robijn, Jacob**. Atlas maritimus, or the sea-atlas, being a book of maritime cards. Describing the sea coasts ... in most of the known parts of the world, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1686*, fol. [Koeman Rob 7] {L}.
Note: Translated from his *Zee Atlas* first published in Dutch, Amsterdam, 1683.

3005. ——. The First part of the new enlarged lightning sea-column, or, sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of the northern and eastern Navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1688*, fol. [Koeman Rob 13] {NeRMM}.

3006. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1689*, fol. [Koeman Rob 14] {CtY}.

3007. ——. The New enlarged lightning sea-column, or, sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of Europa, Africa, America and Asia ... Wherein, In a short time may be learned ... the noble and rare art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1689*, fol. [Koeman vol. 4 p. 446] {CtY}.
Note: This is the collective title page for the three parts of his *Lightning Sea-Column*, 1688-1689.

3008. ——. The Second part of the new enlarged sea-column, or sea-mirrour discovering all the coasts and islands of the western navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1688*, fol. [Koeman Rob 15] {NeAS, NeRMM}.

3009. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: R. Robijn, 1689*, fol. [Koeman Rob 16] {CtY}.

3010. ——. The Third part of the new enlarged lighting sea-column, or sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of the midland-sea, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1688*, fol. [Koeman Rob 17] {NeAS}.

3011. ——. _____. *Amsterdam R. Robijn, 1690*, fol. [Koeman Rob 18] {CtY}.

Robins, Benjamin. "Observations of the variations of the needle and weather", 1733. *See* Middleton, Christopher

3012. ——. A Proposal for increasing the strength of the British Navy, by changing all the guns, from eighteen pounders downwards, into others of equal weight but of greater bore, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1747*, 4to. [ESTC t081184] {C, L, Lmm, O : GOT : InU}.
Note: Reprinted in Bigot de Morogues *Naval Tactics*, 1767.

3012A. **Robinson, Thomas**. A Sermon against prophane cursing and swearing being a charitable admoniation to Her Majesty's fleet, *London: f. W. Freeman, 1710*, 8vo. [ESTC t045825] {L, Lmm}.

3013. **Roe, Nathaniel**. Tabulae logarithmicae, two tables of logarithmes ... Unto which is annexed their admirable use for the resolution of all the most necessary problems in geometrie, astronomie, geographie, and navigation by Edm. Wingate, *London: M. Flesher f. P. Stephens a. C. Meredith, 1633*, 8vo. [STC 21151 (UMI 1217), Taylor 157] {C, Dm, Dt, Eu, L, Lrs, Luu, NCp, O : FrPBN, NeUAC : CSmH, DFo, MH, IU, MiU, RPB}.
Note: A condensation of Henry Briggs's *Logarithmicall Arithmetike*, London, 1631. Wingate's contribution is "The Use of logarithms in navigation".

3014. **Rogers, Capt**. "The Variation of the magnetical compass, observed by Capt. Rogers, Commander of the Ship Duke, in his passage from Cape St. Lucas in California to the isle of Guam or Guana, one of the Ladrones, with some remarks thereon, communicated by the same" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 173-176.

3015. **Roggeveen, Arent**. The First part of the burning fen, discovering the whole West-Indies, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1675*, fol. [Koeman Rog 5] {Lmd : MH, NNA}.
Note: Translated from his *Het Eerste Deel van her Brand Veen* published, Amsterdam, [1675].

3016. ——. _____. *Amsterdam, 1670*, fol. {MH}.

3017. ——. The Fifth part of the new enlarged sea-mirrour, containing a description of the sea-coast of Gujana, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1688*, fol. [Koeman Rog 6] {NeAS}.
Note: Translated from his *Vijfde Deel van de Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* published Amsterdam, 1689.

3018. ——. _____. *[Amsterdam: J. Robijn, after 1698]*, fol. [Koeman Rog 7] {CtY}.

3019. ——. The Fourth part of the new great sea-mirrour: discovering the West-Coasts of Africa ... Translated into the English tongue by Ericus Walten, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1687*, fol. [Koeman Rog 13] {NeAS : CtY}.
Note: Translated from his *Het Vierde Deel van de Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* published Amsterdam, 1685.

3020. **Rolt, Richard**. A New dictionary of trade and commerce, compiled from the information of the most eminent merchants ... principal terms of geography, astronomy, and navigation ... coins weights and measures ... reduced to English standard, *London: f. T. Osborne, J. Shipton, J. Hodges, J. Newbery, G. Keith and B. Collins, 1756*, fol. [ESTC t010200, Wallis 756ROL56] {E, L : CaOHM, CaOTU : GOT : CtY, DLC, DeGE, ICN, MiU, NNC, NNU, PPL}.

3021. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. G. Keith, S, Crowder, H. Woodgate and S. Brooks, 1761*, fol. [ESTC t101201, Wallis 756ROL56/61] {L, O : CaNSHK : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, MH, MeLB, MnU, NN, NhExP, PPPCPh}.
Note: A reissue of the 1756 edition with new title page.

3022. **Romans, Bernard**. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage or the directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel ... By Capt. Bernard Romans, Capt. W. G. deBrahm, Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, *London: f. R. Sayer & J, Bennett, 1779*, 8vo. [JCB 321] {RPJCB : MH}.
Note: Adapted from his *A Concise History of East and West Florida*, New York 1775.

3023. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Sayer & J, Bennett, 1780*, 8vo. {RPJCB}.

3024. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1783*, 8vo. {RPJCB}.

3025. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Sayer, 1789*, 8vo. {DLC}.

3026. ——. A New and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and Windward Pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC n040756] {MWH}.
Note: N.B. The directions are sold only with the charts.

3027. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t206354] {AWn}.
Note: N.B. The directions are sold only with the charts.

3028. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800*, 8vo. {DLC, FDA, MiU-C}.

3029. Entry Cancelled

——. A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, 1794-1800. *See* Title

3030. ——. A New book of sailing directions for Capt. Romans' survey of the Gulf of Florida ... With many additions by Captains W. G. De Brahm, Bishop, *London: R. Laurie, Robert & J. Whittle, 1797*, 8vo. {DLC}.

3031. ——. Suggestion for a new compass, standing on a style to prevent it traversing in rough weather, *London: 1796*, [Taylor II 762 from the *Annual Register*] {no copy located}.

Rook, George. Instructions for directing and governing Her Majesty's fleet, in sailing and fighting. *See* Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1703].

3032. **Ross, D**. The Perpetual birthing and watch bill book. By which the most tedious part of birthing a ship's company may be performed as well before she is manned as after, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC t092279, Witt 114] {L, Lmm}.

3033. **Roubaix, Jacques de**. A Physical dissertation concerning the cause of the variation of the barometer, the form of the globe of the earth, the diminution of heavy bodies, the flux and reflux of the sea ... As also that it is impossible to find out the longitude ... written originally in French ... and publish'd by Monsieur S. Dury de Champdere, *London: f. J. Peele, 1721*, 8vo. [ESTC t042273] {Ct, E, L : CLU-C, DAS, MH, NNC, PPL, WU}.
Note: An edition of his *Dissertation physique concernment la cause de variation du barometre*, appeared in, La Heye, 1787. No earlier publication has been identified.

3034. **Rouppe, Louis**. Observations on diseases incidental to seamen ... translated from the Latin edition printed at Leyden, *London: f. T. Carnan and F. Newbery, 1772* 8vo. [ESTC t101222 (RP 2832:9)] {C, E, Gu, L, MRu : DNLM, MBCo, MnU, NcU-H, PPC, PPPH}.

3035. **Rowe, Jacob**. Navigation improv'd: in two books. Book I. Contains an exact description of the fluid quadrant ... Book II. An essay on the discovery of longitude, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1725*, 8vo. [Crone 446, ESTC t153599, Taylor II 208, Wallis 720ROW25] {C, Luu : NeAS : DFo, DLC, DN, IU, MB, NN}.

3036. **[Rowe, Peter]**. A True method. I. For raising of souldiers. II. For bringing those seamen who are in the land, into the navy. III. For the increase of seamen, *London: f. J. Nut, 1703*, 4to. [Bromley p. xxv, ESTC t051902] {L, Lmm, MRu : CtY, ICN, IU, InU}.
Note: Attributed to Peter Rowe in MS in L copy.

3037. **Rowe, Robert**. Longitude made plain and easie, *London: 1703*, [Taylor I 110, Wallis 703ROW03] {no copy located}.

3038. **Rowley, William**. Medical advice for the use of the army and navy in the present American expedition, *London: f. F. Newbery, 1776*, 8vo. [ESTC n003812] {GOT : DNLM, MH, MiU-C, MnU, NNNAM, PPAmP, RPJCB}.

3039. **Roy, William**. Directions for using the new improved Hadley's quadrant, *London: 1772*, [Taylor II 402] {no copy located}.

3040. **Royal Academy of Sciences in Sweden** "A Letter from the Secretary of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Sweden, to Cromwell Mortimer, M.D. et R.S. Sec. concerning the variation of the magnetic needle" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 126-131.

3041. **Royal Military and Marine Academy (Dublin)**. An Abstract of the course of education, taught at the Royal Military and Marine Academy, at Belmont and Summer-Hill, Dublin; under the sanction of His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant ... under the direction of David Bates, *Dublin: D. Graisberry, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC t126677] {L}.

3042. **Rule** as to sailing of vessels of war of the belligerent nations from the United States, *[Philadelphia: Childs & Swain, 1794]*, s. sh. [ESTC w023289, Evans 27928] {MWA, NN}.

3043. **Russell, Edward, Earl of Orford**. Instructions made by the Right Honourable Edward Russell, admiral in the year 1691, for better ordering the fleet in sailing by day and night, and in fighting, [London? 1691], cap. fol. [Wing O418B] {NN, ViNeM}.

3044. **Russell, Richard**. De tabe glandulari, sive de usu aquae marinae in morbis glandularum dissertatio, *[Oxford]: J. Fletcher; London: J. & J. Rivington, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t060447 (RP 2058:8)] {C, Ct, Dt, L, MRu : GOT : CaBVaU, CaOTU : CtY-M, DNLM, ICU, MBCo, MiDW, MoSW-M, NBuU-M, NNNAM, NcD-MC, OClW, PPC, PPL, TxHMC, TxU, TxU-M}.

3045. ——. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... Translated from the Latin, *London W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1752*, 12mo. [ESTC t057821] {AWn, L, Lac, LEu, MRu : CaBVaU : CtY, DNLM, TxU-STM, UPB, WU-M}.
Note: Translated from his *De Tabe Glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

3046. ——. _____. *Dublin: G. Falkner & J. Exshaw, 1753*, 12mo. [ESTC n008878] {D : DNLM, PPJ, PPL}.

3047. ——. _____. *Oxford: at the Theatre, sold by J. Fletcher; J. & J. Rivington London, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC t059015 (RP 295:13)] {C, Csj, D, L, Oc, Ou, Owo : GOT : CaBVaU : CU-BIOL, CtY, DNLM, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MiU, MnU-B}.

3048. ——. _____. Second edition, revised and corrected, *London W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1753*, 12mo. [ESTC n008879] {MRu : CaOHM, CaOLU : IEN-M, MdBJ-W, MiDW, NNNAM, NcD-MC, ViNeM}.

3049. ——. _____. Third edition, revised and corrected. To which is added, a translation of Dr. Speed's commentary on sea-water, *London W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1755*, 12mo. [ESTC t119639] {L, Om : CaBVaU : DLC, IEN-M, MdBJ-W, NIC, NNC-M, PPL, ViRA}.

3050. ——. _____. To which is added, a translation of Dr. Speed's commentary on sea-water... fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen, 1760*, 12mo. [ESTC t059543 (RP 70:1)] {CFm, L, TAUa : CaOHM, CaOTU : CSmH, CU-BIO, CtY, DNLM, MeB, MiDW, NNC, NNNAM, NjNCM, PPAmP, PPC, TxU-STM}.

3051. ——. _____. Fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherbourne, 1760*, 12mo. [ESTC n028586] {CLU-M, CtY, DNLM}.

3052. ——. _____. A new edition being the fifth, revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC t059544] {AWn, L : CaBVaU : CtY, DLC, DNLM, ICRM, IEN-M, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MnU, NN, NNNAM, PPC, PPPH, PU, TxU-M}.

3053. **Rymer, James**. Chemical reflections relating to the nature, causes, prevention, and cure of some diseases; in particular sea scurvy, *London: T. Evans, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC n016099] {C-S, CU-SB, DNLM, PPPH, ViNeW}.

3054. ——. An Essay on medical education: with advice to young gentlemen of the faculty, who go into the Royal Navy as surgeons' mates, *London: f. R. Snagg and T. Evans, [1776]*, 8vo. [ESTC t186459] {O}.

3055. ——. An Essay upon the nature, causes, prevention and cure of the scurvy of mariners: with desultory observations, chemical reflections &c. *London: f. the author sold by T. Evans, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t073147 (RP 2524:16)] {L}.

3056. ——. A Letter to the Commissioners of sick and wounded Seamen &c., relative to the means of preventing and curing scurvy on board of His Majesty's Ships, *London: f. T. Evans, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t195359] {O}.

3057. [——]. Observations and remarks respecting the more effectual means of preservation of wounded seamen and marines on board of His Majesty's ships, in time of action, *London: f. J. Donaldson, T. Evans and R. Faulder, 1780*, 8vo. [ESTC t041722] {Gu, L : DNLM}.
Note: Dedication signed James Rymer.

3058. [——]. _____. Second edition, *London: f. T. Evans and R. Faulder, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t027809 (RP 1532:17] {L, O}.

3059. ——. The Practice of navigation, on a new plan: by means of a quadrant and of difference of latitude and departure and an easy and true method, of bringing departure into difference of longitude and vice versa, *London: f. T. Evans, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t072500, Taylor II 765] {L, O : PPL}.

S

3060. **The Safegard** of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entrings of sundrie harboroughs, both of England, Fraunce, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the soundes of Demarke, with other necessarie rules of common nauigation: translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman, *London: I. Windet and T. Iudso[n] f. R. Ballard, 1584*, 4to. [STC 21545 (UMI 1583), Taylor I 62] {O}.
Note: Translated and edited by Norman from a *Leeskaart dit is die Caert vander see om oost ende weste te seylen*, Amsterdam, 1566, which in turn was based on a number or earlier Dutch works. Sometimes attributed to Cornelis Anthonisz, who did the woodcut coastal views.

3061. _____. *London: E. Allde, 1587*, 4to. [STC 21546 (UMI 469)] {Oj : CSmH, CtY}.

3062. _____. *London: E. Allde, 1590*, 4to. [STC 21546.5] {Ldu : WU}.
Note: Signatures A-X^4 Y^2.

3063. _____. *London: E. Allde, 1590*, 4to. [STC 21547 (UMI 1669)] {Cmp, L, Ldu, Lmm}.
Note: Signatures A-K^8 L^4 M^2.

3064. _____. *London: A. Islip, 1600*, 4to. [STC 21548 (UMI 1583)] {Cp, L, O, Oc}.

3065. _____. newly corrected and augmented by E. W., *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1605*, 4to. [STC 21549 (UMI 1670)] {L}.
Note: The revisions by E. W., i.e. Edward Wright, were minimal.

3066. _____. newly corrected and augmented by E. W., *London: E. A[llde] f. I. Tap, 1612*, 4to. [STC 21550 (UMI 1609)] {C, Eu, L : MB, MBAt, PP}.

3067. _____. newly corrected and augmented. 1632, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. I. Hurlocke, 1632*, 4to. [STC 21550.5] {Lt}.
Note: The revisions are minor.

3068. _____. newly corrected, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1640 [i.e. 1638?]*, 4to. [STC 21551 (UMI 1670)] {Ep, L, Luu}.
Note: Colophon dated 1638.

3068A. _____. *London: G. Hurlock, 1656*, 4to. {Lmm}.

3069. **The Safeguard** of sailers, or great rutter ... for entering of sundry harbours, both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flanders, Holland, and the sounds of Denmark; also the coast of Jutland and Norway; with other necessarie rules of common navigation. Collected out of the newest and largest waegoner, *London: W. G. f. W. Fisher & B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to. [Wing A3476A (UMI 1804] {L : AzTeS : CtY, ICN}.
Note: This is a different pilot guide from the earlier ones with the same title. Although it uses some of Norman's work, much of the text is derived from W. J. Blaeu's *The Sea Mirrour*, first published Amsterdam, 1625.

3069A. **Sailing** and fighting instructions for His Majesty's Fleet, *[London? 1735?]*, 12mo. {Ldm}.
Notice: Lmd copy issued by Sir Charles Wagner to Captain Swale, H.M.S. Rippon, with MS additional signals dated 1735.

3070. **Sailing** direction, to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the east coast of England, from the South Foreland to Flamborough Head. Also with his chart of the North Sea, from Dungeness ... and from Calis ... to North Bergen in Norway. By several able pilots and coasters, *[London]: J. H. Moore; Mrs. E. Smith, Liverpool; Mr. Edgeworth, Bristol; Messrs. Diston & Son, Elsineur, [1795?]*, 8vo. [ESTC n046322] {MBAt}.

3071. **Sailing** directions for Bristol and St. George's channels, shewing the rocks, shoals, anchoring grounds, and stopping places ... with everything requisite for navigating these coasts, *[London]: f. the publisher by John Hamilton Moore, London; Messrs. A. & E. Smith, Liverpool; and all other principal booksellers and stationers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t176920] {O}.

3072. **Sailing** directions for the complete West-India pilot: being principally for sailing amongst the Caribee islands ... By Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, Capt. Bradshaw, Sir George Young, Capt. Speer ... To which are added the observations, and useful remarks, made in 1769, and 1772, on board the frigates l'Isle and la Flore, sent to ascertain the position and respective bearings of the French islands, by order of the Duke de Praslin, and Monsieur de Boynes, ministers of the french marine, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1792*, 8vo. {RPJCB}.

3073. Entry cancelled

3074. **Sailing** directions for the East Indian or oriental pilot, for the navigation between England and the Cape of Good Hope, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1781*, 8vo. [ESTC n022932] {Lmd : CtHT-W}.

3075. **Sailing** directions for the first part of the North American pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the Straits of Belle-Isle, and coast of Labradore. ... Founded on actual surveys taken by James Cook and Michael Lane ... and Joseph Gilbert, and other officers in the King's service ... A new edition, *London: Laurie & Whittle, 1794*, 4to. {DLC}.

3076. **Sailing** directions for the Labradore and Banks pilot; containing directions for the eastern coast of the United States, Nova-Scotia, Gulf and River St. Lawrence, the whole of Newfoundland, including the streights of Belle Isle - also - for the coast of Labradore ... Taken from actual surveys, made by persons employed by the Admiralty, and other officers in the King's service ... Published according to the Act of Congress, *Boston: W. Norman [1799?]*, 8vo. {ICU}.

3077. **Sailing** directions for the North American pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the Straits of Belle-Isle, and coast of Labradore. Founded ... Founded on actual surveys taken by James Cook and Michael Lane ... and Joseph Gilbert, and other officers in the King's service, *London: R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1775-1776*, 4to. [NMM 359note] {Lmd, Lmm}.

3078. _____. Published by permission of the Right Honourable The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC n046758, JCB 316] {MB, RPJCB, ViU}.
Note: A made up volume of separately published items with a collective title page.

3079. _____. *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1782*, 4to. [ESTC n046759] {CaOTMCL}.
Note: Made up volume of separately printed items with collective title page.

3080. **Sailing** directions for the river Elbe and Weser, the island of Helegoland, &c. Intended to be used with two charts, drawn from the actual survey of J. T. Reinke & J. A. Land, by order of the Board

of Trade at Hamburgh; describing the rocks, sands, soundings, currents, anchorages, buoys, beacons, light-houses, &c. Second edition, *London: f. W. Heather, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n021824] {MH}.

3081. **Sailing** directions for the West Indies and coast of America, intended to be used with the following four charts, just published by John Hamilton Moore, *London: J. H. Moore, sold by W. Heather, Miller [1 in Hull, 1 in Sunderland, 1 in North-Shields, 1 in Edinburgh, 1 in Leith, 1 in Dunbar, 1 in Greenock, 1 in Elisineur, 1 in Liverpool, 1 in Whitehaven, 2 in Bristol, 1 in Dartmouth, 1 in Falmouth, 1 in Plymouth, 1 in Pembroke, 1 in Portsmouth, 1 in Gosport, 1 in Poole, 1 in Dublin, 1 in Waterford, 1 in Cork, 1 in Jersey, 1 in Guernsey, 1 in Dover and 1 in Deal] 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC n036227] {LNT}.

3082. **Sailing** directions intended to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the North Sea ... By several able coasters and pilots, *London: published by J. H. Moore and sold by W. Heather [1 in Gravesend; 1 in Ramsgate; 2 in Lynn; 1 in Yarmouth; 4 in Hull; 1 in Sunderland; 1 in Newcastle; 3 in North-Shields; 1 in South-Shields; 2 in Edinburgh; 1 in Leith; 1 in Dunbar; 2 in Greenock; 1 in Elsineur; 1 in Liverpool; 1 in Whitehaven; 4 in Bristol; 2 in Dartmouth; 1 in Falmouth; 1 in Plymouth; 1 in Pembroke; 3 in Portsmouth; 2 in Gosport; 2 in Poole; 2 in Dublin; 1 in Waterford; 1 in Cork; 1 in Jersey; 1 in Guernsey; 1 in Dover; 2 in Deal], 1793*, 8vo. {CtMyHi}.

3083. **The Sailor**: or, a sketch of the seaman's art in working a ship; in a dialogue between a captain and his two mates. To which is added, a description of ships supposed to be spoken by an Indian who had never seen ships before: in imitation of Dryden, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1733*, fol. [ESTC t112308] {L : NN}.

3084. **The Sailor** turn'd pyrate: or, A scourge for a press gang. Written by a gentleman who was unlawfully detain'd in custody by those merciless soul-hawler, *London: f. the author, 1705*, 1/2°. [ESTC n36220] {MH}.

Note: In verse. Narcissus Luttrell copy in MH dated in MS "6 Febr. 1704/5".

3085. **The Sailors** address to His Majesty King George. To the King's most sacred Majesty. The most humble address of the officers and seamen of Your Majesty's royal ships of war, together with those of the trade, *[London: 1727]*, 1/2°. [ESTC t195160] {O}. Note: A loyal address in the form of a slip text.

3086. **The Sailor's** advocate. Numb. II. Containing a pamphlet printed in the year 1707, emitted, an enquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages ... By - - Esq; then a country gentleman, *London: f. A Moore, 1728*, 8vo. [ESTC n021309] {Lpro : CSmH, ICU, InU, KU, MH-BA}.
Note: The pamphlet was first published as *The Old and True way of manning the fleet*, London. 1707. Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

3087. _____. To be continued, *London: f. H. Whitridge, sold by J. Roberts, [1728]*, 8vo. [Bromley 6, ESTC t135924] {C, L, MRu : CSmH, ICU, InU, MH-BA, MiU-C, NN}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

3088. _____. First printed in 1727-8. To which is now prefixed, some strictures, drawn from the statutes and records, relating to the pretended right of taking away men by force, under the name of pressing seamen. The seventh edition, *London: f. B. White and E. & C. Dilly, 1777*, 8vo. [Bromley 6 note, ESTC t102369] {L, Lmm : ICN, MdAN}.
Note: Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

3089. _____. The eighth edition, with additions, *London: f. B. White and E. & C. Dilly, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t176707] {C, O : MBAt, MH}.

3090. **The Sailors** groans: or, A short, but faithful relation of many of the horrid abuses and oppressions our English seamen lay under during the late war ... By a Saylor. Humbly recommended to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament, *London: 1702*, 12mo. {Lmm : NN}.

3091. **The Sailor's** happiness, a scheme to prevent the impressment of seamen in time of war. Dedicated to the Right Honourable George Lord Anson, *London: f. W. Clarke and sold by Wilson and Crofts in Bristol, 1751*, 8vo. [ESTC n021301] {InU, MH, NIC}.
Note: Dedication signed "Philonauta".

3092. **A Sailor's** proposal for finding his longitude by the moon. Offering an easy and practical way of performing it now, by the moon's visible apparent equinoctial distance ... The second edition. To which is added an appendix, *London: f. J. Wilford, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC t047021 (RP 1956:11), II Taylor 148] {L}.

3093. **Saint Lo, George**. England's interest: or, a discipline for seamen: wherein is proposed a sure method for raising qualified seamen, for the well manning their majesties fleet on all occasions. Also a method whereby seamen will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on board the men of war yearly, or thereabout, except where any seamen by his own voluntary consent shall be willing to stay longer, *London: R. Clavell, 1694*, 4to. [Bromley 3, Wing S340 (UMI 1339)] {Ct, Dt, L, Lll, Lmm, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, IU, MH}.

3094. ——. _____. *London: R. Baldwin, 1694*, 4to. [Bromley 3, Wing S340A] {C, LAM : CLU-C, InU, NN}.

3095. ——. England's safety: or a bridle to the French King. Proposing a sure method of encouraging navigation, and raising qualified seamen for the well manning their Majesties fleet on any occasion in a month's time, *London: f. W. Miller, 1693*, 4to. [Wing S341 (UMI 925)] {C, E, L, Lgc, Lmm, LAM, MRu, O : Au, CaOTU : GyGON : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DN, ICN, IU, MH, MH-BA, MiU, N, NN, NNC, RPJCB}.

3095A. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. W. Miller, 1693*, 4to. {Lmm}.

3096. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, 1694*, 4to. [Wing S342] {E, Dt, L, Lgc, Lv : CLU-C, DFo, MH, MnU}.

3097. ——. Britannia triumphant: or an effectual method wholly to destroy the power of France, by encouraging navigation in all its branches. Whereby their Majesties fleet may be sufficiently mannd'd in a month's time, on any occasion, without impressment, *London: f. J. Whitlock, 1694*, 4to. [Wing S339 (UMI 2041)] {L, Oh}.
Note: Another edition of *England's safety*, first published, London, 1693.

3098. ——. To the Right Honorable Knights, Citizens and Burgesses ... reasons humbly offered by Captain St. Lo, for bringing down the exorbitant rates of seamen's wages from 50s. and 3l., a month to 30s. and 35s a month, *[London: 1694?]*, bds. [Wing S343] {L : NN}.

3099. **Saint Pierre, Bernardin de**. Theory of tides. Translated from the French, *Bath: E. Johnson, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC t113105] {E, L, TAUa : Cu, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: Abridged from his *Études de la Nature* first published Paris 1784.

Salisbury, William. tr. The Description of the sphere, 1550-1553. *See* Proclus, Diadochus

3100. **Saltonstall, Charles**. The Navigator shewing and explaining all ye chiefe principles and parts both theorick and practick, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1636*, 4to. [STC 21640 (UMI 1005), Taylor I 170] {Cn, L : FrPBN : CSmH, CtY, DLC, PPAmP, ViNeM}.

3101. ——. _____. *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1642*, 4to. [Wing S508 (UMI 1293)] {O : RPB}.

3102. ——. _____. The third edition, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1658*, 4to. [JCB 89, Wing S509 (UMI 2052)] {L, Lwe, Oq : RPB (imp.), RPJCB (imp.)}.

3103. **Sanderson, William**. "Observations upon the variation of the needle made in the Baltick, Anno. 1720" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 366, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1720, pp. 120.

Sauseuil, chevalier de (Jean-Nicolas). tr. The Art of war at sea, 1788. *See* Grenier, Jacques Raymond, vicompte de

——. tr. The Manoeuverer of skilful seaman, 1788. *See* Bourdé de la Villehuet, Jacques

3104. **Savery, Servington**. "Magnetical observations and experiments" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 36, numb. 414, May, June, July, Aug. 1730, pp. 295-340.

3105. **Savery, Thomas**. Navigation improved, or the art of rowing ships ... also a description of the engine that performs it and the answer to Mr. Dummer's objections, *London: printed & sold by J. Moxon, 1698*, 4to. [Taylor I 513, Wing S773] {L, Lpt, Oh : CaOTU, NzWAT : CLU-C, DLC, IU, MiU, NN, NNC, ViNeM}.

3106. **Scale, Bernard.** The Coasting pilot: from the harbour of Balbriggan, in the County of Dublin to Tarrow-Hill, in the County of Wexford. Giving a particular account of the bays, roads, harbours, rocks, banks, swashes, landmarks, the setting and flowing of tides, &c. ... From an actual survey taken by Scale and Richards ... the second edition with additions, *Dublin: f. S. Powell & Son, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC t184924] {C}.
Note: First published as *Directions for navigating the Bay of Dublin*, Dublin, 1765.

3107. ——. Directions for navigating into the Bay of Dublin from Wicklow Head and from Balbriggan. With a particular account of the bays, roads, harbours, rocks, banks, swashes, landmarks, the setting and flowing of tides, &c. ... From an actual survey taken by Bernard Scale and William Richards, *Dublin: f. S. Powell & Son, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t182299] {D, Lhl : IU}.

Schneider, Christian Frederick. tr. Several essays and discourses intended to improve the theory of navigation, 1798. *See* Lous, Christian.

3108. **Schomberg, Alexander**. A Sea manual; recommended to young officers of the Royal Navy, as a companion to the signal book, *London: G., G., & J., J. Robinson, 1789*, 8vo. [ESTC n021384] {Lmm : CaOKR : CtHT-W, CtY, NN, TxHR, ViNeM}.

3109. **Scott, Benjamin**. The Description and use of a universal and perpetual mathematical instrument ... in navigational quadrants, *London: f. H. Whiteridge, J. Wilcox and the author, 1733*, 8vo. [ESTC t084170 (RP 2188:12), Taylor II 116] {C, L : C-S, CSmH, CtY- M, NN, NNC}.

3110. **Scott, James**. A List of men deserted from His Majesty's ship Astrea, Capt. James Scott, commander, between the 26th day of April and the 30th of May, 1741, *[Boston: J. Draper, 1741]*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC w024098, Shipton & Mooney 40235] {MHi}.

3111. **The Sea** lad's trusty companion: being instructions given to the lads assembled at the Marine Society's Office ... by J. H., *London: Sewel, 1779*, {Lmm}.
Note: Attributed to Joseph Hubback and Jonas Hanway.

3112. **Seaman, Henry**. Kalendarium nauticum: the seaman's almanack ... for 1675, *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1676*, 8vo. [Taylor I 376, Wing A2371 (UMI 832)] {Eu, L, O : DFo}.

3113. ——. _____. for 1676, *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1676*, 8vo. [Wing A2372 (UMI 1322)] {Eu, L, O : CtY}.

3114. ——. _____. for 1677, *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1677*, 8vo. [Wing A2373 (UMI 832)] {C, Eu, L, O : ICU, PPAmP}.

3115. **The Sea-man's** companion, or vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, viz. I. Vulgar and decimal arithmetick ... VIII. An abstract of all the acts of Parliament relating to seamen, *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1727*, 12mo. [ESTC n036175] {MSaE}.
Note: Possibly first published as *The Sea-man's vade-mecum*, London, 1707. Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1743.

3116. ——. *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1729*, 12mo. [ESTC n036174, M&P 88] {InU}.

3117. **The Seaman's** journal: being an easy and correct method of keeping the daily reckoning of a ship, during the course of her voyage, *Sagg-Harbour [N.Y.]: D. Frothingham [1790-1794?]*, fol. [ESTC w004747, Shipton & Mooney 45793] {NEh}.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

3118. ——. *New-London [Conn.]: J. Springer f. T. C. Green, 1798*, fol. [ESTC w026681, Shipton & Mooney 48609] {MWA}.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

3119. **The Seaman's** journal-book: containing the outlines of a journal properly divided and headed, *Providence [R.I.]: Carter & Wilkinson, 1795*, fol. [Alden 1146, ESTC w02682, Shipton & Mooney 47596] {MWA}.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

3120. ——. *Providence [R.I.]: Carter & Wilkinson, 1797*, fol. [Alden 1550, ESTC w004748, Shipton & Mooney 48248] {RPJCB}.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

3121. ——. *Providence [R. I.]: Carter & Wilkinson, 1798*, fol. [Alden 1591, ESTC w004749, Shipton & Mooney 48610] {RPJCB}.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

3122. **The Seaman's** manual: containing all the technical words and phrases used at sea and belonging to a ship; including all those introduced in later years, and not met with in any work of this kind, *London: The Literary Press, 1778*, {no copy located}.
Note: This is listed by L. G. Carr Laughton in "A Bibliography of Nautical Dictionaries" *The Mariners Mirror* Vol. 1 no. 3, March 1911 with the note "Not traced in any London Library". The reference is from Stratico.

3123. **The Seaman's** new kalendar, of the sun, moon, and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to. [M&P 97] {MiU}.
Note: The MiU copy is bound with R. Norwood's *The Seaman's Practice*, London, 1702.

3124. **A Seaman's** remarks on the British Ships of the line, from the 1st of January 1756 to the first of January 1782. With some occasional observations on the fleet of the House of Bourbon, *London: 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t047235 (RP 1017:20)] {C, L, NRu : CaQMM : CSmH, DN, ICN, InU, MBAt, MH, MnU, NN, NjR, PP}.
Note: Signed p. 15 "Leith. Jan. 10, 1782". Attributed to Baron Hawke. Deals with the condition of the ships of the Royal Navy and includes lists of ships and their various conditions and lists of the French and Spanish navy.

3125. **The Seaman's** useful friend, and pleasant companion, *Chichester: f. P. Humphry sold by Richardson & Urquart, F. Newbery, J. Fuller and Mr. Cole London: Mr. Lambert Lewes, J. London Southampton, Mr. Breadhower Gosport, Mr. Harding Portsmouth and T. White Arundell, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC t058821 (RP 1569:10)] {BRG, E, L}.

3126. **The Sea-man's** vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, *London: J. Woodward, 1727*, 12mo. [ESTC n172615] {NCp}.
Note: Signed, "J. L." Possible later editions *The Seaman's Companion, or vade-mecum*, London, 1727.

3127. **Searle, John**. Ephemeris for nine yeers, inclusive, from the yeere of our Lord God 1609 to the yeere 1617. Supputated according to the most exquisite observations, and hipotheses of the tresnoble Tycho Brah, *London: I. Windet [a. E. Allde] f. W. Cotten & I. Tapp, 1609*, 4to. [STC 22142 (UMI 1006)] {Ecp, L, Ldu, O, Oo : CtY, DFo}.
Note: Compiled with the intention of producing the most accurate ephemerides practicable based on the best tables. William Baffin used this on his voyage of 1615 in search of a North-West Passage.

3127A **Seller, John**. Atlas Maritimus or a book of charts describing the sea coasts, capes, headlands, sands, shoals, rocks, and dangers, the bayes, roads, harbors, rivers, and ports, in most of the knowne parts of the

world, *London: sold by him [John Seller], 1670?-1682?]* fol. [Wing S2463B-2464aA] {C, Eu, L, Lmm, LEc, O : CLU-C, CtY, DLC, MB, MH, MHi, MiU-C, RPJCB}.
Note: Verner-ET make it clear that these were made up atlases with a variety of different engraved title pages with different wording and the contents varying from copy to copy. Some had pages of text and some did not.

3128. ——. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... of England, Flanders and Holland, *London: sold at his shop and by W. Fisher, J. Wingfield, [1671?]*, fol. [Verner CP I, Wing S2467B] {Ct, E, L, Lmm, Oq : CLU-C, CtY, DLC}.
Note: The various made up versions of this work have not yet been fully identified, see Verner-ET.

3129. ——. _____. *[London]: sold at [Sellers] shop, [1673?]*, fol. [Wing S2468] {L, Lmd}.

3130. ——. _____. *[London, 1675]*, fol. [Wing S2469 (UMI 2058)] {E, L, NOW : GOT}.

3131. ——. _____. *London: sold at his shop & W. Fisher, J. Thornton, J. Colson, & J. Atkinson, [1690?]*, fol. [Verner CP II, Wing S2469A] {Cm : CtY}.

3132. ——. _____. Describing the sea-coasts capes, headlands, soundings, sands ... rivers and ports of England, Scotland, Holland, Zealand, Flanders and France shewing the courses and distances from one place to another, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & . Page & Son, 1758*, fol. [ESTC n044114] {DFo}.
Note: Verner notes a number of made up copies, some without title pages.

3132A ——. A Description of the sands, shoals, buoys, beacons, roads, channels, sea-marks, on the coast of England, from the South Foreland to Orford-Ness, *London: J. Darby, sold by J. Seller and J. Wingfield, 1671*, fol. [Verner-ET, Verner-JS, Wing S2470B] {Cmp, O, Lmm : CLU-C}.
Note: Verner indicates that there are variant engraved titlepages and various made up copies some having been issued as late as 1678.

——. The English Pilot, the First book ... Northern Navigation, 1671. *See* English Pilot. Book 1, Part 2.

——. The English Pilot, the Second Book ... Southern Navigation, 1672. *See* English Pilot. Book 1, Part 1.

——. The English Pilot, the First Book ... Southern Navigation, 1690. *See* English Pilot. Book 1, Part 1.

——. The English Pilot. The Third Book ... oriental navigation, 1675. *See* English Pilot. Book 3.

3133. ——. A Pocket book containing severall choice collections in arithmetick, astronomy ... navigation, *[London]: J. Seller [1677?]*, 8vo. [Wing S2480] {Csj, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, MBAt, NcD, PPL}.

3134. ——. _____. *London: sold by him [1677?]*, 8vo. [Wing S2479A] {DUu, L : CSmH, DFo, MBAt}.

3135. ——. _____. *[London]: sold by him [1682?]*, 8vo. [Wing S2480C (UMI 295)] {GOT}.

3136. ——. _____. *[London]: sold by him and J. Hills, [1682?]*, 12mo. [Wing S2480A] {E, L : CLU-C, CtY, ICN, IU, MB, MBAt, NN}.

3137. ——. _____. *[London]: J. Seller, [1682?]*, 8vo. [Wing S2480B (UMI 295)] {L : CSmH}.

3138. ——. _____. *[London]: J. Seller & C. Price and P. Lea,[1700?]*, 8vo. [Wing S2480D UMI 295)] {Et, L : CtY}.

3139. ——. _____. *London: J. Senex a. C. Price [1706?]*, 4to. {MiU}.

3140. ——. Practical navigation; or an introduction to the whole art, *London: J. Darby & J. Wingfield, 1669*, 4to. [M&P 89, Taylor I 327, Wing S2481] {L, O, : CtHT-W, CtY}.

3141. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. Darby a. sold by the author, 1672*, 4to. [Wing S2482 (UMI 1239)] {C, Oq : CtMyHi}.

3142. ——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. Darby a. sold by the author a. by J. Wingfield, 1672*, 4to. [M&P 89, Wing S2482A] {Lmm : DLC, NN}.

3143. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: J. Darby, 1676*, 4to. [M&P 89, Wing S2482B] {MSaP}.

3144. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Darby sold by the author, W. Fisher, R. Boulter, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to. [JCB 97, M&P 89, Wing S2483A] {NN, RPJCB}.

3145. ——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: sold by [J. Seller]. W. Fisher, R. Boulter, R. Smith and T. Passenger, 1680*, 4to. [M&P 89, Wing S2483] {Dt, O : CSmH}.

3146. ——. _____. Fifth edition, *London: J. Darby f. the author, W. Fisher, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith, 1683*, 4to. [M&P 89, Wing S2483A] {FrPBN, GOT : DFo}.

3147. ——. _____. Sixth edition, *London: J. D[arby] sold by the author, W. Fisher, S. Passenger and E. Smith, 1689*, 4to. [Crone 328] {NeAS}.

3148. ——. _____. Seventh edition, *London: J. D[arby]. f. the author & R. Mount, 1694*, 4to. [JCB 101, M&P 89, Wing S2483B] {L, Lwe : CLU-C, NjP, RPJCB, WU}.

3149. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & Jer. Seller, 1699*, 4to. [M&P 89, Wing S2484 (UMI 898)] {O : ICN, IU}.

3150. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount and Jer. Seller, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC n038778, M&P 95] {IU}.

3151. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, Jer. Seller and C. Price, 1705*, 4to. [Crone 381, ESTC n038777, M&P 95, JCB 104] {Oc : NeAN : RPJCB}.

3152. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, J. Seller, 1708*, 4to. [M&P 95] {Lmd : ICU}.

3153. ——. _____. *London: R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1711*, 4to. [ESTC n012113 (RP 1294:17), M&P 95] {CtNowaB, MH}.

3154. ——. _____. *Dublin: S. Powell f. G. Grierson, 1714*, 4to. [M&P 95] {copy not located}.
Note: Richard Arkway had copy in March 1987.

3155. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1714 [1717]*, 4to. [ESTC n012276 (RP 1294:15), M&P 95] {DN, MH, MSaP, PWW}.
Note: Edited by John Colson. "A Table of logarithms" has separate title page dated 1717.

3156. ——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, 4to. [ESTC n012278 (RP 1294:16), M&P 95] {Lmd: MH, RPB, ViNeM}.

3157. ——. _____. All carefully corrected, with many useful additions, *London: T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to. [ESTC n012280, M&P 95] {CaQMMMM : CLU-C, DeU, MH}.

3158. ——. _____. *London: T. Page & W. Mount, 1730*, 4to. [ESTC t122181, M&P 95] {L}.

3159. ——. _____. *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, 4to. [ESTC n034628] {Lmd : MB}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1781.

Senex, John. attr. auth. Atlas maritimus, 1728. *See* Title

——. tr. The Theory of the handling or working of ships at sea, 1705. *See* Renau d'Eliçagary, Bernard

3160. **Serle, George**. Dialling universal ... how to describe the hour lines in any latitude ... by certain scales in a small portable ruler, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1657*, 4to. [Taylor I 235, Wing S2622] {E, L, Lpat, Oc : CLU-C, MB, MH, RPB}.

3161. ——. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1657*, 4to. [Taylor I 235, Wing S2622A (UMI 1960)] {L, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, NN, PPL}.

3162. **Serson, John**. "An Account of an horizontal top" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 352-353 [Taylor II 305, 412].
Note: The application of a gyroscope to maritime use.

Sharp, Abraham. Mathematical Tables, 1702-1772. *See* Sherwin, Henry

3163. **Shepherd, Anthony**. Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallax, published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *Cambridge: J. Archdeacon sold [in London] by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1772*, 4to. [ESTC t095268 (RP 1469:01), Taylor 652] {E, Csj, L, Leu, O : CaNBFU : GOT: DLC, DN-OB, ICU, MdAN, NNC, OkU, RPJCB}.

3164. **[Sherwin, Henry, ed.]**. Mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: Viz. A table of logarithms, from 1 to 101000. ... Tables of natural sines, tangents, and secants ... Tables of natural versed sines, and their logarithms, to every minute of the quadrant. With their construction and use. By Mr. Briggs, Dr. Wallis, Mr. Halley, Mr Abr. Sharp, *London: S. Bridge f. Jer. Seller and C. Price and J. Senex, 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t094521, t171916 (RP 336:2), M&P 91] {L, Oc : GOT : CLU-C, RPB}.
Note: Dedication signed: "Hen. Sherwin", the editor. The "Construction and use" occupies pp. 1-64 at the beginning. The "Tables" are [304] pages at end with separate signatures and a separate title page dated 1705 that reads the same as the first title page except following "Minute of the Quadrant." It reads "And a Table of Difference of Latitude and Departure to every Degree and Quarter-Point of the Compass: The Radius 1000".

3165. [——]. _____. The whole being more correct and compleat than any tables extant, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC t128982, M&P 91] {L : GOT : CLU-C, CSmH, MH, MeWC, MiU, OkU, RPB}.
Note: The sheets of the 1705 edition with a cancel title page.

3166. [——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1710*, 8vo. [ESTC 171564, M&P 91] {C : CLU-C}.
Note: The sheets of the 1705 edition with a cancel title page. The title page of this edition omits the "The whole being more correct &c." on the 1706 edition.

3167. [——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1717*, 8vo. [ESTC t093841, M&P 91] {D, E, L, O : C-S, CCC, CKU-C, CSt, PPL, edition undetermined DLC, NBuU, OGK, PPL}.
Note: This edition has a double rules border.

3168. [——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1717*, 8vo. [ESTC n035361, M&P 91] [ESTC n035361] {CaNSHMS : KU, MiU, MnU, RPB}.
Note: This edition lacks double rule around title page.

3169. [——]. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC t093843 (RP 336:2), M&P 91] {C, Dt, L, Lmm, LVu, O : CaQRIC : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, MH, MiU, OGK, OkU, RPB}.

3170. ——. ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: containing, Dr. Wallis's account of logarithms, Dr. Halley's and Mr. Sharp's ways of constructing them; with Dr. Newton's contraction of Brigg's logarithms ... The third edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 8vo. [ESTC t093844, M&P 91] {C, L, O : CLU-C, CSt, CU, IU, MCM, TNJ, WU}.

3171. ——. _____. The third edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, 8vo. [ESTC t143742, M&P 91] {C, Csj, D, E, L : MH, MiU, NIC, NNE, OGK, OU, PU, ViWC}.

3172. ——. _____. The fourth edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1761*, 8vo. [ESTC n022611, M&P 91] {Csj, Lmm : CaQQLa : CLU- C, CU, DGU, MiU, NNC, NNMan, RPB, ScCC}.

3173. ——. _____. The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo. [M&P 91] {MBAtT, PU}.

3174. ——. _____. The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC 152222, M&P 91] {Lmm, O : GOT : DLC, ICU, IU, KyU, MsSM, NNC, NcU, OMC, PU, TxHU}.

3175. ——. _____. The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC t093842 (RP 341:1), M&P 91] {L, O : KU, MiU, NIC, NRU, PU}.
Note Advertised by Mount and Davidson as late as 1794.

3176. **The Ship** owners manual, or, sea-faring man's assistant. Containing the general system of maritime laws ... and abstracts of the most important acts to which are added many useful tables ... revised by a Gentleman of the Customs ... The fifth edition, improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed by and for D. Akenhead, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC n022424] {CaNSHP}.

3176A. ____. The sixth edition, carefully revised, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed by D. Akenhead, 1790*, 8vo. [Horblit C 100 to William Reese] {copy not located}.

3177. ——. The seventh edition, improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed by and for D. Akenhead & Sons, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC t172324 (RP 2689:3)] {L : KU, NN}.

3178. ——. The eighth edition, greatly improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed in Gateshead by and for D. Akenhead & Sons, 1800*, 8vo. {DN}.

3179. **The Shipbuilder's** Repository or, A treatise on marine architecture. Wherein are contained, the principles of the art ... calculated to the capacity of young beginners, *London: f. the author sold by R. Parsey, H. D. Symonds, J. Delahoy (Kent Printing Office), [1788]*, 4to. [ESTC t095213, JCB 425] {C, E, L, Lmd, Lmm : C-S, CtMyHi, MSaE, MdAN, NN, RPJCB}.

3180. **The Ship-Master's** medical assistant; or, physical advice to all masters of ships who carry no surgeons; particularly useful to those who trade abroad in hot or cold climates ... By a surgeon in the Royal Navy, *London: f. J. Wilkie and R. Baldwin, 1777*, 8vo. [ESTC t181503] {Luht, LVu}.

3181. **A Short** compendium of the new and much enlarged sea-book or pilot's sea mirror ... Newly enlarged and amended ... translated into English, *London: T. J. f. G. Hurlock, 1663*, 4to. [Taylor I 279, Wing S3581A] {Cm, L}.
Note: A Waggoner translated by L. Childe,.

3182. ——. *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to. [Wing S3581B] {L : MB}.

3183. **A Short** essay on the scurvy: in which the causes and cure of that disease are briefly stated and demonstrated ... With a touch on old venereal cases, and some remarks on the doctrine of acids and alkalies, *London: f. A. Dodd, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t056724 (RP 2022:05)] {E, L : DNLM}.

Short, James. "An Account of the eclipse of the moon". *See* Catlin, John

——. "An Occulation of Jupiter". *See* Bevis, John

3184. **"Signs** or prognosticks of hurricanes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 20, numb. 246, November 1698, pp. 409-416.

3185. **Sinclair, George**. Natural philosophy ... touching the mercurial weather glass, hydroscope, *London: printed, 1683 sold by G. Schawin, Edinburgh, 1683*, 4to. [Taylor I 427, Wing S3855 (UMI 824)] {CHATS, E, Ero, Eu, Gu, L, Lsm, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, CtY, DFo, ICU, IU, MiU, NNC, WU}.

3186. ——. The Principles of astronomy and navigation ... To which is added a discovery of the secret of nature, which are found in the mercurial weather glass, etc. As also a new proposal for buoying up a ship of any burden from the bottom of the sea, *Edinburgh: heirs of A. Anderson, 1688*, 8vo. [Taylor I 469, Wing S3857 (UMI 1315)] {Abbotsford, C, E, Gu, L, Lrcp : CLU- C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, NNC, ViNeM}.

3187. **Sinclair, John.** Thoughts on the naval strength of the British Empire, *London: T. Cadell, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t050226 (RP 1569:04)] {C, Gu, L, O : DLC, ICN, InU, LNT, MH, NN, NjR, RPJCB, ViU}.

3188. [——]. _____. Part II. Tending to point out what steps might be taken at this time for a speedy and effectual increase of the navy, *London: T. Cadell, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t050227 (RP 1569:05)] {L, MRu : DLC, ICN, InU, KU, LNT, ViU}.

3189. ——. _____. In two parts ... The second edition to which is prefixed the correspondence between the late Lord Mulgrave and the author, *London: T. Cadell jun. & W. Davies, J. Sewell and J. Stockdale, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC t002863 (RP 2033:6)] {D, E, L, Lmm, LEu : C-S, CSmH, ICU, InU, KU, NIC, NN, OCl}.

3190. **Skay, John.** A Friend to navigation plainly expressing to the capacity of the simpler for the whole ministry or foundation of the same art, *London: T. C[otes], 1628*, 4to. [STC 22592 (UMI 1035)] {Cmp, Llp}.
Note: Intended to explain Thomas Addison's *Arithmetical Navigation*, London 1625.

3191. **Smeaton, John.** An Account of improvements to mariner's compasses, *London: 1750* [Taylor II 412] {no copy located}.

3192. ——. An Account of some experiments upon a machine for measuring the way of a ship at sea, *[London] in the year 1754*, 4to. [ESTC t106300 (RP t106300), Taylor II 412] {E, L, LVu, MRu, O : CtMyHi, DLC, MiU, NIC}.
Note: Reprinted from the *Philosophical Transactions*.

3193. ——. "An Account of some experiments upon a machine for measuring the way of a ship at sea" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 48, part II, for the year 1754, pp. 532-546 [Taylor II 412].

3194. ——. "A Description of a new tackle or combination of pullies, *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 494-497.

3195. ——. Description of an improvement in the application of the quadrant of altitude to a celestial globe, for the resolution of problems dependent on azimuth and altitude ... From the Philosophical Transactions, *[London: 1789]*, 4to. [ESTC t122536 (RP 2190:2), Taylor II 412] {L}.

3196. ——. A Narrative of the building and description of the construction of the Edystone Lighthouse with stone: to which is subjoined, an appendix, giving some account of the lighthouse on the Spurn point, built upon sand, *London: H. Hughs, sold by G. Nicol, 1791*, fol. [ESTC t107557] {C, Dt, E, EXp, L, Lmm, LEu, MRu, Oc : GOT : AU, CLU-C, CtY, DLC, DeU, ICN, IU, InU, MCM, MdBJ, OC, OO, NIC, NN, TxU, ViNeM, ViU}.

3197. ——. _____. The second edition, corrected, *London: [H. Hughs] f. G. Nicol, 1793*, fol. [ESTC t107556] {EXp, L, Lmm, Luk, LEu : CaOTU : CSmH, CSt, CU, DLC, KU, MBAt, MCM, MiU, NN, NNE, PP, PPL, PU, Vi}.

3198. **Smith, Caleb.** A Brief description of a new instrument, invented by Mr. Caleb Smith, for taking altitudes of the sun, moon, and stars, from the visible horizon, or any other angles at sea, *[London] made and sold by George Adams, [1740]*, 4to. [Crone 485, Taylor II 311] {NeAS}.

3199. [——]. The Description and use of a new astronomical instrument, for taking altitudes of the sun and stars at sea, without an horizon; together with an easy and sure method of observing the eclipses of Jupiters satellites, or any other phenomenon of the like kind on ship-board, *London: f. G. Strahan, W. Meadows and J. Clarke, C. Rivington, W. Innys and R. Manby [and 8 others], 1735*, 4to. [ESTC t004457 (RP 1534:09)] {L : MB, MdBP, NNC}.
Note: Signed Caleb Smith and William Ward. An advertisement for Heath's stock reads "This instrument is made only by Thomas Heath".

3200. [——]. The Description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, or sea quadrant, invented by Caleb Smith, for taking altitudes of the sun, moon and stars from the visible horizon ... without impediment ... from the ship's motion, *London: to be had of the inventor, [1740?]*, 8vo. [Crone 486, ESTC t031710, JCB 116, Wallis 735SMI38] {C, L, Lmd : FrPBN, GOT, NeAS : DLC, FMU, MBAt, MH, MiU-C, NN, RPJCB}.

——. ed. A Geographical Description of the coasts harbours, and sea parts of the Spanish West Indies, 1740. *See* Gonzales Carranza, Domingo

3201. **Smith, George**. A concise treatise on the happy effects of a certain course of medicine in disorders of the scurvy, gravel, stone, *London: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t121307 (RP 2283: 11)] {L : DNLM}.

3202. **Smith, John**. An Accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young seamen ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices, and words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling, of a man of warre ... Together with the charge and duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1626*, 4to. [JCB 72, STC 22784 (UMI 1008)] {L, Lmm, LON, Oc : CSmH, DN, RPJCB}.
Note: Includes a list of navigational books in English.

3203. ——. _____. *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1627*, 4to. [STC 22785 (UMI 1361)] {Ccr : CSmH, NN}.

3204. [——]. _____. *London: T. H[arper] f. B. Fisher, 1636*, 4to. [STC 22786 (UMI 1671)] {L : CtY}.

3205. ——. A Sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smiths accidence for young sea-men, enlarged, *London: I. Haviland, 1627*, 4to. [JCB 73, M&P 92, STC 22794 (UMI 1117)] {Dt, Eu, Gu, Ldu, Lmm, LIN, O : NeRMM : CSmH, CtY, NNP, PP, RPJCB}.
Note: An expansion of his *Accidence or Pathway to Experience*, first published London, 1626. For origins see P. L. Barbour 'Captain John Smith's Sea Grammar and its debt to Sir Henry Mainwaring's 'Seaman's Dictionary'", *Mariner's Mirror*, vol. 58 (1972) pp. 93-101.

3206. ——. _____. containing most plain and easie directions, how to build, rigge, yard, and mast any ship ... all such terms as are used in a navie ... also the charge and duty of every officer in a ship, *London: A, Kemb, 1653*, 4to. [M&P 92, Wing S4123 (UMI 116)] {Cm, DUu, E, L, Lmm, O, Oba : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DLC, NHi, NN, NjP}.

3207. ——. _____. A Sea-mans grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: R. Taylor, 1691*, 4to. [M&P 92, Taylor I 484, Wing S4124 (UMI 1159)] {C, Cm, L, Lfo, Lmm : FrPBN : CtMyHi, CtY, NN, Vi, ViU}.

3208. ——. _____. *London: T. Dring & B. Griffin, 1692*, 4to. [M&P 98, Wing S4125, (UMI 1295)] {C, E, L, Lmm, O : MdAN, NN}.

3209. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to. [Wing S4126, M&P 92] {CSmH, NN, RPJCB}.

3210. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1705*, 4to. [ESTC n021378, M&P 98] {Oc, MWA}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1724.

3211. **Smith, Thomas**. "A Conjecture about an under-current at the streights-mouth [between North Foreland and South Foreland] read before the Oxford Society, Dec. 31, 1683", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 158, April 20, 1684, pp. 564-566.

3212. [——]. Proposals for employing two thousand and sixty sea officers and men, in sixty vessels, to be stationed on the coast of Great-Britain and Ireland, to prevent the running of goods off the said coast; with an appendix by way of notes, *[London: 1751?]*, fol. [ESTC t078660] {L : MH}.

3213. **Smyth, James Carmichael**. An Account of the experiment made at the desire of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, on board the Union Hospital Ship, to determine the effect of the nitrous acid in destroying contagion and the safety with which it may be employed, *London: J. Johnson, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC n029853] {OClW}.

3214. ——. _____. *London: J. Johnson, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t018827] {C, Csj, L, MRu : CaQMMO : GOT : CtY, CtY-M, DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, MnU, NHi, NN, NNNAM, NjP, PHC, PPHa, PPPH, PU, ScCM, WU}.

3215. ——. The Effect of the nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion; ascertained, from a variety of trials, made chiefly by surgeons of His Majesty's navy, in prisons, hospitals and on board ship, *London: J. Johnson, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC n009086] {L, Luht, MRu : DLC, DNLM, KyU, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MnU, NcD-MC, NNNAM, PPL, PPPH, ViNeM, ViW}.

3216. ——. _____. *Philadelphia: Budd & Bartram f. T. Dobson, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC w031813, Evans 36328] {DLC, CtY-M, DNLM, MBCo, MH, MWA, MeB, MdBeU, NBM, NN, NNC-M, NbU-M, NcD-MC, OCl, OClW-H, PPAmP, PPC, PU, TNV, ViW, WHi}.

3217. **Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture**. Address to the public from the society for the improvement of naval architecture, *[London: 1791?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t105500] {L : MH}.

3218. ——. _____. instituted the 14th April 1791, *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC t131164] {E, L : IU, P}.
Note: Unsigned, list of 136 members.

3219. ——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC n042438] {C-S}.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 141 members and 31 others.

3220. ——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC t020487], {C, L, O}.
Note: Signed Thomas Martyn, list of 152 members.

3221. ——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC n042437] {PPL}.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 186 members and 31 others.

3222. ——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC t163464] {Ct, L : CtY, IU, MH, RPJCB}.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 212 members.

3223. ——. A Proposal for establishing a society for the improvement of naval architecture, April 2, 1791, *[London: 1791]*, fol. [ESTC t179118] {E}.

3224. ——. Premiums offered by the society for the improvement of naval architecture: and a list of the committee of the society. To which is annexed an account of Mr. John Read's method of stopping the progress of a fire on board of ships, *London: Printed (by order) July, 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t067089] {L : CtY, MBAt}.

3225. ——. Report of the committee appointed to conduct the experiments, *London: printed by order of the society, by Bunny and Gold, sold by J. Sewell [1800?]*, 4to. [ESTC t103719] {L : DeGE}.
Note: Printed not before 1798 on internal evidence.

3226. ——. Report of the committee appointed to manage the experiments, *London: printed (by order of the society) May, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC t102231] {L, O : CtY, PPAmP}.
Note: Signed Joseph Brockbank, Sec.

3227. ——. Rules and orders of the society for the improvement of naval architecture, *London: instituted April 14, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC t101022] {L, Lmm : MH, NN}.

3228. ——. Society for the improvement of naval architecture, instituted April the 14th, 1791. Rule to be observed in the election of officers, *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC n022541] {C-S}.

3229. ——. Some account of the institution, plan, and present state, of the society for the improvement of naval architecture. Together with the premium offered by the society, list of subscribers, rules and orders of the society. And three original

letters ... from Sir Charles Middleton, Bart. and Messrs. Gore and Patton, *London: printed in the year, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n036750] {CtY, PPAmP}.

3230. ——. Some account of the institution, plan, and present state, of the society for the improvement of naval architecture: with the premium offered by the society, list of members, and rules and orders of the society, *London: printed (by order) September 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t967090] {Gu, L, O : MdAN}.

3230A **Society For the Registry of Shipping** (London, England) [Register of ships for 1764-66, No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill], *[London] W. Richardson & S. Clark [1765]*, obl. 8vo. [ESTC t094915] {L imperfect lacking 'Albemarle' and two leaves of 'W'' at end}.
Note: Issued without title page, pagination or signatures until 1800 this did not become *Lloyd's Register* until 1834. The run of issues in L lacks issues for 1767-68, 1776-77, 1784-85, 1787-88. The title used here is taken from the covers of the run in L which was reprinted in facsimile by the Gregg Press. The inclusive dates are established from the dates over the right hand columns of the first page of each letter. Includes East India Company ships beginning at least as early as 1777-78. This series is not to be confused with *Lloyd's List* which was published weekly beginning about 1740.

3230B. ——. Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1768-71], *[London: 1769]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094916] {L imperfect lacking all before "Mary" and final leaves mutilated}.

3230C. ——. _____. [for 1775-76], *[London: 1775]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094917] {L imperfect lacks final leaf or leaves].

3230D. ——. _____. [for 1777-78], *[London: 1777]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094914] {L}.
Note: Final leaf headed '1778 Register posted to'.

3230E. ——. _____. [for 1778-79], *[London: 1778]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094918] {L}.
Note: Includes list of the Royal Navy. Final leaf headed '1779 Register posted to'.

3230F. ——. _____. [for 1779-80], *[London: 1779]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094919] {L imperfect lacking 'Q-Z', part of navy list and 'Register posted to' end}.

3230G. ——. _____. [for 1780-81], *[London: 1780]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094920] {L}.
Note: Includes list of the Royal Navy 1781. Final leaf dated '1781 Register posted to'.

3230H. ——. _____. [for 1781-82], *[London: 1781]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094921] {L}.
Note: Includes list of the Royal Navy 1782. Final leaf '1782 Register posting to'.

3230I. ——. _____. [for 1782-83], *[London: 1782]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094922] {L imperfect wanting final leaf}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of the members of the Society for 1783' Included list of the Royal Navy for 1783. Final leaf headed '1783 Register posted to'.

3230J. ——. _____. [for 1783-84], *[London: 1783]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094923], {L imperfect wanting initial and final leaves}.

3230K. ——. _____. [for 1785-86], *[London: 1785]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094924] {L imperfect wanting first leaf}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1786. Final leaf headed '1786 Register posted to'.

3230L. ——. _____. [for 1786-87], *[London: 1786]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094925] {L imperfect wanting leaves containing T210-350 and last leaf of East India Company list}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1787'.

3230M. ——. _____. [for 1788-89], *[London: 1788]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094926] {L imperfect wanting leaves containing H150-J565 and P410-64}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1789'.

3230N. ——. _____. [for 1789-90], *[London: 1789]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094927] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1790'.

3230O. ——. _____. [for 1790-91], *[London: 1790]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094928] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1791'.

3230P. ——. _____. [for 1791-92], *[London: 1791]*, 8vo. [ESTC t133161] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1792'.

3230Q. ——. _____. [for 1792-93], *[London: 1792]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094929] {L imperfect wanting leaves containing entries P406-0}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1793'.

3230R. ——. _____. [for 1793-94], *[London: 1793]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094930] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1794'.

3230S. ——. _____. [for 1794-95], *[London: 1794]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094931] {L imperfect wanting final leaf}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1794 [i.e. 1795]'.

3230T. ——. _____. [for 1795-96], *[London: 1795]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094933] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1796'.

3230U. ——. _____. [for 1796-97], *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094932] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1797'.

3230V. ——. Register of ships No. 4 Castle Court Birching Lane [for 1797-98], *[London: 1797]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094934] {L imperfect wanting final leaves}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1798'.

3230W. ——. _____. [for 1798-99], *[London: 1798]*, 8vo. [ESTC t094935] {L}.
Note: First leaf headed 'A list of members of the Society for 1799'.

3230X. ——. The Register of shipping for the year 1800. Instituted in 1760, *London: f. the Society for the Registry of shipping, by H. L. Galebin, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t094936] {L}.

3230Y. ——. The Register of shipping for the year 1801. Instituted in 1760, *London: f. the Society for the Registry of shipping, by H. L. Galebin, 1800*, 8vo. {L}.

Society Of Merchants, Ship-Owners And Underwriters. The New Register Book of Shipping - *See* -Title

3231. **Some** account of Mr. Harrison's invention for determining the longitude at sea, and for correcting charts, *[London: 1742]*, 4to. [ESTC t060469] {L}.
Note: Signed by M. Folkes, Rob. Smith, and ten others.

3232. ——. *[London: 1742]*, 4to. [ESTC t060469, Wallis 717FOL42] {L}.
Note: Captain Joseph Harrison invented an azimuth compass (Taylor II 268). Docket title dated January 1721-2, signed by M. Folks, Rob. Smith, and ten others.

3233. **Some** further reasons humbly offered by the sailors, to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons, for taking off the Q's and R's set upon their names in the Navy books, *[London: 1703?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t049290] {L : KU, PU}.
Note: Docket title "The lamentable state of the sailors of the English Navy".

3234. **Some** hints for the more effectually regulating and disciplining His Majesty's Navy, and for the more speedy manning of the same in a future war. By a Sea Officer, *London: f. R. Willock, 1758*, 8vo. [Bromley 10, ESTC n036795] {Lmd : ICN, NIC, NN}.

3235. "**Some**, inquiries and directions concerning tides, proposed by Dr. Wallis ['Essay', numb. 16], for proving or disproving of his lately publish't discourse concerning them", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 17, Monday, September 9, 1666, pp. 297-98.

3236. "**Some** observations about load-stones, and sea-compasses", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 23, Monday, March 11, 1666/67, pp. 423-424 [Taylor I 307].
Note: Edited by Henry Oldenburg.

3237. "**Some** observations concerning a possible passage to the East-Indies by the Northern America west-ward", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 109, December 14, 1674, pp. 207-208.

3238. **Some** observations relative to navigation: humbly submitted to the consideration of the legislature, *[London: 1766?]*, fol. [ESTC t109056] {L}.

3239. **Some** particulars for consideration on the article of cordage, meaning, as Britain may be affected by the late concessions to Ireland, if those are now confirmed, *[London? 1785]*, fol. [ESTC n041114] {Lpro}.

3240. **Some** particulars relative to the discovery of longitude mentioning several foreign premiums, and exactly narrating the particulars of the British acts of Parliament, respecting that affair. With a list of the present Commissioners, *London: f. G. Burnett sold by Mr. Millan and by Richardson & Urquhart, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t105389] {L : PBa}.

3241. **Some** proposals for strengthening our naval institutions: in a letter to the Right Honourable Lord Anson ... By a sea officer. Written in the year 1759, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1771*, 8vo. [ESTC t176464] {O : CSmH}.

3242. **South, Capt.** "A List of all seamen, fishermen, watermen, lightermen, gabbardmen, kielmen, bargemen, boatmen, ferrymen, cottmen and seafaringmen of what kind soever, in the Kingdom of Ireland, according to a return made in 1697", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 21, numb. 261, February 1700, pp. 519-521.

3242A. **Southwood, Henry.** Directions for navigating from Cape Race to Cape Bonavista, *[London? 1768?]*, 4to. {Lmd}.

Sparks, N. attr. auth. "The whole art of judicial astrology" *See* Dariott, Claude. Dariotus redivivus, 1653

3243. **Spavens, William.** A Seaman's narrative; containing an account of a great variety of such incidents as the author met with in sea service. Also a descriptive account of the discipline, allowance, and customs of His Majesty's Royal Navy, the East India Company, and other merchant service. To which is added, a short plain introduction to astronomy and geography ... And an explanation of nautical terms, *Louth: Sheardown & Son, 1796*, 12mo. [ESTC t113891 (RP 1569:09)] {L : CaBVaU : DN, lCN, NjP, RPJCB, ViNeM}.

3243A **Speed, John.** A Commentary on seawater, translated from the Latin, *Southampton: T. Baker, 1786*, 12mo. [ESTC t014976] {L}.
Note: This apparently appeared first in Richard Russel's *Dissertation on the use of sea water ... Third edition*, London, 1755.

3243B ——. De Aqua marina commentarius, *Oxonii: e Theatro Sheldoniano. Impensis R. Clements. Prostat apud R. Baldwin, London, 1755*, 4to. [ESTC t032112] {Csj, E, L, O : CtY, MBAt, MBCo}.

Speer, Joseph Smith. Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot, 1792. *See* Title

3244. [——]. The West India pilot ... describing the ports and bays ... with true soundings ... By an Officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West Indies, *London: f. the author sold by W. Griffin, 1766*, fol. [ESTC t179616, JCB 301] {C, E, Gu, Lmd, Lmm, O : DLC, ICN, MB, MWA, MiU-C, PU, RPJCB, TxU, ViU}.

3245. ——. _____. containing the piloting directions for Port Royal and Kingston Harbours in Jamaica ... The true courses and distances through the windward passages ... Certain directions for running down to Jamaica from the eastward ... Courses, distances, and anchoring places, from Jamaica to the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. the author sold by S. Hooper, 1771*, fol. [ESTC n025953, JCB 3061] {CFu, Lmd : CaOTU : CtY, DLC, FU, ICN, MH, MiU-C, MnU, NNH, RPJCB, ViU}.
Note: The sheets of the 1766 edition with an Appendix added.

3246. [——]. _____. By an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West Indies, *London: S. Hooper, [1785?]*, fol. [NMM 443] {Lmm}.

Speidell, Euclid. ed. Epitomy of Navigation, 1698. *See* Gellibrand, Henry

3247. **Speidell, John.** A Breefe treatise of sphaericall triangles, wherein is handled the sixteene cases of a right angled triangle ... twelve cases of an oblique sphaericall triangle ... in the solution of proposi-

tions of both globes, in dialling, fortification and navigation, *London: E. Allde, 1627*, 4to. [STC 23060 (UMI 1782)] {ABu, Eu, ET, Gu, L, Lrs, Lu, Luu, NCp, O : CSmH, DFo, ICU, NNC, MiU}.

3248. ——. Certaine verie necessarie and profitable tables: viz, a table of sines, tangents and secants: also a table of the right ascention of everie degree of the eclipticke. A table of the declination of the sunne: a table of the latitude of the moone ... Whereunto is annexed two tables of the fixed stars, *[London: E. Allde] sold at Author's house, 1609*, 4to. [STC 23060.5] {Lu, Luu}.
Note: In effect a nautical almanac.

3249. ——. A Geometrical extraction, or a compendious collection of the cheife and choyse problems, collected out of the best, and latest writers. Whereunto is added, about 30 problems of the authors invention, being for the most part, performed by a better and briefer way, *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1616*, 4to. [STC 23061 (UMI 1188)] {ABu, C, E, L, Lu, Luu, NCp, Ot : CSmH, DAU, MB, MiU, RPB}.
Note: Includes problems in navigation. Intended to be used with a "Mathematicall Scale" Speidell invented about 1607.

3250. ——. _____. *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1617*, 4to. [STC 23062 (UMI 1396)] {Ccr, Ct, L, Lu, O, Oc : CSmH, DFo, DLC, NIC, NN, NNC}.

3251. ——. New logarithmes ... The first inpression [sic]. 1619, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1619*, 4to. [STC 23063 (UMI 1782)] {C, L}.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

3252. ——. _____. The 2. inpression [sic]. 1620, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1620*, 4to. [STC 23063.3] {Gu, Lu}.

3253. ——. _____. The 4. inpression [sic]. 1622, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1622*, 4to. [STC 23063.5] {L, Yc}.

3254. ——. _____. The 5. inpression [sic]. 1623, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1623]*, 4to. [STC 23063.7] {ABu, Eu, Lrs, Lu}.

3255. ——. _____. The 6. inpression [sic]. 1624, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1624*, 4to. [STC 23064 (UMI 1559)] {Lu : CSmH, MB}.

3256. ——. _____. The 7. inpression [sic]. 1625, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1625*, 4to. [STC 23064.3] {Gu, ET, O : MiU}.

3257. ——. _____. The 8. inpression [sic]. 1626, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1626]*, 4to. [STC 23064.5] {ICU}.

3258. ——. _____. The 9. inpression [sic]. 1677, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1627]*, 4to. [STC 23064.8, Sotheby sale 7 May 1935, no. 270] {copy not located}.

3259. ——. _____. The 10. inpression [sic]. 1628, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1628]*, 4to. [STC 23064.9] {Luu}.

3260. **Spilsbury, Francis**. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy, *London: J. Wilkie, C. Etherington and Mrs. Davenhill, 1780*, 8vo. [ESTC t143424] {C, Lu : DNLM, NNNAM, PPL}.

3261. ——. _____. The second edition, *Rochester: T. Fisher and sold by G. Wilkie, Davenhill and A. Rothwell, London, C. Elliot, Edinburgh and J. Magee, Dublin, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC n002847] {DNLM, MnU-B}.

3262. ——. _____. The third edition, *Rochester: T. Fisher and sold by G. & T. Wilkie, London, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t026194 (RP 2182:07)] {L : DNLM}.

3263. ——. _____. The sixth edition, *Norwich: J. Crouse & W. Stevenson and sold by G. & T. Wilkie, London, 1791*, 8vo. [ESTC n031731] {O : MoU, PPL}.

3264. ——. _____. The seventh edition, *Norwich: J. Crouse & W. Stevenson and sold by G. Wilkie and E. Newbery, London, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n018661] {DNLM, TxHMC}.

3265. **Sproule, George**. "Observations on the immersions and emersions of the satellites of Jupiter, taken in the year 1768, by Ensign George Sproule, of His Majesty's 59th Regiment, on the South Point of the Entrance of Gaspee Bason, which bears from Cape Ferrilong, or the cape forming the Bay to the northward, N. 68 $^{1}/_{4}$ W. by

the true meridian distant 12 ¹/₄ Marine miles. Communicated by the Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 177-189.

3266. **[Squire, Jane]**. A Proposal to determine our longitude, *[London: 1731?]*, 4to. [ESTC t100937 (RP 2963:5), Taylor II 312] {L}.
Note: Signed "Jane Squire".

3267. ——. A Proposal for discovering our longitude ... Proposition pour le decouverte de notre longitude, *London: f. the author sold by P. Vaillant and F. Needham, 1742*, 4to. [ESTC t101767,Taylor II 312, Wallis 731SQ42] {ABu, E, Eu, Gu, L, Leu, Lrs, Lras, O, SAN: ICN, MH, NN, ODW, RPJCB}.
Note: Parallel texts in English and French.

3268. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. the author sold by S. Cope and the booksellers 1743*, 4to. [Crone 495, ESTC t042837 (RP 1569:11), JCB 119, Wallis 731SQU42/43] {ABu, AWn, BRG, C, Co, Csj, E, Eo, Eu, Gu, L, Luu, O, SAN : CaOHM, CaOYU : GOT, NeAS : CLU-C, CSt, CtY, DSI, ICU, MB, MH, MdBJ, MiU, NN, NjP, OkU, PPAmP, PPL, PU, RPJCB}.

3269. **Stafford, Richard.** "An Extract of a letter, written to the publisher from the Bermudas ... concerning the tydes there, as also whales, sperma ceti, strange spider-Webbs, some rare vegetables, and the longevity of the inhabitants", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 40, October 19, 1668, pp. 792-795.

3270. **Stalkartt, Marmaduke**. Naval architecture or the rudiments and rules of ship building exemplified in a series of draughts and plans, *London: f. the author sold by J. Boydell, J. Dodsley and J. Sewell, 1781*, fol. [ESTC t147394] {L, Lmd, Lmm, LVu : DLC, ICN, MH, NN, PHi}.

3271. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. the author sold by J. Boydell, 1787*, fol. {Lmd, Lmm : CtMyHi, MdAN, NN, NcD, ViNeM}.

3272. **[Steel, David]**. The Art of making masts, yards, gaffs, booms, blocks, and oars, as practiced in the Royal Navy, and according to the most approved methods of the merchant service, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo. [ESTC n016276, Witt 26] {E Lmm : CSmH, CtMyHi, DSI, MdAN}.

3273. [——]. The Art of rigging containing an alphabetical explanation of the terms, directions for the most minute operations and the method of progressive rigging ... Particularly useful to boatswains, *London: f. David Steel, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t121649, Witt 30] {E, L, Lmm, Lsm : CyMyHi, CtY, MH, MWA, MdBP, RPB, ViW}.
Note: Part of his *The Elements and Practices of Rigging*, London, 1794.

3274. ——. The Art of sail-making as practiced in the Royal Navy, according to the most approved methods in the merchant service, *London: [T. Bensley] f. D. Steel, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n016256, Witt 37] {E, Lmm : CaNfSM : CSt, DeWint, InU, KMK, MSaE, MWA, MiU-C, NN, PPL, WU}.
Note: First published as a part of his *The Elements and practice of rigging and seamanship*, London, 1794.

3275. [——]. The Elements and practice of rigging, *London: D. Steel, 1794*, 2 vol. 4to. [ESTC n009120 (RP 1293:1), Taylor II 772, Witt 20] {AWn, D, E, L, Lmd, Lmm, Luk, MRu, PORn, SAN : CSmH, CtHT-W, CtMyHi, DLC, DN, DSI, DeU, ICN, MH, MSaE, MdAN, NN, OU, PHi, PPRF, RPB, ViNeM, ViW}.

3276. [——]. _____. *London: f. D. Steel by H. L. Galabin, 1800*, 4 vol. 8vo. [ESTC n009121, Witt 21], JCB 175] {AU, MH, MiU, PP, PPL, RPJCB}.

3277. [——]. Seamanship, both in theory and practice, *London: the author, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC n021440, JCB 163, Witt 44] {C, Lmm : CtMyHi, CtY, MCE, MSaE, MWA, NNC, RPB, RPJCB, ViNeM, ViW}.
Note: Based on "A more correct translation" of Bourdé's *Le Manoeuvier*.

3278. [——]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1788*, 8vo. [ESTC t066545 (RP 1469:03), Witt 123] {E, L}.

3279. [——]. _____. The third edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t178423, Witt 125] {E : CLL, ICU, IU, NcD}.

3280. [——]. _____. The fourth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC n022449, Witt 126] {CaQMM : CtMyHi, ICU, KU, MH, MSaE, MdAN, MdBP, MoU, NN, PP}.

3281. [——]. _____. The fifth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1794*, 8vo. [ESTC n022479, Witt 127] {E : CLL, CSt, DLC, MB, MSaE, MdAN}.

3282. [——]. _____. The sixth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1795*, 8vo. [ESTC t127321, Witt 128] {L : MB, MH, MSaE, OU}.

3283. [——]. _____. The seventh edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1796*, 8vo. [Witt 129] {CyMyHi, MH, MH-BA}.

3284. [——]. _____. The eighth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. the author, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t127321, JCB 172, Witt 130] {ICRL, MB, MWA, MiU, RPJCB, ViW}.

3285. **Steele, Richard.** An Account of the fish-pool: consisting of a description of the vessel so called lately invented and built for the transportation of fish alive ... The true reason why ships become stiff and or crank in sailing ... By Sir Richard Steele and Mr. Joseph Gillmore, *London: H. Meere, J. Pemberton, and J. Roberts, 1718*, 8vo. [ESTC t018823, Wallis 718Gil18] {C, Csj, Ct, E, Es, L, O : CaOTU : FrPBN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, ICN, IU, InU, KU-S, KU-S, MH, MnU, NIC, NcD, NjP, NN, ViNeM}.

3286. **[Steel's Original and Correct List]**. A Complete list of the Royal Navy: corrected to March 1780, *London: f. D. Steel, 1780*, 16mo. [ESTC 101554, Witt 66] {L}.
Note: In later editions more and more lists, such as ships lost, enemy ships captured or destroyed, various boards and Admiralty officers, were added to this publication so that by 1800 it amounted to a complete directory of the entire maritime establishment. All the imprints contained the names of booksellers in London and elsewhere who sold the *List*. The wording usually differed from issue to issue. Here we have given additional information when available from the ESTC entry.

3287. [——]. Corrected to January 12, 1781. To be corrected and published monthly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth, 1781*, 16mo. [ESTC t101555, Witt 67] {L}.

3288. **Steel's** original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... Corrected to November 30, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth; W. Gilman, Chatham; Mr. Maurice, Plymouth and Mr Harding Gosport, [1781]*, 16mo. [ESTC n024164] {MHi}.

3289. ——. Corrected to December 31, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel, [1781]*, 16mo. [Witt 67] {Lmd}.

3290. ——. Corrected to January 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3291. ——. Corrected to February, 28 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3292. ——. Corrected to March 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3293. ——. Corrected to April 30, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3294. ——. Corrected to 31 May, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3295. ——. Corrected to 30 June, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3296. ——. Corrected to 31 July, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.
Note: In Lmd catalogue but listed as missing.

3297. ——. Corrected to 31 August, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3298. ——. Corrected to 30 September, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3299. ——. Corrected to 30 November, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3300. ——. Corrected to 31 December, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Chatham, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1782]*, 16mo. [ESTC t101553, Witt 68] {L, Lmd}.

3301. Entry Cancelled

3302. ——. Corrected to January 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 68] {Lmd}.

3303. ——. Corrected to February 1783, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1783]*, 16mo. [ESTC t154258] {GOT}.

3304. ——. Corrected to February 28, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd : NN}.

3305. ——. Corrected to March 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3306. ——. Corrected to April 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3307. ——. Corrected to May 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3308. ——. Corrected to June 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3309. ——. Corrected to July 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3310. ——. Corrected to August 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3311. ——. Corrected to September 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3312. ——. Corrected to October 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3313. ——. Corrected to November 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3314. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to December 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo. [Witt 70] {Lmd}.

3315. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to January 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3316. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to February 28, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3317. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to March 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3318. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names Corrected to April 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3319. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to May 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3320. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to June 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3321. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3322. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to August 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3323. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to September 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd : DN, NN}.

3324. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to October 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3325. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to November 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3326. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to December 31, 1784 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo. [Witt 71] {Lmd}.

3327. Entry Cancelled

3328. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to March 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Falmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover Pool, 1785]*, 16mo. [ESTC n036968, Witt 72] {Lmd : CSmH}.

3329. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1785]*, 16mo. [Witt 72] {Lmd}.

3330. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to January 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo. [Witt 73] {Lmd}.

3331. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 30, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo. [Witt 73] {Lmd}.

3332. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo. [Witt 73] {Lmd}.

3333. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to January 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo. [Witt 74] {Lmd}.

3334. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 30, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo. [Witt 74] {Lmd}.

3335. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo. [Witt 74] {Lmd}.

3336. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to October 1787 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo. [Witt 74] {Lmd}.

3337. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to February 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo. [Witt 75] {Lmd}.

3338. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo. [Witt 75] {Lmd}.

3339. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo. [Witt 75] {Lmd}.

3340. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to October 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo. [Witt 75] {Lmd}.

3341. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 1789, *London: f. D. Steel, [1789]*, 16mo. [Witt 76] {Lmd}.

3342. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to December 1790, *London: f. D. Steel, [1790]*, 16mo. [Witt 77] {Lmd, Lmm}.

3343. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to June 1791, *London: f. D. Steel, [1791]*, 16mo. [Witt 78] {Lmd}.

3344. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo. [Witt 79] {Lmd}.

3345. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo. [Witt 79] {Lmd}.

3346. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to October 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo. [Witt 79] {Lmd}.

3347. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to January 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3348. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to February 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd : NN}.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

3349. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to March 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd : NN}.

3350. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to April 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

3351. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to May 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3352. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to June 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3353. ——. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to July 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3354. ——. Corrected to August 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3355. ——. Corrected to September 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3356. ——. Corrected to October 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd : NN}.

3357. ——. Corrected to December 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo. [Witt 80] {Lmd}.

3358. ——. Corrected to February 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd : NN}.

3359. ——. Corrected to March 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd : NN}.

3460. ——. Corrected to April 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3361. ——. Corrected to May 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3362. ——. Corrected to June 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3363. ——. Corrected to July 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3364. ——. Corrected to August 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3365. ——. Corrected to September 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3366. ——. Corrected to October 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd : NN}.

3367. ——. Corrected to December 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3368. ——. Corrected to November 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo. [Witt 81] {Lmd}.

3369. Entry Cancelled

3370. ——. Corrected to January 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal; Mr. Donaldson, Mr. Harding, Mr. Whitewood and Mr. Mottley, Portsm. [and 20 others in Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1795]*, 16mo. [ESTC t101030, Witt 82] {L, Lmd}.

3371. ——. Corrected to February 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3372. ——. Corrected to March 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3373. ——. Corrected to April 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd : NN}.

3374. ——. Corrected to May 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3375. ——. Corrected to June 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3376. Entry Cancelled

3377. ——. Corrected to July 1795, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett and Mr. Stockdale [2 others in London and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness and Rochester, 1795]*, 16mo. [ESTC n036969, Witt 82] {Lmd : CSmH}.

3378. ——. Corrected to August 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3379. ——. Corrected to September 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd : NN}.

3380. ——. Corrected to October 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3381. ——. Corrected to November 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd : NN}.

3482. ——. Corrected to December 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo. [Witt 82] {Lmd}.

3383. ——. Corrected to January 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3384. ——. Corrected to February 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3385. ——. Corrected to March 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3386. ——. Corrected to April 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3387. ——. Corrected to May 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3388. ——. Corrected to June 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3389. ——. Corrected to July 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3390. ——. Corrected to August 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3391. Entry Cancelled

3392. ——. Corrected to September 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett & Mr. Stockdale, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Heskett [and booksellers Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1796]*, 16mo. [ESTC t101031, Witt 83] {L, Lmd}.

3393. ——. Corrected to October 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3394. ——. Corrected to November 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo. [Witt 83] {Lmd}.

3395. Entry Cancelled

3396. ——. Corrected to December 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett & Mr. Stockdale, Mr. Jordan [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, 1796]*, 16mo. [ESTC n024162, Witt 83] {Lmd : NcD}.

3397. ——. Corrected to January 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd}.

3398. ——. Corrected to February 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd}.

3399. ——. Corrected to March 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3400. ——. Corrected to April 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3401. ——. Corrected to May 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd}.

3402. ——. Corrected to June 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3403. ——. Corrected to July 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd}.

3404. ——. Corrected to August 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3405. ——. Corrected to September 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3406. ——. Corrected to October 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3407. ——. Corrected to November 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd: NN}.

3408. ——. Corrected to December 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo. [Witt 84] {Lmd : NN}.

3409. ——. Corrected to January 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3410. ——. Corrected to February 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. {NN}.

3411. ——. Corrected to March 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3412. ——. Corrected to April 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3413. ——. Corrected to May 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3414. ——. Corrected to July 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3415. ——. Corrected to June 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3416. ——. Corrected to August 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3417. Entry Cancelled

3418. ——. Corrected to September 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3419. ——. Corrected to October 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.
Note: Includes an added leaf "Particulars of the Battle of the Nile, August 1, 1798".

3420. ——. *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd : NN}.

3421. ——. Corrected to December 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo. [Witt 85] {Lmd: NN}.

3422. Entry Cancelled

3423. ——. Corrected to January 1799, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. St. John, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr. Chapple, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Haskett [and booksellers in Portsm[outh], Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolw[ich], Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester and Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo. [ESTC n024163, Witt 86] {Lmd : NcD}.

3424. ——. Corrected to February 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3425. ——. Corrected to March 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3426. ——. Corrected to April 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3427. ——. Corrected to May 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3428. ——. Corrected to June 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3429. ——. Corrected to July 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3430. ——. Corrected to August 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3431. ——. Corrected to September 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3432. Entry Cancelled

3433. ——. Corrected to October 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. St. John, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr. Chapple, Mr. Westley, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo. [ESTC t010032 (RP 3428:09), Witt 86] {L : Lmd}.

3434. ——. Corrected to November 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3435. ——. Corrected to December 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo. [Witt 86] {Lmd}.

3436. ——. Corrected to January 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3437. ——. Corrected to February 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3438. ——. Corrected to March 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3439. ——. Corrected to April 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3440. ——. Corrected to May 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3441. ——. Corrected to June 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3442. ——. Corrected to July 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3443. ——. Corrected to August 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. St. John, Mr. Reed, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr. Chapple, Mr. Westley, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Harwich, Yarmouth, Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo. [ESTC t101029 (RP 3428:11), Witt 87] {L, Lmd : MWA, NN}.

3444. Entry Cancelled

3445. ——. Corrected to September 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3446. ——. Corrected to October 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3447. ——. Corrected to November 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo. [Witt 87] {Lmd : NN}.

3448. Entry Cancelled

3449. ——. Corrected to December 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. St. John, Mr. Reed, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr. Chapple, Mr. Westley, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo. [ESTC t010028 (RP 3428:12), Witt 87] {L, Lmd : MWA}.

3450. **Stephenson, John**. The Channel pilot comprehending the English and French coasts from the Thames mouth to the Bay of Biscay including the North Sea ... from observations and actual surveys by John Stephenson and George Burn ... and other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer, [1789]*, fol. {Lmm}.

3451. ——. The New British channel pilot, containing sailing directions from London——Bridge to Liverpool, and from Ostend to Brest; also for the coast of Ireland, from Tuskar Rock to Limerick ... compiled from the latest surveys made by Admiral Macbride, Mr. Mackenzie, and Mr. Samuel Clements ... The second edition, *London: Heather and Williams, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC t196024] {O}.

3452. **Stevens, John**. A Method of ascertaining the latitude in the northern hemisphere, by a single altitude of the polar star, at any time, with tables computed for that purpose, *Cambridge: F. Hodson, sold by W. Heather, London: 1800*, 8vo. [ESTC t007905 (RP 1619:05), II Taylor 1228] {C, L, O}.

3453. **Stevin, Simon**. The Haven-Finding art, or, the way to find any hauen or place at sea, by latitude and variation ... now translated into English, *London: G. B[ishop], R. N[ewbery] a. R. B[arker], 1599*, 4to. [STC 23265 (UMI 333), Taylor I 100] {L, Lmm, O : NeRMM : CSmH, DFo, DLC, ICU, IU, NNE}.

Note: Translated by Edward Wright from the author's, *Havenvinding*, Leyden, 1599. A compilation of magnetic variation intended to aid the mariner to fix his position.

3454. **Stewart, Alexander**. Medical discipline; or, rules and regulations for the more effectual preservation of health on board the honourable East India Company's ships, *London: f. Murray & Highley, sold also by J. Stewart, J. Johnson & T. Cox, 1798*, [ESTC t060598 (RP 2645)] {L : DLC, MBCo, PPC}.

Stone, Edmund. tr. The Theory of the working of ships, 1743-1757. *See* Pitot, Henri.

3455. **Stirrup, Thomas**. The Description and use of a universal quadrat [sic.] ... also divers questions in arithmetic ... navigation, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1655*, 4to. [Taylor I 222, Wing S5687] {C, Dt, L, O SKIp : CLU-C, DFo, DSI}.

3456. **Streete, Thomas**. An Appendix to astronomia carolina, containing a proposition touching the discovery of true latitude, and the observation of three lunar eclipses, *London: f. F. Coissinet, 1664*, 4to. [Taylor I 284, Wing S5952 (UMI 369)] {Csj, Dm, L, O, Owo, SAL : IU, MB}.

3457. ——. Astronomia carolina: a new theorie of the coelestial motions, *London: f. L. Lloyd, 1661*, 4to. [Taylor I 269, Wing S5953 (UMI 336)] {C, L, Lrcp, NCp, O, SAL, SAN, SHRp, SPp : FrPBN : CLU-C, DAU, IU, MH-L, MiU, NWM, PBa, PPL, WU}.

Note: Deals with the question of using lunar tables to determine longitude.

3458. ——. _____. *London: f. L. Lloyd, 1663*, 4to. [Wing S5954] {C, Dt}.

3459. ——. _____. The second edition corrected ... To which are added some lunar and planetary observations, *London: f. R. Smith & S. Briscoe sold by J. Woodward and J. Morphew, 1710*, 4to. [ESTC t107827 (RP 305:9), Taylor II 593] {Ct, L, LEu, O, Oc : CLU-C, IU, MB, MH-L, NmLcU, OGK, PU, RPB, TxU, ViU}.

Note: Includes an appendix on the occulting method of determining longitude.

3460. ——. _____. The third edition corrected ... To which are added a series of observations on the planets, chiefly of the Moon, made near London: ... By Dr. Edmund Haley, *London: f. S. Briscoe & R. Smith, 1716*, 4to. [ESTC t107828] {E, L : CtY-BR, DFo, DLC, ICU, InU, MiU, OkU, PPL}.

——. "Tables of projection". *See* Anderson, Robert. The Genuine use and effects of the gunne, 1674-1713.

3461. **Strictures** upon naval departments, &c. with a recommendation to abolish the coppering of ships bottoms ... and to discontinue the caulking of the King's ships with rotten water soaked oakum, ... By A Sailor, *London: f. J. Stockdale, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t126900 (RP 2033:7)] {L : CSmH, KU-S, MBAt, NN}.

3462. **[Strother, Edward]**. The Practical physician for travellers, whether by sea or land. Giving directions how persons on voyages and journies, may remedy the diseases incident to them ... by A Member of the College of Physicians, *London: f. F. Fayram and J. Leake, Bath, 1729*, 8vo. [ESTC t075135 (RP 2019:9)] {C, L : CaQMMO : CSmH, CtY, DNLM, DSI, ICU, MnU, NNC, OClW, PPL, UPB, WU-M, WaPS}.

3463. **[Stubbs, Henry]**. "Observations made by a curious and learned person, sailing from England, to the Caribe-Islands. These observations shall be set down in the

author's own words, as they were obtained from him by Sir R. Moray", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 27, September 1667, pp. 493-501.

3464. ——. "Of the observations [made by a curious and learned person] formerly publisht Numb. 27", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 717-725.

3465. [——]. "The Remainder of the observations made in the formerly mention'd voyage to Jamaica", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 717-725.

3466. **Stubs, Philip.** God's dominion over the seas and the seaman's duty, consider'd in a sermon preached at Long-Reach on board ... The Royal Sovereign, *London: f. H. Mortlock and R. Mount, 1701*, 4to. [ESTC t012871 (RP 2250:35), M&P 99, TUN/168] {C, Dt, HAT, L, Lmm, O : CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, IU, NjP}.

3467. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC t011944, M&P 99] {CYc, L, MRu, NCp : CtY}.

3468. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1703*, 8vo. [ESTC t188046] {O}.

3469. ——. _____. The fifth edition ... To which are added some devotions proper for seamen, *London: f. R. & J. Bonwick and R. Mount, 1706*, 8vo. [ESTC t074506, M&P 99] {L, Lmm}.

3470. ——. Of Religious charity, and religious loyalty. A sermon preach'd June 4th, 1704. On board Her Majesty's capital ship the Royal Anne, *London: T. Warren f. H. Mortlock, 1704*, 4to. [ESTC t145714 (RP 4764:32)] {CYc, L, NCp}.

3470A. ——. The Religious seaman, fitted with proper devotions on all occasions, *London: H. Bonwich and S. Crouch, 1696*, 12mo. [Wing S6082 (UMI 1820) {Ct, CYc, Eu, L, Llp, Lmm, O, Oc : CLU-C}.

3471. ——. The Sea-assize; or, sea-faring persons to be judged according to their works. A sermon, *London: J. L. f. R. Smith, 1709*, 8vo. 16p. [ESTC t068696 (RP 950:10)] {Ct, Dt, L, Ldw : TxU}.

3472. ——. _____. *London: J. L. f. R. Smith, 1709*, 8vo. 28p. [ESTC n021367] {CYc, Gu, Ldw, O, Oc, Owo : CLU-C, NcD, TxU}.

3473. ——. La Souverainete [sic] de dieu sur les mers, et le devoir des gens de mer ... prononcé à bord du vaisseau de Sa Majesté le Royal Souverain, *Londres: D. Duchemin, 1703*, 12mo. [ESTC n033521] {Owo}.
Note: A translation of his *God's Dominion over the seas*, London, 1701.

3474. **Sturmy, Samuel.** "An Account of some observations, made this present year by Capt. Samuel Sturmy in Hong-road within four miles of Bristol in answer to some queries concerning the tydes, in No. 17 & No. 18", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 41, November 16, 1668, pp. 813-817.

3475. ——. The Mariner's magazine; or, Sturmy's mathematical and practical arts, *London: E. Cotes f. G. Hurlock, W. Fisher, E. Thomas & D. Page, 1669*, fol. [Crone 265, M&P 93, Taylor I 329, Wing S6096 (UMI 581)] {BRp, C, L, LEc, O, ROHc : NeAS : CLU-C, CtY, DFo, DLC, MBAt, MSaP, MWiW-C, MiU}.

3476. ——. _____. Second edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: A. Godbid f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passinger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1679*, fol. [M&P 93, Wing S6097 (UMI 2002)] {Cm, Eu, Gu, Lmd, Oma : Fr PBN : CLU-C, DSI, ICN, MBAt, NNC, NjP, RPB, Vi}.

3477. ——. _____. Third edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: J. Playford f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1684*, fol. [Crone 312, M&P 93, Wing S6098] {E, L, Ldu, Lll, Lmm, O, Oc, SAN : FrPBN, NeAS : CU, MAsE, MSaP, NN}.

3478. ——. _____. Third edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: J. Playford f. W. Fisher, R. Mount, T. Passenger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1684*, fol. [M&P 93, Wing S6098A (UMI 1050)] {MSaE}.

3479. ——. _____. Fourth edition, revised and corrected by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1700*, fol. [M&P 93, Wing S6098B] {BRp, L, Lmd, Oa : CtMyHi, NN, ViNeM}.

3480. ——. _____. Fourth edition, revised and corrected by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount and sold by A. Bell, 1700*, fol. [Wing S6098C (UMI 2064)] {BRp, L, Oa : Au}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1735.

3481. **[Sudbury, John]**. An Answer to an objection made to the proposal, entitled, The Grievance of the Seamen, *[London?: 1703?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t081587] {L}.
Note: Signed at end "John Sudbury".

3482. ——. Nauticum astrologicum; or, the astrological seaman, directing merchants, mariners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c. How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather for xxi years together, *London: 1710*, {DAS}.

3483. ——. Project, humbly offered to the honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay, by ticket-buyers and others; and to man the fleet with more expedition and less charge, *[London: 1698]*, bds. [Wing S6139A] {L}.

3484. ——. _____. *[London? 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t081593] {L}.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

3485. ——. Proposals, humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay, by ticket-buyers and others; and to mann the fleet with more expedition and less charge, than has yet been, and that without any further charge to the King and nation, *[London? 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t042983] {L, Lpro : NNC}.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

3486. ——. _____. and that without any further charge to the Queen and nation, *[London? 1702?]*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t080640] {L}.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

——. attr. auth. Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, for passing a clause to encourage the seamen, 1701-1705. *See* Title

3487. **"A Summary** relation of what hath been hitherto discovered in the matter of the North-East passage; communicated by a good hand", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 417-424.

3488. **Sutherland, William**. Britain's glory: or, ship-building unveiled. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: f. T. Norris, E. Tracy, A. Bettesworth and B. Pickard, 1717*, fol. [ESTC 100184 (RP 1534:13), M&P 94, Wallis 711SUT17] {C, DT, L, Lmd, Lmm : DFo, DLC, DSI, ICU, MCM, MdBP, NN, RPB, ViNeM}.
Note: In two parts, part 2 titled: *The Prices of Labour in Ship Building Adjusted* was published separately.

3489. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Clrak [sic], 1717*, fol. [ESTC t166915] {E}.

3490. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Clark, 1722*, fol. [M&P 94, Wallis 1711SUT17/22] {Lmm : PPL}.

3491. ——. _____. *London: 1725*, fol. [M&P 94, Sotheby Sale 9 July 1909, no. 719 to Stow] {copy not located}.

3492. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Clark 1726*, fol. [M&P 94, Wallis 711SUT17/26] {DLC, DSI}.

3493. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. A. Bettesworth and S. Fitzer, 1729*, fol. [ESTC 150742, M&P 94, Wallis 711SUT17/29] {Lmm : GOT : CtMyHi, MH-BA, NIC, PPL}.
Note: Includes Part II *The Prices of the labour in ship-building* with title page dated 1717.

3494. ——. _____. *London: J. Clark, 1740*, fol. [M&P 94] {ViNeM}.
Note: Includes Part II *The Prices of labour in ship-building* with title page dated 1717. The title page to the whole may be a cancel. Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1748.

3495. ——. The Prices of the labour in ship-building adjusted: or, the mystery of ship-building unveiled. Being a brief explanation of the value of the labouring part of ship-building, *London: by D.L., 1717*, fol. [ESTC t100185 (RP 1534:14] {Dt, E, L, Lmm : GOT : DFo, DLC, PPL}.
Note: The Second part of *Britain's Glory*, issued separately.

3496. ——. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture, *London: f. R. Mount, A. Bell and R. Smith, 1711*, 4to. [ESTC t048056 (RP 1569:02), M&P 102, Wallis 711SUT11] {C, L, Lmd, Lmm, Luu : GOT : MCM, MH, MSaE, RPJCB}.

3497. ——. _____. *London: A. Bell and R. Smith, 1711*, 4to. [ESTC n022448, M&P 95] {Lmm, Owo : CLU-C}.

3498. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page, & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 4to. [M&P 95, Wallis 711SUT11/26] {Lmm : ViNeM}.

3499. ——. _____. *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1755*, 8vo. [ESTC t059863, M&P 95, Wallis 711SUT11/66] {L : CaQMM : MSaP, OkU, RPA, Vi}.

3500. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to. [ESTC t152223, M&P 95, Wallis 711SUT11/66] {Lmm : GOT : CtY, DN, DP, DSI, MSaP, MiU, MiU-C, NN, NNE}.

3501. ——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to. [ESTC t121309, M&P 95, Wallis 711SUT11/84] {L, Lmd : CSmH, DeWint, MSaE, MSaP, NN, RPJCB}.

3502. ——. _____. (revised and improved), *London: Mount & Davidson, 1794*, 4to. [ESTC t099888, M&P 95, Wallis 711SUT11/94] {L, Lmd, Lmm, LVu, O : NeAS : CSmH, CtMyHi, CtY, MB, MSaP, MWA, MdAN, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1784.

3503. **Sutton, Henry**. A Description and use of a large quadrant, *London: R. Morden, 1669*, [Taylor I 330] {no copy located}.
Note: A pamphlet of instructions to go with the instrument.

3504. **Sutton, Samuel**. "An Account of Mr. Sutton's invention and method of changing the air in the hold, and other close parts of a ship; communicated to the Royal Society by Richard Mead, M.D., Physician to His Majesty, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Royal College of Physicians, London" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 462, Jan., Feb. 1741/2, pp. 42-45.

3505. ——. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: and the relation given there of by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Noon, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t099762] {Gu, L, Lmm, O : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, CtY-M, DNLM, IEN-M, MH-BA, MHi, NjP, PPAmP, ViNeM}.

3506. ——. _____. The second edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC t100186 (RP 2060:4)] {C, Ct, Dt, Lmd, E, Gu, L, Lsm, Luht, MRu : CaQMMO : GOT : DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, MdBJ-W, MdBP, MnU-B, PPC, PPL, TxU-M}.

3507. ——. _____. The third edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1757*, 8vo. [ESTC t069542] {L : MBCo, NN}.

3508. **Swanne, John**. A proposal to man the navy royal of Great Britain and raise a nursery for seamen, *London: J. Morphew, 1709*, 8vo. [Bromley 5] {Lmm : DFo, DLC, MH-BA, NN}.

3509. **Syeds, John**. A Seaman's assistant: how to correct the latitude computed from dead reckoning and to ascertain the time of the day, and the variations of the compass by a single altitude, *London: f. the author, 1794?*, 4to. [ESTC t113614 (RP 1394:09), Taylor II 1047] {C, L}.

3510. **System** of naval tactics, combining the established theory with general practice, and particularly with the present practice of the British Navy, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo. [Corbett 8, ESTC n021821 (RP 2170:4), TUN/96, Witt 48] {C, Lmd, Lmm, LEp : CaNSHD : DLC, DN, MH, MdBP, MdAN, MiU-C, NWM, RPJCB, ViNeM}.
Note: Translated from the works of Morogues and Bourdé de Villehuet.

T

3511. **A Table** plainly teaching ye making and use of a weatherglas, *[London, 1631]*, s. sh. fol. [STC 23636 (UMI 1695)] {L}.

3512. "**A Table** shewing the time of high water on the coasts, and the ports of France, upon the day of the new and full moon. Taken from the French Ephemerides called La Connoissance des Temps, for the year 1687", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December, 1686, pp. 220 [Taylor I 452].
Note: Communicated by Edmond Halley.

3513. "**A Tabular** account, shewing the strength and gradual increase and decrease of the tides of flood and ebb in the river Thames, as observ'd in Lambeth reach, off the Manchester stairs, and in the middle of the river, with a new instrument call'd the marine surveyor, on the 9th of June 1720, it being then full moon, and consequently a spring tide, the movement of the machine 14 inches under water" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 69-70.
Note: Demonstrating the use of Henry de Saumarez's machine.

3514. **Tack** about; or, a new model of a marine establishment, for raising seamen for the continual service of Her Majesty's fleet, *London: J. Nutt, 1703*, fol. [Bromley p. xxv, ESTC t049823] {L : NN}.
Note: Dedication signed "C. W."

3515. **Taisnier, Joannes**. A Very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation ... Translated into Englishe, by Richarde Eden, London: R. Jugge, [1575?], 4to. [JCB 47, STC 23659 (UMI 977), Taylor I 56] {Ce, Cmp, L, MRu, SAN : DFo, MiU, RPJCB}.
Note: A translation of his *Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de natura magnetus*, Cologne, 1562 which was a plagiarized version of Achilles Primin Gasser's edition of 1558 of Pierre Pelerin de Maricourt's letter to Sigerius de Foucaucourt, a manuscript of 1269. Gasser's work on magnetism describes the loadstone and how to determine its poles and describes an improved mariner's compass and azimuth compass.

3516. **Tanner, Robert**. Anno Domini. 1592. A Briefe treatise for the ready use of the sphere, *London: J. Charlewood, [1592]*, 16mo. [STC23671 (UMI 1695), Taylor I 81] {O}.
Note: A handbook for seamen in the use of armillary terrestrial and celestial spheres.

3517. [——]. A Brief treatise of the use of the globe celestiall and terrestriall: wherein is set downe the principles of the mathematicks, for all travellers, navigators ... By R. T., *London: F. Kyngston f. T. Man, 1616*, 8vo. [STC 23672 (UMI 1695)] {Gp, L, O, UPsc}.

3518. [——]. ____. *London: R. Field f. T. Man, 1620*, 8vo. [STC 23672 (UMI 941)] {CRi, L : DFo}.

3519. ——. A Mirror for mathematiques ... A sure safety for saylers, *London: J. C[harlewood] sold by R. Watkins, 1587*, 4to. [STC 23674 & 5 (UMI 1222), Taylor I 67] {Gu, L, Lu, MRu : NeRMM : CtY, DFo, ICN, NN}.

Note: A simple treatise for seamen in the use of the planisphere astroblabe-quadrant with directions for making an astrolabe.

Tapp, John. ed. The Art of navigation, 1596-1630. *See* Cortés, Martín

3520. [——]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sun, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. Together with many most needful and necessary matters, to the behoofe and furtherance principally of mariners and seamen ... By I. T. ..., *London: E. Allde f. I. Tapp, 1602*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23679 (UMI 1157), Taylor I 104] {Cp, L : CtY}.

3521. [——]. _____. *London, 1605?*, {no copy recorded}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

3522. [——]. _____. The third edition: newly corrected and enlarged, with a bridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1608*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23679.5] {L, Oc}.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish coast.

3523. [——]. _____. *London, E. Allde f. J. Tapp, 1612?*, {no copy located}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

3524. [——]. _____. The fifth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1615*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23680 (UMI 1085)] {L}.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish Coast.

3525. [——]. _____. The sixth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tapp, 1617*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23680.3] {Eu}.

3526. [——]. _____. The seventh edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tap, 1620*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23679.5] {FrPBN}.

3527. [——]. _____. The eighth edition. Newley corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tap, 1622*, 4to. [Horblit-Kraus 168 #187, M&P 97, STC 23680.7] {copy not located}.

3528. [——]. _____. The ninth edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tap, 1625*, 4to. [STC 23681 (M&P 97, UMI 1036)] {CSmH}.

3529. [——]. _____. The tenth edition, *London, 1627?* {no copy located}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

3530. [——]. _____. The eleventh edition, *London, 1629?* {no copy located}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

3531. [——]. _____. The twelfth impression; newly corrected with some additions, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1631*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23682 (UMI 1717)] {L (t.p. only), O}.

3532. [——]. _____. The thirteenth impression, newly corrected: with som [sic]: additions, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. I. Hurlock, 1632*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23682.5] {ABu, Lt}.

3533. [——]. _____. The fourteenth impression?, *London, [1634?]*, 4to. [M&P 97, STC 23682.7, Horblit-Kraus cat. 168 #188] {copy not located}.
Note: The title page was wanting on the Horblit copy.

3534. [——]. _____. The twentieth edition, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1648*, 4to. [Taylor I 179, Wing T160] {L}.

3535. [——]. _____. *London: R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1652*, 4to. [Wing T160A] {E}.

3536. [——]. _____. Newly corrected and inlarged, with many additions ... With the discovery of a way to finde the long hidden secret of longitude, by Henry Bond, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1654*, 4to. [Crone 201] {NeAS}.

3537. [——]. _____. *London, R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to. [Sotheby sale 2 May 1966 to Fleming, M&P 97] {copy not located}.

3538. [——]. _____. *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1657*, 4to. [Taylor I 244, Wing T160B] {FrPBN}.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes,.

3539. [——]. _____. *London, R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to. [Wing T160C] {Ct, L}.

3540. [——]. _____. *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to. [Wing T161, M&P 97] {Dt}.

3541. [——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1663*, 4to. [Horblit-Kraus cat. 169 #164, M&P97] {copy not located}.

3542. [——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to. [Wing T161A, M&P 97] {Cq : CtY, DFo}.

3543. [——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to. [Wing T161B] {Cm, NCp}.

3544. [——]. _____. *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1668*, 4to. {ViNeM}.

3545. [——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to. [M&P 97] {L, Oc}.

3546. [——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to. [M&P 97, Horblit-Kraus cat 169, #166] {copy not located}.

3547. [——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to. [Wing T161D] {L, t.p. only}.

3548. [——]. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. E. Hurlock, 1674*, 4to. [Crone 279, M&P 97, Wing T162] {Dm, L, Lpat : NeAS}.

3549. [——]. _____. With a discovery of a way to find the long hidden secret of Longitude by Henry Bond ... All which are now newly calculated and corrected ... By Henry Phillippes, *At Amsterdam: Printed by Stephen Swart, 1676*, 4to. [Wing T163 (UMI 1316), M&P 97] {C}.

3550. [——]. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to. [Wing T163A] {MiU}.

3551. [——]. _____. *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter and R. Smith, 1678*, 4to. {MBAt}.
Note: Issued with Norwood's *Seaman's Practice*, London, 1678.

3552. [——]. _____. *London, 1679*, 4to. [F. Edwards cat. 607 no. 903, M&P 97] {copy not located}.

3553. [——]. _____. *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to. [Wing T163B] {Oq}.

3554. [——]. _____. *London: G. Hurlock, 1688*, 4to. [M&P 97] {ViNeM}.

3555. [——]. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1696*, 4to. [Wing T164, M&P 97] {L}.

3556. **[Tartaglia, Niccolò]**. The Arte of shooting in great ordinance, written by William Bourne, *London, H. Bynnyman, 1578*, 4to. [STC 3419.7] {Lrai}.
Note: Extracted and translated by William Bourne from the author's *Nova scientia inventa da Nicoló Tartalea* published in Vencie in 1527.

3557. [——]. _____. *London: T. Dawson f. T. Woodcocke, 1587*, 4to. [STC 3420 (UMI 177)] {Cmp, L : AuMu : FrPBN : DLC, PU}.

3558. [——]. _____. *London: Printed 1643*, 4to. [Wing B3859 (UMI 1623)] {ABu, E, L, Lmm, O, Oc : CtY, MH, MdAN, MiU, WU}.

3559. ——. Three bookes of colloquies concerning the arte of shooting in great and small pieces of artillerie ... translated into English by Cyprian Lucar, *London: T. Dawson f. J. Harrison the elder, 1588*, fol. [STC 23689, TUN/155] {ABu, L, Lmm, Lrai : CSmH, CtY, DFo, NN, TxU}.

Note: Extracted and translated from the author's *Nova scientia inventa da Nicoló Tartalea* published in Venice in 1527.

3560. **Taylor, Brook**. "An Account of An experiment made by Dr. Brook Taylor assisted by Mr. Hawkesbee in order to discover the law of magnetic attraction" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 344, June, July, Aug. 1715, pp. 294-295.

3561. ——. "Extract of a letter ... to Sir Hans Sloan, dated 25 June 1714, giving an account of some experiments relating to magnetism" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 204-208.

3562. **Taylor, Henry**. Instructions for young mariners, respecting the management of ships at single anchor, *London: J. Phillips, 1792*, 12mo. [ESTC t066612] {L : PPL}.

3563. ——. _____. A new edition, *London: J. Phillips, 1792*, 4to. [ESTC t188632] {E}.

3564. ——. _____. A new edition, *Dublin: R. M. Jackson: 1793*, 8vo. [ESTC t18807] {AWn : CtMyHi}.

3565. [——]. A Narrative of the circumstances which led to fixing the lights in Hasbro' Gatt, the light at the Goodwin, and the proposition for a light near the Sunk San; with occasional observations, *London: J. Phillips, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC t123337 (RP 2412:15)] {BMp, L, Lmm, MRu}.

3566. **Taylor, John**. Thesaurarium mathematicae: or the treasury of mathematics, containing a variety of useful practices in arithmetic ... navigation, *London: by J. H. f. W. Freeman, 1687*, 8vo. [Taylor I 459, Wing T534 (UMI 1215)] {C, Dt, Eu, L, Lpat, O, Oc, Oe, Yc : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, MH, NcD}.

3567. ——. _____. *London: J. H. f. W. Freeman, 1692*, 8vo. [Wing T534A] {Ct, O : CSmH, NNC}.

3568. ——. _____. *[London]: J. L. f. W. Freeman, 1707*, 8vo. [ESTC t111488] {AWn, L : CLU-C, CSt, DFo, MB, MiU, NBPol, TxU}.

3569. **Taylor, Michael**. A Sexagesimal table, exhibiting, at sight, the results of any proportion, where terms do not exceed sixty minutes ... Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by C. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1780*, 4to. [ESTC t146651, M&P 105, Taylor II 900] {C, Csj, Ct, D, L, Luk, O : GOT : DLC, DN-Ob, IU, MH, MiU, MWN, MoKL, NcU, OkU, PPL, RPB}.

3570. **Thacker, Jeremy**. The Longitudes examin'd. Beginning with a short epistle to the longitudinarians, *London: f. R. Roberts, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t056216 (RP 1396:12), Taylor I 620, Wallis 714THA14] {Ce, Csj, L, Lu}.

3571. **Theaker, Robert**. A Light to the longitude: or the use of an instrument called the seaman's director, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1665*, 4to. [Crone 234, Taylor I 294, Wing T844 (UMI 336)] {Cm, L, O : NeAS}.

3572. **Theory** of ship building, *[London: ca. 1722]*, [Scott 816] {no copy located}.

3573. **Thompson, Anthony**. The Uses of a quadrant fitted for daily practice, *London: R. & W. Leybourne f. A. Thompson, 1652*, 8vo. [Taylor I206, Wing T998] {NN, NNC}.

3574. **Thomson, Frederick**. An Essay on the scurvy: shewing effectual and practical means for its prevention at sea. With some observations on fevers, and proposals for the more effectual preservation of the health of seamen, *London: G. & G. & J. & J. Robinson, 1790*, 8vo. [ESTC t099794] {L, MRu : GOT : CtY, DNLM, IEN-M, NNNAM, PPC, PPHa, PPPH, WU-M}.

3575. **Thornton, Capt**. Hereafter followeth the uttermost and course round about all Ireland, from cape to cape, and what tides it maketh in every harbour, & how many leagues it is from harbour to harbour, *[London, 1606?]*, 4to. [STC 24043.58] {Cmp}.

Thornton, John. "Table of latitude and longitude of the chief capes, headlands, harbours, and islands of the known world". *See* Hardingham, John, The Accomplish'd Ship-Wright 1706-1709

3576. **Thrasher, William**. A New calendar, generally useful to seamen or a new kalendar for seamen containing new and exact ephemerides of the sun, with tables of the sun's declination, *London: G. Hurlock, 1667*, [Taylor I 309] {no copy located}.

3577. **The Three** establishments concerning the pay of sea-officers, to which is prefixed an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produced, *London: 1705*, 8vo. [ESTC t050268] {L, MRu : CLU-C, CSmH, InU, MH, NIC, NN, ViNeM, TxU}.
Note: Preface signed P. C.

3578. ——. The second edition to which is added, Queen Anne's establishment in 1704, *London: J. Darby and sold by R. Mount, 1714*, 4to. {Lmm : MH-BA}.

3578A. **Three** men for the Navy: wanted for the township of Shipping Dutton, and Clayton-le-Dale, three able-bodied seamen or landmen, *Blackburn: J. Waterworth, [ca. 1796]*, s. sh fol. {Lmm}.

3579. **To the King's** Most Excellent Majesty. The humble address of the company of His Majesty's ship Orford, *[London? 1725?]*, s. sh. [ESTC t051288] {L}.

3580. **To the Marine Society**, in praise of the great and good work they have done by clothing and fitting our for the sea-service 2682 men, and 1868 boys, in the space of fifteen months, to the 6th of October last, *[London: 1758?]*, 4to. [ESTC t112272] {C, L, Llp, Lmm : CaOTU : DN, ICN, ICU, IU, KU, NIC}.
Note: Final leaves contain "A list of subscribers to the Marine Society from June 1756 to December 1757".

3580A. **Tomlinson, Robert.** A Plan for a practicable, easy, and constitutional method of manning the Royal Navy, upon any emergency without the usual mode of impressing seamen, *London: f. the author by J. W. Pasham, 1774*, 4to. [ESTC t173814] {C, Lmm : CaOKR : CSmH, DLC, NcU}.

3581. **Touch, P.** A Thanksgiving sermon, preached at St. Lucia, the Sunday after the hurricane in October 1780, on board His Majesty's ship Vengeance, Capt. Holloway and before Commodore Hotham, *London: f. the author, 1784*, 8vo. [ESTC t050013 (RP 3818: 04)] {L : MoU, PPiPT, RPJCB}.

3582. **Tracey, William.** A Candid and accurate narrative of the operations in endeavouring to raise His Majesty's ship Royal George, in the year 1783, *Portsmouth: f. the author by W. Mowbray, 1785*, 8vo. [ESTC t102370] {L, Lmm, O, WNh : CtHT}.

3583. **Tremenheere, William.** A Sermon preached after a storm, on board of His Majesty's ship Valiant, in Chatham harbour, May 12, 1799, *London: f. Faulder and Johnson, [1799?]* 4to. [ESTC t057918] {L}.
Note: In the L copy part of the imprint has been excised removing the date.

3584. **Triewald, Martin**. "A Letter to Reverend John Theoph Desaguliers, L.L.D. F.R.S ... concerning an improvement of the diving bell. Stockholme, Nov. 1, 1732" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 444, Nov., Dec. 1736, pp. 377-384.

3585. **Trinity House**. The Answer of the Masters of the Trinitie-house, to the speciall obiections of the patentee, for the keeping of Winterton lights, *[London: W. Jones, 1621]*, s. sh. fol. [STC 24283 (UMI 1885)] {Lg, Lsa}.
Note: Concerns the dispute over the Winterton lights.

3586. ——. Directions for ships sailing by the Goodwin Light. Trinity House, London, August 1795, *[London]: 1795*, s. sh. fol. [ESTC n039260] {Lpro}.

3587. ——. The Grants, charters, and letters patent, of the Corporation of Trinity-House, relative to shewing, their authority to erect, and maintain light-houses, and sea-marks ... To which is added, an account of the several light-houses ... with a curious set of tables, *London: f. the author and sold by D. Steel, 1768*, 12mo. [ESTC n030845] {Lg : CSmH}.

3588. ——. It having appeared to this Corporation, that a due attention has not been paid to the notice published in August last, of the alteration made in exhibiting the light at Scilly, from a disregard to which, some masters of ships and others have exposed themselves to those risques it was intended to prevent, the Corporation judge it necessary to repeat said advertisement, *[London: 1790*, s. sh. 1/4°, [ESTC n039821] {Lpro}.
Note: Dated at head: Trinity House, London, 21st October, 1790.

3588A. ——. ... By the Corporation of Trinity-House London. Whereas the King's most excellent Majesty Charles the Second, and several former Kings and Queens of England, by their letters patents under the Great Seal, have given full power and authority to the Master and Brethren of Trinity-House, to make by-laws and others for the good government and preventing disorders in navigation, *[London: 1661]* s. sh. fol. [Wing t2284A] {Lmm, Lpro : MH}.
Note: dated at head December 2, 1661.

3589. ——. The Royal Charter of confirmation, granted by His most excellent Majesty King James II. To the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond; for the government and encrease of the navigation of England, *London: 1685*, {Lmm}.

3589A. ——._____. *London: 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC n013194] {Lmm, Oh : CLU-C}.

3589B. ——._____. *London: 1730*, {Lmm : CtY}.

3589C. ——._____. *London: 1763*, {Lmm}.

3590. ——. A Table of rates, adjusted by the master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond, for piloting Her Majesties ships of every rank, *[London: 1702]*, s. sh. 1/2°, [ESTC t147123] {L}.

3590A. **Trinity House. Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** An Account of the signals made use of at Bambrough Castle in the county of Northumberland in case ships or vessels are perceived in distress, and of the charitable institutions established there for their assistance and relief, now published by the direction of the trustees of Nathaniel late Lord Crew, *New-Castle-upon-Tyne: T. Saint, London: J. Wheble, 1771*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

3591. **Trotter, Thomas.** Medicina nautica: an essay on the diseases of seamen: comprehending the history of the health in His Majesty's fleet under the command of Richard Earl Howe, Admiral, *London: f. T. Cadell, jun. & W. Davies, 1797-1800*, 8vo. 3 vol. [ESTC t101924] {L, LVu, MRu, O : GOT : CtY, CtY-M, DNLM, KyU, MBCo, MnU-B, MoSW-M, PPL, PPPH, ViNeM}.

3592. ——. Observations on the scurvy: with a review of the theories lately advanced on that disease and the opinions of Dr. Milman refuted from practice, *Edinburgh: f. C. Elliott and G. G. J. & J. Robinson, London: 1786*, 8vo. [ESTC t112486 (RP 68: 17)] {L : GOT : DNLM, MBCo, KU-M, OClW-H, PPC, PPL, PPPH}.

3593. ——._____. II edition, *London: f. T. Longman and J. Watts Gosport, 1792*, 8vo. [ESTC t117951] {AWn, L, MRu : : CaQMMO : CSt, DN-MS, DNLM, KyU, LNT, MBCo, MiU, NNNAM, NRU-M, ScCM, ViNeM, WU}.

3594. ——._____. II edition, *Philadelphia: J. Parker, 1792*, 8vo & 12mo. [ESTC w01320, Evans 26283] {MWA}.

3595. ——. A Review of the medical department in the British Navy, with a method of reform proposed, *[London: f. J. Bew, 1790]*, 8vo. [ESTC n0133] {C : DNLM, IEN-M}.

3596. **Truxtun, Thomas**. Instructions, signals, and explanations, offered for the United States Fleet. *Baltimore: J. Hayes, 1797*, 4to. [Neeser 142] {DN}.

3597. ——. Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to latitude & longitude also, the variation of the compass, &c. To which is annexed, a general chart of the globe. ... together with a short, but general account of variable winds, trade-winds, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1794*, fol. [ESTC w029016, Evans 27823, JCB 159] {L : CSmH, CtNhHi, CtY, DAS, DLC, DN, KyDC, MB, MBAt, MH, MSaP, MWA, MdAN, MdBP, MiU-C, N, NHi, NN, NcU, PHi, PPAmP, PPL, RPJCB}.

3598. **Turnbull, Charles**. A Perfect and easie treatise of the use of the coelestiall globe ... which be exercised in the art of navigation, *London: [G. Robinson f.] S. Waterson, [1585]*, 8vo. [STC 24337 (UMI 552), Taylor I 66] {L : CSmH}.
Note: Handy pocket manual for seamen "As bee yet unskilfull in the studie of astronomie".

3599. ——. _____. *London: S. Waterson, 1597*, 8vo. [STC 24338] {L, O}.

Turner, Joseph. The Description and uses of Barston's new-invented universal quadrant, 1740. *See* Title

3600. **[Tutchin, John]**. Remarks on the present condition of the Navy, and particularly of the victualling ... in a letter from a sailor to a member of the House of Commons, *London: printed 1670 [i.e. 1700]*, 4to. [Wing T3382B ex R935 (UMI 508)] {L, Lgc, LAM, : CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, PPL}.

3601. [——]. _____. *London: printed 1700*, 4to. [Wing T3382C ex R935A (UMI 776)] {L, LAM : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, InU, MH-BA, MiU, NN, PPL, ViNeM}.

3602. [——]. _____. the second part, *London: printed 1700*, 4to. [Wing T3382D] {L, LAM : DFo, MB, PHC}.

3603. **Tuttell, Thomas**. The Description and uses of a new contriv'd elliptical double dial: as also of the universal aequinoctial dial: which will serve to find latitude, hour of the day, the true meridian, the altitude, azimuth and declination of the sun .. very useful for all seamen, *London: W. Redmayne f. the author sold by J. Harris, 1698*, 8vo. [Taylor I 516, Wing T3388A] {CLU-C, DFo, MB, MH, PPL}.

3604. **Two Letters** addressed to Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, member of Parliament for the County of Suffolk, In February, 1781, previous to the late subscription raised by the noblemen and gentlemen of that county, for the building of a ship of the line for the public service. With notes and additions. By a Freeholder of Suffolk, *Doncaster: f. the author by C. Plumber, 1782*, 8vo. [ESTC t078623 (RP 571:21)] {L, NRu : CtY, MdAN, NN}.
Note: Includes discussion of recruitment, impressment and timber.

U

3605. **United States. Continental Congress, 1775**. Naval pay list, *[Philadelphia? 1775?]* s. sh. [ESTC w018469, Shipton & Mooney 42967] {RPJCB}.
Note: Pay rates for 1775. Signed "Extract from the Minutes, Charles Thomson".

3606. ——. Extracts from the Journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out of privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the Navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war, *Philadelphia: J. Dunlap, 1776*, 8vo. [ESTC w032250, Evans 15154] {CtHT-W, DLC, MB, MHi, MWA, NN, RPJCB}.

3607. **United States. Laws, Statutes, &c. 1795**. Extract of the Act, entitled "An Act for the relief and protection of American seamen; " passed in the Fourth Congress of the United States ... On Monday the seventh of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, *Baltimore: J. Hayes [1796]*, s. sh., [ESTC w013988, Evans 31340] {DLC}.
Note: Concerns the impressment of American seamen.

3608. **United States. Navy Dept.** Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee, appointed on so much of the President's speech as related to the naval establishment, inclosing a bill, fixing the pay of the captains and commanders. *[Philadelphia: W. Ross?, 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC w027092, Evans 36529] {MWA}.

3609. ——. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee on the naval establishment, with sundry estimates, relative to the expense of building and equipping certain vessels of war ... (Published by order of the House of Representatives) *[Philadelphia: W. Ross?, 1799]*, 8vo. [ESTC w027093, Evans 36530] {MWA}.

3610. ——. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for Navy Pensions and half pay, pursuant to the Act for the Better Government of the Navy of the United States. 2d December, 1800. Ordered to lie on the table. Published by order of the House of Representatives), *[Washington, D. C.: 1800]*, 8vo. [ESTC w027094, Evans 36538] {DP, MB, MWA}.

3611. **Useful** easy directions for seamen who use Hadley's quadrant. Shewing to the meanest capacity how to hold the quadrant, *London: Richardson & Urquhart, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC t077525 (RP 379:1), Taylor II 682] {L : MH}.

V

3612. **Van Keulen, Johannes**. The Great and newly enlarged sea atlas or water world, containeing, exact descriptions of all the sea coasts of the whole world, *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, 1682*, fol. [Koeman Keu 7] {L : NeRMM}.
Note: Translated from his *De Groote Nieuwe Vermeerderde Zee-Atlas* published, Amsterdam, 1680.

3613. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1684]*, fol., 2 vol. [Koeman Keu 12] {John Bartholomew Collection, Edinburgh}.
Note: 151 charts.

3614. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1684]*, fol. [Koeman Keu 11] {L}.
Note: 71 charts.

3615. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1686]*, fol., 3 vol. [Koeman Keu 15] {H. P. Kraus cat. 268, no. 85}.
Note: 171 charts.

3616. **Veicht, Robert**. "An Account of the effects of lightning on three ships in the East Indies", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 284-295.

3617. **Venn, Thomas**. Military and mariners discipline ... Taking heights and distances, *London: f. R. Pawlet, T. Passinger & B. Hurlock, 1672*, fol. [Taylor I 349, Wing V192 (UMI 1296)] {C, Cm, E, L, MRp, O : CaOTU : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICN, IU, MiU, Vi}.

3618. ——. _____. *London: printed & sold by R. Boulter, 1683*, fol. [Wing V192A] {CtY}.

Vernon, Edward. "An Additional Instruction to be added to the Fighting Instructions". *See* A Narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet, 1744

3619. [——]. Adm. V——n's opinion upon the present state of the British Navy: in a letter to a certain board. To which is annex'd by way of illustration, his letter to the secretary of the same board, *London: f. W. Bickerton, 1744*, 8vo. [ESTC t020521 (RP 1521:15)] {E, L : CaOTU : C-S, CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DN, ICN, InU, MB, MBAt, MH, MoU, NIC, NN, NNC, NjP}.
Note: Concerns the size of crews needed to man the ships.

3620. **Villers, George, Duke of Buckingham**. The Right High, and Right Mightie Prince George Villers, Duke ... A catalogue of all the kings ships, as also of all other ships ... with their squadrons, captaines ... in his majesties service, the 27. of June 1207 [i.e. 1627], *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol. [STC 24746.3] {Occ}.

3621. ——. _____. the 27. of June 1627, *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol. [STC 24746.35 (UMI 1885)] {Lsa}.
Note: A variant with corrections.

3622. **Vlasbloem, Louis**. The North zea contaigning the demonstration of the coast of Holland, the Texel streame, the Mase, the channell of Goeree, the river of London and from same to the river of Newcastle, *Amsterdam: L. Vias-bloem, 1656*, fol. [Koeman Vl. 5] {Lt : NeRMM-E}.

3623. **A Vocabulary** of sea phrases and terms of art used in seamanship and naval architecture. In two parts : I. English and French. II. French and English ... By a captain of the British Navy, *London: f. J. Debrett, 1799*, 2 vol. 12mo. [ESTC t113405] {E, L, Lmm, MRu : CaBViP, CaNSHK : DN, DP, MH, PU}.
Note: Based on Daniel Lescallier's *Vocabulaire des terms marine anglois et françois*, Paris, 1777.

3624. **Volunteers** ... let us, who are Englishmen, protect and defend our good King and country against the attempts of all Republicans and Levellers, and against the design of our natural enemies ... Royal tars of old England, if you love your country, and your liberty ... repair ... to Lieut. W. J. Stephens at his rendezvous, Shoreham, *Lewes: W. & A. Lee [ca. 1797]* s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

3624A. **Volunteers** for the Royal Navy, to be raised by the East-India Company ... repair ... to Lieutenant Donadieu, *[London? ca. 1780]*, s. sh. fol. {Lmm}.

3625. **Vossius, Isaac**. Treatise concerning the motion of the seas and winds, *London: H. C. f. H. Brome, 1677*, 8vo. [Taylor I 389, Wing V706 (UMI 1078)] {AWn, Cm, Csj, L, Lpt, O, : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, ICU, MH, NN, NIC, OU, RPJCB}.
Note: Translated by Archibald Lovell from the author's *I. Vossj De motu marium et ventorum liber*, The Hague, 1663.

W

3626. **Waddell, John**. "A Letter ... to Mr. Naphthail Franks Merchant, concerning the effects of lightning in destroying the polarity of a mariners compass; to which is subjoined some remarks there on by Gowin Knight, M.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June 1749, pp. 111-117 [Taylor II 278].

3627. **Waddington, Robert**. An Epitome of theoretical and practical navigation, *London: f. the author sold by J. Nourse, Wallis & Stonehouse, Sewell and Fadon, 1777*, 4to. [Crone 616, ESTC t063367, Taylor II 421] {E, L, O : NeAS : NN}.

3628. ——. A Practical method for finding the longitude and latitude of a ship at sea, by observations of the moon, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. the author sold by Mount & Page and J. Nourse, 1763*, 4to. [Crone 554, ESTC t073264, M&P 98, Taylor II 421] {L, Lmd : NeAS : MiU, PU}.

——. ed. The Practical sea-gunner's companion, 1763. *See* Mountaine, William

3629. ——. The Sea officer's companion, being an appendix to Waddington's navigation (which makes a complete system of the art) containing several methods of obtaining the latitude of a place, *London: J. Nourse, 1771?*, 4to. [*Monthly Rev.* 45, Oct. 1771, Taylor II 421] {no copy located}.

3630. ——. _____. *London: f. the author, 1778*, 4to. [ESTC t072501, Taylor 241] {L, O}.

3631. ——. The Seaman's new daily assistant, *London: 1779*, [Taylor II 421] {no copy located}.

3631A. ——. Supplement to the practical sea-gunner's companion, *London: 1765*, 8vo. {Lmd}.

3632. ——. A Supplement to the treatise for finding longitude. Containing all the requisites for the ready computation and obtaining the longitude of a ship or place .... To which are added, tables of the declination of the sun ... also the most practical method of obtaining the variation of the compass, *London: W. Richardson and S. Clark f. the author; sold by Messrs. Mount & Page, J. Nourse and W. Bristow, 1764*, 4to. [ESTC t175947] {O}.

3633. **[Wade, Edward]**. Proposal for improving and adorning the island of Great Britain; for the maintenance of our navy and shipping; for the employment and perpetual relief of our poor, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1775*, 4to. [ESTC t012700 (RP 619:24)] {C, E, L, MRu, O : CaOHM : CSmH, CU-SB, ICN, ICU, IU, InU, KU, MH, NIC, NNC, PU}.
Note: Dedication signed: Edward Wade.

3634. **Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon**. The Mariner's mirrour wherein may playnly be seen the courses, heights, distances, depths, soundings, flouds and ebbs, risings of lands rocks, sands and shoalds ... of the harbouroughs, havens and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... Together with the rules and instruments of navigation, *[London: J. Charlewood f. H. Haslop?, 1588?]*, fol. [JCB 251, Koeman Wag 13, STC 24931 (UMI 369), Taylor I 68] {Ce, Dt, E, L, Lmd, Lmm, Lt, Lu, O : CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, RPJCB}.
Note: First published in Dutch as *De Spieghel Der Zeevaerdt*, Leyden, 1584-1585. This translation by Anthony Ashley is taken from the Latin translation *Teerste Deel Vande, Pars Prima Speculum Nauticum super navigatione maris Occidentalis confectum*, Leyden, 1586.

3635. ——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Hondius, 1605*, fol. [Koeman Wag 14, STC 24931.5] {SwLU : CtY}.
Note: This is not Astley's English translation but the Dutch text from *Den Nieuwen Spieghel der Zeevaert*, Amsterdam, 1596, with an English title page.

3636. **Wakely, Andrew**. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1665*, 8vo. [Crone 244, M&P 99, Taylor I 159, 285, Wing W273] {C, SAL : NeAS : CtY}.
Note: Taylor assigns the first printing to 1633 on the basis of an advertisement for this book on a preliminary leaf of Thomas James's *Strange and Dangerous Voyage* of that year. The only recorded copy of the book to have the leaf is the Grenville copy in L (G7166). Close study by N. Barker shows that the leaf is inserted, possibly at the time Grenville had the book bound about 1800. The date of the printing of the leaf is not known but Barker feels that the style is post 1640 and could have been as late as the 1660s. In any case it is not grounds for Taylor's assignment of 1633 as the date of first publication of this work.

3637. ——. _____. *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 8vo. [Term Catalogue, 2:11 "Books reprinted", M&P 99] {no copy located}.

3638. ——. _____. *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1677*, 8vo. {Lmm}.

3639. ——. _____. Third edition, *London: f. W. Fisher. T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1684*, 8vo. [M&P 99, Term Catalogue, 2:108, 'Books reprinted'] {no copy located}.

3640. ——. _____. Corrected ... by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Passenger, 1694*, 8vo. [M&P 99, Taylor I 494, Wing W274 (UMI 1345)] {C, L, O : MB, PPL}.

3641. ——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1699*, 8vo. {CLU-C}.

3642. ——. _____. Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions, by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo. [M&P 99, JCB 103] {PORp : RPJCB}.

3643. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1709*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {NN}.

3644. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 8vo. [Crone 410, M&P 99] {NeAS : MSaP}.

3645. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 8vo. [ESTC n021785 (RP 2170:3), M&P 99] {CtY, MH}.

3646. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1722*, 8vo. [ESTC t114799 (RP 1956:24), M&P 99] {L : MH, MSaE, ViW}.

3647. ——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1722*, 8vo. [ESTC t114799 (RP 1956:24)] {L : MSaE, ViW}.

3648. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC n004316, M&P 99] {Lmm : DFo, DSI, MdBP}.

3649. ——. _____. To this Dublin Edition is added the Compleat Boat-Swain By Henry Bond, *Dublin: by & f. G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo. [ESTC t069139 (RP 2187:1), M&P 99] {L : CtMyHi}.

Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title page, dated 1726, paging but continuous signatures.

3650. ——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1729*, 8vo. [ESTC n004317, M&P 99] {DSI}.

3651. ——. _____. To this Dublin edition is added, the compleat boat-swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1735*, 8vo. [ESTC n004334, M&P 99] {CtNowaB}. Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title, dated 1736, pagination and signatures.

3652. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {CtY, IU, NjR, ViU}.

3653. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, 8vo. [Crone 480, M&P 99] {NeAS}.

3654. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 8vo. [ESTC n034889, M&P 99, JCB 117] {MSaP, RPJCB}.

3655. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 8vo. [ESTC n034891, M&P 99, JCB 118] {RPJCB}.

3656. ——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 8vo. [ESTC t141475, M&P 99] {L, Lmm}.

3657. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 8vo. [ESTC n004320, M&P 99] {CtMyHi, MNBedfHi, NN, RPB, RPJCB}.

3658. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 8vo. [ESTC n034831, M&P 99] {Lmm : NBu, NN}.

3659. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t097966, M&P 99] {C, L : CSt, MSaP, NjR}.

3660. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 8vo. [ESTC n004321, M&P 99] {MSaE}.

3661. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 8vo. [ESTC t120287, M&P 99, JCB 125] {L : CaQMMMM : MH, MeLB, RPJCB}.

3662. ——. _____. adjusted to the new stile. By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1753*, 8vo. [ESTC n011830 (RP 1487:4), M&P 99] {CU, MH}.

3663. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page 1754*, 8vo. [ESTC t179999, M&P 99] {O : CLU-C, ICU, MdAN}.

3664. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1755*, 8vo. [ESTC t171640, M&P 99] {C, L : ICU, MdAN}.

3665. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, 8vo. [ESTC n004323, M&P 99] {MCM, MNBedfHi, NcD, RPJCB}.

3666. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 8vo. [Crone 542, ESTC n011833 (RP 1487:4), M&P 99] {Lmm : NeAS : MH, MSaP}.

3667. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC t122851, M&P 99] {L : DN, IU, PMA, ScCC}.

3668. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {CLU, CtY, ICN, MB, MNBedfHi, MSaP}.

3669. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, 8vo. [Crone 549, ESTC n004324, M&P 99] {NeAS : DSI, MSaP}.

3670. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 8vo. [ESTC n034828, M&P 99] {Lmm : DeU, MBAt, MSaP, PP, RNHi, RPJCB}.

3671. ——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC t119311, M&P 99] {L : CaOLU : MSaE, MiU-C, NN, RPJCB}.

3672. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 8vo. [ESTC t171637, M&P 99] {E : KU}.

3673. ——. _____. To this Dublin Edition is added, Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {MSaE}.

3674. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 8vo. [ESTC n004325, M&P 99] {CtNowaB, DLC, MNBedfHi, MWA}.

3675. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC n034821, M&P 99] {ViW, WU}.

3676. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo. [ESTC n004326, M&P 99] {MSaP, PMA, ScCC}.

3677. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC n034820, M&P 99] {CtMyHi, MSaP, PPL, RNHi, RPB}.

3678. ——. _____. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo. [ESTC n004335, M&P 99] {Dt : MSaE}.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has a separate title page, dated 1764, continuous pagination and signatures.

3679. ——. _____. *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 8vo. [ESTC n004327, M&P 99] {MSaE, NHi, NN}.

3680. ——. _____. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo. [ESTC n004336, M&P 99] {MSaE}.

3681. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount, 1776*, 8vo. [Crone 612, ESTC n004329, M&P 99] {NeAS : MH, MSaE, MWA, RPB}.

3682. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount, 1779*, 8vo. [ESTC t119312, M&P 99] {L, PYp}.

3683. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount & T. Page, 1780*, 8vo. [ESTC n004330, M&P 99] {CtMyHi, DN, MH, MSaE, MiU, MiU- C, PPE}.

3684. ——. _____. The whole Revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, [1781?]*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {NN}.
Note: Imprint trimmed on NN copy.

3685. ——. _____. To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1781*, 8vo. [M&P 99, JCB A13] {NN, RPJCB}.

3686. ——. _____. *Dublin: 1782*, 8vo. [M&P 99, Edwards cat. 809 (1960), #1369] {copy not located}.

3687. ——. _____. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC n004331, M&P 99, JCB] {MSaE}.

3688. ——. _____. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {Lmd : CtY, DN, ViNeM}.

3689. ——. _____. To this edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1784*, 8vo. [M&P 99] {CtY, DN, MNBedfHi}.

3690. ——. _____. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC n011831 (RP 1487:5), M&P 99] {D : CtHT-W, ICU, MH, MSaP, NN, NNE}.

3691. ——. _____. To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1787*, 8vo. [ESTC n011831, M&P 99] {D : CtHT-W, ICU, MB, MH, NN, NNE}.

3692. ——. _____. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1794*, 8vo. [M&P 99, JCB 160] {RPJCB}.

3693. ——. _____. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1796*, 8vo. [ESTC n004332, M&P 99] {MSaE, NNE}.

3694. **Walcot, Humphrey**. Sea-Water made fresh and wholesome. Objections against the use thereof removed and the advantages prov'd to be very great, *London: f. R. Parker, 1702*, 4to. [ESTC t113420] {C, Dt, L : DFo}.

Wales, William. ed. The Elements of navigation, 1796. *See* Robertson, John

3695. ——. The Method of finding longitude at sea, by time-keepers: to which are added, tables of equations to equal altitudes, *London: C. Buckton f. the author sold by F. Wingrave, J. Johnson and W. Richardson, 1794*, 8vo. [Crone 694, ESTC t097420, Taylor II 545] {L, O : GOT, NeAS : MB, MH, MiU, PPL}.

3696. ——. _____. A new edition printed from a corrected copy by the author, *London: f. F. Wingrave, L. Hansard, printer, 1800*, 8vo. {L : DN-Ob, ICRL, NjP, P, PPL}.

3696A. **Walker, Ralph**. The Memorial of Ralph Walker to the Honourable the Board of Longitude, *[London: 1794]*, 8vo. [ESTC t039211] {L, Lmd : PPAmP}.
Note: Respecting an instrument for measuring magnetic variation.

3697. ——. A Treatise of magnetism, with a description and explanation of a meridional and azimuth compass, for ascertaining the quantity of variation, *London: R. Hindmarsh sold by G. Adams, P. Elmsley, J. Sewell, D. Steel and John & Arthur, 1794*, 8vo. [Crone 695, ESTC t031197 (RP 3424:03), Taylor II 782] {E, L, Lmd, O : CaOLU : NeAS : CSmH, DSI, InLP, MCM, MdAN, PPAmP, WU}.

3698. ——. A Treatise on magnets, or natural loadstone, with tables of variations of the magnetic needle, for all latitudes and longitudes, observed at different times in the Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific oceans, *London: f. M. Allen and J. Wallis, 1798*, 8vo. [ESTC t180672] {E}.
Note: First published as *A Treatise on magnetism*, London, 1794.

Wallar, Richard. tr. An Account of the measure of a great circle. *See* Title

——. pub. The Posthumous works of Robert Hooke. *See* Hooke, Robert

3699. **Wallis, John**. Cono-cuneus; or, the shipwright's circular wedge, *London: J. Playford f. R. Davis, Oxford, 1684*, fol. [Wing W565 (UMI 1079)] {C, DUuc, E, L, Ldw, LEU, O : NzASj, CaOKQ : GyGoN : CLU-C,,CSmH, DFo, MB, NNUT, PPL, ViU}.

3700. ——. "Dr. Wallis's answer to the foregoing [Letter of Mr. Joseph Childrey] Animadversions directed in a letter to the publisher, March 19, 1669/70", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2068-2074.

3701. ——. "An Essay of Dr. John Wallis, exhibiting his hypothesis about the flux and reflux of the sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 16, Monday, August 6, 1666, pp. 263-281 [Taylor I 299].

3702. ——. "A Letter ... concerning the variety of the annual high-tydes, as to several places; with respect to his own hypothesis, deliver'd No. 16, touching the flux and reflux of the sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 34, April, 13, 1668, pp. 652-653.

3703. ——. "A Letter ... to Mr. Richard Norris, concerning the collection of secants; and the true division of the meridians in the sea-chart", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 176, November 26, 1685, pp. 1193-1202.

3704. ——. "A Letter ... concerning the Captain's map of magnetick variations, and some other things relating to the magnet", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 23, numb. 278, March, April, 1702, pp. 1106-1112 [Taylor I 553].

——. ed. Mathematical Tables, 1705-1772. *See* Sherwin, Henry

3705. ——. "A Second letter ... to the publisher relating to Mr. Somer's treatise of Chatham news: and some magnetic affairs", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 276, November, December, 1701, pp. 1022 [i.e. 1030]-1038.

3705A. ——. Treatise on algebra ... with the addition of the cono-cuneus, or shipwright's circular wedge, *London: J. Playford f. R. Davis in Oxford, 1685*, fol. [Wing W613] {C, Dt, E, EXc, L, Ldw, LVu, O : FrPBN : CSmH, CLU-C, CU, CtY, DAU, DFo, DLC, ICU, IU, IaU, InU, MB, MH, MWA, MWiW-C, MdAN, MiU, NIC, NN, NNUT, NSchU, NWM, NjP, OGK, PBm, PPL, TxU, WU, ViU, UU}.

3706. **Ward, John**. The Posthumous works of Mr. John Ward ... containing his new method of navigation by parallel parts ... Published by a particular friend of the author's from the original manuscript, and revised by Mr. George Gordon,

London: f. A Bettesworth, 1730, 8vo. [ESTC t132888 (RP 357:5)] {Ct, L, Luk, O : CaOHM : CU, ICU, LU, NN, NNC, NWM, PU, RPB}.

3707. ——. _____. the second edition revised by Mr. George Gordon, *London: f. L. Hawes, W. Clarke and R. Collins, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC t132887] {Gu, L, NOu : AzTeS, CLU-C, CSmH, DAU, DFo, ICU, IU, MiU, PU}.
Note: A reissue of the sheets of the 1730 edition.

3708. ——. _____. the second edition revised by Mr. George Gordon, *London: f. C. Hitch, 1765*, 8vo. [ESTC n039805] {PPL}.

3709. ——. A Practical method, to discover the longitude at sea by a new contrived automation ... With an account of the author's new instrument for taking the latitude more accurately at sea, than hath hitherto been practiced, *London: f. J. Woodward, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t153758, JCB 109] {C, E, O : GOT : RPJCB, TxU}.

3710. ——. Treatise on navigation, with a compendium of geometry and trigonometry, *London: 1729*, {PPF sold, copy not located}.

3711. **Wargentin, Peter**. "A Letter ... to the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, M.A. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal at Greenwich containing an essay of a new method of determining longitude of places from observation of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 56, for the Year 1766, pp. 278-286.

3712. ——. "A Letter ... to the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne B.D. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal, concerning the difference of longitude of the Royal Observatory at Paris and Greenwich resulting from the eclipse of Jupiter's first satellite, observed during the last ten years: to which is added a comparative table of corresponding observations of the first satellite made in the principal observation", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 76, for the year 1777, pp. 162-186.

3713. **[Warren, John Borlase]**. A View of the naval forces of Great Britain ... to which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the naval service. By an officer of rank, *London: f. J. Sewell, 1791*, 8vo. [Bromley p. xxii, ESTC t101550] {C, L : DN, ICN, MH}.

Watson, Henry. tr. A Complete Theory of the construction and Properties of vessels, 1776-1790. *See* Euler, Leonard

3714. **Watson, Samuel**. The Art of navigation completed in two instruments, *London: 1707*, [Taylor I 582] {no copy located}.

Watson, William. An Historical account of a new method for extracting foul air out of ships, 1749-1757. *See* Sutton, Samuel

3715. ——. "Some observations upon Mr. Sutton's invention to extract the foul and stinking air from the well and other parts of ships with critical remarks upon the use of windsails", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 464, May, June, July 1742, pp. 62-70.

3716. ——. "Some suggestions concerning the preventing the mischiefs, which happen to ships and their masts by lightning; being the substance of a letter to the late Right Honourable George Lord Anson, first Lord of the Admiralty, and F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the Year 1762, pp. 629-635.

Webster, Elias. ed. A Compendious course of practical mathematics, 1751. *See* Hoste, Paul

Webster, William. tr. A Compendious course of practical mathematics, 1730-1769. *See* Hoste, Paul

3717. **Wells, Richard**. "An Account of a machine for pumping vessels at sea, without the labour of men", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* vol. I, Sect. 3, 1771, pp. 289.

3718. **Welwood, William**. An Abridgement of all sea-laws ... specially ordered and disposed for the use and benefit of all beneuolent sea-farers, *London: H. Lownes f. T. Man, 1613*, 4to. [STC 25237, (UMI 979)] {C, E, L, Lu, O, SAN : CSmH, DFo, DLC, KU, MB, MH-L, NNC-L, NjP, OCl, PU-L}.
Note: An expansion of his *The Sea-Laws of Scotland*, Edinburgh, 1590 increasing its size five times.

3719. ——. _____. *London: Assigns of I. Man. a B. Fisher, 1636*, 4to. [STC 25238 (UMI 1535)] {C, Cmp, E, Eu, Gp, L, Lmm, Luls, O, SAN : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, DFo, DLC, DN, MH-BA, MiU-L, NN, PPAmP, WU}.

3720. ——. The Sea-Law of Scotland shortly gathered and plainly dressit for the reddy use of all seafairingmen, *Edinburgh: R. Waldegrave, 1590*, 8vo. [STC 25242 (UMI 1535)] {C, O : NHi}.

3721. **[Wesley, John]**. Advice to a sailor, *[London: 1799?]*, 12mo. [ESTC n030130] {MRu : NcD}.
Note: First published as *A Word in Season, or Advice to a Soldier*, London, 1744.

3722. **West, Temple**. Naval signals, constructed on a new plan, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1788*, 4to. [ESTC n042122] {MoSW}.

3723. **Whiston, William**. An Appendix to Mr. Whiston's discovery of longitude, *London: Whiston, 1739*, [*Month. Cat.* VIII, 260] {no copy located}.

3724. ——. The Calculation of solar eclipses without parallaxes. With a specimen of the same in the total eclipse of the sun ... to which is added a proposal how, with the latitude given, the geographical longitude of all the parts of the earth may be settled by the bare knowledge of the duration of solar eclipses ... with an account of some late observations made with dipping needles, in order to discover the longitude & latitude at sea, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1724*, 8vo. [ESTC t105408, Taylor II 132] {L, LEu : CLU-C, CSmH, CSt, CtY, DSI, ICU, MB, MiU, PMA, PPL}.

3725. [——]. The Longitude and latitude found by the inclinatory or dipping needle, *[London: 1719]*, 8vo. [Crone 437, ESTC t041191 (RP 1956:08), Taylor II 132] {C, Ct, L : NeAS}.
Note: Signed Will. Whiston, dated Nov. 20, 1719.

3726. ——. _____. wherein the laws of magnetism are also discover'd ... To which is subjoined Mr. Robert Norman's New Attractive, or account of the first invention of the dipping needle, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1721*, 8vo. [ESTC t056217 (RP 1396:13)] {C, Ct, Dt, L, Lmd, NCp, O : GOT : CSmH, CU, CtY, CtY-M, DSI, InU, NNC, NNE, PBa, PPAmP, PSC}.

3727. ——. The Longitude discovered by the eclipses, occultations and conjunctions of Jupiter's planets, *London: f. J. Whiston, 1738*, 8vo. [Crone 481, ESTC t041192 (RP 1956:14), Taylor II 132] {Csj, Ct, L : NeAS : CLUC-C, CtY, DN-Ob, MdAN, MdBP, NN, PPL}.

3728. ——. _____. *London: f. J. Whiston, 1738 [i.e. 1741?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t153501] {GOT}.
Note: A reissue with an additional preface "An Historical preface; or, an account of the several steps taken by the author of the discovery of longitude at sea from the act of Parliament ... passed A.D. 1714, till the completion of the discovery 1741".

3729. ——. A New method of discovering the longitude both at sea and land. Humbly proposed to the consideration of the publick, *London: f. J. Phillips, 1714*, 8vo. [ESTC t039882 (RP 1619:11), Taylor I 623, JCB 110, Wallis 703DIT14M] {BRp, C, Cm, Csj, Dp, Dt, DUc, E, L, Lu, LVu, MRu, O, Oc, Occ, Owo : CaOTU : CLU-C, CSmH, CtY, Dfo, DN, MB, MH, MdBP, NN, NNE, NcD, NjP, PBa, PPL, RPJCB, TxU}.

3730. ——. _____. The second edition : with great additions, corrections and improvements, *London: f. Mr. Whiston, Mrs. Ditton sold by J. Roberts, 1715*, 8vo, [ESTC t039883 (RP 1956:07), Crone 424, Taylor II 132, Wallis 703DIT14M/15] {BFp, C, Cp, Ct, L, O : NeAS : OkU, PBa, PPAmP, PPL}.

——. attr. auth. A Petition about longitude, 1714. *See* Title

3731. [——]. Reasons for a bill proposing a reward for the discovery of the longitude, *[London]: 1714*, s. sh. 1/2°. [ESTC t046367, Wallis 703DIT14R] {L, Luu, LVu : CtY-M}.
Note: Signed and dated: June 10, 1714, Will. Whiston, Humphry Ditton. Docket title "Reasons for a bill about longitude".

3732. ——. To the Honourable the Commissioners of the Admiralty. The memorial of William Whiston, *[London: 1737]*, fol. [ESTC t051233] {L}.
Note: Drop-head title: "On establishing the longitude and latitude of ports and havens around the British Isles by observation of the planets". A Note at the end reads "N.B. This memorial was delivered in, and this reflecting telescope produced at the Admiralty Office, Aug. 12, 1737".

White, Thomas. A Description of Doctor Monterau's vegetable drops. *See* Title

3733. **Wilkinson, John**. The Seamen's preservation: or, safety in shipwreck. To which is added, admonitions and precepts, to prevent, by various and easy methods, the diseases incident to seafaring people, *London: f. T. Osborne sold by Z. Stuart, 1759*, 8vo. [ESTC n021418, M&P 109] {MRu : DNLM, NHi, PHi}.

3734. ——. Tutamen nauticum or, the seaman's preservation from shipwreck, diseases, and other calamities incident to mariners ... The second edition, with large additions, *London: f. Dodsley, Lownds, Bristow, Stewart, Willock and Mount & Page, 1763*, 8vo. [ESTC t103104 (RP 2715:6), M&P 109] {L : CaQMM : MBCo}.
Note: First published as *The Seaman's Preservation*, London, 1759.

3735. ——. _____. The second edition, with large additions, *London: f. Dodsley, Lownds, Bristow, Stewart, Willock and Mount & Page, 1764*, 8vo. [ESTC t103103 (RP 1985:11), M&P 109] {E, L}.

3736. ——. _____. *London: f. Dodsley, 1766*, 8vo. [M&P 109] {MH, NN, NNNAM, ViNeM}.

3737. [——]. Several articles of essential importance and benefit, to the maritime part of mankind, which have been generally, and successfully adopted and proved ... by the Author of Tutamen Nauticum, *[London: 1790]*, 8vo. [ESTC t112136] {L}.
Note: Pages 13-16 contains an account of the introduction of coppering ship's bottoms.

3738. **Williams, Jonathan**. Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation presented to the American Philosophical Society ... Extracted from the third volume of their Transactions now in press, *Philadelphia: R. Aitken & Son, 1792*, 4to. [ESTC w020735, Evans 25040, JCB 157] {L : RPJCB}.

3739. [——]. Thermometrical navigation. Being a series of experiments, tending to prove, that by ascertaining the relative heat of the sea-water from time to time, the passage of a ship through the Gulph Stream ... may be discovered in time to avoid danger. Extracted from the American Philosophical Transactions. Vol 2 & 3 with additions and improvements, *Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1799*, 8vo. [ESTC w007573, Evans 36722] {L : CtY, DAS, DLC, DeU, ICU, MB, MBAt, MH, MWA, MWiW-C, MdAN, MiU, NN, NWM, OC, OCU, OkU, PEL, PHi, PPAmP, PPAN, PPL, PPPN, RPJCB, RPB, ViNeM, ViU}.
Note: Dedication to Thomas Truxtun signed "Jonathan Williams, Philadelphia, August 1, 1799".

Williams, Zachariah. Account of an attempt to ascertain longitude, 1755. *See* Johnson, Samuel

3740. [——]. The Mariner's compass compleated: or, the complement of the art of navigation discover'd and propos'd. Being a dissertation concerning the magnetical variations of the mariner's compass ... by Z. W., *London: f. the author, 1740*, 8vo. [ESTC t066549 (RP 1521:07), Wallis 740WIL40C] {C, Ct, L : MH, NN, NNPM}.

3741. ——. _____. or, the expert seaman's best guide. In two parts. Containing ample specimens of the general table of magnetical variations (or deviations) of the magnetick needle at places ... Part I, *London: J.*

Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan and J. Booth, 1745, 8vo. [ESTC t066548 (RP 1521:04), Wallis 740WIL40/45] {AWn, L : CaOHM}.
Note: A reissue of the 1740 edition with new title page.

3742. ——. _____. *London: J. Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo. [ESTC t066547 (RP 1521: 05)] {AWn, L : CaOHM}.

3743. Entry Cancelled

——. An Account of an attempt to ascertain the longitude at sea, 1755. *See* Johnson, Samuel

Willes, Richard. ed. The History of trauayle, 1577. *See* Anghiera, Pietro d'

3744. **Willson, Robert**. The Seaman's manual, *London: 1778*, [Hardin p. 18] {no copy located}.

Wilson, Henry. attr. auth. Atlas maritimus. *See* Title

3745. ——. The Description and use of the most excellent invention, call'd the globular chart ... with a specimen of a sea-chart in that projection and trigonometrical calculations ... To which is prefix'd an answer to Mr. Haselden's letter to Dr. Halley ... With an appendix containing an answer to Mr. Collier, *London: f. J. Senex & T. Taylor, W. Taylor, W. & J. Innis, A. Johnson, E. Symon, 1722*, 4to. [ESTC t095471] {CYc, L : DLC}.

3746. ——. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation, *London: f. E. Tracey, B. Pickard and W. Meadows, 1715*, 8vo. [ESTC t097149, M&P 102, Taylor I 628, Wallis 715WIL15] {L, Oc : GOT : MiU}.

3747. ——. _____. The second edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, B. Pickard and W. Meadows, 1723*, 8vo. [ESTC t155104, Crone 443, M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/23] {L, Lmd : NeAS : NN}.

3748. ——. _____. The third edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows and S. Fitzer, 1736*, 8vo. [ESTC t171504, M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/36] {C : Vi}.

3749. ——. _____. The fourth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, 1741*, 8vo. [ESTC t171500, Wallis 715WIL15/41] {E}.

3750. ——. _____. The fifth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and Astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, 1749*, 8vo. [Wallis 715WIL15/49] {RPJCB}.

3751. ——. _____. The sixth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, and W. Meadows, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t097150, M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/50] {L : CtY, MSaE, MSaP}.

3752. ——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1750*, 8vo. [ESTC t160900, M&P 102] {L, CtY, NIC, ViW}.
Note: Issued as a part of Atkinson's *A Complete System of Navigation*, London, 1750.

3753. ——. _____. The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page and W. Meadows, 1752*, 8vo. [ESTC t153600, M&P 102] {GOT : DN}.

3754. ——. _____. The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1755*, 8vo. [M&P 102] {Lmm}.

3755. ——. _____. The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page and W. Meadows, 1758*, 8vo. [ESTC n041687, M&P 102] {MnNS}.

3756. ——. _____. The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1759*, 8vo. [M&P 102] {MNBedfHi}.

3757. ——. _____. The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1760*, 8vo. [ESTC n005236, M&P 102] {Lmd : MSaE, MdAN, MiU, NNC}.

3758. ——. _____. The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 8vo. [ESTC n041685, M&P 102] {Ct : CtY, DLC, MB, MSaE, MiU, NcD, NNC}.

3759. ——. _____. The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 8vo. [Crone 555, ESTC n005235, M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/64] {C : NeAS : MSaE, MoU, OKentU, ViNeM}.

3760. ——. _____. The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 8vo. [M&P 102] {Lmm}.

3761. ——. _____. *Dublin: f. B. Grierson, 1767*, 8vo. [ESTC t186114, M&P 102] {O : MSaE}.

3762. ——. _____. Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 8vo. [ESTC n005237, M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/69] {Ct, PYp : CtY, MB, MH, MSaE, NIC, NN, RPJCB}.

3763. ——. _____. The ninth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1777*, 8vo. [M&P 102, Wallis 715WIL15/77] {MB, NjP}.

3764. ——. Wilson's epitome of geometrical, trigonometry, arithmetical, logarithmical, instrumental & practical navigation ... Revised, corrected and improved ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 8vo. [ESTC n035999, Wallis 715WIL15/83] {MA, NN, NjR}.
Note: A revision of his *Navigation New Modell'd*, first published London, 1715. Advertised by Mount and Davidson as late as 1794.

Wilson, James. "A Dissertation on the Rise and Progress of the modern art of navigation" - *see* - Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation, 1764

3765. **Wilson, William.** Elements of navigation: or the practical rules of the art, *Edinburgh: f. the author and f. G. Robinson, London, and A. Donaldson, Edinburgh, 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC n018460] {E : CaOWtU : MSaE}.

3766. ——. Navigation made easy, *London: 1784*, [Taylor II 788] {no copy located}.
Note: Taylor says there was a copy in Wales's library. Advertised in *Samuel Campbell's Sale Catalogue of Books, for 1798 & 1799*, [New York, 1798], Winans 249.

3767. **Wing, John.** Urania practica: or practical astronomy ... unto which is added rules and tables of extraordinary use in navigation, *London: R. Leybourn, 1649*, 8vo. [Crone 190, Taylor I 190, Wing W2994 (UMI 1493)] {C, Ce, Csj, L, Ldw, O, Oba : AuMS : NeAS : CLU-C, CSmH, DFo, IU, MB, MWiW-C, MiU, NN}.

3768. ——. Second edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1652*, 8vo. [Wing W2995] {Cgc, CYc, DUuc, L, Lpat : CSmH, MH, MiU}.

3769. ——. _____. *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1652*, 8vo. [Wing W2995A] {DUc}.

3770. ——. _____. *London: Printed anno., 1652*, 8vo. [Wing W2995B, Taylor I 207] {MRu}.

Wingate, Edmund. "The Use of logarithms in navigation". *See* Roe, Nathaniel, Tabulae Logarithmicae, 1633

3771. ——. The Use of the rule of proportion: in arithmetique and geometrie: first published at Paris in the French tongue ... Wherein is also inserted the construction of the same rule, and a farther use thereof, in questions that concern astronomie ... navigation, *London: M. F. f. P. Stephens, 1645*, 12mo. [M&P 103, Taylor I 142, Wing W3024 (UMI 1772)] {C, L, O : CLU-C, NNC}.
Note: Translated from his *L'usage de la reigle de proportion en arithmétique et geométrie*, Paris, 1624.

3772. ——. _____. *London: M. F. f. P. Stephens, [1645]*, 12mo. [M&P 103, Wing W3025 (UMI 1163] {C, Dt, L, : DFo}.

3773. ——. _____. The second edition, *London: J. B. f. P. Stephens, 1658*, 8vo. [M&P 103, Wing W3026] {C, O, Lrs, Lsm}.

3774. ——. Wingate's rule of proportion, in arithmetick and geometry ... rectified by Mr. Brown and Mr. Atkinson, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 12mo. [Wing W3022, M&P 103] {Ct, L, O : MiU}.
Note: Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1715.

3775. **Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon**. "An Account of some books. I. Scheeps-Bouw en Bestier, that is Naval Architecture and Conduct; by N. Witsen, printed at Amsterdam, 1671 in fol., [i.e. Aeloude en hedendaegsche scheeps-bruw en bestier]", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 6, numb. 77, November 20, 1671, pp. 3006-3012.

3776. **Wood, John**. The True honor of navigation and navigators: or holy meditations for sea-men, *London: F. Kyngston, 1618*, 4to. [STC 25952 (UMI 1017)] {L : CtY, DFo, ICU, NhD, NjPT, PP, RPJCB}.

3777. **Woodall, John**. The Surgions mate or a treatise discovering the contents of the surgions chest. Chiefly for the benefit of young sea-surgions, *London: E. Griffin f. L. Lisle, 1617*, 4to. [STC 25962 (UMI 946)] {C, L, Lpat, Lrcs, LEu : CSmH, CtY, DLC, MBCo, MH, MiU}.

3778. ——. The Surgeons mate or military and domestic surgery ... revised and enlarged, *London: R. Young, [J. Legatt? a.] E. P[urslowe] f. N. Bourne, 1639*, fol. [STC 25963] {C, Gu, L, MRu, O : CtY-M, DFo, DNLM, IEN-M, MBCo, MH, MnU-B, NNNAM, NcD-MC, TxU}.

Woodfall, William. comp. East India Company. Company's shipping, 1798. *See* East India Company

3779. **[Woodford, Thomas]**. A Treatise containing the description of the use of a new and curious quadrant, made and finished by ... John Rowley, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1756*, 4to. [ESTC t099327, Taylor II 141] {L : TxU}.

Woodriffe, Lieut. A New book of directions to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, 1794-1800. *See* Title

3780. **[Woodward, Josiah]**. An Address to the officers and seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy. By the author of the seaman's monitor, *[London; J. Downing, 1704?]*, 4to. [ESTC t061194] {L, O : PPL, TxU}.

3781. ——. The Seaman's monitor: wherein particular advice is given to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour ... With some prayers for their use ... The second edition, *London: f. W. W. Haws, 1701*, 12mo. [ESTC n021417] {KU}.

3782. ——. _____. With an address to the officers and seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy, *London: f. the author by J. Downing, 1705*, 12mo. [ESTC t066550 (RP 1521:08)] {L}.
Note: "Published and distributed by Her Majesty's special command".

3783. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: J. Downing, 1711*, 12mo. [ESTC t191123] {NCp, O}.

3784. ——. _____. or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... To which is now added a seasonable admonition against mutiny and piracy, *London: J. Downing, 1723*, 12mo. [ESTC t027378] {L : CSmH, DLC, GEU, InU, MSaE}.

3785. ——. _____. *London: 1735*, 12mo. [ESTC t172039] {C}.

3786. ——. _____. The fourth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1748*, 12mo. [ESTC t182224] {O}.

3787. ——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1757*, 12mo. {MH}.

3788. ——. _____. With prayers for their use ... The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1758*, 12mo. [ESTC t188757] {O}.

3789. ——. _____. The seventh edition, *London: f. J. Rivington, 1767*, 12mo. [ESTC t180931] {O}.

3790. ——. _____. The eighth edition, *London: f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1776*, 12mo. [ESTC t026084] {L, Lu : CSmH, RPB}.

3791. ——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1792*, 12mo. [ESTC t172042] {PORn}.

3792. ——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: f. F. & C. Rivington, 1792*, 12mo. [ESTC n036207 {KU}.

3793. ——. _____. The fourteenth edition, *London: f. F. & C. Rivington, 1799*, 12mo. [ESTC t085028] {L}.
Note: Also issued as a part of *Religious tracts, dispersed by The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge* vol. 10.

3794. **[Wright, Edward]**. Certaine errors in navigation, arising either of the ordinarie erroneous making or using of the sea chart, compasse, crosse staffe, and tables of declination of the sunne, and fixed starres detected and corrected. by E. W., *London: V. Sims [a. A. White], 1599*, 4to. [STC 26019 (UMI 1018), M&P 104, JCB 59, Taylor I 99] {Cgc, L, O : CtY, DFo, InU, NN, NNE, RPJCB}.

3795. ——. Errors in navigation, 1 Error of two, or three whole points of the compass ... 2 Error of one whole point ... 3 Error of a degree ... 4 Error of 11. or 12 minures [sic] ... 5 Error of halfe a degree ... Detected and corrected by often and diligent observation ... Whereto is adioyned, the right H. the Earle of Cumberland his voyage to the Azores in the yeere 1589, *London: E. Agas, 1599*, 4to. [M&P 104, STC 26019a (UMI 539)] {Cmp : CSmH}.
Note: The sheets of *Certaine Errors*, London, 1599, with a cancel title page.

3796. ——. Certaine errors in navigation, detected and corrected ... with many additions that were not in the former edition, *London: F. Kingston, 1610*, 4to. [STC 26020, M&P 104, Taylor I 117, 118] {Cgc, Cmp, Dt, ET, Gu, L, Ll, Lmm, Lu, Luu, MRu, O, SAN : NeHKB, NeRMM : CtY, DLC, NN, NNE, ViU}.
Note: The additions were considerable including "A short treatise of the art of navigation" which is a translation of Rodrigo Zamorano's *Compendio del arte de navegar*, first published in Seville in 1581.

3797. ——. _____. *London: J. Moxon, 1657*, 4to. [JCB 84, M&P 104, Taylor I 228, Wing W3689 (UMI 952)] {C, Ct, E, Eu, L, O, Oc : FrPBM, GyGoN, NeAS : CSmH, CtY, CtY-M, DLC, MH, MiU-C, NNE, PPL, RPJCB, WU}.
Note: Enlarged by Joseph Moxon. Advertised by Mount and Page as late as 1702.

3798. ——. The Description and use of the sphere, *London: I. Tap, 1613*, 4to. [STC 26021 (UMI 863), Taylor I 102] {Eu, L, Lwe, Lmm, Lu, Luu, Lwa, O, SKI : CtY, DFo, DLC, NN, NNE, PP}.

3799. ——. *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1627*, 4to. [STC 26022 (UMI 1264)] {C, Cp, L, Lt, Lu, Luu : CSmH, WHi}.

——. tr. A Description of the Admirable tables of logarithmes, 1616-1618. *See* Napier, John

——. tr. The Haven-Finding art, 1599. *See* Stevin, Simon

——. ed. The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter, 1612. *See* Title

3800. ——. The Sea-Man's tutor, or, the mariners art made easie, *London: J. Moxon, 1659*, 4to. [Taylor I 319, Wing W3689A] {CtY}.

3801. **Wright, Edward, ca. 1750**. "Account of an irregular tide in the river Forth", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, and part of June 1750, pp. 412-414.

3802. **[Wright, Gabriel]**. The Theory and construction of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated and also all the necessary directions given for adjusting the glasses, *London: f. Gregory & Wright [1785?]*, 8vo. [ESTC t111993] {L}.

3803. **[Wright, Robert]**. An Humble address to the Right Honourable the Lords, and the rest of the Honourable commissioners, appointed by Act of Parliament to judge all performances relating to the longitude ... by R. W. the author of viaticum nautarum, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, J. Osborne and T. Longman and J. Andsell, Liverpool, 1723*, 4to. [ESTC t08584 (RP 1470:08), M&P 113] {C, Dt, L, O : NN, UPB}.

3804. ——. A Letter of advice to navigators, of Great Britain, *Manchester: f. R. Whitworth & A., London: sold by Page & Mount, J. Osborn & T. Longman, 1734*, 4to. [Wallis 728WRI34] {MRp}.

3805. ——. New and correct tables of the lunar motions, according to the Newtonian theory, *Manchester: R. Whitworth f. the author sold in London: by Page & Mount, J. Osborn and T. Longman, P. Potter, Chester, Ansdel, Liverpool, J. Higginson, Warrington, L. Clayton and R. Whitworth, Manchester, J. Leland, Wigen, and J. Hopkins, Preston, 1732*, 4to. [ESTC t085844, M&P 114, Taylor II 219] {C, Dt, L, O : IU, MH, OGK, UPB, WU}.

3806. [——]. Viaticum nautarum, and a humble address to the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: 1728*, [Taylor II 219] {no copy located}.

3807. **Wright, Thomas**. "Immersions and emersions of Jupiter's first satellite, observed at Juniper's inlet, on the island of Anticosti, North America ... the longitude of the place, deduced from comparison with observations made at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, by the Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 190-193.

3808. ——. The Longitude discover'd without the use of graduated instruments, by a new theory of the stars, *Durham: G. Sowler, f. the author, 1773*, 8vo. [ESTC n004593, Taylor II 321, Wallis 732WRI73] {DSI, NN}.

3809. **[Wye, Capt. T.]**. A Briefe discourse, dedicated to the right Honourable, the Lord Charles Howarde ... Wherein excuseth such slanderous reports as are bruited of seafayring men, *London: R. Waldgrave, 1580*, 8vo. [STC 26057.7] {Cmp}.
Note: A poem describing the activities of seamen on board ship and urging that higher wages be paid.

Y

Young, George. Sailing directions for the complete West-India pilot, 1792. *See* Title

INDEX TO WORKS THAT APPEARED ANONYMOUSLY OR UNDER A CORPORATE HEADING OR UNDER THE ABBREVIATED FORM BY WHICH THEY WERE ADVERTISED

A

Abstract of an Act - *see* - Great Britain. [Public General Acts]

Abstract of some years observations - *see* - Christie, James

Accidence or path-way to experience - *see* - Smith, John

Account of - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Account of men and boys employed - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Account of ships (according to the advices which the East India Company - *see* - East India Company

Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers - *see* - Cockburn, William

Account of the number and tonnage of the ships that are consigned- *see* - East India Company

Account of the number of press gangs - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Account of the proceeding, in order to the discovery of longitude - *see* - Harrison, John

Account of the qualities and uses of coal tart - *see* - Cochrane, Archibald

Account of the quantity and prices of the different articles of copper - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents 1800-03- *see* -24]

Account of the signals - *see* - Trinity House. New Castle-upon-Tyne

Act having past the last session - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Additional Instructions for the ships of war - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Additional Regulation and Instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1731]

Additions au traité de l'eau de mer douce - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Address to the officers and seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy - *see* - Woodward, Josiah

Adm. V——n's opinion upon the present state of the British Navy - *see* - Vernon, Edward

Advertisement necessary to be observed in the navigation - *see* - Halley, Edmond

Advertisement relating to lead-sheathing - *see* - Hale, Thomas

Advice to a sailor - *see* - Wesley, John

After our hearty commendations - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

All Gentlemen - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

All seamen and able-bodied landmen - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Alphabetical list - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Lists]

American Sailor - *see* - Buckner, Samuel

An Act - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills under the appropriate date]

Anno duodecimo annae reginae - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills]

Art of gunnery - *see* - Binning, Thomas

Art of making masts - *see* - Steel, David

Art of rigging - *see* - Steel, David

Art of sea fighting - *see* - Park, Robert

Art of shooting in great ordinance - *see* - Tartaglia, Niccol_

Artificial clock-maker - *see* - Derham, William

Asia shoal - *see* - McDonald, John

Astronomia carolina - *see* - Streete, Thomas

At the Court at Kensington - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign [*under appropriate date*]

At the Court at St. James's - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign

Atlantic pilot - *see* - De Brahm, John Gerard William

B

Being Appointed by the Vice-Admiral - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Best Method possible for discovering the longitude - *see* - Bodkin, Francis

Bill - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills]

Bill upon the principles of Lieut. Tomlinson - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Brief of two treatises - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Brief treatise of the use of the globe - *see* - Tanner, Robert

Briefe Description of the ... Weast India - *see* - Enciso, Martín Fernández

Briefe discourse, dedicated to the right Honourable the Lord Charles Howard - *see* - Wye, Capt. T

Briefe Discovery of the idle animadversions of Marke Ridley - *see* - Barlow, William

By Order - *see* - Great Britain. Privy Council.

By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

By the Commissioners for taking care of sick and wounded- *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen

By the King - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign

By the Lords Justices - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign

By the Lords Justices - *see* - Great Britain. Lords Justices

By the Queen - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign [*under appropriate date*]

C

Canon of triangles - *see* - Gunter, Edmund

Canon of Triangles - *see* - Pitiscus, Bartholomew

Castle of Knowledge - *see* - Record, Robert

Certaine briefe, and speciall instructions - *see* - Meier, Albrecht

Certaine errors in navigation - *see* - Wright, Edward

Christian knowledge - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

Circles of proportion - *see* - Oughtred, William

Collection of all such statutes - *see* - Great Britain. [Public General Acts]

Collection of political tracts - *see* - Robe, Thomas

Collection of the Several Laws - *see* - Great Britain. [Public General Acts]

Collection of Treaties - *see* - Great Britain. Treaties

Colloquia chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery - *see* - Handley, James

Communications that have passed - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Company's Shipping - *see* - East India Company

Complete list of the Royal Navy - *see* - Steel's Original and Correct List

Considerations on the principles of naval discipline - *see* - O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis

Correct Tide Table - *see* - Flamsteed, John

D

De par lea Commissionaires pour la soin malades - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded

Desceiptio astrolabii nautici - *see* - Hadley, George

Description and use of a new astronomical instrument - *see* - Smith, Caleb

Description and use of a universal dial for all latitudes - *see* - Moore, Jonas

Description of a new instrument for taking latitude - *see* - Hadley, George

Description of a portable instrument vulgarly known by the name of Gunter's quadrant - *see* - Leybourn, William

Description of the Windward Passage - *see* - Cowley, John

Description, use, and excellency of a new instrument - *see* - Smith, Caleb

Detection of the considerations - *see* - Hervey, Augustus John

Detection of the shipwright's new tricks - *see* - Hale, Thomas

Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Directions for ships sailing by the Goodwin Light - *see* - Trinity House

E

Earnest address to the people of England - *see* - Lott, Yoeman

Elements and practice of rigging - *see* - Steel, David

Encouragement for the captains - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Essay in a fair and easy method - *see* - Cocks, John

Essay on the duty and qualifications of a sea officer - *see* - Ramsey, James

Essay on the legality of impressing seamen - *see* - Butler, Charles

Essay on the mechanism of the macrocosm - *see* - Purshall, Conyers

Essay on the Navy - *see* - Dennis, John

Essay wherein a Method is humbly propos'd measuring equal time - *see* - Clarke, James

Estrattodi due trattati - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Every able-bodied seaman - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Explanations to plans of ports &c. - *see* - Dalrymple, Alexander

Extract of a letter from Paris - *see* - Petit, Pierre

Extract of a letter to the publisher from a Spanish professor - *see* - Cruzado, J. M.

Extracts from several treaties - *see* - Great Britain. Treaties

Farther Additions to a small treatise - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

F

First Set of Questions. Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Full and perfect account of the sizes and lengths of rigging - *see* - Hayward, Edward

G

General list - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Lists]

General tables of the moon's distances from the sun - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

General Treatise of the Dominion and laws of the sea - *see* - Justice, Alexander

Great Britain's Coasting Pilot - *see* - Collins, Greenville

H

Hasser de aqua salada dulce - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Heads of Instructions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Her Majesty's most gracious declaration - *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign

Her Majesty's most gracious declaration - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

His Majesty's Ship Liverpool - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous]

His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

I

Important hints, towards an amendment - *see* - Lott, Yoeman

Impress of seamen - *see* - Mackenzie, John

Instructions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers - *see* - Great Britain. Customs Establishment

Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Instructions to be observed by all masters of store ships - *see* - Great Britain. Board of Ordnance

L

L'eau de mer douce - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Laws, ordinances, and institutions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Letter from a member of the Marine Society - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

Letter to a friend, setting forth the case of the author of the Marine Surveyor - *see* - De Saumarez, Henry

Letter, containing a most briefe discourse apologeticall - *see* - Dee, John

Letters on the medical service in the Royal Navy - *see* - Renwich, William

List - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Lists]

List of Ships abroad in the United East-India Company - *see* - East India Company

List of Ships, in the possession of the commissioners - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners for Dutch Prizes

List of vessels, with the amount of their tonnage - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Lloyd's Register -*see* - Society for the Registry of Shipping

Longitude and latitude found - *see* - Whiston, William

Longitudeinis inventae explication - *see* - Fyler, Samuel

M

Maderia. The annexed sketch - *see* - Howe, Thomas

Mariner's Compass - *see* - Wakely

Mariner's Compass compleated - *see* - Williams Zachariah

Mariner's Jewel - *see* - Love James

Mariner's New Kalendar - *see* - Colson, Nathaniel

Master shipwright's and their assistant's duty - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1797]

Mathematical principles of geography - *see* - Emerson, William

Mathematical Recreations - *see* - Etten, Hentrick van

Mathematical Tables - *see* - Sherwin, Henry

Mediterranean Pilot - *see* - English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3

Memoir of a Chart of the Bay of Bengal - *see* - Dalrymple, Alexander

Memoir of a Chart of the Southern Ocean - *see* - Dalrymple, Alexander

Mercator improved, or the description of a new instrument - *see* - Gooday, Bartholomew

Mercurial Chronometer improv'd - *see* - Clarke, James

Meteorological Essays - *see* - Barlow, Edward

Meteorological Essays- *see* - Barlow, Edward

Mill'd lead demonstrated to be better - *see* - Hale, Thomas

Minutes of the proceedings of the Commissioners appointed - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Motives for the establishment of the Marine Society - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

N

Nautical Almanac and astronomical ephemeris - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude.

Nautical Remarks and Observations for the chart of the harbour of Boston - *see* - Callendar, George

Navigation or, the art of sailing upon the sea - *see* - Emerson, William

Navigation unveil'd - *see* - Hauxley, Edward

New and easy method to find longitude at land or sea - *see* - Hayes, Charles

New register book of shipping - *see* - Society of Merchants, Ship-owners and Underwriters

Newes of the complement of the art of navigation - *see* - Linton, Anthony

Night signals and instructions Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Northern Navigation - *see* - English pilot. Book 1. Part 2

Notice is hereby given - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Nouvelles experiences, & utiles remarques sur l'eau - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

O

Objections to Mr. Mudge's pretensions - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Objections to the thirty-fourth article - *see* - Hervey, Augustus John

Observations and remarks respecting the more effectual means of preserving of wounded - *see* - Rymer, James

Observations made by a curious and learned person - *see* - Stubbs, Henry

Observations on specific medicines - *see* - Farrer, W.

Orders, rules, and by-laws, made and established - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners for the Regulation of the Pilots and Bridgemen belonging to the Port of King's Lynn

Ordinance - *see* - Great Britain. Laws, Statutes

P

Patent wheel to pump ships - *see* - Panter, William

Pathway to knowledge - *see* - Record, Robert

Pay of the officers - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Perfect discovery of longitude at sea - *see* - French, John

Plain and easie rule to rigge any ship - *see* - Bond, Henry

Plan for preserving the maritime power - *see* - Greene, Ralph

Plan for the better regulation of mariners - *see* - Green, John

Pray Deliver - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Proceeding relative to ships tendered for the service of the United-East-India Company - *see* - East India Company

Proceedings of the Board of Longitude - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Proclamation- *see* - Great Britain, Sovereign [*under appropriate date*]

Proposal for country naval free school - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

Proposal for improving and adorning the Island of Great Britain - *see* - Wade, Edward

Proposal for the encouragement of seamen - *see* - Lambe, Aaron

Proposal to determine our longitude - *see* - Squire, Jane

Proposals for employing two thousand and sixty sea officers - *see* - Smith, Thomas

R

Reasons for a bill proposing a reward for discovering of the longitude - *see* - Whiston, William

Reasons why the contribution of one pennie per tunne - *see* - Erskine and Meldrum

Reflections on Mr. Hanway's report - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

Register of shipping - *see* - Society for the Registry of Shipping

Register of ships - *see* - Society for the Registry of Shipping

Regulations and Instructions Relative to His Majesty's Service at Sea - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1731]

Register of ships - *see* -Hervey, Augustus John

Remarks on the present condition of the Navy - *see* - Tutchin, John

Report from the Committee - *see* - Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Requisite Tables to the Nautical Almanac - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Return to the resolution Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings]

Royal Charter of confirmation - *see* - Trinity House

Ruin to Ruin -*see* - Hodges, William

Rules and orders relating to the Royal Academy - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1767-05-02, 1773-11-1]

Rules for a ship's journal - *see* - Dunn, Samuel

S

Sailing and fighting Instructions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Sailing and fighting instructions, as they are observed in the Royal Navy - *see* - Greenwood, Jonathan

Sailing Instructions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Sailours companion - *see* - Mather, Cotton

Salt Waters Sweetened - *see* - Fitzgerald, Robert

Sea Gunner's Companion - *see* - Povey, Francis

Sea lad's trusty companion - *see* - Percy, W. T.

Seaman's case with respect to their service - *see* - Dennis, John

Seaman's daily Assistant - see- Haselden, Thomas

Seaman's guide and new coaster's companion - *see* - Diston, John

Seaman's guide to longitude - *see* - Heath, Robert

Seaman's kalender - *see* - Tapp, John

Seaman's new kalender - *see* - Leybourn, William

Seaman's vade mecum - *see* - Mountaine, William

Seamanship, both in theory and practice - *see* - Steel, David

Shipbuilder's Assistant - *see* - Sutherland, William

Shipmaster's Assistant - *see* - Steel, David

Short account of a passage, late in the season - *see* - Robertson, George

Short plain principles of line at perspective - *see* - Corbin, A.

Signal book - day and fog - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Signal book for the ships of war - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Signal Stations on the north coast - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]

Signals and instructions - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Signals for the Royal Navy - *see* Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Sir, I am Commanded by my Lords - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Some Considerations on the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen - *see* - Defoe, Daniel

Some new thoughts founded on new principles, concerning a threefold motion of the earth - *see* - Jackson, Benjamin Habakkuk

Songs, hymns and psalms, collected ... adapted to ... the county naval free-schools - *see* - Hanway, Jonas

Southern Navigation - *see* - English pilot Book 1. Part 1

Standing interrogatories - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Succession of colonels - *see* - Great Britain. Army [Lists]

Summary of the principles and scope of a method humbly proposed - *see* - Irwin, Christopher

System of seamanship - *see* - Clerk, John Lord Eldin

System of signals -*see* - Patton, Philip

T

Table of proportional logarithms to be used - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Table or rates, adjusted by the master, wardens - *see* - Trinity House

Tables for correcting the apparent distance - *see* - Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude

Theory and construction of Hadley's quadrant - *see* - Wright, Gabriel

Theory of the handling or working of ships - *see* - Renau d'Eliçagary, Bernard

Thermometrical navigation - *see* - Williams, Jonathan

These are to pray you to deliver - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Thomas Earl of Pembroke - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions]

Three Letters relating to the Navy - *see* - Lind, John

Token for mariners - *see* - Janaway, James

Treatise containing the description of the use of a new and curious quadrant - *see* - Woodford, Thomas

Treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship - *see* - Gower, Richard Hall

Triangular Canon - *see* - Norwood, Richard

True description of His Majesties Royal Ship - *see* - Heywood, Thomas

True medium of the monies paid from 1613 to 1618 - *see* - Erskine and Meldrum

True Method. I. For raising souldiers - *see* - Rowe, Peter

V

Viaticum nautarum, and a humble address - *see* - Wright, Gabriel

View of the naval forces of Great Britain - *see* - Warren, John Borlase

Volunteers for the Royal Navy - *see* - Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents]

Voyage in the Flying-Eagle from Batam - *see* - Payne, Mr.

W

Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man his Navy - *see* - Robe, Thomas

West India pilot - *see* - Speere, Joseph Smith and English Pilot. Book 4.

PART II

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT

AIDS TO NAVIGATION

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1603-1625 James I) [Proclamations 1618]. The Kings Maiesties letters pattents to Sir William Erskin and John Meldrum, *[London: 1618]*, fol.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

——. [Proclamations 1618]. The Coppie of Sir W. Erskin and J. Meldrum, their letters patents, *London: [E. Allde] f. W. Jones, 1618*, 4to.
Note: Another edition of *The Kings Maiesties Letters Pattents*, [London: 1618]. Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over Winterton lights.

Erskine and Meldrum. Reasons why the contribution of one pennie per tunne of every ship that goeth on the north coast, *[London: 1621]*, fol.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

——. A True medium of the monies paid from 1613 to 1618, by the masters and owners of diuers ships, *[London: 1621]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Concerns the dispute with Trinity House over the Winterton lights.

Trinity House. The Answer of the Masters of the Trinitie-house, to the speciall obiections of the patentee, for the keeping of Winterton lights, *[London: W. Jones, 1621]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Concerns the dispute over the Winterton lights.

Meldrum, John. The Copy of a letter sent to the King by, *London: f. J. Hunscott, Octob. 18, 1642*, 4to.

Trinity House. ... By the Corporation of Trinity-House London. Whereas the King's most excellent Majesty Charles the Second, and several former Kings and Queens of England, by their letters patents under the Great Seal, have given full power and authority to the Master and Brethren of Trinity-House, to make by-laws and other of the good government and preventing disorders in navigation, *[London: 1661]* s. sh. fol.
Note: dated at head December 2. 1661.

Trinity House. The Royal Charter of confirmation, granted by His most excellent Majesty King James II. To the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond; for the government and encrease of the navigation of England, *London: 1685*.

Meldrum, John. Reasons for the continuance of the five light-houses at Winterton and Orfordnesse, and the three light-houses at the North and South Forelands, and the present allowance for the same, *[London: ca. 1740]*, s. sh. fol.

Moore, Jonas. A New description of the sands, shoals, buoys, beacons, roads and sea-marks from South-Foreland to Orford-Nes, shewing their bearings and distances from the Wash, *London: J. Seller, 1671*.

Trinity House. A Table of rates, adjusted by the master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond, for piloting Her Majesties ships of every rank, *[London: 1702]*.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1705]. An Act for the better enabling the Master, Wardens and Assistants of Trinity-House, to rebuild the lighthouse on Edystone-rock. 4 & 5 Anne 1705, *London: C. Bill, 1705*, fol.

Reasons for rebuilding a light-house on the Edystone, *[London? 1705?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1710]. An Act for explaining and making more effectual an act for the better enabling the Master, Wardens and Assistants of Trinity-House, to rebuild the lighthouse on Edystone-rock. 8 Anne 1710, *London: [1710?]*, fol.

Trinity House. The Royal Charter of confirmation, granted by His most excellent Majesty King James II. To the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond; for the government and encrease of the navigation of

England, and the relief of poor mariniers, their widdows and orphans, &c., *London: 1715*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: 1730.*

——. _____. *London: 1763.*

Directions for sailing in and out of Plymouth Harbour; taken by Moses Bennet, William Rhodes, Thomas Allen, and Nathaniel Green, being a committee of the Marine Society of Boston, appointed for this survey, by the desire of a committee of the General Court of the Massachusetts-Bay, appointed to build a light-house on the Gurnet, near Plymouth-Harbour, in said province in July 1768, *Boston: 1768*, 1 sheet.

Trinity House. The Grants, charters, and letters patent, of the Corporation of Trinity-House, relative to shewing, their authority to erect, and maintain light-houses, and sea-marks ... To which is added, an account of the several light-houses ... with a curious set of tables, *London: f. the author and sold by D. Steel, 1768*, 12mo.

Trinity House. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. An Account of the signals made use of at Bambrough Castle in the county of Northumberland in case ships or vessels are perceived in distress, and of the charitable institutions established there for their assistance and relief, now published by the direction of the trustees of Nathaniel late Lord Crew, *New-Castle-upon-Tyne: T. Saint, London: J. Wheble, 1771*, s. sh. fol.

Directions for ships sailing by the Owers-Light in their way up and down channel. The Owers-Light (as protracted in Mr. Mackenzie's chart) lays in about 16 fathoms of water ... off Selsea Bill, *[London? 1780?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Directions for sailing in and out of Plymouth Harbour; taken by Moses Bennet, William Rhodes, Thomas Allen, and Nathaniel Green, being a committee of the Marine Society of Boston, appointed for this survey, by the desire of a committee of the General Court of the Massachusetts-Bay, appointed to build a light-house on the Gurnet, near Plymouth-Harbour, in said province in July 1768, *[Boston: 1785]*, 1 sheet.

Note: "Republished by order of His Excellency the governor, Council-chamber, Boston September 12, 1785, John Avery Jun. Secretary". First published 1768.

Directions to and from the light-house on the north-east point of Nantucket. Course and distance of the several shoals, &c. as they lay, from said light-house, *[Boston: 1788]*, 1 sheet.

Trinity House. It having appeared to this Corporation, that a due attention has not been paid to the notice published in August last, of the alteration made in exhibiting the light at Scilly, from a disregard to which, some masters of ships and others have exposed themselves to those risques it was intended to prevent, the Corporation judge it necessary to repeat said advertisement, *[London: 1790]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

Note: Dated at head: Trinity House, London, 21st October, 1790.

Smeaton, John. A Narrative of the building and description of the construction of the Edystone Lighthouse with stone: to which is subjoined, an appendix, giving some account of the lighthouse on the Spurn point, built upon sand, *London: H. Hughs, sold by G. Nicol, 1791*, fol.

——. A Narrative of the building and description of the construction of the Edystone Lighthouse with stone: to which is subjoined, an appendix, giving some account of the lighthouse on the Spurn point, built upon sand ... The second edition, corrected, *London: [H. Hughs] f. G. Nicol, 1793*, fol.

Directions for ships sailing by Goodwin Light, Trinity-House, London, August, 1795, *[London]: 1795*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Directions for ships sailing by the Long Ships light. Trinity-House, London, October, 1795, *[London: 1795]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

[Taylor, Henry]. A Narrative of the circumstances which led to fixing the lights in Hasbro' Gatt, the light at the Goodwin, and the proposition for a light near the Sunk San; with occasional observations, *London: J. Phillips, 1796*, 8vo.

New light house, river Clyde. The Trustees of the Cumbray Light having now fitted up a new light house at the Cloch Point ... about six miles below Greenock —— give this public notice, that the same will be lighted on the fifteenth day of September next, *[Glasgow: 1797]*.
Note: Dated at foot: Chamberlain's Office, Glasgow, August 5th, 1797.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. Signal stations on the north coast, *[London: 1799]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

ALMANACS

Digges, Leonard. A General prognostication, *[London: 1553]*.
Note: This printing is mentioned in the Dedication of the 1555 edition.

——. A Prognostigation of right good effect ... 1555, *London: T, Gemini, 1555*, 4to.
Note: Includes tide tables and instructions for finding the time from the sun and the stars.

——. _____. 1556, *London: [T. Gemini, 1555]*, s.sh.fol.

——. A Prognostication everlasting ... the seconde impression ... 1556, *London: [T. Marshe f.] T. Gemini, 1556*, 4to.
Note: Includes wood cut of 'mariner's quadrant' with instructions on its use.

Feild, John. Ephemeris anni 1557. Currentis iuxta Copernici et Reinhaldi canones ... Epistols Ioannis Dee, *London: T. Marshe, 1556*, 4to.
Note: These tables were the first in English to be based on Copernicius's ideas. Includes a Preface by John Dee.

——. Ephemeris trium annorum. 58. 59. et. 60 ex Erasmi Reinholdi Tabulis, *London: T. Marshe, 1558*, 4to.

Hubrigh, Joachim. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God, 1565, seruing for all Europia, and also most necessary for all students, marchents, mariners, and trauellers, both by sea and lande, *London: H. Denham f. W. Pickring [1565?]*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "Also a necessarye rule for Mariners, to knowe the Ebbs and Floudes" of the tides for the east coast of England.

——. _____. 1566, *London: W. Pickring, 1566?*.
Note: Arber states that this included "The Breffe and Profytable Rule for Maryners to knowe the ebbes floddes Soundynges landyngs marks and dangers".

Bourne, William. An Almanacke and prognostication for iij yeres with serten rules of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567*.
Note: The "Serten Rules" are, in effect, an navigation manual. The colophon of the 1571 edition makes it clear it was made up of the sheets of this edition with a new title page.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Marshe, 1567*, 4to.

Moore, Philip. A Fourtie yeres almanacke, with a prognostication ... from the yere ... 1567 untill the yere ... 1606. Wherein is conteined ... many ... fruitfull rules ... to be observed ... of marchauntes and mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1567]*, 8vo.
Note: One of the British Library copies has a folding table woodcut 1569, *A Verie plaine and perfect Table, called of some Mariners the Flye: wherein is declared the certaine time of ebbying and flowying*, suggesting that it was added to some copies after publication.

Hubrigh, Joachim. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God 1568 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule for mariners to know there ebbes and fluddes, courses, landings, soundings, markes, & dangers all alonge the coaste of England and Normandie, *London: H. Wykes f. W. Pickringe [1568?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1569 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule to know the ebbs and fluddes for mariners, also their courses soundyngs, landynges, markes, and daungers, all along the coast of Englande and Normandie, *London: I. Kyngston f. W. Pickryng [1569?]*, 8vo.

Moore, Philip. 1570 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxxij, yeres verie profitable for ... mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1570]*, 8vo.

Bourne, William. An Almanacke and prognostication for ... 1571, 1572 & 1573. nowe newlye added unto my late rulles of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567 [i.e. 1571]*, 8vo.

Moore, Philip. 1571 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxvii yeres, very profitable for ... mariners ... With a flie for yong mariners to practice them selves in, very easie to understand, *London: H. Binneman f. H. Saunderson [1571]*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1573 *London: W. Williamson f. A. Kitson, [1573]*, 8vo.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting ... 1574, *London: T. Marshe, 1574*, 4to.

——. _____. lately augmented by Thomas Digges, *London: T. Marsh, 1576*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published Nuremburg, 1543.

——. _____. *London: T. Marsh, 1578*, 4to.

Moore, Philip. 1580 An Almanacke and a prognostication for xxxiiii yeers, very profitable for ... mariners ... with a fly for young mariners to practise themselves in, veri easy to understand, *London: [J. Charlwood f.] A. Kitson, [1580]*, 8vo.

Bourne, William. An Almanacke and prognostication for x. yeeres, beginning in the yeere ... 1581. and ending the yeere 1590, *London: R. Watkins and I. Roberts, 1581*, 8vo.
Note: Includes a much expanded version of his "Rulles of Nauigation" than had appeared in 1567 [i.e. 1571].

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Marsh, 1583 [i.e. 1584?]*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: T. Marsh, 1585*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: T. Orwin, 1592*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: widow Orwin, 1596*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sun, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. Together with meny most needful and necessary matters, to the behoose and furtherance principally of mariners and seamen ... By I. T. ..., *London: E. Allde f. I. Tapp, 1602*, 4to.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: F. Kyngstone, 1605*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender ... Second edition, *London, 1605?*, {No copy recorded}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

[——]. _____. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The third edition: newly corrected and enlarged, with a bridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1608*, 4to.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish coast.

Searle, John. Ephemeris for nine yeers, inclusive, from the yeere of our Lord God 1609, to the yeere 1617. Supputated according to the most exquisite observations, and hipotheses of the tresnoble Tycho Brah, *London: I. Windet [a. E. Allde] f. W. Cotten & I. Tapp, 1609*, 4to.
Note: Compiled with the intention of producing the most accurate ephemerides practicable based on the best tables. William Baffin used

this on his voyage of 1615 in search of a North-West Passage.

Speidell, John. Certaine verie necessarie and profitable tables: viz, a table of sines, tangents and secants: also a table of the right ascention of everie degree of the eclipticke. A table of the declination of the sunne: a table of the latitude of the moone ... Whereunto is annexed two tables of the fixed stars, *[London: E. Allde] sold at Author's house, 1609*, 4to.
Note: In effect a nautical almanac.

Hopton, Arthur. A Concordancy of yeares. Containing a new, easie, and most exact computation of time, *[London: N. Okes] f. Company of Stationers, 1612*, 8vo.
Note: An almanac designed for the use of seamen along coast of Scotland, England, and the French Channel coast.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender ... Fourth edition, *London: E. Allde f. J. Tapp, 1612?*.

Hopton, Arthur. A Concordancy of yeares. Containing a new, easie, and most exact computation of time, *[London]: N. Okes f. T. Adams, 1615*, 8vo.
Note: An almanac designed for the use of seamen on the coasts of Scotland, England, and the French Channel coast.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The fifth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1615*, 4to.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish Coast.

Hopton, Arthur. A Concordancy of yeares. Containing a new, easie, and most exact computaton of time, *[London: N. Okes]: f. Company of Stationers, 1616*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine fixed starres. The sixth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tapp, 1617*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The seventh edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1620*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The eighth edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1622*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The ninth edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1625*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The tenth edition, *London: 1627?*

[——]. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: 1629?*

[——]. _____. The twelfth impression; newly corrected with some additions, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1631*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The thirteenth impression, newly corrected: with som [sic]: additions, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. I. Hurlock, 1632*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The fourteenth impression, *London: [1634?]*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The twentieth edition, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1648*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1652*, 4to.

[——]. _____. Newly corrected and inlarged, with many additions ... With the discovery of a way to finde the long hidden secret of longitude, by Henry Bond, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1654*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1657*, 4to.

Gadbury, Timothy. The Young seaman's guide or mariner's almanack, *London: f. F. Cossinet, 1659*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar ephemerides, *London, R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to.

Gadbury, Timothy. The Young seaman's guide or mariner's almanack, *London: F. Cossinet, [1660]*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1663*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.

Thrasher, William. A New calendar, generally useful to seamen or a new kalendar for seamen containing new and exact ephemerides of the sun, with tables of the sun's declination, *London: G. Hurlock, 1667.*

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1668*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Ephemerides of the celestial motions for X years: beginning ... 1672 and ending ...1681, *London: J. Macock f. Company Stationers, 1672*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. E. Hurlock, 1674*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, 1676*, 4to.

Seaman, Henry. Kalendarium nauticum: the seaman's almanack ... for 1675, *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1676*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1676*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides ... With a discovery of a way to find the long hidden secret of Longitude by Henry Bond ... All which are now newly calculated and corrected ... By Henry Phillippes, *At Amsterdam: Printed by Stephen Swart, 1676*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing The principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. The third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1677*, 4to.

Seaman, Henry. Kalendarium nauticum: the seaman's almanack ... for 1677, *London: N. T. f. Company of Stationers, 1677*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter and R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.

Note: Issued with Norwood's *Seaman's Practice*, London, 1678.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter of the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: 1679*, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Ephemerides of the celestial motions for XX years: beginning ... 1682 and ending ...1701, *London: J. Macock f. Company of Stationers, 1680*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, 1682*, 4to.

Forbes, John. The Mariner's everlasting almanack, *Aberdeen: for the author, 1683*, 8vo.

——. _____. *Aberdeen: by the author, 1685*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1688*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: G. Hurlock, 1688*, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Nauticum astrologium: or the astrological seaman; directing merchants, marriners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c. ... How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather, *London: f. M. Street, 1691*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter off the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1693*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: R. Mount*, 1696, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Nauticum astrologium: or the astrological seaman, *London: f. M. Street, 1696*, 8vo.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: R. Mount, 1696*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain-sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1697*, 4to.

——. _____. The courses and distances on the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c ... The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

——. _____. The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to.

——. _____. The seventh edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

[Leybourn, William]. The Seaman's new kalender, of the sun moon and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor ... Also an introduction to the art of navigation, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

The Seaman's new kalendar, of the sun, moon, and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

Hyvee, Ryner. An Ephemeris ... for ever. True longitude presented to the English mariner, *London: 1704*.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to.

[Leybourn, William]. The Seaman's new kalender, of the sun moon and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor ... Also an introduction to the art of navigation, *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Ephemerides of the celestial motions, for XX years: beginning ... 1709 and ending ...1728, *London: R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1709*, 8vo.
Note: Edited by George Parker.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 "Days".

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 reads "these".

——. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1715*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1717*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to.

Gadbury, John. Ephemerides of the celestial motions for XX years: beginning ... 1719 and ending ...1740, *London: R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1720*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1724*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1727*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1731*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 4to.

——. _____.*London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 4to.
Note: RPB copy has 1751 changed in MS to 1752.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 4to.

——. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1753*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1754*, 4to.

——. _____. To this edition is added, The Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: by & f. G. A. Grierson, 1754*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1756*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1758*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1760*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1762*, 4to.

——. _____. To this edition is added, the compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: f. J. Greirson, 1762*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page, 1762*, 4to.
Note: Advertisement on verso half title contains mention of Mercator chart.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 4to.
Note: "A large and very useful table of the difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page, but continuous pagination and signatures.

——. _____.To this edition is added the Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: f. J. Grierson, 1764*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1767, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: "A Large and very useful table of difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page but continuous pagination and signatures.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1768, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1769, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1768*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1770, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1769*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1771, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount and Page, 1769*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1772, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1770*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1773, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1771*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1774, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1772*, 8vo. [16], 144p.

——. _____. *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount & Page, 1772*, 8vo. [16], 144, 68p.

——. _____. *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount & Page, 1772*, 8vo. [18], 167, [1], 77, [3] p.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1775, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1774*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1776, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1775*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine ... To this edition is added, the Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, 1776*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1777, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1776*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1778, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1776*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1779, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1776*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1780, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1777*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1781, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1782, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1783, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1784, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W, Mount, 1780*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1785, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1780*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1781*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1786, *London: Richardson & Co. f. J. Nourse & Mount and Page, 1781*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1787, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1788. *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1789. *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1790. *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1783*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1784 ... Edition the Second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1784*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1785 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1784*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year. 1786 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1785*, 8vo. [16], 144, [6]p.

——. _____. 1786 ... Edition the second, *London: J. Nichols and sold by P. Elmsly, 1785*, 8vo. [16], 168p.

——. _____. 1791, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1792, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1787 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1786*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1788 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1789 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1788*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1791 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1793, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1794, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1795, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1796, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1795, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1796, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1790*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1792 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1791*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1794 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1793 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1797, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6]p.

——. _____. 1797, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 162, 15, [15]p.

——. _____. 1798, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 162, 15, [15].

——. _____. 1798, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1792*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [14]p.

——. _____. 1799, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6].

——. _____. 1799, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 162, [14], 15, [1]p.

——. _____. 1800, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 144, 15, [1], 145-162, [6].

——. _____. 1800, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1793*, 8vo. [16], 162, [14], 15, [1].

——. _____. 1794 ... Edition the third, *London: C. Buckton and by P. Elmsly, 1794*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1795 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1794*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1796 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1795*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1797 ... Edition the second, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1801, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1802, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1803, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1804, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1796*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1798 ... Third edition, *London: C. Buckton and sold by P. Elmsly, 1798*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1799 ... Second edition, *London: C. Buckton sold by P. Elmsly, 1798*, 8vo.

——. _____. 1800 ... Second edition, *London: T. Bensley sold by P. Elmsly, 1799*, 8vo.

CHARTS

Certaine brief and necessarie rules of geography, serving for the understanding of chartes and mappes. Collected by D. P., *London: H. Binneman, 1573*, 8vo.

Blundeville, Thomas. A Briefe description of universal mapps and cardes, and of their use: and also the use of Pholemey [sic] his tables, *London: R. Ward f. T. Cademan, 1589*, 4to.

Hood, Thomas. [Two planispheres, one of the north polar and one of the south polar regions], *London: T. Hood, 1590*, engraved sheets.

——. The Marriners guide. Set forth in forme of a dialogue; wherein the use of the plaine sea card is briefelie and plainely deliuered, to the commoditie of all such as have delight in navigation, *London: T. Est f. T. Wight, 1592*, 4to.

——. The Use of both the globes, celestiall and terrestriall, *London: T. Dawson, 1592*, 8vo.

Molyneux, Emery. [The Gores for the celestial globe], *London: sumptibus G. Sanderson, 1592*.

——. [The Gores for the terrestrial globe], *London: sumptibus G. Sanderson, 1592*.

——. _____. *London: 1602*, [STC 18003.5].

Hood, Thomas. [Two planispheres, one of the north polar and one of the south polar regions], *London: [1622?]*, engraved sheets [STC 13697 note].

James, Thomas. The Strange and dangerous voyage of Thomas Iames, in his intended discouery of the northwest passage into the south seas ... To which are added, a plat or card for the sayling in those seas, *London: I. Legatt f. I. Partridge, 1633*, 4to.

Foxe, Luke. North-West Fox, or Fox from the north-west passage ... Together with courses distances, latitudes, longitudes, variations, depths of seas, set of tydes currents, races and overfalls ... demonstrated in a polar card, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet, [f. M.Sparke], 1635*, 4to.
Note: Includes what in effect are rutters for the region.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: T. F. f. G. Hurlock, 1645*, 8vo.

Description & plat of the seacoasts of England ... as also ... Norway, Denmarke, the Sound, Holland and Zealand ... added: a list containing the monthly wages of all officers, seamen, *London: M. S. f. T. Jenner, 1653*, 4to.

Hubbard, Benjamin. Orthodoxal navigation, or the admirable and excellent Art of arithmeticall great circle sailing, inlarged and applied to the places of all situations with a new paradoxall chart, *London: T. Maxey f. W. Weekly of Ipswich sold by J. Rothwell, 1656*, 8vo.

Moxon, Joseph. ed. A Booke of sea plats, *London: sold at his shop, 1657*, fol.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 8vo.

Jagard, Robert. Edward Wright revived, or Mr. Ed. W's projection so illustrated both by instrumentall and logarithmicall operations, *London: 1660.*

[Moore, Jonas]. The Description and use of a universal dial for all latitudes, being a projection of the sphere in plano, *London: 1665.*

Moxon, Joseph. ed. A Booke of sea plats, *London: 1665*, fol.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. G. f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1669*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: W. Fisher, T. Passinger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 8vo.

Blackborrow, Peter. Navigation rectified, or the common chart proved to be the only true chart ... Likewise an answer to two propositions of Mr. Flamsteed, *London: J. Playford sold by J. Hindmarsh, 1684*, 8vo.

Wallis, John. "A Letter ... to Mr. Richard Norris, concerning the collection of secants; and the true division of the meridians in the sea-chart", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 176, November 26, 1685, pp. 1193-1202.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1690*, 12mo.

——. _____. The last edition, newly revised and corrected, *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount and T. Passenger, 1693*, 8vo.

"**A Chart** of Port Royal Ye Keys, soundings shoalds &c.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 209, March and April 1694.
Note: This engraved chart is associated with Sir Hans Sloane's Letter which included an account of the earthquakes in Jamaica, February 19, 1687/8 and June 7, 1692.

Alingham, William. A Short account of the nature and use of maps ... To which is subjoined a catalogue of the factories and places now in possession of the English, French, Dutch, Spaniards, Portuguese and Danes both in the East and West-Indies, *London: f. Mr. Mount, 1698*, 12mo.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart ... the last edition, newly revised and corrected, *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo.

Wallis, John. "A Letter ... concerning the Captain's map of magnetick variations, and some other things relating to the magnet", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 23, numb. 278, March, April, 1702, pp. 1106-1112.

Adair, John. The Description of the sea-coasts and islands of Scotland, with a large and exact map for the use of seamen, *Edinburgh: printed in the year, 1703*, fol.
Note: Last page has catch word "Part II" but no more published.

Alingham, William. A Short account of the nature and use of maps ... To which is subjoined a catalogue of the factories and places now in the possession of the English, French and Dutch, *London: R. Janeway f. B. Barker, 1703*, 8vo.

[Halley, Edmund]. "Some remarks on the variation of the magnetical compass published in the memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences, with regard to the general chart of

those variations made by E. Halley; as also concerning the true longitude of the Magellan Streights", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 341, October, November & December, 1714, pp. 165-168.

Parks, J. "An Easy mechanical way to divide the nautical meridian line in Mercator's projection; with an account of the relation of the same meridian line to the curva cantenaria", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 345, September. October 1715, pp. 331-339.

Haselden, Thomas. The Description and use of the most excellent invention commonly call'd Mercator's chart with some observations, useful for better understanding the nature thereof: to which is added the description of the new scale, *London: f. the author. 1722*, 4to.

——. A Reply to Mr. Wilson's answer to my letter to Dr. Halley. Containing an answer to his challenge with a farther vindication of Mercator's-chart, against his false insinuations and aspersions ... To which is prefixed a second letter to Dr. Halley, *London: f. the author, [1722]*, 4to.
Note: Letter dated August 10, 1722.

Wilson, Henry. The Description and use of the most excellent invention, call'd the globular chart ... with a specimen of a sea-chart in that projection and trigonometrical calculations ... To which is prefix'd an answer to Mr. Haselden's letter to Dr. Halley ... With an appendix containing an answer to Mr. Collier, *London: f. J. Senex & T. Taylor, W. Taylor, W. & J. Innis, A. Johnson, E. Symon, 1722*, 4to.

Some account of Mr. Harrison's invention for determining the longitude at sea, and for correcting charts, *[London: 1742]*, 4to.
Note: Signed by M. Folkes, Rob. Smith, and ten others.

Mountaine, William. An Account of the methods used to describe lines on Dr. Halley's chart of the terraqueous globe shewing the variation of the magnetic needle about the year 1744 ... By William Mountaine and James Dodson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to.

Morris, Lewis. Plans of harbours, bars, bays and roads in St. George's Channel, lately survey'd under the direction of the Lords of the Admiralty, *London: Published according to the Act of Parliament Sept. 29: 1748*, obl. 4to.

MacKenzie, Murdoch. Orcades or geographic and hydrographic survey of the Orkney and Lewis islands, in eight maps, *London: f. the author, 1750*, fol.

Green, John. Remarks in support of the new chart of North and South America in six sheets, *London: T. Jefferys, 1753*, 4to.

A Letter from a Russian sea-officer, to a person of distinction at the court of St. Petersburgh: containing his remarks upon Mr. de L'Isle's chart and memoir, relative to the new discoveries northward and eastward from Kamtschatka. Together with some observations on that letter. By Arthur Dobbs ... To which is added Mr L'Isle's explanatory memoir ... Published at Paris and now translated from the French, *London: f. A Linde and sold by J. Robinson, 1754*, 8vo.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Gerhard Friedrich Müller. With a letter by Admiral B. de Fonte.

Mountaine, William. An Account of the methods used to describe lines on Dr. Halley's chart of the terraqueous globe shewing the variation of the magnetic needle about the year 1756, in all known seas, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1758*, 4to.

——. "A Short dissertation on maps and charts; in a letter to the Rev. Thomas Birch, D.D. and Secret. R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part II, for the year 1758, pp. 563-568.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1760]. [Instructions to obtain accurate observations and information on foreign coasts, ports and roads], *[London: 1760]*.

Dunn, Samuel. "Remarks on the censure of Mercator's chart, in a posthumous work of Mr. West, of Exeter: in a letter to Thomas Birch, D.D. Secretary of the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 53, for the Year 1763, pp. 66-68.
Note: This refers to passages in William West's *Mathematics ... by the late Rev. Mr. Wm. West of Exeter*, London, 1762.

Mountaine, William. "A Defence of Mercator's chart against the censure of the late Mr. West of Exeter: in a letter to Charles Morton, M.D. Secret. R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 53, for the Year 1763, pp. 69-80.
Note: This refers to passages in William West's *Mathematics ... by the late Rev. Mr. Wm. West of Exeter*, London, 1762.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Memoir of a chart of the Southern Ocean, *[London: 1769]*, 4to.

——. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea, *London: G. Bigg, 1771*, 4to.

——. Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China, and adjacent islands near the entrance to Canton River. Containing observations in the schooner Cuddalore in 1759 and 1760. And in the ship London, 1764, *London: G. Bigg, 1771*, 4to.

——. General introduction to charts and memoirs, published by A. Dalrymple, *London: 1771*, 4to.

——. Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua. Containing a journal of the schooner Cuddalore, December 1761. By A. Dalrymple, *London: 1771*, 4to.

——. Essay on the most commodious methods of marine surveying, *London: in the year 1771*, 4to.

——. A Collection of charts and memoirs. published by A. Dalrymple, *[London: 1772]*, 6 pts., 4to.
Note: With additional title page: *General introduction to the charts and memoirs, London printed in the year 1772*..

——. Memoir of a chart of the Bay of Bengal, published at the expense of the United East-India Company, *London: 1772*, 4to.

Newland, Charles."A Letter to the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, F.R.S. accompanying a new chart of the Red Sea, with two draughts of the roads of Mocha and Juddo, and several observations made during a voyage on that sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 77-78.

A New introduction to the knowledge and use of maps; rendered easy and familiar to any capacity ... to which is added, a clear, concise, and philosophic explanation of the fine effect of nature in the flux and reflux of the sea, trade winds, longitude and latitude, magnetic needle, atmosphere, etc., *London: f. the author, 1773*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed: T.H. [i.e. Hicks?].

Dalrymple, Alexander. A Collection of plans, of ports, &c. in the East Indies, with some nautical instructions and explanations, published by A. Dalrymple, *London: in the year 1774*, 4to.

MacKenzie, Murdoch. A Treatise of maritim [sic] surveying, in two parts with a prefatory essay on draughts and surveys, *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, 1774*, 4to.

A New introduction to the knowledge and use of maps; rendered easy and familiar to any capacity ... To which is added, a clear, concise and philosophical explanation of that fine effect of nature in the flux and reflux of the sea, trade winds, longitude and latitude, magnetic needle, atmosphere, &c ... The third edition, *London: f. the author, and sold by S. Crowder, and J. Walter, 1774*, 12mo.
Note: Dedication signed : T. H. [i.e. Hicks?].

[Callendar, George]. Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of the harbour of Boston. Composed from different surveys; but principally from that taken at different times, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to.

——. _____. Composed from different surveys; but principally from that taken in 1769 by Mr. George Callendar, Late Master of His Majesty's ship the Pomey, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to.
Note: A reissue with a cancel title page.

Dalrymple, Alexander. A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies. Published by A. Dalrymple, *London: for the author, sold, by J. Nourse, P. Emsley, Botherton & Sewell, Jefferys & Faden and A. Dury, 1775*, 4to.

A New introduction to the knowledge and use of maps; rendered easy and familiar to any capacity ... The fourth edition. To which is added, an appendix, containing the remarks on Dr. Solondar and Mr. Banks's voyage to the southern hemisphere, *London: f. the author, and sold by S. Crowder, and J. Walter, 1775*, 12mo.
Note: Dedication signed : S. Harrington.

MacKenzie, Murdoch. A Maritime survey of Ireland and the west of Great Britain, taken by order of ... the Lords Commissioners of Admiralty, *London: f. the author, 1776*, fol. 2 vol.

——. Orcades or geographic and hydrographic survey of the Orkney and Lewis islands, in eight maps ... Second edition, *London: for the author by M. Say, 1776*, fol.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Explanation of the map of the East-India Company's lands on the coast of Choromandel. Published by Alexander Dalrymple, *[London]: 1778*, 4to.

——. A Form, by attention to which, the several gentlemen in the service will, in future be enables to express completely and uniformly the observations which occur in their respective voyages, *[London:] 1779*, 4to.

——. Not withstanding the many years that the Europeans have navigated to India, there is not, in any language, what may be termed a tolerable set of charts, *[London: G. Bigg, 1779]*, 4to.
Note: Signed at end: Alexander Dalrymple. Dated 20th April, 1779. Title from beginning of text, dated at head 8th April, 1779. Indicates author's intention to prepare charts of the Indian coasts.

——. Collection of views and of land and of ports in the East-Indies, published at the charge of the East-India Company by Alexander Dalrymple, *London: 1781*, 9 Pts. 4to.

——. A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies. Published by A. Dalrymple in 1774 and 1775. Second edition, *London: f. the author, 1782*, fol.

——. A Collection of views of land in the Indian navigation. Published by A. Dalrymple, 1783, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to.

——. General collection of nautical publications by A. Dalrymple, 1783, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to.

——. Memoir of a chart of the East Coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Maziera. Published by A. Dalrymple. 1784. From an eye-draught taken by Capt. S. Smith in December 1781, *London: G. Bigg, 1783*, 4to.

——. General introduction to a collection of plans of ports, &c. in the Indian navigation, *[London: 1783?]*, 4to.
Note: Dated 20th September 1783. Historical background of the formation of Dalrymple's published collection of plans of ports. List of 267 engraved plans published between 1774 and 1783 or in preparation in 1783.

——. List of plans of ports, &c. Published by Alexander Dalyrmple. April 1783, *[London: 1783]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

Larkins, John Pascel. Mr. Larkins's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John to the Ladrone, *[London: 1783?]*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Explanations to plans of ports, &c. published at the charge of the East India Company. 1781 and 1782, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to.

——. _____. Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia, containing the gulphs of Cambey and Cutch, with the coasts of Guzarat and Scindy. Published at the charge of the East-India Company, by A. Dalrymple, 1784, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to.

——. Proposition for a survey of the coast of Choromandel. By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to.

——. Collection of nautical papers concerning the Bay of Bengal published at the charge of the East-India Company from a MSS by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to.
Note: A reissue of two works: Capt. Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1784 and Dalrymple's *Appendix to Capt Ritchie's Survey of the Bay of Bengal*, London, 1785.

——. Memoir of a chart from Cape Mons to Acheen ... By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to.

——. Essay on nautical surveying by A. Dalrymple. Originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.
Note: First published as *Essay on the most commodious methods of marine surveying*, 1771 and later in *General Introduction to charts and memoirs. Second edition*, London, 1786.

——. List of classes into which are distributed the plan of ports, &c. published before April 1786, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1786* 4to.

——.Memoir of a chart of the China Sea, by A. Dalrymple. Originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.
Note: In *General Introduction, to charts and memoirs. Second edition*, London, 1786.

——. Memoir of the chart of part of the coast of China, and adjacent islands near the entrance to Canton River ... by A. Dalrymple. originally published in 1771. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.

——. Memoir of the chart of the Natunas, Anambas and adjacent islands. By A. Dalrymple. 1786, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.

——. Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka. Scale 3 inches - 1°. By A. Dalrymple. 1786, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.

——. Memoir of the chart of the west coast of Palawan or Paragua. Containing a journal of the schooner Cuddalore, December 1761. By A. Dalrymple. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.

——. General introduction to the charts and memoirs. Published by A. Dalrymple. Originally printed in 1772, second edition. *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.
Note: First published as *A Collection of charts and memoirs*, London, 1772.

——. Appendix to memoir of chart of Sunda and Banka, [London: *1786]*, 4to.

——. Collection of plans of ports in the East-Indies. Published at the charge of the East-India Company in 1779 and 1780, by A. Dalrymple. The second edition, London: *G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: Also issued as a part of *A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies. Third edition*, London, 1787.

——. _____. A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies. Published by A. Dalrymple in 1774 and 1775. Third edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

[——]. _____. Explanation of plans, *[London: 1787?]*, 4to.
Note: In *A Collection of plans of ports in the East-Indies. Third edition*, London, 1787.

——. Explanations to plans of ports, &c. published at the charge of the East-India Company. 1781 and 1782, by A. Dalrymple. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: In *A Collection of plans of ports in the East Indies. Third edition*, London, 1787.

——. _____. Memoir of a chart from St. John's on the coast of India to Cape Arubah on the coast of Persia, containing the gulphs of Cambey and Cutch, with the coasts of Guzarat and Scindy. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple 1784, Second Edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

——. _____. Memoir of a chart of the Bay of Bengal, published at the expense of the United East-India Company in 1772, by A. Dalrymple. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to

——. _____. Memoir of a chart of the East Coast of Arabia from Dofar to the island of Maziera. Published by A. Dalrymple. 1784. From an eye-draught taken by Capt. S. Smith in December 1781. Second Edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

——. _____. Memoir of a chart of the Indian Ocean Exhibiting the coasts, islands, rocks and shoals from Madagascar to India, Sumatra and Java, ... Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple. 1787, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

——. _____. Collection of nautical papers concerning the Bay of Bengal published at the charge of the East-India Company from a MS by A. Dalrymple, Second edition. *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: A reissue of Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1785, .

——. _____. Memoir of the chart of the straits of Sunda and Banka. Scale 3 inches - 1°. By A. Dalrymple. 1786. Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. A Description of peculiar charts and tables, for facilitating the discovery of both the latitude and longitude, in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author 1787*, fol.

Lövenörn, Poul. Description of a new improved chart of the islands of Shetland to which are annexed three copper plates from the Royal Danish Marine Archives, *Copenhagen: F. W. Thiele, [1787?]*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Remarks and observations in a survey of the Chagos archipelago, by Lieutenant Archibald Blair, 1786 and 1787. Published from the MS at the charge of the East India Company. By A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1788*, 4to.

——. _____. Memoir of a map of the lands around the North-Pole. By A. Dalrymple. 1789. Scale 1/10 of an inch to 10 of latitude, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

——. _____. List of charts, plans, of ports &c. published by A. Dalrymple, before 1st of June 1789, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

Churchman, John. An Explanation of the magnetic atlas, or variation chart, projected on a plan entirely new, by which the magnetic variation on any part of the globe may be precisely determined ... and the variation and latitude being accurately known, the longitude is of consequence truly determined, *Philadelphia: James & Johnson, 1790*, 8vo.

Cox, Henry. A Description of the island called St. Paulo, by the Dutch, and by the English, Amsterdam ... Published with a plan and views, from his MS by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1790*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Charts and plans, &c. published by A. Dalrymple from 1st June 1789, to 1st June 1790, *[London: 1790]*, 4to.

[——]. _____. Memoir of a chart of the south coast of Pegu, *[London: G. Bigg, 1791]*, 4to.

Explanatory directions for the chart of the South Channel from Prince of Wales island to the sea, *[London? 1791?]*, 4to.

Robertson, George. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea; including the Philippine, Mollucca, and Banda Islands, with part of the coast of New Holland and New Guinea, *[London: for the author and sold by J. Murray, 1791]*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Charts and plans, &c. published by A. Dalrymple, from 1st June, 1791 to 1st June, 1792, *[London: 1792]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

——. _____. Charts and plans, &c. Published by A. Dalrymple, from 1st June, 1792 to 1st June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe. Comprising a system of the variation and dip needle, by which ... the longitude may be ascertained, *London: f. the author by Darnton & Harvey sold by J. Sewell, C. Dilly, T. & J. Egerton, J. Phillips and Steel & Son, 1794*, 4to.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790.

Dalrymple, Alexander. A Survey of the Publicat shoals, made by direction of the East India Company by John Goldingham, ... 1792. Published at the charge of the East India Company. By A. Dalrymple 1794, *London: G. Bigg, 1794*, 4to.

——. _____. Plans, &c. published by A. Dalrymple from 1st June 1793 to 1st June 1794, *[London: 1794]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

Truxtun, Thomas. Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to latitude & longitude also, the variation of the compass. &c. &c. &c. To which is annexed, a general chart of the globe. ... together with a short, but general account of variable winds, tradewinds, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1794*, fol.

Robertson, George. Memoir of a chart of the China Sea; including the Philippine, Pollucca, and Banda Islands, with part of the coast of New Holland and New Guinea ... Second edition, *London: Gilbert, Wright, and Hook, 1795*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1797]. Sir, My Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty judging it highly important to the advancement of nautical knowledge, and to the safety of His Majesty's ships, that the reports on coasts, harbours, &c. which officers of His Majesty's Navy are directed to transmit to this office, should be made with every possible degree of correctness, *[London: 1797]*, fol.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank].

[Ritchie, John]. Oriental disquisitions: or a retrospect of the rise and progress of the hydrographical surveys of Bengal, &c. ... offered to the consideration of the Hounorable East India Company at large ... By a marine surveyor, *London: f. H. D. Symonds, 1797*, 4to.

Palmer, George. Memoir of a chart from the strait of Allass to the island of Bouro, *London: G. Roberts f. A. Dalrymple, 1799*, 4to.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe; comprising a system of the variation & dip of the needle, by which the observations being truly made, the longitude may be ascertained ... The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the magnetic atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790. Edition statement comes before the author's name on the title page.

——. _____. The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.
Note: Author's name comes after edition statement on title page.

DICTIONARIES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Maunsell, Andrew. The First [second] parte of the catalogue of English printed bookes, *London: I. Windet f. A. Maunsell [pt.2] I. Roberts f. A. Maunsell, 1595*, fol.
Note: Includes the earliest listing of maritime books offered for sale.

Smith, John. An Accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young sea-men ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices, and

words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling, of a man of warre ... Together with the charge and duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1626*, 4to.

——. A Sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smiths accidence for young sea-men, enlarged, *London: I. Haviland, 1627*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published London, 1626.

——. An Accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young sea-men ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices, and words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling, a man of warre ... Together with the charge an duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1627*, 4to.

[——]. An Accidence for the sea. Very necessary for all young sea-men, ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices and words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling a man or warre ... Together with the charge and duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: T. H[arper] f. B. Fisher, 1636*, 4to.

[Berlaimont, Noël]. New dialogues or colloquies, and a little dictionary of eight languages, Latine, French, Low-Dutch, High- Dutch, Spanish, Italian, English, Portugall ... now perfected and made fit for travellers, young merchants and seamen, *London: E. G[riffin] f. M. Sparke jr., 1639*, obl. 4to.
Note: Derived from the author's multilingual phrase book in Flemish and French, *Vocabulare van Noel de Verlaimont*, of which the earliest surviving copy is dated Antwerp, 1536.

Mainwaring, Henry. The Seaman's dictionary, *London: G. M. f. J. Bellamy, 1644*, 4to.

Smith, John. The Sea-mans grammar: containing most plain and easie directions, how to build, rigge, yard, and mast any ship ... all such terms as are used in a navie ... also the charge and duty of every officer in a ship, *London: A, Kemb, 1653*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *An Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published, London, 1626.

Mainwaring, Henry. The Seaman's dictionary, *London: G. M. f. J. Bellamy, 1666*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1670*, 4to.

Butler, Nathaniel. Six dialogues about sea service. Between An High-Admiral and a captain at sea concerning the commanders in chief ... The common mariner ... The victualling out of ships ... The names of all parts of ships ...The choice of the best ships or war ... The sailing, signals, chases and fights, *London: M. Pitt, 1685*, 8vo.

——. Colloquia maritima: or sea-dialogues. Treating I. Of the office of commanders in chief ... II. The duty of inferiour officers ... III. The victualling of ships ... IV. A dictionary ... V. Of the best ships of war ... VI. The ordering of fleets in sailing, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 8vo.
Note: first published as *Six Dialogues*, London, 1685.

Smith, John. A Sea-mans grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: R. Taylor, 1691*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *An Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published, London, 1626.

——. _____. *London: T. Dring & B. Griffin, 1692*, 4to.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion, containing an alphabetical dictionary of ... naval terms ... from a manuscript of Sir John Narborough's, edited by James Lightbody, *London: R. Whitledge & S. Sims, 1695*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

[——]. _____. Second edition, *London: R. Whitledge, A. Sims & R. Mount, 1697*, 12mo.

Smith, John. A Sea-man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

A Military Dictionary. Explaining all difficult terms in martial discipline, fortification, and gunnery ... By officers who served several years abroad, *London: f. J. Nutt, 1702*, 12mo.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, T. Benskin, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, T. Leigh and F. Coggan, 1704*, fol.
Note: There is a large paper edition.

A Military dictionary. explaining all difficult terms in martial discipline, fortification, and gunnery ... The second edition with additions ... By officers who served several years abroad, *London: f. J. Nutt, MCDCIV [i.e. 1704]*, 12mo.

Smith, John. A Sea-Man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: f. R. Mount, 1705*, 4to.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Vol I. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, T. Newborough, J. Nicholson, D. Midwinter, and F. Coggan, 1708*, fol.

——. _____. Vol I. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, M. Atkins and M. Coggan, 1708*, fol.
Note: Cancel title page.

A Military dictionary explaining all difficult terms in martial discipline, fortification, and gunnery. The third edition improv'd. To which is likewise added. a sea-dictionary of all terms in navigation ... By officers who serv'd several years at sea and land, *London: J. Morphew, 1708*, 12mo.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Vol II, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, M. Atkins and T. Ward, 1710*, fol.

A Military and sea dictionary. Explaining all difficult terms in martial discipline, fortification, and gunnery, and all terms of navigation The fourth edition ... By officers who serv'd several years at sea and land, *London: J. Morphew, 1711*, 12mo.
Note: First published as *A Military dictionary*, London, 1704.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Vol I ... Third edition, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter and T. Ward, 1716*, fol.

——. _____. Vol II. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, J. Walthoe, J. Knapton, B. & S. Tooke, D. Midwinter, [and 5 others], 1723*, fol.

——. _____. Vol. I ... Fourth edition, *London: f. D. Brown, J. Walthoe, J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, B. Cowse [and 6 others in London], 1725*, fol.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon, *London: f. R. Ware, 1735*, 8vo.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Fifth edition, *London: f. J. Walthoe, Mess. Knapton, D. Midwinter, A. Bettsworth & C. Hitch, E. Symon [and 8 others in London], 1736*, 2 vol. fol.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The second edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1737*, 8vo.

A New table of all the names of the principal parts and rigging of a man of war necessary for all sea-faring men and others that desire to be there-with acquainted. Also all the prospects of a section of a ship cut thro' the keel both fore & aft, with her boats, longboats and sloops, *[London]: T. Bowles [1740?]*, s. sh. fol.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The third edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1740*, 8vo.

Harris, John. A Supplement to Dr. Harris's dictionary of Arts and sciences ... By A Society of Gentlemen, *London: f. the author & sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke & T. Comyns, C. Bathurst, T. Gardner, 1744*, fol.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1744*, 8vo.

——. _____. The fourth edition, *Dublin: f. P. Wilson, 1744*, 8vo.

——. _____. The fifth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1748*, 8vo.

Blanckley, Thomas Riley. A Naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts quantities, and proportions of building, rigging, furnishing, & fitting a ship for sea, *London: by E. Owen, engraved by P. Fourdriner, 1750*, 4to.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The sixth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1750*, 8vo.

——. _____. The seventh edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1752*, 8vo.

——. _____. The seventh edition, *Dublin: f. P. Wilson, 1753*, 8vo.

——. _____. The eighth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1754*, 8vo.

Blanckley, Thomas Riley. A Naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts quantities, and proportions of building, rigging furnishing, & fitting a ship for sea. Second edition, *London: W. Meadows & R. Willock, 1755*, 4to.

Rolt, Richard. A New dictionary of trade and commerce, compiled from the information of the most eminent merchants ... principal terms of geography, astronomy, and navigation ... coins weights and measures ... reduced to English standard, *London: f. T. Osborne, J. Shipton, J. Hodges, J. Newbery, G. Keith and B. Collins, 1756*, fol.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The ninth edition, *London: f. C. Ware, 1758*, 8vo.

The News-Readers pocket-book; or, a military dictionary ... And a naval dictionary, *London: f. J. Newbery, 1759*, 16mo.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The tenth edition, *London: f. C. Ware, 1759*, 8vo.

——. _____. The eleventh edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, 1760*, 8vo.

Fenning, Daniel. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English Language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying, *London: f. S. Crowder, 1741 [i.e. 1761]*, 8vo.
Note: Imprimatur leaf and dedication dated 1761.

Rolt, Richard. A New dictionary of trade and commerce, compiled from the information of the most eminent merchants ... principal terms of geography, astronomy, and navigation ... coins weights and measures ... reduced to English standard ... The second edition, *London: f. G. Keith, S, Crowder, H. Woodgate and S. Brooks, 1761*, fol.
Note: A reissue of the 1756 edition with new title page.

Fenning, Daniel. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English Language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying ... The second edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, J. Richardson, S. Crowder, B. Collins, J. Coote and J. Wilson and I. Fell, 1763*, 8vo.

The Naval repository: or young seaman's best instructor. Containing a most accurate description of a ship of war; with every word of art made use of in a maritime employ.—The duty of every officer on board.—The construction of a ship of war, from the laying of her keel to the launch ... The pay of every officer and seamen ... By an Officer in the Navy, *London: Wilson & Fell, 1763*, 8vo.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The twelfth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, 1765*, 8vo.

Falconer, William. Proposals for printing by subscription, an Universal Dictionary of the Marine ... by William Falconer, *[London: T. Cadell, 1768?]*, 1 sheet.

Fenning, Daniel. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English Language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying ... The third edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, L. Hawes, T. Caslon, S. Crowder, J. Johnson, Wilson & Fell, Roberts and Roberts and B. Collins, 1768*, 8vo.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The thirteenth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, [&c.], 1768*, 8vo.

Falconer, William. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1769*, 4to.

——. ____. The second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1771*, 4to.

Fenning, Daniel. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English Language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying ... The fourth edition, *London: f. L. Hawes & Co., T. Caslon, S. Crowder, Roberts and Roberts and B. Collins and A. Hamilton jun., 1771*, 8vo.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The fourteenth edition, *London: f. C. & R. Ware, J. Beecroft, J. & F. Rivington, J. Hinton, Hawes, Clarke & Collins, T. Longman, S. Crowder, T. Caslon, B. Law, R. Horsfield, H. Baldwin, Robinson & Roberts, S. Bladon, H. Woodfall, W. Woodfall, G. Pearch, T. Lowndes, W. Richardson, W. Flexney, F. Newbery and W. Goldsmith, 1771*, 8vo.

Fenning, Daniel. The Royal English dictionary: or, a treasury of the English Language ... algebra ... astronomy ... dialling ... geometry ... hydrostatics ... navigation ... optics ... surveying ... The fifth edition, *London: f. L. Hawes & Co., T. Caslon, S. Crowder, B. Law, G. Robinson, B. Collins and A. Hamilton jr., 1775*, 8vo.

Falconer, William. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien ... A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1776*, 4to.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The sixteenth edition, *London: f. C. Bathurst, J. Rivington, J. Hinton, S. Crowder, T. Caslon, T. Longman, B. Law, H. Baldwin, G. Robinson, T. Lowndes, R. Baldwin, J. Wilkie, W. Flexney, J. Johnson, H. Woodfall, W. Woodfall, W. Richardson, W. Goldsmith, J. Knox, W. Stuart, F. Newbery, T. Beecroft, Fielding & Walker and W. Lane, 1777*, 8vo.

The Seaman's manual: containing all the technical words and phrases used at sea and belonging to a ship; including all those introduced in later years, and not met with in any work of this kind, *London: The Literary Press, 1778*.

Note: This is listed by L. G. Carr Laughton in "A Bibliography of Nautical Dictionaries" *The Mariners Mirror* Vol 1 no. 3, March 1911, with the note "Not traced in any London Library". The reference is from Stratico.

Falconer, William. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien ... A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1780*, 4to.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1781*, 4to.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The eighteenth edition, *London: f. Toplis & Bunney; and J. Mosely in Gainsborough, 1781*, 8vo.

Falconer, William. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien ... A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1784*, 4to.

Ludlam, William. An Introduction and notes on Mr. Bird's method of dividing astronomical instruments. To which is added a vocabulary of English and French technical terms, *London: J. Selell, 1786*, 4to.

Falconer, William. An Universal dictionary of the marine: or, a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction ... of a ship ... To which is annexed a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. Du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien. A new edition corrected, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1789*, 4to.

Note: Reissue of 1784 ed. with new t.p.

Collection of papers on naval architecture originally communicated through the channel of the European Magazine; in which publication further communications on this subject will be continued. Part I, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo.

Note: includes the following, "Appendix to the Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture", "Books on the Art of Ship-Building, collected by Mr. Sewell, and ready for the inspection of the patrons and friends of the plan", "Catalogue of Books on Naval Architecture", "An Essay towards a General View of the Literature of Shipbuilding".

383. _____. Part I. The second edition, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo.

Pardon, William. A New general English dictionary ... technical terms ... in arithmetick ... astronomy ... mathematicks ... navigation ... originally begun by the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Dyce ... now finished by William Pardon ... The seventeenth edition, *London: f. T. Longman, B. Law, H. S. Woodfall, J. Johnson, G. &. G. Robinson [and 13 others in London], 1794*, 8vo.

Spavens, William. A Seaman's narrative; containing an account of a great variety of such incidents as the author met with in sea service. Also a descriptive account of the discipline, allowance, and customs of His Majesty's Royal Navy, the East India Company, and other merchant service. To which is added, a short plain introduction to astronomy and geography ... And an explanation of nautical terms, *Louth: Sheardown & Son, 1796*, 12mo.

Neuman, Henry. A Marine pocket-dictionary, of the Italian, Spanish, Portugese, and German languages, with an English-French, and French-English index; being a collection of great variety of the most useful sea terms in the above items, *London: f. the author, sold by Messrs. Vernor and Hood, Robinsons; and all booksellers in town and country, 1799*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: f. the author, sold by T. Hurst, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: The title page is a cancel.

A Vocabulary of sea phrases and terms of art used in seamanship and naval architecture. In two parts. I. English and French. II. French and English ... By a Captain of the British Navy, *London: J. Debrett, 1799*, 12mo. 2 vol.

Neuman, Henry. A Marine pocket-dictionary, of the Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and German languages, with an English-French, and French-English index; being a collection of great variety of the most useful sea terms in the above items. The second edition, *London: J. Bonsor, 1800*, 8vo.

EDUCATION

Euclides. The Elements of geometrie of ... Euclide ... translated ... by H. Billingsley ... with a very fruitfull preface by M. I. Dee, *London: I. Daye, 1570*, fol.
Note: Translated from the Latin. In his Preface Dee speaks of the necessity for "our English pilots" to master mathematics and geometry for navigation.

Bourne, William. Inuentions or deuises, *London, 1577?*.
Note: Advertised in Bourne's *An Almanacke*, London, 1581, and mentioned in his *A Regiment for the Sea*, London, 1577. Includes section on how formal study can speed up the training of ship's masters.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land, *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.
Note: The Introduction deals with the importance of teaching navigation. For full discussion of contents, printing & location of copies see: D.B. Quinn, ed. *The Hakluyt Handbook*, Cambridge, 1974.

——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.
Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake" added.

——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.

Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes" canceled and "A brief discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes" added.

Bourne, William. Inuentions or deuises. Very necessary for all generalles and captaines, or leaders of men, as wel by sea as by land, *London: [T. Orwin f.] T. Woodcock, [1590?]*, 4to.
Note: Includes section on how formal study can speed up the training of ships' masters.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principal navigations, voiages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land ... Deuided into three severall volumes, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1598*, fol.
Note: An expanded version of his 1589 work. There are copies with title pages dated 1599 substituted when issued with the later volumes. The author comments extensively on Spanish writers on navigation and on the methods for training navigators.

——. The Third and last volume of the principal navigations, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1600*, fol.
Note: In this volume Hakluyt returns to his plea for instruction in navigation based on the Spanish model.

Maydman, Henry. Naval speculations and maritime politicks; being a modest and brief discourse of the royal navy of England; of the oeconomy and government, and a projection for an everlasting seminary of seamen, by a royal maritime hospital, *London: W. Bonny sold by S. Manship, J. Fisher & A. Feltham and M. Gilly Flower, 1681*, 8vo.

Maidwell, Lewis. Proposal reviv'd for establishing ... a public school design'd ... for sea service of the nation, *[London: 1699]*, bds.

——. Proposals reviv'd of establishing, and supporting a public schole, design'd ... for the sea-service of the nation ... Which upon the humble petition of Lewis Maidwell, the last session, were referr'd by the Honourable House of Commons to a committee, *[London: 1701]*, 2 p. 1/2°.

——. An Essay upon the necessity and excellency of education. With these consequences, that the excellence of education. With an account of erecting the Royal Mathematical Schole ... that England is obliged by constitution and interest to cultivate the art of navigation, *London: f. S. B. & J. B. sold by J. Nutt, 1705*, 8vo.

Hanway, Jonas. An Account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the instruction, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the nation. With motives for establishing it ... Also a proposal for accommodating the boys ... in the merchant service when the war is finished ... The sixth edition, *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [6], 9-184, [2], [6], 24, 59, [1] p.
Note: Perhaps a later version of *A Letter from a member of the Marine Society* first published 1757.

——. _____. The sixth edition, *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [4], 9-167, [1], [6], 24, 52, [2] p.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1767-05-02]. Rules and orders relating to the Royal Academy established in His Majesty's dock-yard at Portsmouth, for educating young gentlemen at sea, *[London?: 1767]*, fol.
Note: Dated May 2, 1767.

——. [Instructions 1773-11-1]. Rules and orders relating to the Royal Academy established in His Majesty's dock-yard at Portsmouth, for educating young gentlemen at sea, *[London?: 1773]*, fol.
Note: At head of title page: Admiralty-Office, November 1, 1773.

Adams, John. 1757-1807. The Young sea-officer's assistant, both in his examination and voyage, *London: f. L. Davis, 1773*, 4to.

Rymer, James. An Essay on medical education: with advice to young gentlemen of the faculty, who go into the Royal Navy as surgeons' mates, *London: f. R. Snagg and T. Evans, [1776]*, 8vo.

Hanway, Jonas. Rules and regulations of the Maritime School, on the banks of the Thames, near London. Instituted in MDCCLXXVII. With a view to quality scholars to serve as officers in the Royal Navy ... Oct. MDCCLXXXI, *[London: 1781]*, 4to.

Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, Near London. Rules and regulations of the Maritime School, on the Banks of the Thames, near London. Instituted in MDCLXXVII. With a view to qualify scholars to serve as officers in the Royal Navy ... Oct. MDCCLXXXI, *[London: 1781?]*.

Bettesworth, John. Observations on education in general; but particularly on naval education; with a plan for a naval academy, at Ormond House ... Chelsea ... by J. Bettesworth and H. Fox, *London: M. Hesse, 1782*, 8vo.

[Hanway, Jonas]. A Letter to the governors of the maritime- school recommending a mode of preserving their object to posterity, notwithstanding the income falls short of the maintenance of its free school, *[London: 1783]*, 8vo.

[——]. Proposal for county naval free-schools, to be built on waste lands. Giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the sea service, *[London: 1783]*, fol. [2], iv, [1], x-xxii, [2], 2, 141, [1], [2], v, [3] 67, [1] p.
Note: Dedication signed Jonas Hanaway, 27 March 1783.

[——]. _____. *[London: 1783]*, fol. [2], iv, [1], x-xxii, [2] 90, [4], 91-120, [2], 121-141, [1], [4], vii, [1] 47 [i.e. 68], [2], [2] v, [3], [67], [1] p.

[——]. _____., *London: [1783]*, 12mo. 3 vol.
Note: Dedication signed Jonas Hanaway, 27 March 1783.

——. Abstract of the proposal for county naval free-schools to be built on wastelands, giving such effectual instructions to poor boys as may nurse them for sea service, teaching them also to cultivate the earth ... in four letters, *[London]: sold by R. Dodsley and Sewell, 1783*, 8vo.
Note: An abridgement of "Proposal for county naval free-schools".

[——]. Songs, hymns, and psalms, collected, altered, or composed, adapted to moral and instructive amusement and the religious part of the education of the scholars of the county naval free-schools, proposed for the breeding up of poor boys to agriculture, and the theoretical practice of common seamanship, *[London]: 1783*, fol.
Note: Dedication and Preface signed: J. H. i.e. Jonas Hanway.

Royal Military and Marine Academy (Dublin). An Abstract of the course of education, taught at the Royal Military and Marine Academy, at Belmont and Summer-Hill, Dublin; under the sanction of His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant ... under the direction of David Bates, *Dublin: D. Graisberry, 1784*, 8vo.

[Hanway, Jonas]. Reflections on Mr. Hanway's report to the General Court of the Marine Society, of the 21st of July, 1785, and the resolutions thereon; proving the necessity of a peace establishment for the instructing the poor and distressed boys who are the object of it, *[London: 1785]*, fol.
Note: Preface signed: J. H.

Observations on a proposal made by Edward King, Esq. to the Marine Society, for instructing and breeding up poor boys to become seamen, by means of a ship-school, to be kept constantly at sea ... as preferable to the proposal ascribed to Mr. Hanway, for a proper and fit house ... By a Member of the Marine Society, *[London]: 1785*, fol.

A Plan of mathematical learning taught in the Royal Academy, Portsmouth, performed by [blank] A Student there *[London? 1792]*, fol.
Note: Engraved title page. In the ViNeM copy the blank is filled in with the name: Francis Geary Gardner.

Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, Near London. Maritime School on the Banks of the Thames, for the education of the rising generation, will ever be the first object in the thoughts of those subjects, who seek the glory and stability of their country, *[London: 1800?]*, 8vo.

GUNNERY

[Tartaglia, Niccolò]. The Arte of shooting in great ordinance, written by William Bourne, *London, H. Bynnyman, 1578*, 4to.
Note: Extracted and translated by William Bourne from the author's *Nova scientia inventa da Nicoló Tartalea* published Vencie, 1527.

[——]. *London: T. Dawson f. T. Woodcocke, 1587*, 4to.

——. Three bookes of colloquies concerning the arte of shooting in great and small pieces of artillerie ... translated into English by Cyprian Lucar, *London: T. Dawson f. J. Harrison the elder, 1588*, fol.
Note: Extracted and translated from the author's *Nova scientia inventa da Nicoló Tartalea* published Venice, 1527.

[——]. _____. The Arte of shooting in great ordnaunce written by William Bourne, *London: Printed 1643*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: f. H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1665*, 4to.

Venn, Thomas. Military and mariners discipline ... Taking heights and distances, *London: f. R. Pawlet, T. Passinger & B. Hurlock, 1672*, fol.

Anderson, Robert. The Genuine use and effects of the gunne, as well experimentally as mathematically demonstrated ... With tables of projection ... By Thomes Streete, *London: J. Darby f. W. Berry and R. Morden, 1674*, 4to.

Binning, Thomas. A Light to the art of gunnery ... With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: J. Darby f. the author sold by A. Forrester, 1676*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. the author sold by W. Fisher, J. Thornton & J. Atkinson, 1677*, 4to.

Venn, Thomas. Military and maritime discipline ... Taking heights and distances, *London: printed & sold by R. Boulter, 1683*, fol.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1685*, 4to.

Binning, Thomas. A Light to the art of gunnery ... With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: J. D[arby]. f. W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1689*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: f. R. Mount, 1692*, 4to.

Povey, Francis. The Sea-Gunners companion, or practical rules explaining the use of ordinance and other stores in sea-service, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 8vo.

Binning, Thomas. A Light to the art of gunnery. Wherein is laid down the true weight of powder, both for proof and action, of all sorts of ordinance. Also the true ball, and allowance for wind. With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: f. R. Mount, 1703*, 4to.

Povey, Francis. The Sea-Gunners companion, or practical rules explaining the use of ordnance and other stores in sea-service, *London: f. R. Mount, 1703*, 8vo.

Anderson, Robert. The Genuine use and effects of the gunne; likewise, to cut the rigging of a ship, to hit a mark as well upon ascents and descents, as upon the plain of the horizon ...

With tables of projection ... By Thomes Streete, *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1713*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1716]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1716]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

——. [Instructions 1718]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1718]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Alterations in the ordnance stores.

——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, 1/2°.
Note: Instructions regarding the duties of lieutenants or small- shot men.

——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, 1/2°.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725?]*, 1/2°.
Note: "A Rule of the proportions of powder to be expended".

——. [Instructions 1730]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1730]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions regarding ordnance stores.

——. [Instructions 1730]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1730]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains on small arms.

Binning, Thomas. A Light to the art of gunnery. Wherein is laid down the true weight of powder, both for proof and action, of all sorts of ordinance. Also the true ball, and allowance for wind. With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service. By Capt. Francis Povey, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 4to.
Note: The engraved title page of the Lmm copy reads *A Light to the art of gunnery. Wherein the most necessary points belonging to a gunner either in sea or land service are made practicable, and faithfully set forth by Capt. Tho. Binning*. The text appears to be Binning's rather than Povey's *The Sea Gunner's Companion* first published London, 1702.

——. A Light to the art of gunnery, or sea-gunner's companion. Wherein is laid down the true weight of powder, both for proof and action, of all sorts of ordinance. Also the true ball, and allowance for wind. With the most necessary conclusions for the practice of gunnery, either in sea or land-service, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 4to.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 12mo.

——. The Practical sea-gunner's companion: or, an introduction to the art of gunnery ... Being the substance of the Captains Povy and Binning with large improvements, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to.

——. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 12mo.

Robins, Benjamin. A Proposal for increasing the strength of the British Navy, by changing all the guns, from eighteen pounders downwards, into others of equal weight but of greater bore, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1747*, 4to.
Note: Reprinted in Bigot de Morogues *Naval Tactics*, 1767.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An Essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1756*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1757*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1761*, 12mo.

——. The Practical sea-gunner's companion: or, an introduction to the art of gunnery ... Being the substance of the Captains Povy and Binning with large improvements, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to.

——. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: 1763*, 12mo.

Exercise of the small arms and great guns, for seamen on board His Majesty's ships, *[London?: 1765?]*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1765]. Exercise of the small arms and great guns, for seamen on board His Majesty's ships, *[London: 1765?]*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. Supplement to the practical sea-gunner's companion, *London: 1765*, 8vo.

Bigot de Morogues, Sebastian François, Viscounte. Naval tactics; or, a treatise of evolutions and signals ... Translated by a sea-officer, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1767*, 4to.
Note: A translation of *Tactique Navale*. Includes a reprint of Benjamin Robins's *A Proposal for increasing the strength of the British Navy*, first published, London, 1747.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, 12mo.

Lind, James. An Attempt to improve the method of arming trading vessels, *Falkirk: 1778*,

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 12mo.

An Attempt to improve the method of arming trading vessels. With a description of the carronade, and some hints concerning shot. The third edition, *Falkirk: in the year 1779*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Board of Ordnance. Instructions to be observed by all masters of store ships and transports in the ordnance service, going or coming coastwise, *[London: 1779?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1780*, 12mo.

——. The Practical sea-gunner's companion: or, an introduction to the art of gunnery ... Being the substance of the Captains Povy and Binning with large improvements, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to.
Note: Revised by Robert Waddington.

——. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing a maritime dictionary; the proportions of rigging, masts and

yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, [1782]*, 12mo.

——. _____. *London: Mount & Page, 1783*, 12mo.

Cursory observations relating to the mounting of cannon in a new way and to naval war, *New York: E. Oswald f. E. Holt, 1785*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1793-03-15]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1793?]*, 4to.
Note: An attempt to save powder by limiting the occasions for salute.

HEALTH AT SEA

Woodall, John. The Surgions mate or a treatise discovering the contents of the surgions chest. Chiefly for the benefit of young sea-surgions, *London: E. Griffin f. L. Lisle, 1617*, 4to.

——. The Surgeons mate or military and domestic surgery ... revised and enlarged, *London: R. Young, [J. Legatt? a.] E. P[urslowe] f. N. Bourne, 1639*, fol.

Maynwaring, Everard. Morbus polyrhizos & polymorpheus. A treatise of the scurvy, *London: R. D. f. T. Basset, 1665*, 8vo.

——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. H. Broom, 1666*, 8vo.

——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. S. Thompson, 1666*, 8vo.

——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. D. f. G. Sawbridge, 1666*, 8vo.

——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by H. Eversden, 1669*, 8vo.

——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by G. Sawbridge, 1669*, 8vo.

——. _____. Third edition, *London: sold by the booksellers, 1669*, 8vo.

"**An Extract** of a Letter from a Learned French Gentleman concerning a way of making sea-water sweet", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 67, January 16 1670/71, pp. 2048.

"**An Extract** of another letter written since by the same [learned French gentleman], concerning two experiments made for finding another passage of the urine, besides the known one; as also some circumstances relating to the precedent invention of making sea-water potable", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 67, January 16 1670/71, pp. 2049-2050.

Maynwaring, Everard. Morbus polyrhizos & polymorpheus. A treatise of the scurvy ... Fourth edition, *London: J. M., sold by P. Parker, 1672*, 8vo.

——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. M., sold by P. Parker, 1679*, 8vo.

Papin, Denys. A New digester or engine for softening bones, containing the description of its make and use in these particulars; viz. cookery, voyages at sea, confectionary, making of drinks, chymistry and dying, *London: H. Bonwick, 1681*, 4to.

[Fitzgerald, Robert]. Aqua salsa dulcorata: sive accurata novi; hujus atreficii, quateuns tum maris, tum portuun incolis, utilis, description, *London: E. Brewster, 1683*, 4to.

[——]. L'eau de mer douce, *London: 1683*, 4to.

[——]. _____. troisieme edition, *London: 1683*, 4to.

[——]. Hasser de aqua salada dulce, *[London? 1683]*, 4to.

[——]. Salt waters sweetened; or, a true account of the great advantages of this new invention both by sea and land, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to.

[——]. _____. Second edition, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *Dublin : J. Ray, 1683*, 4to.

[——]. _____. Third edition, *London: W. Cademan, 1683*, 4to.

[——]. Additions au traité de l'eau de mer douce; faisant voir les saventases qui en reviennent tant sur Mer que sur terre ... Quatriéme edition, *A Londres, 1684*, 8vo.

[——]. Aqua salsa dulcorata: sive accurata novi; hujus atreficii, quateuns tum maris, tum portun incolis, utilin, description ... second edition, *London: J. Gain and G. Cademan, 1684*, 8vo.

[——]. A Brief of two treatises, formerly published concerning the making sea-water fresh, and some matters transacted since in relation to the same, *[London: 1684?]*, bds.

[——]. Farther additions to a small treatise called salt-water sweetened ... Ninth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. Tenth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 8vo.

[——]. Nouvelles experiences, & utiles remarques sur l'eau de mer dessalee, suivant la nouvelle invention ... et traduit de l'anglois par le Sieur Guy Miege, *A Londres: 1684*, 4to.

[——]. Salt waters sweetened; or, a true account of the great advantages of this new invention both by sea and land. Fourth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 4to.

[——]. The Supplement to a small treatise called saltwater sweetened. Eighth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1684*, 8vo.

The **Certificates** of several captains, [London] J, Harefitch, 1685, bds.
Note: Relates to Robert Fitzgerald's *Salt water Sweetened*, London, 1683.

[Fitzgerald, Robert]. A Brief of two treatises, formerly published concerning the making sea-water fresh, and some matters transacted since in relation to the same, *[London: 1685?]*, bds.
Note: Date based on mention of 'the late king'.

[——]. Salt waters sweetened; or, a true account of the great advantages of this new invention both by sea and land ... fifth edition, *London: J. Harefitch, 1686*, 8vo.

Moyle, John. Abstractum cirurgiae marinae. or, an abstract, *London: J. Richardson f. T. Passinger, 1686*, 12mo.

Papin, Denys. A Continuation of the new digester of bones: its improvement and new uses it hath been applyes to, both for sea and land, *London: J. Streater, 1687*, 4to.

Moyle, John. Chirurgus marinus, or, the sea chirurgion, being instructions to junior chirurgie practitoners who design to serve at sea in their imploy, *London: f. E. Tracy & H. Barnard, 1693*, 12mo.

[Fitzgerald, Robert]. Estrattodi due trattati, *[London? 1695]*, fol.

[Cockburn, William]. An Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to sea-faring people, *London: f. H. Newman, 1696*, 12mo.

——. "Account of books. An account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to seafaring People", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 226, March, 1697, PP. 475-477, 478-481.

[——]. _____. *London: f. H. Newman, 1697*, 12mo.

Walcot, Humphrey. Sea-Water made fresh and wholesome. Objections against the use thereof removed and the advantages prov'd to be very great, *London: f. R. Parker, 1702*, 4to.

[Handley, James]. Colloquia chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomized and made easy ... by one of Her Majesty's surgeons for many years employed in Her Navy, *London: f. C. Bates and A. Bettesworth, 1705*, 8vo.
Note: Preface signed: J. H. i.e. James Handley.

Cockburn, William. Sea diseases: or a treatise of their nature, causes and cure ... The second edition corrected and much improved, *London: G. Strahan, 1706,* 8vo.
Note: First published as *An Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to sea-faring people,* London 1696.

Bates, Thomas. An Enchiridion of fevers incident to sea-men, (during the summer) in the Mediterranean, *London: B. Bragg, 1708,* 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1708]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, etc Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland ... Surgeon's chest of medicines ... to the respective captains, and masters and commanders of Her Majesty's ships and vessels, *London: 1708.*

Bates, Thomas. An Enchiridion of fevers incident to sea-men, (during the summer) in the Mediterranean. The second edition, corrected and amended, *London: f. J. Barns and sold by B. Bragg, 1709,* 12mo.

[Christie, James]. An Abstract of some years observations concerning such general and unperceived occasions of sickliness in fleets and ships of war, *[London?]: 1709.*
Note: in the MH copy the Dedication is signed in MS : Ja. Christie Hospl [Nor?] wich.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1710-11- 09]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710,* 1 sheet fol.
Note: Below imprint (Price One Peny).

——. [Proclamations 1710-11-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710,* 1 sheet fol.
Note: E copy may be variant with price at bottom.

[Handley, James]. Colloquis chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomised and made easy ... Second edition revised and corrected, by one of Her Majesty's surgeons for many years imployed in Her Navy, *London: P. B. f. C. Bates and A. Bettsworth, 1710,* 8vo.
Note: One of Her Majesty's surgeons = James Handley.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1711-09-06]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1711,* 1 sheet fol.

——. [Proclamations 1711-09-06]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1711,* 1 sheet fol.
Note: This or the other variant may have: (Price One Peny.) below imprint.

——. [Proclamations 1712-08-31]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712,* 1 sheet fol.
Note: This may have: (Price One Peny.) below imprint.

——. [Proclamations 1712-08-31]. By the Queen, a proclamation, requiring quarantain to be performed by ships coming from the Baltick Sea, and other places, &c., *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712,* 1 sheet fol.

A Short essay on the scurvy: in which the causes and cure of that disease are briefly stated and demonstrated ... With a touch on old venereal cases, and some remarks on the doctrine of acids and alkalies, *London: f. A. Dodd, 1714,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Lord Justices. [Proclamations 1720-08-25]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant.

Townshend P. Grafton, Bolton, A proclamation, requiring quarentine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, *London: J. Baskett and the assignes of T. Newcomb and H. Hill, 1720]*, 1 sheet fol.

——. [Proclamations 1720-10-12]. By the Lords Justices, ... A proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Bourdeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, *London: J. Baskett and the assignes of T. Newcomb and H. Hill, 1720*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. [Proclamations 1720-08-25]. By the Lords Justices, W. Cant. Townshend P. Grafton, Bolton, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, 1 sheet fol.

——. [Proclamations 1720-10-12]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, 1 sheet fol.

——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter begins with "law against".

——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices ... a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter begins with "such offences".

——. [Proclamations 1720-10-27]. By the Lords Justices .... A proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, *Edinburgh: J. Watson, 1720*, 4to.

——. [Proclamations 1721-02-05]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from the Mediterranean, Bordeaux, or any of the ports or places on the coast of France in the Bay of Biscay, or from the Isles of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sarke, or Man, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1720 [1721]*, 4to.

——. [Proclamations 1721-10-02]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by ships coming from any port of place on the coast of France, northward of the Bay of Biscay, to bring bills or certificates of health. George R., *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1721*, 1 sheet fol.

Handley, James. Colloquis chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomised and made easy ... Third edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth, 1721*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1728-07-04]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring quarantine to be performed by all ships and vessels coming from the Levant, the Isles of the Archipelago, Zant, Corfu, Veniza, Cephalonia, St. Mauro, or any of the adjacent islands, or any of the ports or places of the Morea, into Great Britain, *London: J. Baskett, 1728*, s. sh. fol.

Aubrey, T. The Sea-Surgeon, or the guinea man's vade mecum. In which is laid down, the method of curing such diseases as usually happen abroad, especially on the coast of Guinea, *London: f. J. Clarke, 1729*, 12mo.

[Strother, Edward]. The Practical physician for travellers, whether by sea or land. Giving directions how persons on voyages and journies, may remedy the diseases incident to them ... by A Member of the College of Physicians, *London: f. F. Fayram and J. Leake, Bath, 1729*, 8vo.

Handley, James. Colloquis chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomised and made easy ... Fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth & C. Hitch, 1733*, 8vo.

Atkins, John. The Naval-Surgeon: or, a practical system of surgery, *London: f. C. Ward & R. Chandler, 1734*, 12mo.

Cockburn, William. Sea diseases: or, a treatise of their nature, causes and cure ... The third edition corrected and much improved, *London: G. Strahan, 1736*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *An Account of the nature, causes, symptoms, and cure of the distempers that are incident to sea-faring people*, London, 1696.

Atkins, John. The Naval-Surgeon: or, a practical system of surgery ... Second edition, *London: f. W. Warner, 1737*, 12mo.

Hales, Stephen. Philosophical experiments: containing useful, and necessary, instructions for such as undertake long voyages at sea. Shewing how sea-water may be made fresh and wholesome and how fresh water may be preserv'd sweet, *London: f. W. Innys, R. Manby and T. Woodward, 1739*, 8vo.

Atkins, John. The Naval surgeon: or, a practical system of surgery, *London: f. J. Hodges, 1742*, 8vo.

Sutton, Samuel. "An Account of Mr. Sutton's invention and method of changing the air in the hold, and other close parts of a ship; communicated to the Royal Society, by Richard Mead, M.D. Physician to His Majesty, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Royal College of Physicians, London" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 462 Jan., Feb. 1741/2, pp. 42-45.

Watson, William. "Some observations upon Mr. Sutton's invention to extract the foul and stincking air from the well and other parts of ships with critical remarks upon the use of windsails", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 464, May, June, July 1742 pp. 62-70.

Hales, Stephen. A Description of ventilators, whereby great quantities of fresh air may be conveyed into mines, gaols ... and ships ... Read before the Royal Society in May 1741, *London: f. W. Innys, R. Manby, and T. Woodward, 1743*, 8vo.

Handley, James. Colloquis chirurgica; or, the whole art of surgery epitomised and made easy ... Fifth edition revised and corrected, *London: f. A. Bettsworth and C. Hitch, 1743*, 12mo.

Sutton, Samuel. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: and the relation given there of by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Noon, 1745*, 8vo.

——. ——. The second edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1749*, 8vo.

Russell, Richard. De tabe glandulari, sive de usu aquae marinae in morbis glandularum dissertatio, *[Oxford]: J. Fletcher; London J. & J. Rivington, 1750*, 8vo.

Ellis, Henry. "A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Hales, F.R.S ... dated Jan 7. 1750-51, at Cape Monte Africa, ship Earl of Hallifax"

Philosophical Transactions vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 211-214.
Note: Concerns the ventilation of a ship.

Russell, Richard. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... Translated from the Latin, *London: W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1752*, 12mo.
Note: Translated from his *De Tabe Glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

Addington, Anthony. An Essay on the sea-scurvy: wherein is proposed an easy method of curing that distemper at sea; and of preserving water sweet for any cruize or voyage, *Reading: printed by C. Micklewright and sold by M. Cooper, London: J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1753*, 8vo.

Appleby, Mr. "An Account of Mr. Appleby's process to make sea-water fresh, with some experiments therewith; communicated to the Royal Society by W. Watson, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 48, part I, for the year 1753, pp. 69-71.

Lind, James. A Treatise of the scurvy. In three parts. Containing an inquiry into the nature, causes, and cure, of that disease, *Edinburgh: Sands, Murray & Cochran f. A. Kincaid & A. Donaldson 1753*, 8vo.

——. _____. *Edinburgh: Sands, Murray & Cochran f. A. Millar London: 1753*, 8vo.

Russell, Richard. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... Translated from the Latin, *Oxford: at the Theatre, sold by J. Fletcher; J. & J. Rivington London: 1753*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *De Tabe Glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

——. _____. Second edition, revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1753*, 12mo.

——. _____. *Dublin: G. Falkner & J. Exshaw, 1753*, 12mo.

Bisset, Charles. A Treatise on the scurvy. Design'd chiefly for the British navy, *London: R. &. J. Dodsley, 1755*, 8vo.

Butler, Thomas. A Safe, easy and expeditious method of procuring any quantity of fresh water at sea, *London: f. the author and sold by A. Strahan & E. Robinson, 1755*, 8vo.

Hales, Stephen. "An Account of the great benefit to ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health and lives of people, in slave and other transport ships", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part I, for the year 1755, pp. 332-339.

Russell, Richard. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... Third edition, revised and corrected. To which is added, a translation of Dr. Speed's commentary on sea-water, *London: W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherborne, 1755*, 12mo.
Note: Translated from his *De table glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

Speed, John. De Aqua marina commentarius, *Oxonii: a Theatro Sheldoniano. Impensis R. Clements, Prostat apud R. Baldwin London: 1755*, 4to.

Hales, Stephen. An Account of a useful discovery, to distill double the usual quantity of sea-water by blowing showers of air up through the distilling liquor ... And an account of the great benefit of ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health of people in slave and other transport ships, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second edition. With an appendix; in which is an account of some farther considerable improvements made in the method of procuring fresh-water at sea, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy, *London: f. A. Millar and A. Kincaid and A. Donaldson in Edinburgh: 1757*, 12mo.

——. A Treatise of the scurvy. In three parts. Containing an inquiry into the nature, causes and cure of that disease ... The second edition, *London: f. A. Millar, 1757*, 8vo.

[——]. Three letters relating to the navy, Gibraltar, and Portmahon. Wrote in the years 1747, and 1748, but now first published, *London: f. S. Bladon, 1757*, 8vo.
Note: Attributed to Lind.

[——]. _____. *London: f. A. Millar and sold by S. Bladon, 1757*, 8vo.

Sutton, Samuel. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: in two letters to a friend ... The third edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1757*, 8vo.

Atkins, John. The Naval surgeon: or, a practical system of surgery, *London: f. H. Woodgate & S. Brooks, 1758*, 8vo.

Chapman, William. "An Account of the distilling water fresh from sea-water by wood-ashes ... in a letter to John Fothergill, M.D.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part II, for the year 1758, pp. 635-639.

Hales, Stephen. A Treatise of ventilators. Wherein an account is given of the happy effects of the several trials that have been made of them in refreshing the noxious air of ships ... Part the first, *London: f. R. Manby sold by J. Pridden, 1758*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second part, *London: f. R. Manby, 1758*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1759]. [Instructions to the respective captains and commanders of His Majesty's ships and vessels concerning quarantine], *[London: 1759]*.

Wilkinson, John. The Seamen's preservation: or, safety in shipwreck. To which is added, admonitions and precepts, to prevent, by various and easy methods, the diseases incident to seafaring people, *London: f. T. Osborne sold by Z. Stuart, 1759*, 8vo.

Russell, Richard. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... To which is added, a translation of Dr. Speed's commentary on seawater... fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen, 1760*, 12mo.
Note: Translated from his *De tabe glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

——. _____. Fourth edition revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen and R. Goadby, Sherbourne, 1760*, 12mo.

Lind, James. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy ... The second edition, *London: f. D. Wilson, 1762*, 8vo.

Wilkinson, John. Tutamen nauticum or, the seaman's preservation from shipwreck, diseases, and other calamities incident to mariners ... The second edition, with large additions, *London: f. Dodsley, Lownds, Bristow, Stewart, Willock and Mount & Page, 1763*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Seaman's Preservation*, London, 1759.

——. _____. The second edition, with large additions, *London: f. Dodsley, Lownds, Bristow, Stewart, Willock and Mount & Page, 1764*, 8vo.

Hulme, Nathaniel. Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de scorbuto quam ... pro gradu doctoratus ... eruditorum examini subjicit *Edinburgh: A. Donaldson and J. Reid, 1765*, 8vo.

Wilkinson, John. Tutamen nauticum or, the seaman's preservation from shipwreck, diseases, and other calamities incident to mariners, *London: f. Dodsley, 1766*, 8vo.

[**Farrer, W.**]. Observations on specific medicines, wherein the most select specifics in the whole materia medica are described, with the different disorders to which they are adapted and ... remedies are particularly recommended for the cure of epilepsy, dropsy, jaundice, lues venera and scurvy ... By a Physician in the Country, *London: Fletcher & Co., 1767*, 8vo.

MacBride, David. An Historical account of a new method for treating the scurvy, at sea; containing ten cases which shew that this destructive disease may be easily and effectually cured, without the aid of fresh vegetable diet, *London: f. A. Millar and T. Cadell, 1767*, 8vo.

——. _____. *Dublin: W. G. Jones f. T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo. 38 [2]p.

——. _____. *Dublin: W. G. Jones f. T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo. 39, [1]p.

Hulme, Nathaniel. Libellus de natura, causa, curationeque sorbuit ... To which is annexed a proposal for preventing scurvy in the British Navy. *London: T. Cadell, 1768*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1768*, 8vo.
Note: In L copy (D3 & T2 are cancels).

Russell, Richard. A Dissertation on the use of sea water in diseases of the glands, particularly the scurvy ... Translated from the Latin ... A new edition being the fifth, revised and corrected, *London: W. Owen, 1769*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *De tabe glandulari*, Oxford, 1750.

[**Logan, William**]. Observations on the effects of sea-water in the scurvy and scrophula: in which a new theory of those diseases is attempted, *London: f. the author and sold by Richardson & Urquhart and W. Owen, 1770*, 8vo.

Northcote, William. The Marine practice of physic and surgery, including that in the hot countries, *London: W. & J. Richardson f. T. Becket & P. A. DeHondt, 1770*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Questions to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarentine on their arrival, *[London: 1770?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Lind, James. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... the second edition ...To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1771*, 8vo.

Logan, William. Observations on the effects of sea-water in the scurvy and scrophula: in which a new theory of those diseases is attempted ... By William Logan of Philadelphia. The second edition; *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, 1771*, 8vo.

Questions to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarentine on their arrival from the island of Sicily, or other places in the Mediterranean, *[London: 1771?]*, fol.
Note: Twelve questions to be asked.

Lind, James. A Treatise of the scurvy. In three parts ... Together with a critical and chronological view of what has been published on the subject ... The third edition, *London: f. S. Crowder, D. Wilson & G. Nicholls, T. Cadell, T. Becket & Co., G. Pearch and W. Woodfall, 1772*, 8vo.

Newland, Charles. "An Easy method to distill fresh water from salt water", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 90-92.

Rouppe, Louis. Observations on diseases incidental to seamen ... translated from the Latin edition printed at Leyden, *London: f. T. Carnan and F. Newbery, 1772* 8vo.

Clark, John. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East

Indies, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1773*, 8vo.

Falck, Nic. Ditleves. The Seaman's medical instructor, in a course of lectures on accidents and diseases incident to seamen, *London: E. &. C. Dilly, 1774*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy ... new edition, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1774*, 8vo.

Clark, John. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1775*, 8vo.

Cook, James, 1728-1779. "The Method taken for preserving the health of the crew of His Majesty's Ship the Resolution during her late voyage round the world ... Addressed to Sir John Pringle", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 402-406.
Note: Also printed at end of John Pringle's *A Discourse on Some Late Improvements for Preserving the Health of Mariners*, London 1776.

Grant, William. An Essay on the pestilential; fever of Sydenham, commonly called the goal, hospital, ship, and camp-fever, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1775*, 8vo.

Pringle, John. A Discourse upon some late improvements of the means for preserving the health of mariners. Delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Royal Society, November 30, 1776, *London: f. The Royal Society, 1776*, 4to.
Note: Includes, at end James Cook's "The Method taken for preserving the Health of the Crew of His Majesty's Ship the Resolution during her late Voyage round the World ... Read at the Society, March 7, 1776".

Raymer, James. An Essay on medical education with advice to young gentlemen of the faculty who go into the navy as a surgeon's mate, *London: T. Evans, 1776*.

Rowley, William. Medical advice for the use of the army and navy in the present American expedition, *London: f. F. Newbery, 1776*, 8vo.

Rymer, James. An Essay on medical education: with advice to young gentlemen of the faculty, who go into the Royal Navy as surgeons' mates, *London: f. R. Snagg and T. Evans, [1776]*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... the third edition ...To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1777*, 8vo.

Robertson, Robert. A Physical journal kept on board His Majesty's ship Rainbow, during three voyages to the coast of Africa, and West Indies, in the years 1772, 1773 and 1774: to which is prefixed, a particular account of the remitting fever, which happened on board of His Majesty's ship Weasel, on that coast in 1768, *London: f. E. & C. Dilly, J. Robson & Co, T. Cadell and T. Evans, 1777*, 4to.

The Ship-Master's medical assistant; or, physical advice to all masters of ships who carry no surgeons; particularly useful to those who trade abroad in hot or cold climates ... By a surgeon in the Royal Navy, *London: f. J. Wilkie and R. Baldwin, 1777*, 8vo.

Clark, John. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies ... a new edition, *London: J. Murray, 1778*, 8vo.

De Matans, Charles. "Observations on the scurvy ... Dated Vienna, Jan. 14, 1774", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part II, 1778, pp. 661-680.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1778]. A list of surgeons belonging to the Royal Navy, with the date of their first warrants, by which they are entitled to half-pay, *London: The Navy Office, 1778*.

Hulme, Nathaniel. A Safe and easy remedy, proposed for the relief of the stone and gravel, the scurvy, gout, &c. *London: J. Phillips f. G. Robinson; and P. Elmsly, 1778*, 4to.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Phillips f. G. Robinson and P. Elmsly, 1778*, 4to.

Lind, James. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy ... new edition, *London: f. D. Wilson & G. Nicol, 1778*, 8vo.

Clark, John. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies, ... A new edition, *London: J. Murray, 1779*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen in the Royal Navy ... new edition, *London: f. J. Murray, 1779*, 8vo.

Miller, John. Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain, particularly in the army and navy, *London: f. the author, 1779*, 4to.

Robertson, Robert. A Physical journal kept on board His Majesty's ship Rainbow, during three voyages to the coast of Africa, and West Indies, in the years 1772, 1773 and 1774: to which is prefixed, a particular account of the remitting fever, which happened on board of His Majesty's ship Weasel, on that coast in 1768, *London: f. J. Murray, 1779*, 4to.

Hulme, Nathaniel. A Safe and easy remedy, proposed for the relief of the stone and gravel, the scurvey, gout, &c. *Dublin: R. Marchbank f. L. Flin, 1780*, 8vo.

[Rymer, James]. Observations and remarks respecting the more effectual means of preservation of wounded seamen and marines on board of His Majesty's ships, in time of action, *London: f. J. Donaldson, T. Evans and R. Faulder, 1780*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed James Rymer.

Spilsbury, Francis. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy, *London: J. Wilkie, C. Etherington and Mrs. Davenhill, 1780*, 8vo.

Henry, Thomas. An Account of a method of preserving water, at sea, from putrefaction, and of restoring to the water its original pleasantness and purity, by a cheap and easy process: to which is added a mode of impregnating water, in large quantities with fixed air, for medicinal uses, on board ships, and in hospitals, *Warrington: W. Eyres f. J. Johnson, London, 1781*, 8vo.

Cursory remarks on the nature and cause of the marine scurvy, *London: R. Baldwin, 1782*, 4to.

Rymer, James. A Letter to the Commissioners of sick and wounded Seamen &c., relative to the means of preventing and curing scurvy on board of His Majesty's Ships, *London: f. T. Evans, 1782*, 8vo.

[——]. Observations and remarks respecting the more effectual means of preservation of wounded seamen and marines on board of His Majesty's ships, in time of action ... Second edition, *London: f. T. Evans and R. Faulder, 1782*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed James Rymer.

Milman, Francis. An Enquiry into the source from whence the symptoms of the scurvy and of putred fevers, arise, *London: f. J. Dodsley, 1782*, 8vo.

Miller, John. Observations on the management of the prevailing diseases in Great Britain, particularly in the army and navy, *London: f. the author, 1783*, 4to.

[Renwick, William]. Letters on the medical service in the Royal Navy; with occasional remarks: In which are included new observations on the general practice of physic, and the best means for preserving the health of His Majesty's seamen, *London: f. the editor and sold by E. Newbery, 1783*, 8vo.

Robertson, Robert. Observations on the jail, hospital and ship fever, *London: J. Murray, 1783*, 8vo.

Spilsbury, Francis. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy ... The second edition, *Rochester: T. Fisher and sold by G. Wilkie, Davenhill and A. Rothwell, London, C. Elliot, Edinburgh and J. Magee, Dublin, 1783*, 8vo.

Rymer, James. Chemical reflections relating to the nature, causes, prevention, and cure of some diseases; in particular sea scurvy, *London: T. Evans, 1784*, 8vo.

Blane, Gilbert. Observations on diseases incident to seamen, *London: J. Cooper sold by J. Murray and by W. Creech in Edinburgh, 1785*, 8vo.

Franklin, Benjamin. "A Letter ... to Mr. Alphonsus le Roy ... Containing sundry maritime observations", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 294-329.
Note: Deals with the effect of wind on sails and rigging, methods of propelling vessels, the Gulf Stream, and health at sea. Dated "at sea" August 1785. Read Dec. 2, 1785.

Renwick, William. An Address to Parliament, on the situation of the navy surgeons. To which are added medical strictures appertaining to the health of his Majesty's seamen, *London: f. B. Law, W. Richardson & J. Robson, 1785*, 8vo.

Spilsbury, Francis. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy ... The third edition, *Rochester: T. Fisher and sold by G. & T. Wilkie, London, 1785*, 8vo.

Fletcher, Charles. A Maritime state considered, as to the health of seamen; with effectual means for rendering the situation of that valuable class of people more comfortable. To which are annexed, some general observations to the diseases incident to seamen. *Dublin: f. the author by M. Mills, 1786*, 8vo.

Renwick, William. A Second address to Parliament, on a subject of the first consequence in the welfare of the state, *London: f. B. Law, W. Richardson and J. Robson, 1786*, 8vo.
Note: Concerning the medical service in the Navy.

Speed, John. A Commentary on sea-water, translated from the Latin. *Southampton: T. Barker, 1786*, 12mo.
Note: This apparently first appeared in Richard Russell's *A Dissertation on the use of sea water ... Third Edition*, London, 1755.

Trotter, Thomas. Observations on the scurvy: with a review of the theories lately advanced on that disease and the opinions of Dr. Milman refuted from practice, *Edinburgh: f. C. Elliott and G. G. J. & J. Robinson, London: 1786*, 8vo.

Lind, James. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... the fourth edition ...To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: J. Murray, 1788*, 8vo.

Blane, Gilbert. Observations on the diseases of seamen ... The second edition, *London: J. Cooper sold by J. Murray, 1789*, 8vo.

Robertson, Robert. Observations on the jail, hospital and ship fever, from the 4th April, 1776 until 30th April, 1789 ... A new edition, much enlarged and improved, *London: f. the author and sold by G. G. J. & J. Robinson, 1789*, 8vo.

Smith, George, A concise treatise on the happy effects of a certain course of medicine in disorders of the scurvy, gravel, stone, *London: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo.

Thomson, Frederick. An Essay on the scurvy: shewing effectual and practical means for its prevention at sea. With some observations on fevers, and proposals for the more effectual preservation of the health of seamen, *London: G. & G. & J. & J. Robinson, 1790*, 8vo.

Trotter, Thomas. A Review of the medical department in the British Navy, with a method of reform proposed, *[London: f. J. Bew, 1790]*, 8vo.

Spilsbury, Francis. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy ... The sixth edition, *Norwich: J. Crouse & W. Stevenson and sold by G. & T. Wilkie, London, 1791*, 8vo.

Clark, John. Observations on the diseases which prevail in long voyages to hot countries, and particularly on those in the East Indies, ... The second edition revised and enlarged, *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 2 vol. 8vo.

——. _____. The third edition revised and enlarged, *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 8vo.

Currie, James. "An Account of the remarkable effects of a shipwreck on the mariners; with experiments and observations on the influence of immersion in fresh and salt water, hot and cold on the powers of the living body. By James Currie of Liverpool, M.D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians at Edinburgh, communicated by Thomas Percival, M.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 82, 1792, pp. 199-224.

Lind, James. An Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates ... the fifth edition ...To the whole is annexed, a simple and easy way to render saltwater fresh, and to prevent a scarcity of provisions in long voyages at sea, *London: f. J. Murray, 1792*, 8vo.

Renwick, William. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of sickness in ships of war: shewing the error of its being chiefly ascribed to maritime diet ... to which are added, a review of Sir John Pringle's discourse on preserving the health of mariners, *London: J. Evans and T. Whitewood 1792*, 8vo.

Robertson, Robert. Observations on fevers and other diseases which occur on voyages to Africa and the West Indies, *London: J. Murray, 1792*, 4to.

Spilsbury, Francis. Free observations on the scurvy, gout, diet, and remedy ... The seventh edition, *Norwich: J. Crouse & W. Stevenson and sold by G. Wilkie and E. Newbery, London, 1792*, 8vo.

Trotter, Thomas. Observations on the scurvy: with a review of the theories lately advanced on that disease ... II edition, *London: f. T. Longman and J. Watts Gosport, 1792*, 8vo.

——. _____. II edition, *Philadelphia: J. Parker, 1792*, 8vo & 12mo.

Beddoes, Thomas. Observations on the nature and cure of calculus, sea scurvy, consumption, catarrh, and fever, *London: J. Murray, 1793*, 8vo.

Renwick, William. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of sickness in ships of war: shewing the error of its being chiefly ascribed to maritime diet ... to which are added, a review of Sir John Pringle's discourse on preserving the health of mariners ... Second edition, *London: J. Evans and T. Whitewood, 1793*, 8vo.

Rymer, James. An Essay upon the nature, causes, prevention and cure of the scurvy of mariners: with desultory observations, chemical reflections, &c. *London: f. the author sold by T. Evans, 1793*, 8vo.

Curtis, Roger. The Means used to eradicate a malignant fever, which raged on board His Majesty's ship Brunswick, at Spithead, in the spring of the year 1791. With some short observations on the ... means of preserving the health of a ship's company, *[London? 1795?]*, 8vo.

Smyth, James Carmichael. An Account of the experiment made at the desire of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, on board the Union Hospital Ship, to determine the effect of the nitrous acid in destroying contagion and the safety with which it may be employed, *London: J. Johnson, 1795*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: J. Johnson, 1796*, 8vo.

Beddoes, Thomas. Observations on the nature and cure of calculus, sea scurvy, consumption, catarrh, and fever, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1797*, 8vo.

A Description of Doctor Monterau's vegetable drops, which are truly efficacious in the cure of scrophula, scurvy, leprosy and the king's evil ... Prepared and sold by Thomas White ... at ... No. 57, Old Bailey, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed at end Thomas White.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Miscellaneous Documents 1797-07-15]. Circular. Admiralty Office, 15th July, 1797. Sir my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having received intelligence, that an English privateer called the sea horse *[London: 1797?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Concerns an outbreak of the plague.

Trotter, Thomas. Medicina nautica: an essay on the diseases of seamen: comprehending the history of the health in His Majesty's fleet under the command of Richard Earl Howe, Admiral, *London: f. T. Cadell, jun. & W. Davies, 1797-1800*, 8vo. 3 vol.

Arthy, Elliot. The Seaman's medical advocate: or, an attempt to show that five thousand seamen are annually, during the war, lost to the British nation ... through the yellow fever, *London: f. Richardson and Egerton, 1798*, 8vo.

Claiborne, John. A Inaugural essay on scurvy. Submitted to the examination of the Rev. John Ewing, S. T. P. Provost, Trustees and Medical Faculty of the University of Pennsylvania, on the 22nd day of May 1798, *Philadelphia: S. C. Ustick, 1798*, 8vo.

Gillespie, Leonard. Advice to the commanders and officers of His Majesty's fleet serving in the West Indies, on the preservation of the health of seamen, *London: f. J. Cuthell, 1798*, 8vo.

Stewart, Alexander. Medical discipline; or, rules and regulations for the more effectual preservation of health on board the honourable East India Company's ships, *London: f. Murray & Highley, sold also by J. Stewart, J. Johnson & T.*

Blane, Gilbert. Observations on diseases of seamen ... The third edition, with corrections and additions, *London: f. Murray and Highley by L. Hansard, 1799*, 8vo.

Letters, &c. on the subject of quarantine, *London: printed at the Philanthropic Reform, 1799*, 4to.
Note: Contains two letters by Gilbert Blane, "Queries submitted to Doctor Blane and Doctor Johnston, by the Turkey Company" and "Observations of Doctor James Johnson and Dr. Gilbert Blane, on the improvement of floating lazarettoes, &c.".

Smyth, James Carmichael. The Effect of the nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion; ascertained, from a variety of trials, made chiefly by surgeons of His Majesty's navy, in prisons, hospitals and on board ship, *London: J. Johnson, 1799*, 8vo.

——. _____. *Philadelphia: Budd & Bartram f. T. Dobson, 1799*, 8vo.

Bell, John. Memorial concerning the present state of military and naval surgery, *Edinburgh: [by Mundell & Son] f. Longman & Rees and Cadell & Davies, London, 1800*, 8vo.

Blane, Gilbert. Observations on diseases of seamen ... The third edition, with corrections and additions, *London: J. Murray, 1800*, 8vo.

Gillespie, Leonard. Observations on the diseases which prevailed on board a part of His Majesty's squadron, on the Leeward Islands station, between Nov. 1794 and April 1796, *London: G. Auld f. J. Cuthell, 1800*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1800-11]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office [1800]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Note: Dated the [blank] November 1800. Concerns an epidemic originating in Norfolk, Virginia and Baltimore, Maryland.

Questions to be put to the masters of ships, liable to quarantine on their arrival from the island of Sicily, or other places in the Mediterranean, *[London: 1800?]*, fol.
Note: Fifteen questions to be asked.

INSTRUMENTS

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting ... the seconde impression ... 1556, *London: [T. Marshe f.] T. Gemini, 1556*, 4to.
Note: Includes wood cut of 'mariner's quadrant' with instructions on its use.

Taisnier, Joannes. A Very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation ... Translated into Englishe, by Richarde Eden, London: R. Jugge, [1575?], 4to.
Note: A translation of his *Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de natura magnetus*, Cologne, 1562 which was a plagiarized version of Achilles Primin Gasser's edition of 1558 of Pierre Pelerin de Maricourt's letter to Sigerius de Foucaucourt, a manuscript of 1269. Gasser's work on magnetism describes the loadstone, how to determine its poles, and describes an improved mariners compass and azimuth compass.

Bourne, William. Inuentions or deuises, *London, 1577?*.
Note: Advertised in Bourne's *An Almanacke*, London, 1581, and mentioned in his *A Regiment for the Sea*, London, 1577. Includes a description of a towed log

Blagrave, John. The Mathematical jewel, shewing the making, and most excellent use of a singular instrument, *London: T. Dawson f. W. Venge, [1585]*, fol.
Note: Described an improved universal astrolabe based on Gemma Frisius's projection.

Turnbull, Charles. A Perfect and easie treatise of the use of the coelestiall globe ... which be exercised in the art of navigation, *London: [G. Robinson f.] S. Waterson, [1585]*, 8vo.
Note: Handy pocket manual for seamen "As bee yet unskilfull in the studie of astronomie".

Tanner, Robert. A Mirror for mathematiques ... A sure safety for saylers, *London: J. C[harlewood] sold by R. Watkins, 1587*, 4to.
Note: A simple treatise for seamen in the use of the planisphere astroblabe-quadrant with directions for making an astrolabe.

Blagrave, John. Baculum famillaire, catholicon sive generale. A booke of the making and use of a staffe ... called the familiar staff ... for that it performeth the geometrical mensuration of all altitudes, longitudes, latitudes, distances and profundities, *London: H. Jackson, 1590*, 4to.

Bourne, William. Inuentions or deuises. Very necessary for all generalles and captaines, or leaders of men, as wel by sea as by land, *London: [T. Orwin f.] T. Woodcock, [1590?]*, 4to.
Note: Includes a description of a towed log.

Hood, Thomas. The Use of the celestial globe in plano, set foorth in two hemispheres: wherein are placed all the most notable starres of the heauen, according to their longitude, latitude, magnitude, and constellation, *London: I. Windet f. T. Cooke, 1590*, 4to.

——. The Use of the two mathematical instrumentes, the crosse staffe ... and the jacobes staffe, *London: [R. Watkins f.] T. Cooke a. R. Dexter, 1590*, 4to.

——. The Use of both the globes, celestiall and terrestriall, *London: T. Dawson, 1592*, 8vo.

Tanner, Robert. Anno Domini. 1592. A Briefe treatise for the ready use of the sphere, *London: J. Charlewood, [1592]*, 16mo.
Note: A handbook for seamen in the use of armillary terrestrial and celestial spheres.

Hues, Robert. Tractatus de globis et eorum usu, *London: T. Dawson, 1594*, 8vo.
Note: Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

Blagrave, John. Astrolabium uranicum generale, a necessary and pleasaunt solace and recreation for navigators in their long jorneying, containing the use of an instrument or generall astrolabe, *[London]: T. Purfoot f. W. Matts, [1596]*, 4to.

Hood, Thomas. The Use of the two mathematical instruments, the crosse staffe ... and the jacobes staffe ... newly reviewed, and the second time imprinted, *London: R. Field f. R. Dexter, 1596*, 4to.

Barlow, William. The Navigators supply. Conteining many things of principall importance belonging to navigation, with the description and use of diverse instruments, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newbery & R. Barker, 1597*, 4to.

Turnbull, Charles. A Perfect and easie treatise of the use of the coelestiall Globe ... which be exercised in the art of navigation, *London: S. Waterson, 1597*, 8vo.
Note: A pocket manual for seamen "As bee yet unskilfull in the studie of astronomie".

Hood, Thomas. The Making and use of the geometricall instrument, called a sector. Whereby many necessarie geometrical conclusions ... may be mechanically performed with great expedition ... The instrument is made by Charles Whitewell, *London: I. Windet sold S. Shorter, [1598]*, 4to.
Note: The instrument was the forerunner of the slide rule.

Oliver, Thomas. A New handling of the planisphere. Divided into three sections ... first ... the circles of the sphere ... second sheweth how vpon any plaine ... most conclusions of the astrolabe may ... be ... performed onely with rules and compass ... third ... the making of certaine easie instruments, *London: F. Kyngston f. S. Waterson a. R. Iacson, 1601*, 4to.

Blundeville, Thomas. The Theoriques of the seven planets, shewing all their diurse motions ... A booke most necessary for all gentlemen that are desirous to be skillful in astronomy, and for all pilots and seamen ... There is also added , the making, description, and use, of two most ingenious instruments for sea-men, to find out thereby the latitude of any place upon sea or land ... first invented by M. Doctor Gilbert, *London: A. Islip, 1602*, 4to.

More, Richard. The Carpenters rule ... very necessarie for masons, shipwrights, *London: F. Kyngston, 1602*, 4to.

Hopton, Arthur. Baculum geodaeticum, sive uiaticum, or the geodeticall staffe, containing eight bookes, *London: N. Okes, 1610*, 4to.

——. Speculum topographicum: or the topographicall glasse. Containing the use of the topographicall glass, theodelitus, plaine table, and circumferentor. With many rules of geometry, astronomy, topography perspective, and hydrography, *London: N. O[kes] f. S. Waterson, 1611*, 4to.

Wright, Edward. The Description and use of the sphere, *London: I. Tap, 1613*, 4to.

More, Richard. The Carpenters rule ... very necessarie for masons, shipwrights, *London: f. W. Welby, 1616*, 4to.

Speidell, John. A Geometrical extraction, or a compendious collection of the cheife and choyse problems, collected out of the best, and latest writers. Whereunto is added, about 30 problems of the authors invention, being for the most part, performed by a better and briefer way, *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1616*, 4to.
Note: Includes problems in navigation. Intended to be used with a "Mathematicall Scale" Speidell invented about 1607.

[Tanner, Robert]. A Brief treatise of the use of the globe celestial and terrestriall: wherein is set downe the principles of the mathematicks, for all travellers, navigators ... By R. T., *London: F. Kyngston f. T. Man, 1616*, 8vo.

Speidell, John. A Geometrical extraction, or a compendious collection of the chiefe and choyse problems, collected out of the best, and latest writers. Whereunto is added, about 30 problems of the author's invention, being for the most part, performed by a better and briefer way, *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1617*, 4to.
Note: Includes navigational problems. Intended to be used with the author's "Mathematicall Scale", invented about 1607.

Hues, Robert. Tractatus de globin, caelesti et terrestri, ac eorum usu, *London [i.e. Heidelberg]: off Nortoniana, 1611*, 12mo.
Note: Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

[Tanner, Robert]. A Brief treatise of the use of the globe celestrial and terrestriall: wherein is set downe the principles of the mathematicks, for for all travellers, navigators ... By R. T., *London: R. Field f. T. Man, 1620*, 8vo.

Gunter, Edmund. De sectore & radio. The description and use of the sector in three bookes. The description and use of the crosse-staffe in another three books, *London: W. Iones sold by I. Tap, 1623*, 4to.
Note: For an account of the somewhat disorganized publication of this work with varying title pages, see STC.

——. _____. De Sectore & radio. The description and use of the sector in three bookes. The description and use of the crosse-staffe in another three books, *London: W. Iones sold by E. Tomson, 1623*, 4to.

——. The Description and use of the sector, *London: W. Iones, 1623*, 4to.

——. The Description and use of the sector, *London: W. Iones sold by I. Tap, 1623*, 4to.

——. The Description and use of the sector. The crosse-staffe and other instruments, *London: W. Jones sold by E. Weaver, 1623*, 4to.

Molyneux, Emery. The Mariners compass: by which hee sayleth to all ye parts of the world this being set upon a needle touch'd with a loadstone, *[London]: T. Jenner exudit. Emer. Molle, 1623*, s. sh. fol.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale, *London: T. Harper, 1624*, 4to.

Gunter, Edmund. The Description and use of the sector. The crosse-staffe and other instruments, *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1624*, 4to.

——. The Use of the quadrant, *London: 1624*.
Note: Published for sale with Gunter's instrument made by Elias Allen.

Wright, Edward. The Description and use of the sphere, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1627*, 4to.

Delamain, Richard. Grammelogia or, the mathematical ring. Shewing ... how to resolve all ordinary operations of arithmeticke and that onely by ocular inspection, and circular motion, *London: J. Haviland, 1630*, 8vo.
Note: An attack on William Oughtred for stealing the idea of a circular slide rule.

Gunter, Edmund. The Description and use of the sector. The crosse-staffe and other instruments, *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1624 [i.e. 1630?]*, 4to.

A Table plainly teaching ye making and use of a weatherglas, *[London, 1631]*, s. sh. fol.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men: wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Second edition, *London: T. Harper sold by G. & I. Hurlocke, 1632*, 4to.

Delamain, Richard. Grammelogia or, the mathematicall ring. Shewing ... how to resolve all ordinary operations of arithmeticke and that onely by ocular inspection, and circular motion ... extracted from the logarythmes ... now published in the inlargement thereof, *London: J. Haviland, 1630 [i.e. 1633]*, 8vo.
Note: Enlarged by T. Cote. An attack on William Oughtred for stealing the idea for a circular slide rule.

James, Thomas. The Strange and dangerous voyage of Thomas Iames, in his intended discouery of the northwest passage into the south seas ... To which are added, a plat or card for the sayling in those seas, *London: I. Legatt f. I. Partridge, 1633*, 4to.
Note: Includes an account of the instruments used and the observations made.

Gunter, Edmund. The Description and use of the sector crosse-staffe & other instruments ... The second edition much augmented, *London: W. Jones f. I. Boller, 1636*, 4to.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men: wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Third edition, *London: T. Harper sold by G. Hurlock, 1638*, 4to.

Hues, Robert. A Learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall ... illustrated with notes by Io. Isa. Pontanus, and now lastely made English ... by John Chilmead, *London: assigne of T. P[urfoot] f. P. Stephens, and C. Meredith, 1639*,
Note: Translated from his *Tractatus de Globis*, London, 1594. Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

Wingate, Edmund. The Use of the rule of proportion: in arithmetique and geometrie: first published at Paris in the French tongue ... Wherein is also inserted the construction of the same rule, and a farther use thereof, in questions that concern astronomie ... Navigation, *London: M. F. f. P. Stephens, [1645]*, 12mo.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Fourth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1647*, 4to.

Brookes, Christopher. A New quadrant, or more naturall, easie, and manifold performance, *London: Printed, 1649*, 8vo.

Foster, Samuel. Postuma Fosteri: the description of a rule ... by which ... navigation, and dialling, are facily performed, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. N. Bourn, 1652*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Edmund Wingate.

——. The Uses of a quadrant, *London: f. F. Eglesfeild sold at Marygold a. A. Thompson, 1652*, 8vo.

Thompson, Anthony. The Uses of a quadrant fitted for daily practice, *London: R. & W. Leybourne f. A. Thompson, 1652*, 8vo.

Gunter, Edmund. The Works of Edmund Gunter ... Whereunto is added the further use of the quadrant fitted for daily practice, with new lines ... By Samuel Foster ... Third edition ... corrected and amended by Henry Bond, *London: F. N. f. F. Eglesfield, 1653*, 4to.

Foster, Samuel. Postuma Fosteri: the description of a rule ... by which ... navigation, and dialling, are facily performed, *London: R. & W. Leybourn, 1654*, 4to.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... the Fifth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to.

Stirrup, Thomas. The Description and use of a universal quadrat [sic.] ... also divers questions in arithmetic ... navigation, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1655*, 4to.

[Brown, John]. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule: together with the use of the line of numbers (inscribed thereon) in arithmetic and geometry ... Also of a universal dial for the use of seamen, *London: W. G. f. W. Luggar a. W. Fisher, 1656*, 8vo.

Phillippes, Henry. Advancement of the art of navigation ... first, shewing by a new canon of sines, tangents, and secants, how to resolve all cases of right-lined triangles ... second ... shewing several observations, for the better ordering of the log-line, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1657*, 4to.

Serle, George. Dialling universal ... how to describe the hour lines in any latitude ... by certain scales in a small portable ruler, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1657*, 4to.

Serle, George. Dialling universal ... how to describe the hour lines in any latitude ... by certain scales in a small portable ruler, *London: W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1657*, 4to.

Collins, John. The Sector on a quadrant, or a treatise containing the description and use of three several quadrants ... Accommodated for dyalling, for the resolving of all proportions instrumentally, and for the ready finding the hour and azimuth universally, in the equal limb. Of great use to seamen, and practitioners in the mathematiques ... Also An Appendix touching reflected dyalling ... With large cuts of each quadrant, printed from the original plates graved by Henry Sutton, *London: by J. Macock, G. Hurlock, T. Pierrepont, W. Fisher, & H. Sutton, 1658*, 4to.
Note: "An Appendix touching reflected dyalling" was written by John Lyon.

Palmer, John. The Catholique planisphere which M. Blagrave calleth the mathematicall jewell, by which instrument you may take latitudes, find longitudes, observe altitudes, *London: J. Moxon, 1658*, 4to.

Wingate, Edmund. The Use of the rule of proportion: in arithmetique and geometrie: First published at Paris in the French tongue ... Wherein is also inserted the construction of the same rule, and a farther use thereof, in questions that concern astronomie ... Navigation ... The second edition, *London: J. B. f. P. Stephens, 1658*, 8vo.

Collins, John. The Sector on a quadrant, or a treatise containing the description and use of four several quadrants; two small ones and two great ones, each rendered many wayes, both general and particular. Each of them accommodated for dyalling; for the resolving of all proportions instrumentally; and for the ready finding the hour and azimuth universally in the limbe. Of great use to seamen and practitioners in mathematicks ... Also an Appendix touching reflected dyalling from a glass placed at any reclination, *London: J. M. f. G. Hurlock, T. Pierrepont, W. Fisher and H. Sutton, 1659*, 4to.
Note: "An Appendix touching reflected dyalling" was written by John Lyon.

——. The Mariners plain scale new plain'd: or a treatise shewing the ample uses of a circle equally divided, or of a line of chords and equal parts, divided into three books or parts ... Of great use to sea-men, *London: T. Johnson f. F. Cossinet, 1659*, 4to.

Hues, Robert. A Learned treatise of globes, both coelestiall and terrestriall ... Illustrated with notes by Io. Isa. Pontanus, and now lastley made English by John Chilmead, *London: J. B. f. A. Kemb, 1659*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from the author's *Tractatus de Globis*, London, 1594. Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

Brown, John. The Description and use of a joynt-rule: fitted with lines for the finding the hour of the day, and azimuth of the sun, in any particular latitude, *London: T. J. f. J. Brown and H. Sutton, 1661*, 12mo.

Partridge, Seth. The Description and use of an instrument, called the double scale of proportion. By which instrument, all questions in arithmetick ... navigation ... May be most accurately and speedily performed, *London: W. Leybourn f. W. Wright, 1661*, 8vo.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Sixth edition, *London: T. Harper f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

[Brown, John]. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule: together with the use of the line of numbers (inscribed thereon) in arithmetic and geometry ... Also of a universal dial for the use of seamen, *London: W. G. f. W. Lugger & W. Fisher, 1662*, 12mo.

——. The Triangular quadrant or the quadrant on a sector for observations at land and sea, *London: to be sold at the author's house and Henry Sutton's, 1662.*

Gunter, Edmund. The Works of Edmund Gunter: containing the description and use of his sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant and other instruments ... with the use thereof in arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, naviga-

tion and dialling. Diligently corrected by Henry Bond ... The fourth edition. To which is added the description and use of another sector with more lines ... As also, of a quadrant fitted with new lines serving the former uses... Both invented and written by Mr. Sam. Foster ... now published from his manuscript, *London: W. L. f. F. Eglesfield, 1662*, 4to.

Hues, Robert. Tractatus de globis, *Oxford: W. H[all]. f. E. Forrest, 1663*, 8vo.
Note: Treats of the use of globes in navigation.

Hewlett, John. Description and use of a quadrant, *London: f. the author, 1665*, 8vo.

Holmes, Robert. "A Narrative concerning the success of pendulum-watches at sea for the longitude", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 1, Monday, March 6, 1664/5, pp. 13-15 [Taylor I 288].
Note: The relation made by Major Holmes.

[Moore, Jonas]. The Description and use of a universal dial for all latitudes, being a projection of the sphere in plano, *London: 1665*.

Theaker, Robert. A Light to the longitude: or the use of an instrument called the seaman's director, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1665*, 4to.

Brown, John. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule: together with the use of the line of numbers (inscribed thereon) in arithmetic and geometry ... Also of a universal-dial for the use of seamen, *London: W. G. f. W. Fisher, 1667*, 12mo.
Note: Wing misdates 1666.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men: wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Seventh edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1668*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Hues, Robert. Tractatus de globis, *Oxford: W. H[all] f. E. Forrest, 1668*, 8vo. [Wing H3299A (UMI 1673)] {IU}.

[Huygens, Christian]. "Instructions concerning the use of pendulum-watches, for finding the longitude at sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 47, May 10, 1669, pp. 937-953 [Taylor I 321].

Sutton, Henry. A Description and use of a large quadrant, *London: R. Morden, 1669*.
Note: A pamphlet of instructions to go with the instrument.

Moxon, Joseph. The Use of a mathematical instrument called a quadrant ... as also the use of a nocturnal, *London: J. Moxon, 1670*.
Note: These sixpenny booklets were sold with the instruments made by Moxon and often reprinted.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale ... Eighth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Brown, John. The Description and use of the triangular quadrant: being a particular and general instrument, useful at land or sea, *London: J. Darby f. J. Wingfield, sold at his house, by John Brown and by J. Sellers, 1671*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Triangular Quadrant*, 1662.

Morland, Samuel. Tuba stentoro-phonica, an instrument of excellent use, as well at sea as at land; invented and variously experimented in the year 1670 ... The instrument (or speaking trumpets) of all sizes and dimensions, are made and sold by Mr. Simon Beal, *London: by W. Godbid, sold by M. Pitt, 1671*, fol.

Partridge, Seth. The Description and use of an instrument, called the double scale of proportion. By which instrument, all questions in arithmetick ... navigation ... May be most accurately and speedily performed, *London: G. Sawbridge, W. Haynes & W. Bradley, 1671*, 8vo.

Hewlett, John. Description and use of a quadrant, *London: f. the author, 1672*, 8vo.

Morland, Samuel. Tuba stentoro-phonica, an instrument of excellent use, as well at sea as at land; invented and variously experimented in the year 1670 ... The instrument (or speaking trumpets) of all sizes and dimensions, are made and sold by Mr. Simon Beal, *London: by W. Godbid, sold by M. Pitt, 1672*, fol.

Gunter, Edmund. The Works of Edmund Gunter: containing the description and use of the sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant and other instruments ... The uses whereof are illustrated in the practice of arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, navigation, dialling, and fortification. And some questions in navigation added by Mr. Henry Bond ... To which is added, the description and use of another sector and quadrant, both of them invented by Mr. Sam. Foster ... Fifth edition diligently corrected ... by William Leybourn, *London: A. C. f. F. Eglesfield, 1673*, 4to.

"**An Extract** of the French Journal des Scavans concerning a new invention of Monsieur Christian Hugens de Zulichem, of very exact and portable watches", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 112, March 25, 1675, pp. 272-273.

Flamsteed, John. "Extracts of two Letters ... to Mr. Collins; the one Novemb. 25, 1624 concerning an instrument to shew the moon's true place to a minute or two; as also the writer's design of correcting the hitherto assign'd motion of the Sun: the other, of Decemb. 14, 1674, touching the necessity of making new solar numbers, together with an expedient for making trial, whether the refractions in Signor Cassini's tables are just", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 110, January 25, 1674/75, pp. 219-221.

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm Frieiherr von. "An Extract of a letter of the learned Dr. Gothofredus Guil. Leibnitz concerning the principle of exactness in portable watches of his invention", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 113, April 26, 1675, pp. 285-288.

"**A Return** to the former Letter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 429-432.
Note: Reply to "Extracts of two letters" by John Fleamsteed "concerning an instrument to shew the moon's true place" in *Philosophical Transactions* no. 110, January 1674/75.

Aspley, John. Speculum nauticum. A looking-glass for sea-men, wherein they may behold a small instrument called the plaine scale... Ninth edition, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Conyers, John. "Extract of a letter from Mr John Conyers of his improvement of Sir Samuel Moreland's speaking trumpet &c", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 12, numb. 141, September-November, 1678, pp. 1027-1029.

Gunter, Edmund. The Works of Edmund Gunter: containing the description and use of the sector, cross-staff, bow, quadrant, and other instruments ... The uses whereof are illustrated in the practice of arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, navigation, dialling, and fortification. And some questions in navigation added by Mr. Henry Bond ... To which is added, the description and use of another sector and quadrant, both of them invented by Mr. Sam. Foster ... Sixth edition. Diligently corrected ... By William Leybourn, *London: f. F. Englesfield, 1680*, 4to.

Sinclair, George. Natural philosophy ... touching the mercurial weather glass, hydroscope, *London: printed, 1683 sold by G. Schawin, Edinburgh, 1683*, 4to.

Wingate, Edmund. Wingate's rule of proportion, in arithmetick and geometry ... rectified by Mr. Brown and Mr. Atkinson, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 12mo.

Brown, John. The Carpenters joynt-rule fitted with lines variously and generally useful in measuring magnitudes and time. As in arithmetick and geometry, *London: J. a. T. Browne, 1684*, 8vo.

Note: Another edition of his *The Description and Use of a Joynt-Rule*, first published London, 1661.

Kendal, John. [Chronometria], or, the measurement of time, *London: J. Playford f. C. Hussey, 1684*, 8vo.

[Leybourn, William]. The Description of a portable instrument, vulgarly known by the name of Gunters Quadrant ... To which is added the use of Napiers Bones ... Collected and digested into this portable volume ... By a true lover of the Mathematicks, *London: T. B. f. H. Sawbridge, 1685*, 8vo.

Partridge, Seth. The Description and use of an instrument, called the double scale of proportion. By which instrument, all questions in arithmetick ... navigation ... May be most accurately and speedily performed, *London: H. Sawbridge, 1685*, 8vo.

Phillippes, Henry. Advancement of the art of navigation ... first, shewing by a new canon of sines, tangents, and secants, how to resolve all cases of right-lined triangles ... second ... shewing several observations, for the better ordering of the log-line ... Second edition, *London: J. Gain f. W. Fisher, T. Passinger & R. Smith, 1685*, 4to.

Wallis, John. Treatise on algebra ... with the addition of the cono-cuneus, or shipwright's circular wedge, *London: J. Playford f. R. Davis in Oxford, 1685*, fol.

Halley, Edmund. "A Discourse of the rule of the decrease of the height of the mercury in a barometer, according as places are elevated above the surface of the earth, with an attempt to discover the true reason of the rising and falling of the mercury, upon the change of weather", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 181, May 25, 1686, pp. 104-116.

Hooke, Robert. "A Description of an invention, whereby the divisions of the barometer may be enlarged in any given proportions, produced before the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December 1686, pp. 241-244.

La Hire, Philippe de. "A Letter of Mr. De la Hire of the Royal Academy of the Sciences Paris, concerning a new sort of magnetical compass, with several curious magnetical experiments", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 188, August, 1687, pp. 433-351.

Brown, John. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule ... Also of a universal-dial for the use of seamen and others ... Together with the use of the line of numbers commonly called Gunter's line, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 12mo.

Sinclair, George. The Principles of astronomy and navigation ... To which is added a discovery of the secret of nature, which are found in the mercurial weather glass, etc. As also a new proposal for buoying up a ship of any burden from the bottom of the sea, *Edinburgh: heirs of A. Anderson, 1688*, 8vo.

Gunter, Edmund. A Description of Gunters quadrant, *[Oxford: 1690?]*, bds.

Leybourn, William. Cursus mathematicus, mathematical sciences in nine books ... Comprehending arithmetick ... geometry ... cosmography ... astronomy ... navigation ... trigononetry ... With the description, construction and use of geometrical and nautical instruments, *London: f. T. Basset, B. Tooke, T. Sawbridge, A. &. J. Churchill, 1690*, fol.

Partridge, Seth. The Description and use of an instrument, called the double scale of proportion. By which instrument, all questions in arithmetick ... navigation ... May be most accurately and speedily performed, *London: f. R. Mount, 1692*, 8vo.

Hunt, William. A Mathematical companion, or the description and use of a new sliding rule ... resolving questions in arithmetic, military order, interest, trigonometry, planimetry, stereometry, geography, astronomy, navigation, dialling, fortifica-

tion and gunnery, *London: B. M. f. R. Wellington, 1697*, 8vo.

Tuttell, Thomas. The Description and uses of a new contriv'd eliptical double dial: as also of the universal aequinoctial dial: which will serve to find latitude, hour of the day, the true meridian, the altitude, azimuth and declination of the sun .. very useful for all seamen, *London: W. Redmayne f. the author sold by J. Harris, 1698*, 8vo.

[Derham, William]. The Artificial clock-maker. A treatise of watch & clock-work ... The second edition enlarged. To which is added a supplement containing ... 2. M. Romer's satellite-instrument, with observations concerning the calculation of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, and to find longitude ... 5. To find a meridian-line, for the governing of watches ... By W. D., *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 12mo.
Note: The first edition of 1696 does not contain the supplement.

Parker, Gustavus. An Account of a portable barometer, *London: f. W. Hawes, MDCXCX [i.e. 1700]*, 8vo.

Hooke, Robert. "An Account of Dr. Robert Hook's invention of the marine barometer, with its description and uses. Published by Order of the R. Society by E. Halley, R.S.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 268, February, 1700/1, pp. 791-794.

A Discourse of navigation; containing several rules and instructions to be observed in the practice thereof: and shewing the use of two instruments, lately invented, for resolving all triangles and all problems in sailing without any operation by arithmetick, *London: f. J. Nutt, 1702*, 8vo.

Brown, John. The Description and use of the carpenter's rule, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 12mo.

The Description and uses of a new contrived eliptical double dial, which serve to find the latitude, *London: Ballard, 1704*.

Hauksbee, Francis. "An Experiment to show the cause of the descent of the mercury in the barometer in a storm", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1629-1630.

Watson, Samuel. The Art of navigation completed in two instruments, *London: 1707*.

Collins, John. The Description and use of four several quadrants, two great ones and two small ones. With the use of a diagonal-scale and semicircle. Each of them accommodated with lines and circles, for the resolving of propositions instrumentally, in chronology, astronomy, altimetria, longimetria, navigation, dialling. Invented and written by ... Mr. John Collins, and engrav'd by ... Mr. Henry Sutton; with additions ... by John Good, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1710*, 4to.
Note: First published as *The Sector on a Quadrant*, London, 1658.

[Browne, Robert of Wapping]. Longitude to be found out with a new invented instrument, both by sea and land. Also some reasons ... extracted from 3 years observations at Islington by Dr. Edmund Halley ... Written by R. B., secretary to ... Sir Francis Wheeler, *London: f. F. Burleigh, 1714*, 8vo.

Palmer, William. A Great improvement in watch-works; which may be of great use at sea, for discovering longitude ... With some remarks on another way of discovering the longitude, *York: G. White & C. Bourne (executors to J. White), sold by the author, 1716*, 8vo.

De Saumarez, Henry. An Account of the proceedings of Henry de Saumarez, of the island of Guernesey, gent. Concerning his discovery of an invention, by which the course of a ship at sea may be better ascertained than by the logg-line, *London: 1717*, 4to.
Note: Petition to the Royal Society with supporting documents,.

Crathorne, Jonah. The Longitude, demonstrated by the use of a silent pendulum; that keeps true time at sea ... With a new observatory

for finding the meridian altitude of sun or stars ... And a table of the acceleration of fixed stars, *London: f. H. Graves, sold by J. Graves and J. Holland, 1718*, 8vo.

Leybourn, William. The Description and use of a portable instrument, vulgarly known by the name of Gunter's quadrant ... to which is added the use of Napier's bones ... collected and digested for the use of young practicioners by William Leybourn ... The second edition, *London: f. J. Wilcox, 1721*, 12mo.
Note: Reissue of 1685 edition with cancel t.p.

Gillmore, Joseph. The Improvement of navigation, by two new invented engines: the one called a navivium, for measuring a ship's way ... the other, a navigater, for steddier steering, *London: sold by R. Roberts, 1722*, 8vo.

Collins, John. The Description and use of four several quadrants, two great ones and two small ones. With the use of a diagonal-scale and semicircle. Each of them accommodated with lines and circles, for the resolving of propositions instrumentally, in chronology, astronomy, altimetria, longimetria, navigation, dialling. Invented and written by ... Mr. John Collins, and engrav'd by ... Mr. Henry Sutton; with additions ... by John Good, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to.
Note: First published as *The Sector on a Quadrant*, London, 1658.

[——]. A Letter to a friend, setting forth the case of the author of the Marine Surveyor. Being an instrument design'd for the improvement of navigation, and for correcting many errors in that useful art, *London: 1725*, 8vo.
Note: The Marine Surveyor = De Saumarez.

De Saumarez, Henry. "An Account of a new machine, called the marine surveyor, contrived for the mensuration of the way of a ship in the sea, more correctly than by the log, or any other method hitherto used for that purpose; together with several testimonials, setting forth the usefulness of the invention" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 391 Nov., Dec. 1725, pp. 411-432.

[Gooday, Bartholomew]. Mercator improved, or the description of a new instrument ... in the form of a triangle, *London: for the author sold by T. Heath, 1725*.

Rowe, Jacob. Navigation improv'd: in two books. Book I. contains an exact description of the fluid quadrant ... Book II. An essay on the discovery of longitude, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1725*, 8vo.

"**A Tabular** account, shewing the strength and gradual increase and decrease of the tides of flood and ebb in the river Thames, as observ'd in Lambeth reach, off the Manchester stairs, and in the middle of the river, with a new instrument call'd the marine surveyor, on the 9th of June 1720, it being then full moon, and consequently a spring tide, the movement of the machine 14 inches under water" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 69-70.
Note: Demonstrating the use of Henry de Saumarez's machine.

Desaguliers, John Theophilus. "An Account of a machine for measuring any depth of the sea, with great expedition and certainty; shewn to the Royal Society by J. T. Desagulier, L.L.D and R.S.S., contriv'd by the Rev. Mr. Stephen Hales and Himself" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 35, numb. 405, Nov. 1728, p. 559.

Heath, Thomas. The Description and use of ... new forestaff, *London: 1730*.
Note: Instrument designed by Joseph Harris.

Hadley, John. "The Description of a new instrument for taking angles ... communicated to the Society on May 13, 1731" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 420 Aug., Sept. 1731, pp. 147-157.

Leybourn, William. The Description and use of a portable instrument, vulgarly known by the name of Gunter's quadrant ... to which is added the use of Napier's bones ... collected and digested for the use of young practicioners by William Leybourn. The third edition ... . with the addition of the

use of Gunter's quadrant in taking the declination of a plain ... By Charles Leadbetter, *London: f. J. Wilcox, 1731*, 12mo.
Note: "The Art of numbering by speaking rods", separate paging and title page dated 1732.

Pledger, Elias. A Brief description of a new invented small, yet accurate astronomical quadrant. Particularly calculated for curious observations at sea, *London: W. Meadows, 1731*, 8vo.

Elton, John. "The Description of a new quadrant for taking altitudes without an horizon, either at sea or land. Invented by Mr. John Elton" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 423, April, May, June 1732 pp. 723-729.

Hadley, John. "An Account of observations made on board the Chatham-Yacht, August 30th and 31st, and September 1st, 1732, in pursuance of the order made by the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, for the trial of an instrument for taking angles, described in Philosophical Transactions, Numb 420", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 425, Sept., Oct. 1732, pp. 341-356.

——. "A Spirit level to be fixed to a quadrant for taking a meridional altitude at sea, when the horizon is not visible", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 38, numb. 430, Nov., Dec. 1733, pp. 167-172.

Scott, Benjamin. The Description and use of a universal and perpetual mathematical instrument ... in navigational quadrants, *London: f. H. Whiteridge, J. Wilcox and the author, 1733*, 8vo.

Desaguliers, John Theophilus. A New instrument invented by John Hadley for taking the latitude at sea, *London: 1734*.
Note: Taylor from the Catalogue of the Graves Library.

Godfrey, Thomas. "An Account of Mr. Thomas Godfrey's improvement of Davis's quadrant, transferred to the mariner's-bow, communicated to the Royal Society, by Mr. J. Logan" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 435, Dec. 1734, pp. 441-450.

Graham, Richard. "The Description and use of an instrument for taking the latitude of a place at any time of the day", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 435, Dec. 1734, pp. 450-457.

[Hadley, George]. A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude or other altitudes at sea. With directions for its use, *London: f. the author, 1734*, 8vo.
Note: Attributed to the brother of the inventor, George Hadley, in a MS note in L copy.

[——]. Descriptio astrolabii nautici novi a Johanne Hadley ... inventi, apti ad observationes syderum altitudinis, *[London: 1734?]*, 8vo.
Note: A translation of his *A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude*, London, 1734.

Heath, Thomas. This Instrument is made only by Thomas Heath, next to the Fountain tavern in the Strand, having the patterns corrected by the translator, *[London: 1735?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: A sextant for taking altitudes at sea without a horizon.

Mann, James. Description and use of an astronomical instrument for taking latitude at sea without a horizon, *London: 1735*.

[Smith, Caleb]. The Description and use of a new astronomical instrument, for taking altitudes of the sun and stars at sea, without an horizon; together with an easy and sure method of observing the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, or any other phenomenon of the like kind on ship-board, *London: f. G. Strahan, W. Meadows and J. Clarke, C. Rivington, W. Innys and R. Manby [and 8 others], 1735*, 4to.
Note: Signed Caleb Smith and William Ward. An advertisement for Heath's stock reads "This instrument is made only by Thomas Heath".

Hadley, John. "A Proposition relating to the combination of transparent lens with reflecting planes ... Communicated to the Royal

Society, January 9, 1934" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, pp. 185-189.
Note: Further adaptation of his quadrant.

[Hadley, George]. A Description of a new instrument. Invented by John Hadley, Esq; for taking latitude or other altitudes at sea. With directions for its use. The instruments are sold by Thomas Wright ... Jonathan Sisson ... Joseph Jackson ... John Gilbert ... John Fowler ... Edmond Culpepper ... and William Coleman, *London: T. Wood, sold by A. Nutt, 1738*, 8vo.

Leigh, Charles. "A Description of a water-level to be fix'd to Davis's quadrant, whereby an observation may be taken at sea, in thick and hazy weather, without seeing the horizon," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 451, Dec. 1738, pp. 413-417.

——. "A Description and use of an apparatus added as an improvement to Davis's quadrant, consisting of a mercurial level, for taking the co-altitude of sun or star at sea, without the usual assistance of the sensible horizon, which frequently is obscured," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 451, Dec. 1738, pp. 417-424.

Middleton, Christopher. "The Use of a new azimuth compass for finding the variation of the compass or magnetic needle at sea, with greater ease and exactness than any yet contriv'd for that purpose", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 450, Oct., Nov. 1738, pp. 395-398 [Taylor II 290].

The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant with a preface containing the theory on which that noble and useful instrument is founded. And a description of the nonius, *[London: 1738]*, 8vo.
Note: CtY copy has in MS on title "By John Gilbert".

The Description and uses of Barston's new-invented universal astronomical quadrant, which appears from authentick certificates transmitted to the Right Honourable the Lords of the Admiralty, to excell all others in navigation and for repeated experiments of able astronomers, &c. *London: T. Cox and J. Turner, 1740*, 8vo.
Note: Invented in conjunction with Joseph Turner.

[Smith, Caleb]. The Description, use, and excellency of a new instrument, or sea quadrant, invented by Caleb Smith, for taking altitudes of the sun, moon and stars from the visible horizon ... without impediment ... from the ship's motion, *London: to be had of the inventor, [1740?]*, 8vo.

Smith, Caleb. A Brief description of a new instrument, invented by Mr. Caleb Smith, for taking altitudes of the sun, moon, and stars, from the visible horizon; or any other angles at sea, *[London]: made and sold by George Adams, [1740]*, 4to.

Newton, Isaac. "A True copy of a paper found, in the hand writing of Sir Isaac Newton, among the papers of the late Dr. Halley, containing a description on an instrument for observing the moon's distance from the fixt stars at Sea" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 465, Oct., Nov. 1742, pp. 155-156.

Some account of Mr. Harrison's invention, *[London: 1742]*, 4to.
Note: Captain Joseph Harrison invented an azimuth compass (Taylor II 268). Docket title dated January 1721-2, signed by M. Folks, Rob. Smith and ten others.

Cock, William. "A Machine for sounding the sea at any depth, or in any port, invented by Major Wm. Cock in the year 1738, in a voyage to Georgia" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 479, March, April 1746, pp. 146-147.

Adams, George, 1709-1772. The Description and use of a new sea quadrant, for taking the altitude of the sun from the visible horizon; ...Invented, made and sold by George Adams, *London: printed by J. Hart, 1748*, 8vo.

Cole, Benjamin. The Description and use of a new quadrant invented by Benjamin Cole: also instructions for the use of that instrument by Hadley, *London: J. Hart, 1748*, 8vo.

——. The Description and use of a new quadrant, for finding the latitude at sea: invented and made by Benjamin Cole ... Second edition. with an Appendix, shewing some useful improvements on Cole's quadrant, *London: J. Hart, 1749*, 8vo.

Collins, John. The Description and use of four several quadrants, two great ones, and two small ones. With the use of a diagonal-scale and semicircle. Each of them accommodated with lines and circles ... for the resolving of propositions instrumentally in chronology, astronomy, arithimetria, logimetria, navigation, dialling. Invented and written by ... Mr. John Collins and engrave'd by ... Mr. Henry Sutton;. with additions not in the former treatise ... by John Good, *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to.
Note: First published as *The Sector on a Quadrant*, London, 1658.

Directions for the use of the new universal octant with an artificial horizon, *[London: 1750?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Knight, Gowin. "A Description of a mariner's compass contrived by Gowen Knight, M.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June, July 1750, pp. 505-517.

Maitland, William. An Essay towards the improvement of navigation, chiefly with respect to the instruments used at sea, *London: H. Kent f. the author, sold by J. Scott, A. Miller [sic], J. Millan, [1750?]*, 8vo.

Smeaton, John. An Account of improvements to mariner's compasses, *London: 1750*.

Maitland, William. Description & use of a new quadrant invented by Mr. Maitland, schoolmaster of H. M. S. Chester, *London: [1752?]*.

Serson, John. "An Account of an horizontal top" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 352-353.
Note: The application of a gyroscope to maritime use.

Adams, George, 1709-1772. The Description and use of the universal trigonmetrical octant, invented and applied to Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. G. Adams and given only with the instrument, 1753*, 8vo.

Smeaton, John. An Account of some experiments upon a machine for measuring the way of a ship at sea, *[London]: in the year 1754*, 4to.
Note: Reprinted from the *Philosophical Transactions*.

——. "An Account of some experiments upon a machine for measuring the way of a ship at sea" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 48, part II, for the year 1754, pp. 532-546.

[Woodford, Thomas]. A Treatise containing the description of the use of an new and curious quadrant, made and finished by ... John Rowley, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1756*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Description and use of both globes, and armillary sphere, and orrery, exemplified in a large and select variety of problems in astronomy, geography, dialling, navigation, *London: for the author, [1758]*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Description and use of the universal planisphere; or, terrestrial and celestial globes in plano. Being compleat substitutes for a large pair of globes ... with their applications ... in geography, astronomy and navigation ... The second edition with additions and improvements, *London: f. the author and W. Owen, 1759*, 8vo.

Jenkins, Henry. A Description of several astronomical and geographical clocks ... And some account of a marine regulator, *London: S. Clark, 1760*, 8vo.

Jones, William M.D. A Proposal for a new method for finding the longitude at sea and land. Together with the description and figure of a new instrument invented for the performing of it, *London: f. G. Hawkins, 1760*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author [1760?]*, 8vo.

——. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author [1761]*, 8vo. 26 p.

A Calculation shewing the result of an experiment made with Mr. Harrison's time-keeper, *[London: 1762]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Docket title dated: December 1762.

Gregory, Henry. Instructions pour se servir du quadrant de Hadley, *[London: f. H. Gregory, 1762?]*, 8vo.

Proposal for examining Mr. Harrison's time-keeper at sea, *[London: 1762]*, 4to.
Note: Docket title dated December 1762.

Orcherton, William. The description and use of the current logg; or, an instrument to try a current when a ship is under sail ... to which is added the use of Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. the author and J. Millan, 1764*, 12mo.

Donne, Benjamin. The Navigation scale, *London ca. 1765*.

Michell, John. A Recommendation of Hadley's quadrant for survey, especially the surveying of harbours ... Read at the Royal Society, Feb. 14, 1765, *London: 1765*, 4to.

——. "A Recommendation of Hadley's quadrant for surveying, especially the surveying of harbours, together with a particular application of it in some cases of pilotage", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 55, for the Year 1765, pp. 70-78.

Mudge, Thomas, the Elder. Thoughts on the means of improving watches, and more particularly those for the use of the sea, *London: 1765*, 8vo.

Dollond, Peter. On Hadley's quadrant and sextant, *London: 1766*.

Donne, Benjamin. The Description and use of the variation and tide instrument improved, *London: f. the author sold by Mount & Page, Mr. Johnson & Co., B. Law, Mr. Adams, Mr. Martin and Messrs. Heath and Wing, 1766*, 8vo.

Instructions at large, for the use of Hadley's quadrant: wherein are contained the principles on which that ... instrument is constructed together with a description and use of Vermier's (erroneously called) nonius's divisions, *London: f. J. Hardy & Son, [1766]*, 12mo.

——. *London: f. S. Crowder and J. Robinson, 1766*, 8vo.

Lovett, Richard. Philosophical essays in three parts, *Worcester: f. the author sold by R. Lewis also by Mr. Sandby J. Johnson in London and Mr. Fletcher in Oxford, 1766*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "A clear and concise account of the variation of the magnetic needle or mariner's compass, by which the longitude is investigated in the most simple principles".

Bird, John. The Method for dividing astronomical instruments ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: There is a large paper issue.

Donne, Benjamin. The Description and use of the variation and tide instrument improved ... Second edition, *London: f. the author sold by Johnson, B. Law, Adams, Martin, Heath & Wing, 1767*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. An Account of the going of Mr. John Harrison's watch at the Royal Observatory, from May 6th, 1766 to March 4th, 1767. Together with the original observations and calculations of the same, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse & Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude.

[——]. Original observations of the going of the watch from day to day, *[London: 1767]*, 4to.
Note: Introduction signed: Nevil Maskelyne.

Martin, Benjamin. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author, 1768*, 8vo.

The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface, containing the theory on which that noble and useful instrument is founded. And a description of nonius, *London: f. Francis Morgan, 1769*, 8vo.

The Description and use of a new log-machine, for finding the rate of a ship's way at sea. With some observations on the methods now in use for that purpose: wherein some of their defects are pointed out, *[London?]: 1770*, 8vo.
Note: On B4v "The aforesaid Log-Machines are sold at William Lovelace's ... and William Matthews's".

Explanation of the principles and use of a new constructed quadrant, *[London: 1770?]*, 8vo.

Nairne, Edward. Directions for the use of an octant, *London: 177?*.

Cook, James, 1728-1779. "Observations of the compass, as observed on board the Endeavour Bark, in a voyage round the world", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 61, for the Year 1771, pp. 422-432.

Donne, Benjamin. A Lunar instrument on common and new principles ... January 31st, 1771, *Bristol: 1771*, [Scheepvaart 677] {NeRMM}.

——. The Description and use of four new instruments, viz. First. The variation and tide instrument. Second. A lunar instrument for shewing the places of the sun and moon ... Third. The improved analemma, ... Fourth. The panorganon for solving those of the terrestrial globe, *London: Mount & Page, B. Law, J. Johnson, R. Sayer, Heath & Wing and by the author in Bristol [1771]*, 12mo.

Leybourn, William. The Description of an entertaining and useful instrument, called Gunter's quadrant: by which is performed most propositions in astronomy: as the altitude, azimuth, right ascension and declination of the sun ... To which is added, the use of the universal ring-dial. The fourth edition, *London: J. Gilbert, 1771*, 12mo.

Ludlam, William. Directions for the use of Hadley's quadrant, with remarks on the construction of that instrument, *London: f. R. Hett sold by T. Cadell, 1771*, 8vo.

——. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant, or rules for the construction of that instrument demonstrated, *London: T. Cadell, 1771*, 8vo.

Dollond, Peter. Directions pour l'usage de l'octant de Hadley perfectionné; avec une nouvelle methode pour l'ajustement des verres pour l'observation posterieure. Par P. et J. Dollond, *Londres: [1772?]*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "Directions pour l'usage du sextant de Hadley pour determiner la longitude sur mer".

——. Directions for using the new improved Hadley's quadrant; with a new method of adjusting the glasses for the back observation ... Made by P. and J. Dollond, *[London: 1772?]*. 8vo.

——. "A Letter ... to Nevil Maskelyne, F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal; describing some additions and alterations made to Hadley's quadrant, to render it more serviceable at sea", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 95-98.

Donne, Benjamin. The Description and use of the navigational scale as improved in the year 1772, *[Bristol]: f. the author sold by Adams, Heath & Wing, Lincoln; Martin, Naire, Watkins, Whilford, London, 1772..*

Dunn, Samuel. Directions for seamen who use Hadley's quadrant, *London: 1772.*

Maskelyne, Nevil. Remarks on Hadley's quadrant, tending principally to remove the difficulities which have hitherto attended the uses of the back-observation, *London: W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1772,* 4to.

——. "Remarks on Hadley's quadrant, tending principally to remove the difficulties which have hitherto attended the use of the back-observation, and to obviate the errors that might arise from want of a parallelism in the two surfaces of the index-glass", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 99-122.

Roy, William. Directions for using the new improved Hadley's quadrant, *London: 1772.*

Useful easy directions for seamen who use Hadley's quadrant. Shewing to the meanest capacity how to hold the quadrant, *London: Richardson & Urquhart, 1772,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1773]. Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVII. An Act for granting to His Majesty a certain sum of money out of the sinking fund; and for applying certain monies therein mentioned for the service ... and for paying to John Harrison a further reward for his invention of a time-keeper for ascertaining the longitude at sea, and his discovery of the principles upon which the same was constructed, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1773,* fol.

Martin, Benjamin. The Description and use of both globes, and armillary sphere, and orrery, exemplified in a large and select variety of problems in astronomy, geography, dialling, navigation [&c.] ... The second edition corrected and enlarged, *London: [Brigg & Cox] for the author, [1773?],* 8vo.

Ramsden, Jesse. Description and method of adjusting Hadley's sextant, *London ca. 1773?.*

Magalhaes, Joao Jacinto de. Description des octants et sextants angolis, ou quarts de cercle à reflection, avec la maniere de se servir de ces instrumens, *Paris: chex Valade & a Londres, chex Elmsley, 1775,* 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. An Explanation of a new construction and improvement of the sea octant and sextant, containing a ... method of adjusting and rectifying those instruments for use both at sea and land, *London: f. the author [1775?],* 8vo.
Note: In the Preface "The public are solely indebted to my son, J. L. Martin for the invention". The patent, no.1088 for this instrument was awarded in 1774.

——. An Account of the new construction and rectification of Hadley's quadrant, *[London: 1775],* 8vo.

The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface, containing the theory on which that noble and useful instrument is founded. And a description of nonius, *[London: 1775?],* 8vo. viii, 24 p.

Ramsden, Jesse. Description for dividing mathematical instruments, *London: W. Richardson sold by J, Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1777,* 4to.

Cassini de Thury. A Voyage to Newfoundland and Sallee to make experiments on Le Roy's time-keepers. *London? 1778.*

Jenkins, Henry. A Description of several astronomical and geographical clocks ... And some account of a marine regulator, *London: f. the author also sold by Fielding & Walker, 1778,* 8vo.

Ramsden, Jesse. Description of an engine for dividing strait lines on mathematical

instruments, *London: W. Richardson sold by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1779*, 4to.

Arnold, John. An Account of the going, during thirteen months, at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of a pocket chronometer invented by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to.
Note: L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold, and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

——. An Account kept during thirteen months in the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of the going of a pocket chronometer, made on a new construction, by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to.
Note: A reimpression, with a Preface, of his *An Account of the Going, during thirteen months*. L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

Adams, John. 1730-1800. The Description and use of a new much-improved sinical quadrant, whereby a person ... may learn, in six hours, to allow for variation and lee-way, &c. Also determine the longitude at sea ... Invented by John Adams, ... and made by Richard Rust, *[London]: Skirven printer, 1781*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Points and degrees of the compass card to half quarter points, *[London]: Published ... July 27th. 1782 by Samuel Dunn London, [1782]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Meyer, Christian. On the going of Mr. Arnold's clock, *London: 1782*.

On Longitude: in a letter to the Honourable the Commissioners of that Board containing, remarks on the account given of a clock in Manheim, and of a pocket chronometer at Greenwich, both made by Mr. John Arnold, *London: Robinson, 1782*.
Note: Arnold replied to this in *An Answer from John Arnold to an anonymous letter on longitude*, London, 1782.

Hopkinson, Francis. "Description of a machine for measuring a ship's way through the sea, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 159-166.
Note: Read July 11, 1783.

Ludlam, William. An Introduction and notes on Mr. Bird's method of dividing astronomical instruments. To which is added a vocabulary of English and French technical terms, *London: J. Sewell, 1786*, 4to.

Brühl, John Maurice. Three registers of a pocket chronometer, with observations from which they were collected, with an account from Vice-Admiral Campbell of the first of Mr. Mudge's timekeepers on a voyage to and from Newfoundland, *[London, 1785?]*, 4to.

[Wright, Gabriel]. The Theory and construction of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated and also all the necessary directions given for adjusting the glasses, *London: f. Gregory & Wright [1785?]*, 8vo.

Arnold, John. An Account of Arnold's pendulum clock and chronometer, *London: 1786*.

Adams, George, 1709-1772. Description, use and method of adjusting Hadley's quadrant and sextant, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1789*, 8vo.

——. Instructions for the use of Hadley's quadrant, containing the principles on which that admirable instrument is constructed, *[London, 1789?]*, 8vo.

McCulloch, Kenneth. An Account of the new improved sea compasses, made by patentee, K. McCulloch, compass-maker ... with reports of their practical utility, ... by Capt. Philip D'Auvergne. *London: R. Carpenter sold by K. McCulloch, 1789*, 8vo.

Smeaton, John. Description of an improvement in the application of the quadrant of altitude to a celestial globe, for the resolution of problems dependant on azimuth and altitude ... From the Philosophical Transactions, *[London: 1789]*, 4to.

Adams, George, 1750-1795. A Short dissertation on the barometer, thermometer, and other meteorological instruments: together with an account of the prognostic signs of the weather, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1790,* 8vo.

Donne, Benjamin. The Description and use of Donne's improved navigation scale, *London: Sabin & Son* [1790?].
Note: An adaptation of his *The Description and Use of the Navigation Scale,* London, 1772.

Hopkinson, Francis. "Description of a machine for measuring a ship's way: in a letter from Francis Hopkinson, Esq. to Mr. John Vaughn", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society,* vol. III, 1793, pp. 239-241.
Note: A continuation of his communication of July 11, 1783, read Dec. 17, 1790.

Leguin, Stephen. Description and use of the new-invented instruments for facilitating the knowledge of the longitude at sea, *[London] 1790,* 8vo.

Ludlam, William. Directions for the use of Hadley's quadrant, with remarks on the construction of that instrument. With considerable corrections and additions, *London: f. Nairne and J. Sewell, [1790],* 8vo.

The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface containing the theory on which that noble instrument is founded. And a description of the nonius, *London: 1790,* 8vo.

Ribright, Thomas. Ribright's improved quadrant, *London: 1790.*

Adams, George, 1750-1795. Geometrical and graphical essays, containing a description of the mathematical instruments used in geometry, civil and military surveying, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1791,* 8vo.
Note: Includes John Gale's "A Table of the quantity of northing, southing, easting, & westing made on any course to every degree and fifteenth minute of the quadrant at any distance from 1 to 100".

Arnold, John. Certificates and circumstances relative to the going of Mr. Arnold's chronometer, *London: G. Bigg, 1791,* 4to.

Bennet, Abraham. "A New suspension of the magnetic needle, intended for the discovery of minute quantities of magnetic attraction; also an air vane of great sensibility, with new experiments on the magnetism of iron filings and brass ... Communicated by the Rev. Sir Richard Kaye, Bart, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions,* vol 82, 1792, pp. 81-98.

Gower, Richard Hall. A Description of several instruments for measuring a ship's way through the water ... With an account of his perpetual log, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Wright, Sewell, Elmsley and T. & J. Egerton, 1792,* 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of Facts" lately published by Mr. Thomas Mudge, junior, relating to some time-keepers constructed by his father Mr. Thomas Mudge, *London: f. F. Wingrave successor to Mr. Nourse, 1792,* 8vo.
Note: A reply to Thomas Mudge's *A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers,* London, 1792.

Mudge, Thomas, the Elder. Considerations offered in favor of an application invented by the late Mr. Thomas Mudge, for a reward, in consequence of the great improvements he has made in timekeepers, for discovering longitude at sea, *[London: 1792],* fol.

Mudge, Thomas, the Younger, 1760-1843. A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of longitude, together with some observations on the conduct of the Astronomy Royal respecting them, *London: f. T. Payne, 1792,* 8vo.

——. A Reply to an answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, to a narrative of the facts, relating to some time-keepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of the longitude

at sea, &c. *London: f. T. Payne, 1792*, 8vo.
Note: An answer to Nevil Maskelyne' *An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of the facts"*, London, 1792.

Williams, Jonathan. Memoir on the use of the thermometer in navigation presented to the American Philosophical Society ... Extracted from the third volume of their Transactions now in press, *Philadelphia: R. Aitken & Son, 1792*, 4to.

Fitch, John. An Explanation for keeping a ship's traverse by the columbian ready reckoner, *Philadelphia?, 1793.*

[Degravers, Peter]. A Letter addressed to the Board of Longitude, on the subject of a new mathematical instrument, called, graphor, *[London: sold by T. Hookman, 1794]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed at end Peter Degravers M. D. and Henry Ould, dated London: January 30, 1794. *The Monthly Review* vol. 14, Aug 1794, p. 464 advertised this as sold by Hookman.

Jones, William, 1763-1831. The Description and use of the sea octant, commonly called Hadley's quadrant ... and an account given of the new additional apparatus that are applied to it for determining latitude and longitude ... The second edition corrected, *London: W. & S. Jones, 1795*, 8vo.

Norie, John William. The Description and use of Hadley's quadrant and sextant ... also an improved method of taking lunar observations ... to which are added, complete and correct tables of the sun's declination, calculated to the year 1804, *London: Heather & Williams, 1796*, 8vo.

Romans, Bernard. Suggestion for a new compass, standing on a style to prevent it traversing in rough weather, *London: 1796.*

Adams, George, 1750-1795. Geometrical and graphical essays, containing, a general description of the mathematical instruments used in geometry, civil and military surveying ... the second edition, corrected and enlarged by William Jones, *London: J. Dillon & Co. sold by W. & S. Jones, 1797*, 2 vol. 8vo.
Note: Includes John Gale's "A Table of the quantity of northing, southing, easting, & westing made on any course to every degree and fifteenth minute of the quadrant at any distance from 1 to 100".

Huddart, Joseph. "Observations on horizontal refraction which affect the appearance of terrestrial objects, and the dip, or Depression of the Horizontal of the Sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 87, 1797, part I, pp. 29.

MacKay, Andrew. The Description and use of the sliding rule, in the measurement of wood, stone, bales, &c. Also, the description of the ship-carpenter's sliding rule, and its use applied to the construction of masts, yards, &c. *London: f. W. Heather & J. White; A. Constable, Edinburgh; J. Matthews, Aberdeen, 1799*, 8vo.

Mudge, Thomas, the Elder. A Description, with plates, of the time-keeper invented the late Thomas Mudge. To which is prefixed a narrative, by Thomas Mudge, his son ... and a series of letters written by him to ... Count Bruhl, between the years 1773 and 1787, *London: f. the author sold by Payne, Cadell & Davies, Rivingtons, Dilly and Richardson, 1799*, 4to.

Rand, Cater. Description and use of the patent military and naval telescope, for measuring distances and the extension of objects at sight; by means of a new micrometrical adjustment, *London: f. the author and sold with the telescope at Watkin's, optician, [1799]*, 8vo.

The Nature and use of Hadley's quadrant, with a preface, containing the theory on which that noble and useful instrument is founded. And a description of nonius, *[London: 1800?]*, 8vo. viii, 24 p.

LATITUDE

Blagrave, John. Baculum famillaire, catholicon sive generale. A booke of the making and use of a staffe ... called the familiar staff ... for that it performeth the geometrical mensuration of all altitudes, longitudes, latitudes, distances and profundities, *London: H. Jackson, 1590*, 4to.

Blundeville, Thomas. The Theoriques of the seven planets, shewing all their diurse motions ... A booke most necessary for all gentlemen that are desirous to be skillful in astronomy, and for all pilots and sea-men ... There is also added the making, description, and use, of two most ingenious instruments for sea-men, to find out thereby the latitude of any place upon sea or land ... first invented by M. Doctor Gilbert, *London: A. Islip, 1602*, 4to.

Carpenter, Nathaniel. Geography delineated forth in two books. Containing the sphaerical; and topicall parts thereof, *Oxford: I. Lichfield a. W. Turner f. H. Cripps, 1625*, 4to.
Note: A study of the earth in which terrestrial magnetism, tidal phenomena, hydrography, latitude, longitude and the size of the earth are dealt with.

——. ____. The second edition corrected, *Oxford: I. Lichfield, f. H. Cripps and sold by H. Curteyne, 1635*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, contayning a fundamentall probleme in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1637*, 4to.
Note: A large part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the length of a degree of latitude (i.e. a nautical mile). The accepted distance was the traditional English mile of 5,000 feet. Between 1633 and 1635 Norwood measured the length of a degree along the meridian between London and York and arrived at 6,120 feet. Today the accepted length is 6,080 feet.

——. ____. *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1644*, 4to.

——. ____. *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to.

Palmer, John. The Catholique planisphere which M. Blagrave calleth the mathematicall jewell, by which instrument you may take latitudes, find longitudes, observe altitudes, *London: J. Moxon, 1658*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified ... The fourth edition, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to.
Note: For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

——. ____. The fifth edition, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to.

Streete, Thomas. An Appendix to astronomia carolina, containing a proposition touching the discovery of true latitude, and the observation of three lunar eclipses, *London: f. F. Coissinet, 1664*, 4to.

[Moore, Jonas]. The Description and use of a universal dial for all latitudes, being a projection of the sphere in plano, *London, 1665*.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified ... The seventh edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.
Note: For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

——. ____. The eighth edition, *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1668*, 4to.

——. ____. The ninth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1670*, 4to.

——. ____. The eleventh edition, *London: B. Hurlock, 1673*, 4to.

——. ____. The twelfth edition, *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.

——. ____. The thirteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.
Note: For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

——. _____. The fourteenth edition, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to.

——. _____. The fifteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1682*, 4to.

——. _____. The sixteenth edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & M. Smith, 1686*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: J. D[arby]. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1689*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount & T. Passenger, 1692*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1694*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1697* 4to.

Bilberg, John. A Voiage of the late King of Sweden and another of the mathematicians sent by him in which are discovered the refraction of the sun, the variation of the needle, latitude of the places in the northern countries, *London: f. E. Castle, 1698*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1701. For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

The Description and uses of a new contrived eliptical double dial, which serve to find the latitude, *London: Ballard, 1704*, [*Term. Cat.* 3:426, Nov. 1704].

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1710*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1711. For latitude see note to 1637 edition.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1712*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson 1711.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1716.

Browne, Robert, of Wapping. Methods, propositions and problems, for finding the latitude with the degree and minute of the equator upon the meridian. And the longitude at sea, *London: R. Tookey f. the author sold at his house & by J. Harrison, 1714*, 8vo.
Note: Also issued as a part of his *A System of Theology*, London, 1728.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to.

[Whiston, William]. The Longitude and latitude found by the inclinatory or dipping needle, *[London: 1719]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed Will. Whiston, dated Nov. 20, 1719.

——. _____. wherein the laws of magnetism are also discover'd ... To which is subjoined Mr. Robert Norman's New Attractive, or account of the first invention of the dipping needle, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1721*, 8vo.

——. The Calculation of solar eclipses without parallaxes. With a specimen of the same in the total eclipse of the sun ... to which is added a proposal how, with the latitude given, the geographical longitude of all the parts of the earth may be settled by the bare knowledge of the duration of solar eclipses ... with an account of some late observations made with dipping needles, in order to discover the longitude & latitude at sea, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1724*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 4to.
Note: For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

Jackson, Henry. Longitude and latitude in conjunction by sea and land, by day and night, found out and demonstrated in a new way of astronomical observation, *London: G. Strahan, G. Wildey & T. Worrall, 1727*, 8vo. 3 parts.
Note: Title pages of parts 2 & 3 dated 1725.

Fatio De Duillier, Nicolas Francius. Navigation improv'd: being chiefly a method for finding the latitude, at sea as well as by land, by taking any proper altitudes, together with the time between the observations: the whole made easy by a new trigonometrical rule, *London: S. Noble [1728]*, fol.

Leadbetter, Charles. Astronomy of the satellites of the earth, Jupiter and Saturn; grounded upon Sir Isaac Newton's theory ... To which is added a problem to find the latitude of the place by the altitude ... useful for all seafaring men, *London: [H. Woodfall] f. J. Wilcox, 1729*, 8vo.

Halley, Edmund. "Observations of latitude and variation, taken on board the Hartford, in her passage from Java Head to St. Hellena, Anno Dom. 1731/2", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 424, July, Aug. 1732, pp. 331-336.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1732*, 4to.
Note: For latitude see note to the 1637 edition.

Desaguliers, John Theophilus. A New instrument invented by John Hadley for taking the latitude at sea, *London: 1734*.
Note: Taylor from the Catalogue of the Graves Library.

Graham, Richard. "The Description and use of an instrument for taking the latitude of a place at any time of the day", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 435, Dec. 1734, pp. 450- 457.

[Hadley, George]. A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude or other altitudes at sea. With directions for its use, *London: f. the author, 1734*, 8vo.
Note: Attributed to the brother of the inventor, George Hadley, in a MS note in L copy.

[——]. Descriptio astrolabii nautici novi a Johanne Hadley ... inventi, apti ad observationes syderum altitudinis, *[London: 1734?]*, 8vo.
Note: A translation of his *A Description of a new instrument for taking latitude*, London, 1734.

Mann, James. Description and use of an astronomical instrument for taking latitude at sea without a horizon, *London: 1735*.
Note: Copy was in William Wales's library.

[Hadley, George]. A Description of a new instrument. Invented by John Hadley, Esq; for taking latitude or other altitudes at sea. With directions for its use. The instruments are sold by Thomas Wright ... Joanathan Sisson ... Joseph Jackson ... John Gilbert ... John Fowler ... Edmond Culpepper ... and William Coleman, *London: T. Wood, sold by A. Nutt, 1738*, 8vo.

Alexander, James. "A letter ... to Peter Collinson, F.R.S. concerning a place in New-York for measuring a degree of latitude, New York July 21, 1740" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 457, July, Aug 1740, p. 383.

Navigation improved: or, some new and easy inventions to find a ship's true course always, a ship's latitude at any hour and the longitude at sea: never before disclosed. With a discourse ... and a letter to the Royal Society, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1741*, 8vo.

Cole, Benjamin. The Description and use of a new quadrant, for finding the latitude at sea: invented and made by Benjamin Cole ... Second edition, with an Appendix, shewing some useful improvements on Cole's quadrant, *London: J. Hart, 1749*, 8vo.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1759*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Richard Harrison.

Martin, Benjamin. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its, nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author [1760?]*, 8vo. 22 p.

Pemberton, Henry. "Some considerations on a late treatise intitled, A New Set of Logarithmic Solar Tables, &c. intended for a more commodious method of finding latitude at sea, by two observations of the sun", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 51, part II, for the year 1760, pp. 910-929.
Note: The Tables were calculated by Cornelis Douwes and obtained by Richard Harrison who signed the dedication. The earliest recorded edition of the Tables is the fourth of 1773.

Martin, Benjamin. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author [1761]*, 8vo. 26 p.

Mason, Charles. "Latitude of the observatory at the Cape of Good Hope, reduced from the observations of different stars", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part I, for the year 1761, p. 395.

Waddington, Robert. A Practical method for finding the longitude and latitude of a ship at sea, by observations of the moon, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. the author sold by Mount & Page and J. Nourse, 1763*, 4to.

Holland, Samuel. "Observations made on the island of Saint John and Cape Briton, to ascertain the longitude and latitude of those places, agreeable to the Orders and Instructions of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations: By Captain Holland, Surveyor General in Canada, and his Assistants, communicated by R. Brocklesby, F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 46-53.

Liesganig, Joseph. "Extract of a letter, dated Vienna April 4, 1767 ... to Dr. Bevis, F.R.S. containing a short account of the measurement of three degrees of latitude under the Meridian of Vienna", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 15-16.

Martin, Benjamin. The Theory of Hadley's quadrant demonstrated: and from thence its, nature, construction and uses are fully shown. With a table of the sun's declination for finding latitude of the place. To which is added a new construction of the quadrant, *London: f. the author, 1768*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "Introduction to the following observations, made by Messieurs Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, for determining the length of a degree of latitude, in the Provinces of Maryland and Pennsylvania", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 270-273.

Mason, Charles. "Observations for determining the length of a degree of latitude, in the provinces of Maryland and Pennsylvania, in North America, by Messieurs Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 274-328.

A New set of logarithmic tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Richard Harrison.

Falck, Nic. Ditleves. The Ready observer, or, an infallible method for determining latitude at sea, *London: f. the author, sold by Wells & Grosvenor, 1771*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. The Sea officer's companion, being an appendix to Waddington's navigation (which makes a complete system of the art) containing several methods of obtaining the latitude of a place, *London: J. Nourse, 1771?*, 4to.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a com-

plete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The fourth edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Richard Harrison, [editor], who "obtained them [the tables] in manuscript from a Hollander" [i.e. Cornelis Douwes].

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical observer; or, the new method of finding the latitude at sea, by taking two altitudes ... as also, the new method of finding longitude at sea, by taking the distance of the moon from the sun, or a fixed star, *London: printed & sold by Mr. Knox & by Mess. Richardson & Urquhart and Mr. Ridley, 1775*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Description and use of a new and easy formula, for determining the time of day, the azimuth of the sun, and the latitude, *London: f. the author, 1777*, 8vo.

——. A New and easy method of finding the latitude at sea or land, having two altitudes of the sun and the time elapsed between the two observations, measured by watch or other time-keeper, *London: f. the author, 1778*, 8vo.

Falck, Nic. Ditleves. The Ready observer, or, an infallible method for determining latitude at sea ... the second edition with an appendix, *London: f. J. Mount &. T. Page & W. Mount 1778*, 4to.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The fifth edition, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1778*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. The Sea officer's companion, being an appendix to Waddington's navigation (which makes a complete system of the art) containing several methods of obtaining the latitude of a place, *London: f. the author, 1778*, 4to.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The sixth edition, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Richard Harrison [editor] who "obtained them [the tables] in manuscript from a Hollander" [i.e. Cornelis Douwes].

Dunn, Samuel. A Formula for latitude, having assumed latitudes, & elaps'd time, *[London]: S. Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. An Introduction to latitude without meridian altitudes and longitude at sea; having contemporary [sic] observations ... and nautical formulas, *London: f. the author, 1782*, 8vo.

——. A New and easy formula for longitude and latitude having sights only, *London: Published ... June 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude and longitude, having sights of sun & moon or moon & stars, *London: Published ... May 29, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude having sights of stars, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782, by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude having sights of sun & moon, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude having sights of the sun & elaps'd time, *London: Published ... May 20th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude having sights of the sun, elaps'd time and equal declination, *London: Published ... July 27th, 1782, by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude, time and azimuth: having sights of Sun & elapsed time, *London: Published ... May 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for longitude, having the linear tables, &c., *London: Published ... October, 4, 1783 by Samuel Dunn, 1783*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude, having two altitudes and elaps'd time, between nine in the morning, & three afternoon, *London: Published ... September 4th, 1784, by S. Dunn, 1784*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A Description of peculiar charts and tables, for facilitating the discovery of both the latitude and longitude, in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author 1787*, fol.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury", *Philosophical Transactions* vol 77, part I, for the year 1787, pp. 334-344.

——. Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury ... Read at the Royal Society, Feb. 22, 1787, *London: J. Nichols, 1787*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. The Daily uses of nautical sciences, in a ship at sea; particularly, in finding and keeping the latitude and longitude, during a voyage, *London: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo.

——. The Longitude logarithms, their regular and shortest order. Made easy for use in taking latitude and longitude, at sea and land, *London: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo.

Mackintosh, Thomas. Theory and practice of finding longitude and latitude at sea and land to which are added various methods of determining the latitude of a place and variation of the compass with new tables, *London: 1793*.

Syeds, John. A Seaman's assistant: how to correct the latitude computed from dead reckoning and to ascertain the time of the day, and the variations of the compass by a single altitude, *London: f. the author, 1794?*, 4to.

Jones, William, 1763-1831. The Description and use of the sea octant, commonly called Hadley's quadrant ... and an account given of the new additional apparatus that are applied to it for determining latitude and longitude ... The second edition corrected, *London: W. & S. Jones, 1795*, 8vo.

Dalby, Isaac. A Short account of the late Mr. Ruben Burrow's measurement of a degree of longitude, and another of latitude, near the tropic in Bengal, in the years 1790, 1791, *London: Elmsly, 1796*.

Lax, William. "A Method of finding the latitude of a place, by means of two altitudes of the sun and the time elapsed betwixt the observations." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 89, 1799, part I, pp. 74-120.

Clarke, Henry. The Seaman's desiderata: or, concise practical rules for computing the apparent time at sea, the latitude from double solar altitudes, and the longitude from the lunar observations, *Bristol: by R. Edwards, 1800*, 4to.
Note: According to Taylor this includes, "Concise Practical Rules for computing apparent Time at Sea" and *"A New, Concise, and Correct Operation* which appeared in 1800.

Stevens, John. A Method of ascertaining the latitude in the northern hemisphere, by a single altitude of the polar star, at any time; with tables computed for that purpose, *Cambridge: F. Hodson, sold by W. Heather, London: 1800*, 8vo.

LAW AND REGULATIONS

Garcie, Pierre. The Rutter of the sea ... with the laws of the isle of Auleron, *London: R. Copland at ye costs & charges of R. Bankes, 1528*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *Le Routier de la Mer*, Rouen [1502-1510?]. The fragment has no title page but includes the colophon which reads "Thus endeth the rutter of ye see".

——. _____. *London: T. Peyte, 1536*, 8vo.

——. _____. with a rutter of the north, *London: W. Copland [1555?]*, 8vo.
Note: "A Rutter of the North" is by Richard Proude.

——. _____. *London: I. Waley [1557?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: T. Colwell, [1560?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: W. Copland [1567?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: J. Awdeley f. A. Kyston, [1573?]*, 8vo.

Welwood, William. The Sea-Law of Scotland shortly gathered and plainly dressit for the reddy use of all seafairingmen, *Edinburgh: R. Waldegrave, 1590*, 8vo.

——. An Abridgement of all sea-laws ... specially ordered and disposed for the use and benefit of all beneuolent sea-farers, *London: H. Lownes f. T. Man, 1613*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *The Sea-Laws of Scotland*, Edinburgh, 1590 increasing its size five times.

——. _____. *London: Assigns of I. Man. a B. Fisher, 1636*, 4to.

Great Britain. Laws, Statutes. An Ordinance ... containing certaine instructions to be issued ... to such persons as shall set forth ships as private men of warre, *London: 1645*.

Godolphin, John. [Sunhgopos Talassios] A View of the admiralty jurisdiction ... as also divers laws, customs, rights and privileges of the High Admiral of England ... Whereunto is added by way of an appendix an extract of the ancient laws of Oleron, *London: W. Godbid f. E. Paxton, and J. Sherley, 1661*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign (1660-1685: Charles II). [Proclamations 1662]. By the King. A Proclamation for recalling and prohibiting sea-men from service of foreign princes and states, and that no prizes taken from the Dutch by vertue of Portugal commissions, be brought into His Majesty's ports, *London: J. Bill and C. Barker, 1662*, s. sh. fol.

Godolphin, John. [Sunhgopos Talassios] A View of the admiralty jurisdiction ... as also divers laws, customs, rights and privileges of the High Admiral of England ... Whereunto is added by way of an appendix an extract of the ancient laws of Oleron. The second edition, *London: f. G. Dawes, 1685*, 8vo.

Great Britain, Royal Navy. [Instructions 1695]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, &c. General Instructions to be observed by [blank] Appointed [blank], *[London: 1695?]* fol.
Note: Instruction to commanding officer upon taking command.

Great Britain. Sovereign (1694-1702: William III) [Proclamations 1701-03-06]. By the King, a Proclamation, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of pirates.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1702-06-01]. Anne R. Instructions for such merchants and others, who shall have commissions for privatemen of war against France and Spain ... bearing the date 30th day of May, 1702. Given ... the first day of June 1702, *[London: 1702]*, fol.
Note: Signed C. Hedges.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of War and

Privateers, *Boston: reprinted by B. Green and J. Allen, Sept. 24th. 1702*, brs.

——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of War and Privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol.
Note: "Given at our Court at St. James's the first day of June, 1702. MAEr MS dated New Romney 15th June, 1702 and [Sandwich] June 13, 1702.

——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration concerning ships stopt before the declaration of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proclamations 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration concerning ships stopt before the declaration of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: MAEr copy in MS dated New Romney 14th July, 1702. MAEr MS dated [Sandwich] 13 June, 1702 [different from Steele 4329].

——. [Proclamations 1703-05-17] Her Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the further encouragement of Her ships of war and privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703*, s. sh. fol.
Note: "Given at our court at St. James's the seventeenth day of May ... 1703" MAEr MS dated New Romney 7th June, 1703.

——. [Proclamations 1703-05-17] Her Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the further encouragement of Her ships of war and privateers, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703*, s. sh. fol.

Abstract of the sea-laws, as established by most kingdoms of Europe, but more particularly in England and Scotland, *London: f. I. Cleave, 1704*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1705-01-29]. Instructions for such merchants and others who shall have commissions or letters of marque, or commissions for private men of war, against France and Spain ... Given at our Court of St. James's the 29th day of January, 1704/5 in the third year of our reign, *[London: 1705]*, fol.
Note: Signed by Sir Charles Hedges, Secretary of State for the Southern Department.

[Justice, Alexander]. A General treatise of the dominion and laws of the sea, *London: S. &. J. Sprint, and J. Nicholson and Ra. Smith, 1705*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Alexander Justice.

——. _____. By Alexander Justice, *London: S. &. J. Sprint, and J. Nicholson and Ra. Smith, 1705*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1708-05-10]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1708]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Instructions 1709-04-30]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. and of all Her Majesty's plantations &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding the stopping of neutral vessels carrying corn to France.

[Justice, Alexander]. A General treatise of the dominion and laws of the sea ... The second edition, *London: D. Leach f. Nicholson, J. & B. Sprint and R. Smith, [1709?]*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The third edition, *London: f. the executors of J. Nicholson and J. & B. and R. Smith, [1710?]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1712-08-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms, as well as by sea as land, agreed upon Her Majesty and the Most Christian King, and enjoyning the observation thereof, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: re- and un-; press figure 3; arms 168; below imprint: (Price One Peny).

——. [Proclamations 1712-08-18]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: For months, under; press figure I; arms 164; below imprint: (Price One Peny).

——. [Proclamations 1712-08-18]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol.
Note: This or the other variant may have: (Price one Peny.) below imprint.

——. [Proclamations 1712-08-31]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1712*, s. sh. fol.
Note: This or the other variant may have: (Price one Peny.) below imprint.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1714-1727: George I) [Proclamations 1714-10-04]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring all ships and vessels, trading from the plantations in the way of the Algerines, to furnish themselves with passes, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1714*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Treaties. A Collection of treaties, alliances, and conventions, relating to the security, commerce, and navigation of the British Dominions, made since His Majesty's happy succession to the Crown. Published by Authority, *London: S. Buckley, 1717*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1714-1727: George I) [Proclamations 1717-09-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for suppressing pirates, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1717*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine: no press figure c.

——. [Proclamations 1717-09-05]. _____. *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1717*, s. sh. fol.
Note: In this edition the final line of the black letter text begins with "missioners of".

——. [Proclamations 1718-12-21]. By the King, a proclamation. George R. whereas we do think fit, by and with the advice of our Privy-Council, to issue our Royal Proclamation, bearing the date fifth of September, one thousand seven hundred and seventeen ... therein taking notice, that we had received information, that several persons subjects of Great Britain, had ... committed divers piracies and robberies upon the high seas in the West Indies, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1719-01-01]. L. S. George R. Instructions for such merchants and others who shall have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the King of Spain ... by virtue of our commission granted under the great seal of Great Britain bearing the date the thirteenth day of December, 1718. Given at our Court at St. James's, the first day of January, 1718/1719, *[London: 1719]*, fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1714-1727: George I) [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. His Majesty's most gracious declaration, for the encouragement of His ships of war and privateers, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719*, s. sh. fol.
Note: In this edition the royal coat of arms is framed.

——. [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. _____. *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: Reign, any, unless.

——. [Proclamations 1720-02-28]. By the King, a proclamation, declaring the suspension of arms by sea, agreed upon between His Majesty and the Catholick King, and enjoyning the observance thereof, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719 [1720]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: Treaty requisite Majesty D under.

——. [Proclamations 1720-02-28]. _____. *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1719 [1720]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: Treaty Places his c under.

——. [Proclamations 1722-06-14]. At the Court at Kensington, the fourteenth day of June, 1722. Present, the King's Most Excellent Majesty, *[London: 1722]*, fol.
Note: At head of drop-head title: An Order in Council that passes shall last only twelve months, and then new passes will be issued.

——. [Proclamations 1722-07-19]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the Algerine cruizers, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain; and other passes be issued of a new form, *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1722*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1722-07-19]. _____. *London: J. Baskett and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1722*, s. sh. fol.
Note: In this edition there are no press figures.

[Justice, Alexander]. A General treatise of the dominion and laws of the sea ... The third edition, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, [1724]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions for the seizure of French smuggling vessels.

A Discourse of the laws relating to pirates and piracies, and marine affairs of Great Britain, *London: W. Wilkins f. J. Peele, 1726*, 8vo.

The Sea-man's companion, or vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, viz. I. Vulgar and decimal arithmetick ... VIII. An abstract of all the acts of Parliament relating to seamen, *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1727*, 12mo.
Note: Possibly first published as *The Sea-man's vade-mecum*, London, 1707.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1729-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the goverments of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms to be issued, *London: assigns of His Majesty's Printer [J. Baskett] and of Henry Hills deceas'd, 1729*, s. sh. fol.

The Sea-man's companion, or vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, viz. I. Vulgar and decimal arithmetick ... VIII. An abstract of all the acts of Parliament relating to seamen, *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1729*, 12mo.
Note: Possibly first published as *The sea-man's vade-mecum*, London, 1707.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1729-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the goverments of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms to be issued, *London: assigns of His Majesty's Printer [J. Baskett] and of Henry Hills deceas'd, 1729. Reprinted at Boston by R. Green, 1730*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1730-01-07]. Rules of discipline and good government to be observed on board His Majesty's ships of war: established by His Majesty King George the Second in council, bearing date 7th January, 1730, *London: 1730*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea, *[London: 1731]*, 4to.

——. _____. Established in His Majesty's Council. The second edition, with additions, *London: printed in the year 1734*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1739-10]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. *[London: 1739]*, fol.
Note: Extract of articles from the treaty marine with Holland, to examine enclosed treaties referring to seizure of contraband.

——. [Instructions 1740]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas by His Majesty's commission under the great seal of Great Britain, bearing date the thirteenth day of November, 1739, *[London: 1740]*, fol.
Note: Granting commissions to loyal subjects for the apprehending, seizing, and, taking of ships belonging to Spain or trading with Spain.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The third edition, *London: 1740*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

Great Britain. Treaties. Extracts from several treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of the King of Great-Britain's ships of war *London: 1741*, 4to.
Note: Collected by Henry Edmunds.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of all such statutes and parts of statutes, as any way relate to the Admiralty, navy, and ships of war, ... To which is added, a table, by way of abstract, *London: 1742*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The fourth edition, *London: 1743*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

——. [Instructions 1744]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c,. *[London: 1744]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to issue a commission or letter of marque, per His Majesty's commission of 28 June 1744.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1744-03-29]. His Majesty's most gracious declaration for encouragement of His ships of war and privateers, *London: T. Baskett & R. Baskett, 1744*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1745]. An Act for the further regulating and better government of His Majesty's Navies, ships of war, and forces by sea; and for regulating the proceedings upon courts martial in the sea service, *[London: 1745]*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1746]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1746]*, fol. 7 [1] p.
Note: Instructions on searching Dutch ships, dated 1746.

——. [Instructions 1746-05-16]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1746]*, fol. [2]p.
Note: Instructions on searching Dutch ships; dated: 16th May 1746.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1746]. The Laws, ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military ... Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments ... In two volumes, *London: A. Millar, 1746*, 8vo. 2 vol.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. The sixth edition, *London: 1746*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty's Council. The seventh edition, with additions, *London: 1747*, 4to.
Note: First printed 1731.

Great Britain. Treaties. Extracts from the several treaties subsisting between Great-Britain

and other kingdoms and states, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of the King of Great-Britain's ships of war. Together with such articles of later treaties, as revive or confirm any former treaties, which bear any relations to the same. Second edition, *London: 1747*, 4to.
Note: Collected by Henry Edmunds.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1747-03-30]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have or may have, letters of marque against France and Spain ... Given at our court at St. James's the 30th day of March, 1747, *[London: 1747]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1749-02-01]. A Bill for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of Parliament, the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces by sea, *[London: 1749]*, fol.
Note: Enacted: Public General Acts 22 Geo.II.c.33.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 175?]. Additional instructions for the commanders of all such ships and vessels as may have letters of Marque of Commissions for private men of war against the French King, *[London? 175?]*, 8vo.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of all such statutes and parts of statutes, as any way relate to the Admiralty, navy, and ships of war, ... down to the 14th year of King George the Second, *London: R. Baskett, 1755*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1755]. Standing interrogatiories, to be administer'd on behalf of our Sovereign lord George the Second ... to all commanders, masters ... of any ship ... seized, or taken as prize, by any [blank] and to such other persons, who shall be brought to be examined in preparatory, *[London: 1755?]*, fol.
Note: An ornate flowery border at head of drop-head title.

——. Additional regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea, *London: 1756*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1756]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas by His Majesty's Commission under the great seal of Great-Britain, bearing date the [blank] day of May, 1756, we are required to and authorized to issue forth and grant commissions of any of His Majesty's subjects, *[London: 1756]*, 1/2°.
Note: In RPJCB copy the blank is filled in MS 4th Day of June. "Day of May" is crossed out.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1756]. An Act for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of Parliament, the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's ships, vessels and forces at sea, *London: 1756]*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1756-06-05]. George R. An additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have ... letters of marque commissioned for private men of war against the French King ... by virtue of our commission granted under the great seal of Great-Britain, bearing date the fourth day of June 1756. Given at our court at Kensington, the fifth day of June, in the twenty-ninth year of our reign, *[London: 1756]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1756-06-28]. George R. An additional instruction to all ships of war, and privateers, that have ... letters of marque commisioned for private men of war against the French King his vassals or subjects, or others ... Given ... the twenty-eighth day of June ... 1756, *[London: 1756]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions not to detain Ottoman ships or subjects.

——. [Instructions 1756-10-05]. George R. L. S. An additional instruction for the commanders of all ships and vessels as may have letters of marque commissions for private men of war against the French King ... Given ... the fifth day of October, 1756, *[London: 1756]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Note: Forbidding commanders to molest Spanish ships.

——. [Instructions 1756]. Instructions given with letters of marque against France, *[London: 1756]*, fol.
Note: Signed H. Fox.

——. [Instructions 1756-6-4]. Instructions given with letters of marque against the French, *[London: 1756]*, fol.
Note: Dated: 4 June 1756.

——. [Instructions 1757]. Additional instructions to all ships of war and privateers, which may have letters of marque against the French King, *[London: 1757?]*, fol.
Note: Signed: W. Pitt.

——. [Instructions 1757]. Instructions given with the letters of marque against France, *[London: 1757]*, fol.
Note: Signed W. Pitt.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. The ninth edition, *London: 1757.*

——. [Instructions 1758]. Standing interrogatiorie, to be admininster'd on behalf of our Sovereign lord George the Second ... to all commanders, masters ... of any ship ... seized, or taken as prize, by any private ship of war, and to such other persons, who shall be brought to be examined in preparatory, *[London: 1758?]*, fol.
Note: A double rule border at head of drop-head.

Great Britain. Treaties. Extracts from the several treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of the King of Great-Britain's ships of war. The third edition, *London: 1758*, 4to.
Note: Collected by Henry Edmunds.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Additional instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea, *[London: 1759].*

A Compleat collection of all the articles and clauses which relate to the marine, in the several treatises now subsisting between Great-Britain, and other kingdoms and states. To which is prefixed a preface, or introductory discourse, *London: f. H. Whitridge, 1760*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1762]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels as may have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the French King, *[London: 1763].*

——. [Instructions 1762]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels as may have letters of marque or commissions for private men of war against the King of Spain, *[London: 1763].*

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1765-02-22]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments on the coast of Barbary, to be returned into the office of the Admiralty of Great Britain, and other passes of different forms to be issued, *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1765*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The tenth edition, *London: 1766*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

——. [Instructions 1767]. The Laws, ordinances, and institutions of the Admiralty of Great Britain, civil and military ... Interspers'd with dissertations, notes and comments, *London: by His Majesty's law printers, for W. Owen, 1767*, 8vo. 2 vol.

A Collection of the statutes relating to the Admiralty, navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George the Third, *London: R. Baskett, 1768*, 4to.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Collections: Navy]. A Collection of the statutes relating to the Admiralty, Navy, ships of war, and incidental matters; to the eighth year of King George Third, *London:. M. Baskett and assignes of R. Baskett, 1768*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The eleventh edition, *London: 1772*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

——. [Instructions 1776-05-02]. George R. Instructions for the commanders of our ships and vessels of war, in consequence of an act ... prohibiting all trade and commerce with the colonies of New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay ... by virtue of our commission granted under Our Great Seal of Great Britain ... Given at our Court at St. James's, the second day of May, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, in the sixteenth year of our reign, *[London: 1776]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1776-05-02]. George R. L. S. Instructions for the commanders of our ships and vessels of war, in consequence of an act passed in this present session of Parliament prohibiting all trade and commerce with the colonies of New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pensylvania, and the three lower counties on Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia during the continuance of the present rebellion ... granted ... the second day of May, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, in the sixteenth year of our reign, *[London: 1776]*, fol.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1776-08-28]. At the Court at St. James's, the 28th day of August, 1776. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1776*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Requiring different passes from vessels trading in the way of Barbary cruisers.

United States, Continental Congress. Extracts from the Journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting our of privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the Navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war, *Philadelphia: J. Dunlap, 1776*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1777]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1777]*, fol.
Note: Instruction on the commission of ships for attacking American shipping.

——. [Instructions 1777-03-27]. Instructions given for the commission for seizing the ships &c. belonging to the inhabitants of the rebellious colonies, &c., *[London: 1777]*, fol.
Note: Signed Geo. Germain, dated 27th day of March, 1777.

——. [Instructions 1778]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London 1778]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1778]. Copy of instructions to captains of privateers, &c. Extract from the registry of His Majesty's High Court of Admiralty of England. = Copie af Instructionerne for caper-capitainerene, &c. Udd af Admiralitets-Collegio i Engeland, *Copenhagen: N. Moëller, 1778*, 4to.
Note: Parallel Text in Danish and English.

——. [Instructions 1778-08-05]. George R. George the Third ... our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and counceller John Earl of Sandwich ... Whereas many injuries and acts of hostility have been committed, and many unjust seizures made by the French King, *[London: 1778]*, fol.
Note: Dated May 5th, 1778.

——. [Instructions 1778-08-05]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1778]*, fol.
Note: Signed Weymouth, dated 5 Aug. 1778.

——. [Instructions 1778-11-18]. George R. Additional instruction to such commanders of private ships or vessels employed in trade ... who ... have commissions ... for seizing and taking the ships ... belonging to the inhabitants of the colonies now in rebellion ... Given ... the eighteenth day of November, 1778, *[London 1778]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Geo. Germain, on naval deserters.

——. [Instructions 1778]. Copy of the instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque or reprisals, *Liverpool: P. Smith, 1778.*

——. [Instructions 1778]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of the sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London: 1778?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to the commanders of such merchant ships, or vessels, who shall have letter of marque and reprisals ... bearing date the fifth day of August, 1778. Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1778, *[London: 1778]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Suffolk, a reminder to apprehend French vessels only. "L. S." enclosed in a circle.

A Complete collection of all of the marine treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and France, Spain, Portugal, Austria, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Savoy, Holland, Morocco, Algiers, Tripoli, Tunis, &c. commencing in the year 1546. And including the definitive treaty of 1763. With an introductory discourse ... The whole forming a copious body of instructions, for commanders of privateers, *London: f. J. Millan & D. Steel, 1779*, 8vo.
Note: Preface derived from Charles Jenkinson's *Discourse on the conduct of the government of Great Britain in respect to neutral nations*, London, 1758, which deals with neutral ships. Compiled by William Harris D. D. of Salisbury.

——. *London: f. D. Steel and J. Millan, 1779*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. Instructions given at our court at St. James, the twenty-third day of June, 1779 ... for our courts of Admiralty in our foreign governments and plantations, for their guidance respecting the mode of proceeding on the captures of ships ... of Spain, *[London: 1779]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. George the Third ... our right trusty and right well beloved cousin and counceller John Earl of Sandwich ... Whereas the ambassador of the King of Spain has ... delivered to Lord Viscount Weymouth ... a paper, *[London: 1779]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated 23 June, 1779, on the seizure of Spanish shipping.

——. _____. *[London: 1779]*, 4to.
Note: Dated 23 June, 1779, on issuing letters of marque for seizing Spanish shipping.

——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers, that have or may have letters of marque against the French king, or the king of Spain ... Given ... the 23rd day of June 1779, *[London: 1779]*, 4to.
Note: Signed at end Weymouth. "L.S." is in an enclosed circle.

——. [Instructions 1779-06-23]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1779]*, fol.
Note: Signed: Weymouth. Dated "23rd day of June, 1779".

——. [Instructions 1779-12-15]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals for private men of war against the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1779-12-15]. George R. L. S. An Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships or vessels, having letters of marque and reprisals for private men of war against the French king and

the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of December, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, fol.
Note: Signed: Hillsborough, "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1780]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders ... on board any ship ... seized or taken as prize, *[London: 1780]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1780-12-29]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-ninth day of December, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to.
Note: Instructions not to detain ships carrying cargos from Grenada, the Grenadines, St. Vincent and Dominica.

——. [Instructions 1780]. Instruction to be observed by the masters of all British Ships, and vessels, in the merchant service arriving in the Bay if Cadiz, *[London?: 1780?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Instructions 1780-04-19]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the nineteenth day of April, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Stormont. Instructions on when to detain Dutch Ships.

——. [Instructions 1780-09-15]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the fifteenth day of September, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Stormont. Instructions on what constitutes contraband goods on Danish ships.

——. [Instructions 1780-11-20]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French king, or the King of Spain ... Given ... the twentieth day of November, 1780, *[London: 1780]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Stormont. Instructions on the treatment of Russian Shipping.

——. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant-ships or vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprisals for private men of war against the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-second day of December, one thousand seven hundred and eighty, *[London: 1780]*, fol.
Note: Signed: Stormont.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1780-12-22. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Permitting ships of the States-General to depart British ports on condition.

——. [Proclamations 1780-12-29. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-ninth day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Declaring certain ships from the United Provinces to be neutral ships.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1781]. Interrogations on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France, Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. &c. &c., *[London: 1781]*, fol.
Note: A triple rule border at head of drop title.

——. [Instructions 1781]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship or vessel ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1781?]*, fol. 9, [1] p.
Note: Ornament with a face in the center.

——. _____. *[London: 1781?]*, fol. 6p.
Note: Ornament a vase of flowers.

——. [Instructions 1781-02-15]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... also against ... America ... Given ... the fifteenth day of February, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to.
Note: A warning to comply strictly with the instructions on detaining foreign ships.

——. [Instructions 1781-03-24]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-fourth day of March, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to.
Note: Instructions not to detain ships carrying cargos from Grenada, the Grenadines, St. Vincent and Dominica.

——. [Instructions 1781-04-20]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twentieth day of April, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, 4to.
Note: A warning not to interfere with Baltic shipping.

——. [Instructions 1781-07-09]. George R. An Additional instruction to all ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against the French King or King of Spain, or the States General of the United Provinces ... Given ... the ninth day of July, 1781, *[London: 1781]*, fol.
Note: Instructions not to detain seven particular Dutch ships trading in the West Indies.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1781-02-16. At the Court at St. James's, the sixteenth day of February, 1781. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1781*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. To allow ships belonging to the States-General of the United Provinces being held in any of His Majesty's ports to be freed with their cargos.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprisals. London the 21 of December 1780 = Instructioner fur commandeurerne af de kisbmands-skibe og fartsier, som blive forsynede med ksperpatenter. London den 21de December 1780, *Copenhagen: N. E. Hopffner: 1780*, 4to.
Note: Signed at end: By His Majesty's Command Stormont - English and Danish in parallel columns.

[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]. Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781* 8vo.

[——]. ——. The second edition, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Customs Establishment. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1782*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1783-12-31]. By the King, a proclamation, requiring passes formerly granted to ships and vessels trading in the way of the cruizers belonging to the governments on the coast of Barbary, to be returned, *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1783*, s. sh. fol.

——. ——. *London: M. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1783*, [4] p. fol.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Selections: Navy]. A Collection of the several laws passed in this Kingdom, the 24th year of the reign of His present Majesty King George the Third inclusive, and also in England, prior to the 10th of King Henry VII. Relating to stranded ships, or goods and adjusting the salvage thereupon. By George Waller, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1785*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. The twelfth edition, *London: 1787*.

Instructions for merchants, ship-owners, ship-masters, &c. Extracted and digested from the navigation, the manifest, Newfoundland, and wine Acts of Parliament, passed last year, and from the smuggling act, passed 1784. By a merchant. Second edition, *Plymouth: M. Haydon & Son sold also by R. Trewman Exeter, R. Goadby & Co. Sherbourne, T. Lockett, Dorchester, B. Law, R. Faulder and Mount and Page London, 1787,* 4to.

The Ship owners manual, or, sea-faring man's assistant. Containing the general system of maritime laws ... and abstracts of the most important acts to which are added many useful tables ... revised by a Gentleman of the Customs ... The fifth edition, improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed by and for D. Akenhead, 1788,* 8vo.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1788,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council - The thirteenth edition, *London: 1790,* 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

Great Britain. Commissioners for the Regulation of the Pilots and Bridgemen belonging to The Port of King's Lynn. The Orders, rules, and by-laws, made and established under the Act of Parliament for the regulation and government of the pilots and bridgemen belonging to the Port of King's-Lynn, in the country of Norfolk, *[London]: Published by order of the Commissiners under the Act, 1790,* 8vo.

The Ship owners manual, or, sea-faring man's assistant containing the general system of maritime laws ... and abstracts of the most important acts to which are added many useful tables ... revised by a Gentleman of the Customs ... The sixth edition, carefully revised, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed in Gateshead by D. Akenhead & Sons, 1790,* 8vo.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The third edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1790,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Treaties. Extracts from the several; treaties subsisting between Great-Britain and other kingdoms and states, of such articles and clauses as relate to the duty and conduct of the commanders of the King of Great-Britain's ships of war, *London: 1792,* 4to.
Note: Dedication signed "George Gostling".

MacArthur, John. A Treatise of the principles of naval courts-martial, with an appendix, containing original papers and documents illustrative of the text, *London: f. Whieldon & Butterworth, 1792,* 8vo.

Reeves, John. A History of the laws of shipping and navigation, *London: f. E. & R. Brooks and J. Sewell, 1792,* 8vo.

——. _____. *Dublin: T. Burnside f. Messrs. E. Lynch, P. Wogan, P. Byrne, J. Moore, W. Jones [and 3 others in Dublin], 1792,* 8vo.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The fourth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1792,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1793]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1793?],* fol. 6 p.
Note: Double rule flowery border, decorative box around the "L" in "Let" of the first interrogatory, last line of drop-head title: "the present hostilities". Catch word on drop-head title: delivered.

——. _____. *[London: 1793?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: Double rule border at head of drop-head title, last line of the drop-head title: "sent hostilities", catchword in drop-head title page: they.

——. [Instructions 1793]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1793]*, 4to.
Note: Calling attention to the instructions of 8 June 1793. Probably intended to be issued with: *George R. (L. S.) Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war ... Given ... the eighth day of June 1793*, [London, 1793].

——. [Instructions 1793]. By the principal officers and commissioners of His Majesty's Navy. This board having taken into his Majesty's service, [blank] whereof you are master, *[London: 1793?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1793-02]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant-ships or vessels, who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1793]*, fol.
Note: Signed: Henry Dundas - Instructions issued February 1793.

——. [Instructions 1793-06-08]. George R. L. S. Additional instructions to the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain ships with cargos of corn, flour, or meal bound for France or any port occupied by the armies of France. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1793-06-08]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of His Majesty's ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of June, 1793, *[London: 1793]*, 4to.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain ships with cargos of corn, flour, or meal bound for France or any port occupied by the armies of France. Also issued with: "By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, of Great-Britain, and Ireland, &c." [London 1794?].

——. [Instructions 1793-2]. Instructions for the Commanders of such merchant vessels or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1793]*, fol.
Note: Signed at end: Henry Dundas. Instructions issued February 1793.

Great Britain. Parliament [Bills 1794]. Anno regni Georg II. Regis Magnae Britannicae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, vicesimo secundo. At the Parliament begun ... November ... 1747 ... An Act for amending, explaining, and reducing into one act of parliament, the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces at sea. Also, an act made in 19 Geo. III, to explain and amend the said act, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. *[London: 1794?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Notifies "the commanders of all His Majesty's ships of war, and of privateers" that a printed copy of Instructions dated August 18, 1794 has been sent them, and that they are to conform thereto.

——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, fol.
Note: Instructions on the detaining of all French ships.

——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to.
Note: Calling attention to and reprinting the instructions of 8 Jan 1794, revoking those of 6 Nov. 1793. Probably intended to be issued with "George R. (L. S.) Instructions to all our ships of war ... Given ... the eighth day of January 1794, [London, 1794].

——. [Instructions 1794-01-08]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, fol.
Note: Instructions on the detaining of all French ships.

——. [Instructions 1794-01-08]. George R. (L. S.) Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war, and privateers that have, or may have, letters of marque against France ... Given ... the eighth day of January, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, 4to.
Note: Revoking the instructions of 6 Nov. 1793 to detain ships bound for France or French-controlled ports. Also issued with: *By the Commission for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c.* [London: 1794] (the [2] page version, referring to these instructions). The same typesetting was also printed as pp. [3-4] of *By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c.* [London: 1794?] (the [4] page version, referring to these instructions).

——. [Instructions 1794-01-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of all ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the eighteenth day of August, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to stop and detain cargos of corn, flour, or meal bound for France or any port occupied by the Armies of France. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1794-01-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the commanders of all ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the eighteenth day of August, 1794, *[London: 1794]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Orders that, though all ships loaded with provisions which are bound to France are to continue to be detained, the Crown has ceased to pay for those provisions.

Rule as to sailing of vessels of war of the belligerent nations from the United States, *[Philadelphia: Childs & Swain, 1794]*, s. sh.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The fifth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1794*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1795]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1795?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: Double rule border at head of drop-head title, last line of the drop-head title: "the present hostilities", catchword in drop-head title page: "Inter-".

——. _____. *[London: 1795?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: Double wavy border at head of drop-head title. Decorative box around the "L" in the first interrogatory. Last line of the drop-head title: "during the present hostilities", catchword in drop-head title page: command.

——. [Instructions 1795-02-09]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France. Given ... the ninth day of February, 1795, *[London 1795]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to detain Dutch vessels bound to or from Holland. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1795-10]. Instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1795]*, fol.
Note: Instructions issued October 1795 (text).

——. [Instructions 1795-02-09]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers ... the ninth of February, 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Instructions 1796-06-01]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have ... letters of marque against France or subjects of the United Provinces ... Given ... the first day of June, 1796, *[London: 1796]*, fol.

The Ship owners manual, or, sea-faring man's assistant containing the general system of maritime laws ... and abstracts of the most important acts to which are added many useful tables ... revised by a Gentleman of

the Customs ... The seventh edition, improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed by and for D. Akenhead & Sons, 1795*, 8vo.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The sixth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1795*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1796]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1796?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: Ornament of suns bordering three oblong objects at head of drop-head title. Decorative Box around "L" in "Let" in the first interrogatory. The last line of the drop-head title: "the present hostilities". Catch word of drop-head title page: possession.

——. [Instructions 1796-11]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisal, *[London: 1796]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1796-11]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant vessels or vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1796]*, fol.
Note: Instructions issued November 1796 (text).

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The seventh edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. D. Steel, 1796*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1797]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1797?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: Ornament of vertical swirls at head of drop-head title. Last line of drop-head title "nesses in preparatory, during the present hostilities". Catch word of drop-head title page: the.

——. [Instructions 1797]. George R. L. S. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities with the Batavian Republic, *[London: 1797?]*, fol. 6 p.

——. [Instructions 1797-11-20]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers, that have or may have letters of marque against France, Spain, or subjects of the United Provinces ... Given ... the twentieth day of November, 1797, *[London: 1797]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: Portland.

——. [Instructions 1798-01-25]. George R. L. S. Instructions for the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers that have letters of marque against France, Spain or the United Provinces ... Given ... the 25th day of January, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Instructions on bringing in for lawful adjudication all ships carrying goods from the French West India Islands, "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-01-25]. George R. Instructions to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers that have or may have letters of marque against France, Spain, or the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-fifth day of January, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, 4to.
Note: Signed at end: Portland. Instructions on seizing ships connected with France, Spain, and the United Provinces by cargo or ownership of cargo where the West Indies are concerned.

——. [Instructions 1798-03-17]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque to cruize against any of the enemies of our crown, and our Courts of Admiralty. Given ... the 17th day of March, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Instructions concerning neutral ships carrying wine.

——. [Instructions 1798-03-28]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain and the United Provinces ... Given ... the 28th day of March, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Instructions concerning the trade between the free ports in Jamaica and the Bahamas and the Spanish colonies in America. "L. S.' is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. Instructions to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain and the United Provinces ... Given ... the twenty-seventh day of April, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Signed: Portland. Instructions not to seize enemy ships importing certain commodities. Page [3] contains the form of license or pass.

——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the courts of admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-seventh day of April, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to grant licences and passports for the importation of flax, seed, and other commodities. "L.S." in enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-05-01]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers having letters of marque against France, Spain and the United Provinces ... Given ... the first day of May, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Concerns trade between the free port of St. George, in the island of Grenada and the Spanish colonies in America. "L.S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-04-27]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the courts of admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the third day of May, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Protection for English subjects withdrawing their effects for a time from Florida and moving to the Bahama Island. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-07-21]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-first day of July, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to grant licences and passports for the importation of flax, seeds, and other commodities. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-08-04]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the fourth day of August, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: Concerns the importation of goods from New Orleans. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-08-27]. George R. L. S. Additional instruction to the commanders of all our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the twenty-seventh day of August, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: "L.S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-10-03]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the third day of October, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798-12-18]. George R. L. S. Instructions to the Courts of Admiralty, and to the commanders of our ships of war and privateers. Given ... the eighteenth day of December, 1798, *[London: 1798]*, fol.
Note: "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1798]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign Lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol. 6 p.
Note: In addition to the usual 32 interrogatories, there are 2 additional interrogatories. A double rule border at head of drop-title. First words of drop-head title "Standing interrogatories," set apart. Last line of drop-head title "the present hostilities." A double rule border at foot of drop-head title. Catchword on drop-head title page: 2. Inter.

——. [Instructions 1799]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities with persons inhabiting the coasts and ports of Genoa and the territories of the Pope, stiling themselves the Ligurian and Roman republics, *[London: 1799?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1799]. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our Sovereign Lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol.
Note: A double rule border at head of drop-head title. First line of drop-head title "Standing interrogatories" all caps. Last line of drop-head title: "in preparatory during the present hostilities". Catchword on drop-head title page: you.

[Steel, David]. The Ship-Master's assistant and owner's manual: ... relative to mercantile and maritime laws and customs ... The eighth edition, considerably improved and enlarged ... By a Gentleman of the Inner Temple, *London: f. the author, 1799*, 8vo.

Goldsborough, Charles Washington. An Original and correct list of the United States Navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of the officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, *Washington: 1800*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing Interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... during the present hostilities, *[London: 1799?]*, fol.
Note: In addition to the usual 32 interrogatories, there are two additional interrogatories at the end. Ornament of vertical swirls at head of drop-head title. Last line of drop-head title: "present hostilities". First interrogatory is not numbered. Catchword on drop-head title page: 4. Interrogate. A Variant has "Additional interrogatories" printed on verso of p. 5 instead of p. 5.

——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize ... examined as witnesses in prepatory, during the present hostilities with the persons inhabiting the coasts and port of Genoa and the territories of the Pope, stiling themselves the Ligurian and Roman republicks, *[London: 1800?]*, fol.
Note: The last line of the drop-head title: "republicks". Catchword on drop-head title page: II. Interrogate. "L. S." is enclosed in a circle.

——. [Instructions 1800]. L. S. George R. Standing interrogatories to be administered on behalf of our sovereign lord George the Third ... to all commanders, masters ... on board any ship ... seized or taken prize, *[Plymouth]: B. Haydon f. the Clarence Press, Plymouth, [1800?]*, fol.

——. _____. *[Yarmouth]: D. Downes Yarmouth, [1800?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1800-01-29]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office, [1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated: the 1st of June, 1800. Recalls the order to seize Dutch and French fishing vessels.

The Ship owners manual, or, sea-faring man's assistant containing the general system of maritime laws ... and abstracts of the most important acts to which are added many useful tables ... revised by a Gentleman of the Customs ... The eighth edition, greatly improved and enlarged, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: printed in Gateshead by and for D. Akenhead & Sons, 1800*, 8vo.

LISTS—OFFICERS

Villers, George, Duke of Buckingham. The Right High, and Right Mightie Prince George Villers, Duke ... A catalogue of all the kings ships, as also of all other ships ... with their squadrons, captaines ... in his majesties service, the 27 of June 1207 [i.e. 1627], *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. the 27 of June 1627, *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: A variant with corrections.

South, Capt. "A List of all seamen, fishermen, watermen, lightermen, gabbardmen, kielmen, bargemen, boatmen, ferrymen, cottmen and seafaringmen of what kind soever, in the Kingdom of Ireland, according to a return made in 1697", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 21, numb. 261, February 1700, pp. 519-521.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1702-05-04]. A General list of the captains of Her Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as captains, from which they are allowed to take post, *[London: E. Jones, 1702]*, fol.
Note: Dated by the Admiralty Office, 4 May 1702.

——. [Lists 1704-08-18] _____. *[London: E. Jones, 1704]*, fol.
Note: Dated the Admiralty Office, 18 August 1704.

——. [Lists 1711-8-22] _____. *[London: 1711]*, fol.
Note: Issued by the Admiralty Office, 22 August 1711.

——. [Lists 1716-06-19]. A General list of the lieutenants of His Majesty's fleet, ...Admiralty Office, 19th June, 1716, *[London: 1716]*, fol.

A List of particular captains of His Majesty's fleet who having had little or no employment since the peace concluded with France in 1712-13 have received half pay, *London: J. Smith, 1721*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1724-04-22]. A General list of the lieutenants of His Majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as such, *[London: 1724]*, 12mo.
Note: Dated Admiralty Office, 22 April 1724.

——. [Lists 1726-02-01]. General list of the captains of Her majesty's fleet, with the dates of their first commissions as captains, from which they are allowed to take post, *[London: 1726]*, long 12mo.
Note: Dated Admiralty Office, 1 Feb. 1726.

——. [Lists 1732-11-10]. Navy Office. 1 Nov. 1732. A list of surgeons, with the dates of their first warrauts [sic], by which they are entitled to half-pay, *[London: 1732]*, 12mo.
Note: Drop-head title - The leaves are printed on the verso only. First name Joseph Purcell. L copy continued in MS to June 1734.

Great Britain. Army. [Lists 1742]. The Succession of colonels to all His Majesty's land forces, from their rise in 1742 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]*: f. J. Millan, 1742*, fol. & 1/2°.
Note: A series of engraved sheets cut and folded to form a book format.

——. _____. 1743 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]*: f. J. Millan, 1743*, fol 1/2°.
Note: A series of 13 engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. A reissue of the 1742 edition with the date altered to 1743 on the plate.

——. _____. 1744 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]*: f. J. Millan, 1745*, fol. 1/2°.
Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. Some leaves carry an imprint and may have been issued separately (usually dated 1744).

——. _____. 1744 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]*: f. J. Millan, 1746*, fol. 1/2°.
Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. Some leaves carry an imprint and may have been issued separately (usually 1744). A reissue, with additions of the edition of 1745.

——. _____. 1747 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]: *f. J. Millan, 1747*, 12mo.
Note: The title page is engraved followed by two letterpress leaves of advertisements. Many of the plates containing text were also published separately.

——. _____. 1749 ... to which is added a list of ye Royal Navy, *Londn* [sic]: *f. J. Millan, 1749*, fol 1/2°.
Note: A series of engraved sheets, cut and folded to form a book format. The 24-page "Genl & Staff officers" printed on smaller paper. Partly reissued from the 1744 edition.

Cowley, John. The Sailors companion, and merchantman's convoy. Shewing the military power of the Lord High Admiral ... to this second edition is added a list of the Admiralty and of the Royal Navy for 1756, *Dublin: f. G. & A. Ewing, 1756*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1759-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1759]*,
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office July 7, 1759.

——. [Lists 1771-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1771]*, 12mo.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1771.

——. [Lists 1772-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1772]*.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1772.

——. [Lists 1775-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1775]*.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1775.

——. [Lists 1776-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1776]*, bds.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1776.

——. [Lists 1777-01-01]. _____. *[London: 1777]*, bds.

——. [Lists 1778]. A List of masters belonging to the Royal Navy, with the date of their first warrants, by which they are entitled to half-pay, *[London: 1778]*, 8vo.

——. [Lists 1778]. A List of surgeons belonging to the Royal Navy, with the date of their first warrants, by which they are intitled to half-pay, *London: The Navy Office, 1778*.

——. [Lists 1779-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1779]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1779.

Hardy, John, A Chronological list of the captains of His Majesty's Royal Navy, with the dates of their first commissions, promotions, and other occurrences commencing the 21st June 1673, and brought down to the year 1778, *London: J. Lavers, 1779*, obl. 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1780-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1780]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1780.

[Steel's Original and Correct List]. A Complete list of the Royal Navy: corrected to March 1780, *London: f. D. Steel, 1780*, 16mo.
Note: In later editions, more and more lists, such as ships lost, enemy ships captured or destroyed, various boards and Admiralty officers, were added to this publication so that by 1800 it amounted to a complete directory of the entire maritime establishment.

_____. corrected to January 12, 1781. To be corrected and published monthly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth, 1781*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 30, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth; W. Gilman, Chatham; Mr. Maurice, Plymouth and Mr. Harding Gosport, [1781]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 31, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel, [1781]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to January 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

Great **Britain. Royal Navy**. [Lists 1782].A List of the Flag officers of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1782]*

——. [Lists 1782-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1782]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1782.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to February 28, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 30, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 May, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 June, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 July, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.
Note: In Lmd catalogue but listed as missing.

_____. corrected to the 31 August, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 September, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 November, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 December, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Chatham, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1782]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1783-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: With the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1783]* 8vo.
Note: At head Admiralty-Office January 1, 1783.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 28, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to December, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1784-01-01]. A list of the flag-officers of his majesty's fleet, *[London: 1784]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1784.

——. [Lists 1784-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: With the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1784]* 8vo.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1784.

Hardy, John. A Chronological list of the captains of His Majesty's Royal Navy, with the dates of their first commissions, promotions, and other occurrences; commencing the 21st June, 1673 ... and brought down to the year 1783, *London: T. Cadell, 1784*, obl. 4to.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to October 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to January 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to March 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to April 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to February 28, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to May 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to June 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to July 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to August 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to September 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to November 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to December 31, 1784 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to March 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Falmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover Pool, 1785]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to July 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1785]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to January 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to April 30, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to July 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1787-01-01]. A list of the flag-officers of his majesty's fleet, *[London: 1787]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1787.

——. [Lists 1787-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: With the dates of their commissions, *[London: 1787]* 8vo.
Note: At head: Admiralty-Office January 1, 1787.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to January 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to April 30, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

——. corrected to July 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1787 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1789, *London: f. D. Steel, [1789]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1790, *London: f. D. Steel, [1790]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1791-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1791.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to June 1791, *London: f. D. Steel, [1791]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1792-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1792]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1792.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to April 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to January 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.Witt 80] {Lmd : NN}.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

_____. corrected to March 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

_____. corrected to May 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1795-08-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1795]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, August 1, 1795.

——. [Lists 1795-02-01]. A List of the flag officers of His Majesty's fleet; with the dates of their first commissions, as admirals, vice admirals, rear-admirals, and captains, *[London: 1795]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: February 1, 1795.

——. [Lists 1795-02-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1795]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, February 1, 1795.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal; Mr. Donaldson, Mr. Harding, Mr. Whitewood and Mr. Mottley, Portsm. [and 20 others in Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1795, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr. Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett and Mr. Stockdale [2 others in London and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness and Rochester, 1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1796-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1796.

——. [Lists 1796-07-01] _____. *[London: 1796]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1796.

——. [Lists 1796-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of his Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commission, *[London: 1796]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: January 1, 1796.

——. [Lists 1796-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1796]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: July 1, 1796.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... Corrected to January 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal, Messrs. Hodgsons, Mr Debrett & Mr Stockdale, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr. Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett & Mr. Stockdale, Mr Jordan [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, 1796]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1797-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.

Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1797.

——. [Lists 1797-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of his Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commission, *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1797.

——. [Lists 1797-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: July 1, 1797.

——. [Lists 1797-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1797. Includes a list of captains and commanders and a list of lieutenants, both printed on the verson of each leaf only, with separate foliation.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1798-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1798]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1798.

——. [Lists 1798-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of his Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commission, *[London: 1798]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1798.

——. [Lists 1798-07-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1798]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1798.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

Note: Includes an added leaf "Particulars of the Battle of the Nile, August 1, 1798".

_____. corrected to November 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1799-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1799.

——. [Lists 1799-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1799]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1799.

——. [Lists 1799-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of his Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commission, *[London: 1799]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1799.

——. [Lists 1799-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1799]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1799.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1799, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Jordan, Mr Haskett [and booksellers in Portsm[outh], Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolw[ich], Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester and Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Westley, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

Goldsborough, Charles Washington. An Original and correct list of the United States Navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of the officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, *Washington: 1800*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1800-01-01]. An Alphabetical list of the commissioned officers of His Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commissions, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, January 1, 1800.

——. [Lists 1800-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1800]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: Admiralty Office, July 1, 1800.

——. [Lists 1800-01-01]. A List of the flag-officers of his Majesty's fleet: with the dates of their first commission, *[London: 1800]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 January 1800.

——. [Lists 1800-07-01]. _____. *[London: 1800]*, 8vo.
Note: At head of title: 1 July 1800.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Reed, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Westley, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Harwich, Yarmouth, Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr. St. John, Mr. Reed, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr. Westley, Mr. Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo.

LISTS—SHIPS

Villers, George, Duke of Buckingham. The Right High, and Right Mightie Prince George Villers, Duke ... A catalogue of all the kings ships, as also of all other ships ... with their squadrons, captaines ... in his majesties service, the 27. of June 1207 [i.e. 1627], *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. the 27. of June 1627, *London: f. H. Gossen, [1627]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: A variant with corrections.

[Hayward, Edward]. A Full and perfect account of the sizes and lengths of riggings for all His Majesty's ships and frigats, as also proportions of boat-swains and carpenters stores of all kinds for eight months sea-service, on the coast of England. Also a particular list of those ships, whose names have been changed since His Majesty's blessed return ... By E. H. Esq; as also directions to all merchants, ship-carpenters, and others, in the building, furnishing, and fitting out greater or lesser vessels, *London: R. Miller, 1666*, 8vo.

A List of all the ships and frigats of England, with their number of men, guns and of what

rates: also the names of all the commanders in their expedition in May 1653 against the Dutch, *London: M. Simmons & sold by T. Jenner, 1660*, 4to.

A List of several ships belonging to English merchants taken by French privateers since December one thousand six hundred and seventy three, *Amsterdam: 1677*, 4to.

Digges, Thomas. ca. **1680**, England's defence: a treatise concerning invasion ... also a list of ships of war ... 1678 ... wages of officers and seamen, *London: f. F. Haley, 1680*, fol.

A List of ships taken since July, 1677, from His Majesty's subjects, by the corsairs of Algiers. With their names, masters names, and places to which they belong'd and time of taking: with a modest estimate of the loss, *London: R. Janway, 1682*, bds.

Gloria Britannica: or the boast of the British seas: containing a true and full account of the Royal Navy of England, shewing where each ship was built, by whom, and when; its length, breadth, depth, draught of water, tuns, the number of men and guns, both in peace and war, at home and abroad. Together with every man's pay, *London: f. T. Hawkins, 1689*, 4to.
Note: Preface signed: A. B.

An Account of what English men of war have been taken ... during the present war, *London: E. Jones, 1696*, 4to.

Gloria Britannica: or the boast of the British seas: containing a true and full account of the Royal Navy of England, shewing where each ship was built, by whom, and when; its length, breadth, depth, draught of water, tuns, the number of men and guns, both in peace and war, at home and abroad. Together with every man's pay, *London: f. S. Clark, 1696*, 4to.
Note: Preface signed: A. B.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1702]. A list of the Royal Navy of England in the year 1702, *London: H. Playford, 1702*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1705]. A List of the Royal Navy of England, in the year 1705, *London: B. Bragge, 1705*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Lists 1707]. A List of the Royal Navy of Great-Britain in the year 1707, *London: B. Bragge, 1707*, s. sh. fol.
Note: A List of ships.

——. [Lists 1710]. A New list of all the ships and vessels of Her Majesty's Royal Navy; when where and by whom built, and rebuilt. With their burthen and number of men and guns, *London: printed in the year 1710*, 8vo.

——. [Lists 1711]. _____. *London: printed in the year 1711*, 12mo.

——. [Lists 1724-03-25]. A List of His Majesty's ships and vessels of the Royal Navy, with their rates and respective complements of men and guns, *[London: 1724]*, 16mo.
Note: Dated Navy Office. 25 March 1724.

A List of all the ships and vessels of His Majesty's Royal Navy: when, where, and by whom built, and rebuilt, with their dimensions, number of men and guns; and the length of Royal Sovereign's mainmast, top-mast, and flagstaff, *[London: ca. 1726]*

East India Company. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1733]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head 1733.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1741]. A List of His Majesty's Royal Navy, shewing when they were built and rebuilt, their several dimensions and tonnage, with their highest and lowest complement of men, *[London]: J. Millan [1742?]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Engraved by G. Child. The latest date is 1741: "Chief dimensions of a ship of rate establish'd 1741".

——. [Lists 1741]. A List of His Majesty's ships and vessels of the Royal Navy ... The third edition, *London: J. Watson, 1741*, 12mo.
Note: L copy bound with *The Court Kalendar* 1741.

——. [Lists 1742]. _____. The fourth edition, *London: J. Watson, 1742*, 12mo.
Note: L copy bound with *The Court Kalendar* 1742.

A List of seven hundred and sixty-nine ships, taken by the enemy, which the merchants of London have received an account of, from the commencement of the French war, March 31, 1744, to the 11th of March 1745-46, inclusive, *[London?: 1746?]*, fol.

Cowley, John. The Sailors companion, and merchantman's convoy. Shewing the military power of the Lord High Admiral ... to this second edition is added a list of the Admiralty and of the Royal Navy for 1756, *Dublin: f. G. & A. Ewing, 1756*, 12mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) [Register of ships for 1764-66, No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill], *[London]: W. Richardson & S. Clark [1765]*, obl. 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

——. Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1768-71], *[London: 1769]*, 8vo.

——. _____ [for 1775-76], *[London: 1775]*, 8vo.

East India Company. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1777]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head 1777.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1777-78], *[London: 1777]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

East India Company. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1779]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head 1779.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1779-80], *[London: 1779]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

——. _____ [for 1780-81], *[London: 1779]*, 8vo.

[Steel's Original and correct list]. A Complete list of the Royal Navy: corrected to March 1780, *London: f. D. Steel, 1780*, 16mo.
Note: In later editions more and more lists, such as ships lost, enemy ships captured or destroyed, various boards and Admiralty officers, were added to this publication so that by 1800 it amounted to a complete directory of the entire maritime establishment.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1781-82], *[London: 1781]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

[Steel's Original and correct list]. A Complete list of the Royal Navy: corrected to January 12, 1781. To be corrected and published monthly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth, 1781*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 30, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by J. Breadhower, Portsmouth; W. Gilman, Chatham; Mr. Maurice, Plymouth and Mr. Harding Gosport, [1781]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 31, 1781, *London: f. D. Steel, [1781]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1782-83], *[London: 1782]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

[Steel's Original and correct list]. A Complete list of the Royal Navy: corrected to January 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

A Seaman's remarks on the British Ships of the line, from the 1st of January, 1756 to the first of January, 1782. With some occasional observations on the fleet of the House of Bourbon, *London: 1782*, 8vo.
Note: Signed p. 15 "Leith. Jan. 10, 1782". Attributed to Baron Hawke. Deals with the condition of the ships of the Royal Navy and includes lists of ships and their various conditions and lists of the French and Spanish navy.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to February, 28 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 31, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 30, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 May, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 June, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 July, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.
Note: In Lmd catalogue but listed as missing.

_____. corrected to the 31 August, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 September, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 30 November, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel, [1782]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to the 31 December, 1782, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Chatham, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1782]*, 16mo.
Note: Witt, working from the Lmd copy lists without the additional booksellers. It is likely that the Lmd copies also have them in the imprint.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1783-84], *[London: 1783]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 28 1783, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover and Pool, 1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to November, 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1783, *London: f. D. Steel, [1783]*, 16mo.

East India Company. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1784]*, [2] p. 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head: 1784.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... Corrected to January 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 28, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 31, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 30, 1784, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 31, 1784 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1784]*.

(Copy) A list of British vessels that have entered inwards at the ports of Jamaica, between the 29th December, 1783, and 29th March, 1784. No. 2. *London:* 1785. fol.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1785-86], *[London: 1785]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to March 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel sold by [booksellers in Portsmouth, Falmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Gosport, Deal, Bristol, Yarmouth, Newcastle, Leith, Lynn, Dover Pool, 1785]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 31, 1785 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1785]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Great Britain, for the southern whale fishery, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1785, *[London]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships which have been fitted out, from several ports in Great Britain, on the Greenland whale fishery, with their tonnage, in the present year 1786, *[London: 1786]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1786]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Great Britain, for the Greenland whale fishery, from the commencement of the bounty, in the year 1733, to the present time, *[London: 1786]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1786-03-29]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Scotland, for the Greenland whale fishery, from the commencement of the bounty, in 1733, to the present time, *[London]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1786-02-29]. An Account of the number of ships, and their tonnage, fitted out in Scotland, for the southern whale fishery, from Christmas 1763 to Christmas 1785, *[Edinburgh]: 1786*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1786-87], *[London: 1786]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to January 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 30, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 31, 1786 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1786]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to January 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 30, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 31, 1787 and to be continued quarterly, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1787 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1787]*, 16mo.

East India Company. [Proceedings 1788] An Account of the number and tonnage of the ships laden in China, for the East India Company, in the season 1786-7. No. 5, *[London]: 1788*, s. sh. 1/ 2°.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

——. _____. for the season 1788-9. No. 7, *[London]: 1788*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1788-89], *[London: 1788]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to February 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1788 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1788]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1789-90], *[London: 1789]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to April 1789, *London: f. D. Steel, [1789]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1790-91], *[London: 1790]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to December 1790, *London: f. D. Steel, [1790]*, 16mo.

East India Company. [Proceedings 1791] Proceedings relative to ships tendered for the service of the United East-India Company, from the first of January, 1780, to the thirty-first of March 1791; with an appendix, *[London: 1791]*, fol.

——. A List of ships abroad in the United East-India Company's service, *[London: 1791]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Dated at head 1791.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1791-92], *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to June 1791, *London: f. D. Steel, [1791]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1792-93], *[London: 1792]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to April 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1792 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1792]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1793-94], *[London: 1793]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... And a list of ships in the Honourable East-India Company's service, with their commander's names ... corrected to January 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

_____. corrected to March 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.
Note: Lmd copy catalogued but missing.

_____. corrected to May 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1793 and to be continued monthly during the war and quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1793, *London: f. D. Steel, [1793]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1794-05- 30]. A List of the vessels, with the amount of their tonnage, and the number of men employed therein, that were fitted out from Great Britain for the white herring fishery, in the years 1791, 1792, and 1793, *[London: 1794]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1794-95], *[London: 1794]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to February 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1794, *London: f. D. Steel, [1794]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of armed sloops, vessels, cutters, and tenders, employed in His Majesty's service; with their tonnage, and number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, fol.
Note: Headed "12 Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of transports at present in the service of the ordinance, their tonnage, and number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of armed sloops, vessels, cutters, and tenders, employed in His Majesty's service; with tonnage, and the number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of men or boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Excise; as well as the number of men who enjoy protection from that Office. Also an account of the number of vessels of tonnage, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-24]. An Account of the number of vessels of tonnage, and number of boats and row galleys, employed by the Custom House, and the hands employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Great Britain. Commissioners for Dutch Prizes. List of ships, in the possession of the Commissioners for the care and management of Dutch property. 1795 *[London]: The Philanthropic Reform, [1795]*, 8vo.
Note: Imprint from Colophon.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1795-96], *[London: 1795]*, 8vo.
Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and corrected list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel and sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal; Mr Donaldson, Mr Harding, Mr Whitewood and Mr Mottley, Portsm. [and 20 others in Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1795 and to be continued monthly during the war, quarterly during peace, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1795, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett and Mr Stockdale [2 others in London and booksellers in*

Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness and Rochester, 1795], 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1795, *London: f. D. Steel, [1795]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping. (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Sun Court Corn Hill [for 1796-97], *[London: 1796]*, 8vo. Note: Becomes *Lloyd's Register* in 1834.

Steel's original and corrected list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett & Mr Stockdale, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarmouth, Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester, 1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1796, *London: f. D. Steel, [1796]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1796, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett & Mr. Stockdale, Mr Jordan [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth- Dock, Plymouth, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Portsmouth-Common, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, 1796]*, 16mo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping. (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Castle Court Birching Lane [for 1797-98], *[London: 1797]*, 8vo.

_____. corrected to January 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1797, *London: f. D. Steel, [1797]*, 16mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, received bounty in Scotland granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10. sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels which have received premiums in England, granted by the 26th Geo. III. chap. 81. sec. 14, *[London: 1798]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1798-03-28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in the ten years preceding the 5th January 1797, received bounty in England, granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10 sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, fol.

[Hardy, Charles]. A Register of ships employed in the service of the Hon. the United East-India Company, from the union of the two companies in 1707 to the year 1760. *London: f. the author, 1798.*

A New register book of shipping ... Instituted in 1798 by a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters, *London: for the Society by J. H. Hart [1798?]*, 8vo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) Register of ships No. 4 Castle Court Birching Lane [for 1798-99], *[London: 1798]*, 8vo.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.
Note: Includes an added leaf "Particulars of the Battle of the Nile, August 1, 1798".

_____. corrected to November 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1798, *London: f. D. Steel, [1798]*, 16mo.

[Hardy, Charles]. A Register of ships employed in the service of the Hon. the United East-India Company, from the union of the two companies in 1707 to the year 1760. *London: f. the author, 1799.*

A List of privateers taken from all the hostile powers from the commencement of the

war to the end of the year 1798. *London: D. Steel, 1799*, 12mo.
Note: Forming a supplement to Steel's Navy Lists.

A New register book of shipping ... Instituted in 1799 by a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters, *London: for the Society by J. H. Hart [1799?]*, 8vo.

Society For the Registry of Shipping. (London, England) The Register of shipping for the year 1800. Instituted in 1760, *London: f. the Society for the Registry of shipping, by H. L. Galebin, 1799*, 8vo.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to January 1799, *London: f. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Jordan, Mr Haskett [and booksellers in Portsm[outh], Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolw[ich], Chatham, Sheerness, Rochester and Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1799, *London: f. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Westley, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol Yarm[outh], Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1799, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1799]*, 16mo.

Goldsborough, Charles Washington. An Original and correct list of the United States Navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of the officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the navy as the marine corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, *Washington: 1800*, 8vo.

A New register book of shipping, for the year 1800. By a society of merchants, ship-owners, and underwriters. The second edition, *London: f. the Society by J. F. Foot [1800]*, 8vo.
Note: With a list of subscribers, and "a list of India Ships".

Society For the Registry of Shipping (London, England) The Register of shipping for the year 1801. Instituted in 1760, *London: f. the Society for the Registry of shipping, by H. L. Galebin, 1800*, 8vo.

Steel's original and correct list of the Royal Navy ... corrected to January 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to February 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to March 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to April 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to May 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to June 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to July 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to August 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Reed, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Westley, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Bristol, Harwich, Yarmouth, Lynn, Edinburgh, Woolwich, Chatham, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to September 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to October 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to November 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel, [1800]*, 16mo.

_____. corrected to December 1800, *London: f. H. D. Steel sold by Mr Fourdrinier, Mr St. John, Mr Reed, Mr Tindal, Messrs Hodgsons, Mr. Debrett, Mr Chapple, Mr Westley, Mr Jordan, Mr Heskett [and booksellers in Portsmouth, Torbay, Plymouth-Dock, Plymouth, Poole, Falmouth, Dartmouth, Weymouth, Haverfordwest, Dorchester, Gosport, Sheerness, Brighton, Rochester, Deptford, 1800]*, 16mo.

LONGITUDE

Blagrave, John. Baculum famillaire, catholicon sive generale. A booke of the making and use of a staffe ... called the familiar staff ... for that it performeth the geometrical mensuration of all altitudes, longitudes, latitudes, distances and profundities, *London: H. Jackson, 1590*, 4to.

Forman, Simon. The Grounds of the longitude: with an admonition to all those that are incredulous and beleeue not the trueth of the same, *London: T. Dawson, 1591*, 4to.
Note: A reply to critics of the author's proposed, but unpublished, method for finding longitude.

Hood, Thomas. [A book on Longitude, *London: 1591*], [D. B. Quinn & J. W. Shirley, 'A Contemporary List of Hariot References', *Renaissance Quarterly*, 22:26, 1969].

Nautonier, Guillaume de. Meopgraphie of ye loadstone. Thas it to say ane description of the lengthes of longitudes, quhikia ar fon be ye obseruations of ye loadstone ... Necessarie for ye admirals, cosmographers, astrologues, geographes, hydrographes, skippers, geometriens, or architectes *Toulouse & Venez: R. Colomies & A. de Courteneusue, 1603*, fol.
Note: This is made up of sheets of the second part of his *Mecometrie de laymant cest a dire la maniere de mesurer les longitudes par le moyen de l'eymant*, Toulouse & Vennes, 1602-1604.

[Norton, Robert]. A Mathematicall appendix, containing many propositions and conclusions mathematicall: with necessary observations both for mariners at sea ... written by R. N., *London: R. B[radock?] f. R. Iackson, 1604*, 8vo.
Note: Designed to solve the problem of longitude.

[Linton, Anthony]. Newes of the complement of the art of navigation. and of the mightie empire of Cataia. Together with the straits of Anian, by A. L., *London: F. Kynston, 1609*, 4to.
Note: The author contends that he has found a way of determining longitude by lunar observations.

Carpenter, Nathaniel. Geography delineated forth in two books. Containing the sphaerical; and topicall parts thereof, *Oxford: I. Lichfield a. W. Turner f. H. Cripps, 1625*, 4to.
Note: A study of the earth in which terrestrial magnetism, tidal phenomena, hydrography, latitude, longitude, and the size of the earth are dealt with.

——. _____. The second edition corrected, *Oxford: I. Lichfield, f. H. Cripps and sold by H. Curteyne, 1635*, 4to.

Palmer, John. The Catholique planisphere which M. Blagrave calleth the mathematicall jewell, by which instrument you may take latitudes, find longitudes, observe altitudes, *London: J. Moxon, 1658*, 4to.

Streete, Thomas. Astronomia carolina: a new theorie of the coelestial motions, *London: f. L. Lloyd, 1661*, 4to.
Note: Deals with the question of using lunar tables to determine longitude.

Heydon, John. A Bar to stop Street from his ... mad ... clambering up to astronomy, *London: 1662*.
Note: A reply to Thomas Street's *Astronomia Carolina*, London, 1661.

Streete, Thomas. Astronomia carolina: a new theorie of the coelestial motions, *London: f. L. Lloyd, 1663*, 4to.
Note: Deals with the question of using lunar tables to determine longitude.

Holmes, Robert. "A Narrative concerning the success of pendulum-watches at sea for the longitude", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 1, Monday March 6, 1664/5, pp. 13-15 [Taylor I 288].
Note: The relation made by Major Holmes.

Theaker, Robert. A Light to the longitude: or the use of an instrument called the seaman's director, *London: W. Godbid, f. W. Fisher, 1665*, 4to.

[Huygens, Christian]. "Instructions concerning the use of pendulum-watches, for finding the longitude at sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 47, May 10, 1669, pp. 937-953.

[Cruzado, J. M.]. "An Extract of a letter to the publisher from a Spanish professor of mathematics, proposing a new place for the first meridian, and pretending to evince the equality of all the natural daies, as also to shew a way of knowing the true place of the moon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 425-426.

Bond, Henry. Longitude found. Examined by six Commissioners appointed by the King's Majesty, *London: W. Godbid sold by H. Bond, R. Greene, G. Richards & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides ... With A discovery of a way to find the long hidden secret of Longitude by Henry Bond ... All which are now newly calculated and corrected ... By Henry Phillippes, *At Amsterdam: Printed by Stephen Swart, 1676*, 4to.

Blackborrow, Peter. The Longitude not found: or an answer to a treatise written by Henry Bond, *London: f. R. Harford, 1678*, 4to.
Note: Reply to Bond's *Longitude Found*, London 1676.

Herne, John. Longitude unveiled, *London: H. Burgis f. author sold by R. Starr, 1678*, bds.

Blackborrow, Peter. The Longitude not found: or an answer to a treatise written by Henry Bond. The second edition to which is added Mr. William Northall's objections to Peter Blackborrow's answer to Mr. Henry Bond with the answer of Mr. Peter Blackborrow to Mr. Northall's objections, *London: f. R. Harford, 1679*, 4to.

"A Remark concerning the longitude of the Cape of Good Hope", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December, 1686, pp. 253-254.

Harrison, Edward. Idea longitudinis: being a brief definition of the best axioms for finding the longitude, *London: Sellers, R. Mount & P. Lea, 1696*, 8vo.

[Fyler, Samuel]. Longitudinis inventae explication non longa, *London: f. the author, 1699*, 4to.

Bardon, George. Traite contenant une nouvelle méthode pour a'assuere des longitudes, *A Londres: C. Lucas, 1700*, 4to.

[Derham, William]. The Artificial clock-maker. A treatise of watch & clock-work ... The second edition enlarged. To which is added a supplement containing ... 2. M. Romer's satellite-instrument, with observations concerning the calculation of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, and to find longitude ... 5. To find a meridian-line, for the governing of watches ... By W. D., *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 12mo.
Note: The first edition of 1696 does not contain the supplement.

[Fyler, Samuel]. Longitudinis inventae explication non longa, *London: f. the author, 1700*, 4to.

Gray, Stephen. "Part of a letter ... to the publisher containing his observations on the fossils of reculver cliffe, and a new way of drawing the meridian line, with a note on his letter to the publisher", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 269, January 1700/1, pp. 762-764.

——. "A Letter ... concerning drawing the meridian line by the pole star, and finding the hour by the same. Canterbury, May 5, 1701", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 270, March, April 1701, pp. 815-819.

Rowe, Robert. Longitude made plain and easie, *London: 1703*.

Hyvee, Ryner. An Ephemeris ... for ever. True longitude presented to the English mariner, *London: 1704*.

[Purshall, Conyers]. An Essay at the mechanism of the macrocosm of the dependence of effects upon their causes. In a new hypothesis ... with a method proposed to find the exact rate that a ship runs and consequently the longitude, *London: F. Collins f. J. Wale, 1705*, 8vo.

Bull, Digby. A Letter of advice to all the worthy and ingenuous merchants of the City of London: and elsewhere in England ... And to all ... ingenious artists in astronomy, geography and navigation; shewing an exact, ... way to know the longitude of all places in the world. ... and also how the longitude of places may be better known upon ship-board, *London: f. the author sold by J. Morphew, 1706*, 4to.

Howard, Edward. An Appendix to the preceding book, entitul'd, Copernicans convicted, &c. Together with, some corrections ... As also an essay whereby may be readily found the long-sought-for longitude, *London f. J. Wale, 1706*, 8vo.

Purshall, Conyers. An Essay on the mechanical fabrick of the universe: or the dependence of effects upon their causes, *London: F[reeman] [C]ollins] f. J. Whale, 1707*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *An Essay at the mechanism of the macrocosm*, London, 1705.

Keith, George. Geography and navigation compleated; being a new theory and method whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found, *London: B. Aylmer, 1709*, 8vo.

Cawood, Francis. Navigation compleated: being a new method never before attain'd by any. Whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found ... The compleat navigator, or universal chart. The accurate astronomer compass, admitting of no variation in any latitude, &c. Distance-reel and discoverer, *London: f. A. Bettesworth, 1710*, 4to.

[Hayes, Charles]. A New and easy method to find the longitude at land or sea from the observation of the altitudes of the celestial bodies only, *London: f. D. Midwinter, 1710*, 4to.

Streete, Thomas. Astronomia carolina: a new theory of the celestial motions. Composed according to the best observations ... The second edition corrected ... To which are added some lunar and planetary observations, *London: f. R. Smith & S. Briscoe sold by J. Woodward and J. Morphew, 1710*, 4to.
Note: Includes an appendix on the occulting method of determining longitude.

Alimari, Dorotheo. The New method propos'd by Signr Dorotheo Alimari, ... to discover the longitude. To which are added proper figures of some instruments ... Humbly presented to the ... Commissioners, for examining and judging of proposals for finding longitude, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1714*, 4to. [4], 20, 6 p.
Note: Edited by Sebastiano Ricci, in Latin and English. English and Latin description of the instruments 6 p. at end.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Roberts, 1714*, 4to. [4], 20 p.

Billingsley, Case. The Longitude at sea not to be found by firing guns ... But the only true method for discovering that valuable secret by the sun, moon or stars, *London: f. R. Mount & Co. and J. Morphew, 1714*, 8vo.

——. A Letter to the commissioners appointed by the Parliament of Great Britain for discovering the longitude at sea, further to explain the late proposal for that discovery, *London: f. R. Mount, 1714*.

Browne, Robert, of Wapping. Methods, propositions and problems, for finding the latitude with the degree and minute of the equator upon the meridian. And the longitude at sea, *London: R. Tookey f. the author sold at his house & by J. Harrison, 1714*, 8vo.
Note: Also issued as a part of his *A System of Theology*, London, 1728.

[——]. Longitude to be found out with a new invented instrument, both by sea and land. Also some reasons ... extracted from 3 years observations at Islington by Dr. Edmund Halley ... Written by R. B. secretary to ... Sir Francis Wheeler, *London: f. F. Burleigh, 1714*, 8vo.

Bull, Digby. An Easie and speedy way to know the true and exact longitude of all places in the world, upon the land: and also readily to know the longitude upon the sea, by the careful use of a ship-dial and ship-watch: according to the desire and encouragement of ... Parliament, *London: B. Motte for the author, 1714*, 4to.

[Clarke, James]. An Essay wherein a method is humbly propos'd measuring equal time with the utmost exactness without the necessity of being confined to clocks, watches, or any other horological movements in order to discover longitude at sea, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 8vo.

Coster, John. A Practical method for finding longitude at sea, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 4to.

An Essay towards a new method to shew the longitude at sea. Especially near dangerous shores, *London: E. Place, 1714*, 8vo.
Note: Taylor suggests that the printer is the author.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1714]. Anno duodecimo annae reginae. An act for providing a public reward for such person or persons as shall discover the longitude at sea, *London: J. Basket & assigns of Thomas Newcomb & Henry Hills, 1714*. fol.

Haldanby, Francis. An Attempt to discover longitude at sea, pursuant to what is proposed in a late act of Parliament, *London: J. Morphew, 1714*, 8vo.

Hall, William. A New and true method to find the longitude, and more exacter than that of latitude by quadrant, *London: f. the author [sold by Fred. Burleigh], 1714*, 8vo.

[Halley, Edmund]. "Some remarks on the variation of the magnetical compass published in the memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences, with regard to the general chart of those variations made by E. Halley; as also concerning the true longitude of the Magellan Streights", *Philosophical*

Transactions vol. 29, numb. 341, October, November & December, 1714, pp. 165-168.

Hawkins, Isaac. An Essay for the discovery of the longitude at sea by several new methods fully and particularly laid before the publick, *London: f. the author sold by W. Wilkins and D. Jackson, 1714*, 8vo.

Hobbs, William. A New discovery for finding the longitude. Humbly submitted to the approbation of the Right Honourable Lords spiritual and temporal, *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to.

[Jackson, Benjamin Habakkuk]. Some new thoughts founded on new principles, concerning a threefold motion of the earth. The rectification of the kalender. The flowing and ebbing of the sea. The nature of the magnet. The variation of the compass. The cause of sea currents and trade winds. The various motions of all the celestial orbs. The finding of the true place of the moon and facilitating the discovery of the longitude By B. H. J., *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to.

A Petition about longitude, *[London: 1714]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: A petition to the House of Commons, Dated April 19, 1714. Sometimes attributed to William Whiston.

Plank, Stephen. An Introduction to the only method for discovering longitude. Humbly presented to both Houses of Parliament, and to those worthy persons who are to judge of it, *London: 1714*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: for the author, 1714*, 8vo.

Thacker, Jeremy. The Longitudes examin'd. Beginning with a short epistle to the longitudinarians, *London: f. R. Roberts, 1714*, 8vo.

Ward, John. A Practical method, to discover the longitude at sea by a new contrived automation ... With an account of the author's new instrument for taking the latitude more accurately at sea, than hath hitherto been practiced, *London: f. J. Woodward, 1714*, 8vo.

Whiston, William. A New method of discovering the longitude both at sea and land. Humbly proposed to the consideration of the publick, *London: f. J. Phillips, 1714*, 8vo.

[——]. Reasons for a bill proposing a reward for the discovery of the longitude, *[London]: 1714*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed and dated: June 10, 1714, Will. Whiston, Humphry Ditton. Docket title "Reasons for a bill about longitude".

Alimari, Dorotheo. Dorothei Alimari. Mathematici Veneti, longitudinis aut terra aut mari investigandae methodus. Adjectis insuper demonstrationibus. & instrumentorum iconismus, *London: sumptibus bibliopolarum in vico dicto the Strand, 1715*, 8vo.

[Clarke, James]. The Mercurial chronometer improv'd: or, a supplementary to a book entitled, An essay, wherein a method is humbly propos'd for measuring equal time ... in order to discover the longitude at sea, *London: f. J. Morphew, 1715*, 8vo.

An Essay on the longitude: shewing how, with help of certain tables of fixed stars and common plumb-line, the longitude at sea may be found every night in the year, By M. T. N. R., *London: R. Snare, 1715*.

[French, John]. A Perfect discovery of longitude at sea in compliance with what's proposed in a late Act of Parliament, *London: J. Cluer sold by the author, 1715*, 4to.

Parks, J. "An Easy mechanical way to divide the nautical meridian line in Mercator's projection; with an account of the relation of the same meridian line to the curva cantenaria", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 345, September, October 1715, pp. 331-339.

Whiston, William. A New method of discovering the longitude both at sea and land. Humbly proposed to the consideration of the publick. By ... and Humphry Ditton ... The second edition : with great additions,

corrections and improvements, *London: f. Mr. Whiston, Mrs. Ditton sold by J. Roberts, 1715*, 8vo,

Hobbs, William. A New discovery for finding the longitude. Humbly submitted to the aprobation of the Right Honourable Lords spiritual and temporal, *London: f. the author sold by F. Burleigh, [1716?]*, 4to.
Note: Printed not before 1716, below imprint is statement "Note: former impression was printed July 12, 1714".

Lawrence, Edward. A New familiar way to find a most exact meridian line by the polar star, *London: 1716.*

Palmer, William. A Great improvement in watch-works; which may be of great use at sea, for discovering longitude ... With some remarks on another way of discovering the longitude, *York: G. White & C. Bourne (executors to J. White), sold by the author, 1716*, 8vo.

Pitot, Allain. L'automate de longitude. Nouveau systéme d'hydrométrie; par les périods d'un mouvement nautique, que marque a un cadran, les lieuës qu'un navire fait dans sa route, *London: f. the author, sold by P. Vaillant, 1716*, 8vo.

Streete, Thomas. Astronomia carolina, with exact and most easy tables and rules for calculating eclipses ... The third edition corrected ... To which are added a series of observations on the planets, chiefly of the Moon, made near London: ... By Dr. Edmund Haley, *London: f. S. Briscoe & R. Smith, 1716*, 4to.
Note: Includes an appendix on the occulting method of determining longitude.

Kindon, Henry. Certain new hypotheses, or fundamental principles, for the perspicuous illustration, and additional improvements ... of the present system of geometry and particularly of hydrometry and navigation ... by means whereof the distance and longitude at sea, as well as at land, are discover'd and determin'd, *London: f. the author sold by J. Roberts, 1717*, fol.

Crathorne, Jonah. The Longitude demonstrated, by the use of a silent pendulum; that keeps true time at sea ... With a new observatory for finding the meridian altitude of sun or stars ... And a table of the acceleration of fixed stars, *London: f. H. Graves, sold by J. Graves and J. Holland, 1718*, 8vo.

Halley, Edmund. "An Observation of the end of the total lunar eclipse on the 5th of March 1718. Observed near the Cape of Good Hope, serving to determine the longitude thereof. With remarks thereon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 361, June, July, Aug. 1719, pp. 992-994.
Note: Observations were made by an officer of the ship Emperor.

Keith, George. Geography and navigation compleated; being a new theory and method whereby the true longitude of any place in the world may be found, *London: B. Aylmer, 1719*, 4to.

Proposals of a method for observing longitude at sea humbly submitted to the judgement of the Honorable the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *London: 1719*, 8vo.
Note: Dated December 16, 1718. ViNeM copy bound with William Hobbs' *A New Discovery*, London, 1714. Could he also have written this?

[Whiston, William]. The Longitude and latitude found by the inclinatory or dipping needle, *[London: 1719]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed Will. Whiston, dated Nov. 20, 1719.

Plank, Stephen. An Introduction to a true method for discovering longitude. Humbly offer'd to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament, *London: J. Cluer, 1720*, 8vo.

Blundel, William. To all and singular. The Honorable Commissioners, constituted by Act of Parliament, for the discovery of the longitude at sea ... the proposals following, for finding out the longitude at sea are humbly presented, *Coventry: S. Davis, f. the author, 1721-1723*, fol.

Cocks, Richard. A Perfect discovery of the longitude, *London: f. J. Clark, 1721*, 8vo.

Roubaix, Jacques de. A Physical dissertation concerning the cause of the variation of the barometer, the form of the globe of the earth, the diminution of heavy bodies, the flux and reflux of the sea ... As is also it is impossible to find out the longitude ... written originally in French ... and publish'd by Monsieur S. Dury de Champdere, *London: f. J. Peele, 1721*, 8vo.
Note: An edition of his *Dissertation physique concernment la cause de variation du barometre*, appeared in La Heye, 1787. No earlier publication has been identified.

Whiston, William. The Longitude and latitude found by the inclinatory or dipping needle wherein the laws of magnetism are also discover'd ... To which is subjoined Mr. Robert Norman's New Attractive, or account of the first invention of the dipping needle, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1721*, 8vo.

Cocks, Richard. A Perfect discovery of the longitude ... The second edition, *London: f. J. Clark, 1722*, 8vo.

Halley, Edmund. "The Longitude of Buenos Aires, determin'd from an observation made there by Pere Feuillèe", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 370, Jan., Feb., March 1722, pp. 2-4.

——. "Observations on the eclipse of the moon, June 18, 1722 and the longitude of Port Royal in Jamaica determined thereby", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 375, Jan., Feb. 1723, pp. 235-236.

——. "The Longitude of Carthagena in America. By the Same [Edmund Halley]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 375, Jan., Feb. 1723, pp. 237-238.

[Wright, Robert]. An Humble address to the Right Honourable the Lords, and the rest of the Honourable commissioners, appointed by Act of Parliament to judge all performances relating to the longitude ... by R. W. the author of Viaticum nautarum, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, J. Osborne and T. Longman and J. Andsell, Liverpool, 1723*, 4to.

Gordon, George. A Compleat discovery of a method of observing longitude at sea, *London: f. the author sold by G. Strahan, L. Stokoe and the booksellers, 1724*, 8vo.

Whiston, William. The Calculation of solar eclipses without parallaxes. With a specimen of the same in the total eclipse of the sun ... to which is added a proposal how, with the latitude given, the geographical longitude of all the parts of the earth may be settled by the bare knowledge of the duration of solar eclipses ... with an account of some late observations made with dipping needles, in order to discover the longitude & latitude at sea, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1724*, 8vo.

Hanna, John. An Astronomical creed, in ten articles ... to which is subjoined, the new method of discovering longitude, by the appulse of the moon to the fixed stars, improved by Sir Isaac Newton's theory of the moon and Mr. Flamsteed's geometrical construction of the paralax, *Dublin: W. Wilmont, sold by G. Ewing & G. Grierson, 1725*, 8vo.

Rowe, Jacob. Navigation improv'd: in two books. Book I. contains an exact description of the fluid quadrant ... Book II. An essay on the discovery of longitude, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1725*, 8vo.

Biester, Johannn Peter. Methodus inveniendi longitudienm meridianorum, tam in Mari quam in terra, *London: T. Cox, 1726*, 4to.

Bradley, James. "The Longitude of Lisbon, and the Fort of New York, from Wansted and London, determin'd by eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 394 May, June, July 1726, pp. 85-90.

A Sailor's proposal for finding his longitude by the moon. Offering an easy and practical way of performing it now, by the moon's

visible apparent equinoctial distance ... The second edition. To which is added an appendix, *London: f. J. Wilford, 1726*, 8vo.

Jackson, Henry. Longitude and latitude in conjunction by sea and land, by day and night, found out and demonstrated in a new way of astronomical observation, *London: G. Strahan, G. Wildey & T. Worrall, 1727*, 8vo. 3 parts.
Note: Title pages of parts 2 & 3 dated 1725.

Leadbetter, Charles. Astronomy; or, the true system of the planets demonstrated. Wherein are shewn by instrument, their anomalies, heliocentrick and geocentrick places both in longitude and latitude ... designed as a help to discover longitude at sea, *London: f. J. Wilcox and T. Heath, 1727*, 4to.

Biester, Johannn Peter. A True method for finding the longitude at sea, *London: f. the author, 1728* 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Methodus inveniendi longitudinem meridianorum tám in mari*, London, 1726.

[Wright, Robert]. Viaticum nautarum, and a humble address to the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: 1728*.

Browne, Robert, of Wapping. To the Right Honourable, and Honourable, the Commissioners Appointed by Act of Parliament, for providing a public reward for such person, or persons, that shall find the longitude at sea, the humble petition of Robert Browne, *[London: 1729]*, 8vo.

——. The Discovery of longitude at sea by celestial observations, *[London: 1730]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated April 25th, 1730, addressed to the Commissioners for the Discovery of Longitude.

——. To the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled: the humble petition of Robert Browne, *[London: 1730?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Seeks permission to submit his discoveries in longitude.

Locke, Richard. The Circle squared. To which is added a problem to discover the longitude both at land and sea, *London: C. Ackers f. the author sold at J. Shirley's, 1730*, 8vo.

Browne, Robert, of Wapping. A New improvement of the theory of the moon, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1731*, 4to.

Halley, Edmund. "A Proposal of a method for finding the longitude at sea within a degree, or twenty leagues ... With an account of the progress he hath made therein, by a continued series of accurate observations of the moon, taken by himself at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 421, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1731, pp. 185-195.

Parker, Benjamin. Parker's projection of the longitude at sea: whereby the mariners may be enabled to correct their accounts thereof, as often as they shall have the benefit of a clear sky and calm sea, at the time of the moon's visibility southing, *Nottingham: A. Ayscough f. S. Hodkinson, Derby and sold by booksellers of London and Westminster and at most seaport towns in England, also by J. Roe, Derby, 1731*, 4to.

[Squire, Jane]. A Proposal to determine our longitude, *[London: 1731?]*, 4to.
Note: Signed "Jane Squire".

Browne, Robert, of Wapping. To the Honourable the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament Assembled, the case of Robert Browne humbly shewth, *[London: 1732]*, 4to.
Note: Deals with Longitude, letter dated: April 1732,.

Locke, Richard. The Longitude, *London: W. Meadows and T. Astley, 1732*, 8vo.

——. The Circle squared; together with the ellipses, and several reflections on it ... A new method to calculate all plain or spherical triangles without tables ... two appendixes to the Book of longitude, &c., *London: f. J. Wilford, [1734]*, 8vo.

De Lanoüe, Henry Noel. A Humble memorial ... to the Right Honourable the Commissioners, appointed by Parliament, to examine the proposals concerning the longitude ... in order to have the proposers rewarded according to the degree of usefulness of such discoveries, *London: J. Chrichley, 1736*, fol.

Whiston, William. To the Honourable the Commissioners of the Admiralty. The memorial of William Whiston, *[London: 1737]*, fol.
Note: Drop-head title: "On establishing the longitude and latitude of ports and havens around the British Isles by observation of the planets". A Note at the end reads "N.B. This memorial was delivered in, and this reflecting telescope produced at the Admiralty Office, Aug. 12, 1737".

——. The Longitude discovered by the eclipses, occultations and conjunctions of Jupiter's planets, *London: f. J. Whiston, 1738*, 8vo.

Comine, William. Improvements in navigation, and philosophy. Which contains, I. An easy method for finding longitude at sea, ... II. In the next place, here is an endeavour, to amend some things, in the present account of the system, *London: f. the author sold by T. Astley, 1739*, 8vo.

Whiston, William. An Appendix to Mr. Whiston's discovery of longitude, *London: Whiston, 1739*.

Navigation improved: or, some new and easy inventions to find a ship's true course always, a ship's latitude at any hour and the longitude at sea: never before disclosed. With a discourse ... and a letter to the Royal Society, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1741*, 8vo.

Whiston, William. The Longitude discovered by the eclipses, occulations and conjunctions of Jupiter's planets, *London: f. J. Whiston, 1738 [i.e. 1741?]*, 8vo.
Note: A reissue with an additional preface "An Historical preface; or, an account of the several steps taken by the author of the discovery of longitude at sea from the act of Parliament ... passed A.D. 1714, till the completion of the discovery 1741".

Legg, Edward. "Extract of a letter ... containing an observation of the eclipse of the moon, Dec. 21, 1740 at the island of St. Catharine on the coast of Brazil; communicated to the Royal Society by the Rev. Jos. Atwell, D.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 462 Jan., Feb. 1741/2, pp. 18-19.
Note: Correcting a Longitude.

Some account of Mr. Harrison's invention for determining the longitude at sea, and for correcting charts, *[London: 1742]*, 4to.
Note: Signed by M. Folkes, Rob. Smith, and ten others.

Squire, Jane. A Proposal for discovering our longitude ... Proposition pour le decouverte de notre longitude, *London: f. the author sold by P. Vaillant and F. Needham, 1742*, 4to.
Note: Parallel texts in English and French.

——. A Proposal to determine our longitude ... The second edition, *London: f. the author sold by S. Cope and the booksellers 1743*, 4to.

Blennerhassett, William. Several propositions, rules, and problems, in order for a discovery of the longitude; by the assistance of the solar and lunar phenomena ... And also a scheme for the prevention of robberies, *Newcastle upon Tyne: f. the author by J. Gooding, 1750*, 8vo.

Locke, Richard. A New problem to discover the longitude at sea, by the same observation, and with the same certainty, as the latitude is: together with the translation ... into Latin, *London: f. R. Baldwin, 1751*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Circle Squared*, London, 1730.

——. A New problem to discover the longitude at sea, by the same observation, and with the same certainty, as the latitude is: together with the translation ... into Latin, *London: f. the author, sold by J. Bray, 1751*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Circle Squared*, London, 1730.

Hardy, Samuel. The Theory of the moon made perfect, so far at least as to determine the longitude both at sea and land, *London: M. Cooper, 1752*.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1753]. An Act for rendering more effectual an act ... with regard to making experiments of proposals made for the discovering the longitude; and to enlarge the number of commissioners for putting in execution the said act, *London: 1753*, fol.

[Johnson, Samuel] ed. Account of an attempt to ascertain longitude at sea = Esposizione d'un saggio per avverare la longitudine in mare, col mezzo d'un esatta teoria della variazione dell' ago magnetico. Con una tavola elle [sic] variazioni ... Di Zaccaria Williams, *London: f. R. Dodsley & J. Jefferies, sold by J. Bouquet, 1755*, 4to.
Note: A new edition of Zaccaria Williams' *The Mariner's Compass compleated*, first published, London 1740, prepared by Samuel Johnson. Translated into Italian by Giuseppe Baretti.

Williams, Zachariah. An Account of an attempt to ascertain the longitude at sea, *London: f. R. Dodsley, J. Jefferies, sold by J. Bouquet, 1755*, 4to.

[Bodkin, Francis]. The Best method possible for discovering the longitude at sea; viz. by an observation of the meridional distance of the moon and stars. Humbly addressed to the Right Honourable Commissioners for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *[London: 1760?]*, fol.
Note: Signed at end: Francis Bodkin, appeared in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. XXX (1760).

[Irwin, Christopher]. A Summary of the principles and scope of a method, humbly proposed, for finding the longitude at sea, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1760*, 4to.
Note: Signed at end "Christopher Irwin".

Jones, William M.D. A Proposal for a new method for finding the longitude at sea and land. Together with the description and figure of a new instrument invented for the performing of it, *London: f. G. Hawkins, 1760*, 4to.

Heath, Robert. A new and practical method of determining the longitude, at sea or land, *London: T. Waller & J. Towsend, 1761*, 8vo.

A Calculation shewing the result of an experiment made with Mr. Harrison's time-keeper, *[London: 1762]*, s. sh. 1/2°,
Note: Docket title dated: December 1762.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1762]. An Act for rendering more effectual an act ... with regard to the making experiments of proposals made for the discovering the longitude, *London: 1762*, fol.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "A Letter from the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne, M.A. F.R.S. to the Rev. Thomas Birch, D.D. Secretary to the Royal Society; containing the results of observations of the distance of the moon from the sun and fixed stars, made in a voyage from England to the island of St. Helena, in order to determine the longitude of the ship, from time to time; together with the whole process of computation used on occasion", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 558-577.

Proposal for examining Mr. Harrison's time-keeper at sea, *[London: 1762]*, 4to.
Note: Docket title dated December 1762.

[Harrison, John]. An Account of the proceedings, in order to the discovery of the longitude: In a letter to the Right Honourable ****** Member of Parliament, *London: T. & J. W. Pasham sold by all booksellers, in London and Westminster, 1763*, 4to.
Note: Preface signed "A Member of the Royal Society", i.e. John Harrison. This is an account of the first trial of Harrison's fourth chronometer on *H.M.S. Deptford*, 1761-1762, see Taylor II 60.

——. _____. The Second edition with additions, *London: T. & J. W. Pasham sold by Mr. Sandby, 1763*, 8vo.

——. A Certain and demonstratable method for finding the longitude ... at sea, to the dis-

tance of less than half a degree; if it be possible to determine at sea the distance between two remarkable stars in the zodiac, by any machine or instrument yet known ... within two minutes of a degree of the Zodiac ... Feb. 17, 1763, *[London: 1763]*, fol.

Maskelyne, Nevil. The British mariner's guide, containing, complete and easy instructions for the discovery of longitude at sea and land, *London: f. the author sold by J. Nourse, Mount & Page, Hawes, Clarke & Collins, 1763*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. A Practical method for finding the longitude and latitude of a ship at sea, by observations of the moon, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark f. the author sold by Mount & Page and J. Nourse, 1763*, 4to.

Horsley, John. "Extract of a letter ... to the Rev. Mr. Nevil Maskelyne, F.R.S. and dated Batavia, Nov. 16, 1763, giving an account of his observations, at sea, for finding out the longitude by the moon", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 329-332.

A Method for finding, wherever we are by an observation of the moon, more practicable at sea and at land, what o'clock it is in London: and consequently, for finding the longitude of the place, *London: R. Baldwin, 1764*.

Waddington, Robert. A Supplement to the treatise for finding longitude. Containing all the requisites for the ready computation and obtaining the longitude of a ship or place ...To which are added, tables of the declination of the sun ... also the most practical method of obtaining the variation of the compass, *London: W. Richardson and S. Clark f. the author; sold by Messrs. Mount & Page, J. Nourse and W. Bristow, 1764*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Minutes of the proceeding of the Commissioners Appointed by Act of Parliament for the discovery of the longitude at sea at their meeting on 25th, 28th and 30th of May and 13th of June 1765, *[London]: 1765*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1765]. An Act for explaining and rendering more effectual two acts, one made in the twelfth year of the reign of Queen Anne, intitled, an act for providing a publick reward for such person or persons as shall discover the longitude at sea; and the other in the twenty sixth year of the reign of George the Second, intitled an act to render more effectual an act made in the twelfth year of the reign of Her Late Majesty Queen Anne ... with regard to the making experiments of proposals made for discovering the longitude; and to enlarge the munber of commissioners for putting into execution the said act. 5 George III. 1765, *London: M. Baskett, 1765*, fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1765]. An Act for the encouragement of John Harrison, to publish and make known his invention of a machine or watch for the discovery of the longitude at sea, *London: M. Baskett & assigns of R. Baskett, 1765*, fol.

Harrison, John. A Narrative of the proceedings relative to the discovery of longitude at sea; by Mr. John Harrison's time-keeper subsequent to those published in the year 1763, *London: f. the author sold by Mr. Sandby, 1765*, 8vo.

Some particulars relative to the discovery of longitude mentioning several foreign premiums, and exactly narrating the particulars of the British acts of Parliament, respecting that affair. With a list of the present Commissioners, *London: f. G. Burnett sold by Mr. Millan and by Richardson & Urquhart, 1765*, 8vo.

Some observations relative to navigation: humbly submitted to the consideration of the legislature, *[London: 1766?]*, fol.

Wargentin, Peter. "A Letter ... to the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, M.A. F.R.S. and Astronomer

Royal at Greenwich containing an essay of a new method of determining longitude of places from observation of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 56, for the Year 1766, pp. 278-286.

Harrison, John. The Case of Mr. John Harrison, *[London: 1767?]*, fol.
Note: Drop Head title "Case Relative to Harrison's Invention of an exact chronometer, and claim for the government reward".

——. The Principles of Mr. Harrison's time-keeper ... Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: Prefatory note signed: Nevil Maskelyne. In this impression the plates are on ordinary paper and folded; collation [A]^4, B-D^4 for the letterpress.

——. _____. *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1767*, obl. 4to.
Note: Prefatory note signed: Nevil Maskelyne. In this impression the plates are on india paper and not folded; collation [A-B]^4, C- P^4, [Q]^4 for the letterpress.

——. Remarks on a pamphlet lately published by the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, under the authority of the Board of Longitude, *London: f. W. Sandby, 1767*, 8vo.
Note: Reply to Maskelyne's "An account of the going of Mr. Harrison's watch", 1767.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. W. Sandby, 1767*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. An Account of the going of Mr. John Harrison's watch at the Royal Observatory, from May 6th 1766 to March 4th, 1767. Together with the original observations and calculations of the same, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse & Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude.

[——]. Original observations of the going of the watch from day to day, *[London: 1767]*, 4to.
Note: Introduction signed: Nevil Maskelyne.

Mayer, Tobias. Theoria lunae juxta systema Newtonianum. Auctor Tobia Mayer. Edita jussu praefectorum rei longitudinariae, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse, Mount & Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Nevil Maskelyne.

Michell, John. Proposal for a method of measuring degrees of longitude upon parallels of the equator, *London: in the year 1767*, 4to.

Heath, Robert. A Supplement to the royal astronomer and navigator ... with a solution to the longitude problem, *London: f. & sold by T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1768*, 4to.

Holland, Samuel. "Observations made on the island of Saint John and Cape Breton, to ascertain the longitude and latitude of those places, agreeable to the Orders and Instructions of the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations: By Captain Holland, Surveyor General in Canada, and his Assistants, communicated by R. Brocklesby, F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 58, for the Year 1768, pp. 46-53.

LeRoy, David. A Succinct account of the attempts of Messrs. Harrison and Le Roy, for finding the longitude at sea and of the proofs made of their works ... To which is prefixed, a summary of the Marquis de Courtanvaut's voyage ... Read at the publick assembly, of the R. Academy of Sciences, November 14, 1767, (as far as it concerns M. Le Roy's marine watch.) Done out of French by a Fellow of the Royal Society, *London: f. F. Newbery, 1768*, 4to.
Note: This is an account by Julian David Le Roy of the watch made by his son Pierre Le Roy.

Martin, Benjamin. The Marriner's mirror. Part II. Continuing a new and genuine method of finding the longitude of a ship at sea, *London: f. the author and sold by all booksellers, 1769*, 8vo.

[**Heath, Robert**]. The Seaman's guide to longitude, or key to the nautical almanack and astronomical ephemeris ... By the author of

the Royal Astronomer and its Supplement. Published by order of the Board of Longitude, *London: f. D. Steele sold by R. Carr, Portsmouth, 1770*, 8vo.

Mayer, Tobias. Tabulae motum solis et lunae novae et correctae auctore Tobia Mayer: quibis accedit methodus longitudinum promota, *London: W. & J. Richardson sold by J. Nourse, J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Nevil Maskelyne. First published in volume 2 of the Göttingen Scientific Society. See Eric G. Forbes' "Tobias Mayer's Claim for the longitude prize", *The Journal of Navigation*, vol. 28, 1975, pp. 77-90.

Dollond, Peter. Directions pour l'usage de l'octant de Hadley perfectionné; avec une nouvelle methode pour l'ajustement des verres pour l'observation posterieure. Par P. et J. Dollond, *Londres: [1772?]*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "Directions pour l'usage du sextant de Hadley pour determiner la longitude sur mer".

——. Directions for using the new improved Hadley's quadrant; with a new method of adjusting the glasses for the back observation ... Made by P. and J. Dollond, *[London: 1772?]*. 8vo.
Note: Includes "Directions for using Hadley's sextant to determine the longitude at sea".

Bishop, Robert. The East-India navigator's daily assistant with the new method of computing longitude, *London: f. the author by R. Hilton, 1773*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1773]. Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVII. An Act for granting to His Majesty a certain sum of money out of the sinking fund; and for applying certain monies therein mentioned for the service ... and for paying to John Harrison a further reward for his invention of a time-keeper for ascertaining the longitude at sea, and his discovery of the principles upon which the same was constructed, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1773*, fol.

Harrison, John. The Case of Mr. John Harrison, *[London: 1773]*, fol.
Note: Docket title "On Harrison's claim for legal rights, with regard to his invention of a watch for ascertaining longitude".

Wright, Thomas. The Longitude discover'd without the use of graduated instruments, by a new theory of the stars, *Durham: G. Sowler, f. the author, 1773*, 8vo.

Bishop, Robert. The East-India navigator's daily assistant; with a new method of computing longitude, *London: f. the author by J. D. Cornish, 1774*, fol.
Note: Bound in *Four Charts on the Mercator Projection for pricking off a ships track By Capt. Robt. Bishop.* Published by Laurie & Whittle.

Boyer, Isaac. A Proposal for determining the longitude at sea by observations, independent of any time-keeper, or, of the truth of the magnetic compass, *London: 12 Cow Cross, Smithfield, 1744.*

Dunn, Samuel. A New and general introduction to practical astronomy with its application to geography ... typography and hydography ... horometry ... The whole ... preparatory to the discovery of longitude, *London: f. the author sold by A. Smith and at H. Gregory's Mathematical shop, 1774*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1774]. An Act for the repeal of all former acts concerning the longitude at sea, except so much thereof as relates to the appointment and authority of the Commissioners ... and ... nautical almanacks and other useful tables, anno decimo quarto Georgii III Regin cap LXVI, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1774*, fol.

Kean, T. A New method of finding the longitude at sea, with like accuracy that the latitude is found. Adapted to general use, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1774*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Navigator's guide to Oriental or Indian seas: or the description and use of a variation chart of the magnetic needle, designed for shewing longitude throughout the principal parts of the Atlantic ...

Within a degree, or sixty miles, *London: f. the author sold by H. Gregory, T. Newman and A. Smith [1775]*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication dated: 10 Nov. 1775.

Harrison, John. A Description concerning such mechanism as will afford a nice, or true mensuration of time; together with some account of the attempts for the discovery of the longitude by the moon, *London: f. the author by T. Jones, 1775*, 8vo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical observer; or, the new method of finding the latitude at sea, by taking two altitudes ... as also, the new method of finding longitude at sea, by taking the distance of the moon from the sun, or a fixed star, *London: printed & sold by Mr. Knox & by Mess. Richardson & Urquhart and Mr. Ridley, 1775*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Theory and practice of longitude at sea, *London: f. the author sold by booksellers and mathematical instrument makers, 1778*, 8vo.

Pickersgill, Richard. "Track of His Majesty's armed brig Leon from England to Davis's streights and Labradore, with observations for determining longitude by sun and moon and error of common reckoning; also the variation of the compass and dip of the needle ... communicated by Nevil Maskelyne, D.D. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part II, 1778, pp. 1057-1063.

Dunn, Samuel. A Formula for the longitude having the ephemeris & common tables of logarithms, *London: pub. by S. Dunn, March 27th 1779*, 1/4°.

Arnold, John. An Account of the going, during thirteen months, at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of a pocket chronometer invented by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to.
Note: L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold, and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

——. An Account kept during thirteen months in the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, of the going of a pocket chronometer, made on a new construction, by John Arnold, *London: sold by J. Arnold, 1780*, 4to.
Note: A reimpression, with a Preface, of his *An Account of the Going, during thirteen months*. L copy has inserted "The following comparisons were made with a regulor ... by Mr. John Arnold and worn by Mr. Everard Lynn, London, 1787".

Adams, John. 1730-1800. The Description and use of a new much-improved sinical quadrant, whereby a person ... may learn, in six hours, to allow for variation and lee-way, &c. Also determine the longitude at sea ... Invented by John Adams, ... and made by Richard Rust, *[London]: Skirven printer, 1781*, 8vo.
Note: Includes: "Journal of a voyage from the Lizard, towards Madeira in the Swift, A. B. commander".

Arnold, John. An Answer from John Arnold to an anonymous letter on longitude, *London: f. T. Becket, 1782*, 4to.
Note: A reply to *On Longitude: in a letter to the Honourable the Commissioners of that Board*, London, 1782.

Dunn, Samuel. An Introduction to latitude without meridian altitudes and longitude at sea; having contemporary [sic] observations ... and nautical formulas, *London: f. the author, 1782*, 8vo.

——. Longitude instructions, *London: Published S. Dunn, May 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New and easy formula for longitude and latitude having sights only, *London: Published ... June 29th, 1782 By Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A New formula for latitude and longitude, having sights of sun & moon or moon & stars, *London: Published ... May 29, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Supplementary longitude instructions, *London: Published ... May 29th, 1782 by Samuel Dunn, 1782*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. A Chart of the zodiacal stars used in finding longitude. The first (second) form, *London: f. the author, 1782.*
Note: Dated: June 30, 1792.

Meyer, Christian. On the going of Mr. Arnold's clock, *London: 1782.*

On Longitude: in a letter to the Honourable the Commissioners of that Board containing, Remarks on the account given of a clock in Manheim, and of a pocket chronometer at Greenwich, both made by Mr. John Arnold, *London: Robinson, 1782.*
Note: Arnold replied to this in *An Answer from John Arnold to an anonymous letter on longitude*, London, 1782.

Dunn, Samuel. The Linear tables described, and their utility verified, with precepts and examples for shortening calculations and preserving accuracy, in the lunar method of finding longitude at sea, *London: f. the author, 1783*, 8vo.

——. A Short formula for longitude, having linear tables, &c., *London: Published ... October 24, 1783, by Samuel Dunn, 1783*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Fairman, William. A New method of obtaining longitude at sea, *London f. the author sold by G. Kearsley, 1783*, 4to.
Note: Catch word p. 10 "Account". Dedication in L copy dated in MS Dec. 4, 1783 with corrections by the author.

——. A New method of obtaining longitude at sea, *London: f. the author sold by G. Kearsley, 1783*, 4to.
Note: Catch word p. 10 "the", dedication dated Dec. 4, 1783.

Arnold, John. An Account of Arnold's pendulum clock and chronometer, *London: 1786.*

Dunn, Samuel. The Theory and practice of longitude at sea: comprehending the theory of the solar system ... Edition the second, enlarged, improved, corrected, and revised, *London: f. the author, 1786*, 4to.

——. A Description of peculiar charts and tables, for facilitating the discovery of both the latitude and longitude, in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author 1787*, fol.

Garrard, William. Longitude made easy, from the moon's altitude only, *London: f. the author by J. Moore, 1787*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 77, part I, for the year 1787, pp. 334-344.

——. Concerning the latitude and longitude of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich; with remarks on a memorial of the late M. Cassini de Thury ... Read at the Royal Society, Feb. 22, 1787, *London: J. Nichols, 1787*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. The Longitude precepts and linear tables abridged, *London: pub. by S. Dunn, June 30, 1788*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Navigation & longitude. Containing logarithms, nautic tables, linear tables abridged, astronomical formulas; with other improvements, By S. Dunn, *[London]: pub by S., Dunn, July 11, 1788*, 1/4°.
Note: An engraved collective title page which begins: Vol II.

——. The Sea journal improved with its description and application, *London: f. the author, 1789*, fol.
Note: A reimpression of *The Longitude Journal*, London, 1789, with additional introduction.

——. The Longitude journal its description and application, *London: f. the author, 1789*, fol.

Churchman, John. An Explanation of the magnetic atlas, or variation chart, projected on a plan entirely new, by which the magnetic variation on any part of the globe may be precisely determined ... and the variation and latitude being accurately known, the longitude is of consequence truly determined, *Philadelphia: James & Johnson, 1790*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. An Introduction to the lunar method of finding longitude in a ship at sea, *[London]: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo.

——. The Daily uses of nautical sciences, in a ship at sea; particularly, in finding and keeping the latitude and longitude, during a voyage, *London: f. the author, 1790*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1790]. An Act for continuing the encouragement and reward of persons making certain discoveries for finding the longitude at sea, or making other useful experiments relating thereto; and for adding a Commissioner to execute the several Acts for the discovery of longitude at sea, *London: 1790*, fol.

Leguin, Stephen. Description and use of the new-invented instruments for facilitating the knowledge of the longitude at sea, *[London] 1790*, 8vo.

Arnold, John. Certificates and circumstances relative to the going of Mr. Arnold's chronometer, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to.

Garrard, William. Longitude made easy, from the moon's altitude only, *Chelsea: f. the author by D. Jaques, 1791*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of Facts" lately published by Mr. Thomas Mudge, junior, relating to some time-keepers constructed by his father Mr. Thomas Mudge, *London: f. F. Wingrave successor to Mr. Nourse, 1792*, 8vo.
Note: A reply to Thomas Mudge's *A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers*, London, 1792.

Mudge, Thomas, the Elder. Considerations offered in favor of an application invented by the late Mr. Thomas Mudge, for a reward, in consequence of the great improvements he has made in timekeepers, for discovering longitude at sea, *[London: 1792]*, fol.

Mudge, Thomas, the Younger, 1760-1843. A Narrative of the facts relating to some time-keepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of longitude, together with some observations on the conduct of the Astronomy Royal respecting them, *London: f. T. Payne, 1792*, 8vo.

——. A Reply to an answer of the Rev. Dr. Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, to a narrative of the facts, relating to some time-keepers, constructed by Mr. Thomas Mudge, for the discovery of the longitude at sea &c., *London: f. T. Payne, 1792*, 8vo.
Note: An answer to Nevil Maskelyne's *An Answer to a pamphlet entitled "A Narrative of the facts"*, London, 1792.

Dunn, Samuel. Improvements in the methods now in use for taking the longitude of ship at Sea. Invented and described by Samuel Dunn, *[London]: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo.

——. The Longitude logarithms, their regular and shortest order. Made easy for use in taking latitude and longitude, at sea and land, *London: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Objections to Mr. Mudge's pretensions to a reward from Parliament: by a committee of the Board of Longitude, *[London: 1793]*, fol.

MacKay, Andrew. The Theory and practice of finding longitude at sea or land: to which are added, various methods of determining the latitude of a place, and the variation of the compass; with new tables, *London: f. J. Sewell, P. Elmsly a. J. Evans, 1793*, 2 vol. 8vo.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe. Comprising a system of the variation and dip needle, by which ... the longitude may be ascertained, *London: f. the author by Darnton & Harvey sold by J. Sewell, C. Dilly, T. & J. Egerton, J. Phillips and Steel & Son, 1794*, 4to.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790.

[Degravers, Peter]. A Letter addressed to the Board of Longitude, on the subject of a new mathematical instrument, called, graphor, *[London: sold by T. Hookman, 1794]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed at end Peter Degravers M. D. and Henry Ould, dated London: January 30, 1794. *The Monthly Review* vol. 14, Aug. 1794, p. 464 advertised this as sold by Hookman.

Truxtun, Thomas. Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to latitude & longitude also, the variation of the compass, &c. &c. &c. To which is annexed, a general chart of the globe. ... together with a short, but general account of variable winds, trade-winds, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1794*, fol.

Wales, William. The Method of finding longitude at sea, by time-keepers: to which are added, tables of equations to equal altitudes, *London: C. Buckton f. the author sold by F. Wingrave, J. Johnson and W. Richardson, 1794*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Proceedings of the Board of Longitude; in regard to the recovery of the late Dr. Bradley's observations; with some other papers relative thereto, *[London: 1795]*, fol.
Note: Relates to longitude.

Jones, William, 1763-1831. The Description and use of the sea octant, commonly called Hadley's quadrant ... and an account given of the new additional apparatus that are applied to it for determining latitude and longitude ... The second edition corrected, *London: W. & S. Jones, 1795*, 8vo.

Dalby, Isaac. A Short account of the late Mr. Ruben Burrow's measurement of a degree of longitude, and another of latitude, near the tropic in Bengal, in the years 1790, 1791, *London: Elmsly, 1796*.

Garrard, William. Tables for reducing lunar observations, and obviating the difficulties in finding longitude, *London: J. Moore, 1799*, 4to.

Mudge, Thomas, the Elder. A Description, with plates, of the time-keeper invented by the late Thomas Mudge. To which is prefixed a narrative, by Thomas Mudge, his son ... and a series of letters written by him to ... Count Bruhl, between the years 1773 and 1787, *London: f. the author sold by Payne, Cadell & Davies, Rivingtons, Dilly and Richardson, 1799*, 4to.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe; comprising a system of the variation & dip of the needle, by which the observations being truly made, the longitude may be ascertained ... The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790. Edition statement comes before the author's name on the title page.

——. _____. The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.
Note: Author's name comes after edition statement on title page.

Clarke, Henry. The Seaman's desiderata: or, concise practical rules for computing the apparent time at sea, the latitude from double solar altitudes, and the longitude from the lunar observations, *Bristol: by R. Edwards, 1800*, 4to.
Note: According to Taylor this includes, "Concise Practical Rules for computing apparent Time at Sea" and *"A New, Concise, and Correct Operation* which appeared in 1800.

Wales, William. The Method of finding longitude at sea, by time-keepers: to which are added, tables of equations to equal altitudes ... A new edition printed from a corrected copy by the author, *London: f. F. Wingrave, L. Hansard, printer, 1800*, 8vo.

MAGNETISM

Taisnier, Joannes. A Very necessarie and profitable booke concerning navigation ... Translated into Englishe, by Richarde Eden, *London: R. Jugge, [1575?]*, 4to.
Note: A translation of his *Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum de natura magnetus*, Cologne, 1562, which was a plagiarized version of Achilles Primin Gasser's edition of 1558 of Pierre Pelerin de Maricourt's letter to Sigerius de Foucaucourt, a manuscript of 1269. Gasser's work on magnetism describes the loadstone, how to determine its poles, and describes an improved mariner's compass and azimuth compass.

Norman, Robert. The New attractive. Containing a short discourse of the magnes or loadstone ... Hereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of navigation, *London: I. Kyngston f. R. Ballard, 1581*, 4to.
Note: Part II is William Borough's "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle".

——. _____. Newly corrected and amended by M. W. B. 1585, *London: T. East f. R. Ballard, 1585*, 4to.
Note: Revised by William Borough whose "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle" makes up Part II.

——. _____. *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1592*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1596*, 4to.
Note: A reprint with a solar declination table for 1596-1615.

Stevin, Simon. The Haven-Finding art, or the way to find any hauen or place at sea, by latitude and variation ... now translated into English, *London: G. B[ishop], R. N[ewbery] a. R. B[arker], 1599*, 4to.
Note: Translated by Edward Wright from the author's *Havenvinding*, Leyden, 1599. A compilation of magnetic variation intended to aid the mariner to fix his position.

Gilbert, William. Guilielmi Gilberti colcestrensis medici, de magnete, magneticis que corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure, *London: P. Short, 1600*, fol.
Note: The later chapters deal with the practical application of magnetism to navigation.

Nautonier, Guillaume de. Meopgraphie of ye loadstone. Thas it to say ane description of the lengthes of longitudes, quhikia ar fon be ye obseruations of ye loadstone ... Necessarie for ye admirals, cosmographers, astrologues, geographes, hydrographes, skippers, geometriens, or architectes *Toulouse & Venez: R. Colomies & A. de Courteneusue, 1603*, fol.
Note: This is made up of sheets of the second part of his *Mecometrie de laymant cest a dire la maniere de mesurer les longitudes par le moyen de l'eymant*, Toulouse & Vennes, 1602-1604.

Ridley, Mark. A Short treatise of magneticall bodies and motions, *London: N. Okes, 1613*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: N. Okes, 1613*, 4to.
Note: Another issue.

Norman, Robert. The Newe, attractive, shewing the nature, propertie, and manifold vertues of the loadstone ... As also diuers profitable rules and Instruments, for the more perfection and exactness of the art of nauigation. By Maister W. Burrowes, *London: T. C[reede] f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to.
Note: The first part is a reprint of the 1596 edition with important changes in Borough's "Variation of the Cumpas".

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... now translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to.

Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600.

Barlow, William. Magneticall advertisements: or divers pertinent observations, and approved experiments, concerning the nature and proportions of the load-stone, *London: E. Griffin f. T. Barlow, 1616*, 4to.
Note: Designed to explain the main points of Gilbert's *De Magnete*, London, 1600.

Ridley, Mark. Magneticall animadversions ... Upon certaine magneticall advertisements, lately published, from Maister William Barlow, *London: N. Okes, 1617*, 4to.
Note: A reply to William Barlow's *Magneticall Advertisements*, London, 1616.

Barlow, William. Magneticall advertisements: divers pertinent observations, and approved experiments, concerning the natures and properties of the load-stone ... Whereunto is annexed a briefe discourse of the idle animadversions of Mark Ridley ... entitled Magneticall Advertisements, *London: E. Griffin f. T. Barlow, 1618*, 4to.
Note: Designed to explain the main points of Gilbert's *De Magnete*, London, 1600. The second part is a reply to Ridley's *Magneticall Animadversions*, London, 1617.

[——]. A Briefe discovery of the idle animadversions of Marke Ridley Doctor in Physicke upon a treatise entitled, Magneticall Advertisements, *London: E. Griffin f. T. Barlow, 1618*, 4to.
Note: A reply to Ripley's *Magneticall Animadversions*, London 1617. Also issued with his *Magneticall Advertisements*, London, 1618.

Ridley, Mark. An Appendix or addition to M. D. Ridley unto his magneticall treatise in answer to Mr. Barlow, *[London: 1618]*.
Note: Advertised in an almanac by Thomas Bretnor of 1618 (STC 420.11). A further reply to William Barlow's *A Briefe Discovery*, London, 1618.

Carpenter, Nathaniel. Geography delineated forth in two books. Containing the sphaerical; and topicall parts thereof, *Oxford: I. Lichfield a. W. Turner f. H. Cripps, 1625*, 4to.
Note: A study of the earth in which terrestrial magnetism, tidal phenomena, hydrography, latitude, longitude, and the size of the earth are dealt with.

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... Translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1630*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600. Sometimes bound with his *A Canon of Triangles*, London, 1630 but not necessarily issued with it.

Carpenter, Nathaniel. Geography delineated forth in two parts. Containing sphaerical; and topicall parts thereof... The second edition corrected, *Oxford: I. Lichfield, f. H. Cripps and sold by H. Curteyne, 1635*, 4to.
Note: A study of the earth in which terrestrial magnetism, tidal phenomena, hydrography, latitude, longitude, and the size of the earth are dealt with.

Gellibrand, Henry. A Discourse mathematicall on the variation of the magneticall needle, *London: W. Iones, 1635*, 4to.

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... now translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: T. F[awcet] f. G. Hurlock, [1642?]*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangular*, Augsburg, 1600.

Philipot, Thomas. An Historical discourse of the first invention of navigation ... With the probable causes of the variation of the compasse: and the variation of the variation, *London: W. Godbid sold by W. Fisher, 1661*, 4to.

"**Answer** to some magnetical inquiries, proposed Numb. 23 of these Transactions" [Some Observations", 1667] *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 26, Monday, June 3, 1667, pp. 478-479.

Colepresse, Samuel. "Extracts of a letter, written ... to the publisher containing an account of some magnetical experiments" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 27, July-September, 1667, pp. 500-501.

[Petit, Pierre]. "An Extract of a letter, sent from Paris, about the load-stone; where chiefly the suggestion of Gilbert touching circumvolution of a globous magnet, call'd terrella; and the variation of the variation examined [by Monsieur Petit]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 28, October 21, 1667, pp. 527-3101.

"**Some** observations about load-stones, and sea-compasses", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 23, Monday, March 11, 1666/67, pp. 423-424 [Taylor I 307].
Note: Edited by Henry Oldenburg.

[Bond, Henry]. "The Variation of the magnetick needle predicted for many years following", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 40, October 19, 1668, pp. 787-790 [Taylor I 311].

"**An Extract** of a letter, written by D. B. to the publisher concerning the present declination of the magnetic needle, and the tydes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 726-727.

Ayout, Adrian. "An Observation of M. Adrian Ayout, a French philosopher, made in Rome (where he is now) about the beginning of the year 1670, concerning the delination of the magnet: out of an Italian printed paper, Englished by the publisher as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 58, April 1670, pp. 1184-1187.

Hevelius, Johannes. "An Extract of a letter, written by Monsieur Hevelius to the publisher, from Dantzick, July 5, 1670. Containing chiefly a late observation of the variation of the magnetick needle; together with an account of some other curiosities in those parts; Englished as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2059-2061.

Bond, Henry. "The Undertakings of Mr. Henry Bond Senior, a famous teacher of the art of navigation in London, concerning the variation of the magnetical compass and the inclinatory needle; as a result and conclusion of 38 years magnetical study", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 95, June 23, 1673, pp. 6055-6066 [Taylor I 359, c.f. 351].

"**An Extract** of A letter begins with a section concerning the strange effect of thunder upon a magnetick sea-card", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 11, numb. 127, July 19, 1676, pp. 647 [Taylor I 384].

"**An Account** of some books. IV. Epistola Invitatoria, ad observationes magneticae varitionis, communi studio juctisque laboribus instituendas. dat. Altorsi Noricorum Pridie Festi Paschalis, 1682", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 143, January, 1682/3 pp. 23-24.

Halley, Edmund. "A Theory of the variation of the magnetical compass", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 148, June 10, 1683 pp. 208-221 [Taylor I 423].

Heathcote, Thomas. "Extract of a letter ... to Mr. Flamsteed from Cabo Cors Castle on the coast of Guiney the 14th of December 1683. Concerning the tide on that coast, variations of the needle, &c.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 158, April 20, 1684, pp. 578 [Taylor I 434].

"**A Letter** of R. S. concerning the former", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 157, March 20, 1683/4, pp. 521-522.
Note: Concerns "A Relation of the Effect of a Thunder Clap", in numb. 157 of *Philosophical Transactions*.

"**A Relation** of the effect of a thunder clap on the compass of a ship on the coast of New England", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 157, March 20, 1683/4, pp. 520-521.

Arnoldus, Andreas. "Acus magenticae variationis, quae Norimbergae paucis abhinc annis deprehens a fuit, observation anno currente 1685, ibidem ab observatoribus Doctor I. G. Volckamero, I. P. Wurtelbaur, & G. C. Eimmart respetita; & Regiae Scoietati Lond. à Clariss'o D'o And. Arnoldo, Norimbergensi commuincata", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 178, December 1685, pp. 1253-1254.

Bayly, Arthur. "Several observations of the respect of the needle to a piece of iron held perpendicular; made by a master of a ship crossing the aequinoctial line anno 1684", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 177, December 1685, pp. 1213-1214.

The Accomplish'd seamans delight, containing, 1. The great mistery of nature demonstrated by art ... 2. The closset of magnetical miracles ... 3. Directions for sea-men in distress of weather ... 4. The resolver of curiosities, being a profitable discourse of local, as also of the swift motion of the art of navigation, *London: B. Harris, 1686*, 8vo.

La Hire, Philippe de. "A Letter of Mr. De la Hire of the Royal Academy of the Sciences Paris, concerning a new sort of magnetical compass, with several curious magnetical experiments", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 188, August 1687, pp. 433-351 [Taylor I 463].

Halley, Edmund. "An Account of the cause of the change of the variation of the magnetical needle. with an hypothesis of the structure of the internal parts of the earth: as it was proposed to the Royal Society on one of their late meetings", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 195, October 1692, pp. 563-578 [Taylor I 488].

"**A Paper** about magnetism, or concerning the changing and fixing the polarity of a piece of iron. By Mr. J. C.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 214, October 14, 1694, pp. 257-263.

Leeuwenhoek, Anthony van. "Part of a letter ... dated Apr. 5, 1697, giving an account of several magnetical experiments; and of one who pretended to cure or cause decreases at a distance, by applying a sympathetick powder to the urine", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 227, April 1697, pp. 512-521.

Bilberg, John. A Voiage of the late King of Sweden and another of the mathematicians sent by him in which are discovered the refraction of the sun, the variation of the needle, latitude of the places in the northern countries, *London: f. E. Castle, 1698*, 8vo.

Cunningham, James. "Part of a letter ... to the publisher from the Cape of Good Hope, Ap. 6, 1700 giving an account of his observations on the thermometer and magnetick needle in his voyage thither", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 264, May and June 1700, p. 507.

Wallis, John. "A Second letter ... to the publisher relating to Mr. Somer's treatise of Chatham news: and some magnetic affairs", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 22, numb. 276, November, December 1701, pp. 1022 [i.e. 1030]-1038.

Wallis, John. "A Letter ... concerning the Captain's map of magnetick variations, and some other things relating to the magnet", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 23, numb. 278, March, April, 1702, pp. 1106-1112 [Taylor I 553].

Howard, Edward. Copernicus of all sorts, convicted: by proving, that the earth hath no diurnal or annual motion, as supposed by Copernicans ... To which is annex'd a treatise of the magnet: as also to find the annual variation of the compass at land and sea,

mathematically demonstrated ... for the improvement of navigation, *London: J. Wale, 1705*, 8vo.

——. An Appendix to the preceding book, entitul'd, Copernicans convicted, &c. Together with, some corrections ... As also an essay whereby may be readily found the long-sought-for longitude, *London f. J. Wale, 1706*, 8vo.

[Halley, Edmund]. "Some remarks on the variation of the magnetical compass published in the memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences, with regard to the general chart of those variations made by E. Halley; as also concerning the true longitude of the Magellan Streights", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 341, October, November & December, 1714, pp. 165-168 [Taylor I 614].

[Jackson, Benjamin Habakkuk]. Some new thoughts founded on new principles, concerning a threefold motion of the earth. The rectification of the kalender. The flowing and ebbing of the sea. The nature of the magnet. The variation of the compass. The cause of sea currents and trade winds. The various motions of all the celestial orbs. The finding of the true place of the moon and facilitating the discovery of the longitude. By B. H. J., *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to.

Taylor, Brook. "An Account of An experiment made by Dr. Brook Taylor assisted by Mr. Hawkesbee in order to discover the law of magnetic attraction" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 344, June, July, Aug. 1715, pp. 294-295.

Sanderson, William. "Observations upon the variation of the needle made in the Baltick, Anno. 1720" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 366, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1720, p. 120.

Rogers, Capt. "The Variation of the magnetical compass, observed by Capt. Rogers, Commander of the Ship Duke, in his passage from Cape St. Lucas in California to the isle of Guam or Guana, one of the Ladrones, with some remarks thereon, communicated by the same" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 173-176.

Taylor, Brook. "Extract of a letter ... to Sir Hans Sloan, dated 25 June 1714, giving an account of some experiments relating to magnetism" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 204-208.

Whiston, William. The Longitude and latitude found by the inclinatory or dipping needle wherein the laws of magnetism are also discover'd ... To which is subjoined Mr. Robert. Norman's New Attractive, or account of the first invention of the dipping needle, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1721*, 8vo.

Cornwall, Capt. "Observations of the variation on board the Royal African Pacquet, in 1721", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 371, April, May 1722, pp. 55-56.

Graham, George. "An Account of observations made of the variations of the horizontal needle at London, in the latter part of the year 1722, and beginning of 1723", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 383, May, June 1724, pp. 96-107 [Taylor II 48].

Whiston, William. The Calculation of solar eclipses without parallaxes. With a specimen of the same in the total eclipse of the sun ... to which is added a proposal how, with the latitude given, the geographical longitude of all the parts of the earth may be settled by the bare knowledge of the duration of solar eclipses ... with an account of some late observations made with dipping needles, in order to discover the longitude & latitude at sea, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1724*, 8vo.

Graham, George. "Observations of the dipping needle, made at London, in the beginning of the Year 1723", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 389 July, Aug. 1725, pp. 332-339 [Taylor II 48].

Middleton, Christopher. "A New and exact table, collected from several observations, taken in four voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America from London: shewing the variation of the magnetic needle, or sea compass, in the path-way to the said Bay, according to the several latitudes and longitudes, from the year 1721 to 1725" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 73-76.

Savery, Servington. "Magnetical observations and experiments" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 36, numb. 414, May, June, July, Aug. 1730, pp. 295-340.

Hoxton, Walter. "An Account of an unusual agitation in the magnetic needle, observed to last for some time in a voyage from Maryland, by Capt. Walter Hoxton; communicated in a Letter to David Papillon, Esq; F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 417, Jan., Feb. 1731, pp. 53-54.

Middleton, Christopher. "A New exact table collected from several observations taken from the Year 1721 to 1729 in nine voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America, by Captain C. Middleton; shewing the variation of the compass according to the latitudes and longitudes under-mentioned accounting the longitude from the meridian of London. Communicated by Mr. Benj. Robins. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 418 April, May 1731, pp. 71-76.

Halley, Edmund. "Observations of latitude and variation, taken on board the Hartford, in her passage from Java Head to St. Hellena, Anno Dom. 1731/2", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 424, July, Aug., 1732, pp. 331-336.

Harris, Joseph. "An Account of some magnetical observations made in the months of May, June, and July, 1732, in the atlantick or western ocean; as also the description of a water-spout", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 428, April, May, June 1733, pp. 75-79.

Middleton, Christopher. "Observations of the variations of the needle and weather, made in a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in the year 1731, By Capt. Christopher Middleton, communicated to the Royal Society by Mr. Benjamin Robins, F.R.S. with a letter to Mr. Robins" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 429, July, Aug., Sept., Oct. 1733, pp. 127-133.

——. "Observations made of the latitude variation of the magnetic needle, and weather ... in a voyage from London to Hudson's Bay, Anno 1735" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 442, July, Aug., Sept. 1736, pp. 270-280.

——. "An Observation of the magnetic needle being so affected by great cold, that it would not traverse", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug., Sept. 1738, pp. 310-311.

——. "The Use of a new azimuth compass for finding the variation of the compass or magnetic needle at sea, with greater ease and exactness than any yet contriv'd for that purpose", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 450, Oct., Nov. 1738, pp. 395-398 [Taylor II 290].

Hoxton, Walter. "Variation of the magnetic needle, as observed in three voyages from London to Maryland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 454, July, Aug., Sept, Oct. 1739, pp. 171-175.

[Williams, Zachariah]. The Mariner's compass compleated: or, the complement of the art of navigation discover'd and propos'd. Being a dissertation concerning the magnetical variations of the mariner's compass ... by Z. W., *London: f. the author, 1740,* 8vo.

Middleton, Christopher. "The Effects of cold; together with observations of the longitude and latitude, and declination of the magnetic needle, at Prince of Wales Fort, upon Churchill River in Hudson's Bay North America ... 1741-1742", *Philosophical*

Transactions vol. 42, numb. 465 Oct. Nov. 1742 pp. 157-171.

Williams, Zachariah. The Mariner's compass compleated: or, the expert seaman's best guide. In two parts. Containing ample specimens of the general table of magnetical variations (or deviations) of the magnetick needle at places ... Part I, *London: J. Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan and J. Booth, 1745*, 8vo.
Note: A reissue of the 1740 edition with new title page.

——. _____. *London: J. Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo.

"**A Letter** to Mr. Benj. Robins, F.R.S. shewing that the electricity of glass disturbs the mariners compass, and also nice balances" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 43, numb. 480 May, June 1746 pp. 242-245.

Mountaine, William. An Account of the methods used to describe lines on Dr. Halley's chart of the terraqueous globe shewing the variation of the magnetic needle about the year 1744 ... By William Mountaine and James Dodson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to.

Knight, Gowin. "A Collection of magnetical experiments communicated to the Royal Society ... in the years 1746 and 1747." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 44, numb. 484, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1747, pp. 656-672.

Graham, George. "Some observations, made during the last three years, of the quantity of variation of the magnetic horizontal needle to the westward", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 45, April, May, and part of June 1748, pp. 279-280.

Waddell, John. "A Letter ... to Mr. Naphthail Franks Merchant, concerning the effects of lighting in destroying the polarity of a mariners compass; to which is subjoined some remarks there on by Gowin Knight, M.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June 1749, pp. 111-117 [Taylor II 278].

Michell, A Treatise of artificial magnets; in which is shewn an easy and expeditious method of making them superior to the best natural ones ... directions likewise for making the mariner's needles in the best form, *Cambridge: J. Bentham; sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, J. & P. Knapton, C. Bathurst, London; W. Thurlbourn &. J. Merrill, Cambridge; J. Hilyard, York; J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1750*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second edition corrected and improved, *Cambridge: J. Bentham; sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, J. & P. Knapton, C. Bathurst, J. Beecroft, London; W. Thurlbourn &. J. Merrill, Cambridge; J. Hildyard, York; J. Fletcher, Oxford, 1751*, 8vo.

Royal Academy of Sciences in Sweden "A Letter from the Secretary of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Sweden, to Cromwell Mortimer, M.D. et R.S. Sec. concerning the variation of the magnetic needle" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 126-131.

Mountaine, William. "A Letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Macclesfield, President, the Council and Fellows, of the Royal Society, concerning the variation of the magnetic needle; with a sett of tables annexed, which exhibit the result of upwards of fifty-thousand observations, in six periodic reviews, from the year 1700 to the year 1756, both inclusive, and are adapted to every five degrees of latitude and longitude in the more frequented oceans", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part I, for the year 1757, pp. 329-349.

——. An Account of the methods used to describe lines on Dr. Halley's chart of the terraqueous globe shewing the variation of the magnetic needle about the year 1756, in all known seas, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1758*, 4to.

Canton, John. "An Attempt to account for the regular diurnal variation of the horizontal magnetic needle; and also for the irregular variation at the time of an aurora borealis", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 51, part I, for the year 1759, pp. 398-445.

Waddington, Robert. A Supplement to the treatise for finding longitude. Containing all the requisites for the ready computation and obtaining the longitude of a ship or place ...To which are added, tables of the declination of the sun ... also the most practical method of obtaining the variation of the compass, *London: W. Richardson and S. Clark f. the author; sold by Messrs. Mount & Page, J. Nourse and W. Bristow, 1764*, 4to.

Lovett, Richard. Philosophical essays in three parts, *Worcester: f. the author sold by R. Lewis also by Mr. Sandby J. Johnson in London and Mr. Fletcher in Oxford, 1766*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "A clear and concise account of the variation of the magnetic needle or mariner's compass, by which the longitude is investigated in the most simple principles".

Mountaine, William. "A Letter ... to the Right Honourable James Earl of Morton, President of the Royal Society, containing some observations on the variation of the magnetic needle, made on board the Montagu man of war, in the years 1760, 1761, and 1762 by Mr. David Ross Surgeon", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 56, for the Year 1766, pp. 216-199 [i.e. 233].

Nairne, Edward. "Experiments on two dipping-needles, which dipping needles were made agreeable to a plan of the Reverend Mr. Mitchell, F.R.S. Rector of Thornhill in Yorkshire, and executed for the Board of Longitude, *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 476-480 [Taylor II 384].
Note: Dated at beginning April 21, 1772.

Douglass, Robert. "The Variation of the compass; containing 1719 observations to, in, and from, the East Indies, Guinea, West Indies, and Mediterranean, with the latitude and longitudes at the time of observation. The longitude for the most part reckoned from the meridian of London; if otherwise, it is taken notice of in the margin ... Recommended by the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal, F.R.S. with a letter prefixed from William Mountaine, Esq; F.R.S. to Mr. Maskelyne", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 17-72.

Dunn, Samuel. The Navigator's guide to Oriental or Indian seas: or the description and use of a variation chart of the magnetic needle, designed for shewing longitude throughout the principal parts of the Atlantic ... Within a degree, or sixty miles, *London: f. the author sold by H. Gregory, T. Newman and A. Smith [1775]*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication dated: 10 Nov. 1775.

Hutchins, Thomas. "Experiments on the dipping needle, made by the desire of the Royal Society by Thomas Hutchins, read, February 16, 1775", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 65, part I, for the Year 1775, pp. 129-138.

Lorimer, John. "Description of a new dipping needle ... in a letter to Sir John Pringle, Bart. P.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 65, part I, for the Year 1775, pp. 79-84.

Dunn, Samuel. A New atlas of variations of magnetic needle for Atlantic, Ethiopic, Southern and Indian Oceans; drawn from a theory of the magnetic system, discovered and applied to navigation, *London: f. the author, 1776*, fol.

Pickersgill, Richard. "Track of His Majesty's armed brig Leon from England to Davis's streights and Labradore, with observations for determining longitude by sun and moon and error of common reckoning; also the variation of the compass and dip of the needle ... communicated by Nevil Maskelyne, D.D. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part II, 1778, pp. 1057-1063.

Housz, John Ingen. "On some methods of suspending magnetic needles", *Philosophical Transactions* vol 69, part II, for the year 1779, pp. 389-418.

Dunn, Samuel. General magnetic & true journal at sea, *[London]: Published ... September 22d, 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Magnetic and true journal at sea, *London: Published ... Sep 14th, 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, s. sh. 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Patterson, Robert. "An Easy and accurate method of finding a true meridian line, and thence to the variation of the compass", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 251-255.
Note: Read April 7, 1786.

Churchman, John. An Explanation of the magnetic atlas, or variation chart, projected on a plan entirely new, by which the magnetic variation on any part of the globe may be precisely determined ... and the variation and latitude being accurately known, the longitude is of consequence truly determined, *Philadelphia: James & Johnson, 1790*, 8vo.

Bennet, Abraham. "A New suspension of the magnetic needle, intended for the discovery of minute quantities of magnetic attraction; also an air vane of great sensibility, with new experiments on the magnetism of iron filings and brass ... Communicated by the Rev. Sir Richard Kaye, Bart, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 82, 1792, pp. 81-98.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe. Comprising a system of the variation and dip needle, by which ... the longitude may be ascertained, *London: f. the author by Darnton & Harvey sold by J. Sewell, C. Dilly, T. & J. Egerton, J. Phillips and Steel & Son, 1794*, 4to.
Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790.

Walker, Ralph. The Memorial of Ralph Walker to the Honourable the Board of Longitude, *[London: 1794]*, 8vo.
Note: Respecting an instrument for measuring magnetic variation.

——. A Treatise of magnetism, with a description and explanation of a meridional and azimuth compass, for ascertaining the quantity of variation, *London: R. Hindmarsh sold by G. Adams, P. Elmsley, J. Sewell, D. Steel and John & Arthur, 1794*, 8vo.

Lorimer, John. A Concise essay on magnetism; with an account of the declination and inclination of the magnetic needle; and an attempt to ascertain the cause of variation thereof, *London: f. the author, sold by W. Faden, 1795*, 4to.

Macdonald, John. "Observations of the variation of the magnetic needle at Fort Marlborough, in the island of Sumatra ... In a letter to John Crisp, Esq. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol 86, 1796, pp. 340-345.

——. "Observations of the diurnal variation of the magnetic needle, in the island of St. Helena: with a continuation of the observations at Fort Marlborough, in the island of Sumatra ... In a letter to the Right Hon. Sec. Joseph Banks, Bart. K.B. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 88, 1798, part II, pp. 397- 402.

Walker, Ralph. A Treatise on magnets, or natural loadstone, with tables of variations of the magnetic needle, for all latitudes and longitudes, observed at different times in the Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific oceans, *London: f. M. Allen and J. Wallis, 1798*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *A Treatise on magnetism*, London, 1794.

Churchman, John. The Magnetic atlas, or variation charts of the whole terraqueous globe; comprising a system of the variation & dip of the needle, by which the observations being truly made, the longitude may be ascertained ... The third edition, with additions, *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.

Note: First published as *An Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas*, Philadelphia, 1790. Edition statement comes before the author's name on the title page.

——. _____. *New York: f. the author sold by Gaine and Ten Eyck, 1800*, 4to.
Note: Author's name comes after edition statement on title page.

Lorimer, John. A Concise essay on magnetism; with an account of the declination and inclination of the magnetic needle; and an attempt to ascertain the cause of variation thereof. Second edition, with corrections, *London: J. Dillon f. & sold by W. & S. Jones, 1800*, 8vo.

MANNING AND MORALE

[Wye, Capt. T.]. A Briefe discourse, dedicated to the right Honourable, the Lord Charles Howarde ... Wherein excuseth such slanderous reports as are bruited of seafayring men, *London: R. Waldgrave, 1580*, 8vo.
Note: A poem describing the activities of seamen on board ship and urging that higher wages be paid.

Wood, John. The True honor of navigation and navigators: or holy meditations for seamen, *London: F. Kyngston, 1618*, 4to.

Great Britain, Sovereign. (1625-1649: Charles II). [Proclamations 1622]. By the King. A proclamation for better furnishing of the Navy, and shipping of the realm with ... skilfull mariners, *London: B. Norton & J. Bill, 1628*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1648]. An Act for encouragement of officers and mariners, and imprest seamen, *London: E. Husband, 1648*, fol.

——. [Bills 1649]. An Act for impresting of seamen, *London: E. Husband and J. Field, 1649*, fol.

——. [Bills 1650]. An Act for impresting of seamen, *London: J. Field, 1650*, fol.

Raleigh, Walter. Excellent observations and notes concerning the Royall Navy and sea-service, *London: H. Moseley, 1650*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. Bills 1652]. An Act for calling home sea-men and mariners, and inhabiting such as serve abroad without licence, *London: J. Field, 1652*, fol.

Description & plat of the seacoasts of England ... as also ... Norway, Denmarke, the Sound, Holland and Zealand ... added: a list containing the monthly wages of all officers, seamen, *London: M. S. f. T. Jenner, 1653*, 4to.

Great Britain, Sovereign. (1660-1685: Charles II) [Proclamations 1662]. By the King. A Proclamation for recalling and prohibiting sea-men from the service of foreign princes and states, and that no prizes taken from the Dutch by vertue of Portugal commissions, be brought into His Majesty's ports, *London: J. Bill and C. Barker, 1662*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1664]. By the King. A Proclamation touching mariners, seamen and souldiers, which are to serve in His Majesties Navy, *London: J. Bill and C. Barker, 1664*, s. sh. fol.

Flavel, John. The Seaman's companion: wherein the mysteries of providence relating to sea-men are opened, *London: F. Titon, 1676*, 8vo.

——. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen consisting of XXXII points, *London J. C. f. T. Fabian, 1677*, 8vo.

Digges, Thomas. ca. 1680, England's defence: a treatise concerning invasion ... also a list of ships of war ... 1678 ... wages of officers and seamen, *London: f. F. Haley, 1680*, fol.

Flavel, John. The Seaman's companion: wherein the mysteries of providence relating to sea-men are opened, *Glasgow: R. Sanders, 1681*, 12mo.

Maydman, Henry. Naval speculations and maritime politicks; being a modest and brief discourse of the royal navy of England; of the oeconomy and government, and a projection for an everlasting seminary of seamen, by a royal maritime hospital, *London: W. Bonny sold by S. Manship, J. Fisher & A. Feltham and M. Gilly Flower, 1681*, 8vo.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen consisting of XXXII points, *London J. C. f. T. Fabian, 1682*, 8vo.

Butler, Nathaniel. Six dialogues about sea service. Between an high-admiral and a captain at sea concerning the commanders in chief ... The common mariner ... The victualling out of ships ... The names of all parts of ships ... The choice of the best ships of war ... The sailing, signals, chases and fights, *London: M. Pitt, 1685*. 8vo.

——. Colloquia maritima: or sea-dialogues. Treating I. Of the office of commanders in chief ... II. The duty of inferiour officers ... III. The victualling of ships ... IV. A dictionary ... V. Of the best ships of war ... VI. The ordering of fleets in sailing, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Six Dialogues*, London, 1685.

Gloria Britannica: or the boast of the British seas: containing a true and full account of the Royal Navy of England, shewing where each ship was built, by whom, and when; its length, breadth, depth, draught of water, tuns, the number of men and guns, both in peace and war, at home and abroad. Together with every man's pay, *London: f. T. Hawkins, 1689*, 4to.
Note: Preface signed: A. B.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen consisting of XXXII points, *London F. Collins f. T. Fabian, 1690*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1689-1702: William III & Mary II) [Proclamations 1690]. By the King and Queen. A Proclamation for encouraging seamen and mariners to enter themselves on their Majesties ships of war, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1690] By the King and Queen. A Proclamation requiring all seamen and mariners to render themselves on their Majesties service, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1690] By the King and Queen. A Proclamation ... whereas ... divers seamen and mariners ... do absent themselves, *London: C. Bill and T. Newcomb, 1690]*, s. sh. fol.

Crosfeild, Robert. England's glory revived, demonstrated in several propositions: showing an easy and speedy method for fully manning the Royal Navy with sailors; without charge, or obstruction to trade, *London: 1693*, 4to.

Hodges, William. Humble proposals, *[London? 1693]*, cap. fol.

Proposals to encrease seamen for the service and defence of England, *[London: 1693]*, bds.

Saint Lo, George. England's safety: or a bridle to the French King. Proposing a sure method of encouraging navigation, and raising qualified seamen for the well manning their Majesties fleet on any occasion in a month's time, *London: f. W. Miller, 1693*, 4to.

——. _____. The Second edition, *London: f. W. Miller, 1693*, 4to.

Great Britain, Sovereign. (1694-1702: William III) [Proclamations 1694]. By the King, a proclamation, for enlarging the time for bounty-money to such seamen and landmen as shall voluntarily come into our sea-service by the tenth of February next, and for regulating of protection, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1694*, s. sh. fol.

[Hodges, William]. An Humble representation of the seamens misery in the loss and abuse of them in their payment, *[London: 1694]*, cap. fol.

Note: The letters are signed: William Hodges and the last dated: Feb. 22, 1694.

Saint Lo, George. Britannia triumphant; or an effectual method wholly to destroy the power of France, by encouraging navigation in all its branches. Whereby their Majesties fleet may be sufficiently mann'd in a months time, on any occasion, without impressment, *London: f. J. Whitlock, 1694*, 4to.
Note: Another edition of *England's safety*, first published, London, 1693.

——. England's interest; or, a discipline for seamen: wherein is proposed a sure method for raising qualified seamen, for the well manning their majesties fleet on all occasions. Also a method whereby seamen will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on board the men of war yearly, or thereabout, except where any seamen by his own voluntary consent shall be willing to stay longer, *London: R. Clavell, 1694*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: R. Baldwin, 1694*, 4to.

——. To the Right Honorable the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses ... reasons humbly offered by Captain St. Lo, for bringing down the exorbitant rates of seamen's wages ..., *[London: 1694?]*, bds.

——. England's safety: or a bridle to the French King. Proposing a sure method of encouraging navigation, and raising qualified seamen for the well manning their Majesties fleet on any occasion in a month's time. The second edition, *London: f. R. Baldwin, 1694*, 4to.

Everett, George. Encouragement for seamen and mariners, *London: 1695*, 4to.

Hodges, William. Great Britain's groans: or, an account of the oppression, ruin and destruction of the loyal seamen of England, in the fatal loss of their pay, health and lives and dreadful ruin of their families, *[London]: 1695*, 4to.

——. Humble proposals for the relief, encouragement, security and happiness of the ... seamen of England, *[London]: 1695*, 4to.

——. _____. *[London]: 1695*, 8vo.

Perry, John. A Regulation for seamen wherein a method is humbly proposed whereby their Majesties Fleet may ... be ... mann'd, *London [J. Whitlock], 1695*, 4to.

Hodges, William. The Distressed seaman's groans, *[London: 1696]*, cap. fol.

Great Britain. Lord Justices. [Proclamations 1696]. By the Lords Justices, a proclamation ... Whereas by an act of ... intitled, an act for the encrease and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (William III) [Proclamations 1696]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging mariners, seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of war, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, s. sh. fol.

Gloria Britannica: or the boast of the British seas: containing a true and full account of the Royal Navy of England, shewing where each ship was built, by whom, and when; its length, breadth, depth, draught of water, tuns, the number of men and guns, both in peace and war, at home and abroad. Together with every man's pay, *London: f. S. Clark, 1696*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1696]. An Act for the increase and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1696*, fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1696]. Anno regni Guilielmi III regis ... septimo & octavo; at the Parliament ... 22nd day of November 1695: an act for the increase and encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill, 1696*, fol.

Hodges, William. The Groans of the poor, *London: 1696*, 4to.

Stubs, Philip. The Religious seaman, fitted with proper devotions on all occasions, *London: H. Bonwich and S. Crouch, 1696*.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1697]. Anno regni Guilielmi III regis ... ocatavo & Nono: at the Parliament ... 22nd day of November, 1695 ... An act to enforce the act for the encouragement of seamen, *London: C. Bill, 1697*, fol.

Morin, Thomas. A Proposal for the incouragement of seamen; for the general good of the kingdom, for preventing and discovering thieveries at home, and robberies abroad, *[London, 1679]*, 4to.
Note: Written jointly with Nicholas Jennings.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen consisting of XXXII points ... Fourth edition, *London f. T. Fabian, 1698*, 8vo.

——. _____. Fourth edition, *London f. T. Packhurst, 1698*, 8vo.

Sudbury, John. Project, humbly offered to the honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay, by ticket-buyers and others; and to man the fleet with more expedition and less charge, *[London: 1698]*, bds.

[Dennis, John]. The Seaman's case with respect to their service in the navy, *[London: 1698-99]*, cap. fol.

[Hodges, William]. Ruin to ruin, after misery to misery. Being the distress ... and perishing state of the ... seamen of England, *London: 1699*, 4to.

Reasons for a clause to be added to the seamans bill, *[London: ca. 1700]*, s, sh. fol.

[Tutchin, John]. Remarks on the present condition of the Navy, and particularly of the victualling ... in a letter from a sailor to a member of the House of Commons, *London: printed 1700*, 4to.

[——]. Remarks on the present condition of the Navy, and particularly of the victualling ... in a letter from a sailor to a member of the House of Commons, *London: printed 1670 [i.e. 1700]*, 4to.

[——]. Remarks on the present condition of the Navy, the second part, *London: printed 1700*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1694-1702: William III) [Proclamations 1701-02-26]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1700/1*, s. sh. fol.

Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, for passing a clause to encourage the seamen, &c. by paying and satisfying their tickets, with a small allowance, *[London: 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Possibly by John Sudbury and Robert Griffith. Docket title "Reasons for passing a clause in a bill, for encouraging seamen".

Stubs, Philip. God's dominion over the seas and the seaman's duty, consider'd in a sermon preached at Long-Reach on board ... The Royal Sovereign, *London: f. H. Mortlock and R. Mount, 1701*, 4to.

Sudbury, John. A Project humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury and Robert Griffith, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay by ticket-buyers and others, and to man the fleet with more expedition and less charge than has yet been, and that without any further charge to the King or nation, *[London? 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

——. Proposals, humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay, by ticket-buyers and others; and to mann the fleet with more expedition and less charge, than has yet been, and that without any further charge to the King and nation, *[London? 1701?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: wherein particular advice is given to seafaring men, with reference to their behaviour ... With some prayers for their use ... The second edition, *London: f. W. W. Haws, 1701*, 12mo.

[Dennis, John]. An Essay on the navy, or England's advantage and safety, prov'd dependent on a formidable and well-disciplined navy ... In two parts ... By the author of the Seaman's Case, *London: f. the author and sold by J. Nutt, 1702*, 4to.
Note: Verso p. 53, "The Author's wish", dedication signed: John Dennis,.

——. _____. *London: f. the author sold by J. Nutt, 1702*, 4to.
Note: Verso p. 53 blank, dedication signed: John Dennis.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1702-06-01]. Her Majesty's most gracious declaration for the incouragement of her ships of war and privateers, *Boston: re-printed by B. Green and J. Allen, Sept. 24th. 1702*, s. sh.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1694-1702: William III) [Proclamations 1702-01-08]. By the King, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701/2*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701/2*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701 [1702]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Lpro and MEAr dated in MS New Romney: 7th March 1701, MAEr dated in MS Sandwich 20 Feb. 1701.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1701 [1702]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702]. By the Queen, a Proclamation commanding all seamen and soldiers belonging to the marine regiments, and other regiments, to render themselves into Her Majesties service, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1702]. By the Queen, a Proclamation, for encouraging mariners, seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesties ships of War, *London: C. Bill and executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1702-06- 18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Encouraging seamen and able-bodied landmen to join the fleet. MAEr copy in MS [at Sandwich] 2 July 1902.

The Present condition of The English navy set forth in a dialogue betwixt young Fudg of the Admiralty, and Capt. Steerwell, an oliverian commander, *London: E. Mallet, 1702*, 4to.
Note: Compares the "courage, discipline and virtue of firmer times" and demonstrates the improvement.

The Sailors groans; or, A short, but faithful relation of many of the horrid abuses and oppressions our English seamen lay under during the late war ... By a Saylor. Humbly recommended to the consideration of both Houses of Parliament, *London: 1702*, 12mo.

Stubs, Philip. God's dominion over the seas and the seaman's duty, consider'd in a sermon preached at Long-Reach on board ... The Royal Sovereign ... The second edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

Sudbury, John. Proposals, humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by John Sudbury, to prevent seamen being cheated of their pay, by ticket-buyers and others; and to mann the fleet with more expedition and less charge, than has yet been, and that without any further charge to the Queen and nation, *[London? 1702?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Docket title "The Grievance of the Seamen".

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1703-10-15]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1703]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding the issue of bedding, dated at end "this 15th of October 1703".

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: MAEr copy MS date of public proclamation at New Romney 26th January 1703/03.

——. [Proclamations 1702-12-13]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landsmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1702-12-13]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 26 Janry 1702/1703 and [Sandwich] [16?] Janry 1702/3.

——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1703-01-15]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1703-02-01]. By the Queen, a proclamation commanding all seamen and soldiers belonging to the marine regiments, and other regiments, to render themselves into Her Majesty's service, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proclamations 1703-02-01]. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proclamations 1703-01- 15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and mariners in Her Majesty's service, forthwith to repair to the ships of war to which they belong, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702 [1703]*, s. sh. fol.

[Rowe, Peter]. A True method. I. For raising of souldiers. II. For bringing those seamen who are in the land, into the navy. III. For the increase of seamen, *London: f. J. Nut, 1703*, 4to.
Note: Attributed to Peter Rowe in MS in L copy.

Some further reasons humbly offered by the sailors, to the consideration of the Honourable House of Commons, for taking off the Q's and R's set upon their names in the Navy books, *[London: 1703?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Docket title "The lamentable state of the sailors of the English Navy".

Stubs, Philip. God's dominion over the seas and the seaman's duty, consider'd in a sermon preached at Long-Reach on board ... The Royal Sovereign ... The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1703*, 8vo.

——. La Souverainete [sic] de Dieu sur les mers, et le devoir des gens de mer ... prononcé à bord du vaisseau de Sa Majesté le Royal Souverain, *Londres: D. Duchemin, 1703*, 12mo.
Note: A translation of his *God's Dominion over the seas*, London, 1701.

[Sudbury, John]. An answer to an objection made to the proposal, entitled, The Grievance of the Seamen, *[London?: 1703?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed at end "John Sudbury".

Tack about; or, a new model of a marine establishment, for raising seamen for the continual service of Her Majesty's fleet, *London: J. Nutt, 1703*, fol.
Note: Dedication signed "C. W.".

Elton, Rd (Richard). To the Right Honourable the knights, citizens, and burgesses, assembled in Parliament. A proposal for encouragement of seamen, and advancing the credit of the navy, *[London, 1704?]*, fol.
Note: Dated from internal evidence, signed - Rd Elton.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1704-12-21]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1704]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to Captains regarding the issue of death certificates dated 21 December, 1704.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1704-12-23]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: All mariners are required to report to their ships by January 1705.

——. [Proclamations 1704-01-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703 [1704]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1704-12-14]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. fol.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 26th December 1704.

——. [Proclamations 1704-12-23]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: All mariners are required to report to their ships by January 1705.

——. [Proclamations 1704-01-09]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1703 [1704]*, s. sh. fol.

Stubs, Philip, Of Religious charity, and religious loyalty. A sermon preach'd June 4th, 1704. On board Her Majesty's capital ship the Royal Anne, *London: T. Warren f. H. Mortlock, 1704*, 4to.

[Woodward, Josiah]. An Address to the officers and seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy. By the author of the seaman's monitor, *[London; J. Downing, 1704?]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1705]. An Act for the encouragement and encrease of seamen, and for the better and speedier manning of Her Majesty's fleet. 4 & 5 Anne 1705, *London: C. Bill, 1705*, fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1705]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705?]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to commanders of ships of the fleet regarding impressment.

——. [Instructions 1705-01-20]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains regarding impressment, dated 20 January 1705.

——. [Instructions 1705-12-17]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains respecting the speedy manning of the ships, the supply of new traders, and other matters dated 17 December 1705.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1705]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1705?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: An undated form of pass securing protection to the bearer for the impressment by the officers of the navy and press-masters to whom it is addressed.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1705-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704/5*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Concerning the apprehension of straggling seamen and seafaring men and their conveyance to ships of war.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704/5*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1705-10-11]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Reducing penalties on seamen who came in after the fixed date - This edition has arms, Steele 160.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol.
Note: This edition has arms, Steele 159.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: This edition has arms, Steele 160.

——. [Proclamations 1705-12-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol.
Note: For encouraging seamen, &c. MAEr dated in MS New Romney 7th Janry 1705/06.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705*, s. sh. fol.
Note: For encouraging seamen, &c. to enter ships of war.

Reasons humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons, for passing a clause to encourage the seamen, &c., *[London: 1705?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Possibly by John Sudbury and Robert Griffith. Docket title "May it please your Honours".

The Sailor turn'd pyrate: or, A scourge for a press gang. Written by a gentleman who was unlawfully detain'd in custody by those merciless soul-hawlers, *London: f. the author, 1705*, 1/2°.
Note: In verse. Narcissus Luttrell copy in MH dated in MS "6 Febr. 1704/5".

The Three establishments concerning the pay of sea-officers, to which is prefixed an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they came to be produced, *London: 1705*, 8vo.
Note: Preface signed P. C.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: wherein particular advice is given to seafaring men, with reference to their behaviour ... With an address to the officers and seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy, *London: f. the author by J. Downing, 1705*, 12mo.
Note: "Published and distributed by Her Majesty's special command".

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1706-01-25]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1706]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to captains of ships and other officers concerned with impressment, dated 25 January 1706.

——. [Instructions 1706-08-24]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1706]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains, Commanders and masters of the ships of the fleet regarding new contracts for the supply of slop-clothes to seamen, dated 24 August 1706.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1706-01-10]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1705/6*, s. sh. fol.

Note: All seamen to return to their ships immediately.

——. [Proclamations 1706-03-25]. By the Queen, a proclamation, for the putting in execution an Act of Parliament for the encouragement and encrease of seamen, and for the better and speedier manning Her Majesty's fleet, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706*, s. sh. fol.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 12th April 1706.

Leeds, Peregrine Osborne, Duke of Leeds. A Copy of the Marquis Carmarthen's method of speedy manning of Her majesty's Royal Navy; and for encouraging seamen, Feb. 12. 1705, *London: J. Humphreys, sold By B. Bragg, 1706*, 8vo.

Stubs, Philip. God's dominion over the seas and the seaman's duty, consider'd in a sermon preached at Long-Reach on board ... The Royal Sovereign ... The fifth edition ... To which are added some devotions proper for seamen, *London: f. R. & J. Bonwick and R. Mount, 1706*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1707]. Instructions for [blank] appointed purser of Her Majesty's [blank] by warrant from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Execution the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain, &c. Dated the [blank] day of [blank], *[London?: 1707?]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1707-01-15]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of War, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706 [1707]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: MAEr dated in MS New Romney 3d Febry 1706.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1706 [1707]*, s. sh. fol.

The Old and true way of manning the fleet; or how to revive the glory of English arms by sea as it is done by land, and to have seamen always in readiness.... In a letter from an old parliamentary sea commander to a member of the present House of Commons, *London: 1707*, 4to.
Note: Later reprinted in *The Sailor's Advocate*, London 1728 and 1777. ViNeM attributes to Robert Morden.

[The Old and true] An Inquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages: with some thoughts upon the interest of this nation as to a naval war, and of the only true way of manning the fleet ... The second edition, *London: 1707*, 4to.
Note: First published as *The Old and True way of Manning the Fleet*, London, 1707.

Advertisement from the Charitable Fund intended to be establish'd in London by voluntary gifts and loans of money, to relieve and support poor seamen's families, *London: Mr. Aylmers, 1708*, fol.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points ... Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism ... The fifth edition, *London: f. T. Parkhurst and J. Baker, 1708*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1708-01-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707 [1708]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Unpriced.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707 [1708]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Below imprint: (Price Two Pence).

——. _____. *Edinburgh: Heirs and successors of A. Anderson, 1708*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1708-12-30]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and

landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesties ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1708*, s. sh. fol.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1708*, s. sh. fol.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen and their return to the fleet. Some copies listed with the price below the imprint may be this variant.

[Janeway, James]. A Token for mariners, containing many famous and wonderful instances of God's providence in sea dangers and deliverances ... (much enlarg'd ...) Also the seaman's preacher, and prayers for seamen on all occasions, *London: f. H. N. and sold by the booksellers, 1708*, 12mo.

Dialogue between a member of parliament, and a commander of a ship, about encouraging the seamen of Great Britain, and the speedy manning the navy without impressing, *London: 1709*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1709-01-05]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c. and of all Her Majesty's plantations, &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains and lieutenants on the proper manning of the fleet, dated 5 January 1709.

——. [Instructions 1709-09-16]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., and of all Her Majesty's plantations &c., *[London: 1709]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to captains not to include any mates, mid-shipmen or petty officers on the bounty lists.

——. [Proclamations 1709-01-27]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1709*, s. sh. fol.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen and their return to the fleet. Below imprint: (Price Two Pence).

[Mather, Cotton]. The Sailours companion and counsellour. An offer of considerations for the tribe of Zebulun; awakening the mariner, to think and to do, those things that may render his voyage prosperous, *Boston: B. Green f. S. Gerrish, 1709*, 8vo.

The Navy royal: or a sea-cook turned projector. Containing a few thoughts, about manning our ships of war with the best of sailors, without violence, and in the most pleasing manner ... By Barnaby Slush, *London: f. B. Bragge, 1709*, 12mo.

Philips, John. A Sermon preach'd on board Her Majesty's ship the Chichester, in the Bay of Sardinia, August 1, 1708, *London: A. Baldwin, 1709*, 4to.

Stubs, Philip. The Sea-assize; or, sea-faring persons to be judged according to their works. A sermon, *London: J. L. f. R. Smith, 1709*, 8vo. 16p.

——. _____. *London: J. L. f. R. Smith, 1709*, 8vo. 28p.

Swanne, John. A proposal to man the navy royal of Great Britain and raise a nursery for seamen, *London: J. Morphew, 1709*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1710-11-13]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *London: 1710]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders regarding the proper employment of their companies in harbor, dated 13 November 1710.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1710-02-18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Commanding all mariners and seamen and their return to their respective ships of war.

Robinson, Thomas. A Sermon against prophane cursing and swearing being a charitable admonition to Her Majesty's fleet, *London: f. W. Freeman, 1710*, 8vo.

Sudbury, John. Nauticum astrologicum; or, the astrological seaman, directing merchants, mariners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c.

How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather for xxi years together, *London: 1710.*

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1711-12-06]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders on the discharge of seamen, dated 6 December 1711.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1711-01- 21]. By the Queen, a proclamation for encouraging seamen, and landmen to enter themselves on board Her Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1710/11*, s. sh. fol.

[Janeway, James]. A Token for mariners, containing many famous and wonderful instances of God's providence in sea dangers and deliverances ... (much enlarg'd ...) Also the seaman's preacher, and prayers for seamen on all occasions, *London: T. Norris & A. Bettsworth, 1711*, 12mo.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: wherein particular advice is given to seafaring men, with reference to their behaviour ... The fourth edition, *London: J. Downing, 1711*, 12mo.

Bassnett, Christopher. The Seaman's character and calling consider'd and improv'd in a sermon begun to a ship's company, upon Thursday, December the 13th. The remainder preached the following Lord's Day ... Liverpool, *London: f. J. Clark and sold by D. Birchal, Liverpool, 1712*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1712-02-02] By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1712]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders respecting the issue of tobacco, dated 2 February, 1712.

——. [Instructions 1713-01-01]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1713]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to captains decreeing that commanders of ships of the sixth rate shall henceforth have post in the Navy as Captains.

The Three establishments concerning the pay of sea-officers, to which is prefixed an introduction for the better understanding by what occasions they are produced. The second edition to which is added, Queen Anne's establishment in 1704, *London: J. Darby and sold by R. Mount, 1714*, 4to.
Note: Preface signed P. C.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1715]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1715]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions regarding the length of service of "young gentlemen" volunteers.

——. [Instructions 1715-01-13]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1715]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Concerns the substitution of flour for beef in provisioning ships.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1714-1727: George I) [Proclamations 1715-08-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's of war, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1715*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1716-06-05]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1716*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine: press figure c.

——. _____. *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1716*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Steele notation: and Depart Algerine: no press figure c.

——. [Proclamations 1718-12-30]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1719-03-19]. By the King, a proclamation, *London: J. Baskett, and assigns of T. Newcomb and Henry Hills, 1718 [1719]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: For the apprehension of straggling seamen, watermen, etc. evading His Majesty's service.

A Dialogue between a lieutenant of a man of war, and a captain in the land service upon half-pay, *London: John Trueblue, [1720?]*, 8vo.
Note: A discussion of proposed military regulations.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1720]*, fol.
Note: Instructions for the payment of sick men.

——. _____. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1720]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Additions to the general instructions.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points ... Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism ... The sixth edition, *London: f. J. & B. Sprint, A. Ward, D. Midwinter, A. Betsworth, R. Ford and the assigns of D. Jackson, 1721*, 8vo.

[Janeway, James]. A Token for mariners, containing many famous and wonderful instances of God's providence in sea dangers and deliverances ... (much enlarg'd ...) Also the seaman's preacher, and prayers for seamen on all occasions, *London: T. Norris & A. Bettsworth, 1721*, 12mo.

East India Company. [Proceedings. 1722] An Account of ships, (according to the advices which the East-India Company have received) sent out to the East-Indies under foreign commissions; with English and Irish officers, super cargos, and mariners, *[London: 1722?]*, 2p. 1/2°.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... To which is now added a seasonable admonition against mutiny and piracy, *London: J. Downing, 1723*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Instructions that all tobacco sold on board ship must be of British manufacture.

——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1725]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Amendment of the 25th article of the printed instructions on stopping the wages of sick seamen.

——. [Instructions 1725]. By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. And of all His Majesty's plantations, &c. *[London: 1725?]*, fol.
Note: Regarding a contract for the supply of sailor's clothes by William Franklyn.

Philips, John. A Sermon preach'd on board Her Majesty's ship the Chichester, in the Bay of Sardinia, August 1, 1708 ... The second edition. To which are prefix'd several papers, never before printed, *London: R. Standfast, 1725*, 4to.

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty. The humble address of the company of His Majesty's ship Orford, *[London? 1725?]*, s. sh.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points ... Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism, *Boston: N. Boone, 1726*, 12mo.

[Robe, Thomas]. Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man His Navy with ten thousand able sailors, on short notice with less expense to the government than at present, and entirely to the benefit and satisfaction of merchants, *London: J. Roberts. 1726*, 8vo.
Note: Preface signed Thomas Robe.

[——]. _____. The second edition, *London: J. Roberts. 1726*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. second edition. To which is added a method whereby criminals liable to transportation, may be render'd ... honest members of the publick, *London: J. Wilcox. [1726?]*, 8vo.

[Lambe, Aaron]. A Proposal for the encouragement of seamen by reviving a register, and enlarging the advantages thereof, *[London: 1727]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed Aaron Lambe dated: March 13, 1726-7.

The Sailors address to His Majesty King George. To the King's most sacred Majesty. The most humble address of the officers and seamen of Your Majesty's royal ships of war, together with those of the trade, *[London: 1727]*, 1/2°.
Note: A loyal address in the form of a slip text.

A Letter from a gentleman of the City of London to a member of Parliament relating to the Bill for encouraging seamen to enter voluntarily to serve in the navy, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1728*, 8vo.

[Defoe, Daniel]. Some considerations on the reasonableness and necessity of encreasing and encouraging the seamen. Founded on the gracious expressions, in their favour, contained in His Majesty's speech from the throne, *London: J. Roberts, 1728*, 8vo.

The Encouragement and increase of seamen consider'd. In a letter to a member of Parliament. By Philanthropus, *London: J. Roberts and N. Blandford, 1728*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1728]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions to the respective captains and commanders of His Majesty's ships and vessels, for the time being, relating to volunteers, and the payment of seamen's wages, *[London: 1728?]*, fol.

The Sailor's advocate. To be continued, *London: f. H. Whitridge, sold by J. Roberts, [1728]*, 8vo.
Note: Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

The Sailor's advocate. Numb. II. Containing a pamphlet printed in the year 1707, entitled, an enquiry into the causes of our naval miscarriages ... By - - Esq; then a country gentleman, *London: f. A Moore, 1728*, 8vo.
Note: The pamphlet was first published as *The Old and true way of manning the fleet*, London. 1707. Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1729-08-09]. An Act having passed the last session of Parliament for the relief of the insolvent debtors wherein it is enacted, that any person His Majs. subjects, who have been in sea service as mariners, *[Amsterdam: 1729]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed J. Amrhez [sic, for "Burchett"]. An announcement directed at debtors who have gone overseas with the navy, who might benefit from the terms of the Public General Act 2 Geo.II.c.20. A printer's proof, abandoned and subsequently reset because of numerous errors by a non-English composer.

——. _____. *[Amsterdam: 1729]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: J. Burchett. Quod attestor L. Renard, agent for the affairs of this [sic] Majty. at Amsterdam. An announcement directed at debtors who have gone overseas with the navy, who might benefit from the terms of the Public General Act 2 Geo.II.c.20. Dated at head: Admiralty Office 9 August, 1729.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1730-01-07]. Rules of discipline and good government to be observed on board His Majesty's ships of war: established by His Majesty King George the Second in council, bearing date 7th January, 1730, *London: 1730*, s. sh. fol.

Reasons against the bill now depending for the better regulation and government of seamen in the merchant service, *[London? ca. 1730]*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea, *[London: 1731]*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1731-05-31]. Instructions for [blank] appointed to procure men for the service of His Majesty's ships now fitting for sea, [London: 1731].
Note: Dated May 31, 1731.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1734-02-07]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1733 [1734]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1734-02-07]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: J. Baskett, 1733 [1734]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relative to His Majesty's Service at sea. The second edition, with additions, *London: printed in the year 1734*, 4to.

[Robe, Thomas]. Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man His Navy with ten thousand able sailors, on short notice with less expense to the government than at present, and entirely to the benefit and satisfaction of merchants. ... To which is added a a collection of some political essays by Eboranos, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1734*, 8vo.
Note: Eboranos = Thomas Robe.

[——]. A Collection of political tracts. On the following subjects. viz. I. Ways and means of manning the navy upon any emergency ... II. Stock jobbing ... III. The advantage of the exportation of manufactured spirits to the Baltick ... IV. Considerations on the more effectual punishment of criminals ... V. A dissertation concerning the laws of China ... by Eboranos, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1735*, 8vo.
Note: A re-issue of Thomas Robe's *Ways and means whereby His majesty may man his navy*, London, 1735, with a reset title page and contents leaf.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... To which is now added a seasonable admonition against mutiny and piracy, *London: 1735*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1736]. Heads of instruction to be ordered in procuring men for the fleet, *[London: 1736?]*, fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1739]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and on board merchant ships, and other trading ships and, privateers. 13 George II 1739, *[London: 1739?]*, fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1739-11-13]. Instructions given with letters of marque, *[London: 1739]*, fol.
Note: Dated "the thirteenth day of November 1739".

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1739-06-15]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1739-07-26]. By the King, a proclamation, for enlarging the time given by a former proclamation for seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, and be entitled to the encour-

agement thereby given, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1739-09-27]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1740]. An Act for the increase of mariners and seamen to navigate merchant ships, and other trading ship or vessels. 13 George II 1739, *London: J. Baskett, 1740*, fol.

Great Britain. [Instructions 1740]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Engraved by B. Child. In this edition the total in table in lower righthand corner has a total of 260.

——. _____. *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. _____. *[London] f. J. Millan, [1740]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Engraved by B. Child. In this edition the total in table in lower righthand corner has a total of 275.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The third edition, *London: 1740*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1740-01-31]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1739 [1740]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1740-12-24]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and able-bodied landmen to enter themselves on our ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1740*, s. sh. fol.

The Pay of the officers and men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number of each rate and their daily allowance of provisions, and ye number of ships, [London]: f. J. Millan, [1740?], fol.
Note: Engraved throughout. Includes "Number of ships of the Royal Navy. Anno. 1740." On verso, "The pay of the several officers and men, in His Majesty's garrisons. In Great Britain."

Robe, Thomas. Ways and means whereby His Majesty may man His Navy with not less than fifteen thousand able sailors, upon any emergence with less expense to the government than at present, and no wise inconvenient to the merchants, traders, &c. The third edition in the manner it was publish'd in the year 1726, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1740*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1741]. The Pay of the several officers, and men in His Majesty's garrisons. In Great Britain, 1741, *[London: f. J. Millan, 1741]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Engraved by G. Child, a reissue of the undated version of 1740 with the addition of 1741 to the title and, at head: No. VI.

——. [Instructions 1741]. The Pay of the officers & men in ye Royal Navy, together with the number in each rate, and their daily allowances of provisions, and ye number of ships, *[London] f. J. Millan, [1741]*, [2] p. fol.
Note: Includes: "Number of ships of the Royal Navy. Anno. 1740." On verso: "The pay of several officers and men, in His Majesty' Garrisons. in Great Britain". Engraved throughout. ESTC lists under: Great Britain. Royal Navy [Lists 1741].

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1741-02-19]. By the King, a proclamation, for enlarging the time given by a former proclamation, for seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, and be entitled to the encouragement thereby given, *London: J. Baskett, 1740 [1741]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1741-03-19]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen and

able-bodied landmen to enter themselves on our ships of war, *London: J. Baskett, 1740 [1741]*, s. sh. fol.

Observations upon the clause for regulating the wages of seamen in the merchant service, in the Bill for the encouragement of seamen, *[London: 1741]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Concerning a Bill read 27 Jan 1741.

Scott, James. A List of men deserted from His Majesty's ship Astrea, Capt. James Scott, commander, between the 26th day of April and the 30th of May, 1741, *[Boston: J. Draper, 1741]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1743]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1743]*, fol.
Note: Instructions on procuring seamen, dated in MS 12 Feb. 1742.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The fourth edition, *London: 1743*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

Proposals humbly offered to the consideration of the legislature for raising men for His Majesty's service, both by sea and land, *[London: 1743?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Suggesting the recruiting of imprisoned debtors.

[Vernon, Edward]. Adm. V—n's opinion upon the present state of the British Navy: in a letter to a certain board. To which is annex'd by way of illustration, his letter to the secretary of the same board, *London: f. W. Bickerton, 1744*, 8vo.
Note: Concerns the size of crews needed to man the ships.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1745]. An Act for the further regulating and better government of His Majesty's Navies, ships of war, and forces by sea; and for regulating the proceedings upon courts martial in the sea service. 18 George II 1744, *London: T. Baskett, 1745*, fol.

An Infallible project for the more effectual speedy and easy manning of the navy of England, without that intolerable and unparallel'd practice of pressing, plainly demonstrated ... By a seaman, *London: f. the author sold by M. Cooper, 1745*, 8vo.

Observations and proposals concerning the navy with an enquiry into the present condition, *London: f. S. Baker sold by J. Robinson and J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo.

——. The second edition, *London: f. S. Baker sold by J. Robinson and J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen. By the Commissioners for taking care of sick and wounded seamen, and for exchanging prisoners of war. Regulation to be observed by all prisoners of war in Great-Britain and Ireland, *[London: 1746?]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1746]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1746]*, fol. 7 [1] p.
Note: Instructions on regulating the marines on board ship.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty's Council. The seventh edition, with additions, *London: 1747*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1747]. Additional regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea, *London: 1747?]*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1747-06-15]. Sir, The King having been pleased, in consideration of the smallness of the pay of captains and lieutenants, *[London: 1747]*, fol.
Note: Dated June 15, 1747.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... The fourth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1748*, 12mo.

Considerations on the bill for the better government of the navy. By a Sea Officer, *London: f. M. Cooper, 1749*, 8vo.

[Hervey, Augustus John, 3rd Earl of Bristol]. A Detection of the considerations on the Navy Bill, By a Seaman, *London: W. Owen, 1749.*

[——]. Objections to the thirty-fourth article of the Navy Bill, *London: f. s. Baker, 1749*, 8vo.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament, in relation to the bill for punishing mutiny and desertion, &., *London: f. W. Webb. [1749]*, 8vo.

Remarks on a pamphlet, called Considerations on the bill for the better government of the Navy ... By a Sea Officer, *London: 1749*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1750]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Additional instructions for lieutanants [blank] appointed to procure seamen for His Majesty's service in a tender, *[London: 1750?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1750]. Instructions to be observed in procuring men for the fleet, *[London: 1750?]*, fol.

The Sailor's happiness, a scheme to prevent the impressment of seamen in time of war. Dedicated to the Right Honourable George Lord Anson, *London: f. W. Clarke and sold by Wilson and Crofts in Bristol, 1751*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed "Philonauta".

[Smith, Thomas]. Proposals for employing two thousand and sixty sea officers and men, in sixty vessels, to be stationed on the coast of Great-Britain and Ireland, to prevent the running of goods off the said coast; with an appendix by way of notes, *[London: 1751?]*, fol.

An Essay towards a method of speedily manning a fleet upon any sudden emergency, *London: f. W. Sanby, 1754*, 8vo.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points, *Glasgow: W. Duncan sen. 1754*, 12mo.

An Essay towards a method of speedily manning a fleet upon any sudden emergency, *Dublin: R. James, 1755*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1755]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and on board merchant ships, and other trading ships and, vessels. 29 George II 1755, *London: T. Baskett, 1755*, fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760: George II) [Proclamations 1755-01-23]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1755-02-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving further encouragement to seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1755-03-11]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: T. Baskett and assigns of R. Baskett, 1755*, s. sh. fol.

[Cleeve, Bourchier]. His Majesty's royal bounty: or, a scheme for keeping in His Majesty's service such a number of seamen that, upon the breaking out of a war, or when required for any particular service, upon three months notice 24,000 able seamen (exclusive of officers) may be ready to embark on board such of His Majesty's ships as shall be required, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1756*, 4to.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1756]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning of His Majesty's navy. 29 George II. 1755; *London:T. Baskett, 1756*, fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1727-1760). [Proclamations 1756]. By the King a proclamation, appointing the distribution of prizes taken, and the bounty for taking or destroying ships of war or privateers of the enemy, from the time of His Majesty's declaration of war against France, *London: 1756*, s. sh, fol.

Plan and proceedings of the Marine Society, to encourage landsmen and boys to enter into the Royal Navy, *[London: 1756]*, 4to.
Note: Dated: Seaman's Office over the Royal-Exchange October 6, 1756.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council. The ninth edition, *London: 1757*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen. De par les Commissionaires pour la soin del malades & del blesses de la marine, et pour l'echange des prisonniers de guerre, regles que tous les prisionniers de guerre, dans la Grande Bretagne & l'Irlande, devoir observer, *[London: 1757?]*, s. sh. fol.

[Hanway, Jonas]. A Letter from a member of the Marine Society. Shewing the generosity and utility of their design. Addressed to all true friends of their country, *[London: 1757]*, 8vo.
Note: A Member of the Marine Society = Jonas Hanway.

[——]. _____. Second edition, *London: C. Say & Waugh and Fenner, 1757*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. Third edition, *London: C. Say & Waugh and Fenner, 1757*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [4], 111, [1] p.

[——]. _____. Fourth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo. [4], 117, [1] p.

[——]. _____. Fifth edition, *London: J. Waugh, C. Say & W. Fenner, 1757*, 8vo.

[——]. Motives for the establishment of the Marine Society. By a merchant, *London: 1757*, 4to.
Note: Merchant = Jonas Hanway.

[——]. _____. The second edition, *London: 1757*, 4to.

Observations, explanations, &c. Relating to the establishment, most humbly proposed, for His Majesty's marine forces, *[London: 1757]*, 4to.
Note: L copy imperfect lacking title page and all before signature B.

The Practice of the Court of Admiralty in England and Ireland. To this edition is added, an act of Parliament for the encouragement of seamen ... Together with the proclamation for the distribution of prizes, *Dublin: f. R. Watts, 1757*, 12mo.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or advice is given to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour, in, and after their voyage ... The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1757*, 12mo.

Blake, John. A Plan for regulating the marine system of Great Britain. In which the service of the navy, the interest of the merchant, and the contentment of seamen and their families are impartially considered, *London: A. Millar, 1758*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1758]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the Royal Navy, *London: T. Baskett, 1758*,

——. [Bills 1758]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the Royal Navy; and for establishing a regular method for the punctual, frequent, and certain payment of their wages; and for enabling them ... to remit the same for the support of their wives and families; and for preventing frauds and abuses attending such payments. 31 George II 1757, *London: T. Baskett, 1758*, fol.

Hanway, Jonas. Three letters to the Marine Society. Let I. On occasion of their clothing men and boys for the sea 3097 men and 2045 boys, to the end of Dec. 1757 ... III.

Being a full detail of the rules and forms of the Marine Society ... To which is prefixed, a general view of the motives for establishing this Society, *London: 1758*, 4to.

——. Two letters. Let. IV. Being thoughts on the means of augmenting the number of mariners in these kingdoms, upon principles of liberty. Let. V. To Robert Dingley ... containing moral and political reasons for relieving prostitutes, *London: 1758*, 4to.

A Letter to the Mayor of ————. Wherein the discouragements of the seamen employed in His Majesty's Navy, and the merits of the bill brought into Parliament ... for their relief, are impartially examined, by a Member of Parliament, *London: R. Baldwin, 1758*, 8vo.
Note: Sometimes attributed to Corbyn Morris.

A Proposal for the encouragement of seamen to serve more readily in His Majesty's navy, for preventing desertion, supporting their wives and families, and for easier and quieter government of His Majesty's ships, *London: f. A. Millar, 1758*, 8vo.
Note: Signed Philo Nauticus, possibly by Charles Knowles.

Some hints for the more effectually regulating and disciplining His Majesty's Navy, and for the more speedy manning of the same in a future war. By a Sea Officer, *London: f. R. Willock, 1758*, 8vo.

To the Marine Society, in praise of the great and good work they have done by clothing and fitting out for the sea-service 2682 men, and 1868 boys, in the space of fifteen months, to the 6th of October last, *[London: 1758?]*, 4to.
Note: Final leaves contain "A list of subscribers to the Marine Society from June 1756, to December 1757.".

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Dod, 1758*, 12mo.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Abstracts: Navy]. Abstract of an Act of Parliament made in the thirty first year of the reign of King George the Second, intitled an act for the encouragement of seamen, *[London: 1759]*.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1758]. An Act to amend an act made in the 29th year of His present Majesty's reign, intitled an act for the encouragement of seamen, *London: T. Baskett, 1759*.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1759]. An Act to explain and amend an act made in the twenty ninth year of His present Majesty's reign, intitled, an act for the encouragement of seamen, and the more speedy and effectual manning of His Majesty's navy; and for the better prevention of piracies and robberies by crews of private ships of war. 32 George II, 1758, *London: T. Baskett, 1759*, fol.

Hanway, Jonas. An Account of the Marine Society, recommending the piety and policy of the instruction, and pointing out the advantages accruing to the nation. With motives for establishing it ... Also a proposal for accommodating the boys ... in the merchant service when the war is finished ... The sixth edition, *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [6], 9-184, [2], [6], 24, 59, [1]p.
Note: Perhaps a later version of *A Letter from a member of the Marine Society* first published 1757.

——. _____. *London: 1759*, 8vo. vi, [4], 9-167, [1], [6], 24, 52, [2]p.
Note: Perhaps a later version of *A Letter from a member of the Marine Society* first published 1757.

——. Reasons for an augmentation of at least twelve thousand mariners, to be employed in the merchant service, and coasting trade; with some thoughts of the means of providing for a number of our seamen, after the present war is finished ... In thirty-three letters to Charles Gray, *London: R. & J. Dodsley & J. Waugh, 1759*, 4to.

A Proposal effectually to supply the Royal Navy with sea-men, at all times, without pressing. By a Young Gentleman, *London: M. Lewis, 1759*, 8vo.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points ... Whereunto is now added, I. A sober consideration on the sin of drunkenness ... V. The seaman's catechism ... The eighth edition, *London: f. C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Buckland, J. Ward, G. Keith, T. Field and E. Dilly, 1760*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1761]. An Act for the encouragement of seamen, and more speedily and effectually manning His Majesty's Navy, *London: M. Baskett, 1761*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1760]. Additional instructions for lieutenant ... appointed to procure men for the service of His Majesty's service in a tender, *[London: 1760?]*.

——. [Instructions 1760]. Instructions for Captain... relating to the procuring of men, *[London: 1760?]*.
Note: Signed by: Lord Anson, George Hay, John Forbes, and Philip Stephens.

[Hanway, Jonas]. Motives for the establishment of the Marine Society. By a merchant. The seventh edition, *London: 1761*, 4to.

[——]. Christian knowledge made easy: with a plain account of the sacrament of the Lord's-supper. To which are added, the seamen's faithful companion, with an historical account of the late war. The whole calculated for the use of young persons, *[London?, 1763]*, 12mo.
Note: Dedication in L copy signed and dated in MS by the author: 22 Sept. 1763.

——. The Seaman's faithful companion being religious and moral advice to officers in the Royal Navy, masters in the merchant service, their apprentices, and to seamen in general, *London: J. Rivington, 1763*, 12mo. 16, xxviii, 80, 69-73, [1], 80, [2], 136p.

——. _____. *London: J. Rivington, 1763*, 12mo. 16, xxviii, 50-56, [2], 136, [2], 75-80, 69-73, [1], 80p.

MacIntire, John. A Military treatise of the discipline of marine forces, when at sea; together with short instructions for detachments sent to attack the shore, *London: T. Davies, 1763*, 8vo.

The Naval repository: or young seaman's best instructor. Containing a most accurate description of a ship of war; with every word of art made use of in a maritime employ.—The duty of every officer on board.—The construction of a ship of war, from the laying of her keel to the launch ... The pay of every officer and seamen ... By an Officer in the Navy, *London: Wilson & Fell, 1763*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1765]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions for Lieutenant [blank] appointed to produce men for the service of His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1765?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council - The tenth edition, *London: 1766*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... The seventh edition, *London: f. J. Rivington, 1767*, 12mo.

Considerations on the exchange of seamen, prisoners of war, *London: f. J. Noon, 1768*, 8vo.

An Enquiry into the nature and legality of press warrants, *[L]ondon: f. J. Almon, 1770*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1770-09-22]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to

enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1770-10-12]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving further encouragement to seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol.
Note: This edition has Steele notation: service conformity take.

——. _____. *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol.
Note: This edition has Steele notation: service conformity such.

——. [Proclamations 1770-12-21. At the Court at St. James's, the 28th day of August, 1776. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed W. Blair. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Instructions to the boys of the Marine Society, read by the Secretary, or some member of the committee, when the boys set out from the Seaman's office, in order to repair to their respective ports, *[London: 1770?]*, 12mo.
Note: Possibly by Jonas Hanway.

Some proposals for strengthening our naval institutions: in a letter to the Right Honourable Lord Anson ... By a sea officer. Written in the year 1759, *London: f. T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1771*, 8vo.

An Enquiry into the practice and legality of pressing by the king's commission; founded on a consideration of the methods in use to supply the fleets and armies of England, *London: f. J. Almon, 1772*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1772]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas an Act of Parliament passed ... An Act for the encouragement of seamen employed in the Royal Navy, *[London?: 1772?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed and dated at end: J. Butler [blank] day of [blank] 17[Blank].

——. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council - The eleventh edition, *London: 1772*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

The Rights of sailors vindicated, in answer to a letter of Junius of the 5th of October, wherein he asserts the necessity and legality of pressing men into ... the navy, *London: f. G. Kearsly, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed: Nauticus.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1773-04-22]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1773*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1773-05-06]. By the King, a proclamation for discontinuing the bounties offered for seamen and landmen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1773*, s. sh. fol.

[Greene, Ralph]. Plan for preserving the maritime power and commerce of the nation, in time of war for the more speedily and easily manning the Royal Navy with volunteers, *London: f. S. Bladon, 1773*, 4to.

A Letter from a captain of a man of war, to a member of Parliament, *London: Baker & Leigh, Walter and Brotherton & Sewell, 1773*, 8vo.
Note: Concerning officers pay.

Observations on the present naval establishment in regard to the reduced officers, *London: W. Flexney, J. Ridley, Richardson & Urquhart and S. Leacroft, 1773*, 8vo.

The Seaman's Useful friend, and pleasant companion, *Chichester: f. P. Humphry sold by Richardson & Urquart, F. Newbery, J. Fuller and Mr. Cole London: Mr. Lambert Lewes, J. London Southampton, Mr. Breadhower Gosport, Mr. Harding Portsmouth and T. White Arundell, 1774,* 8vo.

Tomlinson, Robert. A Plan for a practicable, easy, and constitutional method of manning the Royal Navy, upon any emergency without the ususal mode of impressing seamen, *London: f. the author by J. W. Pasham, 1774,* 4to.

All true-blue British hearts of oak are able ... to serve their good King and country on board of His Majesty's ships are hereby invited to repair to the Roundabout Tavern ... where they will find Lieut. James Ayscough of the Bellona, *London: R. Hinton [ca. 1775],* s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1775]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, and Ireland, &c. Instructions for Captain [blank] commander of His Majesty's [blank] relating to the procuring of seamen, *[London: 1775?],* fol. 3, [1]p.

——. [Instructions 1775]. Instructions for [blank] appointed to impress seamen, &c. for service in His Majesty's ships now fitting out for the sea, *[London: 1775?],* fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1775-12-22]. By the King, a proclamation, appointing the distribution of prizes taken during the continuance of the rebellion now subsisting in divers parts of the continent of North America, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1775,* s. sh. fol.

United States, Continental Congress, 1775. Naval pay list, *[Philadelphia? 1775?]* s. sh.
Note: Pay rates for 1775. Signed "Extract from the Minutes, Charles Thomson".

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1776]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. Instructions for [blank] appointed to raise volunteers for the service of His Majesty's fleet, *[London?: 1776?],* fol. 5, [1]p.

——. [Instructions 1776]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, and Ireland, &c. Instructions for Captain [blank] commander of His Majesty's [blank] relating to the procuring of seamen, *[London: 1776?],* fol. [4]p.

——. [Instructions 1776]. Instructions to be observed in procuring men for His Majesty's ships, *[London: 1776?],* fol. 12p.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or advice is given to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour, in, and after their voyage. With Prayers for their use ... The eighth edition, *London: f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1776,* 12mo.

[Butler, Charles]. An Essay on the legality of impressing seamen, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1777,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1777-03- 11]. A Bill upon the principles of Lieut. Tomlinson's plan, for the more easy and effectual manning of the Royal Navy, &c. Moved for in the House of Commons, 11th March, 1777. By the Honourable Temple Luttrell ... and seconded by Sir Edward Astley, Bart ... Also ... several testimonials of approbation ... And to which are subjoined notes supplementary and explanatory, *London: f. J Mathews, 1777,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777]. All gentlemen sailors, desirous of tendering themselves useful to their country, let them repair on board His Majesty's armed ship the Vigilant, Captain Christian, commander. Where they will receive and every indulgence given that their merit may entitle them to. The said captain will engage his word of honor, that the persons so entering, shall not be carried out of America without their consent, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777],* s. sh.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777-10-08]. Notice is hereby given, to all seamen and others belonging to any of His Majesty's Ships or vessels of war, now in or about town, to give themselves up to the commanding officer of the Delaware Frigate, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777?]*, s. sh.
Note: Signed: J. Watt. by order of Lieut. General, Earl Cornwallis, Dated at head: Philadelphia, October 8, 1777.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1777-10-08]. All gentlemen volunteers, who have a desire to serve on board the Stanley armed brig, belonging to His Majesty's ship the Roebuck, now lying down at the lower ship yards, meet with the warmest encouragement from the officer appointed to command her, who gives constant attendance, and expects early application, as it is intended to fit her out immediately and an advantageous cruise. God save the King, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1777?]*, s. sh.
Note: Dated at head: Philadelphia, October 10, 1777.

Great Encouragement for Seamen. All gentlemen seamen and able-bodied landsmen who have a mind to distinguish themselves in the glorious cause of their country, *Danvers [Mass.]: E. Russell, [1777]*, bds.
Note: Followed by: In Congress, March 29, 1777. Resolved, that the Marine Committee be authorized to advance to every able seamen.

The Sailor's advocate. First printed in 1727-8. To which is now prefixed, some strictures, drawn from the statutes and records, relating to the pretended right of taking away men by force, under the name of pressing seamen. The seventh edition, *London: f. B. White and E. & C. Dilly, 1777*, 8vo.
Note: Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

——. The eighth edition, with additions, *London: f. B. White and E. & C. Dilly, 1777*, 8vo.
Note: Sometimes attributed to James Oglethorpe.

All loyal seamen or able-bodied landmen desirous of serving His Majesty King George the Third, and willing to enter on board the galley Philadelphia, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, jr. [1778]*, 1/4 sheet.

Butler, Charles. An Essay on the legality of impressing seamen, the second edition, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1778*, 8vo.

Camilla (ship) Camilla. His Majesty's ship The Camilla wants men, none but good seamen will be received, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, jr.,1778]*, s. sh.

A Discourse on the impressing of mariners; wherein Judge Foster's argument is considered and answered, *London: T. Cadell [1778?]*, 8vo.
Note: Half-title reads "While I am now writing, I am presented with ... The Public Advertiser, Dec. 17, 1777".

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. All gentlemen sailors that are able and willing to serve His Majesty King George the Third, let them repair on board His Majesty's frigate the Pearl, John Linzee, Esq: commander; where they will be received, and all encouragement given. God Save the King, *[Philadelphia]: J. Humphreys, [1778]*, s. sh.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. Being Appointed by the Vice-Admiral Viscount Howe, commander in chief of His Majesty's ships employed in North-America, to command of His Majesty's row-galley [blank] and authorized to procure a number of men to serve in the river and bay of Delaware, *[Philadelphia] J. Humphreys, 1778?]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1778]. His Majesty's Ship Liverpool, being hauled off them the wharf, it is expected and ordered, that every man absent from her, do immediately repair on board, or they will be apprehended as deserters. Ten volunteer seamen wanted for the above ship, *Philadelphia: J. Humphreys, [1778]*, s. sh.

Ramsay, James. A Sermon preached on board His Majesty's ship Prince of Wales, on the victory gained over the French fleet and army at St. Lucia, December 1778, *St. Christopher: f. the author, by T. Howe, at his office in Basseterre, [1778]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen. De par les Commissionaires pour la soin del malades & del blesses de la marine, et pour l'echange des prisonniers de guerre, regles que tous les prisionniers de guerre, dans la Grande Bretagne & l'Irlande, seront tenu l'observer, *[London: 1779?]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Lpro copy dated in MS 1779.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1779-02-03]. Every able-bodied seaman who will enter for His Majesty's naval service in the province of Quebec ... shall receive forty shillings sterling per month, *[Quebec: W. Brown?, 1779]*, 4to.
Note: In English & French, dated: Quebec. Feb. 3 1779.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1779-06-25]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1779*, s. sh. fol.

Hanway, Jonas. The Seaman's Christian friend; containing moral and religious advice to seamen, *London: Dodsley, Rivington's, Bew, & Sewell, 1779*, 8vo. [6], liv,[6], 292p.

——. _____. *London: Dodsley, Rivington's, Bew, & Sewell, 1779*, 8vo. [2], xi, [5], 208p.

The Sea lad's trusty companion: being instructions given to the lads assembled at the Marine Society's Office ... by J. H., *London: 1779.*
Note: Attributed to Joseph Hubback and Jonas Hanway.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings 1780-05-26]. Report from the Committee appointed to consider by any, and by what means, more effectual encouragement can be given to volunteers to enter on board His Majesty's ships of war, *[London]: 1780*, fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons, Committe on Naval Recruitment. Report from the Committee appointed to consider whether by any, and by what means, more effectual encouragement can be given to volunteers to enter on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: 1780*, fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1780-03-20. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of March, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1780-06-21. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of June, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1780-12-15. At the Court at St. James's, the fifteenth day of December, 1780. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1780-12-27]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1780*, s. sh. fol.

[Green, John]. A Plan for the better regulation of mariners in the merchant service, to increase their numbers, and form the whole body of British seamen into a distinct corporation, to be called the Fellowship of Seamen voluntarily offering to serve the state when called on, Wherein are shewn the singular benefits and immunities, which every member of this

corporation will be entitled to, *London: J. Bew, J. Millidge and Powney & Cust, 1780*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed: John Green.

Volunteers for the Royal Navy, to be raised by the East-India Company ... repair ... to Lieutenant Donadieu, *[London? ca. 1780]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1781]. An Act for the better supply of mariners and seamen to serve in His Majesty's ships of war, and other trading ships and vessels, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1781*, fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1781]. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1781*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1781-11-12]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1781]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: Sandwich, Bamer Gascoyne, C. Grenvil. An exemption from impressment, the bottom half is a blank form.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1781-06-22. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of June, 1781. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1781*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

[O'Beirne, Thomas Lewis]. Considerations on the principles of naval discipline, and naval courts-martial, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781* 8vo.

[——]. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Almon & J. DeBrett, 1781*, 8vo.

Ramsay, James. Sea sermons; or A series of discourses for the use of the Royal Navy, *London: J. Rivington jr. f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1781*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1782-06-21]. (A Copy.) After our hearty commendations. Whereas His Majesty's service doth at this time require a speedy supply of seamen ... We do therefore ... hereby pray and enjoin you to cause all straggling seamen ... to be taken up, *[London: 1782]* 4to.
Note: Signed: Camden, P., Manchester, Dorset, Gower, Edm. Burke, C. J. Fox, and dated the Council Chamber at St James's, the 21st day of June 1782.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1782]. Instructions for the commanders and mates of His Majesty's cruizers, in service of the Customs, *[London]: 1782*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1782-01-11]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1782*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1782-06-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states; for giving encouragement to seamen and able-bodied landmen to enter themselves to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war; and for granting rewards for discovering such seamen as shall conceal themselves, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1782*, s. sh. fol.

Sinclair, John. Thoughts on the naval strength of the British Empire, *London: T. Cadell, 1782*, 8vo.

[——]. Thoughts on the naval strength of the British Empire. Part II. Tending to point out what steps might be taken at this time for a speedy and effectual increase of the navy, *London: T. Cadell, 1782*, 8vo.

Two Letters addressed to Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, member of Parliament for the County of Suffolk, In February, 1781, previous to the late subscription raised by the noblemen and gentlemen of that county, for the building of a ship of the line for the public service. With notes and additions. By a Freeholder of Suffolk, *Doncaster: f. the author by C, Plumber, 1782,* 8vo.
Note: Includes discussion of recruitment, impressment, and timber.

An Address to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated and dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the navy upon a formidable and respectable footing as to ships and men ... Also a proposition to establish a new mode of calking the King's Ships ... by a Sailor, *London: J. Stockdale, 1783,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1783-01-31]. At the Court at St. James's, the thirty-first day of January, 1783. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1783,* s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties paid to seamen.

An Address to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated and dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the navy upon a formidable and respectable footing as to ships and men ... Also a proposition to establish a new mode of calking the King's Ships ... by a Sailor, *London: J. Stockdale, 1784,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1784-08-13]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1784,* s. sh. fol.

Touch, P. A Thanksgiving sermon, preached at St. Lucia, the Sunday after the hurricane in October, 1780, on board His Majesty's ship Vengeance, Capt. Holloway and before Commodore Hotham, *London: f. the author, 1784,* 8vo.

Advice to the officers of the British Navy, *London: f. the author, and sold by booksellers in town and country, 1785,* 8vo.

——. *London: f. the author and sold by W. Flexney, 1785,* 8vo.

An Address to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the pernicious mode of coppering the bottom of King's Ships in time of peace; also a plan for employing 120 sail of the line, with a proportional number of frigates and small armed vessels, with the number of men that will be requisite to man each class in time of war; together with a recommendation for establishing a general register of seamen, and mode to establish a naval militia, &c. By an Officer, *London: J. Stockdale, 1786,* 8vo.

[MacKenzie, John]. Impress of seamen. Considerations on its legality, policy and operation. Applicable to the motion intended to be made in the House of Commons on Friday, 12th May, 1786, by William Pulteney, esq., *London: f. J. Debrett and J. French, 1786,* 8vo.

An Address to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the visible decreasing spirit, splendor, and discipline of the Navy ... By An Officer, *London: J. Stockdale, 1787,* 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1787-08-21]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787,* s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1787-09-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1787-11-02]. At the Court at St. James's, the thirty-first day of January, 1783. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1787*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties paid to seamen.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament proposing a plan of regulations for the better and more compleat manning the navy, *London: f. the author, 1787*, 4to.

An Address to the sovereign, on the ministers' conduct in rejecting the petitions of the lieutenants of the Royal Navy. To which is added: strictures on the late promotion of flag officers, *London: f. J. Bew & J. Ridgeway, 1788*, 8vo.

Familiar expostulations, addressed to Messrs. Pitt and Thurlow, *London: f. the author and J. Ridgeway, [1788]*, 8vo.
Note: Deals with impressment, *Month. Rev.* vol 78, Feb. 1788, p. 163.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, consisting of thirty-two points, *Leeds: f. J. Binns, 1788*, 12mo.

A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Rodney, K.B. ... on the subject of the St. Eustatius prize money. Containing a plan for the speedy and final division of it, &c. By a Navy Officer, *London: 1788*, 8vo.

East India Company. Company's shipping. The proceedings of the General Quarterly Court, held at East India House, on Wednesday, September 27, 1797; and the last general Quarterly Court, held on Wednesday, December 20, 1797. In both of which the shipping concerns of the Company, and the Memorial of the unemployed officers and commanders of the Company's ships were discussed. Reported by William Woodfall, *London: for the Reporter, sold by J. Debrett, T. Woodfall, Messrs. Murray & Highley, [1789]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1731]. Regulations and Instructions relating to His Majesty's service at sea. Established by His Majesty in Council - The thirteenth edition, *London: 1790*, 4to.
Note: First published 1731.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1790-05-07]. After our hearty commendations. Whereas His Majesty's service doth at this time require a speedy supply of seamen ... We do therefore ... hereby pray and enjoin you to cause all straggling seamen ... to be taken up, *London: 1790]* 4to.
Note: Signed: Camden, P., Leeds, Hitchingbrook, [and 5 others] Manchester, Dorset, Gower, Edm. Burke, C. J. Fox, and dated the Council Chamber at St James's, the 7th day of May 1790.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1790-05-07]. By the King, a proclamation for encouraging seamen to enter themselves on board His Majesty's ships of war, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1790-05-07]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1790-05-21]. By the King, a proclamation, for pardoning such seamen and marines as have deserted, and shall return into His Majesty's service on or before the thirtieth day of June next, London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1790-06-23]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-third day of June, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.

Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1790-08-27]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-seventh day of August, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1790-10-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of October, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen. This edition has Steele notation "proclamation bodied are".

——. [Proclamations 1790-10-20]. _____. *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties on seamen. This edition has Steele notation: "proclamation bodied to."

——. [Proclamations 1790-11-10]. At the Court at St. James's, the tenth day of November, 1790. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1790*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Discontinuing the bounties to seamen.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, to which are added serious warnings, *Hull: T. Lee & Co., 1791*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1791-02-30]. A Bill for explaining and amending an act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intitled, "An act for the further preventing frauds and abuses attending the payment of wages ... due for the service of petty officers and seamen on board any of His Majesty's ships," and for further extending the benefits thereof, *[London: 1791]*, fol.
Note: Not enacted.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1791]. Instructions to Captain Sir Charles Knowles, Bt., relating to superintending and regulating the service of procuring men at Yarmouth for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1791]*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1790]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. Whereas we think for that you shall be employed to superintend and regulate the service of procuring men at [blank], *[London: 1791?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1791-04-18]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1791]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: Rd. Hopkins, Hood and A. Garner, the bottom half is a blank form.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1791-04-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1791-04-06]. By the King, a proclamation, for recalling and prohibiting seamen from serving under foreign princes and states, and for granting rewards for discovering such seamen as shall conceal themselves, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proclamations 1791-05-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of May, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol.

Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. An order extending the period for payment of bounties to volunteers for the Royal Navy.

——. [Proclamations 1791-06-24]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fourth day of June, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1791-07-29]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-ninth day of July, 1791. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1791*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

A Letter to the Earl of Chatham, First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, &c. on the subject of naval promotions in which is respectfully submitted a plan for a liberal, equitable, and permanent naval establishment. *London: T. & J. Egerton, 1791*, 8vo.

A Plan for the benefit of the midshipmen of the Royal Navy, *London: Debrett, 1791*, 8vo.

[Warren, John Borlase]. A View of the naval forces of Great Britain ... to which are added observations and hints for the improvement of the naval service. By an officer of rank, *London: f. J. Sewell, 1791*, 8vo.

Great Britain. [Public General Acts, Abstracts: Navy]. General abstract of the Acts of Parliament now in force relating to the payment of the wages of petty officers and seamen, non-commisioned officers of the marines, and marines, serving in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, *London: C. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1792*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1792-02-20]. A Bill for explaining and amending an act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intitled, "An act for the further preventing frauds and abuses attending the payment of wages ... due for the service of petty officers and seamen on board any of His Majesty's ships," and for further extending the benefits thereof, *[London: 1792]*, fol.
Note: Enacted: Public General Acts, 32 Geo.III.c.34.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1792-05-25]. By the King, a proclamation, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1792*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Against serving in vessels of any foreign prince, or state, against any other Prince or State in amity with Great Britain.

Malham, John. Sixteen sermons on the most interesting subjects to seamen, comprehending many important events in naval history, *London:, f. J. Deighton and sold by S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1792*, 8vo.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or, advice to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour before, in and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... The ninth edition, *London: f. J. F. & C. Rivington, 1792*, 12mo.

——. _____. The ninth edition, *London: f. F. & C. Rivington, 1792*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1793]. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for increasing the allowance to be made for subsistence in foreign parts, *[London: 1793?]*, 4to.
Note: Printing on pp.[1] and [3] only. Transmits an extract of the act.

——. [Instructions 1793]. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for encreasing the allowance to be made for subsistance in foreign parts, of seafaring men and boys, *[London: 1793]*, 4to. & fol.
Note: Includes a printed sheet "Form of bills or accounts for subsistence of seamen".

——. [Instructions 1793-03-16]. Instructions "to the respective captains, commanders and commanding officers of His Majesty's ships and vessels" in regard to four acts

relating to seamen and the payment of wages, *[London: 1793]*, 4to.
Note: Dated 16 March, 1793.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1793]. All seamen and able-bodied landmen, willing to serve on board His Majesty's ship Baeulieu, of 40 guns, the largest and finest frigate in the service of the Right Honourable W. Earl of Northesk commander now fitting out in Portsmouth Harbour, let them repair on board said ship ... and be entitled to His Majesty's bounty, *[Portsmouth?, 1793]*, s. sh. fol.
Note: BHm copy dated in MS: 1793.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1793]. Navy Office. An Act of Parliament having been passed last year in which is a clause for encreasing the allowance to be made for subsistence in foreign parts, of seafaring men and boys, *[London: 1793?]*, 4to.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1793-04-17]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes taken during the present hostilities *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1793-06-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of June, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1793-08-21]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-first day of August, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1793-10-23]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-third day of October, 1793. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1793*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Fresselicque, John James. A Sermon of praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the late victory obtained over the French fleet, on the 28th and 29th of May, and 1st of June; preached on board His Majesty's ship Bellerophon, at sea, on Sunday the 8th day of June, 1794, *Gosport: f. J. Watts, sold by T. N. Longman, London; T. Baker, Southampton; B. C. Collins, Salisbury and R. Cruttwell, Bath, [1794]*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. *[London: 1794?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Affirms the necessity of complying with the 55th and 56th articles of the "General Instructions", which are concerned with the death of officers.

——. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to.
Note: Concerns the payment of bounties to volunteers.

——. **Great Britain. Royal Navy.** [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas the number of men employed in the service of the Royal Navy doth exceed thirty thousand, *[London: 1794?]*, fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1794-02-26]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-sixth day of February, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1794-06-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of June, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1794-08-06]. At the Court at St. James's, the sixth day of August, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1794-10-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of October, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1794-12-17]. At the Court at St. James's, the seventeenth day of December, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1794*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Griffith, W. A Sermon, preached on Sunday, June 8th, 1794, on board His Majesty's ship Brunswick, Capt. John Harvey, *Portsea: f. T. Whitewood, 1794*, 8vo.

Plain suggestions of a British seaman respecting the present admiralty and the mode of constituting the board, &c. as also the figure made by this country on the seas during the present war. With loose hints for a plan for manning the fleet without pressing, *London: J. S. Jordan, 1794*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys who enjoy protection from the Office of Ordnance, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to and hired for the service of the Ordnance, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Victualling Office, 11th February 1795. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to this department; as well as of the number of men who enjoy protections from this office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of persons who enjoy protections from this office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Docket title headed: Navy Office, 11th February 1795.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Navy Board, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of men and boys in His Majesty's transport Service, 6th February 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/ 2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Admiralty Office, 10th February, 1795. An Account of the number of men who now enjoy protection from the Board of Admiralty; and the causes for which such protections have been granted, *[London: 1795]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of armed sloops, vessels, cutters, and tenders, employed in His Majesty's service; with tonnage, and the number of men employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. Admiralty Office, 10th February 1795. An Account of the number of press gangs employed, and the number of men in each, *[London: 1795]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of the number of persons employed on the river by the United East India Company, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of men and boys working on the River Thames, *[London: 1795]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of men or boys employed in any vessel, craft,

barge, or boat, belonging to the Excise; as well as the number of men who enjoy protection from that Office. Also an account of the number of vessels of tonnage, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-16]. An Account of all bounty money paid to seamen and landmen, from the 1st January 1793 to the 1st January 1795, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-24]. An Account of the number of vessels of tonnage, and number of boats and row galleys, employed by the Custom House, and the hands employed therein, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1795-02-24]. An Account of the number of men or boys employed in any vessel, craft, barge, or boat, belonging to the Customs; as well as the number of men who enjoy protection from that Office, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1795]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that (in addition to your present service) you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1795?]*, fol.
Note: Last word of the sixth of text: several.

——. _____. *[London: 1795?]*, fol.
Note: Last word of the sixth of text: the.

——. [Instructions 1795]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we have appointed Captain [blank] to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied at [blank], *[London: 1795?]*, fol.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-01-01]. An Account of all bounty money paid to seamen and landmen, from the 1st of January 1793 to the 1st of January 1795, *[London, 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Headed "14 Navy Office, 6 February 1795" Signed: Willm Rule. C. Hope. Geo Marsh.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of men and boys employed in the vessels, craft, and boats belonging to the Navy Board, *[London: 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Headed "3 Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1795-02-16]. An Account of the number of persons who enjoy protections from this office, *[London, 1795]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Headed "Navy Office, 11th February 1795", Signed: A.S. Hamond, Willm Rule, Geo. Rogers.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1795-02-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of February, 1794. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1795*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Sinclair, John. Thoughts on the naval strength of the British Empire. In two parts ... The second edition to which is prefixed the correspondence between the late Lord Mulgrave and the author, *London: T. Cadell jun. & W. Davies, J. Sewell and J. Stockdale, 1795*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1796-10-27]. An Account of the bounties paid to seamen in the several ports of Great Britain, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

——. [Proceedings. 1796-11-02]. An Account of sums paid for bounties and expenses to seamen, from 31st March 1795 to ... 10th October 1796, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: Thomas Irving.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1796]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1796]*, fol.
Note: Dated 1796.

——. [Instructions 1796]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. Whereas we think fit that (in addition to your present service) you shall be employed to regulate the admission of such men as may be levied, *[London: 1796]*, fol.
Note: Dated 1796.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1796]. Volunteers for the Royal Navy, to be raised by the East-India Company. The largest bounty will be given continued to all able seamen ... who are willing to enter as volunteers ... Repair, my gallant hearts of oak ... to Lieutenant Donadieu, at Nag's head ... Tower Hill, *[London: 1796]*, s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1796-04-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of April, 1796. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1796*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1796-12-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of December, 1796. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1796*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Home, George. Unto the Right Honourable the Lords of Council and Session. The petition of Sir George Home Bart. Some time regulating the service of raising men for His Majesty's fleet in Edinburgh, now commander of His Majesty's ship Defiance, *[Edinburgh: 1796]*, 4to.

Spavens, William. A Seaman's narrative; containing an account of a great variety of such incidents as the author met with in sea service. Also a descriptive account of the discipline, allowance, and customs of His Majesty's Royal Navy, the East India Company, and other merchant service. To which is added, a short plain introduction to astronomy and geography ... And an explanation of nautical terms, *Louth: Sheardown & Son, 1796*, 12mo.

Three men for the Navy: wanted for the township of Shipping Dutton, and Clayton-le-Dale, three able-bodied seamen or landmen, *Blackburn: J. Waterworth, [ca. 1796]*, s. sh fol.

United States, Laws, Statutes, &c. 1795. Extract of the Act, entitled "An Act for the relief and protection of American seamen; " passed in the Fourth Congress of the United States ... On Monday the seventh of December, one thousand seven hundred and ninety- five, *Baltimore: J. Hayes [1796]*, s. sh.
Note: Concerns the impressment of American seamen.

Cochrane, John. The Seaman's guide; shewing how to live comfortably at sea. Containing among other particulars, complete directions for baking bread, *London: f. J. Murray a. S. Highley, 1797*, 8vo.

A Fair statement of the real grievances experienced by the officers and sailors in the navy of Great Britain with a plan of reform ... in a letter to the Right Honourable Henry Dundas ... By A Naval Officer, *London: f. J. Bell, 1797*, 8vo.

Flavel, John. Navigation spiritualiz'd: or, a new compass for seamen, considered in XXXII points, *[Newburyport, Mass.]: E. Blunt, 1796 [i.e. 1797]*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1797-11- 22]. An Account of the sums paid on account of raising seamen, in the year ending the 10th October 1796 and ... 1797, *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. **Great Britain. Royal Navy.** [Instructions 1797-02-01]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity- House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service; *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Note: Signed: Php. Stephens, J. Gambier, W. Young. An exemption from impressment, the bottom half is a blank form. "Given ... the 1st of February, 1797.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1797]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to send you herewith the names and descriptions of 14 seamen and 4 marines who have deserted from His Majesty's ship the Inflexible, *[London: 1797]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office 30th June, 1797.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1797]. By the King: a proclamation for the suppressing of the mutinous and treasonable proceedings of the crews of certain of our ships at the Nore, *London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1797*, s. sh. fol.

A Letter from a naval officer to a friend, on the late alarming mutiny aboard the fleet, *London: f. Murray & Highly, 1797*, 8vo.

Observations in support of a bill now pending in Parliament "for giving relief to the owners and masters of ships and vessels," in answer to the arguments which have been urged against it, *[London: 1797]*, fol.
Note: Dated at end: July 8, 1797.

Ross, D. The Perpetual birthing and watch bill book. By which the most tedious part of birthing a ship's company may be performed as well before she is manned as after, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo.

Clarke, James Stanier. Naval sermons preached on board his Majesty's Ship The Impetueux in the Western Squadron, during its services off Brest: to which is added a thanksgiving sermon for naval victories; preached at Park-Street Chapel, Grosvenor Square, Dec. 19. M,DCC,XCVII, *London: f. T. Payne & B. White, 1798*, 8vo.

Volunteers ... let us, who are Englishmen, protect and defend our good King and country against the attempts of all Republicans and Levellers, and against the design of our natural enemies ... Royal tars of old England, if you love your country, and your liberty ... repair ... to Lieut W. J. Stephens at his rendezvous, Shoreham, *Lewes: W. & A. Lee [ca. 1797]* s. sh. fol.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1798-03- 28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in ten years preceding the 5th of January 1797, received bounty in Scotland granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10. sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1798-03- 28]. An Account of the number of vessels, with their tonnage, and number of men and boys employed therein, which have in the ten years preceding the 5th January 1797, received bounty in England, granted by the 27th Geo. III. Chap. 10 sec. 4, *[London: 1798]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1798-06- 26]. Thirty-third Report from the select committee on finance, &c. Office for sick and wounded seamen, *[London: 1798]*, fol.

——. [Proclamations 1798-02-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of February, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1798-04-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of April, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1798-05-30]. At the Court at St. James's, the 30th May, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Increases the allowance for impressed seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1798-06-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of June, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1798-08-22]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-second day of August, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1798-10-24]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fourth day of October, 1798. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Great Britain. Privy Council. 1797. 3 May. By Order in Council an Act of Parliament petty officers, (except surgeon's mates) ... pay increase, *[London: 1799?]*, 8vo.
Note: A Naval Rate Book, L copy lacks title page.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1799]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1799]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Dated: the [blank] day of [blank] one thousand seven hundred and ninty-nine. Exempts the bearer from impressment for the space of three years.

——. [Instructions 1797-05-03]. 1797. 3 May. By Order in Council an Act of Parliament petty Officers, (except surgeons's Mates) ... pay to be increased, *[London: 1799?]*, 4to.
Note: L copy imperfect wanting title page.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1799-02-20]. At the Court at St. James's, the twentieth day of February, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1799-04-19]. At the Court at St. James's, the nineteenth day of April, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1799-06-26]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-sixth day of June, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1799-10-16]. At the Court at St. James's, the sixteenth day of October, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1799-12-18]. At the Court at St. James's, the eighteenth day of December, 1799. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1799*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Tremenheere, William. A Sermon preached after a storm, on board of His Majesty's ship Valiant, in Chatham harbour, May 12, 1799, *London: f. Faulder and Johnson, [1799?]* 4to.
Note: In the L copy part of the imprint has been excised removing the date.

United States. Navy Dept. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee, appointed on so much of the President's speech as related to the naval establishment, inclosing a bill, fixing the pay of the captains and commanders. *[Philadelphia: W. Ross?, 1799]*, 8vo.

[Wesley, John]. Advice to a sailor, *[London: 1799?]*, 12mo.
Note: First published as *A Word in Season, or Advice to a Soldier*, London, 1744.

Woodward, Josiah. The Seaman's monitor: or advice is given to sea-faring men, with reference to their behaviour, in, and after their voyage. With prayers for their use ... with a caution to profane swearers and a seasonable admonition against mutiny and piracy ... The fourteenth edition, *London: f. F. & C. Rivington, 1799*, 12mo.
Note: Also issued as a part of *Religious tracts, dispersed by The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge* vol. 10.

Anderson, Edward. The Sailor; a poem. Description of his going to sea, and through various scenes of life, ... with observations on the town of Liverpool, *Newcastle: f. and sold by the author, M. Angus and Son, printers, [1800?]*, 8vo.

Fletcher, Charles. The Naval guardian, *London: Bunney & Gold f. T.Chapman, 1800*, 2 vol. 8vo.
Note: Epistolary reflections: moral, philosophical, literary, scientific and historical on conditions of naval service.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. First set of questions, *[London, 1800?]*, fol.
Note: Nine questions asked of shipmasters. [p. 3] title: "Answers". Issued with: "Second Set of Questions". Answers in MS in Lpro copy.

——. [Instructions 1800-01-29]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c. "Whereas the corporation of Trinity-House have applied for a general protection to secure one hundred and eighty men from being impressed into His Majesty's service, *[London: 1800]*, s. sh. 1/2°.
Note: Signed: J. Gambier, W. Young, R. Man. An exemption from impressment: the bottom half is a blank form. "Given ... the 29th day of January, 1800".

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. King and constitutiou [sic] Maidstone volunteers for His Majesty's Navy. Young men of spirit, able and willing to enter on board His Majesty's navy, by applying to John Tilby's of the Sun, in Maidstone, appointed the house of rendezvous, they will receive the following bounties ... Each volunteer who shall enter as above, will meet the best accommodation till he has passed the Regulation Officer at the port of Rochester, *[Maidstone: J. Blake? 1800?]*, s. sh. 1/2°.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1800-02-12]. By the King, a proclamation, for granting the distribution of prizes taken from the persons inhabiting the coasts of Genoa during the present hostilities, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol.

——. [Proclamations 1800-03-14]. At the Court at St. James's, the fourteenth day of March, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: Steph. Cottrell. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1800-06-25]. At the Court at St. James's, the twenty-fifth day of June, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

——. [Proclamations 1800-10-15]. At the Court at St. James's, the fifteenth day of October, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, s. sh. fol.
Note: Signed: W. Fawkener. Extending the time for the payment of bounties to seamen.

Letters from a Post Captain to Lord Viscount Melville, *[London]: T. Miller, [1800?]*, 8vo.

United States. Navy Dept. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for Navy Pensions and half pay, pursuant to the Act for the Better Government of the Navy of the United States. 2d December, 1800. Ordered to lie on the table. Published by order of the House of Representatives), *[Washington, D. C.: 1800]*, 8vo.

NAVIGATION—MANUALS AND INSTRUCTION

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden, *London: R. Jugge, [1561]*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

Bourne, William. An Almanacke and prognostication for iij yeres with serten rules of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567.*
Note: The "Serten Rules" are, in effect, an navigation manual. The colophon of the 1571 edition makes it clear it was made up of the sheets of this edition with a new title page.

——. _____. for ... 1571, 1572 & 1573. nowe newlye added unto my late rulles of nauigation, *London: T. Purfoote, 1567 [i.e. 1571]*, 8vo.
Note: The sheets of the 1567 edition with a new title page.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richarde Eden, and now newly corrected and amended in dyuers places, *London: R. Jugge, [1572]*, 4to.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea: conteyning most profitable rules, mathematical experiences, and perfect knowledge of navigation, *London: [H. Bynneman f.] T. Hacket, [1574?]*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his "Rulles of Navigation" that appeared in his *An Almanacke and Prognostication*, London, 1567 [i.e. 1571].

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... Englished ... by Richarde Eden ... now newly corrected and amended in diuers places. 1576 ...Whereunto may now be added at the wyl of the byer, another very fruitful booke of nauigation, *London: R. Jugg, 1576*, 4to.
Note: The "Another very fruitful booke of Navigation" by Joannes Taisner is an advertisement for his *A very necessarie and profitable booke*, London, [1575?] rather than a statement that is was issued with this book.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting ... lately augmented by Thomas Digges, *London: T. Marsh, 1576*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published Nuremburg, 1543.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea: Conteynying most profitable rules, mathematical experiences, and perfect knowledge of navigation, *London: T. Dawson and T. Gardyner f. I. Wight, 1577*, 4to.

——. A Booke called the treasure for traveilers ... contaynyng very necessary matters, for all sorts of travailers, eyther by sea or by lande, *London: [T. Dawson f.] T. Woodcocke, 1578*, 4to.
Note: Includes the first attempt in English to explain ocean currents together with sections on other maritime matters.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Marsh, 1578*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published Nuremberg, 1543.

Guevara, Antonio. A Booke of the invention of the art of navigation, *London: [H. Middleton] f. R. Newberrie, 1578*, 4to.
Note: Translated by Edward Hellowes from *Aguja de marear y de sus Inventores*, Valladolid, 1539.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... Englished ... by Richarde Eden ... now newly corrected and amended in diuers places. 1579 ... Whereunto may now be added at the wyl of the byer, another very fruitful and necessary booke of nauigation, *London: widowe of R. Jugge, [1579]*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551. The "Another very fruitful and necessary booke of Navigation" by James Taisner is an advertisement for his *A very necessarie and profitable booke*, London [1575?] rather than a statement that it was issued with this book.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea, conteining very necessary matters, for all sorts of sea-men and travailers, as masters of

ships, pilots, mariners & marchants. Newly corrected and amended by the Author, where-unto is added a hidrographicall discourse to goe unto Cattay, five severall wayes, *London: T. East f. I. Wight, 1580*, 4to.
Note: The most important addition is an expansion of section on the log and log line.

——. An Almanacke and prognostication for x yeeres, beginning in the yeere ... 1581 and ending the yeere 1590, *London: R. Watkins and I. Roberts, 1581*, 8vo.
Note: Includes a much expanded version of his "Rulles of Nauigation" than had appeared in 1567.

Medina, Pedro de. The Arte of navigation ... Translated out of Spanish into English by John Frampton, *London: T. Dawson, 1581*, fol.
Note: A translation of his *Arte de Navagar*, Valladolid, 1545.

Norman, Robert. The New attractive. Containing a short discourse of the magnet or loadstone ... Hereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of navigation, *London: I. Kyngston f. R. Ballard, 1581*, 4to.
Note: Part II is William Borough's "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle".

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Marsh, 1583 [i.e. 1584?]*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published Nuremberg, 1543.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea, containing very necessary matters for all sorts of sea-men and traveilers, as masters of ships, pilots, marriners, and marchants. Newly corrected and amended dy [sic] the author. Whereunto is added a hidrographicall discourse to goe unto Cattay, five severall wayes, *London: T. Este f. I. Wight, 1584*, 4to.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... Englished ... by Richarde Eden ... now newly corrected and amended in diuers places. 1584. Whereunto may be added at the wyll of the byer, another very fruitful necessary booke of Nauigation, translated out of Latine by the sayd Eden, *London: widowe of R. Jugge, 1584*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551. The "Another very fruitful necessary booke of Navigation" by James Taisner is an advertisement for his *A very necessarie and profitable booke*, [London: 1575?] rather than a statement that it was issued with this book.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Marsh, 1585*, 4to.

Norman, Robert. The New attractive: Containing a short discourse of the magnet or loadstone ... Heereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of nauigation ... Newly corrected and amended by M. W. B. 1585, *London: T. East f. R. Ballard, 1585*, 4to.
Note: Revised by William Borough whose "A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas or Magneticall Needle" makes up Part II.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea; containing very necessarie matters for all sorts of sea-men and trauailers, as masters of ships, pilots, marriners and marchants. Newly corrected and amended by the author. Whereunto is added a hidrographical discourse to goe unto Cattay, five severall ways, *London: T. East f. I. Wight, 1587*, 4to.

Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon. The Mariner's mirrour wherein may playnly be seen the courses, heights, distances, depths, soundings, flouds and ebbs, risings of lands rocks, sands and shoalds ... of the harbouroughs, havens and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... Together with the rules and instruments of navigation, *[London: J. Charlewood f. H. Haslop?, 1588?]*, fol.
Note: First published in Dutch as *De Spieghel Der Zeevaerdt*, Leyden, 1584-1585. This translation by Anthony Ashley is taken from the Latin translation *Teerste Deel Vande, Pars Prima Speculum Nauticum super navigatione maris Occidentalis confectum*, Leyden, 1586.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... Englished ... by Richard Eden ... and now newly corrected and amended in diuers places, *London: A. Jeffes at the charge of R. Watkins, 1589*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea, containing verie necessarie matters for all sorts of men and travailers; whereunto is added an hydrographicall discourse touching the five several passages to Cattay ... Newly corrected and amended by Thomas Hood; who hath added a new regiment, and table of declination, *London: T. Este f. T. Wight, 1592*, 4to.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: T. Orwin, 1592*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published, Nuremberg, 1543.

Hood, Thomas. The Marriners guide. Set forth in forme of a dialogue; wherein the use of the plaine sea card is brieflie and plainely deliuered, to the commoditie of all such as have delight in navigation, *London: T. Est f. T. Wight, 1592*, 4to.

Norman, Robert. The New attractive. Containing a short discourse of the magnet or loadstone ... Heereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of nauigation newly corrected and amended by M. W. B. *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1592*, 4to.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing sixe treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation, *London: J. Windet, 1594*, 4to.
Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessary treatise of Navigation".

Davis, John. The Seamans secrets, deuided into 2 partes, wherein is taught three kindes of sayling, horisontall peradoxall [sic], and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for the finding of the declination of the sunne, *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 4to.

Medina, Pedro de. The Arte of navigation ... Translated out of Spanish into English by John Frampton, *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 4to.
Note: A translation of his *Arte de Navagar*, Valladolid, 1545.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea, containing verie necessarie matters for all sorts of men and travailers, whereunto is added an hidrographicall discourse touching the five severall passages to Cattay ... Newly corrected and amended by Thomas Hood ... who hath added a new regiment, and table of declination. Whereunto is also adioyned the mariners guide, with a perfect sea carde by the said Thomas Hood, *London: T. Este f. T. Wight, 1596*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1590 edition. Here Hood's *The Marriner's Guide* has a separate title page, dated 1596, and separate paging and signatures. However its mention on the title page indicates that it was issued with the 1596 Bourne. Some copies may have been sold separately.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden: and lately corrected and augmented, with a regiment or table of declination ... calculated (this yeare 1596) ... by J[ohn] T[app], *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley by assignes of R. Watkins, 1596*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: widow Orwin, 1596*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published, Nuremberg, 1543.

Norman, Robert. The New attractive. Containing a short discourse of the magnet or loadstone ... Heereunto are annexed certaine necessary rules for the art of nauigation ... Newly corrected and amended by M. W. B., *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1596*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1592 edition with a solar declination table for 1596-1615.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The second edition, corrected and augmented by the author, *London: J. Windet, 1597*, 4to.
Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

Davis, John. The Seamans secrets, deuided into 2 partes, wherein is taught the three kindes of sayling, horizontall, paradoxall, and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for finding the declination of the sunne ... newly corrected by the author, *London: T. Dawson, 1599*, 4to.

Stevin, Simon. The Haven-Finding art, or, the way to find any hauen or place at sea, by latitude and variation ... now translated into English, *London: G. B[ishop], R. N[ewbery] a. R. B[arker], 1599*, 4to.
Note: Translated by Edward Wright from the author's, *Havenvinding*, Leyden, 1599. A compilation of magnetic variation intended to aid the mariner to fix his position.

[Wright, Edward]. Certaine errors in navigation, arising either of the ordinarie erroneous making or using of the sea chart, compasse, crosse staffe, and tables of declination of the sunne, and fixed starres detected and corrected. by E. W., *London: V. Sims [a. A. White], 1599*, 4to.

——. Errors in navigation, 1 Error of two, or three whole points of the compas ... 2 Error of one whole point ... 3 Error of a degree ... 4 Error of 11. or 12 minutes [sic] ... 5 Error of halfe a degree ... Detected and corrected by often and diligent observation ... Whereto is adioyned, the right H. the Earle of Cumberland his voyage to the Azores in the yeere 1589, *London: E. Agas, 1599*, 4to.
Note: The sheets of *Certaine Errors*, London, 1599, with a cancel title page.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea. Contayning very necessarie matters for all sorts of men and travailers: whereunto is added an hydrographicall discourse touching five severall passages into Cattay ... Newly corrected and amended by Tho, Hood ... who hath added a new regiment for the yeare 1600. and three yeares following, and a table of declination. Whereunto is also adioyned the mariners guide, with a perfect sea carde, *London: T. Wight, 1601*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1596 edition with new tables of declination for 1600-1619.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sun, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. Together with many most needful and necessary matters, to the behoofe and furtherance principally of mariners and seamen ... By I. T. ..., *London: E. Allde f. I. Tapp, 1602*, 4to.

Digges, Leonard. A Prognostication everlasting, *London: F. Kyngstone, 1605*, 4to.
Note: This edition has extensive sections on navigation by Thomas Digges and includes a translation of part of the first book of Copernicus's *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium*, first published, Nuremberg, 1543.

Polter, The Pathway to perfect sayling. Being a deliuerie ... of the sixe principall points or groundes, concerning nauigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1605*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender ... Second edition, *London, 1605?*, {No copy recorded}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon. The Mariner's mirror wherein may playnly be seen the courses, heights, distances, depths, soundings, flouds and ebbs, risings of lands, rocks, sands and shoalds ... of the harbouroughs, havens and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... Together with the rules and instruments of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Hondius, 1605*, fol.
Note: This is not Astley's English translation but the Dutch text from *Den Nieuwen Spieghel der Zeevaert*, Amsterdam, 1596, with an English title page.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... As also in the arte of navigation ... The third edition, *London: J. Windet, 1606*, 4to.

Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea, *London: T. Wight or E. Weaver, 1606* [Stationers' Register of 6 May 1605] {No copy recorded}.
Note: This edition is specifically mentioned by Anthony Linton in *Newes of the Complement of the Art of Navigation*, London 1609.

Davis, John. The Seamans secrets. Deuided into 2 partes, wherein is taught the three kindes of sayling, horizontall, paradoxall, and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for the finding of the declination of the sunne ... newly corrected by the author, *London: T. Dawson, 1607*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The third edition: newly corrected and enlarged, with a bridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1608*, 4to.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden: and now newly corrected and inlarged, with many necessary tables, rules, and instructions ... by John Tapp, *London: [J. Windet f. J. Tapp, 1609]*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

[Linton, Anthony]. Newes of the complement of the art of navigation. and of the mightie empire of Cataia. Together with the straits of Anian. by A. L., *London: F. Kynston, 1609*, 4to.
Note: The author contends that he has found a way of determining longitude by lunar observations.

Wright, Edward. Certaine errors in navigation, detected and corrected ... with many additions that were not in the former edition, *London: F. Kingston, 1610*, 4to.
Note: The additions were considerable including "A short treatise of the art of navigation" which is a translation of Rodrigo Zamorano's *Compendio del arte de navegar*, first published in Seville in 1581.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1612*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... As also in the arte of navigation ... The fourth edition corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1613*, 4to.
Note: The sixth part is "'A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

Norman, Robert. The Newe, attractive, shewing the nature, propertie, and manifold vertues of the loadstone ... As also diuers profitable rules and Instruments, for the more perfection and exactness of the art of nauigation. By Maister W. Burrowes, *London: T. C[reede] f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to.
Note: The first part is a reprint of the 1596 edition with important changes in Borough's "Variation of the Cumpas".

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden: and now newly corrected and inlarged, with many necessarie tables, rules, and instructions ... by John Tapp, *London: W. Stansby f. J. Tapp, 1615*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The fifth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1615*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: E. All-de f. I. Tapp, 1617*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in

the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: I. Johnson [i.e. J. Jansson], 1620*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea. Containing very necessarie matters for all sorts of men and travailers: whereunto is added an hydrographicall discourse touching the five severall passages into Cattay ... Whereunto is added a new regiment, a table of declination, the mariners guide, with a perfect sea card ... Newly corrected this yeere 1620, *London: W. Jones f. E. Weaver, 1620*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1611 edition with declination tables for 1617-1640 and a leap year table for 1616-1639.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The seventh edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1620*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ...(Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1622*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published Amsterdam, 1608.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The sixth edition corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1622*, 4to.
Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The eighth edition. Newley corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1622*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... translated ... by Richard Nynmers, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeuw, 1625*, fol.

——. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: I. Iohnson [i.e. J. Jansson], 1625*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender. Or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The ninth edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1625*, 4to.

[Davis, John]. The Seamans secrets. Divided into two parts, wherein is taught the three kindes of sayling, horizontall, paradoxall, and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for finding the declination of the sunne ... newly corrected and amended, and the, fourth time imprinted, *London: I. Dawson sold by I. Bellamie, 1626*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender ... The Tenth edition, *London, 1627?* {No copy located}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

Skay, John. A Friend to navigation plainly expressing to the capacity of the simpler for the whole ministry or foundation of the same art, *London: T. C[otes], 1628*, 4to.
Note: Intended to explain Thomas Addison's *Arithmetical Navigation*, London 1625.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender ... The eleventh edition, *London, 1629?* {No copy located}.
Note: On the basis of the years covered in the sequence it is assumed that an edition for this year was published.

Cortés, Martín. The Arte of navigation ... translated ... by Richard Eden: And now newly corrected and inlarged with many necessary tables, rules and instructions ... by John Tapp, *London: B. A[lsop] and T. Fawcet f. J. Tapp, 1630*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Breve Compendio de la Sphera y de la Arte de Navegar*, Seville, 1551.

A Most plaine and easie way for finding of the sunnes amplitude and azimuth, and thereby the variation of the compasse, by logarithme. Written by W. B., *[London: Eliz. Allde f. J. Tapp?, ca. 1630-1635]*, 4to.
Note: Attributed to William Batten but could have been by William Barlow.

Bourne, William. A Regiment for the sea: Containing very necessary matters for all sorts of men and travailers: whereunto is added an hydrographicall discourse, touching the five severall passages to Cattay ... Whereunto is added a new regiment, a table of declination, the mariners guide, with a perfect sea card thereto belonging, by Thomas Hood ... Newly corrected this yeare 1631, *London: W. Jones f. T. Weaver 1631*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1620 edition with declination tables for 1629-1648.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender: or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The twelfth impression; newly corrected with some additions, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1631*, 4to.

[——]. _____. The thirteenth impression, newly corrected: with som [sic]: additions, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. I. Hurlock, 1632*, 4to.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein are shewed the seas and seacoasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Here unto is also annexed a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1633*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

[Davis, John]. The Seamans secrets. Divided into two partes, wherein is taught the three kindes of sayling, horizontall, paradoxall, and sayling upon a great circle ... with a regiment newly calculated for the finding of the declination of the sunne ... newly corrected and amended, and the fifth time imprinted, *London: I. Dawson, 1633*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender: or ephemerides ... The fourteenth impression, *London, [1634?]*, 4to.
Note: The title page was wanting on the Horblit copy.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe Instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... Translated ... by Richard Nynmers. Newly corrected of many faults, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1635*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published Amsterdam, 1623.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by B. Allen, 1636*, 4to.
Note: Basically a reprint, the revisions by Hartwell are not self-evident. The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

Saltonstall, Charles. The Navigator shewing and explaining all ye chiefe principles and parts both theorick and practick, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1636*, 4to.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein Are shewed the seas and seacoasts of the northern, eastern, and western navigation ... Hereunto is also annexed instruction in the art of naviga-

tion, the second edition, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1637*, fol.
Note: Translation from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, contayning a fundamentall probleme in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1637*, 4to.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by W. Hope, 1638*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of the 1636 edition. Part six is "A new and necessarie treatise of Navigation".

——. _____. The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by R. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by T. Nichols, 1638*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... Translated by ... Richard Nynmers, *Amsterdam: sold by W. Lugger London, 1640*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published Amsterdam, 1623.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1640*, fol.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein are shewed the seas, and sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Here unto is also annexed a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol. listed as Koeman J. Col 22.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

——. _____. the third edition, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol.

Bourne, William. A Mate for mariners and a treasure for travellers, *London: [W. Lugger] B. Alsop & T. Fawcet f. W. Jugg, 1641*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of his *A Book called the Treasure for Travellers*, London 1578.

Saltonstall, Charles. The Navigator shewing and explaining all ye chiefe principles and parts both theorick and practick, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1642*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Beacon containing a brief instruction in the art of navigation; and the description Of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne and westerne, navigation, *Amsterdam, W. I. Bleau, 1643*, fol.
Note: An enlarged format of the *The Sea-Mirrour* first published as *Zeespiegel*, Amsterdam, 1623.

Davis, John. The Seaman's secrets. Divided into two parts, wherein is taught the three kindes of sailing ... Newly corrected and amended, and the sixth time printed, *London: J. Dawson, 1643*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, contaying a fundamamentall probleme in navigation experimentally verified, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1644*, 4to.

Polter, Richard. The Pathway to perfect sayling ... Wherein is added, A nauticall discourse necessary to be knowe of all seamen to prove the way of a ship ... first penned by John Basset deceased ... and now put forth ... with some additions, by Henry Bond, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1644*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: T. F. f. G. Hurlock, 1645*, 8vo.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. Upright fyrie colomne. which is seth forth, with priviledge of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General, for 18 jears. Wherein are described and lively portrayed, all the coasts of the west, north, and east seas ... With a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I Colom [1648]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1631.

[**Tapp, John**]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides ... The Twentieth edition, *London: T. Forcet f. G. Hurlock, 1648*, 4to.

Gerbier, Balthasar. The First lecture concerning navigation, *London: G. Dawson, 1649*, 4to.

——. The First lecture touching navigation, *London: R. Ibbitson, 1649*, 4to.

Elslyot, Thomas. The True mariner, and his pixis nautica or the expert navigator, *London: imprinted, 1652*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. The Geometrical seaman: or the art of navigation performed by geometry, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1652*, 4to.

[**Tapp, John**]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1652*, 4to.

——. _____. Newly corrected and inlarged, with many additions ... With the discovery of a way to finde the long hidden secret of longitude, by Henry Bond, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1654*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice. Containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to.

[**Tapp, John**]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London, R.& W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1655*, 4to.

Hubbard, Benjamin. Orthodoxal navigation, or the admirable and excellent Art of arithmeticall great circle sailing, inlarged and applied to the places of all situations with a new paradoxall chart, *London: T. Maxey f. W. Weekly of Ipswich sold by J. Rothwell, 1656*, 8vo.

Ingle, Richard. A Certain way or rule of proving of ye way of easting and westing of any ship in any place, *London: G. Hurlock, 1656*.

Davis, John. The Seaman's secrets. Divided into two parts, wherein is taught the three kindes of sailing ... Newly corrected and amended, and the eighth time printed, *London: J. Dawson, 1657*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. The Geometrical seaman: or the art of navigation performed by geometry ... Second edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1657*, 4to.

[**Tapp, John**]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1657*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Wright, Edward. Certaine errors in navigation detected and corrected ... With many additions that were not in the former editione, *London: J. Moxon, 1657*, 4to.
Note: Enlarged by Joseph Moxon.

Goos, Pieter. The Lighting columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1658*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Saltonstall, Charles. The Navigator shewing and explaining all ye chiefe principles and parts both theorick and practick ... The third edition, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1658*, 4to.

Gadbury, Timothy. The Young seaman's guide or mariner's almanack, *London: f. F. Cossinet, 1659*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 8vo.

——. The Seaman's practice containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified ... The fourth edition, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar ephemerides, *London, R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1659*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Wright, Edward. The Sea-Man's tutor or, the marriners art made easie, *London: J. Moxon, 1659*, 4to.

Gadbury, Timothy. The Young seaman's Guide or mariner's almanack, *London: F. Cossinet, [1660]*, 8vo.

Goos, Pieter. The Lighting colomne or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1660*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam. 1650.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1662*, fol.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified ... The fifth edition, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1662*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1663*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1665*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1665*, 8vo.
Note: Taylor assigns the first printing to 1633 on the basis of an advertisement for this book on a preliminary leaf of Thomas James's *Strange and Dangerous Voyage* of that year. The only recorded copy of the book to have the leaf is the Grenville copy in L (G7166) Close study by N. Barker shows that the leaf is inserted, possibly at the time Grenville had the book bound about 1800. The date of the printing of the leaf is not known but Barker feels that the style is post 1640 and could have been as late as the 1660s. In any case it is not grounds for Taylor's assignment of 1633 as the date of first publication of this work.

"**Directions** for observations and experiments to be made by masters of ships, pilots, and other fit persons in their sea voyages" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 24, Monday, April 8, 1667, pp. 433-448.

Goos, Pieter. The Lighting columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1667*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Hooke, Robert. Instructions to seamen on observations to be made on long voyages by ... and Robert Moray, *London: The Royal Society*, 1667.
Note: Taylor says that "Copies of the Instructions were lodged with the Master of Trinity House for distribution to mariners". This may be related to, "Directions for Observations and Experiments to be made by Masters of Ships" in the *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, no. 24, April 1667.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. G. f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 8vo.

——. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental probleme in navigation experimentally verified ... The seventh edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.

Lootsman. The Lighting column or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern

eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1668*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental probleme in navigation, experimentally verified ... The eighth edition, *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1668*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1668*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

"**An Extract** of a letter containing the whole process, used in France for making sea-sale by the sun, communicated to the publisher in French, by an ingenious Dr. of physic of that nation, residing near the chief place where't is practiced, and Englished as follows", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 51, September 20, 1669, pp. 1025-1028.

Goos, Pieter. The Lighting columne or sea-mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1669*, 12mo.

Seller, John. Practical navigation; or an introduction to the whole art, *London: J. Darby & J. Wingfield, 1669*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. G[odbid] f. G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day, *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 8vo.

Goos, Pieter. The Lighting columne or sea mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Lootsman. The Lighting colomne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Leichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified ... The ninth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1670*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified ... The tenth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art ... Second edition, *London: J. Darby a. sold by the author, 1672*, 4to.

——. _____. Second edition, *London: J. Darby a. sold by the author a. by J. Wingfield, 1672*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. G[odbid] f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified ... The eleventh edition, *London: B. Hurlock, 1673*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitomy of navigation: containing The doctrine of plain & spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation, *London: A. Clark f. W. Fisher, 1674*, 8vo.

Lootsman. The Lighting columne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea coasts of the northern eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1674*, fol.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. Godbid f. E. Hurlock, 1674*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Phillippes, Henry. The Geometrical seaman: or the art of navigation performed by geometry ... Third edition, *London: A. Clark f. W, Fisher, 1675*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, 1676*, 4to.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1676*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 8vo.

——. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified ... The twelfth edition, *London: W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art ... Third edition, *London: J. Darby, 1676*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides ... With A discovery of a way to find the long hidden secret of longitude by Henry Bond ... All which are now newly calculated and corrected ... By Henry Phillippes, *At Amsterdam: Printed by Stephen Swart, 1676*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing The principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. The third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1677*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1677*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified ... The thirteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: W. Fisher, R. Boulter and R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Norwood's *Seaman's Practice*, London, 1678.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter of the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 8vo.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitomy of navigation: containing the doctrine of plain & spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation, *London: W. Fisher R. Boulter, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1680*, 8vo.

Lootsman. The Lightning colomne or sea mirrour, contaigning The sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1680*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spriegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified ... The fourteenth edition, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art ... Fourth edition, *London: J. Darby sold by the author, W. Fisher, R. Boulter, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to.

——. _____. Fourth edition, *London: sold by [J. Seller]. W. Fisher, R. Boulter, R. Smith and T. Passenger, 1680*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: A. Godbid & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1680*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, and R. Smith, 1682*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified ... The fifteenth edition, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1682*, 4to.

Marr, John. Navigation in coasting, or the seaman's instructor. Containing severall theoreticall and practical parts of that art, *Aberdeen: by J. Forbes & sold in Dundee, 1683*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passinger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 8vo.

Seller, John. Practical navigation or an introduction to the whole art ... Fifth edition, *London: J. Darby f. the author, W. Fisher, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith, 1683*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of

the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart ... The last edition newly revised and corrected, *London: f. W. Fisher, T. Passinger & R. Boulter, 1684*, 8vo.

——. Mr. Richard Norwood's works, Viz. I. Trigonometry ... II. The Seaman's practice, &c. III. Fortification, *London f. R. Mount, 1684*, 4to.

Ratcliff, Thomas. A Pocket companion for seamen ... wherein is contained plain and mercator's sailing, *London: by J. Playford sold by B. Billingsley, 1684*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... Third edition, *London: W. Fisher. T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1684*, 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion. Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography, *London: T. Hawkins, 1685*, 12mo.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation; in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The practical part of navigation. IV. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: for the author, 1685*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: H. Sawbridge, T. Wall in Bristol, 1685*, 4to.

The Accomplish'd seamans delight, containing, 1. The great mistery of nature demonstrated by art ... 2. The closset of magnetical miracles ... 3. Directions for sea-men in distress of weather ... 4. The resolver of curiossities, being a profitable discourse of local, as also of the swift motion of the art of navigation, *London: B. Harris, 1686*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: A. Churchill, 1686*.

Note: The author in his introduction to the 1714 edition states that this is the year of the first printing. Taylor cites an advertisement in an R. Clavell catalogue.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation; in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The practical part of navigation. IV. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: T. Passsenger, T. Sawbridge & J. Playford, 1686*, 4to.

——. The whole art of navigation; in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The practical part of navigation. IV. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: f. R. Mount, 1686*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified ... The sixteenth edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & M. Smith, 1686*, 4to.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation; in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: T. Passinger, 1687*, 4to.

Brown, John. The Instrumental Navigator; or, The Mariner's art made easier, in observation and operation in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing and great circle sailing, *London: H. White, 1688*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1688*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: G. Hurlock, 1688*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Greenwood, Nicholas. Astronomia anglicana ... Chiefly intended for the use of ... Mariners, *London: J. Harefitch f. W. Hensman, 1689*, fol.

——. _____. *London: J. Harefitch f. W. Hensman sold by R. Fenner in Canterbury, 1689*, fol.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Where unto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1689*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Leichtende Column, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: J. D[arby]. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1689*, 4to.

Robijn, Jacob. The New enlarged lightning sea-column, or, sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of Europa, Africa, America and Asia ... Wherein, In a short time may be learned ... the noble and rare art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1689*, fol.
Note: This is the collective title page for the three parts of his *Lightning Sea-Column*, 1688-1689.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art ... Sixth edition, *London: J. D[arby] sold by the author, W. Fisher, S. Passenger and E. Smith, 1689*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart, *London: W. Fisher, T. Passenger & E. Smith, 1690*, 12mo.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, contaigning the sea coasts of the northern and eastern navigation ... Where unto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1692*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published Amsterdam, 1644.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion. Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography, *London: T. Hawkins, 1692*, 12mo.

Norwood, Matthew. Norwood's system of navigation: teaching the whole art ... And also of sea-gunnery, *London: f. R. Mount, 1692*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount & T. Passenger, 1692*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter off the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1693*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart ... The last edition, newly revised and corrected, *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount and T. Passenger, 1693*, 8vo.

Petty, William. "What a compleat treatise of navigation should contain. Drawn up in the Year 1685", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 198, March 1693, pp. 657-659.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1694*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1693.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art ... the Seventh edition, *London: J. D[arby]. f. the author & R. Mount, 1694*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day... Corrected ... by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Passenger, 1694*, 8vo.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitomy of navigation: containing some problems geometrical: the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and their application in plain, Mercator and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Fourth edition, *London: B. M. f. R. Mount, 1695*, 8vo.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion, containing an alphabetical dictionary of ... naval terms ... from a manuscript of Sir John Narborough's, edited by James Lightbody, *London: R. Whitledge & S. Sims, 1695*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion. Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography, *London: f. S. Hawkins, 1695*, 12mo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount*, 1696, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalendar, or ephemerides, *London: f. R. Mount, 1696*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Henry Phillippes.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain-sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1697*, 4to.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion ... Second edition, *London: R. Whitledge, A. Sims & R. Mount, 1697*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1697* 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The third edition with additions, *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitomy of navigation: containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... This edition (with many new additions) is carefully corrected by Euclid Speidell, *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation: in five books. Containing I. The principles of navigation and geometry. II. The principles of astronomy. III. The practical part of navigation. IV. The description and use of such instruments, as are useful in taking observations at sea ... V. Useful tables in navigation, *London: f. R. Mount, 1698*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart ... the last edition, newly revised and corrected, *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and Geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain-sailing ... The courses and distances on the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c ... The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

Greenwood, Nicholas. Astronomia anglicana ... Chiefly intended for the use of ... Mariners, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, fol.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion. Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography, *London: J. Mayos f. S. Clarke, 1699*, 12mo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1701.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. Mount & Jer. Seller, 1699*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified containing tables shewing the true hour of the day... Corrected ... by Ja. Atkinson, *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1699*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's New Kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., ... The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of navigation: containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Corrected and enlarged with many useful additions, by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 8vo.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel: or a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1701*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation: in five books ... To which is added a second part, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... The seventh edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

A Discourse of navigation; containing several rules and instructions to be observed in the practice thereof: and shewing the use of two instruments, lately invented, for resolving all triangles and all problems in sailing without any operation by arithmetick, *London: f. J. Nutt, 1702*, 8vo.

Jones, William 1675-1749. A New compendium of the whole art of navigation, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1702*, 8vo.
Note: Engraved title page dated 1701.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Tapp 1702.

The Seaman's new kalendar, of the sun, moon, and fixed stars: being a necessary tutor, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.
Note: The MiU copy is bound with R. Norwood's *The Seaman's Practice*, London, 1702.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. Mount and Jer. Seller, 1702*, 4to.

[Love, John]. The Mariner's jewel: or a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1703?*.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough, methodized by James Lightbody.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The fifth edition, *London: f. the author and R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of navigation: containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great circle sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Corrected and enlarged with many useful additions ... by James Atkinson ... Fifth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 4to.
Note: Advertised as bound with an edition of Colson in Samuel Gerrish's *Catalogue of choice and valuable books ... to be sold ... from Tuesday, October 22. 1723. at 10 of the clock* [Boston: 1723], Winans 7.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions, by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1704*, 8vo.

Guillet de Saint Georges. The Gentleman's dictionary. In three parts ... III. The art of navigation: explained in the terms of naval affairs as building, rigging, working and fighting ships, *London: H. Bonwicke, T. Goodwin, M. Wooten, B. Tooke, and S. Manship, 1705*, 8vo.

Hooke, Robert. The Posthumous works ... containing his Cutlerian lectures and other discourses, read at the meetings of the illustrious Royal Society ... VI Lectures on improving navigation ... Published by Richard Waller, *London: S. Smith & B. Walford, 1705*, fol.

Jones, William 1675-1749. A New epitome of the art of practical navigation ... The second edition, *London: T. Mead f. Jer. Seller & C. Price and J. Senex, 1705*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *A New compendium of the whole art of navigation*, London, 1702.

Love, James. The Mariner's jewel: or, a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by James Love ... The fifth edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. E. Tracy, 1705*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1705*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. Mount, Jer. Seller and C. Price, 1705*, 4to.

Smith, John. A Sea-Man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: f. R. Mount, 1705*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on

the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of the art of navigation. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation corrected and enlarged with many additions by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 8vo.

Hodgson, James. The Theory of navigation demonstrated: and its rudiments clearly and plainly proved, from the first and most simple principles of the mathematicks, *London: I. Dawkes f. R. Mount & Co., 1706*, 4to.

Jones, William 1675-1749. A New epitome of the art of practical navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *A New compendium of the whole art of navigation*, London, 1702.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. R. Mount and the author, 1707*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation ... With the most useful tables in navigation ... The third edition corrected, *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. Mount, J. Seller, 1708*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariner's compass rectified: containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged, with many useful additions. by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1709*, 8vo.

Gadbury, John. Nauticum astrologium: or the astrological seaman; directing merchants, captains of ships, mariners, &c. ... unto which is added a diary of the weather, *London: f. G. Sawbridge, 1710*, 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The eighth edition, *London: for S. Clark, 1710*, 12mo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice, containing a fundamental problem in navigation experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1710*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1711.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr. and R. Mount, 1711*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 "Days".

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 reads "these".

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1711*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of the art of navigation. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and the use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing and great sailing ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Corrected and enlarged with many additions by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1712*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1712*, 4to.
Note: Issued with another edition of Colson, 1711.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to.
Note: Issued with Colson, 1716.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected and very much enlarged, with many usefull additions. by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr. and R. Mount, 1714*, 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The ninth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1714*, 12mo.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1714 [1717]*, 4to.
Note: Edited by John Colson. "A Table of logarithms" has separate title page dated 1717.

——. _____. *Dublin: S. Powell f. G. Grierson, 1714*, 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... With a new supplement of all the astronomical tables useful in the art of navigation, *Dublin: E. Sands f. G. Grierson, 1715*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1715*, 4to.

Newton, Samuel. The Art of Navigation. Containing easy rules for finding the latitude and difference of longitude of places observed of the sun, moon, and stars. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1715*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation, *London: f. E. Tracey, B. Pickard and W. Meadows, 1715*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged, with many useful additions. by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. R. Mount, 1717?*, 8vo.

——. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... With a new supplement, of all the astronomical tables useful in the art of navigation, *Dublin: E. Sands f. G. Grierson, 1717*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1717*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of the art of navigation. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Corrected and enlarged with many additions by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1717?*, 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The tenth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1717*, 12mo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. the author, J. Atkinson jr and R. Mount, 1718*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation ... With the most useful tables in navigation ... The fourth edition, *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experminentally verified, *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arihtmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1720*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The eleventh edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1720*, 12mo.

Norwood, Richard. Norwood's epitome. Being the application of the doctrine of triangles, in certain problems, concerning the use of the plain sea-chart, and Mercator's chart ... Corrected & enlarged with many additions ... by James Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount*, 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. R. Mount and J. Atkinson, 1722*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... Also a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged, with many additions. by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1722*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1722*, 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The twelfth edition, *London: f. S. Clark, 1723*, 12mo.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art ... All carefully corrected, with many useful additions, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The second edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, B. Pickard and W. Meadows, 1723*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson 1724/5*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1724*, 4to.

Hodgson, James. The Theory of navigation demonstrated: and its rudiments clearly and plainly proved, from the first and most simple principles of mathematicks ... Second edition, *Dublin: 8vo. [1724]*.

Kelly, Joshua. The Modern navigator's compleat tutor: or, a treatise of the whole art of navigation and practice, *London: f. J. Wilcox, B. Macey, J. Marston, J. Eade and J. Kelly, 1724*, 8vo.

Note: The title on the L Copy has been pasted over the title page another title: *The compleat modern navigator's tutor.*

Love, James. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... By James Love ... The sixth edition corrected and enlarged, *London: f. H. & J. Tracy, 1724*, 12mo.

Note: Based on notes of Sir John Narborough, methodized by James Lightbody.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged, with many useful additions. by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 8vo.

——. _____. To this Dublin Edition is added the Compleat Boat-Swain By Henry Bond, *Dublin: by & f. G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo.

Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title page, dated 1726, paging but continuous signatures.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator,

London: f. T. Page, W. & F. Mount and J. Atkinson jr., 1727, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Atkinson and T. Page, W. & F. Mount, 1727,* 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland and France, &c., *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1727,* 4to.

Kelly Joshua. The Modern navigator's compleat tutor: or, a treatise of the whole art of navigation and practice, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1727,* 8vo.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The thirteenth edition, *London: f. S. Clarke, 1727,* 12mo.

Newhouse, Daniel. The Whole art of navigation ... with the most useful tables in navigation ... The fifth edition, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1727,* 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728,* 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of the art of navigation. Containing the doctrine of plain and spherical triangles, and their use and application in plain sailing, Mercator's sailing, and great sailing ... and rules for finding the variation of the compass, and correcting the course ... and other things very useful in the art of navigation ... Corrected and enlarged with many additions by James Atkinson, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728,* 8vo.

Collier, John. Compendium artis nauticae. Being the daily practice of the whole art of navigation and astronomy practicable at sea, are easily expeditiously and exactly performed, only by tabular inspection, *London: sold by J. Harbin, B. Motte, F. Simons, W. Meadows, S. Goodwin, S. Fitzer, C. Digby and E. Baldwin, 1729,* 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729,* 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariner's compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions by Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1729,* 8vo.

Ward, John. Treatise on navigation, with a compendium of geometry and trigonometry, *London: 1729.*

Collier, John. A Letter to the practisers, promoters, and learners of navigation. Containing a double view of navigation and nautical astronomy, by which all problems ... are solv'd only by tabular inspection, in a book ... entitled Compendium Artis Nauticae, &c., *[London]: W. Pearson f. the author, 1730,* 12mo.

Harris, Joseph. A Treatise of navigation, containing I. The theory of navigation ... II. Nautical problems, *London: f. the author sold by f. F. Fayram, J. Senex and T. Wright, 1730,* 4to.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street, *London: f. R. Willock, 1730,* 8vo. viii, 353, [7], 57, [107]p.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Willock, 1730,* 8vo. viii, 353, [7], 57, [103]p.
Note: With 51 final leaves comprising "A table of artificial sines, tangents and secants", and "A table of the sun's declination".

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art ... All carefully corrected, with many useful additions, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1730,* 4to.

Ward, John. The Posthumous works of Mr. John Ward ... containing his new method of navigation by parallel parts ... Published by a particular friend of the author's from the original manuscript, and revised by Mr. George Gordon, *London: f. A Bettesworth, 1730,* 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1731,* 4to.

The Complete mariner: or a treatise of navigation trigonometrically, by logarithmetical numbers, geometrical construction by scale and compass. Also the orthographical projection of the sphere astronomically, *Williamsburgh: Printed, February the 18th, 1731. E. L. James Hubard,* fol.
Note: The Title page and seven lines of text are printed typographically followed by thirty pages of manuscript text. See L. C. Wroth "Some American Contributions to the Art of Navigation, 1519-1802" *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* vol. 68, 1947.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short and easy methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount and J. Atkinson, 1732,* 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732,* 4to.

Norwood, Richard. The Seaman's practice: containing a fundamental problem in navigation, experimentally verified, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1732,* 4to.

Kelly Joshua. The Modern navigator's compleat tutor: or, a treatise of the whole art of navigation and practice ... The second edition enlarged, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Wilcox, J. Clarke, J. Eade and B. Macey, 1733-1734,* 8vo. 2 vol.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The fourteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, 1734,* 12mo.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street, *London: f. J. Brotherton, J. Hazard, W. Meadows, T. Cox, W. Hinchliffe, W. Bickerton, T. Astley, S. Austen, L. Gilliver and R. Willock, 1734,* 8vo.

Wright, Robert. A Letter of advice to navigators, of Great Britain, *Manchester: f. R. Whitworth & A., London: sold by Page & Mount, J. Osborn & T. Longman, 1734,* 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1735,* 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735,* 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Epitome of navigation, containing plain and easy rules, for the working all plain triangles, and their application to plain, traverse, obligue, Mercator

and middle latitude sailing ... First written by Gellibrand, Norwood, and Jones, and now collected and digested into one compendium of navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735*, 8vo.

Love, James. The Mariner's jewel: or, a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... By James Love ... The seventh edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. A. Bettesworth & C. Hitch, R. Ware and J. Hodges, 1735*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough, methodized by James Lightbody.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the day With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions, by Ja. Atkinson ... To this Dublin edition is added, the compleat boat-swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1735*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title, dated 1736, pagination and signatures.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *London: f. W. Mount, T. Page and J. Atkinson jr.: 1736*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... with the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The third edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows and S. Fitzer, 1736*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland and France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The fifteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, J. Clarke & T. Longman, 1737*, 12mo.

Hodgson, James. The Theory of navigation demonstrated: and its rudiments clearly and plainly proved, from the first and most simple principles of mathematicks ... to which is added a new table of difference of longitude, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions by J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, 8vo.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The second edition, *London: f. J. Brotherton, J. Hazard, W. Meadows, T. Cox, T. Astley, L. Gilliver, R. Ware, A. Millar, C. Corbett, R. Willocr[sic], 1739*, 8vo.

Seller, John. Practical navigation: or, an introduction to the whole art ... All carefully corrected, with many useful additions, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 4to.

[Williams, Zachariah]. The Mariner's compass compleated: or, the complement of the art of navigation discover'd and propos'd. Being a dissertation concerning the magnetical variations of the mariner's compass ... by Z. W., *London: f. the author, 1740*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made esay ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The sixteenth edition, *London f. R. Ware [&c.]: 1741*, 12mo.

Murdoch, Patrick. Mercator's sailing, applied to the true figure of the earth. With an introduction concerning the discovery and determination of that figure, *London: f. A. Millar, 1741*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The fourth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, 1741*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the Description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 4to.

Hauxley, Edward. Navigation unveil'd or, a new and complete system of navigation ... to which is added a new way of keeping a reckoning, *London: f. the author sold by W. Mount & T, Page and J. Hodges, 1743*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By Ja. Atkinson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables

... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, 4to.

Williams, Zachariah. The Mariner's compass compleated: or, the expert seaman's best guide. In two parts. Containing ample specimens of the general table of magnetical variations (or deviations) of the magnetick needle at places ... Part I, *London: J. Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan and J. Booth, 1745*, 8vo.
Note: A reissue of the 1740 edition with new title page.

——. _____. *London: J. Oliver f. the author sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke, C. Corbet, J. Millan, 1745*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The seventeenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware [&c.] 1747*, 12mo.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The third edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, W. Meadows, R. Ware, T. Cox, J. Hodges, S. Austen, A. Millar, R. Willock, C. Corbett and J. Davidson, 1747*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 4to.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first Principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The second edition, *Dublin: G. Grierson, G. & A. Ewing & W. Smith, 1749*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The fifth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and Astronomy, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, 1749*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1750*, 8vo.

Barrow, John. Navigatio Britannica: or a complete system of navigation in all the branches, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The eighteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware [&c.] 1750*, 12mo.

Murray, Mungo. Method of keeping a reckoning at sea, *London? ca. 1750?*.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The sixth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, and W. Meadows, 1750*, 8vo.

——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1750*, 8vo.
Note: Issued as a part of Atkinson's *A Complete System of Navigation*, London, 1750.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 4to.
Note: RPB copy has 1751 changed in MS to 1752.

Crosby, Thomas. Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, *London: f. J. Hodges and the author, 1751*, 8vo.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use

of the academy in Tower-Street ... The fourth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, R. Ware, T. Cox, J. Hodges, S. Austen, A. Millar, R. Willock, C. Corbett and J. Davidson, 1751*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1752*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The nineteenth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, T. Longman and W. Johnston, 1752*, 12mo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By J. Atkinson, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page and W. Meadows, 1752*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation: or, a short easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1753*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1753*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile. By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1753*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1754*, 4to.

——. _____. To this edition is added, The Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: by & f. G. A. Grierson, 1754*, 4to.

Masheder, William. The Navigator's companion, or mariner's compendious pocket book, *Whitehaven: by the author, sold by Clarke, London; T. Howldy, Bristol; J. Ansdale, Liverpool; T. Slack, Newcastle; R. Taylor, Berwick, T. Smith, Dublin, 1754*, 8vo.

Murray, Mungo. A Treatise on shipbuilding and navigation. In three parts wherein the theory, practice, and application of the necessary instruments are perspicuously handled ... to which is added an English abridgement of another treatise ... lately published at Paris by M. Duhamel, *London: D. Henry and R. Cave f. the author, sold by A. Millar, J. Scott, T. Jeffreys, Messrs. Greig & Campbell and by the author, 1754*, 4to.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1754*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most useful in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page 1754*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755*, 4to.

Crosby, Thomas. Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation ... The second edition, corrected and adjusted to the new style, *London: f. J. Hodges and J. Robinson, 1755*, 8vo.

[Emerson, William]. Navigation or, the art of sailing upon the sea. Containing a demonstration of the fundamental principles of this art, together with all the practical rules of computing a ship's way ... To which are added, several necessary tables, *London: f. W. Innys & J. Richardson, 1755*, 12mo.
Note: Preface signed W. E.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, arithmetick made easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The twentieth edition, *London: f. R. Ware, T. & T. Longman, and W. Johnston, 1755*, 12mo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1755*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1755*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1756*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to.
Note: Mount & Page advertised this for sale as early as 1745 in Nathaniel Colson's *The Mariners New Kalendar*.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1758*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. New principles of geography and navigation ... Part I. Containing the theory of the true figure and dimensions of the earth ... Part II. Containing a table of meridional parts, *London: f. the author sold by J. Newbery, 1758*, fol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigaton ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The seventh edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page and W. Meadows, 1758*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The Fifth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, C. Hinch & L. Hawes, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J. Rivington, & J. Fletcher, R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C. & R. Ware, 1759*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1759*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1760*, 4to.

Genevois, Jean Alexander. Some new enquiries tending to the improvement of navigation, *London: 1760*, 8vo.

Murray, Mungo. The Rudiments of navigation ... compiled for the use of young gentlemen aboard His Majesty's Ship Magamine, *London: D. Henry & R. Cave, 1760*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son and W. Meadows, 1760*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1761*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to.
Note: L copy marked in MS "Price 4:6d".

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or several branches of useful learning made perfectly easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The twenty-first edition, with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Rivington, W. Johnston, B. Law, C. Ware & Co., 1761*, 12mo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1762*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1762*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: W. & J. Mount, T. Page, 1762*, 4to.
Note: Advertisement on verso half title contains mention of Mercator chart.

——. _____. To this edition is added, the compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: J. Greirson, 1762*, 4to.

Crosby, Thomas. Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of Navigation, ... The third edition corrected and adjusted to the new stile, with many considerable additions and improvements, *London: f. S.Crowder & J. Robinson, 1762*, 8vo.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The sixth edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, W. Meadows, C. Hinch & L. Hawes, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J. Rivington, R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C & R. Ware, 1762*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 4to.
Note: "A large and very useful table of the difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page, but continuous pagination and signatures.

——. ——. To this edition is added the Com-pleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 4to.

[Emerson, William]. Navigation: or the art of sailing upon the sea. Containing a demonstration of the fundamental principles of this art. Together with all the practical rules of computing a ship's way ... The second edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1764*, 12mo.
Note: Preface signed : W. E.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, the several branches of useful learning made perfectly easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The twenty-second edition, with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: f. C. Hitch & L. Hawes, J. Rivington, W. Johnston, B. Law and Ware &. Co., 1764*, 12mo.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy ... The second edition (with additions), *London: f. J. Nourse, 1764*, 8vo. 2 vol.
Note: Contains James Wilson's "A Dissertation on the rise and progress of the modern navigation".

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 8vo.

——. ——. To this Dublin Edition is added, Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description amd use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 4to.

Crosby, Thomas. Mariner's guide: being a compleat treatise of navigation, ... The third edition corrected and adjusted to the new stile, with many considerable additions and improvements. Particularly instructions at large, for the use of Hadley's quadrant, *London: f. R. Baldwin, S. Crowder, W. Johnston; and J. Robinson, [1765?]*, 8vo.

Murray, Mungo. A Treatise on shipbuilding and navigation. In three parts wherein the theory, practice, and application of all the necessary instruments are perspicuously handled ... to which is added an English abridgement of another treatise ... lately published at Paris by M. Duhamel ... The second edition, *London: f. A. Millar, 1765*, 4to.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The seventh edition, revised and corrected by the author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, A. Millar, J. Brotherton, R. Willock, J. Hinton, J.*

Rivington, R. Baldwin, L. Hawes, Clarke & Collins, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt and C. & R. Ware, 1765, 8vo.

Ward, John. The Posthumous works of Mr. John Ward ... containing his new method of navigation by parallel parts ... Published by a particular friend of the author's from the original manuscript ... the second edition revised by Mr. George Gordon, *London: f. C. Hitch, 1765*, 8vo.

——. _____. the second edition revised by Mr. George Gordon, *London: f. L. Hawes, W. Clarke and R. Collins, 1765*, 8vo.
Note: A reissue of the sheets of the 1730 edition.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. A Complete system of navigation: In two parts. Atkinson's Epitome ... II. Navigation New Modell'd ... by H. Wilson, *Dublin: B. Grierson, 1767*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: "A Large and very useful table of difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page but continuous pagination and signatures.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The sixth edition, *Dublin: f. W. & W. Smith, B. Grierson and T. Ewing, 1767*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation, *Dublin: f. B. Grierson, 1767*, 8vo.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Mariner's mirror or the philosophical principles of navigation, applied in a new theory and practice, *London: f. the author sold by all booksellers, 1768*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Marriner's mirror. Part II. Continuing a new and genuine method of finding the longitude of a ship at sea, *London: f. the author and sold by all booksellers, 1769*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The ninth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.
Note: A reissue of 1769 edition with cancel title page.

Patoun, Archibald. A Compleat treatise of practical navigation, demonstrated from its first principles ... Written for the use of the academy in Tower-Street ... The eighth edition, revised and corrected by the Author, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, J. Brotherton, J. Sewell, J. Hinton, J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes, W. Clarke & R. Collins, S. Crowder, T. Longman, C. Corbett, T. Becket, P. A. DeHondt, Robinson & Roberts, J. Knox and R. Baldwin, 1770*, 8vo.
Note: The DN copy has date altered in MS to 1779 in a contemporary hand.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new-stile, by William Mountaine, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, the several branches of useful learning made perfectly easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ...

The twenty-third edition, *London: f. J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes & W. Clarke, and R. Collins, W. Johnston [and 5 others in London], 1771*, 12mo.

Waddington, Robert. The Sea officer's companion, being an appendix to Waddington's navigation (which makes a complete system of the art) containing several methods of obtaining the latitude of a place, *London: J. Nourse, 1771?*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Mariner's mirrour. Part [III]. Being a new and compendious system of logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: In L copy the figure III is erased and supplied in MS.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation, *London: W. Ward & J. Richardson sold by Richardson & Urquhart, 1772*, 8vo.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy ... The third edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1772*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... adjusted to the new stile ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 8vo.

——. _____. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has a separate title page, dated 1764, continuous pagination and signatures.

Adams, John. 1757-1807. The Young sea-officer's assistant, both in his examination and voyage, *London: f. L. Davis, 1773*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.

Puddicombe, William. The Mariner's instructor: being an easy and expeditious method, whereby a master may teach the art of navigation in a short time, *Exeter: printed and sold by B. Law; London, E. Score and W. Grigg in Exeter; J. Wallis in Plymouth [2 in Totnes, 1 in Barnstaple, 1 in Dartmouth, 1 in Falmouth, 1 in Ashburton, 1 in Honiton, by the author in Topsham], 1773*, 8vo.

Wilson, William. Elements of navigation: or the practical rules of the art, *Edinburgh: f. the author and f. G. Robinson, London, and A. Donaldson, Edinburgh, 1773*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a compleat navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 8vo.

Chambers, William. The Universal navigator or, a comprehensive treatise of navigation, *Whitehaven: A. Foster f. the author, 1774*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. The Seaman's useful friend, *London: sold by B. Cole [and book sellers at seven south coast ports], 1774.*

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1774*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to.

Mather, William. The Young man's companion: or, the several branches of useful learning made perfectly easy ... Also some secrets of surveying ... navigation and geography ... The twenty-fourth edition with large additions and improvements by J. Barrow, *London: f. J. & F. Rivington, L. Hawes, W. Clarke and R. Collins, S. Crowder [and 6 others in London], 1775*, 12mo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the Day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine ... To this edition is added, the Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, 1776*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1776*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ...

The third edition corrected and enlarged, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson & Richardson and Urquhart, 1776*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount, 1776*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Mount, T. Page & W. Mount, 1777*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. An Epitome of theoretical and practical navigation, *London: f. the author sold by Jr. Nourse, Wallis & Stonehouse, Sewell and Fadon, 1777*, 4to.

Wilson, Henry. Navigation new modell'd: or, a treatise of geometrical trigonometrical arithmetical instrumental and practical navigation ... The ninth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry, and astronomy ... Revised and corrected by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1777*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation; or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a complete navigator ... The whole revis'd, and corrected ... by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount, T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 8vo.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1778*, 4to.

Rymer, James. The Practice of navigation, on a new plan: by means of a quadrant and of difference of latitude and departure and an easy and true method, of bringing departure into difference of longitude and visa versa, *London: f. T. Evans, 1778*, 4to.

Waddington, Robert. The Sea officer's companion, being an appendix to Waddington's navigation (which makes a complete system of the art) containing several methods of obtaining the latitude of a place, *London: f. the author, 1778*, 4to.

Crosby, Thomas. Complete system of navigation, *London: 1779.*
Note: Taylor cites from William Falconer's *The Universal Dictionary of the Marine*, London, 1769.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1779*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ... The fourth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law & G. Robinson, 1779*, 8vo.

Waddington, Robert. The Seaman's new daily assistant, *London: 1779.*

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigaton ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount, 1779*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W, Mount, 1780*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. Short rules for practical navigation, *[London: 178-?].*

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount & T. Page jr, 1780*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount, 1780*, 4to.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy ... The fourth edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1780*, 8vo. 2 vol.
Note: Revised by William Wales.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified. Containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigaton ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, & W. Mount & T. Page, 1780*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1781*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. Nautical propositions and institutions or directions for the practice of navigation, *London: f. the author, 1781*, 8vo.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ... The sixth edition carefully corrected, and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1781*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in practice in the art of navigation ... Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole Revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, [1781?]*, 8vo.
Note: Imprint trimmed on NN copy,.

——. _____. To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1781*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation: or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become an astronomer, and a complete navigator ... Revised and corrected by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782* 4to.

Martin, Benjamin. The Mariner's mirror or, a new treatise on navigation, in theory and practice. Part I. Containing the principles of navigation ... Part IV. The young trigonometers new guide, *London: f. R. Sayer, [1782]*, 8vo.
Note: Parts I-IV have t.p.s dated 1782 "sold by Robert Sayer and John Bennett". The parts are reissues.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea, *London: f. B. Law, G. Robinson, Messrs. Sayer & Bennett and the author, 1782*, 8vo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ... The seventh edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1782*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified, *Dublin: 1782*, 8vo.

Bettesworth, John. The Seaman's sure guide, or, navigator's pocket remembrancer: wherein are given such plain instructions in every useful branch of navigation, as will in a short time form the complete mariner, *London: f. the author and S. Hooper; J. Murray; and D. Steel, 1783*, 12mo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in practice in the art of navigation ... Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 8vo.

Wilson, Henry. Wilson's epitome of geometrical, trigonometry, arithmetical, logarithmical, instrumental & practical navigation ... Revised, corrected and improved ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 8vo.
Note: A revision of his *Navigation New Modell'd*, first published London, 1715.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to.

[Dunn, Samuel]. Rules for a ship's journal at sea, [London]: Published according to the Act of Parliament August 2, 1786, *by S. Dunn [1784]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Ship's journal at sea, *[London]: Published ... June 30th, 1784, by S. Dunn, 1784*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ... The eighth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1784*, 8vo.
Note: In this edition line 4 of the imprint reads "Tower-Hill".

——. _____. The eighth edition carefully corrected and greatly enlarged by the author, *London: B. Law, G. Robinson and the author, 1784*, 8vo.
Note: In this edition line 4 of the imprint reads "near Tower- Hill".

Nicholson, William. The Navigator's assistant, containing the theory and practice of navigation, *London: f. T. Longman, T. Cadell and J. Sewell, 1784*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in practice in the art of navigation ... Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 8vo.

——. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many additions ... To this edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. by Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1784*, 8vo.

Wilson, William. Navigation made easy, *London: 1784*.
Note: Taylor says there was a copy in Wales's library.

Bettesworth, John. The Seaman's sure guide; or, practical navigator: wherein are given such plain instructions in every useful branch of navigation, as will in a short time form the complete mariner, *London: J. Murray, D. Steel, W. Richardson and J. Walter, 1785*, 12mo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, 4to.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea ... The third edition, *London: f. B. Law, G. Robinson, R. Sayer & J. Bennett and the author, 1785*, 8vo.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the art of navigation: or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a complete astrononer, and navigator ... Revised and corrected by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1786*, 8vo.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy ... The fifth edition with additions, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1786*, 8vo.

Ferguson, James. The State of navigation, *London: 1787*.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1787*, 4to.

Liddel, Robert. The Seaman's new vade mecum, containing a practical essay on naval bookkeeping, with the method of keeping the captain's books, and complete instructions in the duty of a captain's clerk, *London: G. G. J. & J. Robinson, 1787*, 8vo.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in the art of navigation ... Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: Mount & Page, 1787*, 8vo.

——. _____. To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1787*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. Short rules for practical navigation, *London: f. the author, 1788*, 1/4°.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... A new edition, improved and corrected, *London: D. Steel, 1788*, 4to.

——. _____. To which is added, a new Mercator chart of the western ocean ... The whole raised and corrected, with many additions by A. Smyth, *Glasgow: J. & M. Robertson f. G. Peattie, Lewith, 1788*, 4to.

Atkinson, James. An Epitome of the whole art of navigation: or, a short, easy, and methodical way to become a complete navigator and astronomer ... Much improved ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, 8vo.

Buckner, Samuel. The American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship, *Newport (Rhode Island): P. Edes, [1790]*, 8vo.
Note: Derived from William Hutchinson's *A Treatise on Practical Navigation*, first published Liverpool, 1771.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, 4to.

Malham, John. Navigation made easy and familiar in the most common capacity or the young sailor's sure guide and scholar's best instructor in the art of navigation, *London: f. S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1790*, 12mo.

The Seaman's journal: being an easy and correct method of keeping the daily reckoning of a ship, during the course of her voyage, *Sagg-Harbour [N. Y.]: D. Frothingham [1790-1794?]*, fol.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

Dixon, George. The Navigator's assistant; or a new and methodised system of naval mathematics: containing every thing necessary for determining a ship's place at sea, *London: f. the author by J. Moore, also by Messrs. Rivington & Son, Mounts and Pages, Egerton, Harding, Gosport, 1791*, 12mo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant. Being a complete system of practical navigation ... The ninth edition with many additions, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1791*, 8vo. [8], 296, [200]p.

——. _____. The ninth edition with many additions, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1791*, 8vo. [10], 304, [200]p.

——. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea ... To this is added the use of Hadley's quadrant ...The fourth edition, *London: f. B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson, R. Sayer and the author, 1792*, 8vo.

——. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation, *London: f. the author, sold by W. Heather, 1793*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical Navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

Liddel, Robert. The Seaman's new vade mecum, containing a practical essay on naval bookkeeping, with the method of keeping the captain's books, and complete instructions in the duty of a captain's clerk ... The second edition, *London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1794*, 8vo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation... The tenth edition. Constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1794*, 8vo.
Note: A Reissue of the 1793 edition. First published as *The Practical Navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

Syeds, John. A Seaman's assistant: how to correct the latitude computed from dead reckoning and to ascertain the time of the day, and the variations of the compass by a single altitude, *London: f. the author, 1794?*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in the practice in the art of navigation ... Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1794*, 8vo.

Remarks and directions concerning the channels and for sailing into Port Royal and Kingston Harbours; with cautions, to avoid the dangers that lie in the way, *London: 1795*, 4to.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... The eleventh edition constituted on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1795*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

The Seaman's journal-book: containing the outlines of a journal properly divided and headed, *Providence [R. I.], Carter & Wilkinson, 1795*, fol.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

Mackintosh, Thomas. Comparison of the different methods of solving Dr. Halley's problem in navigation, *London: 1796*.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... The twelfth edition, constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1796*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical navigator and seamen's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

——. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea ... To this edition is added, the use of Hadley's quadrant, and mercator's chart ... The fifth edition, *London: f. B. Law, G. G. J. & J. Robinson, Laurie & Whittle and the author, 1796*, 8vo.

Robertson, John. The Elements of navigation containing the theory and practice. With all the necessary tables. To which is added, a treatise of maritime fortification. For the use of the Royal Mathematical School at Christ's Hospital, and the gentlemen of the Navy ... The sixth edition, carefully revised and corrected by William Wales, *London: f. F. Wingrave, G. G. & J. Robinson, T. N. Longman, W. Richardson and J. Scatcherd, 1796*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified; containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With a description of the most useful instruments in practice in the art of navigation ...Enlarged ... by J. Atkinson. The whole revised ... by John Adams, *London: Mount & Davidson, 1796*, 8vo.

The Seaman's journal-book: containing the outlines of a journal properly divided and headed, *Providence [R. I.]: Carter & Wilkinson, 1797*, fol.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

Liddel, Robert. The Seaman's new vade mecum, containing a practical essay on naval bookkeeping, with the method of keeping the captain's books, and complete instructions in the duty of a captain's clerk ... The third edition, *London: G. G. & J. Robinson, 1798*, 8vo.

Lous, Christian. Several essays and discourses intending to improve the theory of navigation and to render it a more perfect guide for mariners ... Translated from the Danish by Christian Frederick Schneider, *Copenhagen: f. C. F. Schneider by K. H. Seidelin, 1798*, 8vo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... The thirteenth edition enlarged, constructed on a new plan, *London: B. Law & Son, G. G. J. & J. Robinson and the author, 1798*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

Nicholson, William. The Navigator's assistant, containing the theory and practice of navigation ...second edition, *London: f. T. Longman, [&c.], 1798*, 8vo.

The Seaman's journal: being an easy and correct method of keeping the daily reckoning of a ship, during the course of her voyage, *New-London [Conn.]: J. Springer f. T. C. Green, 1798*, fol.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

The Seaman's journal-book: containing the outlines of a journal properly divided and headed, *Providence [R.I.], Carter & Wilkinson, 1798*, fol.
Note: Printed forms to be filled out.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... The first American from the thirteenth English edition of John Hamilton Moore, improved by the introduction of several new tables, and by large additions to the former tables, and revised and corrected by a skillful mathematician and navigator, *Newburyport: E. M. Blunt: sold by Thomas, Andrews, S. Hall, C. Brigham, E. Larkin, D. West, J. White, J. Boyle, W.P. & L. Blake, J. West, W. T. Clap and W. Pelham, Boston, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical Navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772. The additions are largely the work of Nathaniel Bowditch.

Haselden, Thomas. The Seaman's daily assistant, being a short, easy, and plain method of keeping a journal at sea ... Revised by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1800*, 4to.
Note: There is also an edition of 1803 published by Smith and Vennor, copies Lmm : MSaE.

Moore, John Hamilton. The New practical navigator; being an epitome of navigation ... The fourteenth edition, enlarged and constructed on a new plan, *London: J. Crowder f. G. G. & J. Robinson, Longman & Rees, C. Law and J. Hardy & sons and the author, 1800*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Practical navigator and seaman's new daily assistant*, London, 1772.

——. _____. The thirteenth edition, enlarged, constructed on a new plan, *Dublin: P. Wogan, 1800*, 8vo.

——. _____. The first American edition from the thirteenth English edition of John Hamilton Moore. Improved by the introduction of several new tables, and by large additions to the former tables, and revised and corrected by a skillful mathematician and navigator, *Newburyport: E. M. Blunt, sold by every bookseller and ship-chandler in the United States, 1800*, 8vo.

——. The Seaman's complete daily assistant, being an easy and correct method of keeping a journal at sea ... To this is added the use of Hadley's quadrant, and Mercator's chart ... The sixth edition, *London: f. J. Crowder and. G. G. & J. Robinson, Longman & Rees, Laurie & Whittle, C. Law, J. Hardy & sons and the author, 1800*, 8vo.

NAVIGATION — MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

Mappa mundi, otherwyse called the compass, *London: R. Wyer, [ca. 1550]*, 8vo.
Note: Probably the earliest English book for the general reader on cosmography and the underlying concepts of celestial navigation.

Proclus, Diadochus. The Description of the sphere or the frame of the worlde ... Englished by Wyllam Salysbury, *London: R. Wyer, 1550*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from the Basel 1547 edition of *De Sphaera*. A short outline containing all the essential concepts for an understanding of celestial navigation. Errata on F2r.

——. _____. *London: R. Wyer, [1550?]*, 8vo.
Note: First line of title ends "Descripci" and title shortened. No errata.

[Record, Robert]. The Pathway to knowledge, containing the first principles of geometrie, *London: R. Wolfe, 1551*, 4to.
Note: The first English book on geometry; fundamental to celestial navigation.

[——]. The Castle of knowledge, *London: R. Wolfe, 1556*, fol.
Note: A treatise on the sphere and elements of astronomy probably written for the use of the Muscovy Company's navigators.

Cuningham, William. The Cosmographical glass, conteinying the pleasant principles of cosmographie, geographie, hydrographie, or navigation, *London: J. Day, 1559*, fol.

Note: The first treatise in English devoted exclusively to cosmography and the first such book to deal with navigation in relation to astronomy and cosmography.

Euclides. The Elements of geometrie of ... Euclide ... translated ... by H. Billingsley ... with a very fruitfull preface by M. I. Dee, *London: I. Daye, 1570*, fol.
Note: Translated from the Latin. In his Preface Dee speaks of the necessity for "our English pilots" to master mathematics and geometry for navigation.

[Record, Robert]. The Pathway to knowledge, containying the first principles of geometrie, *London: [I. Kingston f.] I. Harrison, 1574*, 4to.

Dee, John. General and rare memorials pertayning to the perfect Arte of navigation, *[London]: I. Daye, 1577*, fol.
Note: Written in part to encourage English seamen to exploit the riches of the East, this contains sections on navigational matters and a description of hydrographical work by the Dutch. For full account of the make up of this book see: R. J. Roberts, "John Dee's Corrections to his 'Art of Navigation'", *The Book Collector*, vol 24, pp. 70-75, 1975.

Hood, Thomas. A Copie of the speache: made by the mathematicall lecturer, unto the worshipfull companye present. At the house of the Worshipfull M. Thomas Smith, dwelling in Gracious Street: the 4. of November 1588, *London: E. Allde, [1588]*, 4to.
Note: Hood was the first public lecturer on mathematics in England.

[Meier, Albrecht]. Certaine briefe, and speciall instructions for gentlemen, merchants, students, souldiers, marriners, &c. Employed in seruices abrode, *London: I, Wolfe, 1589*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Methodus describendi regiones, urbes, et arces & quid singulis locis ... homines ... docti animadvertere*, Helmstadt, 1587. A traveller's guide in which it is urged that notes be taken of the cosmographical data of places visited for the benefit of Englishmen.

La Ramée, Pierre de. The Elements of geometrie. Written in Latin ... Translated by Tho. Hood, *London: I. Windet f. T. Hood, 1590*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from the author's edition of Euclid, first published Paris, 1541.

Henisch, Georg. The Principles of geometrie, astronomie and geographie ... Gathered out of the tables of the astronomicall institutions of Georgius Henischius. By Francis Cooke. Appointed publiquelye to be read ... by ... the Wor. Tho. Hood, *London: I. Windet, sold at house of F. Cooke, [1591]*, 8vo.
Note: A translation derived from his *Tabulae Institutionum Astronomicarum*, Augsburg, 1575.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing sixe treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation, *London: J. Windet, 1594*, 4to.

[Record, Robert]. The Castle of knowledge, *London: V. Sims, ass. by B. Norton, 1596*, 4to.
Note: A treatise on the sphere and elements of astronomy probably written for the use of the Muscovy Company's navigators.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The second edition, corrected and augmented by the author, *London: J. Windet, 1597*, 4to.
Note: The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise."

[Dee, John]. A Letter, containing a most briefe discourse apologeticall ... for the ... course, of the philosophical studies and exercised, of a certaine studious gentleman, *London: P. Short, 1599*, 4to.
Note: Described on the fly as "An account of Dr. Dee's Math. Works & those particularly relating to navigation".

Hill, Thomas. The Schoole of skil containing two bookes: the first of the sphere of heauen ... the second of the sphericall elements, of the celestial circles, *London: T. Iudson f. W. Iaggard, 1599*, 4to.
Note: A textbook intended for, among others, seamen.

Oliver, Thomas. A New handling of the planisphere. Divided into three sections ... first ... the circles of the sphere ... second sheweth how vpon any plaine ... most conclusions of the astrolabe may ... be ... per-

formed onely with rules and compass ... third ... the making of certaine easie instruments, *London: F. Kyngston f. S. Waterson a. R. Iacson, 1601*, 4to.

Blundeville, Thomas. The Theoriques of the seven planets, shewing all their diuerse motions ... A booke most necessary for all gentlemen that are desirous to be skillful in astronomy, and for all pilots and seamen ... There is also added, the making, description, and use, of two most ingenious instruments for sea-men, to find out thereby the latitude of any place upon sea or land ... first invented by M. Doctor Gilbert, *London: A. Islip, 1602*, 4to.

[Record, Robert]. The Pathway to knowledge, containing the first principles of geometrie, *London: I. Harrison f. I. Harrison, 1602*, 4to.

[Dee, John]. A Letter, containing a most briefe discourse apologeticall ... for the ... course of philosophical studies and exercises, of a certaine studious gentleman, *London: E. Short, 1603*, 4to.
Note: The 1599 edition is described on the fly as "An account of Dr. Dee's Math works & those particularly relating to navigation".

[——]. A Letter, nine yeers since, written and first published: containing a most briefe discourse apologetical ... of a certain studious gentleman, *London: P. Short, 1603 [i.e. 1604?]*, 4to.
Note: The cancel title page on the same sheet as two other Dee works (STC 6465, 6466) printing in 1604.

[Norton, Robert]. A Mathematicall appendix, containing many propositions and conclusions mathematicall: with necessary observations both for mariners at sea ... written by R. N., *London: R. B[radock?] f. R. Iackson, 1604*, 8vo.
Note: Designed to solve the problem of longitude.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... As also in the arte of navigation ... The third edition, *London: J. Windet, 1606*, 4to.

——. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... As also in the arte of navigation ... The fourth edition corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1613*, 4to.

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... now translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1614*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600.

Speidell, John. A Geometrical extraction, or a compendious collection of the cheife and choyse problems, collected out of the best, and latest writers. Whereunto is added, about 30 problems of the author's invention, being for the most part, performed by a better and briefer way, *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1616*, 4to.
Note: Includes problems in navigation. Intended to be used with a "Mathematicall Scale" Speidell invented about 1607.

[Tanner, Robert]. A Brief treatise of the use of the globe celestial and terrestriall: wherein is set downe the principles of the mathematicks, for all travellers, navigators ... By R. T., *London: F. Kyngston f. T. Man, 1616*, 8vo.

Speidell, John. A Geometrical extraction, or a compendious collection of the chiefe and choyse problems, collected out of the best, and latest writers. Whereunto is added, about 30 problems of the author's invention, being for the most part, performed by a better and briefer way, *London: E. Allde sold at Authors house, 1617*, 4to.

[Tanner, Robert]. A Brief treatise of the use of the globe celestial and terrestriall: wherein is set downe the principles of the mathematicks, for for all travellers, navigators ... By R. T., *London: R. Field f. T. Man, 1620*, 8vo.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The sixth edition

corrected and augmented, *London: W. Stansby, 1622*, 4to.

Addison, Thomas. Arithmeticall navigation: or, an order thereof: compiled and published for the advancement of navigation, *London: [G. Purslowe] f. N. Gosse, 1625*, 4to.
Note: The first navigational textbook based exclusively on mathematical and logarithmical solutions to navigational problems.

Speidell, John. A Breefe treatise of sphaericall triangles, wherein is handled the sixteene cases of a right angled triangle ... twelve cases of an oblique sphaericall triangle ... in the solution of propositions of both globes, in dialling, fortification and navigation, *London: E. Allde, 1627*, 4to.

Delamain, Richard. Grammelogia or, the mathematical ring. Shewing ... how to resolve all ordinary operations of arithmeticke and that onely by ocular inspection, and circular motion, *London: J. Haviland, 1630*, 8vo.
Note: An attack on William Oughtred for stealing the idea of a circular slide rule.

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... Translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. Fawcet f. I. Tap, 1630*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600. Sometimes bound with his *A Canon of Triangles*, London, 1630 but not necessarily issued with it.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof in the three principall kindes of sailing. With certaine necessary tables used in navigation, *London: W. Iones 1631*, 4to.
Note: There are a number of mixed issues. Ends m3.

——. _____. *London: W. Iones 1631*, 4to.
Note: Another issue ending m^2.

[Oughtred, William]. The Circles of proportion. And the horizontal instrument. Both invented, and the uses of both written in Latine by ... Mr. W. O. But translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: A. Mathewes, 1632*, 4to.
Note: Oughtred's original Latin apparently was never printed. For detailed analysis of cancels, and the contents of copies of various issues see P. J. Wallis, "William Oughtred's 'Circles of Proportion' and 'Trigonometries'", *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society* vol. 4, pp. 372-77 & 382, 1968.

[——]. _____. *London: f. E. Allen, 1632*, 4to.
Note: Another issue with an engraved title page.

Delamain, Richard. Grammelogia or, the mathematicall ring. Shewing ... how to resolve all ordinary operations of arithmeicke and that onely by ocular inspection, and circular motion ... extracted from the logarythmes ... now published in the inlargement thereof, *London: J. Haviland, 1630 [i.e. 1633]*, 8vo.
Note: Enlarged by T. Cote. An attack on William Oughtred for stealing the idea for a circular slide rule.

[Etten, Hendrick van]. Mathematicall recreations. Or a collection of sundrie problems, extracted out of the ancient and modern philosophers, as secrets in nature, and experiments in arithmeticke ... Navigation, *London: T. Cotes f. R. Hawkins, 1633*, 8vo.
Note: Contains a miscellany of experiments and mathematical knowledge of daily use to seamen. A translation of his *Examen du livre des Recreations*, Paris 1630. Also Attributed to Jean Leurechon & William Oughtred. For authorship see Trevor H. Hall, *Mathematical Recreations*, Leeds Studies in Bibliography and Textual Criticism, occasional paper no. 1, 1969.

[Oughtred, William]. The Circles of proportion and the horizontal instrument ... newly increased with the additament for navigation ... Invented and written in Latine by W. O. Translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: A. Mathewes sold by N. Bourne, 1633*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the applicaton thereof in the three principall kindes of sailing. With certaine necessary tables used in navigation. The second edition, *London: W. Iones, 1634*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Institution trigonometricall. Wherein ... is exhibited the doctrine of the dimension of plane and spherical triangles, *London: W. Iones, 1635*, 8vo.
Note: A trigonometrical textbook used by students of navigation.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by B. Allen, 1636*, 4to.
Note: Basically a reprint, the revisions by Hartwell are not self-evident. The sixth part is "A new and necessarie treatise of navigation".

La Ramée, Pierre de. Via regia ad geometriam. The way to geometry. Being necessary and usefull, for astronomers, geographers, landmeaters, sea-men, engineers, architecks, carpenters, paynters, carvers, &c. Written in Latine ... now translated and much enlarged by the learned Mr. William Bedwell, *London: T. Cotes sold by M. Sparke, 1636*, 4to.
Note: A translation of the author's edition of Euclid, first published Paris, 1541, including more material than Hood's translation of 1590. Bedwell died before the translation was completed. It was seen through the press by John Clerke.

Blundeville, Thomas. M. Blundeville his exercises, containing eight treatises ... as also in the arte of navigation ... The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by W. Hope, 1638*, 4to.

——. _____. The seventh edition corrected and somewhat enlarged by R. Hartwell, *London: R. Bishop sold by T. Nichols, 1638*, 4to.

[Oughtred, William]. The Circles of proportion. And the horizontal instrument. Both invented, and the uses of both written in Latine by Mr. W. O. Translated into English ... by William Forster, *London: f. E. Allen, 1639*, 4to.
Note: Includes a reply to Richard Delamain's charge that the author stole the idea for a circular slide rule in Grammelogia or Mathematical Ring, London, 1630.

Pitiscus, Bartholomew. Trigonometry: or the doctrine of triangles. First written in Latine ... now translated into English, by Ra: Handson. Whereunto is added (for the marriners use) certaine nauticall questions, together with the finding of the variation of the compasse, *London: F[awcet] f. G. Hurlock, [1642?]*, 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Trigonometriae sive de dimensione triangulor*, Augsburg, 1600.

Wingate, Edmund. The Use of the rule of proportion: in arithmetique and geometrie: first published at Paris in the French tongue ... Wherein is also inserted the construction of the same rule, and a farther use thereof, in questions that concern astronomie ... navigation, *London: M. F. f. P. Stephens, 1645*, 12mo.
Note: Translated from his *L'usage de la reigle de proportion en arithmétique et geométrie*, Paris, 1624.

——. _____. *London: M. F. f. P. Stephens, [1645]*, 12mo.

Oughtred, William. Clavis mathematica, *London: T. Harper sumptibus T. Whitaker, 1648*, 8vo.

Wing, John. Urania practica: or practical astronomy ... unto which is added rules and tables of extraordinary use in navigation, *London: R. Leybourn, 1649*, 8vo.

Jagard, Robert. Artificial arithmetic in decimals ... with diverse uses and applications thereof ... for gunners, seamen and surveyors, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. H. Moseley, 1651*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof in the three principall kindes of sayling. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Second edition corrected and enlarged, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. G.Hurlock, 1651*, 4to.

Gellibrand, Henry. Institution trigonometricall. Wherein ... is exhibited the doctrine of the dimension of plane and spherical triangles... The second edition, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. W. Luggar, 1652*, 8vo.
Note: A trigonometrical textbook used by students of navigation.

Oughtred, William. Clavis mathematica, *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. T. Robinson, 1652*, 8vo.

Wing, John. Urania practica or practical astronomie ... unto which is added rules and tables of extraordinary use in navigation ... Second edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1652*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1652*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: Printed anno., 1652*, 8vo.

Dariott, Claude. Dariotus redivivus: or, a briefe introduction conducting to the judgement of the stars. Wherein the whole art of judicial astrologie is briefly and plainly delivered ... at present much inlarged, and adorned with diverse types and figures, by N. S. Also hereunto is added a briefe treatise of mathematical physick. Written by G. C. Together with divers observations both of agriculture and navigation, very useful both for merchants and husbandmen. By N. S., *London: f. A. Kemb, 1653*, 8vo.
Note: The first edition of this astrological text appeared in 1583, with another edition in 1598. Neither had the navigation section.

Newton, John. Institutio mathematica, or a mathematical institution. Shewing the construction and use of the natural and artificiall sines, tangents, and secants ... With their more particular application in astronomy, dialling, and navigation, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock a. R. Boydel, 1654*, 12mo.

Stirrup, Thomas. The Description and use of a universal quadrat [sic.] ... also divers questions in arithmetic ... navigation, *London: R. & W. Leybourn f. T. Pierrepont, 1655*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Third edition, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1656*, 4to.

Newton, John. Mathematical elements, *London: 1657*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. Advancement of the art of navigation ... first, shewing by a new canon of sines, tangents, and secants, how to resolve all cases of right-lined triangles ... second ... shewing several observations, for the better ordering of the log-line, *London: R. &. W. Leybourn, 1657*, 4to.

Wingate, Edmund. The Use of the rule of proportion: in arithmetique and geometrie: first published at Paris in the French tongue ... Wherein is also inserted the construction of the same rule, and a farther use thereof, in questions that concern astronomie ... navigation ... The second edition, *London: J. B. f. P. Stephens, 1658*, 8vo.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: J. Moxon, 1659*, 4to.

Newton, John. Mathematical elements in three parts ... The third the delineation of the globe upon the plain of any great circle, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. R. Horn, 1660*, 4to.

Oughtred, William. Circles of proportion and the horizontall instrument ... translated in to English ... by W[illiam] F[oster] and now

by the authors consent, revised, corrected ... and explained by A[rthur] H[aughton], *Oxford: W. Hall f. R. Davis, 1660*, 8vo.

Phillippes, Henry. To know the hour and minute of the sun-rising and setting at any time of the year, in any place of the habitable world, *[London: 1660?]*, bds.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Fourth edition, *London: W. & R. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1661*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. The Seaman's companion, being a plain guide to the understanding of navigation, teaching arithmetick, geometry, trigonometry, navigation, and astronomy, with excellent easy wayes of keeping a reckoning at sea, *London: G. Hurlock & F. Cossinet 1664*.
Note: Taylor says that there was a copy of this edition in Jonas Moore's library.

Mercator, Nicolaus. "Touching some points of navigation", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 13, Monday, June 4, 1666, pp. 215-218 [Taylor I 297].
Note: These Problems are presented by the Learned and Industrious Nicolas Mercator, edited by Henry Oldenburg.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Fifth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.

Oughtred, William. Clavis mathematica, *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. J. Crosley & H. Curteyne, 1667*, 8vo.

Leybourn, William. Nine geometrical exercises for young seamen, *London: J. Flesher f. W. Hayes, 1669*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: J. Flesher f. G. Sawbridge, 1669*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialling, gunnery, and gauging, *London: E. Cotes f. G. Hurlock, W. Fisher, E. Thomas, D. Page, 1669*, 8vo.

Sturmy, Samuel. The Mariner's magazine; or, Sturmy's mathematical and practical arts, *London: E. Cotes f. G. Hurlock, W. Fisher, E. Thomas & D. Page, 1669*, fol.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: J. Moxon, 1670*, 4to.

Newton, John. Institutio mathematica, or a mathematical institution. Shewing the construction and use of the natural and artificiall sines, tangents, and secants ... With their more particular application in astronomy, dialling, and navigation, *London: f. W. Fisher, 1671*, 12mo.

Norwood, Matthew. The Seaman's companion, being a plain guide to the understanding of arithmetick, geometry, trigonometry, navigation, and astronomy. Applied chiefly to navigation, *London: A. Clark, 1671*, 4to.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... Sixth edition, *London: W. Godbid f. B. Hurlock, 1672*, 4to.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation, *London: N. Brooke, 1674*, 12mo.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution

of ... problems in navigation, *London: T. Roycroft f. J. Moxon, 1674*, 4to.

"**Advertisement** concerning the quantity of a degree of a great circle, in English measures", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 11, numb. 126, June 20, 1676, pp. 636-637.

Leybourn, William. A Second part of the line of proportion, commonly called Gunter's line, *London: 1677.*
Note: With supplement by John Brown.

Newton, John. The English academy ... To which is added ... the arts and mysteries of navigation, dylling, surveying, *London: W. Godbid f. T. Passinger, 1677*, 8vo.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialing, gunnery, and gauging, *London: A. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, T. Northcote & E. Hurlock, 1677*, 8vo.

Seller, John. A Pocket book containing severall choice collections in arithmetick, astronomy ... navigation, *[London]: J. Seller [1677?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: sold by him [1677?]*, 8vo.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... This seventh edition being diligently corrected, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1678*, 4to.

Norwood, Matthew. The Seaman's companion, being a plain guide to the understanding of arithmetick, geometry, trigonometry, navigation, and astronomy. Applied chiefly to navigation, *London: A. Godbid f. & J. Playford f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter, R. Smith, T. Passenger & R. Northcot [1678]*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialling, gunnery, and gauging, *London: A. Clark W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith and R. Northcot, 1678*, 8vo.

Sturmy, Samuel. The Mariner's magazine, stor'd with ... mathematical arts ... Second edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: A. Godbid f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passinger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1679*, fol.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation, *London: f. R. Harford, 1681*, 12mo.

——. A New system of mathematicks: containing ... cosmography, navigation, the doctrine of the sphere, *London: A. Godbid & J, Playford f. R. Scott, 1681*, 4to.

Perkins, Peter. The Seaman's tutor: explaining geometry, cosmography and trigonometry, *London: O. Blagrave, 1682*, 12mo.

Seller, John. A Pocket book containing severall choice collections in arithmetick, astronomy ... navigation, *[London]: sold by him [1682?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *[London]: sold by him and J. Hills, [1682?]*, 12mo.

——. _____. *[London]: J. Seller, [1682?]*, 8vo.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialing, gunnery, and gauging, *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, T. Northcote & E. Hurlock, 1683*, 16mo.

——. _____. *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith, R. Mount, 1683*, 12mo.

Wingate, Edmund. Wingate's rule of proportion, in arithmetick and geometry ... rectified by Mr. Brown and Mr. Atkinson, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1683*, 12mo.

Norwood, Richard. Mr. Richard Norwood's works, Viz. I. Trigonometry ... II. The Seaman's practice, &c. III. Fortification, *London f. R. Mount, 1684*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dialing, gunners, and gauging, *London: M. Clark f. W. Fisher, R. Mount, T. Passenger, R. Smith, R. Northcote, 1684*, 12mo.

Sturmy, Samuel. The Mariner's magazine, stor'd with ... mathematical arts ... Third edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: J. Playford f. W. Fisher, E. Thomas, R. Boulter, T. Passenger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1684*, fol.

——. The Mariner's magazine, stor'd with ... mathematical arts ... Third edition, diligently revised and carefully corrected, by John Colson, *London: J. Playford f. W. Fisher, R. Mount, T. Passenger, R. Smith & R. Northcot, 1684*, fol.

Holwell, John. Trigonometrie made easy ... it being the foundation of astronomy, navigation, dialling, *London: f. T. Hawkins, 1685*, 8vo.

Norris, Richard. The Manner of finding the true sun of the infinite secants of an arch ... which ... do plainly demonstrate that Mr. E. Wright's nautical plainispher is not a true projection of the sphere, *London: T. James f. the author, 1685*, 4to.
Note: Robert Hooke wrote an account of this pamphlet 2 December 1685.

Norwood, Richard. Trigonometrie or, the doctrine of triangles ... Whereunto is annexed (chiefly for the use of seamen,) a treatise of the application thereof, in the three principal kinds of sailing. With exact tables of the suns declination, newly calculated ... This eighth edition being diligently corrected, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, & R. Smith, 1685*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. Advancement of the art of navigation ... first, shewing by a new canon of sines, tangents, and secants, how to resolve all cases of right-lined triangles ... second ... shewing several observations, for the better ordering of the log-line ... Second edition, *London: J. Gain f. W. Fisher, T. Passinger & R. Smith, 1685*, 4to.

Halliman, Peter. The Square and cube root, *London: J. Leake f. the author sold by E. Poole, 1686*, 8vo.
Note: Includes applications to problems in navigation.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: S. Roycroft f. J. Moxon, 1686*, 4to.

Pickering, William. The Marrow of mathematics ... containing the doctrines of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy ... and the art of navigation, *London: J. Richardson f. the author, sold by T. Passinger, 1686*, 12mo.

Taylor, John. Thesaurarium mathematicae: or the treasury of mathematics, containing a variety of useful practices in arithmetic ... navigation, *London: by J. H. f. W. Freeman, 1687*, 8vo.

An Account of the measure of a great circle of the Earth translated from the French by Richard Waller, *London: 1688*.

Sinclair, George. The Principles of astronomy and navigation ... To which is added a discovery of the secret of nature, which are found in the mercurial weather glass, etc. As also a new proposal for buoying up a 'ship of any burden from the bottom of the sea, *Edinburgh: heirs of A. Anderson, 1688*, 8vo.

Forster, Mark. Arithmetical trigonometry, *London: J. Richardson f. W. Court, 1690*, 8vo.

Leybourn, William. Cursus mathematicus, mathematical sciences in nine books ... Comprehending arithmetick ... geometry ... cosmography ... astronomy ... navigation ... trigononetry ... With the description, construction and use of geometrical and nautical instruments, *London: f. T. Basset, B. Tooke, T. Sawbridge, A. &. J. Churchill, 1690*, fol.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation ... Third edition, *London: f. O. Blagrave, 1690*, 12mo.

Pickering, William. The Marrow of mathematics ... containing the doctrines of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy ... and the art of navigation ... Second edition, *London: T. Sawbridge, 1690*, 12mo.

Taylor, John. Thesaurarium mathematicae: or the treasury of mathematics, containing a variety of useful practices in arithmetic ... navigation ... Enlarged by W. A.[llingham], *London: J. H. f. W. Freeman, 1692*, 8vo.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation ... Third edition, *London: N. Brooke f. R. Mount 1693*, 12mo.

Newton, John. The English academy ... To which is added ... the arts and mysteries of navigation, dylling, surveying ... Second edition, *London: A. Milbourn f. T. Passenger, 1693*, 12mo.

Oughtred, William. Clavis mathematica, *Oxford: L. Lichfield, 1693*, 12mo.

Phillippes, Henry. Mathematical manual containing tables of logarithms ... Applied to arithmetick, geometry, astronomy, geography, surveying, navigation, dailing, gunnery, and gauging, *London: f. R. Mount, 1693*, 12mo.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation ... Third edition, *London: f. J. Lawrence 1695*, 16mo.

Newton, Samuel. An Idea of geography and navigation, *London: f. C. Hussey sold by M. Marlo, W. Court, B. Billingsly & R. Parker & by R. Cumberland, 1695*, 8vo.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: J. Moxon, 1698*, 4to.

Oughtred, William. Clavis mathematica ... The fifth edition, *Oxford: L. Lichfield f. T. Leigh, London, 1698*, 8vo.

Moxon, Joseph. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation. The fifth edition, corrected and enlarged by Phillip Lea, *London: f. W. Hawes, 1699*, 4to.

——. A Tutor to astronomie and geographie ... shewing by globes the solution of ... problems in navigation, *London: sold by P. Lea, [1699]*, 8vo.

Forster, Mark. Arithmetical trigonometry, London: R. Mount, 1700, 8vo.

Seller, John. A Pocket book containing severall choice collections in arithmetick, astronomy ... navigation, *[London]: J. Seller & C. Price and P. Lea, [1700?]*, 8vo.

Sturmy, Samuel. The Mariner's magazine, stor'd with ... mathematical arts ... Fourth edition, revised and corrected by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1700*, fol.

——. The Mariner's magazine, stor'd with ... mathematical arts ... Fourth edition, revised and corrected by John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount and sold by A. Bell, 1700*, fol.

Morden, Robert. An Introduction to astronomy, geography, navigation, and other mathematical sciences made easie by the description and use of the celestial and terrestrial globes, *London: f. R. Morden and R. Smith, 1702*, 8vo.

Oughtred, William. Mr. William Oughtred's key of the mathematics. Newly translated from the best edition ... In which also, some problems left unanswer'd by the author are resolv'd, *London: f. R. Smith, 1702*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Clavis Mathematicae*, London, 1648.

Leybourn, William. Mathematical institutions. In Three parts. I. Clavis, II. Janua, III. Ancilla ... wherein the doctrine of plain and spherical triangle, is succinctly handled ... and practically apply'd to ... navigation, *London: R. Billing a. G. Briant, 1704, 4to. [12]*, 366 p.

——. _____. *London: R. Billing a. G. Briant, 1704*, 4to. [12], 127, 138-366 p.

——. _____. *London: by R. Billing sold by E. Morden and R. Picard, 1704*, 4to. [12], 366 p.

Moore, Jonas. A Mathematical compendium or, useful practices in arithmetick, geometry, and astronomy, geography and navigation, *London: f. J. Phillips, H. Rhodes and J. Taylor, 1705*, 12mo.
Note: Dedication signed: R.H.

[Seller, John]. A Pocket book containing severall choice collections in arithmetick. astronomy ... navigation, *London: J. Senex a. C. Price [1706?]*, 4to.

Taylor, John. Thesaurarium mathematicae: or the treasury of mathematics, containing a variety of useful practices in arithmetic ... navigation .. carefully revis'd and corrected ... By W. Alingham, *[London]: J. L. f. W. Freeman, 1707*, 8vo.

Leybourn, William. Mathematical institutions. In Three parts. I. Clavis, II. Janua, III. Ancilla ... wherein the doctrine of plain and spherical triangle, is succinctly handled ... and practically apply'd to ... navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1709*, 4to.

Pickering, William. The Marrow of mathematics ... containing the doctrines of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy ... and the art of navigation, *London: T. W. f. E. Tracy, 1710*, 12mo.

Streete, Thomas. Astronomia carolina: a new theory of the celestial motions. Composed according to the best observations ... The second edition corrected ... To which are added some lunar and planetary observations, *London: f. R. Smith & S. Briscoe sold by J. Woodward and J. Morphew, 1710*, 4to.
Note: Includes an appendix on the occulting method of determining longitude.

——. _____. *London: f. S. Briscoe & R. Smith, 1716*, 4to.

"**Advertisement** to astronomers, of the advantages that may accrue from the observation of the moon's frequent appulses to the haydes, during the three next ensuing years" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 354, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1717, pp. 692-692 [i.e. 694].
Note: For the purpose of determining longitude.

Kindon, Henry. A Supplement astronomical, geometrical, and magnetical for the illustration and corroboration of certain new hypotheses in geometry and navigation, *London: f. The author sold by J. Roberts, 1717*, fol.

Hodgson, James. A System of mathematics, containing Euclidean geometry, plane and spherical trigonometry; the projection of the sphere, both orthogrphic and stereographic, astronomy ... the use of globes and navigation, *London: T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, 4to. 2 vol.

Burnet, William. "Observations of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 385, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1724, pp. 162-165.

Pickering, William. The Marrow of mathematics ... containing the doctrines of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy ... and the art of navigation, *London: T. W. f. H. Tracy, 1724*, 12mo.

Whiston, William. The Calculation of solar eclipses without parallaxes. With a specimen of the same in the total eclipse of the sun ... to which is added a proposal how, with the latitude given, the geographical longitude of all the parts of the earth may be settled by the bare knowledge of the duration of solar eclipses ... with an account of some late observations made with dipping needles, in order to discover the longitude & latitude at sea, *London: f. J. Senex and W. Taylor, 1724*, 8vo.

Hawney, William. The Doctrine of plain and spherical trigonometry; with its application and use in the following parts of mathematics. I. Navigation ... II. Astronomy ... III. Projection of the sphere ... IV. Geography.. V. Fortification. VI. Mensuration ... VII. Dialling, *London: f. J. Darby, A. Bettesworth, F. Fayram, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, J. Hooke, F. Clay, J. Batley and E. Symon, 1725*, 8vo.

The Sea-man's companion, or vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, viz. I. Vulgar and decimal arithmetick ... VIII. An abstract of all the acts of Parliament relating to seamen, *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1727*, 12mo.
Note: Possibly first published as *The Sea-man's vade-mecum*, London, 1707.

The Sea-man's vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, *London: J. Woodward, 1727*, 12mo.
Note: Signed, "J. L." Possible later editions *The Seaman's Companion, or vade-mecum*, London, 1727.

The Sea-man's companion, or vade-mecum: containing the most necessary things for qualifying seamen of all ranks, viz. I. Vulgar and decimal arithmetick ... VIII. An abstract of all the acts of Parliament relating to seamen, *[London] sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster, 1729*, 12mo.

Ward, John. Treatise on navigation, with a compendium of geometry and trigonometry, *London: 1729*.

Hoste, Paul. Compendious course of practical mathematics ... particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... for the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by William Webster, *London: A. Bettsworth & C. King, 1730*, 12mo. 3 vol.
Note: Translated from his *L'Arte des Armées navales* first published Lyons, 1697.

Hodgson, James. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four Satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1732." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 419, June, July 1731, pp. 109-123.

——. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1733." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 424, July, Aug. 1732, pp. 321-326.

——. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1734." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 427, Jan., Feb., March 1733, pp. 26-31.

——. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1735." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 432, April, May, June 1734, pp. 279-286.

——. "A Catalogue of eclipses of the four satellites of Jupiter, for the year 1736. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan., Feb., March 1735, pp. 5-13.

——. "An Account of some observations of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter, compared with the tables, by the same [James Hodgson]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan., Feb., March 1735, pp. 15-16.

——. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, as are visible at London in the year 1736, Together with the configuration at those times represented in a plate. By the same [James Hodgson]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 436, Jan-Mar., 1735, pp. 13-14.

——. "The Immersions and emersions of the four satellites of Jupiter for the Year 1738. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 443, Oct. 1736 pp. 301-308.

——. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, which will happen in the year 1737. Computed to the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan-March 1736, pp. 177-183.

——. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, as are visible at London in the year 1738, by the same [James Hodgson]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 443, Oct. 1736, pp. 309-311.

Lynn, George. "Some observations of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, made by Geo. Lynn, Esq; at Southwich, near Oundle in Northamptonshire, communicated in a letter to James Jurin, M.D. F.R.S. and Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, pp. 196-197.

Hodgson, James. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, as are visible at London in the year 1737, by James Hodgson" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan-Mar. 1736, pp. 184.

——. The apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, in the Year 1739, computed to the Meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 445, Jan., Feb., March, April, May, June 1737, pp. 69-78.

——. "The Apparent times the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites for the Year 1739, computed for the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 445, Jan-June 1737, pp. 332-339.

——. "The Apparent times of such of the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites, as are visible at London in the year 1740, by the same [James Hodgson]," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug-Sept. 1738, pp. 340-342.

——. "The Apparent times the immersions and emersions of Jupiter's satellites for the Year 1740, computed for the meridian of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich," *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 40, numb. 449, Aug-Sept. 1738, pp. 332-339.

Bevis, John. "An Occulation of Jupiter and his satellites by the moon, October 28, 1740 in the morning; observed at Mr. George Graham's, F.R.S. House in Fleet street, London, by Dr. Bevis and Mr. James Short, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 41, numb. 459, Jan., Feb., March 1741, pp. 647-649.

Dougharty, John. Mathematical digest. Containing the elements and application of geometry and plain trigonometry to astronomy, navigation and dialling, *London: E. Owen sold by R. Montagu, G. Bickam, H. Slater and W. Reeve, [1748-1749]*, 4to.
Note: Issued in parts, 1st part adv. Dec. 1748.

Hodgson, James. The Theory of Jupiter's satellites, with the construction and use of tables for computing their eclipses, *London: f. the author sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to.
Note: Written with John Flamsteed.

——. _____. *London: f. the author sold by W. & J. Mount & T. Page and J. Hinton, 1749*, 4to.

——. "A Catalogue of the immersions and emersions of the satellites of Jupiter for the year 1751, of which there are 172 of the first, 87 of the second, 62 of the third, and none of the fourth, by reason of the great latitude; in all 321. Computed to the meridian of London from the Flansteedian tables: Corrected" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, and part of June 1749, pp. 282-289.

Catlin, John. "An Account of the eclipse of the moon June 8, 1750, observed in Surry-street in the Strand; by Mr. John Catlin and Mr. James Short, F.R.S. Likewise an observation determining the longitude of Kingston, Jamaica" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, Nov., Dec. 1750, pp. 523-525.

Hawney, William. The Doctrine of plain and spherical trigonometry; with its application and use in the following parts of mathematics. I. Navigation ... II. Astronomy ... III. Projection of the sphere ... IV. Geography. V. Fortification. VI. Mensuration ... VII. Dialling ... The second edition, *London: f. R. Ware, J. & P. Knapton, T. Longman, R. Hett, C. Hitch [and 5 others in London], 1750*, 8vo.

Hoste, Paul. A Compendious course of practical mathematics particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... For the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by William Webster ... The second edition corrected with a few remarks by Ellis Webster, *London: f. D. Browne, C. Hitch and L. Hawes, 1751*, 12mo. 3 vol.
Note: Translated from *Théorie de la construction des vaisseaux*. The first volume has an additional title page dated 1752 entitled "Arithmetic in epitome ... by W. Webster, eighth edition".

Heath, Robert. Astronomia accurata: or the royal astronomer and navigator. Containing new improvements in astronomy, chronology, and navigation, *London: f. the author, 1760*, 4to.

Abel, Thomas. Subtensial plain trigonometry wrought with a sliding-rule with Gunter's lines: and also arithmetically in a very concise manner. And this method apply'd to navigation, *Philadelphia: f. the author by Andrew Steuart, 1761*, 8vo.

Dunthorne, Richard. "Elements of new tables of the motions of Jupiter's satellites: in a letter to the Reverend Charles Mason, D.D. Woodwardian Professor in the University of Cambridge, and F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part I, for the year 1761, pp. 105-107.

Lande, Mr. De la. "Extract of a letter from M. de la Lande, of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris, to the Rev. Mr. Nevil Maskelyne F.R.S. dated Paris Nov. 18, 1762", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 107-610.
Note: On Maskelyne's Lunar Observations.

Fenning, Daniel. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy, *London: S. Crowder and B. Collins in Salisbury, 1764*, 12mo.
Note: In ESTC *British Library Collections* 1983 microfiche edition, but not in *The Eighteenth Century Short Title Catalogue* 1990 microfiche edition.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "Concise rules for computing the effects of refraction and parallax in varying the apparent distance of the moon from the sun or a star; also an easy rule of approximation for computing the distance of the moon from a star, the longitude of both being given, with demonstrations of the same, *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 263-267.

Dunn, Samuel. Improvements in the doctrine of the sphere, astronomy, geography, navigation, &c ... absolutely necessary ... in finding the true longitude, *London: f. the author sold by Hawes, Clark & Collins, Millan, Vaillant, Hooper, 1765*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. Concise rules for computing the effects of refraction and parallax in varying the apparent distance of the moon from the sun or a star, *London: 1765*, 4to.
Note: Lecture read to the Royal Society Nov. 15, 1764.

——. Some remarks upon the equation of time, and the true manner of computing it, *London: 1765*, 4to.

Heath, Robert. A Supplement to the royal astronomer and navigator ... with a solution to the longitude problem, *London: f. & sold by T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1768*, 4to.

Hoste, Paul. A Compendious course of practical mathematics ... particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... for the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by the late William Webster. The third edition corrected and improved by S. Clarke, *London: f. H. Woodfall, J. Rivington, R. Baldwin, L. Hawes & Co., R. Horesfield [and 6 others], 1769*, 12mo. 2 vol.
Note: Translated from his *L'Arte des Armées navales* first published Lyons, 1797.

[Emerson, William]. The Mathematical principles of geography, containing I. An Account of the various properties and affections of the earth and sea ... II. The use of the artificial or terrestrial globe in solving problems. III. The principles of spherical and spheroidal sailing, *London: f. J. Nourse, 1770*, 8vo.
Note: Preface signed W. Emerson.

"**Observations** of immersions and emersions of Jupiter's first satellite, made at Funchal, in Maderia, with a reflecting telescope of 18 inches focus, made by Mr. Short. The time was found by taking equal altitudes, with a quadrant of 12 Inches radius, made by Mr. Bird, and with the help of a good pendulum clock made in London, by the late Thomas Heberdon, M.D. F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 60, for the Year 1770, pp. 502- 503.

Fenning, Daniel. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy ... The second edition, corrected, *London: 1768*, 12mo.
Note: Advertised in 1771.

Martin, Benjamin. The Mariner's mirrour. Part [III]. Being a new and compendious system of logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: In L copy the figure III is erased and supplied in MS.

——. Logarithmologia nova; or, a new and compendious system of logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1772*, 8vo.

Shepherd, Anthony. Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallax, published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *Cambridge: J. Archdeacon sold [in London] by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1772*, 4to.

Donne, Benjamin. The British mariner's assistant: containing forty tables adapted to several purposes of trigonometry and navigation. To which is prefixed an essay on logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1774*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. A New and general introduction to practical astronomy with its application to geography ... typography and hydography. ... horometry ... The whole ... preparatory to the discovery of longitude, *London: f. the author sold by A. Smith and at H. Gregory's Mathematical shop, 1774*, 8vo.

Fenning, Daniel. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy ... The third edition, *London: S. Crowder and B. Collins, 1774*, 12mo.

Holland, Samuel. "A Letter to the Astronomer Royal ... containing some eclipses of Jupiter's sattelites, observed near Quebec", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 171-176.

Sproule, George. "Observations on the immersions and emersions of the satellites of Jupiter, taken in the year 1768, by Ensign George Sproule, of his Majesty's 59th Regiment, on the South Point of the Entrance of Gaspee Bason, which bears from Cape Ferrilong, or the cape forming the Bay to the northward, N. 68 1/4 W. by the true meridian, distant 12 1/4 Marine miles. Communicated by the Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 177-189.

Wright, Thomas. "Immersions and emersions of Jupiter's first satellite, observed at Jupiter's inlet, on the island of Anticosti, North America ... the longitude of the place, deduced from comparison with observations made at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, by the Astronomer Royal", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64, for the Year 1774, pp. 190-193.

Dunn, Samuel. The Description and use of a new and easy formula, for determining the time of day, the azimuth of the sun, and the latitude, *London: f. the author, 1777*, 8vo.

Wargentin, Peter. "A Letter ... to the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne B.D. F.R.S. and Astronomer Royal, concerning the difference of longitude of the Royal Observatory at Paris and Greenwich resulting from the eclipses of Jupiter's first satellite, observed during the last ten years: to which is added a comparative table of corresponding observations of the first satellite made in the principal observation", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 76, for the year 1777, pp. 162-186.

Bayly, William, ed. Original astronomical observations made in the course of a voyage to the northern Pacific, for the discovery of a north east or north west passage: in the years MDCCLXXVI ... MDCCLXXX. By Captain James Cook and Lieutenant James King and Mr. William Bayly ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly and Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. Formulas for all parts of navigation; having the tables of logarithms, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament June 4, 1784 by S. Dunn London [1784]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Precepts, formulas, tables, charts, and improvements, *[London]: Published September 1st by S. Dunn, [1784]*, 4to.

Donne, Benjamin. The British mariner's assistant: containing forty tables adapted to several purposes of trigonometry and navigation. To which is prefixed an essay on logarithms, and navigation epitomized. Second edition with additions, *London: f. B. Law, 1785*, 8vo.

Fenning, Daniel. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy ... The fourth edition revised and corrected ... by Joseph Moon, *London: S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1786*, 12mo.

Bettesworth, John. A System of naval mathematics; or, practical rules of the art of navigation, *London: by J. Moore, for the author; a. sold by Weman, Chappell: Mottley, Portsmouth; Gillman, Chatham; Hayden & Son, Plymouth, 1787*, 12mo.

Donne, Benjamin. Mathematical tables, or tables of logarithms, sines tangents, right ascension and declination of the sun ... illustrated by an essay on the nature, investigation, and application of logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1789*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The British Mariner's Assistant*, London, 1774.

Dunn, Samuel. The Astronomy of the fixed stars concisely deduced from original principles, and prepared for application to geography and navigation. Part I, *[London]: f. the author, 1792*, 8vo.

Fenning, Daniel. The Young man's book of knowledge: being a proper supplement to the young man's companion. In five parts ... II. Geography ... III. Geometry and astronomy, navigation ... moral philosophy ... The fifth edition revised and corrected ... by Joseph Malham, *London: S. Crowder and B. C. Collins in Salisbury, 1794*, 12mo.

Kelly, Patrick. A Practical introduction to spherics and nautical astronomy. Being an attempt to simplify those useful sciences, *London: f. J. Johnson and G. &. G. & J. Robinson, 1796*, 8vo.

Clarke, Henry. A New concise, and correct operation for clearing the apparent distance of the moon from a star or the sun of the effects of refraction and parallax, *Bristol: R. Edwards f. the author and sold by the principal booksellers in London: Bristol, Portsmouth, Liverpool, 1800*, 4to.

SAILING DIRECTIONS AND SEA ATLASES

Garcie, Pierre. The Rutter of the sea ... with the laws of the isle of Auleron, *London: R. Copland at ye costs & charges of R. Bankes, 1528*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *Le Routier de la Mer*, Rouen [1502-1510?]. The fragment has no title page but includes the colophon which reads "Thus endeth the rutter of ye see".

——. _____. *London: T. Peyte, 1536*, 8vo.

Münster, Sebastian. A Treatyse of the newe India, with other new founde landes and ilandes ... translated out of Latin iuto [sic] Englishe by Rychard Eden, *London: [S. Mierdman f.] E. Sutton, 1553*, 8vo.
Note: Extracted and translated fron the Paris 1550 edition of his *Cosmographiae Universalis* which is, in turn, a translation of his *Cosmographia* first published Basel, 1544. For some years the only reliable description of the Spanish & Portuguese voyages.

Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'. The Decades of the Newe World or west India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyards ... translated into Englysshe by Rychard Eden, *London: G. Powell f. R. Jug, 1555*, 4to.
Note: Primarily a translation of his *De Orbe Novo*, Alcalá de Henares, 1516, but also including parts of accounts by Oviedo, Pigafetta, and others. Also included are navigation instructions. This was, in effect, the only rutter available of newly discovered Spanish lands.

——. _____. *London, G. Powell f. E. Sutton, 1555*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: G. Powell f. R. Toy, 1555*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: G. Powell f. W. Seres, 1555*, 4to.

Garcie, Pierre. The Rutter of the sea ... with the laws of the isle of Auleron ... with a rutter of the north, *London: W. Copland [1555?]*, 8vo.
Note: "A Rutter of the North" is by Richard Proude.

——. _____. *London: I. Waley [1557?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: T. Colwell, [1560?]*, 8vo.

Hubrigh, Joachim. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God, 1565, seruing for all Europia, and also most necessary for all students, marchantes, mariners, and trauellers, both by sea and lande, *London: H. Denham f. W. Pickring [1565?]*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "Also a necessarye rule for Mariners, to knowe the Ebbs and Floudes" of the tides for the east coast of England which amounts to a rutter.

——. _____. 1566, *London: W. Pickring, 1566?*,
Note: Arber states that this included "The Breffe and Profytable Rule for Maryners to knowe the ebbes floddes Soundynges landyngs marks and dangers".

Garcie, Pierre. The Rutter of the sea with the havens / rodes soundings, kennings, winds, floods, and ebbs/ daungers and coastes of divers regions with the laws of the Isle of Auleron ... With a rutter of the North, *London: W. Copland [1567?]*, 8vo.

Hubrigh, Joachim. An Almanacke and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lord God 1568 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule for mariners to know the ebbes and fluddes, courses, landings, soundings, markes, & dangers all alonge the coaste of England and Normandie, *London: H. Wykes f. W. Pickringe [1568?]*, 8vo.
Note: Only known copy imperfect lacking tide tables and sailing directions.

——. _____. 1569 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule to knowe the ebbes and fluddes for mariners, also their courses soundyings, landynges, markes, and dangers, all along the coast of Englande and Normandie, *London: I. Kyngston f. W. Pickryng [1569?]*, 8vo.

Garcie, Pierre. The Rutter of the sea, with the havens, roades, soundings, kennings, wyndes, flouds, and ebbes, daungers and coasts of divers regions, with the laws of the Isle of Auleron ... With a rutter of the North, *London: J. Awdeley f. A. Kyston, [1573?]*, 8vo.

Anghiera, Pietro Maritire d'. The History of trauayle in the West and East Indies ... Gathered in parte, and done into English by Richarde Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richard Willes, *London: R. Jugge, 1577*, 4to.
Note: A second edition of *The Decades of the Newe Worlds or West India*, London, 1555 with additions primarily concerning Portuguese voyages to the east.

[Enciso, Martín Fernández]. A Briefe description of the ... Weaste India: translated ... by I. F., *London: H. Bynneman, 1578*, 4to.
Note: Sailing directions for the West Indies. A translation by John Frampton of the last third of Enciso's *Suma de Geographia*, Seville, 1519.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entrings of sundrie harboroughs, both of England, Fraunce, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the soundes of Demarke, with other necessarie rules of common nauigation: translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman, *London: I. Windet and T. Iudso[n] f. R. Ballard, 1584*, 4to.
Note: Translated and edited by Norman from a *Leeskaart dit is die Caert vander see om oost ende weste te seylen*, Amsterdam, 1566 which in turn was based on a number or earlier Dutch works. Sometimes attributed to Cornelis Anthonisz who did the woodcut coastal views.

——. *London: E. Allde, 1587*, 4to.

Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon. The Mariner's mirrour wherein may playnly be seen the courses, heights, distances, depths, soundings, flouds and ebbs, risings of lands rocks, sands and shoalds ... of the harbouroughs, havens and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... Together with the rules and instruments of navigation, *[London: J. Charlewood f. H. Haslop?, 1588?]*, fol.
Note: First published in Dutch as *De Spieghel Der Zeevaerdt*, Leyden, 1584-1585. This translation by Anthony Ashley is taken from the Latin translation *Teerste Deel Vande, Pars Prima Speculum Nauticum super navigatione maris Occidentalis confectum*, Leyden, 1586.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principall navigations, voiages and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land, *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.
Note: The Introduction deals with the importance of teaching navigation. Includes sailing directions and a Portuguese roteiro for the Río de la Plata. For full discussion of contents, printing & location of copies see: D.B. Quinn, ed. *The Hakluyt Handbook*, Cambridge, 1974.

——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.
Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake" added.

——. _____. *London: G. Bishop a. R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker, 1589*, fol.

Note: Another issue of the 1589 edition with "The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes" canceled and "A brief discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes" added.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entering of sundry harboroughs both of England, Fraunce, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the sounds of Denmarke, with other necessary rules of common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman, *London: E. Allde, 1590*, 4to.
Note: Signatures A-X^4 Y^2.

——. *London: E. Allde, 1590*, 4to.
Note: Signatures A-K^8 L^4 M^2.

Davis, John. The Worlds hydrographical description. Wherein is proved ... that the world in all his zones clymats and places is habitable, and the Seas likewise universally navigable ... that from England there is a short and speedie passage into the South Sea, *London: T. Dawson, 1595*, 8vo.
Note: Describes a polar route to the East.

Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. Iohon Hauighen van Linschoten. His discourse of voyages into ye Easte & West Indies, *London: [I. Windet f.] I. Wolfe, 1598*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Itinerario, voyage ofte Schipvaert van Jan Huyghen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugals Indien*, Amsterdam, 1596, by William Philip at the request of Richard Hakluyt. Includes over 80 sailing directions, and many charts, mostly for the East Indies.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Second volume of the principal navigations, voyages, trafficks, and discoveries of the English nation, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1599*, fol.
Note: Includes rutters for North America, New Spain, and Brazil. For full discussion of contents, printing and location of copies see: D.B. Quinn, *The Hakluyt Handbook*, Cambridge, 1974.

——. The Third and last volume of the principal navigations, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation, *London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie a. R. Barker, 1600*, fol.
Note: In this volume Hakluyt returns to his plea for instruction in navigation based on the Spanish model.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entering of sundry harboroughs both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Falunders, and the sounds of Denmark, with necessary rules on common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman, *London: A. Islip, 1600*, 4to.

A Note of the head-lands of England as they beare one from another, *London [1605/5]*, fol.
Note: Line 1 of heading ends 'one'.

——. *London [1605/5]*, fol.
Note: Line 1 of the heading ends 'they'.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entring of sundry harboroughs both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the sounds of Denmarke, with other necessarie rules of common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman ... newly corrected and augmented by E. W., *London: E. Allde f. H. Astley, 1605*, 4to.
Note: The revisions by E. W., i.e. Edward Wright, were minimal.

Waghenaer, Lucas Janszoon. The Mariner's mirror wherein may playnly be seen the courses, heights, distances, depths, soundings, flouds and ebbs, risings of lands, rocks, sands and shoalds ... of the harbouroughs, havens and ports of the greatest part of Europe ... Together with the rules and instruments of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Hondius, 1605*, fol.
Note: This is not Astley's English translation but the Dutch text from *Den Nieuwen Spieghel der Zeevaert*, Amsterdam, 1596, with an English title page.

Thornton, Capt. Hereafter followeth the uttermost and course round about all Ireland, from cape to cape, and what tides it maketh in every harbour, & how many leagues it is from harbour to harbour, *[London, 1606?]*, 4to.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The third edition: newly corrected and

enlarged, with an abridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1608*, 4to.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish coast.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1612*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entering of sundrie harboroughs both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flanders, and the sounds of Denmarke, with other necessarie rules of common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman ...newly corrected and augmented by E. W., *London: E. A[llde] f. I. Tap, 1612*, 4to.
Note: The revisions by E. W. (i.e. Edward Wright) were minimal.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moon, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The fifth edition, newly corrected and enlarged, with an abridged table of signes, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arethmeticall navigation, *London: E. Allde f. I. Tappe, 1615*, 4to.

[——]. _____. *London: E. All-de f. I. Tapp, 1617*, 4to.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherin are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: I. Johnson [i.e. J. Jansson], 1620*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The seventh edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1620*, 4to.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish coast.

East India Company. The Laws or standing orders, *[London: E. Alde?]* fol.
Note: Includes an order for pilots, masters and mates to turn over to the Company fair copies of their journals concerning navigation.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ...(Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: W. Johnson [i.e. W. J. Blaeu], 1622*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published Amsterdam, 1608.

Hawkins, Richard. The Observations of ... In his voyage into the South Sea. Anno Domini 1593, *London: I. D[awson] f. I. Iaggard, 1622*, fol.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

[Tapp, John]. The Seamans kalender, or an ephemerides of the sunne, moone, and certaine of the most notable fixed starres. The eighth edition. Newly corrected and enlarged; with an abridged table of sines, and some propositions thereupon, concerning arithmeticall navigation, *London: E. All-de f. I. Tap, 1622*, 4to.
Note: Includes rutters for trade between the White Sea and the Canaries and for the Irish coast.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Light of navigation. Wherein are declared and lively pourtrayed, all the coasts and havens, of the West North and East Seas ... (Besides an institution in the art of navigation), *Amsterdam: I. Iohnson [i.e. J. Jansson], 1625*, obl. 4to.
Note: Translated from his *Het Licht der Zeevaert*, first published, Amsterdam, 1608.

——. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... translated ... by Richard Nynmers, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeuw, 1625*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1623.

Purchas, Samuel. Hakluyt posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes. Contayning a history of the world, in sea voyages, *London: W. Stansby f. H. Fetherstone, 1625*, 4 vol. fol.
Note: Contains a fund of logs and journals of the early 17th century and two rutters for the East Indies. For fuller description see the forthcoming *Purchas Handbook* published by the Hakluyt Society and edited by Loren E. Pennington.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for the entering of sundry harboboughs, both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the sounds of Denmarke, with other necessary rules of common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman ... newly corrected and augmented. 1632, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. I. Hurlocke, 1632*, 4to.
Note: The revisions are minor.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein are shewed the seas and sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Here unto is also annexed a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1633*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe Instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... Translated ... by Richard Nynmers. Newly corrected of many faults, *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1635*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published Amsterdam, 1623.

Foxe, Luke. North-West Fox, or Fox from the north-west passage ... Together with courses distances, latitudes, longitudes, variations, depths of seas, set of tydes currents, races and overfalls ... demonstrated in a polar card, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet, [f. M.Sparke], 1635*, 4to.
Note: Includes what in effect are rutters for the region.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea columne, wherein Are shewed the seas and sea-coasts of the northern, eastern, and western navigation ... Hereunto is also annexed instruction in the art of navigation, the second edition, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1637*, fol.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter ... for entering of sundary harboroughs, both of England, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the sounds of Denmarke, with other necessary rules of common navigation. Translated out of Dutch ... by Robert Norman ... Newly corrected, *London: B. A[lsop] a. T. F[awcet] f. G. Hurlock, 1640 [i.e. 1638?]*, 4to.
Note: Colophon dated 1638.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Mirrour containing, a briefe instruction in the art of navigation; and a description of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne, and westerne navigation ... Translated by ... Richard Hynmers, *Amsterdam: sold by W. Lugger London, 1640*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zeespeighel*, first published Amsterdam, 1623.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: W. J. Blaeu, 1640*, fol.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea-columne, wherein are shewed the seas, and sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Here unto is also annexed a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1640*, fol.
Note: Another issue.

Blaeu, Willem Janszoon. The Sea-Beacon containing a brief instruction in the art of navigation; and the description Of the seas and coasts of the easterne, northerne and westerne, navigation, *Amsterdam, W. I. Bleau, 1643*, fol.
Note: An enlarged format of the *The Sea-Mirrour* first published as *Zeespiegel*, Amsterdam, 1623.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Third part of the fyrie sea-columne, being an exact discoverie and description of the midland seas, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1643*, fol.
Note: Translated from *III Deel der Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1633.

——. The Fierie sea-columne ... With priviledge of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General, for twelve years, *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1644*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632. Includes the area from the Arctic to the Straits of Gibraltar.

——. The Third part of the fyrie sea-columne, being an exact discoverie and description of the midland seas, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1644*, fol.

——. The Fierie sea columne ... With priviledge of the High and Mightly Lords, the States General, for twelve years, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1647*, fol.

——. Upright fyrie colomne. which is seth forth, with priviledge of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General, for 18 years. Wherein are described and lively portrayed, all the coasts of the west, north, and east seas ... With a breefe instruction in the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: I Colom [1648]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1631.

——. The New fierie sea-columne wherein the faults and mistakings of the former contrefaited lichtning colomne, are plainely discovered and corrected, *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1649*, fol. [Koeman J.Co. 27]
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: I. Colom, 1649*, fol. [Koeman J.Co. 28B]

Jacobsz, Theunis. The First part. The First booke of the lightning-columne, or sea mirrour. Wherein is the description of the whole north-sea ... By John van Loon, *Amsterdam: T, Jacobsz, 1649*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published Amsterdam, 1644. Includes also *The Second part. The Second Book ... the Sea Coasts of the Channell*, 164-?, and *The Third Booke ...the Sea Coasts of France, Gallissia, Portugal, and Spaine*, 1643.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Fierie sea columne wherein the faults and mistakes of the former contrefaited lichtning colomne, are plainly discovered and corrected, *Amsterdam: I. Columne, 1650*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

Description & plat of the seacoasts of England ... as also ... Norway, Denmarke, the Sound, Holland and Zealand ... added: a list containing the monthly wages of all officers, seamen, *London: M. S. f. T. Jenner, 1653*, 4to.

Colom, Jacob Aertsz. The Third part of the fyrie sea-columne, being an exact discoverie and description of the midland seas, *Amsterdam: J. Columne, 1655*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *III Deel der Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1633.

The Safegard of sailers, or great rutter, *London: G. Hurlock, 1656*.

Vlasbloem, Louis. The North zea containing the demonstration of the coast of Holland, the Texel streame, the Mase, the channell of Goeree, the river of London and from same to the river of Newcastle, *Amsterdam: L. Vias-bloem, 1656*, fol.

The Pilot's mirror: or seaman's looking-glass, *London or Amsterdam?, 1657*.
Note: Taylor describes this as being by Blaeu, Van Loon, Goos & others. She may, in fact, have simply lumped a group of Dutch sea atlases together under this heading.

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1658*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Colom, Arnold. The Lightning colom, Of the midland-sea ... from the narrowst, of the streat, unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: f. A. Colom, 1660*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zee-atlas ofte Water-Wereldt*, first published Amsterdam, 1658.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: A. Colem [sic.] f. J. Tuthill in Great Yarmouth, and to be sold by severall bookesellers in London, 1660*, fol.

Doncker, Hendrick. The Sea-Atlas or the watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts of ye known parts of ye earth with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam, H. Doncker, 1660*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning colomne or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1660*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam. 1650.

Alphen, Pieter van. A New sea atlas or water-world. Discovering all the known sea-coasts of the whole World, *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1661*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuw Zee Atlas of Water Weerelt, Vertoonende in sich al de bekende Zee-kuste van gans de Weerlt*, first published Rotterdam, 1660, 12 charts.

——. _____. *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1661*, fol.
Note: 15 charts.

Colom, Arnold. The Lightning colom, Of the midland-sea ... from the narrowst, of the streat, unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: A. Colom, 1661*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zee-atlas ofte Water-Wereldt*, first published Amsterdam, 1658.

Jacobsz, Theunis. The Lightning colomne or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... By Jan van Loon. Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Johnson, 1661*, fol.
Note: Translated from *De Lichtende ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1652.

Alphen, Pieter van. A New shining light or discovery of the northmost and westernmost parts navigated, *Rotterdam: P. van Alphen, 1662*, fol.
Note: Apparently derived from his *Nieuw Zee Atlas of Water Weerelt* first published Rotterdam, 1660.

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning columne or sea-mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1662*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

A Short compendium of the new and much enlarged sea-book or pilot's sea mirror ... Newly enlarged and amended ... translated into English, *London: T. J. f. G. Hurlock, 1663*, 4to.
Note: A waggoner translated by L. Childe,.

Doncker, Hendrick. The Lightning column of the Middle Sea, *[Amsterdam: H. Doncker, ca.1664]*, fol.
Note: This translation is related to his *De Lichtende Colome ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1655.

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1667*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

——. The Sea atlas or the water world, wherein are described all the sea coasts of the knowne world, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1667*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published Amsterdam, 1666.

[Stubbs, Henry]. "Observations made by a curious and learned person, sailing from England, to the Caribe-Islands. There observations shall be set down in the author's own words, as they were obtained from him by Sir R. Moray", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 27, September 1667, pp. 493-501.

Colom, Jacob Aertz. True and perfect fijrie colom. Wherein are described and livelij portraijed all the coasts of the westerne, north and easterne zeas, *Amsterdam: printed by himself [Colom], 1668*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Vyerighe Colom*, first published Amsterdam, 1632.

Goos, Pieter. The Sea-Atlas or the watter world, wherein are described all the sea coasts of the knowne world, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1668*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published Amsterdam, 1666.

Lootsman. The Lightning column or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1668*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Stubbs, Henry. "Of the observations [made by a curious and learned person, see above] formerly publisht Numb. 27", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 36, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 717-725.

[——]. "The Remainder of the observations made in the formerly mention'd voyage to Jamaica", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 717-725.

Childrey, Joshua. "An Extract of a letter written ... to the publisher, containing an accompt of a passage by sea to the East-Indies, communicated to him by that ingenious travailor Mr. Richard Smithson who made two voyages into those parts", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 4, numb. 50, August 16, 1669, pp. 1003-1009.

Goos, Pieter. Atlas maritimus, or a book of charts, describing the sea coasts ... in most of the knowne parts of the world, *[Amsterdam printed] London: sold by J. Seller, [1669]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

——. The Lightning columne or sea-mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

——. Lightning colom of the middle-sea, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1662.

——. The Sea-Atlas or the watter world, wherein are described all the sea coasts of the knowne world, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1669*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

A Short compendium of the new and much enlarged sea-book or pilot's sea mirror ... Newly enlarged and amended ... translated into English, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to.
Note: A Waggoner translated by L. Child.

The Adventures of (Mr. T. S.) an English merchant edited by A. Roberts, *London: M. Pitt, 1670*, 8vo.
Note: Includes Richard Norris's "An Observation of the Tide, and how to turn a ship out of the Straights [of Gibraltar] mouth, the wind being Westerly".

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning columne or sea mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

——. The Sea atlas or the watter world, wherein are described all the sea coasts of the knowne world, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Weereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Lootsman. The Lightning colomne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Leichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Roggeveen, Arnet. The First part of the burning fen, discovering the whole West-Indies, *Amsterdam, 1670*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Het Eerste Deel van het Brandende Veen*, first published, Amsterdam, [1675].

Seller, John. Atlas Maritimus or a book of charts describing the sea coasts, capes, headlands, sands, shoals, rocks, and dangers, the bayes, roads, harbors, rivers, and ports, in most of the knowne parts of the world, *London: sold by him [John Seller], 1670?-1682?]* fol.
Note: Verner-ET make it clear that these were made up atlases with a variety of different engraved title pages and the contents varying from copy to copy. Some had additional text and some did not.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot, the first book, describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation ...by John Sellers, *London: J. Darby sold by the author and by J. Wingfield, 1671*, fol.
Note: The "Northern Navigation" became Book 1 part 2 with the 1708 edition.

——. _____. *London: printed, 1671*, fol.

Lootsman. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coasts of ye known parts of ye earth, with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1671*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Moore, Jonas. A New description of the sands, shoals, buoys, beacons, roads and sea-marks from South-Foreland to Orford-Nes, shewing their bearings and distances from the Wash, *London: J. Seller, 1671*.
Note: Advertised in *The English Pilot, The first Book, Part 1*, London, 1671.

The Safeguard of sailers, or great rutter ... for entering of sundry harbours, both of England, France, France, Spaine, Ireland, Flanders, Holland, and the sounds of Denmark; also the coast of Jutland and Norway; with other necessarie rules of common navigation. Collected out of the newest and largest waegoner, *London: W. G. f. W. Fisher & B. Hurlock, 1671*, 4to.
Note: This is a different pilot guide from the earlier ones with the same title. Although it uses some of Norman's work, much of the text is derived from W. J. Blaeu's *The Sea Mirrour*, first published Amsterdam, 1625.

Seller, John. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... of England, Flanders and Holland, *London: sold at his shop and by W. Fisher, J. Wingfield, [1671?]*, fol.

——. A Description of the sands, shoals, buoys, beacons, roads, channels, sea-marks, on the coast of England, from the South Foreland to Orford-Ness, *London: J. Darby, sold by J. Seller and J. Wingfield, 1671*, fol.
Note: Verner indicates that there are variant engraved titlepages and various made up copies, some having been issued as late as 1678.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot the second book, part II. Describing the seacoasts ... in the whole southern navigation upon the coasts of England, Cape Verd and Western islands ... By John Seller,

London: by J. Darby f. the author and sold at his shop, 1672, fol.
Note: The "Southern Navigation" became Book 1, Part 1 with the 1690 edition.

Seller, John. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... of England, Flanders and Holland, *[London]: sold at [Sellers] shop, [1673?]*, fol.

"**A Letter**, not long since written to the publisher by an exerienced person residing in Amsterdam, containing a true description of Nova Zembla, together with an intimation of the advantage of its shape and position", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 101, March 25, 1674, pp. 3-4.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1674*, fol.

Nierop, Dirk Rembrantsz, van. "A Narrative of some observations made upon several voyages, undertaken to find a way for sailing about the North to the East-Indies, and for returning the same way from thence hither: together with instructions given by the Dutch East-India Company for discovering of the famous land of Jesso near Japan. To which is added a relation sailing through the Northern America to the East Indies. Englished out of the Dutch ... printed at Amsterdam 1674 in 4to", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 109, December 14, 1674, pp. 197-207.

"**Some** observations concerning a possible passage to the East-Indies by the Northern America west-ward", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 9, numb. 109, December 14, 1674, pp. 207-208.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... By John Seller, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675*, fol.

Goos, Pieter. The Lightning colomne or sea-mirrour, *Amsterdam: [1675]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1650.

Roggeveen, Arent. The First part of the burning fen, discovering the whole West-Indies, *Amsterdam: P. Goos, 1675*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Het Eerste Deel van her Brand Veen* published, Amsterdam, [1675].

Seller, John. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... of England, Flanders and Holland, *[London, 1675]*, fol.

"**A Summary** relation of what hath been hitherto discovered in the matter of the North-East passage; communicated by a good hand", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 118, October 25, 1675, pp. 417-424.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, 1676*, 4to.

Doncker, Hendrick. The Sea atlas or the watter-world, schewing all the sea-coasts of the known parts of the earth, *Amsterdam: H, Doncker, 1676*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London, 1676*, fol.
Note: A preliminary version without title page.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1676*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing The principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. The third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher R. Boulter, & R. Smith, 1677*, 4to.

Dassié, F. "An Account of books. II. L'Architecture Navale, avec le Routier des Indes Orientales & Occidentales: Par le Sieur Dassié; à Paris 1677. in 4to", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 12, numb. 135, May 26, 1677, pp. 879-883.

Doncker, Hendrick. The Sea atlas or the watter-world, shewing all the sea-coasts of the known parts of the earth, *Amsterdam: H, Doncker, 1677*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot. The second book. The second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the Mediterranean Sea, *London: J. Darby f. J. Sellers, W. Fisher, J. Thornton, J. Colson & J. Atkinson, 1677*, fol.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne or sea mirror, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1677*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Colmune, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published Amsterdam, 1644.

——. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coasts of ye known parts of ye earth, with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1677*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, Ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Doncker, Hendrick. Atlas maritimus, or sea atlas; Being A book of maritime charts. Describing the sea-coasts ... in most of the known parts of the world ... Accommodated with a hydrographical description of the whole world, *Amsterdam: H. Doncker, 1678*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Zee-Atlas of Water-waereld* first published, Amsterdam, 1659.

Lootsman. Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing A description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1678*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter of the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Third edition, *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, R. Boulter & R. Smith, 1679*, 4to.

Lootsman. The Lightning colomne or sea mirrour, contaigning The sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Whereunto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1680*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spriegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

——. Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing a description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1680*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck*, first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

——. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coasts of ye known parts of ye earth, with a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Loots-man, 1681*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666. This is known only by a title slip pasted under a French title slip on a 1681 edition.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables

... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, and R. Smith, 1682*, 4to.

Van Keulen, Johannes. The Great and newly enlarged sea atlas or water world, containeing, exact descriptions of all the sea coasts of the whole world, *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, 1682*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Groote Nieuwe Vermeerderde Zee-Atlas* published, Amsterdam, 1680.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, contaigning the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1683*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel*, first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1684*, fol.

——. Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing A description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1684*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

——. The Sea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [sic.] of ye known parts of ye earth, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1684*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, oft Zee-Altas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Van Keulen, Johannes. The Great and newly enlarged sea atlas or water world, containeing, exact descriptions of all the sea coasts of the whole world, *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1684]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Groote Nieuwe Vermeerderde Zee-Atlas* published, Amsterdam, 1680. 71 charts.

——. _____. *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1684]*, fol., 2 vol.
Note: 151 charts.

Lootsman. The Atlas or the water world, shewing al the sea coats [sic.] of ye known parts of ye earth, *Amsterdam: J. & C. Lootsman, 1685*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

——. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, contaigning the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1683 [i.e. 1686]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Column, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first printed, Amsterdam, 1644. The date is altered by hand in the NNA copy.

——. The Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing a description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretta in the Levant, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1686*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

Robijn, Jacob. Atlas maritimus, or the sea-atlas, being a book of maritime cards. Describing the sea coasts ... in most of the known parts of the world, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1686*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Zee Atlas* first published in Dutch, Amsterdam, 1683.

Van Keulen, Johannes. The Great and newly enlarged sea atlas or water world, containeing, exact descriptions of all the sea coasts of the whole world, *Amsterdam: J. van Keulen, [1686]*, fol., 3 vol. {H. P. Kraus cat. 268, no. 85}.
Note: Translated from his *De Groote Nieuwe Vermeerderde Zee-Atlas*, published, Amsterdam, 1680. 171 charts.

Roggeveen, Arnet. The Fourth part of the new great sea-mirrour: discovering the West-Coasts of Africa ... Translated into the English tongue by Ericus Walten, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1687*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Het Vierde Deel van de Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* published, Amsterdam, 1685.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables

... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. Darby f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger & R. Smith, 1688*, 4to.

Lootsman. The Zea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [sic.] of ye Known parts of ye earth, with, a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1688*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Robijn, Jacob. The First part of the new enlarged lightning sea-column, or, sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of the northern and eastern Navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1688*, fol.

——. The Second part of the new enlarged sea-column, or sea-mirrour discovering all the coasts and islands of the western navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1688*, fol.

——. The Third part of the new enlarged lighting sea-column, or sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of the midland-sea, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1688*, fol.

Roggeveen, Arnet. The Fifth part of the new enlarged sea-mirrour, containing a description of the sea-coast of Gujanas, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1688*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'T Vijfde Deel van de Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* published Amsterdam, 1689.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. Fisher & J. Thornton, 1689*, fol.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea-coasts of the northern, eastern and western navigation ... Where unto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1689*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Leichtende Column, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published, Amsterdam, 1644.

——. The Zea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [sic.] of ye known parts of ye earth, with, a generall discription of the same, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1689*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Robijn, Jacob. The First part of the new enlarged lightning sea-column, or sea mirrour discovering all the coasts and islands of the northern and eastern navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robijn, 1689*, fol.

——. The New enlarged lightning sea-column, or, sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of Europa, Africa, America and Asia ... Wherein, In a short time may be learned ... the noble and rare art of navigation, *Amsterdam: J. Robyn, 1689*, fol.
Note: This is the collective title page for the three parts of his *Lightning Column*, 1688-1689.

——. The Second part of the new enlarged lightning sea-column, or sea-mirrour discovering all the coasts and islands of the western navigation, *Amsterdam: R. Robijn, 1689*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the southern navigation ... Published by John Seller, *London: G. Larkin sold by the author, 1690*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675 [i.e. 1690-1700]*, fol.
Note: A later compilation using some earlier plates done 1690-1700.

Robijn, Jacob. The Third part of the new enlarged lightning sea-column, or sea-mirrour: discovering all the coasts and islands of the midland-sea, *Amsterdam R. Robijn, 1690*, fol.

Seller, John. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... of England, Flanders and Holland, *London: sold at his shop & W. Fisher, J. Thornton, J. Colson, & J. Atkinson, [1690?]*, fol.

The English coasting pilot, or sea-mirrour describing the sea coasts of England, Scotland, Orknay, Zealand, Holland, Flanders and France, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman*, 1692, fol.
Note: From Weider's notebook in NeRMM.

Lootsman. The Lightning columne, or sea-mirrour, containing the sea coasts of the northern and eastern navigation ... Where unto is added a brief instruction of the art of navigation, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1692*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *De Lichtende Columne, ofte Zee-Spiegel* first published Amsterdam, 1644.

——. The Lightning colom of the midland-sea, containing a description ... Beginning from the narrowest of the streat unto Alexandretts in the Levant. *Amsterdam: C. Loots-man, 1692*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published, Amsterdam, 1648.

Adair, John. A True and exact hydrographical description of the sea coast and isles of Scotland, *Paris: N. Daulphinois, Edinburgh, J. Adair, 1693.*

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. The first part. Being an exact survey of the sea-coast of England, *London: F. Collins sold by R. Mount, 1693*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter off the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: J. D[arby]. f. R. Mount, 1693*, 4to.

The English coasting pilot, or sea-mirrour describing the sea coasts of England, Scotland, Orknay, Zealand, Holland, Flanders and France, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1693*, fol.

Mortier, Pieter. The French neptune, or a new atlas of sea cartes ... In which is seen the exact description of all the coasts of the ocean & of the Baltique Sea, from Norway unto the straits of Gibraltar, *Amsterdam: P. Mortier, 1693*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *Le Neptune François, or Atlas Nouveau des Cartes Marines* first published, Paris, 1693.

Lootsman. The Zea-Atlas or the water-world, shewing al the sea-coats [*sic*] of ye known parts of ye earth, with, a generall description of the same, *Amsterdam: C. Lootsman, 1694*, fol.
Note: Translated fron his *Nieuwe Water-Werelt, ofte Zee-Atlas* first published, Amsterdam, 1666.

Narborough, John. "An Account of books, viz. An Account of several Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North ... By Sir John Narborough", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 18, numb. 211, June 1694, pp. 166-168.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

Narborough, John. An Account of several late voyages & discoveries to the south and north. Towards the streights of Magellan, the south seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Hollandia Nova &c. Also towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groynland or Engrondland ... The whole illustrated with charts & figures, *London: f. S. Smith & Benj. Walford, 1694*, 8vo.
Note: Includes sailing directions.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariners new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The problems of plain sailing ... A rutter for the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount*, 1696, 4to.

——. _____. *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1697*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Thornton & R. Mount, 1698*, fol.

——. _____. *London: 1698*, fol.
Note: Another edition or a made up copy.

Roggeveen, Arnet. The Fifth part of the new enlarged sea-mirrour, containing a description of the sea-coast of Gujana, *[Amsterdam: J. Robijn, after 1698]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'T Vijfde Deel van de Nieuwe Groote Zee-Spiegel* published, Amsterdam, 1689.

An Advertisement necessary to be observed in the navigation up and down the channel of England communicated by a Fellow of the Royal Society, *London: f. S. Smith & B. Walford, 1701*, broad sheet.
Note: Attributed to Edmund Halley.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's New Kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c., ... The sixth edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1701*, 4to.

The English coasting pilot, or sea mirrour describing the sea coasts of England, Scotland, Orknay, Zealand, Holland, Flanders and France, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-Man, 1701*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, part I, describing the sea-coasts ... in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1701*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1701*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1701*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... The seventh edition. With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1702*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1702*, fol.

Adair, John. The Description of the sea-coasts and islands of Scotland, with a large and exact map for the use of seamen, *Edinburgh: printed in the year, 1703*, fol.
Note: Last page has catch word "Part II" but no more published.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, J. Seller and C, Price, 1703*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1703*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: I. Dawks f. J. Seller and C. Price, 1703*, fol.

Lootsman. Lightning colom of the midland-sea, *Amsterdam: C. Loots-Man, [after 1703]*, fol.
Note: Translated from his *'t Nieuw Groot Straets-Boeck* first published Amsterdam, 1648. The L copy lacks the title page and the charts are different than in previous editions.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1704*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... With an addition of Mercator's sailing, By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1706*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4. The English pilot. The fourth book. Describing the West-India navigation, *London: f. J. Thornton and R. Mount, 1706*, fol.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1707*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland; France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1708*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & Co., 1708*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1709*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of England, Scotland, Ireland, France, &c. ... Whereunto is added sailing by Mercator's chart. By John Colson, *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 "Days".

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1711*, 4to.
Note: First word on last line of p. 6 reads "these".

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1711*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: J. How f. S. Thornton, 1711*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1713*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page and S. Thornton, 1713*, fol.
Note: A variant with some charts from the 1703 edition.

——. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1713*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1715*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1715*, fol.

Michelot, Henry. The Mediterranean pilot. Being an exact account of the coasts of Spain, Provence, Italy the islands of Yvica, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Sicily etc., with a particular description of all their roads coasts and harbours, *London: 1715*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The Fifth part of the general English Pilot ... Describing the west-coast of Africa, *London: J. Matthews f. J. Seller and C. Price [i.e. R. & W. Mount & T. Page], 1701 [i.e. 1716?]*, fol.
Note: A reissue of the 1701 edition by Mount & Page with 21 charts rather than 15.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1717*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1718*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1718*, fol.

Gaudy, John. Directions for navigating from Cape Race to Cape St. Mary's, *[London?] 1718*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1719*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1720*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1721*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Second edition, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1720*, fol.

[——]. _____. The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Second edition, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1722*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. T. Page, W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount & F. Mount, 1723*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. R. Mount, 1724*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1724*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book ... with all the West India navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1725*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland and France, &c., *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1727*, 4to.

Atlas maritimus & commercialis; or, a general view of the world, so far as it related to trade and navigation ... To which are added sailing directions for all the known coasts and islands on the globe with a sett of sea-charts, *London: J. & J. Knapton, W. & J. Innys, J. Darby, A. Bettesworth, J. Osborn & T. Longman, J. Senex, E. Symon, A. Johnston and the executors of W. Taylor, 1728*, fol., 2 pts.

Note: Attributed to John Harris, John Senex, and Henry Wilson. Part 2 "A General Coasting Pilot; containing directions for sailing ... by Nathaniel Cutler". Daniel Defoe probably wrote the Preface and the geographical and historical chapters.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1728*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: 1729*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1729*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing the West-India navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1729*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1731*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1732*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1733*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the seacoasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1734*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1734*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1735*, 4to.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland and France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot. The second part ... describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1737*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing the West-India navigation, *London: f. T. Page & W. Mount, 1737*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1738*, fol.

[Cowley, John]. A Description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, with the course of the British trading-ships to, and from the island of Jamaica ... Illustrated with a chart ... to which are added, some proposals for better securing of British trade and navigation to and from the West Indies, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5]p.

[——]. _____. *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cock and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5], 7, [1]p.
Note: Includes "A Letter on the present state of the Spanish West-Indies, to P——— H———, Esq;" separately paged but with continuous signatures.

——. _____. To which is annexed, a very remarkable letter ... of the galleons, flota, flotilla, and register-ships ... by ... John Cowley ... The second edition, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook and A. Dodd, 1739*, 4to. 23, [5], 7, [1]p.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Third edition, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1740*, fol.

Gonzalez Carranza, Domingo. A Geographical description of the coasts, harbours, and sea parts of the Spanish West Indies ... Translated from a ... manuscript written in Spanish ... 1718. To which is added an appendix, *London: printed for the Editor Caleb Smith, 1740*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: printed for the Editor Caleb Smith, sold by Strahan, Meadows, Brotherton, Clarke, Willock, Payne, Innys, Robinson, Manby, Sennex & Whiston, Nourse, 1740*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 4to.

Cowley, John. A Description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, with the course of the British trading-ships to, and from the island of Jamaica ... Illustrated with a chart ... to which are added, some proposals for better securing of British trade and navigation to and from the West Indies. To which is now annexed, a very remarkable letter ... of the galleons, flota, flotilla, and register-ships ... by ... John Cowley ... fourth edition, *London: J. Applebee, C. Corbett, E. Nutt and E. Cook, [1741?]*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1742*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also, the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, 4to.

A Description of the coast, tides and currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay ... taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's and Smith's journals, ... Also from the discoveries made in 1742 ... Shewing ... a probability that there is a passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America, *London: f. J. Robinson, [1745?]*, 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1745*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, 4to.

A Description of the coast, tides and currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's journals ... Also, from the discoveries made in 1742 ... Shewing ... a probability, that there is a passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America, *Dublin: 1746*, 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1746*, fol.

——. _____. *Dublin: 1746*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, 4to.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1749*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount &. T. Page, 1749*, fol.

——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1749*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, fol.

Instructions for sailing in and out of Happisburgh, commonly called Haseborough Gatt., *[London: 1750?]*.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, 4to.
Note: RPB copy has 1751 changed in MS to 1752.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Fourth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1751*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new kalendar. Containing the principles of arithmetick and geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c., *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part l, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot, the second part, describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1752*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f.W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1753*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1753*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1753*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1753*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. & T. Page, 1754*, 4to.

——. _____. To this edition is added, The Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: by & f. G. A. Grierson, 1754*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1754*, fol.

The Channel pilot; being sailing directions for navigating the British channel on the English and French coasts ... adapted to Sayer's charts of the British channel ... the whole carefully revised by a Master in the Royal Navy, *London: f. R. Sayer, [1755?]*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1755*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Carefully corrected and compared with the French charts published in 1745, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1755*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing the West-India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1755*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. &. J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact

tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1756*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1756*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1757*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Fifth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1757*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1758*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1758*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, fol.

[Seller, John]. The Coasting pilot. Describing the sea-coasts capes, headlands, soundings, sands ... rivers and ports of England, Scotland, Holland, Zealand, Flanders and France shewing the courses and distances from one place to another, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1758*, fol.
Note: Verner notes a number of made up copies, some without title pages.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1759*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1759*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1759*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1759*, fol.

Herbert, William. A New directory for the East Indies, with general and particular charts for navigation of those seas: wherein the French Neptune Oriental has been chiefly consider'd and examined ... The second edition, *London: f. the editor, 1759*, 4to.

——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. Herbert, 1759*, 4to.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1760*, 4to.

Directions for navigating the gulf and river of St. Laurence, with a particular account of the bays, roads ... Founded on accurate observations and experiments, made by officers of the British naval forces in the expedition against Quebec, in 1759. Published by command of the Right Hon. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1760*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the seacoasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1760*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1760*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1760*, fol.

The New and complete channel pilot; or sailing directions for navigating the British Channel on the English and French coasts ... adapted to Sayer's charts of that channel ... The whole carefully revised by a master in the Royal Navy, *London: f. R. Sayer [1760?]*, 8vo.

——. *London: sold by J. Heskett, [1760?]*, 8vo.

Note: Heskett's name is on a cancel slip pasted over Sayer's name in the imprint.

Bishop, Robert. Captain Bishop's original charts of the Gulf and Windward passages, old straits of Bahama, &c. With a book of sailing directions ... the second edition, *London: f. the author sold at the Jamaica Coffee House, 1761*.
Note: The book of sailing directions is his *Instructions and Observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph passages*, 1761.

——. Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages, as laid down in two large charts. *London: f. the author and sold with the charts at the Jamaica Coffee-House, 1761*, 8vo.
Note: This accompanied his *Captain Bishop's original charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages* 1761.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1761*, 4to.

Directions for navigating the gulf and river of St. Laurence, with a particular account of the bays, roads ... Founded on accurate observations and experiments, made by officers of the British naval forces in the expedition against Quebec, in 1759. Published by command of the Right Hon. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1761*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 3.] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Carefully corrected and compared with the French charts published in 1745, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son. 1761*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Sixth edition, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son, 1761*, fol.

Jefferys, Thomas. A Description of the maritime parts of France, containing a particular account of all the fortified towns, forts, harbours, bays and rivers, *London: f. T. Jefferys, 1761*, obl. 4to.

Le Petit neptune Français: or the French coasting pilot. Being a particular description of the bays, roads, rocks, sands, Land-marks, depths of water, bearings and flowing of the tides, on the coast of France, with tables of latitude, longitude and tides, *London: T. Jefferys, 1761*, 4to.

Bishop, Robert. Farther observations and remarks, made in the years 1761 and 1762 for the safer navigation of divers parts of the West Indies, *London: [1762?]*, 8vo.
Note: Certificate signed: John Lendrik, dated: 15 June 1762.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page & Son, 1762*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount, T. Page, 1762*, 4to.
Note: Advertisement on verso half title contains mention of Mercator chart.

——. _____. To this edition is added, the compleat Irish coaster, *Dublin: J. Greirson, 1762*, 4to.

General directions for ships sailing into the principal bays of Tobago. With the divisions of the island, and references to each plantation, with the number of acres they contain, and names of the proprietors, *Brentford: P. Norbury, [1762?]*, 8vo.
Note: Apparently printed later than the edition with "T. Kitchen" in the imprint, omitting the "General Directions" at the beginning, altering three of the other directions, and some changes in the list of proprietors. However most of the book is printed from the same type as the other printing.

——. Published with a plan of the said island by Joshua Rhodes of Twickenham, *[Brentford: P. Norbury & sold by Joshua Rhodes, Twickenham] and by T. Kitchen, London: [1762?]*, 8vo.
Note: Dating based on Tooley's dating of the map *A new Map of the Island of Tobago* in *Some Early Printed maps of Trinidad and Tobago* Map Collector's Circle, 10 # 35, 1964.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1763*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, 4to.
Note: "A large and very useful table of the difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page, but continuous pagination and signatures.

——. ——. To this edition is added the Com-pleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot: for the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1764*, fol.

Bishop, Robert. Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages ... The second edition, *London: f. the author, 1765*, 8vo.
Note: This accompanied his *Captain Bishop's Original charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages.*

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description amd use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1765*, fol.

Eyes, John. Directions for sailing into the harbour of Liverpool, agreeable to the survey made of the banks and channels, in the year 1764, *Liverpool: R. Williamson, 1765*, fol.

Nicheison, William. Sundry remarks and observations made on a voyage to the East-Indies, on board ... the Elizabeth ... 1758, to ... 1764. With the necessary directions for sailing to and from India ... Being a proper supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies, *London: f. W. Herbert by T. Spilsbury, 1765*, 4to.
Note: *The New Directory* is by William Herbert.

Scale, Bernard. Directions for navigating into the Bay of Dublin from Wicklow Head and from Balbriggan. With a particular account of the bays, roads, harbours, rocks, banks, swashes, landmarks, the setting and flowing of tides, &c. ... From an actual survey taken by Bernard Scale and William Richards, *Dublin: f. S. Powell & Son, 1765*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *Dublin: f. J. Grierson, 1766*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa ... Seventh edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, fol.

Scale, Bernard. The Coasting pilot: from the harbour of Balbriggan, in the County of Dublin to Tarrow-Hill, in the County of

Wexford. Giving a particular account of the bays, roads, harbours, rocks, banks, swashes, landmarks,the setting and flowing of tides, &c. ... From an actual survey taken by Scale and Richards ... the second edition with additions, *Dublin: f. S. Powell & Son, 1766*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Directions for navigating the Bay of Dublin*, Dublin, 1765.

[Speer, Joseph Smith]. The West India pilot ... describing the ports and bays ... with true soundings ... By an Officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West Indies, *London: f. the author sold by W. Griffin, 1766*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 4to.
Note: "A Large and very useful table of difference of latitude and departure" has a separate title page but continuous pagination and signatures.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot the second part. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol.

——. _____. *Dublin: B. Grierson, 1767*, fol.

Michelot, Henry. Directions for the Mediterranean pilot, along the coasts of Spain, Provence, Italy, the Islands of Ivica, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Sicily, et. ... translated from the French ... by John Adams, *London; f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, fol.
Note: Bound with "The English Pilot, Part III", 1767. Translated from *Portulan de partie de la mer Mediterrannée* first published Marseilles, 1703.

Cook, James, 1728-1779. Directions for navigating the west-coast of Newfoundland, *London, 1768*, 4to.

Description of part of the coast of Labradore from Grand Point of Great Mecatime to Shecatica, *[London?], 1768*, 4to.

Directions for sailing in and out of Plymouth Harbour; taken by Moses Bennet, William Rhodes, Thomas Allen, and Nathaniel Green, being a committee of the Marine Society of Boston, appointed for this survey, by the desire of a committee of the General Court of the Massachusetts-Bay, appointed to build a light-house on the Gurnet, near Plymouth-Harbour, in said province in July 1768, *Boston: 1768*, 1 sheet.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, fol.

Remarks made between the Island of Groias and Cape Bonavista, 1768, *[London? 1768?]*, 4to.

Southwood, Henry, Directions for navigating from Cape Race to Cape Bonavista, *[London? 1768?]*, 4to.

Après De Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. Directions for navigating from the Channel to the East Indies. Translated from ... Mémoire sur la navigation de France aux Indies, *London: Gregory, 1769*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the

sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1769*, 4to.

Cook, James, 1728-1779. Directions for navigating on part of the south coast of Newfoundland, *[London?] 1769*, 4to.

——. Directions for navigating on that part of the north east side of Newfoundland and in the Streights of Belle-Isle, *London: 1769*, 4to.

Cook, James, Lieutenant. Remarks on a passage from the River Balise, in the Bay of Honduras, to Merida, *London: f. C. Parker, 1769*, 8vo.
Note: For an account of the various James Cooks active in maritime and cartographical publishing see J. D. Black and R. A. Skelton, "Too Many Cooks", *The Map Collector*, No. 34, March 1986, pp. 1-15.

Directions for navigating on that part of the coast of Labradore, from Shecatica to Chateaux, in the straits of Belle-Isle, *[London? 1769?]*, 4to.
Note: Note at the beginning of the text refers to "this present year 1769".

The Newfoundland Pilot: Containing a collection of directions for sailing around the whole island including the Straits of Belle Isle, and part of the coast of Labradore, *London: 1769*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot. Describing the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, fol. {L}.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, fol.

Lane, Michael. Description of the coast of Labradore from Cape Charles to Cape Lewis, *[London? 1770]*, 4to.

——. Description of the coast of Labradore from Cape St. Michael to Spotted Island, *[London? 1770]*, 4to.

Bishop, Robert. Captain Bishop's original charts of the Gulf and Windward passages, old straits of Bahama, &c. With a book of sailing directions ... Second edition, *London: f. the author, 1771*, 8vo.

——. Instructions and observations relative to the navigation of the Windward and Gulph Passages ... The second edition, *London: f. the author, 1771*, 8vo.
Note: The second "X" in the imprint is turned on its side. This accompanied his *Captain Bishop's Original charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages*.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore, Oct. 1759 on the coast of China, *London: 1771*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, fol.

Speer, Joseph Smith. The West India pilot: containing the piloting directions for Port Royal and Kingston Harbours in Jamaica ... The true courses and distances through the windward passages ... Certain directions for running down to Jamaica from the eastward ... Courses, distances, and anchoring places, from Jamaica to the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. the author sold by S. Hooper, 1771*, fol.
Note: The sheets of the 1766 edition with an Appendix added.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 4to.

[De Brahm, John Gerard William]. The Atlantic pilot, *London: f. the author by T. Spilsbury, sold by S. Leacroft, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: Describes the East Coast of Florida.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the seacoasts in the southern navigation, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot: part V ... Describing ... The west coast of Africa, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, fol.

Bishop, Robert. The East-India navigator's daily assistant with the new method of computing longitude, *London: f. the author by R. Hilton, 1773*, 4to.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, fol.

Lane Michael. Description of the coast of Labradore from Cape St. Michael to Spotted Island, *[London? 1773]*, 4to.

Nichelson, William. Sundry remarks and observations made on a voyage to the East-Indies, on board ... the Elizabeth ... 1758, to ... 1764. With the necessary directions for sailing to and from India ... Being a proper supplement to the New Directory for the East-Indies ... The second edition, with additions, *London: f. W. Herbert by T. Spilsbury, 1773*, 4to.
Note: *The New Directory* is by William Herbert.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. A Collection of plans, of ports, &c. in the East Indies, with some nautical instructions and explanations, published by A. Dalrymple, *London: in the year 1774*, 4to.

Directions for the gulph and river St. Laurence, with some occasional remarks, *Philadelphia: W. and T. Bradford, 1774*, 8vo.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide; chiefly the experience of the author ... containing the courses by compass and distances from place to place for all the coasts of Europe, and of Africa and Asia; with the variation laid down as observation in the year 1773, *London: f. the author [1774?]*, obl. 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1774*, fol.

Jefferys, Thomas. A Description of the maritime parts of France, containing a particular account of all the fortified towns, forts, harbours, bays and rivers ... The second edition, *London: f. Faden & Jefferys, 1774*, obl. 4to.

Lane, Michael. Directions for navigating the Bay of Placentia on the south coast of Newfoundland, from Cape Chapeau Rouge to Cape St. Mary's. Surveyed by order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c. by Michael Lane, in 1773, *[London? 1774?]*, 4to.

[Callendar, George]. Nautical remarks and observations for the chart of the harbour of Boston. Composed from different surveys; but principally from that taken at different times, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to.

——. _____. but principally from that taken in 1769 by Mr. George Callendar, Late Master of His Majesty's ship the Pomey, *London: f. the author, 1775*, 4to.
Note: A reissue with a cancel title page.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1775*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot describing all the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount Page, 1775*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1775*, fol.

Herbert, William. A New directory of the East-Indies, with general and particular charts for the navigation of those seas ... The fourth edition with additions, *London: f. H. Gregory & Son, 1775*, 4to.

Lane, Michael. Directions for navigating part of the coast of Newfoundland, from Cape St. Mary to Cape Spear, including St. Mary's and Trepassey bays. Surveyed by order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c ... in 1773, *[London? 1775?]*, 4to.

Sailing directions for the North American Pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the Straits of Belle-Isle, and coast of Labradore. Founded ... Founded on actual surveys taken by James Cook and Michael Lane ... and Joseph Gilbert, and other officers in the King's service, *London: R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1775-1776*, 4to.

——. Published by permission of the Right Honourable The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1775*, 4to.
Note: A made up volume of separately published items with a collective title page.

Campbell, James. Directions for navigating up Delaware-Bay from the Capes to Reedy-Island, *London: f. W. Faden, 1776*, 4to.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine ... To this edition is added, the Compleat Irish Coaster, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, 1776*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.] The English pilot, part III, describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, fol.

MacKenzie, Murdoch. Nautical descriptions of the west of Ireland, adapted to the several charts in the maritime survey of Ireland ... By Murdoch MacKenzie sen., *London: f. the author sold by Mount & Page, Sayer & Bennett, Jefferies & Faden and Dury, 1776*, fol.

——. Nautical descriptions of the west coast of Great Britain, from Bristol Channel to Cape-Wrath ... adapted to the several charts in the maritime survey of the west coast of Great Britain, *London: f. the author, Kenneth MacKenzie, Murdoch Mackenzie jr. and sold by Mount & Page; Sayer & Bennett, Jefferies & Faden and Dury, 1776*, fol.

Dunn, Samuel. A New epitome of practical navigation or guide to the Indian seas, *London: f. the author, 1777*, 8vo.

Chandler, John. Coasting directions for the north and south channels of the river Thames: also directions from Lowestoff-roads to the Downs, *London: f. D. Steel, 1778*, 4to.

Des Barres, Joseph F. W. (Joseph Frederick Wallet). Nautical remarks and observations on the coasts and harbours of Nova Scotia: surveyed, pursuant to orders from the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admirality, *[London?] 1778*, obl. fol.

Directions to sail into the Delaware Bay, *[Philadelphia: 1778]*, 1 sheet.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1779*, fol.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide; chiefly the experience of the author ... containing the courses by compass and distances from place to place for all the coasts of Europe, and of Africa and Asia; with the variation laid down as observation in the year 1773 ... with the addition of a new correct tide table. A new edition, *London: f. D. Steel, 1779*, obl. 8vo.
Note: Taylor gives Liverpool as the place of printing.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. J. Mount, & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1779*, fol.

The Navigation round Great Britain is, during the winter months, dangerous by the channel, and impractible by the Orkneys from the east side, *[London? 1779]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Dated at end February 1779.

Romans, Bernard. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage or the directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel ... By Capt. Bernard Romans, Capt. W. G. deBrahm, Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, *London: f. R. Sayer & J, Bennett, 1779*, 8vo.
Note: Adapted from his *A Concise history of East and West Florida*, New York 1775.

Bishop, Robert. The Compleat pilot for the Windward Passage or, directions for sailing through the several passages eastward of Jamaica. By Captain Hester, Mr. Bishop and several other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1780*, 8vo.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W, Mount, 1780*, 4to.

Directions for ships sailing by the Owers-Light in their way up and down channel. The Owers-Light (as protracted in Mr. Mackenzie's chart) lays in about 16 fathoms of water ... off Selsea Bill, *[London? 1780?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide; chiefly from the experiences of the author: the other parts compiled from the latest and best surveys of the English, French, Dutch, and Danes, containing the courses by compass and distances from place to place for all the coasts of Europe, and of Africa and Asia; with the variation laid down as observation in the year 1773 ... with the addition of a new correct tide table. A new edition, *London: f. D. Steel, [1780?]*, obl. 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page, 1780*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 5.] The English pilot describing ... The west coast of Africa, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount & T. Page jr., 1780*, fol.

Herbert, William. A New directory for the East Indies: containing, I. The first discoveries made in the East Indies by European voyagers ... VI. Directions for sailing to and from the East-Indies, ... the whole being a work originally begun upon the plan of the Oriental Neptune, augmented and improved by Mr. Willm. Herbert, Mr. Willm. Nichelson and others; now methodised, corrected, and further enlarged by Samuel Dunn ... The fifth edition, *London: f. H. Gregory, 1780*, 4to.

[McDonald, John]. Directions, "Asia Shoal, or Carrand Le-ba-r. To avoid this shoal on the W side, keep Rat Island N. or N_W, till you are within three miles of it, *[London: 1780?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Signed: John McDonald.

Robertson, George. Strait of Allass, in the Van Stittart, *[London:, 1780]*, 4to.
Note: Published by Alexander Dalrymple.

Romans, Bernard. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage or the directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel ... By Capt. Bernard Romans, Capt. W. G. deBrahm, Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, *London: f. R. Sayer & J, Bennett, 1780*, 8vo.
Note: Adapted from his *A Concise history of East and West Florida*, New York, 1775.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. A complete collection of charts and plans with sailing directions for the navigation not only of the India and China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett [1781?]*, fol.
Note: Translated from *Le Neptune Oriental dé dié*, first published Paris, 1775. Date taken from maps which are dated 1776-1781.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1781*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1781*, 4to.

A Complete channel pilot, comprehending the English and French coasts from the Thames to the Bay of Biscay, *London: Sayer & Bennett, [1781?]*, 4to.
Note: Charts dated 1779-1781.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Journal of ship London, Captain Walter Alves, along the north coast of Magindanao, October, 1764; By Alexander Dalrymple, *London: 1781*, 4to.

[Payne, Mr.]. A Voyage in the Flying-Eagle from Batam to Baber and other islands to the eastward of Timor. 1762. Now first published from the original M.S. at East India-House, *London: 1781*, fol.
Note: Two journals of the same voyage, the first by Mr. Payne, the second by Hugh Levelis, edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

Pinnell, Richard. Journal of the Jane, Captain Richard Pinnell, from Banjar to Timor and back again to Banjar. Now first published from a M.S. at the East India House, *London: 1781*, fol.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple, journal dates from 1706.

Sailing directions for the East Indian or oriental pilot, for the navigation between England and the Cape of Good Hope, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1781*, 8vo.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. A complete collection of charts and plans with sailing directions for the navigation not only of the India and China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, [1782?]*, fol.
Note: Translated from *Le Neptune Oriental dé dié*, first published Paris, 1775.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Memoir concerning the passages to and from China, by Alexander Dalrymple, June 1782, *[London: G. Bigg, 1782]*, 4to.
Note: Dated June 1782.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1782*, fol.

Sailing directions for the North-American Pilot: containing the Gulf and River St. Laurence, the whole of Newfoundland, including the straits of Belle-Isle, and the coast of Labradore ... Published by permission of the Right Honourable The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1782*, 4to.
Note: Made up volume of separately printed items with collective title page.

Chandler, John. Complete directions for the British Channel, Bristol Channel and part of the coast of Wales, to Milford Haven. Including the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney and particular directions for Plymouth Sound, Hamoaze, Catwater Fowey-Harbour, Mount's-Bay &c. Adapted to Mr. Chandler's Chart, *London f. D. Steel, 1783*, 4to.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact

tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 4to.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide; (collected chiefly from the experience of the author: the other parts compiled from the latest and best surveys of the English, French, Dutch and Danes), containing the courses by compass and distances from place to place, for all the coasts of Europe, and many of Africa and Asia ... with the addition of a new correct tide table ... A new edition, improved, *London: f. D. Steel, 1783*, obl. 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, fol.

Jefferys, Thomas. A Pilot for the West-Indies: comprehending the Channel, Bay of Biscay, and Atlantic islands, also the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, *London: R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1783* fol.

Larkins, John Pascel. Mr. Larkins's observations concerning the chart and passage from St. John to the Ladrone, *[London: 1783?]*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

Romans, Bernard. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage or the directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel ... By Capt. Bernard Romans, Capt. W. G. deBrahm, Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, *London: f. R. Sayer & J. Bennett, 1783*, 8vo.
Note: Adapted from his *A Concise history of East and West Florida*, New York, 1775.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. Oriental pilot ... composed from the last edition of the works of Mr. a'Apres de Mannevillette, *London: Sayer & Bennett, [ca. 1784]*

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot. The fourth book describing all the West India navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, fol.

Hutchins, Thomas. An Historical narrative and topographical description of Louisiana and West Florida ... with directions for sailing into all the bays, lakes, harbours and rivers on the north side of the Gulf of Mexico, and for navigating between the islands situated along that coast, and ascending the Mississippi River, *Philadelphia: f. the author and sold by R. Aitken, 1784*, 8vo.

Ritchie, John. An Hydrographical journal of a cursory survey of the coasts and islands in the Bay of Bengal ... 1770 and 1771 published at the charge of the East India Company ... by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1784*, 4to.
Note: An *Appendix* appeared in 1785. Reissued with the *Appendix* in Alexander Dalrymple's *Collection of Nautical Papers*, 1785.

Appendix to Capt. Ritchie's survey of the Bay of Bengal ... published from MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to.
Note: Issued as a supplement to John Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1785.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol.

Colson, Nathaniel. The Mariner's new calendar. Containing the principles of arithmetic and practical geometry ... Together with exact tables ... Also the description and use of the sea-quadrant ... The courses and distances on the coast of Great Britain, Ireland, France, &c. ... The whole revis'd and adjusted to the

new stile, by William Mountaine, *London: Mount & Page, 1785*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Appendix to Capt. Ritchie's survey of the Bay of Bengal ... Published from MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London, G. Bigg, 1785*, 4to.
Note: A supplement to Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal*, London, 1784.

Directions for sailing in and out of Plymouth Harbour; taken by Moses Bennet, William Rhodes, Thomas Allen, and Nathaniel Green, being a committee of the Marine Society of Boston, appointed for this survey, by the desire of a committee of the General Court of the Massachusetts-Bay, appointed to build a light-house on the Gurnet, near Plymouth-Harbour, in said province in July 1768, *[Boston: 1785]*, 1 sheet.
Note: "Republished by order of His Excellency the governor, Council-chamber, Boston September 12, 1785, John Avery Jun. Secretary". First published 1768.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide, chiefly from the experience of the author: containing the courses by compass, and distances from place to place ... Some very useful additions will be found in this book, besides many unaccountable errors corrected from the former editions, *[Liverpool]: for the author and sold by him in Liverpool and at Mr. Norton's London [1785]*, obl. 8vo.

Dobree, Nicholas. Sailing directions for the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, &., &., *London: f. R. Sayer, [1785?]*, 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 2.] The English pilot describing all the sea-coasts ... in the whole northern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1785*, fol.

Justification of Mr. Murdoch MKenzie's nautical survey of the Orkney islands and Hebrides, in answer to the accusations of Doctor Anderson, *Edinburgh: f, W. Creech, 1785*, 8vo.
Note: A series of letters containing criticisms by James Anderson, replied by Murdoch MacKenzie with miscellaneous letters by others. Compiled by John Clark. The original correspondence appeared in the *Caledonian Mercury*.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Coaster's companion containing the true course by compass ... round England, Scotland, Ireland ... Spain, *London: J. H. Moore, 1785*, 8vo.

Nicolay, Nicholas de. The Navigation of King James V. round Scotland, the Orkney Isles, and the Hebrides or Western Isles; under the conduct of that excellent pilot Alexander Lindsay. Methodiz'd by Nicholas D'Arville, *Perth: J. Brown, 1785*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from the French 1st printed in Paris, 1583, this translation 1st printed in *Miscellanea Scotica*, London, 1710.

Ritchie, John. Directions for sailing in the northern part of the Bay of Bengal. By Capt John Ritchie, and Barth. Plaisted ... and by Benjamin Lacam, *London: f. the author, 1785*, 4to.

[Speer, Joseph Smith]. The West India pilot ... By an officer who has served upwards of twenty years in the West Indies, *London: S. Hooper, [1785?]*, fol.

Chandler, John. The British channel directions. Complete coasting directions for sailing from London through the different channels of the river Thames, The British channel, Bristol Channel, and part of the coast of Wales to Milford-Haven. Including the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, &c. with particular directions for Plymouth Sound, Hamoraze, Catwater, Fowey-harbour, Falmouth-harbour, Mount's Bay, &c. *London: f. D. Steel, 1786*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore on the coast of Hainan 1760 ... the second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. 36 pp.

——. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore, Oct. 1759 on the coast of China, second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to. 20 pp.

——. Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent islands, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.
Note: Includes Aprés de Mannevillette's "Memoir of a chart of the islands ... to the N. E. of Madagascar" translated by Dalrymple.

[**English Pilot. Book 1. Part 3.**] The English pilot, part III, describing the seacoasts in the whole Mediterranean, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1786*, fol.

McCluer, John. An Account of the navigation between India and the gulph of Persia, at all seasons, with the nautical instructions for that gulph ... Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1786*, 4to.

Appendix to Capt. Ritchie's survey of the Bay of Bengal ... published from MSS. by A. Dalrymple, second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: Issued as a supplement to John Ritchie's *Hydrographical Journal ... Second edition*, London, 1787.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Memoir concerning the passages to and from China. By Alexander Dalrymple, June 1782, third edition, *[London]: f. H. Gregory by G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.

——. _____. second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: Dated June 1782.

Earle, S. Sailing directions for Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, the Windward-Passage, the Bahama-Banks, the Mosquito-Shore, the Bay of Honduras, the Bay of Mexico and the Gulph of Florida, *London: f. D. Steel, 1787*, fol.

[**Howe, Thomas**]. Madeira. The annexed sketch of the south side of Madeira and the Desertas, *[London: 1787]*, 4to.
Note: Signed: T.H. Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

Jefferys, Thomas. Complete pilot for the West Indies including the British Channel, Bay of Biscay and all Atlantic Islands, *London: R. Sayer, [1787?]*, fol.
Note: *Samuel Campbell's Sale Catalogue for 1787 ... being a choice collection of books ... all new*, New York, 1787 (Winans 114) lists this for sale.

Petrie, William. An Account of a shoal to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, taken from the relation of some English passengers, also from the journal of the Brigantine Telemaque, Captain Gerund, which sailed from the Cape of Madras, the 22d of January, 1786 ... Communicated by William Petrie, *[London: 1787?]*, 4to.
Note: Edited with notes by Alexander Dalrymple.

Porter, John. Remarks on the Bloachee, Brodia and Arabian coasts ... Second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, fol.
Note: Edited by Alexander Dalrymple.

Ritchie, John. An Hydrographical journal of a cursory survey of the coasts and islands in the Bay of Bengal ... 1770 and 1771 published at the charge of the East India Company ... by A. Dalrymple, second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: An *Appendix* appeared the same year. Reissued with the *Appendix* in Alexander Dalrymple's *Collection of Nautical Papers ... Second Edition*, 1787.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Memoir concerning the passages, at a late season, from India to China. By A. Dalrymple. 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company, *London: G. Bigg, 1788*, 4to.

——. Strait of Sinkapore. 8 February. 1788, *[London: G. Bigg, 1788]*, 4to.
Note: Caption title "An Account of a Voyage edited by Alexander Dalrymple".

Directions to and from the light-house on the north-east point of Nantucket. Course and distance of the several shoals, &c. as they lay, from said light-house, *[Boston: 1788]*, 1 sheet.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide and new coaster's companion. In two parts. Part I. Coasting directions from London through all the different channels of the river Thames ... By John Chandler ... Part II. The courses by compass, and distances from place to place, for all the coasts of Europe, by John Diston ... With the addition of an improved and corrected tide-table ... by Mr. John Adams, *London: f. D. Steel, 1788*, obl. 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the seacoasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1788*, fol.

Forrest, Thomas. A Journal of the Esther brig, Captain Thomas Forrest, from Bengal to Quedah. 1783. Published at the charge of the East-India Company by A. Dalrymple, 1788, *London: G. Bigg, 1788*, 4to.

[Robertson, George]. A Short account of a passage, late in the season, down the China Seas, through the Southern Natuna islands, along the west coast of Borneo, through the straits of Billitton or (Clements Straits) to the straits of Sunda, *London: J. Murray, 1788*, 4to.

Bishop, Robert. The Complete pilot for the Windward Passage or, directions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, and several other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1789*, 8vo.

Cooper, Allen. Account of the passage of the ship Atlas. Capt. Allen Cooper, to the eastward of Banka. 1785. Published at the charge of the East India Company, from Capt. Coopers MS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

Correa, Manual. An Exact and true description of the coasts, ports, islands, and shoals, with the soundings, and marks on the coast of Luzon ... Translated ... by Sir Hyde Parker. Revised & published at the expense of East India Company by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Nautical memoirs and journals, published by A. Dalrymple before 1st June, 1789, *[London: 1789]*, 4to.

——. Remarks on a passage from Po. Wawoor, to the strait of Sunda, by Macklesfield-Strait on the east of Banka, with the journal of the Carnatic, Capt. Lestock Wilson. Published at the charge of the East India Company, from the original MS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

Drury, William O'Brien. Surveys of the harbours of Rutland, and the road of Arran ... and Waterford. With soundings, observations, and sailing directions, *Dublin: R. Marchbank, 1789*, fol.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot describing all the West-India navigation, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1789*, fol.

Larkins, John Pascal. Account of the passage of the ship Warren-Hastings, Capt. John Pascal Larkin, by the Macklesfeild Strait, on the East of Banka, 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

McCluer, John. Description of the coast of India ... 1787, & 1788. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1789*, 4to.

Romans, Bernard. The Compleat pilot for the Gulf Passage or the directions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, or New Bahama Channel ... By Capt. Bernard Romans, Capt. W. G. deBrahm, Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1789*, 8vo.
Note: Adapted from his *A Concise history of East and West Florida*, New York, 1775.

Stephenson, John. The Channel pilot comprehending the English and French coasts from the Thames mouth to the Bay of Biscay including the North Sea ... from observations and actual surveys by John Stephenson and George Burn ... and other experienced navigators, *London: f. R. Sayer, [1789]*, fol.

Anderson, John. Seaman's guide; chiefly the experience of the author. The other parts taken from the latest and best survey of the English, French, Dutch and Danes, by John Anderson, pilot from Trinity House, *[London? 179-?]*

Cox, Henry. A Description of the island called St. Paulo, by the Dutch, and by the English, Amsterdam ... Published with a plan and views, from his MSS. by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1790*, 4to.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Considerations on M. Buache's memoir concerning New-Britain and the north coast of New-Guinea, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1790*, 4to.
Note: Jean Nicolas Buache's "memoir" is "Eclaircissemens géographiques sur la nouvelle Bretagne".

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1790*, fol.

Gauld, George. An Account of the surveys of Florida, &c. with directions for sailing from Jamaica or the West Indies, by the west end of Cuba, and through the Gulph of Florida. To accompany Mr. Gauld's charts, *London: f. W. Faden and Mount & Page, 1790*, 4to.

Gibson, Francis. Sailing directions for the Baltic, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to.

Herbert, William. A New directory for the East Indies: containing I. The first discoveries made in the East Indies by European voyagers ... VI. Directions for sailing to and from the East-Indies, ... the whole being a work originally begun upon the plan of the Oriental Neptune, augmented and improved by Mr. Will. Herbert, Mr. Will. Nichelson and others; and now methodised, corrected, and further enlarged by Samuel Dunn... The sixth edition, *London: f. Messers. Gilbert and Wright, 1791*, 4to.

McCluer, John. Continuation of the description of the coast of Malabar, from Bancoot, downwards ... 1789 and 1790. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, *London: G. Bigg, 1791*, 4to.

Norman, John. The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Cayenne including the island and banks of Newfoundland, and the West India islands, and all the islands on the coast, *Boston: W. Norman, 1791*, fol.

Collins, Greenvile. Great Britain's coasting pilot. In two parts. Being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast of England and Scotland, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1792*, fol.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide and new coaster's companion. In two parts. Part I. Coasting directions from London through all the different channels of the river Thames ... By John Chandler ... Part II. The courses by compass, and distances from place to place, for all the coasts of Europe, by John Diston ... With the addition of an improved and corrected tide-table ... by Mr. John Adams, *London: f. D. Steel, 1792*, obl. 8vo.

Downie, Murdo. A New pilot of the east coast of Scotland; giving a particular account of the tides, a description of the fishing banks, and appearance of the land from sea ... Accompanied with four charts. Done from actual survey, *London: f. the author by D. Bond and sold by J. Hamilton Moore, T. Hardy and S. Neile also by W. Whittingham and R. Marshall, Lynn; D. Akenhead, Newcastle; A. Smart, South Shields; A. Guthrie, Edinburgh 1792*, 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 1. Part 1.] The English pilot, the first book, part I, describing the sea-coasts in the southern navigation, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1792*, fol.

Leard, John. Sailing directions for the island of Jamaica and St. Domingue, or Hispaniola, and the windward passages, to be used

with the charts and plans that are published from surveys and observations, *London: f. the author by D. Bond, sold by Mount & Page, 1792,* 8vo.

Moore, John Hamilton. The Coasters companion; containing sailing directions for the east coast of England, from London to the Shetland Isles; also of the coasts of Flanders, Holland, Jutland, Cattegat, Sound, Baltic, and Gulf of Finland, to St. Petersburgh [&c.] ... The fourth edition, *London: J. H. Moore and sold, [1 in Gravesend; 1 in Ramsgate; 2 in Lynn; 1 in Hull; 1 in Sunderland; 3 in North Shields; 1 in South Shields; 2 in Edinburgh; 1 in Leith; 1 in Dunbar; 1 in Greenock; 1 in Glasgow; 1 in Elsineur; 1 in Liverpool; 1 in Whitehaven; 4 in Bristol; 1 in Dartmouth; 1 in Falmouth; 1 in Plymouth; 1 in Pembroke; 1 in Portsmouth; 1 in Gosport; 2 in Poole; 2 in Dublin; 1 in Waterford; 1 in Cork; 1 in Jersey; and 1 in Guernsey], 1792.*

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... And also a full and clear description of the English Channel, *London: f. the author, sold by Messrs. Gilbert & Wright, 1792,* 4to.

Sailing directions for the complete West-India Pilot: being principally for ailing amongst the Caribee islands ... By Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, Capt. Bradshaw, Sir George Young, Capt. Speer ... To which are added the observations, and useful remarks, made in 1769, and 1772, on board the frigates l'Isle and la Flore, sent to ascertain the position and respective bearings of the French islands, by order of the Duke de Praslin, and Monsieur de Boynes, ministers of the french marine, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1792,* 8vo.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Journal of the schooner Cuddalore through the strait of Sapy, and on the south coast of Mang-e-rye, in February, March and April, 1761. Published by the charge of the East-India Company, by A. Dalrymple. *London: G. Bigg, 1793,* 4to.

Le Petit neptune Français; or, French coasting pilot, for the coast of Flanders, Channel, Bay of Biscay, and Mediterranean. To which is added the coast of Italy, *London: f. W. Faden, 1793,* 4to.

Sailing directions for the West Indies and coast of America, intended to be used with the following four charts, just published by John Hamilton Moore, *London: J. H. Moore, sold by W. Heather, Miller [1 in Hull, 1 in Sunderland, 1 in North-Shields, 1 in Edinburgh, 1 in Leith, 1 in Dunbar, 1 in Greenock, 1 in Elsineur, 1 in Liverpool, 1 in Whitehaven, 2 in Bristol, 1 in Dartmouth, 1 in Falmouth, 1 in Plymouth, 1 in Pembroke, 1 in Portsmouth, 1 in Gosport, 1 in Poole, 1 in Dublin, 1 in Waterford, 1 in Cork, 1 in Jersey, 1 in Guernsey, 1 in Dover and 1 in Deal] 1793,* 8vo.

Sailing directions intended to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the North Sea ... By several able coasters and pilots, *London: published by J. H. Moore and sold by W. Heather [1 in Gravesend; 1 in Ramsgate; 2 in Lynn; 1 in Yarmouth; 4 in Hull; 1 in Sunderland; 1 in Newcastle; 3 in North-Shields; 1 in South-Shields; 2 in Edinburgh; 1 in Leith; 1 in Dunbar; 2 in Greenock; 1 in Elsineur; 1 in Liverpool; 1 in Whitehaven; 4 in Bristol; 2 in Dartmouth; 1 in Falmouth; 1 in Plymouth; 1 in Pembroke; 3 in Portsmouth; 2 in Gosport; 2 in Poole; 2 in Dublin; 1 in Waterford; 1 in Cork; 1 in Jersey; 1 in Guernsey; 1 in Dover; 2 in Deal], 1793,* 8vo.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Collection of papers concerning the navigation, winds, and weather, at the French island of Mauritius and Bourbon. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, 1794, *London: G. Bigg, 1794,* 4to.

[English Pilot. Book 4.] The English pilot describing all the West-India navigation, *London: f. Mount & Davidson, 1794,* fol.

A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, or instructions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, &c. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, B. Romans, Lieut Woodriffe ... To which are added the reports and descriptive instructions of the commanders sent by the French ... newly translated from the French of Monsieur Puysegur, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1794, 8vo.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... And also a full and clear description of the English Channel, *London: f. the author, 1794*, 4to.

Norman, John. The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Cayenne including the island and banks of Newfoundland, and the West India islands, and all the islands on the coast, *Boston: W. Norman, 1794*, fol.

Oriental navigator or new directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. Also for the use of country ships, trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland &c. &c. Collected from the manuscripts, journals, memoirs, and observations, of the most experienced officers ... Being a companion to the East India pilot ... by the late Mr. Robert Sayer, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794* 4to.
Note: Compiled by Joseph Huddart.

Romans, Bernard. A New and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and Windward Pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794*, 8vo.
Note: N.B. The directions are sold only with the charts.

Sailing directions for the first part of the North American Pilot: containing the gulf and river St. Laurence, the whole island of Newfoundland, including the Straits of Belle-Isle, and coast of Labradore. Founded ... Founded on actual surveys taken by James Cook and Michael Lane ... and Joseph Gilbert, and other officers in the King's service ... A new edition, *London: Laurie & Whittle, 1794*, 4to.

Directions for ships sailing by Goodwin Light, Trinity-House, London, August, 1795, *[London]: 1795*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Directions for ships sailing by the Long Ships light. Trinity-House, London, October, 1795, *[London: 1795]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Diston, John. The Seaman's guide and new coaster's companion. To which is added, an improved and corrected tide-table ... The tenth edition, considerably enlarged and improved, By John Chandler ... John Diston ... John Adams ... and many other experienced masters and pilots, *London: f. D. Steel, 1795*, obl. 8vo.

Malham, John. The Naval gazetteer or, seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world, shewing their latitude, longitude, soundings and stations for anchorage, *London: f. Allan & West, 1795*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Michelot, Henry. Directions for the Mediterranean pilot, along the coasts of Spain, Provence, Italy, the Islands of Ivica, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Sicily, et. ... translated from the French ... by John Adams, *London; f. Mount & Davidson,, 1795*, fol.
Note: Translated from *Portulan de la mer Mediterranée.*

Roberts, Charles. Observations on the Gulf Passage or the passage from Jamaica through the Gulf of Florida by the Grand Cayman and Cape St. Antonio and on the Bahama Islands, *London f. W. Faden, 1795*, 4to.

——. Observations on the Windward Passage, or the passage between Jamaica and St. Domingo, *London: f. W. Faden, 1795*, 4to.

Sailing direction, to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the east coast of England, from the South Foreland to Flamborough Head. Also with his chart of the North Sea, from Dungeness ... and from Calis ... to North Bergen in Norway. By several able pilots and coasters, *[London]: J. H. Moore; Mrs. E. Smith, Liverpool; Mr. Edgeworth, Bristol; Messrs. Diston & Son, Elsineur, [1795?]*, 8vo.

Trinity House. Directions for ships sailing by the Goodwin Light. Trinity House, London, August 1795, *[London]: 1795*, 1 sheet fol.

Bishop, Robert. The Atlantic pilot, commencing with the British Channel, Bay of Biscay, and comprehending the islands in the Atlantic Ocean &. With the Gulf and Windward Passages, and old channel of Bahame, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796*, fol.

Cook, John, Master. Sailing directions to be used with John Hamilton Moore's chart of the British Channel and the south-west coast of Ireland, by John Cook and other masters in the Royal Navy the fourth edition, *London: J. H. Moore, 1796*, 8vo.

Furlong, Lawrence. The American coast pilot containing, the courses and distances from Boston to all the principal harbours, capes and headlands included between Passamaquady and the capes of Virginia, *Newburyport: Blunt & March, 1796*, 8vo.

Gauld, George. Observations on the Florida Kays, reef and gulf; with directions for sailing along the Kays, from Jamaica by the Grand Cayman and the west end of Cuba, *London: f. W. Faden, 1796*, 4to.

Jefferys, Thomas. Complete pilot for the West Indies including the British Channel, Bay of Biscay and all Atlantic Islands ... new edition, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, [1796]*, fol.

A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, or instructions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, &c. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, B. Romans, Lieut. Woodriffe ... To which are added the reports and descriptive instructions of the commanders sent by the French government to explore the Windward Passage. Newly translated from the French of Monsieur Puysegur, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796*, 8vo.
Note: This accompanied *Captain Bishop's Printed Charts of the Gulf and Windward Passages*, London, 1796.

New Sailing directions for Laurie and Whittle's charts of the North Sea, extending from the Straits of Dover to the northward of Bergen, Norway ... Communicated by several experienced pilots and masters in the Royal Navy, &c., *London: f. Laurie & Whittle, 1796*, 8vo.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... and also a full description of the English Channel ... to which is added an appendix ... on the particular situation of the centre of gravity in a ship, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Co., 1796*, 4to.

Romans, Bernard. A New and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and Windward Pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1796*, 8vo.
Note: N.B. The directions are sold only with the charts.

Sailing directions for the river Elbe and Weser, the island of Helegoland, &c. Intended to be used with two charts, drawn from the actual survey of J. T. Reinke & J. A. Land, by order of the Board of Trade at Hamburgh; describing the rocks, sands, soundings, currents, anchorages, buoys, beacons, light-houses, &c. Second edition, *London: f. W. Heather, 1796*, 8vo.

Horsburgh, James. Observations on the navigation of the eastern seas. Published at the charge of the East India Company By A. Dalrymple, *London: W. Bennet, 1797*, 4to.

Knight, John. Sailing directions for the road of Leghorn, *London: 1797*, 4to.

Malham, John. The Naval gazetteer or, seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world, shewing their latitude, longitude, soundings and stations for anchorage, *Boston: f. W. Spotswood and J. Nancreds, 1797*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Oriental navigator or new directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. Also for the use of country ships, trading in the Indian and China seas to New Holland &c. &c. Collected from the manuscripts, journals, memoirs, and observations, of the most experienced officers ... Being a companion to the East India pilot ... by the late Mr. Robert Sayer, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794 [i.e. 1797]*, 4to.
Note: Compiled by Joseph Huddart. With an "Appendix. 1797. A particular account of several new tracks and discoveries, since the publication of the preceeding work" added at end.

Romans, Bernard. A New book of sailing directions for Capt. Romans' survey of the Gulf of Florida ... With many additions by Captains W. G. De Brahm, Bishop, *London: R. Laurie, Robert & J. Whittle, 1797*, 8vo.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. The Complete East India pilot; or oriental navigator, being an extensive collection of charts and plans etc. with sailing directions for navigating of New Holland ... New Edition, *London: R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1798.*

Furlong, Lawrence. The American coast pilot containing, the courses and distances from Boston to all the principal harbours, capes and headlands included between Passamaquady and the capes of Virginia ... The second edition, *Newburyport: Blunt & March, 1798*, 8vo.

MacKenzie, Murdoch. Nautical descriptions of the west of Ireland, adapted to the several charts in the maritime survey of Ireland ... By Murdoch MacKenzie sen., *Dublin: T.M. Bates f. J. Cowan, 1798*, fol.

Malham, John. The Naval gazetteer or, seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world, shewing their latitude, longitude, soundings and stations for anchorage, *London: M. Allan, 1798*, 8vo. 2 vol.

Norman, John. The American pilot containing the navigation of the sea coast of North America, from the streights of Belle-Isle to Essequibo including the island and banks of Newfoundland, and the West India islands, and all the islands on the coast, *Boston: W. Norman, 1798*, fol.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. A complete collection of charts and plans with sailing directions for the navigation not only of the India and China seas, but of those also between England and the Cape of Good Hope ... New edition, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1799*, fol.

Malham, John. The Naval gazetteer or, seaman's complete guide. Containing a full and accurate account, alphabetically arranged, of the several coasts of all the countries and islands in the known world, shewing their latitude, longitude, soundings and stations for anchorage, *London: M. Allan, 1799*, 8vo. 2 vol.

A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, or instructions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, &c. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, B. Romans, Lieut Woodriffe ... To which are added the reports and descriptive instructions of the commanders sent by the French ... newly translated from the French of Monsieur Puysegur, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1799, 8vo.

Sailing directions for Bristol and St. George's channels, shewing the rocks, shoals, anchoring grounds, and stopping places ... with everything requisite for navigating these coasts, *[London]: f. the publisher by John Hamilton Moore, London; Messrs. A. & E. Smith, Liverpool; and all other principal booksellers and stationers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1799*, 8vo.

Sailing directions for the Labradore and Banks pilot; containing, directions for the eastern coast of the United States, Nova-Scotia, Gulf and River St. Lawrence, the whole of Newfoundland, including the streights of Belle Isle - also - for the coast of Labradore ... Taken from actual surveys, made by persons employed by the Admiralty, and other officers in the King's service ... Published according to the Act of Congress, *Boston: W. Norman, [1799?]*, 8vo.

Stephenson, John. The New British channel pilot, containing sailing directions from London-Bridge to Liverpool, and from Ostend to Brest; also for the coast of Ireland, from Tuskar Rock to Limerick ... compiled from the latest surveys made by Admiral Macbride, Mr. Mackenzie, and Mr. Samuel Clements ... The second edition, *London: Heather and Williams, 1799*, 8vo.

Directions for Bear Haven, *[London: 1800?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Possibly issued by the Admiralty Hydrography Department.

Diston, John. The New seaman's guide, and coaster's companion, containing complete sailing directions for ships ... and all the useful tables ... A new and correct edition: improved and augmented by many important additions and observations from new surveys... by John Diston, M. Downie ... and Alexander Ingram, *Edinburgh: D. Schaw & son f. W. Coke, G. Peattie; and W. Reid, Leith, 1800*, 4to.

Lövenörn, Poul. Sailing directions for the Kattegat to be used with the new improved chart, containing descriptions of lights, soundings, grounds and shoals, together with plans of several harbours, prospects and views of land published from the Royal Danish Marine Archives ... translated from the Danish original by Frederick Schneider, *Copenhagen: f. the Archives by J. F. Schultz, 1800*, 4to.
Note: First published as "Anviisning for de seilende i Kattagattet".

A New book of directions, to accompany the charts of the Windward Passage, or instructions for sailing through the several passages to the eastward of Jamaica, &c. By Captain Bishop, Captain Hester, B. Romans, Lieut. Woodriffe ... To which are added the reports and descriptive instructions of the commands sent by the French ... newly translated from the French of Monsieur Puysegor, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle*, 1800, 8vo.

Romans, Bernard. A New and enlarged book of sailing directions for Captain Romans Gulf and Windward Pilot, containing full instructions for sailing through the Gulf of Florida, *London: f. R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800*, 8vo.

SEAMANSHIP

East India Company. The Laws or standing orders, *[London: E. Allde?]*, 1621, fol.
Note: Includes an order for pilots, masters and mates to turn over to the Company fair copies of their journals concerning navigation.

Smith, John. An Accidence or path-way to experience. Necessary for all young sea-men ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices, and words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling, of a man of warre ... Together with the charge and duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1626*, 4to.
Note: Includes a list of navigational books in English.

——. _____. *London: [N. Okes] f. J. Man a. B. Fisher, 1627*, 4to.

——. A Sea grammar, with the plaine exposition of Smiths accidence for young sea-men, enlarged, *London: I. Haviland, 1627*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published London, 1626.

[——]. An Accidence for the sea. Very necessary for all young sea-men, ... briefly shewing the phrases, offices and words of command, belonging to the building, rigging, and sayling a man or warre ... Together with the charge and duty of every officer, and their shares, *London: T. H[arper] f. B. Fisher, 1636*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: R. Cotes f. W. Luggar, 1642*, 4to.

Smith, John. The Sea-mans grammar: containing most plain and easie directions, how to build, rigge, yard, and mast any ship ... all such terms as are used in a navie ... also the charge and duty of every officer in a ship, *London: A, Kemb, 1653*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *An Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published, London, 1626.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1664*, 4to.

"**An Appendix** to the directions for seamen bound for far voyages", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 9, Monday, Feb. 12, 1665/6, pp. 147-149.

"**Directions** for sea-men, bound for voyages" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 8, Monday, January 8, 1665/6, pp. 140-143.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1670*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. Eliz. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.
Note: Bruzelius, p. 11 says the 8 pages at the end is a *A Plain and Easie Rule for Rigging any Ship*, first published London, 1676.

——. _____. *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to.

Butler, Nathaniel. Six dialogues about sea service. Between An High-Admiral and a captain at sea concerning the commanders in chief ... The common mariner ... The victualling out of ships ... The names of all parts of ships ...The choice of the best ships or war ... The sailing, signals, chases and fights, *London: M. Pitt, 1685*, 8vo.

——. Colloquia maritima: or sea-dialogues. Treating I. Of the office of commanders in chief ... II. The duty of inferiour officers ... III. The victualling of ships ... IV. A dictionary ... V. Of the best ships of war ... VI. The ordering of fleets in sailing, *London: f. W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Six Dialogues*, London, 1685.

Smith, John. A Sea-mans grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: R. Taylor, 1691*, 4to.
Note: An expansion of his *An Accidence or Path-way to Experience*, first published, London, 1626.

——. _____. *London: T. Dring & B. Griffin, 1692*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1695*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

Smith, John. A Sea-man's grammar and dictionary, explaining all the difficult terms in navigation: and the practical navigator and gunner, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

[Renau d'Eliçagary, Bernard]. The Theory of the handling or working of ships at sea. Translated from the original printed at Paris by express command of His Majesty, *London: J. Humphreys f. J. Senex [1705?]*, 8vo.
Note: Translated by John Senex from his *De la Théorie de la Manoeuvre des Vaisseaux* first published Paris, 1689.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the complete boate swaine, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

Du Quet. "A Method for rowing men of war in a calm", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 369, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 1721, pp. 239-250.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most useful in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By Ja. Atkinson ... To this Dublin Edition is added the Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: by & f. G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title page, dated 1726, paging but continuous signatures.

Allen, John. Specimina ichnographica: or, a brief narrative of several new inventions, and experiments; particularly the navigating of a ship in a calm, the improvement of the engine to raise water by fire, a new method of drying malt, &c., *London: f. W. Innys, 1730*, 4to.

The Sailor: or, a sketch of the seaman's art in working a ship; in a dialogue between a captain and his two mates. To which is added, a description of ships supposed to be spoken by an Indian who had never seen ships before: in imitation of Dryden, *London: f. J. Roberts, 1733*, fol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the day With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions, by Ja. Atkinson ... To this Dublin edition is added, the compleat boat-swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1735*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title, dated 1736, pagination and signatures.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1726.

——. _____. *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1736*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1735 with separate title page, pagination and signatures.

Hulls, Jonathan. A Description and draught of a new-invented machine for carrying vessels or ships out of, or into any harbour, port or river, against wind and tide, or in a calm, *London: f. the author [sold by T. Boreman and at pamphlet shops in London: & Westminster], 1737*, 12mo.
Note: Bookseller from colophon.

Pitot, Henri. The Theory of the working of ships applied to practice. Containing the principles and rules for sailing with the greatest advantage possible ... Translated from the French by Edmund Stone, *London: f. C. Davis and P. Vaillant, 1743*, 8vo.
Note: A translation of *Théorie de la manoeuvre réduite en pratique*, 1731.

——. _____. *London: f. Withy, 1757*.

The Naval repository: or young seaman's best instructor. Containing a most accurate description of a ship of war; with every word of art made use of in a maritime employ.—The duty of every officer on board.—The construction of a ship of war, from the laying of her keel to the launch ... The pay of every officer and seamen ... By an Officer in the Navy, *London: Wilson & Fell, 1763*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1764.

[Ramsay, James]. An Essay on the duty and qualifications of a sea officer, written originally for the use of two young officers, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1765*, 8vo.
Note: Some times attributed to Sir Charles Knowles.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1772.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the Day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the arts of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine, F.R.S. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has a separate title page, dated 1764, continuous pagination and signatures.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines Art or the compleat boate swaine, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1775.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise on practical seamanship, *[Liverpool: Cowburne f.] the author sold at all principal seaports, 1777*, 4to.

Willson, Robert. The Seaman's manual, *London: 1778*.

Great Britain. Board of Ordnance. Instructions to be observed by all masters of store ships and transports in the ordnance service, going or coming coastwise, *[London: 1779?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Ramsay, James. An Essay on the duty and qualifications of a sea officer, written in anno 1760, for the use of two young officers ... The third edition, *London: f. G. Robinson, 1780*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *London: 1781*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1781.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions ... To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1781*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines Art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: 1784*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1784.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many additions ... To this edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. by Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1784*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat-swain, *London: 1787*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1787.

Hutchinson, William. The Second edition considerably enlarged of a treatise on practical seamanship; with new important hints and remarks relating thereto, *[Liverpool?]: f. the author sold at all principal seaports, 1787*, 4to.
Note: There is another copy in Lmm with 213 pages, imperfect?

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ...Enlarged with many useful additions ... To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1787*, 8vo.

Buckner, Samuel. The American sailor: a treatise on practical seamanship, *Newport (Rhode Island): P. Edes, [1790]*, 8vo.
Note: Derived from William Hutchinson's *A Treatise on Practical Navigation*, first published Liverpool, 1771.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also

the management of them ... by practical seamanship, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1791*, 4to.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... And also a full and clear description of the English Channel, *London: f. the author, sold by Messrs. Gilbert & Wright, 1792*, 4to.

Taylor, Henry. Instructions for young mariners, respecting the management of ships at single anchor, *London: J. Phillips, 1792*, 12mo.

——. _____. A new edition, *London: J. Phillips, 1792*, 4to.

[Gower, Richard Hall]. A Treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship: containing general rules for maneuvring vessels ... by an officer in the service of the India Company, *London: f. G. G. & J. Robinson & Gilbert, Wright & Hooke, 1793*, 8vo.
Note: There was a "Supplement" published in 1807.

——. _____. A new edition, *Dublin: R. M. Jackson: 1793*, 8vo.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise on naval architecture founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also the management of them ... by practical seamanship ... The fourth edition enlarged and improved, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1794*, 4to.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... And also a full and clear description of the English Channel, *London: f. the author, 1794*, 4to.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, *London: D. Steel, 1794*, 2 vol. 4to.

[——]. Seamanship, both in theory and practice, *London: the author, 1795*, 8vo.
Note: Based on "A more correct translation" of Bourdé' *Le Manoeuvier*.

Gower, Richard Hall. A Treatise on the theory and practice of seamanship: containing general rules for maneuvring vessels ... The second edition, corrected and enlarged. By Richard Hall Gower, *London: f. G. G. & J. Robinson, 1796*, 8vo.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... and also a full description of the English Channel ... to which is added an appendix ... on the particular situation of the centre of gravity in a ship, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Co., 1796*, 4to.

[Steel, David]. The Art of making masts, yards, gaffs, booms, blocks, and oars, as practiced in the Royal Navy, and according to the most approved methods of the merchant service, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo.

[Clerk, John, Lord Eldin]. A System of seamanship and naval tactics extracted from the Encyclopaedia published by Thomas Dobson, *Philadelphia: f. T. Dobson, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: Derived from *An Essay on Naval Tactics*, London, 1790 & 1797.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics, *London: f. D. Steel by H. L. Galabin, 1800*, 4 vol. 8vo.

SHIPBUILDING

More, Richard. The Carpenters rule ... very necessarie for masons, shipwrights, *London: F. Kyngston, 1602*, 4to.

——. The Carpenters rule ... very necessarie for masons, shipwrights, *London: f. W. Welby, 1616*, 4to.

[Heywood, Thomas]. A True description of His Majesty's Royall and most stately ship commonly called the Soveraigne of the

Seas, built at Wollitch in Kent ... Revised edition. *London: J. Okes, 1638*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: R. Cotes f, W. Luggar, 1642*, 4to.

The Common-wealth's great ship commonly called the Soveraigne of the Seas, *London: M. Simmons f. T. Jenner, 1653*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Art of apparelling and fitting of any ship with masts, yards, and cordage, *London: f. R. Boydell, 1655*, 4to.

Hayward, Edward. The Size and lengths of riggings, *London: P. Cole, 1655*, fol.

Hayward, Edward. The Answer of Edward Hayward ... to a most abusive and scandalous pamphlet, lately published and dispersed by George Kendall, *London: P. Cole, 1656*, 4to.
Note: A reply to Kendall's, *The Clerke of the Surveigh surveighed and his rigging cast*, London, [1656].

Kendall, George. A Reply to a paper called Mr. Haywards answer to G. Kendals scandalous pamphlet. Wherein the invalidity of his seeming answers are discovered; and more fully confirmed that the state suffers much damage by Mr. Haywards book of rigging, *London: for the author, 1656*, 4to.
Note: A reply to *The Answer of Edward Hayward*, London, 1656.

——. The Clerke of the surveigh surveighed and his rigging cast. Or a brief view taken of the book intitled, the sizes and lengths of rigging for all the states ships and frigats, lately put forth by Mr. Hayward, *[London]: for the author [1656]*, 4to.
Note: An attack on Edward Hayward's *The Size and lengths of riggings*, London, 1655.

Hayward, Edward. The Size and lengths of riggings, *London: P. Cole, 1660*, fol.

——. _____. *London: R. Miller, 1660*, fol.

Miller, Thomas. The Compleat modelist, or art of rigging, *London: R &. W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1660*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Art of apparelling and fitting of any ship with masts, yards, and cordage ... Second edition, *London: widow Seyle, 1663*, 4to.

——. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1664*, 4to.

[——]. A Plain and easie rule to rigge any ship, *London: f. W. Fisher, 1664*, 4to.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced shipwrights, according to their custome of building; both arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing ships, by heaving at the capstane, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to.

Miller, Thomas. Compleat modelist, or art of rigging ... Second edition, *London: W. Leybourn f. G. Hurlock, 1664*, 4to.

[Hayward, Edward]. A Full and perfect account of the sizes and lengths of riggings for all His Majesty's ships and frigats, as also proportions of boat-swains and carpenters stores of all kinds for eight months sea-service, on the coast of England. Also a particular list of those ships, whose names have been changed since His Majesty's blessed return ... By E. H. Esq; as also directions to all merchants, ship-carpenters, and others, in the building, furnishing, and fitting out greater or lesser vessels, *London: R. Miller, 1666*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The Size and Lengths of Riggings*, London, 1655.

"Of a letter written from, Holland about preserving of ships from being worm-eaten", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 11 Monday, April 2, 1666, pp. 190-191.

Miller, Thomas. Compleat modelist, or art of rigging ... Third edition, *London: W. G. f. G. Hurlock, 1667*, 4to.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and deomonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced ship-wrights, according to their custome of building; both geometrically and arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing of ships, by heaving at the capstane ... Second edition, *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to.

——. _____. Third edition, *London: G. Hurlock, 1669*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher, 1670*, 4to.

Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon. "An Account of some books. I. Scheeps-Bouw en Bestier, that is Naval Architecture and Conduct; by N. Witsen, printed at Amsterdam, 1671 in fol., [i.e. Aeloude en hedendaegsche scheeps-bruw en bestier]", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 6, numb. 77, November 20, 1671, pp. 3006-3012.

"**An Account** of the advantage of Virgini for building ships; communicated by an Observing Gentleman", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 937, April 21, 1673, pp. 6015-6016.

"**A Letter** written to the publisher concerning a new way, by an English manufacture to preserve the hulls of ships from the worm, &c., better for sailing and more cheap and durable than any sheathing or graving hitherto used", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 100, February 9, 1673/74, pp. 6192-6194.

Petty, William, The Discourse before the Royal society 26th November 1674, concerning the use of duplicate proportions to sundry particulars, together with a new hypothesis of springing and elastic motions, *London: f. J. Martyn, 1674*, 12mo.
Note: includes sections on "Drawing or driving powers which force ships through the water", "Strength of Timbers", "Effects of oars".

Borelli, Giovanni Alfonse. "Some communications from Rome and Paris", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 10, numb. 114, May 24, 1675, pp. 309.
Note: Including one from Signor Borelli on building galleys.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. Eliz. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.
Note: Bruzelius, p. 11, says the 8 pages at the end is a *A Plain and Easie Rule for Rigging any Ship*, first published London, 1676.

——. A Plain and easie rule to rigge any ship, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & E. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.
Note: In his *The Boat-swaines Art*, London, 1677.

Miller, Thomas. Compleat modelist, or art of rigging ... Fourth edition, *London: W. Fisher &. Eliz. Hurlock, 1676*, 4to.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: W. Godbid f. W. Fisher & Eliz. Hurlock, 1677*, 4to.

Dassié, F. "An Account of books. II. L'Architecture Navale, avec le Routier des Indes Orientales & Occidentales: Par le Sieur Dassié; à Paris 1677, in 4to", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 12, numb. 135, May 26, 1677, pp. 879-883 647.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced ship-wrights, according to their custome of building; both geometrically and arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing of ships, by heaving at the capstane ... Fourth edition, *London: R. W. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & S. Smith, 1678*, 4to.

Miller, Thomas. Compleat modelist, or art of rigging, *London: W. Fisher f. G. Hurlock, 1684*, 4to.

Wallis, John. Cono-cuneus; or, the shipwright's circular wedge, *London: J. Playford f. R. Davis, Oxford, 1684*, fol.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced ship-wrights, according to their custome of building; both geometrically and arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing of ships, by heaving at the capstane ... Fifth edition, *London: W. R. f. W. Fisher, T. Passenger, R. Boulter & S. Smith, 1688*, 4to.

Sinclair, George. The Principles of astronomy and navigation ... To which is added a discovery of the secret of nature, which are found in the mercurial weather glass, etc. As also a new proposal for buoying up a ship of any burden from the bottom of the sea, *Edinburgh: heirs of A. Anderson, 1688*, 8vo.

Hale, Thomas. An Account of several new inventions and improvements ... Relating to building our English shipping ... The proceedings relating to mill'd-lead sheathing, *London: f. J. Astwood sold by R. Simpson, 1691*, 12mo.

Petty, William. New inventions of milled lead for sheathing ships against the worm, better for sailing, and cheaper above cent per cent, than the old way with boards, *London: 1691*.

Plot, Robert "A Discourse concerning the most seasonable time of felling of timber; written by the advice of the Honorable Sam. Pepys Esq; Secretary of the Admiralty and presented to his late Majesty", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 192, January & February 1690/91, pp. 455-461.

[Hale, Thomas]. Mill'd lead demonstrated to be a better and more durable covering for buildings ... and also for sheathing ships against the worm, *London: Printed November 20, 1693*, fol.

Additional heads proposed by the master shipwrights of England, *[London: 1694]*, bds.

Everett, George. The Path-Way to peace and profit: or, truth in its plain dress. Wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties Royal Navy, *London: f. the Author sold by R. Taylor, 1694*, 4to.

An Account of the sorts and numbers of ships and vessels now building for His Majesty: added to His Royal Navy, cleaned and refitted yearly, rebuilt and repair'd, kept in sea-pay since this war: as the same was presented to His Majesty by the officers if His Navy at His going to Holland, *[London?], 1695*, fol.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: J. D[arby] f. R. Mount, 1695*, 4to.

Everett, George. The Path-Way to peace and profit: or, truth in its plain dress. Wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties Royal Navy, *London: sold by R. Taylor, 1695*, 4to.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion, containing an alphabetical dictionary of ... naval terms ... from a manuscript of Sir John Narborough's, edited by James Lightbody, *London: R. Whitledge & S. Sims, 1695*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Reasons for a regular re-establishment of the Corporation of Shipwrights of England, *[London: ca. 1695]*, 4to.

Hale, Thomas. That the bringing on boards above [concerning lead sheathing ?], *[London], 1697*, bds.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel or pocket companion ... Second edition, *London: R. Whitledge, A. Sims & R. Mount, 1697*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Savery, Thomas. Navigation improved, or the art of rowing ships ... also a description of the engine that performs it and the answer to Mr. Dummer's objections, *London: printed & sold by J. Moxon, 1698*, 4to.

Bond, Henry.The Boate swaines art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: f. R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright. Plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportions used by experienced shipwrights, according to their custome of building; both geometrically and arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing of ships, by heaving at the capstane ... Sixth edition, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

[Hale, Thomas]. An Advertisement, relating to lead-sheating in general, and particularly that upon the Worcester, bound for Guinae, a ship newly sheathed, and now lying in Mr. Newman's dock at Lymhouse-hole, but goes in two or three days time. 20th November, 1699, *[London: 1699]*, bds.

[——]. A Detection of the shipwright's new tricks, in combination with Captain Ely against lead-sheathing practis'd upon Trumbal-Gally in Mr. Well's doc, Aug. 31, 1699, *[London: 1699]*, bds.

Miller, Thomas. Compleat modelist, or art of rigging, *London: R. Mount, 1699*, 4to.

Copies of certificates relating to English pitch, *[London: 1701?]*, fol.

[Love, James]. The Mariner's jewel: or a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1701*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1702-02-04]. Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland &c., *[London: 1702]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to captains, commanders requiring them to pay regard to the directions given by the Commissioners of the Navy when fitting-out or refitting; dated 4 February 1702.

[Love, John]. The Mariner's jewel: or a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by J. C., *London: f. E. Tracy, 1703?*.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough, methodized by James Lightbody.

Bond, Henry. The Art of apparelling and fitting of any ship with masts, yards and cordage ... The third impression, carefully corrected and amended, *London: f. E. Baldwin, 1704*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1704-12-14]. His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, &c. Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland &c., *[London: 1704]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to Captains regarding the care of sails dated 14 December 1704.

Reasons for leave to import tarr, otherwise than from the places of the growth, *[London: 1704?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

[Cocks, John]. Essay in a fair and easy method, to have a more perfect knowledge how extraordinary damages happens to ships and vessels, *[London: 1705?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Submitted to the House of Commons, Docket title, drop title "And that the said bill for the better breeding of able and experienced ship-wrights...", Signed at end John Cocks.

Love, James. The Mariner's jewel: or, a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... by James Love ... The fifth edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. E. Tracy, 1705*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough's notes, methodized by James Lightbody.

Hardingham, John. The Accomplishe'd shipwright and mariner. Containing, the principles of geometry, measuring of board and timber ... making the plain-scale, and its use in navigation ... To which is added a table ... By John Thornton, *London: J. Thornton & H. White, 1706*, 4to.
Note: Thornton's table is a "Table of latitude and longtitude of the chief Capes, headlands, harbours, and islands in the known world".

Information and directions for the making of tar, and choice of trees for the some, as in Finland, &c., *Boston: B. Green, 1707*, 1 sheet.
Note: Signed on p. 2: J. Bridger. Surveyer gen. of all Her Majesty's woods, &c in America. Followed by: Two paragraphs of an act of Parliament, pass'd in the third and fourth years of Her Majesty's reign, entitled, An Act for encouraging the importation of naval-stores from Her Majesty's plantations in America.

Hardingham, John. The Accomplishe'd shipwright and mariner. Containing, the principles of geometry, measuring of board and timber ... making the plain-scale, and its use in navigation ... To which is added a table ... By John Thornton, *London: R. Mount & Co., 1709*, 4to.
Note: Thornton's table is a "Table of latitude and longitude of the chief Capes, headlands, harbours, and islands in the known world".

Reasons Humbly offered for a Bill for the better breeding of shipwrights ... 1709, *London: 1709]*, fol.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Vol II, *London: f. D. Brown, T. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke, D. Midwinter, M. Atkins and T. Ward, 1710*, fol.

Proposal for a public journal, to find out, the main reason, for many great losses by sea-damage extraordinary, *[London: 1710?]*, fol.

Davis, John. The Seaman's speculum, or compleat schoolmaster: containing the most ready and exact manner of rigging, *London: E. Tracy, 1711*.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1711-04-03]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to commander to exercise particular care with regard to naval stores, masts and sails, dated 3 April 1711.

Sutherland, William. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture, *London: f. R. Mount, A. Bell and R. Smith, 1711*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: A. Bell and R. Smith, 1711*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1712-03-25]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1711]*, fol.
Note: Instructions to the captains and commanders regarding the alteration to ships under their command; dated 25 March 1712.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1713]. An Act for continuing an act made in the third and fourth years of Her present Majesty, intitled, An Act for encouraging the importation of naval stores from Her Majesties plantations in America; and for encouraging the importation of naval stores from that part of Great Britain called Scotland ... to England, *London: J. Baskett, 1713*, fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1715]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1715]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions for the care of new sails.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines art or the complete boate swaine, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

Bushnell, Edmund. The Compleat ship-wright plainly and demonstratively teaching the proportion used by experienced shipwrights according to their custom of building both geometrically and arithmetically performed ... Also, a way of rowing of ships, by heaving at the capstan ... The

Eighth edition carefully corrected, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*, 4to.

Halley, Edmund. "The Art of living under water: or, a discourse concerning the means of furnishing air at the bottom of the sea, and in any ordinary depths", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 29, numb. 349, July, August, September, October 1716, pp. 492-499.
Note: On the construction of a diving bell.

Miller, Thomas. The Compleat modelist, or art of rigging, *London: f. R. Mount, 1716*.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or, shipbuilding unvail'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: f. T. Norris, E. Tracy, A. Bettesworth and B. Pickard, 1717*, fol.
Note: In two parts, part 2 titled: *The Prices of Labour in Ship Building Adjusted* was published separately,.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Clrak [sic], 1717*, fol.

——. The Prices of the labour in ship-building adjusted: or, the mystery of ship-building unveiled. Being a brief explanation of the value of the labouring part of ship-building, *London : by D.L., 1717*, fol.
Note: The Second part of *Britain's Glory*, issued separately.

Steele, Richard. An Account of the fish-pool: consisting of a description of the vessel so called lately invented and built for the transportation of fish alive ... The true reason why ships become stiff and or crank in sailing ... By Sir Richard Steele and Mr. Joseph Gillmore, *London: H. Meere, J. Pemberton, and J. Roberts, 1718*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1720]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c., *[London: 1720]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Instructions to submit accounts for stores half-yearly.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1720]. Pray deliver unto [blank] for seastore, *[London: 1720?]*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: MS title on L copy "a proportion of seastores for six months for the boatswains of his maj.s. ships of the first, second and third rates".

——. [Miscellaneous Documents, 1720]. These are to pray you to deliver for the rigging of His Majesty's sail ship, *London: 1720?]*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: MS title on L copy "a proportion of rigging of His Mat.s ships of the first, second and third rates." A rigging order.

Reasons for importing naval stores from our plantations, and employing our people there, *[London: 1720?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Halley, Edmund. "An Addition to the description of the art of living under water, publish'd in the Phil Transact. No. 349. by the same [Edmund Halley]" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 31, numb. 368, May, June, July, Aug. 1721, pp. 177-180.

Cay, Robert. "An Account of the manner of bending planks in His Majesty's Yards Depthford, &c. by a sand-heat, invented by Captain Cumberland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 32, numb. 371, April, May 1722, pp. 75-78.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or, shipbuilding unveil'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: f. J. Clark, 1722*, fol.

Theory of ship building, *[London: ca. 1722]*.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Vol II. ... Second edition, *London: f. D. Brown, J. Walthoe, J. Knapton, B. & S. Tooke, D. Midwinter, [and 5 others], 1723*, fol.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or, shipbuilding unvail'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: 1725*, fol.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat-swain, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo.

Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1726.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or shipbuilding unvail'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: f. J. Clark 1726*, fol.

——. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, some essays towards compleating the art of marine architecture, *London: f. T. Page, & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most useful in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected and very much enlarged with many useful additions. By Ja. Atkinson ... To this Dublin Edition is added the Compleat Boat-Swain By Henry Bond, *Dublin: by & f. G. Grierson, 1726*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title page, dated 1726, paging but continuous signatures.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or, shipbuilding unvail'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines ... The second edition, *London: f. A. Bettesworth and S. Fitzer, 1729*, fol.

Hoste, Paul. Compendious course of practical mathematics ... particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... for the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by William Webster, *London: A. Bettsworth & C. King, 1730*, 12mo. 3 vol.
Note: Translated from his *L'Arte des Armées navales* first published Lyons, 1697.

Love, James. The Mariner's jewel: or, a pocket companion for the ingenious, containing decimal arithmetick extraction of the square root to know the burthen, and how to rig a ship ... By James Love ... The seventh edition, corrected and enlarged, *London: f. A. Bettesworth & C. Hitch, R. Ware and J. Hodges, 1735*, 12mo.
Note: Based on Sir John Narborough, methodized by James Lightbody.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the day With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Carefully corrected, and very much enlarged with many useful additions, by Ja. Atkinson ... To this Dublin edition is added, the compleat boat-swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1735*, 8vo.
Note: *The Boat-swain's Art* has separate title, dated 1736, pagination and signatures.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or the compleat boat-swain, *Dublin: G. Grierson, 1736*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1735 with separate title page, pagination and signatures.

[Bushnell, Edmund]. Marine architecture: or, directions for carrying on a ship from laying of the keel, to her actual going to sea, *London: W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*,
Note: A reprint of his *The Compleat Ship-Wright*, first published, London, 1664.

Harris, John. Lexicon technicum: or, a universal English dictionary of arts and sciences ... Fifth edition, *London: f. J. Walthoe, Mess. Knapton, D. Midwinter, A. Bettsworth & C. Hitch, E. Symon [and 8 others in London], 1736*, 2 vol. fol.

Triewald, Martin. "A Letter to Reverend John Theoph Desaguliers, L.L.D F.R.S ... concerning an improvement of the diving bell. Stockholme, Nov. 1, 1732 *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 444, Nov., Dec. 1736, pp. 377-384.

Hulls, Jonathan. A Description and draught of a new-invented machine for carrying vessels or ships out of, or into any harbour, port or river, against wind and tide, or in a calm, *London: f. the author [sold by T. Boreman and at pamphlet shops in London: & Westminster], 1737*, 12mo.
Note: Bookseller from colophon.

[Bushnell, Edmund]. Marine architecture: or, directions for carrying on a ship from laying of the keel, to her actual going to sea, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1739*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of his *The Compleat Ship-Wright*, first published, London, 1664 with a 13th Chapter on rigging added.

A New table of all the names of the principal parts and rigging of a man of war necessary for all sea-faring men and others that desire to be there-with acquainted. Also all the prospects of a section of a ship cut thro' the keel both fore & aft, with her boats, longboats and sloops, *[London]: T. Bowles [1740?]*, 1 sheet fol.

Sutherland, William. Britain's glory: or, shipbuilding unvail'd. Being a general director, for building and compleating the said machines, *London: J. Clark, 1740*, fol.

Sutton, Samuel. "An Account of Mr. Sutton's invention and method of changing the air in the hold, and other close parts of a ship; communicated to the Royal Society, by Richard Mead, M.D. Physician to His Majesty, Fellow of the Royal Society, and Royal College of Physicians, London" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 462, Jan., Feb. 1741/2, pp. 42-45.

Watson, William. "Some observations upon Mr. Sutton's invention to extract the foul and stincking air from the well and other parts of ships with critical remarks upon the use of windsails", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 42, numb. 464, May, June, July 1742, pp. 62-70.

Hales, Stephen. A Description of ventilators, whereby great quantities of fresh air may be conveyed into mines, goals ... and ships ... Read before the Royal Society in May 1741, *London: f. W. Innys, R. Manby, and T. Woodward, 1743*, 8vo.

Harris, John. A Supplement to Dr. Harris's dictionary of Arts and sciences ... By A Society of Gentlemen, *London: f. the author & sold by M. Cooper, J. Clarke & T. Comyns, C. Bathurst, T. Gardner, 1744*, fol.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing now to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744*, 12mo.

Sutton, Samuel. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: and the relation given there of by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Noon, 1745*, 8vo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747*, 12mo.

[Bushnell, Edmund]. Marine architecture: or, the ship-builder's assistant. Containing directions for carrying on a ship from laying of the keel, to her actual going to sea, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of his *A Compleat Ship-Wright* first published London, 1664. The 13th chapter on rigging has been enlarged.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An Essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749*, 12mo.

Sutton, Samuel. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: in two letters to a friend ... The second edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1749*, 8vo.

Blanckley, Thomas Riley. A Naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts quantities, and proportions of building, rigging

furnishing, & fitting a ship for sea, *London: by E. Owen, engraved by P. Fourdrinier, 1750*, 4to.

Hoste, Paul. A Compendious course of practical mathematics particularly adapted for the use of gentlemen in the army and navy ... For the most part translated from the tracts published in French by P. Hoste ... by William Webster ... The second edition corrected with a few remarks by Ellis Webster, *London: f. D. Browne, C. Hitch and L. Hawes, 1751*, 12mo. 3 vol.
Note: Translated from *Théorie de la construction des vaisseaux*. The first volume has an additional title page dated 1752 entitled "Arithmetic in epitome ... by W. Webster, eighth edition".

[Cobin, A]. Short plain principles of line at perspective, particularly adapted to shipping, &c. By A. C., *London: f. and sold by J. Eynon, 1752*, 8vo.

Ellis, Henry. "A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Hales, F.R.S ... dated Jan 7. 1750-51, at Cape Monte Africa, ship Earl of Hallifax" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 211-214.
Note: Concerns the ventilation of a ship.

Smeaton, John. "A Description of a new tackle or combination of pullies, *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 47, for the year 1751 and 1752, pp. 494-497.

Murray, Mungo. A Treatise on shipbuilding and navigation. In three parts wherein the theory, practice, and application of the necessary instruments are perspicuously handled ... to which is added an English abridgement of another treatise ... lately published at Paris by M. Duhamel, *London: D. Henry and R. Cave f. the author, sold by A. Millar, J. Scott T. Jefreys, Mess. Greig & Campbell and by the author, 1754*, 4to.

Blanckley, Thomas Riley. A Naval expositor, shewing and explaining the words and terms of art belonging to the parts quantities, and proportions of building, rigging furnishing, & fitting a ship for sea. Second edition, *London: W. Meadows & R. Willock, 1755*, 4to.

Hales, Stephen. "An Account of the great benefit to ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health and lives of people, in slave and other transport ships", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part I, for the year 1755, pp. 332-339.

Sutherland, William. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, marine architecture, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1755*, 8vo.

Hales, Stephen. An Account of a useful discovery, to distill double the usual quantity of sea-water by blowing showers of air up through the distilling liquor ... And an account of the great benefit of ventilators in many instances, in preserving the health of people in slave and other transport ships, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second edition. With an appendix; in which is an account of some farther considerable improvements made in the method of procuring fresh-water at sea, *London: f. R. Manby, 1756*, 8vo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchantship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1756*, 12mo.

Entick, John. A New naval history: or, complete view of the British marine. In which the Royal Navy and the merchant service are traced through all their periods and different branches ... The laws and regulations for the government and oeconomy of his Majesty's Navy: And the business and management of the several royal yards and docks in this kingdom, *London: f. R. Manby, W. Reeve, W. Bizet, P. Davy & B. Law and J. Scott, 1757*, fol.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the

proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1757*, 12mo.

Robertson, John. "An Account of an extraordinary operation performed in the dock-yard at Portsmouth", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 50, part I, for the year 1757, p. 288.
Note: Getting a ship with a hogged keel into a dry dock.

Sutton, Samuel. An Historical account of a new method for extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. With the description and draught of the machines, by which it is performed: in two letters to a friend ... The third edition, to which is annexed two relations given thereof to the Royal Society by Dr. Mead and Mr. Watson: and a discourse of scurvy by Dr. Mead, *London: f. J. Brinley, 1757*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1757-12-01]. Anno Regni Georgii II. Regis Magna Britannia, Francia, & Hibernia , trecesimo primo. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the thirty first day of May ... 1754 ... continued ... to the first day of December, 1757, being the fifth session of the present Parliament, *London: T. Baskett & the assigns of R. Baskett, 1758*, 12mo.
Note: The title on pp. 3-4 reads "An Act for continuing certain laws therein mentioned relating to British Sail cloth".

Hales, Stephen. A Treatise of ventilators. Wherein an account is given of the happy effects of the several trials that have been made of them in refreshing the noxious air of ships ... Part the first, *London: f. R. Manby sold by J. Pridden, 1758*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second part, *London: f. R. Manby, 1758*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1760]. An Act to continue an act made in the twelfth year of the reign of Her Late Majesty Queen Anne, intitled, an act for the better encouragement of the making of sail cloth, in Great Britain. 33 George II 1759, *London: T. Baskett, 1760*, fol.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1761*, 12mo.

Watson, William. "Some suggestions concerning the preventing the mischiefs, which happen to ships and their masts by lightning; being the substance of a letter to the late Right Honourable George Lord Anson, first Lord of the Admiralty, and F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the Year 1762, pp. 629-635.

Fisher, Roger, Heart of Oak, the British bulwark, 1. The reasons for paying greater attention to the propagation of oak timber than has hitherto been manifested. 2. The insufficiency of the present laws ... 3. The testimony of the most eminent timber-merchants, shipwrights &c., *London: f. J. Johnson, 1763*, 4to.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: 1763*, 12mo.

The Naval repository: or young seaman's best instructor. Containing a most accurate description of a ship of war; with every word of art made use of in a maritime employ.—The duty of every officer on board.—The construction of a ship of war, from the laying of her keel to the launch ... The pay of every officer and seamen ... By an Officer in the Navy, *London: Wilson & Fell, 1763*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *Dublin: J. Grierson, 1764*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1764.

Fisher, Roger, Heart of Oak, the British bulwark, 1. The reasons for paying greater attention to the propagation of oak timber than has hitherto been manifested. 2. The insufficiency of the present laws ... 3. The testimony of the most eminent timber-merchants, shipwrights &c. The second edition corrected, *London: f. J. Johnson, 1764*, 4to.

Veicht, Robert. "An Account of the effects of lightning on three ships in the East Indies", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 54, for the Year 1764, pp. 284-295.

Murray, Mungo. Supplement to the treatise on ship-building, containing extracts from M. Bouguer Traité du navire. Together with M. Duhamel's method of finding the center of gravity, *London: f. A. Millar, 1765*, 4to.

——. A Treatise on shipbuilding and navigation. In three parts wherein the theory, practice, and application of all the necessary instruments are perspicuously handled ... to which is added an English abridgement of another treatise ... lately published at Paris by M. Duhamel ... The second edition, *London: f. A. Millar, 1765*, 4to.

[Lott, Yoeman]. An Earnest address to the people of England. Containing an enquiry into the cause of the great scarcity of timber, *London: f. the author and sold by F. Noble, 1766*, 8vo.

Martin, Benjamin. The Principles of pump-work illustrated, and applied to the construction of a new pump without friction, or loss of time, or water, in working; humbly proposed for the service of the British marine, *London: f. the author, [1766?]*, 8vo.

Sutherland, William. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, marine architecture, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1766*, 4to.

[Lott, Yoeman]. Important hints, towards an amendment of the Royal Dock-Yards: being, considerations on a late pamphlet on the oak timber. Wherein some passages in that book are farther explained and illustrated. By a man of Kent, *London: f. the author and sold by J. Wilkie, 1767*, 8vo.
Note: An expansion of his *An Earnest address to the people of England*, London, 1766.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings 1771-02-27]. Report from the Committee, appointed (upon the 11th day of March, 1771) to consider how His Majesty's navy may be better supplied with timber. Published by order of the House of Commons, *London: f. J. Whiston, C. Bathurst, L. Davis, W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1771*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons, Committee to Consider How His Majesty's Navy May be better supplied with Timber. Report: Together with Appendix, *London: 1771*.

Wells, Richard. "An Account of a machine for pumping vessels at sea, without the labour of men", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* vol. I, Sect 3, 1771, pp. 289.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *Dublin: D. Hay, 1772*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, Dublin, 1772.

Fisher, Roger, Heart of Oak, the British bulwark, 1. The reasons for paying greater attention to the propagation of oak timber than has hitherto been manifested. 2. The insufficiency of the present laws ... 3. The testimony of the most eminent timber-merchants, shipwrights &c. The third edition corrected, *London: f. J. Johnson and Mr. Fox, 1771 [1772]*, 8vo.
Note: The preface and appendix are dated 1772.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1772]. An Act for the more effectual securing a quantity of oak timber for the use of the Royal Navy.

12 George III, 1772. *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1772*, fol.

History of the female shipwright to whom government has granted a pension of twenty pounds per annum during life. Written by Herself, London: 1773, 12mo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat-swain, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1775.

Cobin, A. Short and plain principles of linear perspective, particularly adapted to shipping, &c. Containing rules to draw correctly the picturesque forms of ships ... Third edition, *London: D. Steel, 1775*, 8vo.

Falck, Nic. Ditleves. A Philosophical dissertation on the diving vessel projected by Mr. Day, and sunk in Plymouth Sound ... To which is added an appendix, *London: f. the author sold by B. Law, E. & C. Dilly and J. Walter, 1775*, 4to.

LaCroix, de, Commissaire Général de la Marine. Abstract of the mechanism of the motions of floating bodies ... translated from the French and published by Admiral Knowesy, *London: f. Robinson, 1775*, 4to.

[Wade, Edward]. Proposal for improving and adorning the island of Great Britain; for the maintenance of our navy and shipping; for the employment and perpetual relief of our poor, *London: f. R. & J. Dodsley, 1775*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Edward Wade.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing Tables, shewing the true hour of the Day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions, by J. Atkinson. The whole revised, and carefully corrected ... By William Mountaine. To this Dublin edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *Dublin: executors of D. Hay, assignee of B. Grierson, 1775*, 8vo.

Euler, Leonard. A Complete theory of the construction and properties of vessels and practical conclusion for the management of ships made easy to navigators. Translated from Théorie compléte de la construction et de la maneuvre des vaisseaux ... by Henry Watson, *London: f. P. Elmsley, 1776*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *Théorie complète de la construction et de la manoeuvre des vaisseaux mise à la portèe de ceux qui s'appliquent a la navigation*, first published Saint Petersburg, 1776.

Great Britain. Parliament. [Bills 1776]. An Act for enlarging the terms of letters patent granted by His present Majesty to Elizabeth Taylor of the town of Southampton, widow, for the sole use and exercise of certain engines, tools, instruments, and other apparatus, for making blocks, sheaves, and pins, used in the rigging of ships. 16 George III. 1775, *London: C. Eyre & W. Strahan, 1776*, fol.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive War at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchantship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, 12mo.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise on practical seamanship, *[Liverpool: Cowburne f.] the author sold at all principal seaports, 1777*, 4to.

Lott, Yeoman. An Account of proposals made for the benefit of His Majesty's naval service: shewing their general object and tendency, the future supply of timber for the purposes of the Royal Navy ... Together with certain other transactions, *London: f. the author and sold by W. Owen, J. Wilkie, and F. Noble, 1777*, 8vo.

A General View of the dimensions of the most approved ship of each class in the British Navy, with the exact dimensions of their masts, yards, rigging, blocks, guns, gun carriages, anchors and cables, according to the Establishment of 1778, *London: D. Steel, 1778*, s. sh. fol.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 12mo.

Jolly, Thomas William. Description of a new patent steering device, *[London: 1779?]*, 4to.
Note: Signed and dated: William Thomas Jolly. Robert Beatty, August, 1779.

A Letter to Mr. Euler, professor of philosophy, and member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences at Petersbourg ... Read at the Royal Society, June 3, 1779, *[London: 1779]*, 4to.

Barnard, William. "An Account of a method for the sale removal of ships that have been driven on shore, and damaged in their bottoms, to places (however distant) for repairing them ... communicated by Nevil Maskelyne", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol 70, part I, for the year 1780, pp. 100-108.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1780*, 12mo.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat- swain, *London: 1781*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1781.

Stalkartt, Marmaduke. Naval architecture or the rudiments and rules of ship building exemplified in a series of draughts and plans, *London: f. the author sold by J. Boydell, J. Dodsley and J. Sewell, 1781*, fol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many useful additions ... To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1781*, 8vo.

A Description of the Royal George; with the particulars relative to her sinking, *Portsmouth: f. the author, sold by J. Walter and R. Baldwin, [1782]*, 12mo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing a maritime dictionary; the proportions of rigging, masts any yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, [1782]*, 12mo.

A Seaman's remarks on the British Ships of the line, from the 1st of January, 1756 to the first of January 1782. With some occasional observations on the fleet of the House of Bourbon, *London: 1782*, 8vo.
Note: Signed p. 15 "Leith. Jan. 10, 1782". Attributed to Baron Hawke. Deals with the condition of the ships of the Royal Navy and includes lists of ships and their various conditions and lists of the French and Spanish navy.

Two Letters addressed to Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, member of Parliament for the County of Suffolk, In February, 1781, previous to the late subscription raised by the noblemen and gentlemen of that county, for the building of a ship of the line for the public service. With notes and additions. By a Freeholder of Suffolk, *Doncaster: f. the author by C. Plumber, 1782*, 8vo.
Note: Includes discussion of recruitment, impressment and timber.

An Address to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated and dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the navy upon a formidable and respectable footing as to ships and men ... Also a proposition to establish a new mode of calking the King's Ships ... by a Sailor, *London: J. Stockdale, 1783*, 8vo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing a maritime dictionary; the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1783*, 12mo.

An Address to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; upon the degenerated and dissatisfied state of the British Navy; with ways and means to put the navy upon a formidable and respectable footing as to ships and men ... Also a proposition to establish a new mode of calking the King's Ships ... by a Sailor, *London: J. Stockdale, 1784*, 8vo.

Bond, Henry. The Boate swaines Art or the compleat boate swaine, *London: 1784*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London 1784.

[Cochrane, Archibald, Sixth Earl of Dundonald]. Account of the qualities and uses of coal tar and coal varnish. With certificates from shipmasters and others, *Edinburgh: W. Smellie, 1784*, 12mo.

Gordon, Thomas. Principles of naval architecture, with proposals for improving the forms of ships. To which are added, some observations on the structure of carriages, *London: T. Evans, 1784*, 8vo.

Sutherland, William. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, marine architecture, *London: f. Mount & Page, 1784*, 4to.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ... Enlarged with many additions ... To this edition is added, The Compleat Boat-Swain. by Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1784*, 8vo.

[Cochrane, Archibald, Sixth Earl of Dundonald]. Account of the quantities and uses of coal tar and coal varnish. With certificates from shipmasters and others, *London T. &. G. Wilkie, 1785*, 8vo.

Franklin, Benjamin. "A Letter ... to Mr. Alphonsus le Roy ... Containing sundry maritime observations", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 294-329.
Note: Deals with the effect of wind on sails and rigging, methods of propelling vessels, the Gulf Stream and health at sea. Dated "at sea" August 1785. Read Dec. 2, 1785.

Some particulars for some consideration on the article of cordage, meaning, as Britain may be effected by the late concessions to Ireland, if those are now confirmed, *[London? 1785]*, fol.

Strictures upon naval departments, &c. &c. &c. with a recommendation to abolish the coppering of ships bottoms ... and to discontinue the caulking of the King's ships with rotten water soaked oakum, ... By A Sailor, *London: f. J. Stockdale, 1785*, 8vo.

Tracey, William, A Candid and accurate narrative of the operations in endeavouring to raise His Majesty's ship Royal George, in the year 1783, *Portsmouth: f. the author by W. Mowbray, 1785*, 8vo.

An Address to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the pernicious mode of coppering the bottom of King's Ships in time of peace; also a plan for employing 120 sail of the line, with a proportional number of frigates and small armed vessels, with the number of men that will be requisite to man each class in time of war; together with a recommendation for establishing a general register of seamen, and mode to establish a naval militia, &c. By an Officer, *London: J. Stockdale, 1786*, 8vo.

An Olio, as prepared and dressed on board an East India-man. The ingredients by the directors, husbands, Messieurs: Baring,

Brough, Dalrymple, and others. Decorated and garnished with noted and observations, by the cook, *London: Hooper, 1786.*
Note: Although dealing with the cost of freight this comments on the design and equipment of the ships. The author may be the same that used "Tom Twisting" as a pseud.

Bond, Henry. The Boat-swain's art: or, the compleat boat-swain, *London: 1787*, 8vo.
Note: Issued with Andrew Wakely's *The Mariner's Compass Rectified*, London, 1787.

Hutchinson, William. The Second edition considerably enlarged of a treatise on practical seamanship; with new important hints and remarks relating thereto, *[Liverpool?]: f. the author sold at all principal seaports, 1787*, 4to.
Note: There is another copy in Lmm with 213 pages, imperfect?

Miller, Patrick. The Elevation, section, plan and views of a triple vessel and of wheels, *Edinburgh: 1787*, fol.

Stalkartt, Marmaduke. Naval architecture or the rudiments and rules of ship building exemplified in a series of draughts and plans ... The second edition, *London: f. the author sold by J. Boydell, 1787*, fol.

Wakely, Andrew. The Mariners compass rectified: containing tables, shewing the true hour of the day ... With the description and use of those instruments most in use in the art of navigation ...Enlarged with many useful additions ... To this edition is added The Compleat Boat-Swain. By Henry Bond, *London: Printed, 1787*, 8vo.

Copies of all proposals made by sailmakers and other artificers, for the repairs of vessels employed by the Board of Ordnance on the rivers Thames and Medway, *[London: 1788]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons [Proceedings. 1788]. Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool, employed in the African slave trade, *[London]: 1788*, 1 sheet fol.

The Shipbuilder's Repository or, A treatise on marine architecture. Wherein are contained, the principles of the art ... calculated to the capacity of young beginners, *London: f. the author sold by R. Parsey, H. D. Symonds, J. Delahoy (Kent Printing Office), [1788]*, 4to.

Description of a slave ship, *London: J. Phillips, 1789*, 1 sheet fol.

A Plan and sections of a slave ship, *London: J. Phillips, 1789*, 1 sheet fol.

Plymouth Committee, (Plymouth, England). The Annexed plate represents the lower deck of an African slave ship of 297 tons burden, with the slaves stowed in it, in the proportion of not quite one to a ton, *[Plymouth: Trewman & Haydon, 1789?]*, 4to.
Note: Signed by the Plymouth Committee, W. Elford, Chairman. Place of publication and printer from colophon.

Euler, Leonard. A Complete theory of the construction and properties of vessels, with practical conclusion for the management of ships, made easy for navigators. Translated from Théorie complette de la construction et de la maneuvre des vaissaux ... by Henry Watson, Esq. - New edition, with the life of the translator, *London: f. J. Sewell, 1790*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from his *Thérie complète de la construction et de la maneouvre des vaisseaux mise à la portée de ceux qui s'appliquent a la navigation*, first published Saint Petersburg, 1776.

Inventory of masts, yards, sails, rigging, and other stores, belonging to the ship Faze Allum, *[Bombay]: Gazette Press, [1790?]*, 8vo.
Note: Found with papers dated from 1786 to 1792.

[Wilkinson, John]. Several articles of essential importance and benefit, to the maritime part of mankind, which have been generally, and successfully adopted and proved ... by the Author of Tutamen Nauticum, *[London: 1790]*, 8vo.
Note: Pages 13-16 contain an account of the introduction of coppering ships' bottoms.

Collection of papers on naval architecture originally communicated through the channel of the European Magazine; in which publication of further communications on this subject will be continued. Part I, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo.

——. The second edition, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1791*, 8vo.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also the management of them ... by practical seamanship, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1791*, 4to.

Nichols, Thomas. Observations on the propagation and management of oak trees in general; but, more immediately to His Majesty's New-Forest, in Hampshire ... for the use of the navy, *Southhampton: T. Baker, [1791]*, 4to.

[Panter, William]. The Patent wheel to pump ships without manual labor has been thoroughly investigated by the Trinity Corporation, *[London: 1791]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Signed William Panter. Includes a testimonial from the Elder Brethren of Trinity House dated 5 May, 1791.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. A Proposal for establishing a society for the improvement of naval architecture, April 2, 1791, *[London: 1791]*, fol.

——. Address to the public from the society for the improvement of naval architecture, *[London: 1791?]*, 8vo.

——. _____. instituted the 14th April 1791, *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Unsigned, list of 136 members.

——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed Thomas Martyn, list of 152 members.

——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 186 members and 31 others.

——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 141 members and 31 others.

——. _____. *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.
Note: Signed on p. 5. Thomas Martyn, with a list of 212 members.

——. Rules and orders of the society for the improvement of naval architecture, *London: instituted April 14, 1791*, 8vo.

——. Society for the improvement of naval architecture, instituted April the 14th, 1791. Rule to be observed in the election of officers, *[London: 1791]*, 8vo.

Cartwright, John. A Letter to the Duke of Newcastle ... respecting his Grace's conduct in the disposal of commissions in the militia ... To which is added An Appendix, an effectual plan for providing navy timber, *London: J. S. Jordan, 1792*, 8vo.

Collection of papers on naval architecture originally communicated through the channel of the European Magazine; in which publication the further communications on this subject will be continued ... Part II, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1792*, 8vo.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. Some account of the institution, plan, and present state, of the society for the improvement of naval architecture. Together with the premium offered by the society, list of subscribers, rules and orders of the society. And three original letters ... from Sir Charles Middleton, Bart. and Messrs. Gore and Patton, *London: printed in the year, 1792*, 8vo.

——. Some account of the institution, plan, and present state, of the society for the improvement of naval architecture: with the premium offered by the society, list of

members, and rules and orders of the society, *London: printed (by order) September, 1792*, 8vo.

Collection of papers on naval architecture originally commnicated through the channel of the European Magazine; in which publication further communications on this subject will be continued ... Part III, *London: f. the proprietors of the European Magazine sold at their ware house by J. Downes and by principal booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland, 1793*, 8vo.

Nichols, Thomas. Methods proposed for decreasing the consumption of timber, in the navy, by means of prolonging the duration of our ships of war, *Southampton: T. Baker, sold by J. Sewell and all other booksellers in London, 1793*, 8vo.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. Premiums offered by the society for the improvement of naval architecture: and a list of the committee of the society. To which is annexed an account of Mr. John Read's method of stopping the progress of a fire on board of ships, *London: Printed (by order) July, 1793*, 8vo.

Cobin, A. Short plain principles of line at perspective, particularly adapted to shipping, &c. Containing rules to draw correctly the form of ships in every possible position ... The fourth edition, *London: f. D. Steel, 1794*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1794]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London: 1794?]*, 4to.
Note: Concerns the necessity for maintaining ships in good repair, especially by regularly caulking them, while at sea.

Hutchinson, William. A Treatise on naval architecture founded upon philosophical and rational principles, towards establishing fixed rules for the best form ... of merchants ships ... and also the management of them ... by practical seamanship ... The fourth edition enlarged and improved, *Liverpool: T. Billinge, 1794*, 4to.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. Report of the committee appointed to manage the experiments, *London: printed (by order of the society) May, 1794*, 8vo.
Note: Signed Joseph Brockbank, Sec.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, *London: D. Steel, 1794*, 2 vol. 4to.

Sutherland, William. The Ship-Builder's assistant: or, marine architecture: (revised and improved), *London: Mount & Davidson, 1794*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Lists 1795]. An Account of the sorts and numbers of shipping and vessels now building for His Majesty: added to his royal navy, *[London]: printed in the year 1795*, fol.

Charnock, John. Prospectus and specimen of an History of Marine Architecture drawn from the best authorities, *London: f. R. Faulder, 1796* 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1796-03]. I think it proper to acquaint you, that warrents for canvas will be issued about the [blank] instant, *[London: 1796]*, 1 sheet 1/4°.

Nichelson, William. A Treatise on practical navigation and seamanship, with remarks, observations, and directions for managing and conducting a ship in all kinds of weather ... and also a full description of the English Channel ... to which is added an appendix ... on the particular situation of the centre of gravity in a ship, *London: f. the author sold by Gilbert & Co., 1796*, 4to.

[Steel, David]. The Art of rigging containing an alphabetical explanation of the terms, directions for the most minute operations and the method of progressive rigging ... Particularly useful to boatswains, *London: f. David Steel, 1796*, 8vo.
Note: Part of his *The Elements and Practices of Rigging*, London, 1794.

——. The Art of sail-making as practiced in the Royal Navy, according to the most approved methods in the merchant service, *London: [T. Bensley] f. D. Steel, 1796*, 8vo.
Note: First published as a part of his *The Elements and practice of rigging and seamanship*, London, 1794.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1797]. The Master shipwright's and their assistants duty, *[London: 1797?]*, fol.

[Steel, David]. The Art of making masts, yards, gaffs, booms, blocks, and oars, as practiced in the Royal Navy, and according to the most approved methods of the merchant service, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo.

Atwood, George. "A Disquisition on the stability of ships", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 88, 1798, part II, pp. 201-310.

Bushnell, David. "General principles and construction of a sub-marine vessel, communicated ... in a letter of October, 1787, to Thomas Jefferson", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. IV, 1799, pp. 303-312.
Note: Read June 8, 1798.

Atwood, George. A Disquisition on the stability of ships ... from the Philosophical Transactions, *[London: 1799?]*, 4to.

MacKay, Andrew. The Description and use of the sliding rule, in the measurement of wood, stone, bales, &c. Also, the description of the ship-carpenter's sliding rule, and its use applied to the construction of masts, yards, &c. *London: f. W. Heather & J. White; A. Constable, Edinburgh; J. Matthews, Aberdeen, 1799*, 8vo.

United States. Navy Dept. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee on the naval establishment, with sundry estimates, relative to the expense of building and equipping certain vessels of war ... (Published by order of the House of Representatives) *[Philadelphia: W. Ross?, 1799]*, 8vo.

Charnock, John. A History of marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history, *London: f. R. Faulder, G. G. & J. Robinson & Co., A. & J. Black, & H. Parry, T. Egerton, G. Nicoll, C. Law [and 23 others in London: 1 in Cambridge], 1800-1802*, 3 vol., 4to.

Collection of papers on naval architecture originally comunicated through the channel of the European Magazine; n[sic] which publication, the further communications on this subject will be continued ... Vol. II, *London: Bunney & Gold f. J. Sewell, 1800*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. [Proceedings. 1800-03- 13]. Communications that have passed between The Board of Admiralty, the Lords of the Committee of Council for Trade, and, the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasurer; on the effect of the present high price of copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-17]. Return to the resolution of the Honourable House of Commons, of 13th of this instant; "that there be laid before this House, copies of all representations ... of the want or high price of copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-21]. An Account of the quanity of brass and plated were exported during the year 1799, *[London: 1800]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-24]. Copper, *[London: 1800]*, fol.

——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-24]. An Account of the quantity of wrought copper exported during the year 1799, *[London: 1800]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

——. [Proceedings. 1800-03-24]. An Account of the quantity and prices of the different articles of copper purchased for the use of His Majesty's Navy, *[London: 1800]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800-03-24]. An Account of the quantity and prices of the different articles of copper purchased for the use of His Majesty's Navy, *[London: 1800?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Issued as a Parliamentary paper. - Title from docket title, headed: "Navy Office, 24th March 1800. Ordered to be printed 24 March 1800.

Remarks on patent registered cordage, made by Messrs. Huddart & Co. at their manufactory, Limehouse, and on common cordage, *London: W. Phillips, 1800*, 4to.

Society for the Improvement of Naval Architecture. Report of the committee appointed to conduct the experiments, *London: printed by order of the society, by Bunny and Gold, sold by J. Sewell [1800?]*, 4to.
Note: Printed not before 1798 on internal evidence.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics, *London: f. D. Steel by H. L. Galabin, 1800*, 4 vol. 8vo.

SIGNALING AND TACTICS

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1673] ... Encouragement for the captains and companies of fire-ships, small frigots and ketches, *[London: 1673]*.

——. [Instructions 1673] ... Instructions for the better ordering His Majesties fleet in sayling, *[London: 1673]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1673] ... Instructions to be observed by all masters, pilots, ketches, hoys and smacks, attending the fleet, *[London: 1673]*

Great Britain. Sovereign (1660-1685): Charles II) [Proclamations 1683]. By the King. A Proclamation for regulating the colours to be worn on merchant ships, *London: J. Bill, H. Hills and T. Newcomb, 1683.*

Butler, Nathaniel. Six dialogues about sea service. Between An High-Admiral and a captain at sea concerning the commanders in chief ... The common mariner ... The victualling out of ships ... The names of all parts of ships ...The choice of the best ships or war ... The sailing, signals, chases and fights, *London: M. Pitt, 1685*, 8vo.

——. Colloquia maritima: or sea-dialogues. Treating I. Of the office of commanders in chief ... II. The duty of inferiour officers ... III. The victualling of ships ... IV. A dictionary ... V. Of the best ships of war ... VI. The ordering of fleets in sailing, *London: W. Fisher & R. Mount, 1688*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Six Dialogues*, London, 1685.

Great Britain. Sovereign (1685-1689: James II) [Proclamations 1688]. An Establishment touching salutes by guns, to be henceforth observed by His Majesties Royal Navy, *London: 1688.*

Great Britain, Royal Navy. [Instructions 1691] Instructions for the better ordering of His Majesty's fleet in sailing, *[London: 1691]* [42p.]

Russell, Edward, Earl of Orford. Instructions made by the Right Honourable Edward Russell, admiral in the year 1691, for better ordering the fleet in sailing by day and night, and in fighting, [London? 1691], cap. fol.

Great Britain. Sovereign (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1702-12- 18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, concerning colours to be worn on board ships, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: This edition has arms 147 and Steele notation: jacks, subjects, and no press figure.

——. [Proclamations 1702-12- 18]. By the Queen, a proclamation, concerning colours to be worn on board ships, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1702*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: "Given the eighteenth day of December, 1702". This edition has arms 155 and Steele notation: Jacks, loving the.

Great Britain. Royal Navy [Instructions 1703]. Instruction for directing and governing Her Majesties fleet, in sailing and fighting. By the Right Honourable Sir George Rook, Kt. ... In the Year 1703, *[London: 1703]*, fol.

Park, Robert. Defensive war by sea, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1703*, 8vo.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1704*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Sovereign (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1705-05-03]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Masters of ships travelling in convoy under naval protection to furnish themselves with copies of instructions issued to the commander in chief of the convoy.

——. _____. [Proclamations 1705-05-03]. By the Queen, a proclamation, *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1704*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Masters of ships travelling in convoy under naval protection to furnish themselves with copies of instructions issued to the commander in chief of the convoy.

Park, Robert. Defensive war by sea, *Ipswich: R. Park, 1704.*,

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1705]. Sailing and fighting instructions for Her Majesty's fleet, *[London? 1705?]*, fol. 31, [1]p.

——. [Instructions 1705]. Sailing instructions for the better keeping company with Her Majesty's Ship [blank] Captain [blank] commander, *[London? 1705?]*, 1 sheet fol.

——. [Instructions 1706]. Undated instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland. *[London: 1706?]*, fol. [2], 65, [1]p.
Note: Title is taken from half title.

Park, Robert. The Art of sea fighting in five parts, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Defensive War by Sea*, London, 1703.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1707]. Undated instructions issued by Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland. *[London: 1707?]*, fol. [2], 47, [1]p.
Note: Title is taken from half title. L copy dated in MS 23 April 1707.

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1702-1714: Anne) [Proclamations 1707-07-28]. By the Queen, a proclamation, declaring what ensign or colours shall be born at sea in merchant ships or vessels belonging to any of Her Majesty's subjects of Great Britain, and the dominion of the seas thereunto belonging, *Edinburgh: heirs and successors to A. Anderson, 1707*, 1 sheet fol.

——. _____. *London: C. Bill and the executrix of T. Newcomb, 1707*, 1 sheet fol.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1710] Instructions from ... the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland &. for captains of Her Majesty's ships, and masters of merchant ships or vessels ... under convoy for the former, *[London: 1710?]*, fol.

[Greenwood, Jonathan]. The Sailing and fighting instructions or signals as they are observed in the Royal Navy of Great Britain, *[London: 1715?]*, 12mo.
Note: Engraved throughout. Dedication signed: Jonathan Greenwood.

Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesties Fleet, *[London? 1735?]*, 12mo.
Notice: Lmd copy issued by Sir Charles Wagner to Captain Swale, H.M.S. Rippon, with MS additional signals dated 1735.

Cowley, John. The Sailors companion, and merchantman's convoy. Shewing the military power of the Lord High Admiral, *London: f. T. Cooper, 1740*, 12mo.
Note: A variant has p. 72 misnumbered 92.

——. _____. *Dublin: f. G. Ewing, 1741*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1741]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, 1741. *[London? 1741].*

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1744,* 12mo.

A Narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined fleets of France and Spain, from the year 1741, to March 1744 ... By a sea-officer *London: J. Millan, 1744,* 8vo.
Note: Attributed to Admiral Thomas Mathews, Includes on pp. 111-112 Admiral Vernon's "An Additional Instruction to be added to the Fighting Instructions" and "A Second Additional Instruction to the Fighting Instructions".

——. The second edition, *London: J. Millan, 1744,* 8vo.

Original letters and papers, between the Adm——l M——ws, and V. Adm——l L——k. With several letters from private hands. ... Also some observations on the conduct of the Brest fleet, &c., *London: f. M. Cooper, 1744,* 8vo.
Note: Letters between Admiral Thomas Mathews and Admiral Richard Lestock concerning Fighting Instructions, Corbett p. 188. Issued as a part of *The History of the Mediterranean fleet from 1741 to 1744,* second edition, London, 1745.

——. *Dublin: M. Rhames f. J. Rhames, 1744,* 12mo.

A Narrative of the proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean, and the combined fleets of France and Spain, from the year 1741, to March 1744 ... by a sea-officer. The third edition, *London: J. Millan, 1745,* 8vo.
Note: Attributed to Admiral Thomas Mathews. Includes on pp. 111- 112 Admiral Vernon's "An Additional Instruction to be added to the Fighting Instructions" and "A Second Additional Instruction to the Fighting Instructions". Also issued as a part of *The History of the Mediterranean fleet from 1741 to 1744,* second edition, London, 1745.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1746]. Signals for the Royal Navy and ships under convoy. Sailing and fighting instructions. Articles of war regulations &c. ... given by ye Lords of ye Admiralty to flag and other officers, *[London]: J. Millan, 1746,* 12mo.
Note: Engraved.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1747,* 12mo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An Essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: f. G. Grierson, 1749,* 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1750]. Instructions for the better keeping company with His Majesty's [blank] Captain [blank] Commander, *[London: 1750?],* fol.
Note: Instructions for merchantmen sailing in convoy.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1755]. Instructions from the Right Honourable the Commissioners for Executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland &c. for the captains of his Majesty's ships, and masters of merchant ships or vessels. For the better security of the latter when they shall from time to time proceed under the convoy of the former, *[London: ca. 1755],* 4to.

Cowley, John. The Sailors companion, and merchantman's convoy. Shewing the military power of the Lord High Admiral ... to this second edition is added a list of the Admiralty and of the Royal Navy for 1756, *Dublin: f. G. & A. Ewing, 1756,* 12mo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-

ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1756*, 12mo.

——. ____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1757*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1760]. Instructions ... for the captains of His Majesty's ships , and masters of merchant-ships or vessels. For the better security of the latter, when they shall proceed under convoy of the former, *[London: 1760]*.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1761*, 12mo.

Hoste, Paul. Naval evolutions: or, a system of sea-discipline; extracted from the celebrated treatise of P. l'Hoste, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1762*, 4to.
Note: Extracted and translated by Christopher O'Bryen from his *L'Art des armées navales* first published Lyons, 1697.

MacIntire, John. A Military treatise of the discipline of marine forces, when at sea; together with short instructions for detachments sent to attack the shore, *London: T. Davies, 1763*, 8vo.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing, the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *Dublin: 1763*, 12mo.

Bigot de Morogues, Sebastian François, Viscounte. Naval tactics; or, a treatise of evolutions and signals ... Translated by a sea-officer, *London: f. W. Johnston, 1767*, 4to.
Note: A translation of *Tactique Navale*. Includes a reprint of Benjamin Robins's *A Proposal for increasing the strength of the British Navy*, first published, London, 1747.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1767*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1775]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London:? 1775?]*, fol. 34p.
Note: In this edition, the double rules above the title are thick-thin, those below are thin-thick with the thick rules about 15.2cm. long and the thin ones about 14.8cm. long.

——. [Instructions 1775]. Sailing instructions and signals by day, *[London: 1775?]*, fol. [2], 25, [3]p.

——. [Instructions 1776]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, and relative to the signals contained in the signal-book herewith delivered, *[London: 1776?]*, 4to.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1776*, 12mo.

Signal book for ships of war, *[London? 1776?]*, 44p. 8vo.
Note: Lmd cat. describes as "Drawn up by Howe, 1776".

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1778]. Distinguishing signals respecting the officers of the Navy, *[London: 1778?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

——. Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions, *[London: 1778?]*, fol. [2], 1-24p.
Note: In this edition line 6 of the text on p. 1 reads "ever, without His leave".

Knowles, Charles. A Set of signals for a fleet, on a plan entirely new, *London: f. J. Robson, 1778*, 4to.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1778*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's Fleet, *[London? 1779?]*, fol. 28p.
Note: in L copy a MS note "Issued to the captains of vessels on the North American Station by Admiral Will Green".

——. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's Fleet, *[London? 1779?]*, fol. [2], 25, [3]p.

——. [Instructions 1779]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *London: 1779?]*, fol. 34 p.
Note: In MS on L copy "Issued to captain and vessels on the North American Station by command of the Admiral Will. Green".

——. [Instructions 1779]. Signals and instructions in addition to the general printed sailing and fighting instructions, *[London: 1779?]*, fol. [2], 25, [3]p.
Note: In this edition line 6 of the text on p. 1 reads "without His leave".

——. [Instructions 1780-12-21]. Instructions for the commanders of such merchant ships and vessels who shall have letters of marque and reprisals, *[London: 1780]*, fol.
Note: Signed at end Stormont. dated on p. 3 "the twenty-first day of December, 1780".

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... An essay on naval book-keeping, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page & W. Mount, 1780*, 12mo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1781]. Instructions for the better keeping company with His Majesty's [blank] Captain [blank] commander, *[London: 1781?]*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1781]. Sailing and fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1781]*, fol. 34p.
Note: In this edition the double rules above and below the title are of equal thickness.

Clerk, John Lord Eldin. An Inquiry into naval tactics ... January 1, 1782, *[Edinburgh: 1782]*, 4to.
Note: Republished in 1790 as *An Essay on Naval Tactics ... Part I.*

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1782]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London: ca. 1782-1790]*.

——. [Instructions 1782]. Sailing and Fighting instructions for His Majesty's fleet, *[London: 1782?]*, fol. 34p.
Note: In this edition the border is not bordered by double rules.

——. [Instructions 1782] Signal book for ships of war, *[London: 1782?]*.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing a maritime dictionary; the proportions of rigging, masts any yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: Mount & Page, [1782]*, 12mo.

Bowles, Carrington. Bowles universal display of the naval flags of all nations of the world, *London: C. Bowles, [1783]*.

Mountaine, William. The Seaman's vade-mecum and defensive war at sea: containing a maritime dictionary; the proportions of rigging, masts and yards ... Also shewing how to prepare a merchant-ship for a close fight ... with additions and corrections by John Adams, *London: Mount & Page, 1783*, 12mo.

Bourdé de la Villehuet, Jacques. The Manoeuverer, or skilful seaman: being an essay on ... the various movements of a ship at sea ... translated ... by Chevalier de Sauseuil, *London: f. S. Hooper, 1788*, 4to.

Note: Translated from his *Le Manoeuvrier, or Essai sur la théorie et la pratique des mouvemens du navire*, first published Paris, 1765.

[Patton, Philip]. A System of signals combining the method commonly used in the British Navy of making the signals from fixed places of the mast or rigging, with a numerary method. By which the flags are shewed where they may be best seen, so as to gain the advantages of both these methods. At the same time securing to the Commander in Chief a certain proof that his signals have been seen and understood in every ship under his command, *[London? 1787?]*,
Note: "Note from Tunstall inside which indicated that the author is almost certainly Captain (later Admiral) Philip Patton (1739-1815). TUN 43 with MS additions and signature of William Henry.

An Essay on signals. By an officer of the British Navy, *London: Hooper, Stafford & Davenport, 1788*, 8vo.
Note: Lmm attributes to James Ramsay.

Grenier, Jacques Raymond, vicompte de. The Art of war at sea, or naval tactics reduced to new principles; with a new order of battle ... Translated from the French of Viscount Grenier ... by Chevalier de Sauseuil, *London: S. Hooper, 1788*, 4to.

West, Temple. Naval signals, constructed on a new plan, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1788*, 4to.

Schomberg, Alexander. A Sea manual; recommended to young officers of the Royal Navy, as a companion to the signal book, *London: G., G., & J., J. Robinson, 1789*, 8vo.

Clerk, John, Lord Eldin. An Essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical ... In four Parts ... Part I, *London: f. T. Cadell, 1790*, 4to.
Note: First printed 1782 as *An Inquiry into Naval Tactics*, Parts II, III, IV appeared in 1797.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1790]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1790?]*.

——. [Instructions 1791]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1791?]*.

——. [Instructions 1793]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, & relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered, *[London?] 1793*, 4to. 93 pp.

——. [Instructions 1793]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London?]: 1793*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1794]. Additional instructions for the ships of war, 1794, *[London? 1794?]*.

——. [Instructions 1794]. Additional instructions for the ships of war, 1794, *[London? 1794?]*.

——. [Instructions 1794]. Instructions for the conduct of ships of war explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered *[London? 1794?]*.

——. [Instructions 1794] Signal book for the ships of war, 1794, *[London? 1794?]*.

——. [Instructions 1794]. Signals to be made by ships of war having charge of convoys, *[London: 1794?]*, fol.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, *London: D. Steel, 1794*, 2 vol. 4to.

Bowles and Carver. Bowles's universal display of the naval flags of all nations in the world = Bowles's vue universelle des pavillons marine, *London: f. Bowles & Carver, [1795?]*, 12mo.
Note: Engraved throughout.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1795]. Additional Instructions for the ships of war, 1795, *[London? 1795]*.

——. [Instructions 1795]. Additional Instructions for the ships of war, 1795, *[London? 1795]*.

——. [Instructions 1795]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war: explanatory of and relative to the signals contained in the signal-book herein delivered, *[London?] 1795.*

——. [Instructions 1795]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London? 1795].*

——. [Instructions 1795]. Signal book - day and fog - 1795, *[London?] 1795?*, 8vo.
Note: Lmd "Arranged as used in the Mediterranean, MS additions"

——. [Instructions 1795]. Signal book for the ships of war, 1795, *[London? 1795?].*

Great Britain. Sovereign (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1795-04-25]. George R. (L.S.) Secret instructions to the commanders of all our ships of war. Given at our Court of St. James's, *[London: 1795]*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: Orders that all ships loaded with provisions which are bound to France be detained.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1796]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, explanatory of, and relative to the signals contained in the signal book herewith delivered, 1796, *[London? 1796].*

——. [Instructions 1796]. Instructions on the night signals, *[London: 1796?]*, fol.
Note: Includes "Instructions to the convoy signals", "Fighting and sailing instructions", Standing orders of the fleet or squadron".

——. [Instructions 1796]. Signal book for the ships of war, 1796, *[London? 1796?].*

——. [Instructions 1796]. Signal-book for ships of war. Day and fog, 1796, *[London: 1796]*, 4to.

Clerk, John, Lord Eldin. An Essay on naval tactics, systematical and historical ... In four Parts ... Parts II, III & IV, *London: f. Cadell & Davis and J. Sewell, 1797*, 4to.
Note: Part I First printed 1782 as *An Inquiry into Naval Tactics* and in 1790 as *An Essay on Naval Tactics ... Part I.*

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1797]. Signals and Instructions, *[London? 1797].*
Note: Printed book with MS additions, colored flags. Also with large detached sheet, *Observations on Ships*, with MS additions by Vice Admiral Sir C. H. Knowles.

System of naval tactics, combining the established theory with general practice, and particularly with the present practice of the British Navy, *London: f. D. Steel, 1797*, 8vo.
Note: Translated from the works of Morogues and Bourdé de Villehuet.

Truxtun, Thomas. Instructions, signals, and explanations, offered for the United States Fleet. *Baltimore: J. Hayes, 1797*, 4to.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1798]. Instructions for the conduct of the ships of war explanatory of the signals contained in the signal-book herewith delivered, *[London]: 1798*, fol.

——. [Instructions 1798]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of the ships of war, *[London]: 1798*, 4to.

[Clerk, John, Lord Eldin]. A System of seamanship and naval tactics extracted from the Encyclopaedia published by Thomas Dobson, *Philadelphia: f. T. Dobson, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: Derived from *An Essay on Naval Tactics*, London, 1790 & 1797.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1799]. Signal-Book for the ships of war, *[London]: 1799*, 4to.

——. [Instructions 1799-05-13]. Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war, *[London]: 1799*, 4to.
Note: Dated 13th May 1799.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty observing that a mistake has been made in the colouring of the flags described in the book of day signals, *[London: 1799]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] September, 1799.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to transmit to you [blank] lists containing the whole of the alterations to be made in the new code of signals, *[London: 1799]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] October, 1799.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Sir, I am commanded by my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having thought proper to substitute the enclosed general signals of rendezvous, *[London: 1799]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Dated at head: Admiralty Office [blank] October, 1799.

——. [Miscellaneous Documents 1799]. Signal book for the ships of war, *[London?: 1799?]*, 4to. pp. [4], xxiii, [2], 6-167, [1].

Barry, John. A Set of signals presented to the Navy of the United States of America, *Norfolk: Willett & O'Connor, 1800*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1800]. Night signals. Alterations and additions to be made, 1800, *[London: 1800]*, 4to.
Note: Intended to be inserted before "Night signals and instructions for the conduct of ships of war" 1799.

Bombay frigates signals to the marine, *[London? 1800]*, 8vo.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. Signal stations on the north coast, *[London: 1800?]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Instructions 1800-12]. By the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain, Ireland, &c., *[London]: by G. Roberts, Admiralty Office [1800]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Dated the [blank] of December, 1800. Concerns the use of flags and banners.

Great Britain. Royal Navy. [Miscellaneous Documents 1800]. Signal book for the ships of war, *[London?: 1800?]*, fol. pp. [2], vii, 3, 40-53, [1].

Great Britain. Sovereign. (1760-1820: George III) [Proclamations 1800-11-05]. At the Court at St. James's, the fifth day of November, 1800. Present, the King's most Excellent Majesty in Council, *London: C. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800*, 1 sheet fol.
Note: Discusses changes of flags, ensigns, etc. upon the union with Ireland.

MacArthur, John. Thoughts on several plans combining a system of universal signals by day and night adapted for naval, military, commercial and political purposes, *[London?]: 1800* fol.

[Steel, David]. The Elements and practice of rigging, seamanship, and naval tactics, *London: f. D. Steel by H. L. Galabin, 1800*, 4 vol. 8vo.

TABLES

Feild, John. Ephemeris anni 1557. Currentis iuxta Copernici et Reinhaldi canones ... Epistols Ioannis Dee, *London: T. Marshe, 1556*, 4to.
Note: These tables were the first in English to be based on Copernicus's ideas. Includes a Preface by John Dee.

Feild, John. Ephemeris trium annorum. 58. 59. et. 60 ex Erasmi Reinholdi Tabulis, *London: T. Marshe, 1558*, 4to.

Searle, John. Ephemeris for nine yeers, inclusive, from the yeere of our Lord God 1609. to the yeere 1617. Supputated according to the most exquisite observations, and hipotheses of the tresnoble Tycho Brah, *London: I. Windet [a. E. Allde] f. W. Cotten & I. Tapp, 1609*, 4to.
Note: Compiled with the intention of producing the most accurate ephemerides practicable based on the best tables. William Baffin used this on his voyage of 1615 in search of a North-West Passage.

Speidell, John. Certaine verie necessarie and profitable tables: viz, a table of sines, tangents and secants: also a table of the right ascention of everie degree of the eclipticke. A table of the declination of the sunne: a table of the latitude of the moone ... Whereunto is annexed two tables of the fixed stars, *[London: E. Allde] sold at Author's house, 1609*, 4to.
Note: In effect a nautical almanac.

Napier, John. Mirifici logarithmorum canonis descriptio, ejusque usus, in utraque trigonometria; ut eitam in omni logistica mathematica, amplisimi, facillimi & expeditissimi, *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18349].

——. _____. *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18349a].
Note: Another issue with 'Admonition' on m1v.

——. _____. *Edinburgh: ex off. A. Hart, 1614*, 4to. [STC 18350].
Note: A reissue of the 1614 edition with the addition of Napier's description of the construction of logarithms and propositions for the solution of spherical triangles.

——. A Description of the admirable tables of logarithmes ... translated into English by ... Edward Wright. With an addition of an instrumentall table to finde the part proportionall, invented by the translator, and described ... by Henry Brigs, *London: N. Okes, 1616*, 12mo.

[Briggs, Henry]. Logarithmorum chilias prima, *[London:, 1617?]*, 8vo.
Note: Both recorded copies are bound with Edmund Gunther's *Canon Triangulorum*, London, 1620.

Napier, John. A Description of the admirable tables of logarithmes ...translated into English by ... Edward Wright. With the addition of the insturmentall table to finde proportionall, invented by the translator, and described ... by Henrie Brigs, *London: [N. Okes] f. S. Waterson, 1618*, 12mo.

Speidell, John. New logarithmes ... The first inpression [sic]. 1619, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1619*, 4to.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

[Gunter, Edmund]. A Canon of triangles: or a table of artificial sines, tangents, and secants, drawne from the logarithmes of the Lord of Merchistone, *London: W. Stansby sold by I. Tappe, 1620*, 8vo.
Note: Not a translation of his *Canon Triangulorum*, London 1620, but another version probably used by seamen.

——. Canon triangulorum, sive tabulae simuum et trangentium, *London: Gul Jones, 1620*, 8vo.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

Speidell, John. New logarithmes ... The 2. inpression [sic]. 1620, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1620*, 4to.

——. _____. The 4. inpression [sic]. 1622, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1622*, 4to.

Gunter, Edmund. Canon triangulorum, or tables of artificial sines and tangents, *London: W. Iones sold by E. Weaver, 1623*, 4to.
Note: A translation of his *Canon triangulorum, sive tabulae sinuum et tangentium*, London, 1620. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

——. Canon triangulorum, sive tabulae sinuum et tangentium, *London: Gul. Iones, 1623*, 8vo.
Note: Same setting of type as STC 12516 except for a section here in Latin. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms.

Speidell, John. New logarithmes ... The 5. inpression [sic]. 1623, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1623]*, 4to.

Briggs, Henry. Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum chiliades triginta, *Londoni: Gui Jones, 1624*, fol.
Note: Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms. Adrian Vlacq edited and republished this as *Arithmetica Logarithmica ...Edition Secunda*, Gouda, 1628.

Speidell, John. New logarithmes ... The 6. inpression [sic]. 1624, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1624*, 4to.

——. _____. The 7. inpression [sic]. 1625, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell], 1625*, 4to.

——. _____. The 8. inpression [sic]. 1626, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1626]*, 4to.

——. _____. The 9. inpression [sic]. 1677, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1627]*, 4to.

——. _____. The 10. inpression [sic]. 1628, *[London: E. Allde? f. J. Speidell, 1628]*, 4to.

[Pitiscus, Bartholomew]. A Canon of triangles: or, the tables, of sines, tangents, and secants and the radius assumed to be 100,000, *London: [B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet] f. I. Tap, 1630*, 4to.
Note: Intended to accompany the author's *Trigonometry*, London, 1730, but not necessarily issued with it.

Briggs, Henry. Logarithmicall arithmetike. Or tables of logarithmes for absolute numbers from an unit to 100000 ... with a description of their use in arithmetike, geometrie, geographie, astronomy, navigation &c., *London: G. Miller, 1631*, fol.
Note: Not a translation of Adrian Vlacq's second edition of the author's *Arithmetica Logarithmica*, Gouda, 1628 but a new work. Designed to speed up the use of Napier's logarithms in navigation.

Roe, Nathaniel. Tabulae logarithmicae, two tables of logarithmes ... Unto which is annexed their admirable use for the resolution of all the most necessary problems in geometrie, astronomie, geographie, and navigation by Edm. Wingate, *London: M. Flesher f. P. Stephens a. C. Meredith, 1633*, 8vo.
Note: A condensation of Henry Briggs's *Logarithmicall Arithmetike*, London, 1631. The Wingate part entitled "The Use of logarithms in navigation".

[Norwood, Richard]. A Triangular canon logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, *[London: 1655?]*, 8vo.

——. Table of the sun's true place, right ascension, *London: f. G. Hurlock, 1657*, 4to.

Phillippes, Henry. The Seaman's cannon of triangles, *London: G. Hurlock, 1657*.

[Norwood, Richard]. A Triangular canon logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, *London: W. Godbid f. G. Hurlock, [1669]*, 8vo.

Halley, Edmund. A Table of the right ascensions and distances of the principal southern stars ... fitted for the beginning of the year 1678, *London: 1679*, bds.

[Norwood, Richard]. A Triangular canon logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, *London: printed, 1679*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. *London: J. Orme f. C. Hussey, 1695*, 8vo.

[——]. _____. *London: R. Mount, 1698*, 8vo.

[——]. A Triangular canon of logarithmicall: or table of artificial sines, tangents and secants, the radius 10.000000; and to every degree and minute of the quadrant, *London: W. Redmayne f. J. Seller & C. Price, 1701*, 8vo.
Note: NN copy is a photostat of copy in L which in turn is not in ESTC.

[Sherwin, Henry, ed.]. Mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: Viz. A table of logarithms, from 1 to 101000 ... Tables of natural sines, tangents, and secants ... Tables of natural versed sines, and their logarithms, to every minute of the quadrant. With their construction and use. By Mr. Briggs, Dr. Wallis, Mr. Halley, Mr. Abr. Sharp, *London: S. Bridge f. J. Seller and C. Price and J. Senex, 1705*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed: Hen. Sherwin", the editor. The "Construction and use" occupies pp. 1-64 at the beginning. The "Tables" are [304] pages at end with separate signatures and separate title page dated 1705 that reads the same as the first title page except following "Minute of the Quadrant." It reads "And a Table of Difference of Latitude and Departure to every Degree and Quarter-Point of the Compass: Radius 1000".

[——]. _____. The whole being more correct and compleat than any tables extant, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1706*, 8vo.
Note: The sheets of the 1705 edition with a cancel title page.

[——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1710*, 8vo.
Note: The sheets of the 1705 edition with a cancel title page.

[——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1717*, 8vo.
Note: This edition has a double ruled border in the title page.

[——]. _____. *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1717*, 8vo.
Note: This edition lacks double rule around title page.

Pound, James. "New and accurate tables for the ready computing of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter, by addition only", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 30, numb. 361, June, July, Aug. 1719, pp. 1021-1034.

Middleton, Christopher. "A New and exact table, collected from several observations, taken in four voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America from London: shewing the variation of the magnetic needle, or sea compass, in the path-way to the said Bay, according to the several latitudes and longitudes, from the year 1721 to 1725" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 73-76.

[**Sherwin, Henry, ed.**]. Mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: viz. A table of logarithms, from 1 to 101000 ... Tables of natural sines, tangents, and secants ... tables of natural versed sines, and their logarithms, to every minute of the quadrant. With their construction and use. By Mr. Briggs, Dr. Wallis, Mr. Halley, Mr Abr. Sharp, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1726*, 8vo.

Middleton, Christopher. "A New exact table collected from several observations taken from the Year 1721 to 1729 in nine voyages to Hudson's Bay in North America, by Captain C. Middleton; shewing the variation of the compass according to the latitudes and longitudes under-mentioned accounting the longitude from the meridian of London. Communicated by Mr. Benj. Robins. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 418 April, May 1731, pp. 71-76.

Wright, Robert. New and correct tables of the lunar motions, according to the Newtonian theory, *Manchester: R. Whitworth f. the author sold in London: by Page & Mount, J. Osborn and T. Longman, P. Potter, Chester, Ansdel, Liverpool, J. Higginson , Warrington, L. Clayton and R. Whitworth, Manchester, J. Leland, Wigen, and J. Hopkins, Preston, 1732*, 4to.

Sherwin, Henry, ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: containing, Dr. Wallis's account of logarithms, Dr. Halley's and Mr. Sharp's ways of constructing them; with Dr. Newton's contraction of Brigg's logarithms ... The third edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1741*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed Hen. Sherwin.

——. _____. The third edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1742*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed Hen. Sherwin.

A New sett of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea, *London: W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1759*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Richard Harrison.

Pemberton, Henry. "Some considerations on a late treatise intitled, A New Set of Logarithmic Solar Tables, &c. intended for a more commodious method of finding latitude at sea, by two observations of the sun", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 51, part II, for the year 1760, pp. 910-929.
Note: The Tables were calculated by Cornelis Douwes and obtained by Richard Harrison who signed the dedication. The earliest recorded edition of the Tables is the fourth of 1773.

Dunthorne, Richard. "Elements of new tables of the motions of Jupiter's satellites: in a letter to the Reverend Charles Mason, D.D. Woodwardian Professor in the University of Cambridge, and F.R.S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part I, for the year 1761, pp. 105-107.

Sherwin, Henry, ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: containing, Dr. Wallis's account of logarithms, Dr. Halley's and Mr. Sharp's ways of constructing them; with Dr. Newton's contraction of Brigg's logarithms ... The fourth edition. Carefully revised and corrected, by William Gardiner, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1761*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication Signed Hen. Sherwin.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. A Table of proportional logarithms to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris, *London: W. Boyer & J. Nichols sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo.
Note: Possibly issued with "The Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris for 1767".

——. Tables requisite to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1766*, 8vo.
Note: Prepared by Nevil Maskelyne, possibly issued with *The Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris, for the year 1767.*

A New sett of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1768*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Richard Harrison.

Mayer, Tobias. Tabulae motum solis et lunae novae et correctae auctore Tobia Mayer: quibis accedit methodus longitudinum promota, *London: W. & J. Richardson sold by J. Nourse, J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 4to.
Note: Edited by Nevil Maskelyne.

Sherwin, Henry, ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: containing, Dr. Wallis's account of logarithms, Dr. Halley's and Mr. Sharp's ways of constructing them; with Dr. Newton's contraction of Brigg's logarithms ... The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1770*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed Hen. Sherwin.

——. _____. The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1771*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication signed Hen. Sherwin.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and star from the effects of refraction and parallax, *London: Cambridge: Archdeacon sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, London: 1772*, 4to.

Shepherd, Anthony. Tables for correcting the apparent distance of the moon and a star from the effects of refraction and parallax, published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *Cambridge: J. Archdeacon sold [in London] by J. Nourse and Messrs. Mount & Page, 1772*, 4to.

Sherwin, Henry, ed. Sherwin's mathematical tables, contrived after a most comprehensive method: containing, Dr. Wallis's account of logarithms, Dr. Halley's and Mr. Sharp's ways of constructing them; with Dr. Newton's contraction of Brigg's logarithms ... The fifth edition. Revised corrected and improved, by Samuel Clark, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1772*, 8vo.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The fourth edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, 1773*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Richard Harrison, [editor], who "obtained them [the tables] in manuscript from a Hollander" [i.e. Cornelis Douwes].

Donne, Benjamin. The British mariner's assistant: containing forty tables adapted to several purposes of trigonometry and navigation. To which is prefixed an essay on logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1774*, 8vo.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The fifth edition, *London: J. Mount & T. Page, 1778*, 4to.

Bernoulli, Jean. A Sexcentenory table, at sight, the results of any proportion, where the terms of not exceed 600 seconds or 10 minutes ... published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1779*, 4to.

Dunn, Samuel. A Formula for the longitude having the ephemeris & common tables of logarithms, *London: pub. by S. Dunn, March 27th 1779*, s. sh. 1/4°.

——. A Table of refraction in altitude, *[London]: Published July 14th. 1780, by S. Dunn, July 14, 1780*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Taylor, Michael. A Sexagesimal table, exhibiting, at sight, the results of any proportion, where terms do not exceed sixty minutes ... Published by order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by C. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1780*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Tables requisite to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris ... The second edition, *London: W. Richardson & S. Clark sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1781*, 8vo.
Note: Prepared by Nevil Maskelyne.

Hutton, Charles. Tables of the products and powers of numbers ... with an introduction, explaining and illustrating the use of the tables, by Christopher Hutton ... Published by Order of the Commissioners of Longitude. *London: W. Richardson and sold by J. Nourse and Mount & Page, 1781*, fol.

A New set of logarithmic solar tables, calculated and constructed for determining the latitude at sea ... To which is added, a complete theory illustrating the rationale of this most useful discovery. The sixth edition, *London: f. J. Mount & T. Page, W. Mount & T. Page, 1781*, 4to.
Note: Dedication signed: Richard Harrison [editor] who "obtained them [the tables] in manuscript from a Hollander" [i.e. Cornelis Douwes].

Dunn, Samuel. The Right ascensions and declinations of fixed stars, *[London]: Published according to the Acts of Parliament June 29th. 1782 by Samuel Dunn ... London, 1782*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

[——]. Linear tables; no. 1, *London: engraved and published according to the Act of Parliament, by S. Dunn, April 16, 1783*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Engraved.

[——]. Linear tables; no. 3. linear tables no. 2. Published according to the Act of Parliament, by S. Dunn, April 16, 1783, *[London: 1783]*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Engraved.

[——]. [Moon's] Horizontal parallax, *[London]: pub by S. Dunn, May 29th, 1783*, 1/4°.

——. Formulas for all parts of navigation; having the tables of logarithms, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament June 4, 1784 by S. Dunn London [1784]*, s. sh. 1/ 4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Linear table of proportional differences, *London: March 29, 1784*, 1/2°.

——. A Table of traverses and currents, *[London]: Published 17th July 1784 by S. Dunn, 1784*, 1 sheet 1/ 4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Tables of correct and concise logarithms; for numbers, sines, tangents, secants ... with a compendious introduction to logarithms, *London: f. the author, 1784*, 8vo.
Note: Dedicated to the East India Company.

Donne, Benjamin. The British mariner's assistant: containing forty tables adapted to several purposes of trigonometry and navigation. To which is prefixed an essay on logarithms, and navigation epitiomized. Second edition with additions, *London: f. B. Law, 1785*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. Nautic tables; constructed and calculated by Samuel Dunn, *London: f. the author, 1785*, 8vo.

——. Table of time and degrees, *London: July 7, 1786*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Tables of time & degrees & hourly change of the sun's right ascension, *[London]: Pubublished as the act directs. by S. Dunn, July 7th, 1786*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

Mayer, Tobias. Mayer's lunar tables improved by Mr. Charles Mason. Published by Order of the Commissioners of Longitude, *London: W. Richardson sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. General tables of the moon's distances from the sun and ten principal fixt stars, useful for finding longitude at sea or land, *London: W. Richardson and sold by P. Elmsly, 1787*, fol.

Dunn, Samuel. A Fourth year table, of sun's declination for noon, to be used with linear tab. XVI or XVII, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, April 30, 1788*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Linear table VIII, IX of proper logarithms; abridged, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament May 29. 1788 by S. Dunn [1788]*, 1 sheet 1/8°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Linear table X, XI of proper logarithms; abridged, by S. Dunn, *[London]: Published according to the Act of Parliament May 29. 1788 by S. Dunn [1788]*, 1 sheet 1/8°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Linear table XV for [sun's] semidiameter, [moon's] semidiameter, & seconds of [moon's] altitude, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, March 27, 1788*, 1/4°.

——. Linear table XVI, for shewing the sun's declination, *London: June 30, 1788*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Linear tables, one, two, three, four, & five abridged &c., *[London]: Published May 29, 1788, by S. Dunn, 1788*, 1 sheet 1/8°.
Note: Engraved.

——. The Lunar method shorten'd in calculation & improve'd, *[London]: Published according to Act of Parliament March 27, 1788 by S. Dunn, 1788*, 1 sheet 1/4°.
Note: Engraved.

——. Navigation & longitude. Containing logarithms, nautic tables, linear tables abridged, astronomical formulas; with other improvements, By S. Dunn, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, July 11, 1788*, 1/4°.
Note: Begins: Vol II. RPB copy is an engraved collective title for a number of Dunn's single sheet items.

——. A Navigational table for shortening days works, *[London]: Published May 29, 1788 by S. Dunn, 1788*, 1 sheet 1/2°.
Note: Engraved.

Donne, Benjamin. Mathematical tables, or tables of logarithms, sines, tangents, right ascension and declination of the sun ... illustrated by an essay on the nature, investigation, and application of logarithms, *London: f. B. Law, 1789*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *The British Mariner's Assistant*, London, 1774.

Margetts, George. Margetts's longitude tables for correcting the effect of parallax and refraction, on the observed distance taken between the moon and the sun or a fixed star, *London: f. the author, sold by Mr. Elmsly and Messrs. Gilbert & Wright [1790]*, fol.

Croswell, William. Tables for computing the longitude, by lunar observations, partly new and partly taken from the requisite tables of Dr. Maskelyne, *Boston: I. Thomas & E. & T. Andrews, 1791*, 8vo.

Dunn, Samuel. The Longitude logarithms, their regular and shortest order. Made easy for use in taking latitude and longitude, at sea and land, *London: f. the author, 1793*, 8vo.

Margetts, George. Margetts's longitude tables for correcting the effect of parallax and refraction, on the observed distance taken between the moon and the sun or a fixed star, *London: f. the author, [1793]*, fol.

Garrard, William. Tables for reducing lunar observations, and obviating the difficulties in finding longitude, *London: J. Moore, 1799*, 4to.

Great Britain. Commissioners of Longitude. Tables requisite to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris ... The second edition, *London: W. Richardson, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: Prepared by Nevil Maskelyne.

TIDES AND CURRENTS

Hubright, Joachim. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God, 1565, seruing for all Europia, and also most necessary for all students, marchents, mariners, and trauellers, both by sea and lande, *London: H. Denham f. W. Pickring [1565?]*, 8vo.
Note: Includes "Also a necessarye rule for Mariners, to knowe the Ebbs and Floudes" of the tides for the east coast of England.

——. _____. for the year of our Lorde God 1566, *London: W. Pickring, 1566?*.
Note: Arber states that this included "The Breffe and Profytable Rule for Maryners to knowe the ebbes floddes Soundynges landyngs marks and dangers".

Moore, Philip. A Fourtie yeres almanacke, with a prognostication ... from the yere ... 1567 untill the yere ... 1606. Wherein is conteined ... many ... fruitfull rules ... to be observed ... of marchauntes and mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1567]*, 8vo.
Note: One of the British Library copies has a folding table woodcut 1569, *A Verie plaine and prefect Table, called of some Mariners the Flye: wherein is declared the certaine time of ebbying and flowying*, suggesting that it was added to some copies after publication.

Hubright, Joachim. An Almanack, and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God 1568, whereunto is annexed a profitable rule for mariners to know there ebbes and fluddes, courses, landings, soundings, markes, & dangers all alonge the coaste of England and Normandie, *London: H. Wykes f. W. Pickringe [1568?]*, 8vo.
Note: Only known copy imperfect lacking tide tables and sailing directions.

——. _____. for the yere of our Lorde God 1569 ... Whereunto is annexed a profitable rule to knowe the ebbes and fluddes for mariners, also their courses soundyings, landynges, markes, and dangers, all along the coast of Englande and Normandie, *London: I. Kyngston f. W. Pickryng [1569?]*, 8vo.

Moore, Philip. 1570 An Almanacke and prognostication for xxxxij, yeres verie profitable for ... mariners, *London: I. Kyngston f. H. Saunderson [1570]*, 8vo.
Note: A reissue of the 1567 edition with a new title page. Includes the *A Verie plaine and perfect Table, called of some Mariners the Flye.*

——. 1571 _____. With a flie for yong mariners to practice them selves in, very easie to understand, *London: H. Binneman f. H. Saunderson [1571]*, 8vo.
Note: Only known copy is imperfect lacking the *Flie.*

——. 1573 _____. *London: W. Williamson f. A. Kitson, [1573]*, 8vo.
Note: Both known copies imperfect lacking the 'Fly'.

Bourne, William. A Booke called the treasure for traveilers ... contaynyng very necessary matters, for all sorts of travailers, eyther by sea or by lande, *London: [T. Dawson f.] T. Woodcocke, 1578*, 4to.
Note: Includes the first attempt in English to explain ocean currents together with sections on other maritime matters.

Moore, Philip. 1580 An Almanacke and a prognostication for xxxiiii yeers, very profitable for ... mariners ... with a fly for young mariners to practise themselves in, veri easy to understand, *London: [J. Charlwood f.] A. Kitson, [1580]*, 8vo.

Hopton, Arthur. A Concordancy of yeares. Containing a new, easie, and most exact computation of time, *[London]: N. Okes f. T. Adams, 1615*, 8vo.
Note: An almanac designed for the use of seamen on the coasts of Scotland, England, and the French Channel coast.

Foxe, Luke. North-West Fox, or Fox from the north-west passage ... Together with courses distances, latitudes, longitudes, variations, depths of seas, set of tydes currents, races and overfalls ... demonstrated in a polar card, *London: B. Alsop a. T. Fawcet, [f. M.Sparke], 1635*, 4to.
Note: Includes what in effect are rutters for the region.

Bourne, William. A Mate for mariners and a treasure for travellers, *London: [W. Lugger] B. Alsop & T. Fawcet f. W. Jugg, 1641*, 4to.
Note: A reprint of his *A Book called the Treasure for Travellers*, London, 1578.

Moray, Robert. "A Relation of some extraordinary tydes in the west-isles of Scotland", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 4, Monday, June 1, 1665, pp. 53-55 [Taylor I 290].

"**An Appendix,** written by way of a letter to the publisher; being an answer to some objections, made by several persons, to the precedent", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 16 Monday, August 6, 1666, pp. 281-189.
Note: A reply to John Wallis's Essay ... exhibiting his hypothesis about flux and reflux of the sea', *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 1, numb. 16, Aug. 6, 1666, pp. 263-281.

Moray, Robert. "Considerations and enquiries concerning tides ... likewise for a further search into Dr. Wallis's newly publish't hypothesis", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 17, Monday, September 9, 1666, pp. 298-301.
Note: Wallis's "Essay" appeared in *Philosophical Transactions*, numb. 16, 1666.

——. "Patterns of the tables proposed to be made for observing of tides, promised in the next foregoing Transactions", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 18, Monday, October 22, 1666, pp. 311-313.

"**Other** inquiries concerning the Sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 18, Monday, October 22, 1666, pp. 315-316.
Note: Relating to tides.

"**Some** inquiries and directions concerning tides, proposed by Dr. Wallis ['Essay', numb. 16], for proving or disproving of his lately publish't discourse concerning them", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 17 Monday, September 9, 1666, pp. 297- 98.

Wallis, John. "An Essay of Dr. John Wallis, exhibiting his hypothesis about the flux and reflux of the sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 16 Monday, August 6, 1666, pp. 263-281 [Taylor I 299].

"**An Account** of several engagements for observing of tydes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 1, numb. 21, Monday, January 21, 1666/67, pp. 378-379.

[**Norwood, Richard**]. "An Extract of a letter, written from the Bermudas, giving an account of the course of the tides there, of wells both salt and sweet digg'd near the sea; of whale-fishing there practiced anew, and of such whales, as have the sperma ceti in them", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 30, December 9, 1667, pp. 565-567 [Taylor I 306].

Colepresse, Samuel. "Of Some observations, made by Mr. Samuel Colepresse at and nigh Plimouth, A. 1667. By way of an answer to some of the quaeries concerning tydes, propos'd, Number 17 and 18", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 33, March 16, 1667/68, pp. 632-634.

"**An Extract** of a letter, written by D. B. to the publisher concerning the present declination of the magnetic needle, and the tydes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 37, July 13, 1668, pp. 726-727.

Phillippes, Henry. "A Letter written to Dr. John Wallis ... containing his observations about the true time of the tides", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 34, April, 13, 1668, pp. 656-659.

Stafford, Richard. "An Extract of a letter, written to the publisher from the Bermudas ... concerning the tydes there, as also whales, sperma ceti, strange spider-Webbs, some rare vegetables, and the longevity of the inhabitants", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 40, October 19, 1668, pp. 792-795.

Sturmy, Samuel. "An Account of some observations, made this present year by Capt. Samuel Sturmy in Hong-road within four miles of Bristol in answer to some queries concerning the tydes, in No. 17 & No. 18", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 41, November 16, 1668, pp. 813-817.

Wallis, John. "A Letter ... concerning the variety of the annual high-tydes, as to several places; with respect to his own hypothesis, deliver'd No. 16, touching the flux and reflux of the sea", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 3, numb. 34, April, 13, 1668, pp. 652-653.

Childrey, Joshua. "A Letter of Mr. Joseph [*sic*] Childrey to the Right Reverend Seth Lord Bishop of Sarum, containing some animadversions upon the Reverend Dr. John Wallis's hypothesis about the flux and reflux of the sea, publish't No. 16 of these tracts", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2061-2068.

Wallis, John. "Dr. Wallis's answer to the foregoing [Letter of Mr. Joseph Childrey] Animadversions directed in a letter to the publisher, March 19, 1669/70", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 5, numb. 64, October 10, 1670, pp. 2068-2074.

"**An Account** of the current of the tydes about the Orcades, given by a Gentleman of Scotland, who had pass'd himself that way, and from him communicated to the Publisher by the truly Honourable Sir Robert Moray, Knight, deceased lately one of the Vice-Presidents of the R. Society, of which he had been President formerly", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 8, numb. 98, November 17, 1673, pp. 6139-6140.

Vossius, Isaac. Treatise concerning the motion of the seas and winds, *London: H. C. f. H. Brome, 1677*, 8vo.
Note: Translated by Archibald Lovell from the author's *De motu marium et ventrorum liber*, The Hague, 1663.

Bryanston, John. The Mutations of the seas, *London: G. Larkin, 1683*, 4to.

Flamsteed, John. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1683", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 13, numb. 144, January 1682/3, pp. 10-15 [Taylor I 421].

——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: J. Baker, 1683*, bds.

Davenport, Francis. "An Account of the tides at Tonqueen in a letter ... July 15, 1678. With a theory of them at the barr of Tonqueen by the learned Edmund Halley, Fellow of the Royal Society", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 162, August 20, 1684, pp. 677-684 [Taylor I 431].

[Flamsteed, John]. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1684. By J. F. M. R. & R. S. S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 155, January 20, 1683/4, pp. 458-462.

——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: J. Baker, [1684]*, bds.

[——]. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1685. By J. F. M. R. & R. S. S.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 166, December 20, 1684, pp. 821-822.

Halley, Edmund. "A Theory of the tides at the bar of Tunkin", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 162, August 20, 1684, pp. 685-688 [Taylor I 433].

Heathcote, Thomas. "Extract of a letter ... to Mr. Flamsteed from Cabo Cors Castle on the coast of Guiney the 14th of December 1683. Concerning the tide on that coast, variations of the needle &c.", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 158, April 20, 1684, pp. 578 [Taylor I 434].

Smith, Thomas. "A Conjecture about an undercurrent at the streights-mouth [between North Foreland and South Foreland] read before the Oxford Society, Dec. 31, 1683", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 14, numb. 158, April 20, 1684, pp. 564-566.

Flamsteed, John. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1686", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb 177, December 1685, pp. 1226-1230.

——. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1687", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November & December, 1686, pp. 232-235.

Molyneux, William. "An Account of the course of the tides in the port of Dublin in Ireland, communicated in a letter to the publisher ... with remarks thereupon', *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 184, October, 1686, pp. 192-193 [Taylor I 454].

"**A Table** shewing the time of high water on the coasts, and the ports of France, upon the day of the new and full moon. Taken from the French Ephemerides called La Connoissance des Temps, for the year 1687", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 185, November and December, 1686, pp. 220 [Taylor I 452].
Note: Communicated by Edmund Halley.

Flamsteed, John. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: f. J. Stafford to be had at Capt. Baker & Mr. Mordent, [1687?]*, bds.

——. "A Correct tide table, shewing the true times of the high-water at London-Bridge, to every day in the year 1688", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 17, numb. 191, December, 1687, pp. 427-432.

——. A Correct tide-table ... at London Bridge, *London: f. W. Court, [1692]*, bds.

Newton, Isaac. "The True theory of the tides, extracted from that admirable treatise of Mr. Isaac Newton, intitled, Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica being a discourse presented with that book to the Late King James by Mr Edmund Halley", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 19, numb. 226, March, 1697, 445- 457 [Taylor I 505].

Dampier, William. Voyages and description ... 3. A discourse of trade-winds, breezes, storms, seasons of the year, tides and currents of the torrid zone throughout the world, *London: f. J. Knapton 1699*, 8vo.
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page this was issued separately.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 8vo.

——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1705*, 8vo.

[**Jackson, Benjamin Habakkuk**]. Some new thoughts founded on new principles, concerning a threefold motion of the earth. The rectification of the kalender. The flowing and ebbing of the sea. The nature of the magnet. The variation of the compass. The cause of sea currents and trade winds. The various motions of all the celestial orbs. The

finding of the true place of the moon and facilitating the discovery of the longitude. By B. H. J., *London: f. the author, 1714*, 4to.

Barlow, Edward. An Exact survey of the tide. Explicating its production and propagation, *London: f. B. Tooke and J. Hooke, 1717*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Meteorological Essays*, London, 1715.

Redman, John. A Perpetual tide table for Fossdike and Crosskeys washes in Lincolnshire. Showing for the moon's age the exact time of full sea, *[London]: f. J. Bateman & J. Nicks, 1721*, s. sh. fol.

Barlow, Edward. An Exact survey of the tide. Explicating its production and propagation ... The second edition, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1722*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Meteorological Essays*, London, 1715.

——. _____. The second edition. To which is added, a clear and succinct description of an engine, which fetcheth water out of the deep, and raiseth it to the height design'd, progressively by the same motion, *London: f. T. Woodward, 1722*, 8vo.

Hudson, Dr. "Of the currents at the streights Mount. By Capt ——. Communicated by Dr. Hudson" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 33, numb. 385, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1724, pp. 191-192.

"**A Tabular** account, shewing the strength and gradual increase and decrease of the tides of flood and ebb in the river Thames, as observ'd in Lambeth reach, off the Manchester stairs, and in the middle of the river, with a new instrument call'd the marine surveyor, on the 9th of June 1720, it being then full moon, and consequently a spring tide, the movement of the machine 14 inches under water" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 34, numb. 393, March, April 1726, pp. 69-70.
Note: Demonstrating the use of Henry de Saumarez's machine.

Jones, Thomas. "A Letter ... to James Jurin, M.D. F.R.S. and Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London, concerning the high tide in the river Thames, on Feb. 16, 1735-6" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 440, Jan., Feb., March 1736, p. 198.

A Description of the coast, tides and currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome: being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay ... taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's and Smith's journals, ... Also from the discoveries made in 1742 ... Shewing ... a probability that there is a passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America, *London: f. J. Robinson, [1745?]*, 8vo.

——. *Dublin: 1746*, 8vo.

Mackenzie, Murdoch. "The State of the tides in Orkney", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, June 1749, pp. 149-160.

Wright, Edward, ca. 1750. "Account of an irregular tide in the river Forth", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 46, April, May, and part of June 1750, pp. 412-414.

Anson, George. "Accounts of the irregularities of the tides at Chatham, Sheerness, Woolwich and Deptford, in February 1756", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 332-339.

Dingley, Robert. "Accounts of the irregularities of the tides in the river Thames, on the 12th and 13th February, 1756", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 530-534.

Peyssonnel, Dr. "Observations upon the currents of the sea, at antisles [*sic*] of America", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 49, part II, for the year 1756, pp. 624-639.

Mead, Joseph. An Essay on currents at sea, *London: f. J. Marshall, 1757*, 8vo.

Maskelyne, Nevil. "Observations on the tides in the island of St. Helena: in a letter", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 52, part II, for the year 1762, pp. 586-606.

Cook, James, 1728-1779. "An Account of the flowing of the tides in the South Sea, as observed on board His Majesty's Bark the Endeavour ... in a letter to Nevil Maskelyne, Astronomer Royal and F.R.S", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 62, for the Year 1772, pp. 357-358.

——. "Of the tides in the South Seas", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part II, for the Year 1776, pp. 447-449.

Blagen, Charles. "On the heat of the water in the Gulf-stream", *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 71, part II, for the year 1781, pp. 334-344.

Dunn, Samuel. Tides & tide tables, *[London]: pub. by S. Dunn, April 30, 1785*, 1/4°.

Franklin, Benjamin. "A Letter ... to Mr. Alphonsus le Roy ... Containing sundry maritime observations", *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, vol. II, 1786, pp. 294-329.
Note: Deals with the effect of wind on sails and rigging, methods of propelling vessels, the Gulf Stream and health at sea. Dated "at sea" August 1785. Read Dec. 2, 1785.

Pownall, Thomas. Hydraulic and nautical observations on the currents in the Atlantic Ocean, forming an hypothetical theorem for investigation. With a corresponding chart of that ocean. To which are annexed some notes by Dr. Franklin, *London: f. R. Sayer, 1787*, 4to.
Note: "With a corresponding chart of that ocean" is on a slip pasted on the title page. It is not present on the GOT copy.

Franklin, Benjamin. Remarks upon the navigation from Newfoundland to New York, in order to avoid the Gulf Stream. *[Boston: B. Edes & Son, 1790]*.
Note: "It is not certain that this is the separate printing referred to in the *Boston Gazette* and Evans, but it is the only one located", Shipton-Mooney.

Saint Pierre, Bernardin de. Theory of tides. Translated from the French, *Bath: E. Johnson, 1795*, 8vo.
Note: Abridged from his *Études de la Nature* first published Paris, 1784.

[Williams, Jonathan]. Thermometrical navigation. Being a series of experiments, tending to prove, that by ascertaining the relative heat of the sea-water from time to time, the passage of a ship through the Gulph Stream ... may be discovered in time to avoid danger. Extracted from the American Philosophical Transactions. Vol 2 & 3 with additions and improvements, *Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1799*, 8vo.
Note: Dedication to Thomas Truxtun signed "Jonathan Williams, Philadelphia August 1, 1799".

WEATHER

[Colepresse, Samuel]. "Some observations made in mines, and at sea, occasioning a conjecture about the origine of wind, imparted by the same Mr. C", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 2, numb. 27, July-September, 1667, pp. 481-482.

Bohun, Ralph. Discourse concerning the origine and properties of wind, *Oxford: W. Hall f. T. Bowman, 1671*, 8vo.

——. "An Account of some books. I. A Discourse concerning the origin and properties of wind &c. ... Printed At Oxford, 1671 in 8vo", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 7, numb. 90, January 20, 1672/73, pp. 5147-5150.

Vossius, Isaac. Treatise concerning the motion of the seas and winds, *London: H. C. f. H. Brome, 1677*, 8vo.
Note: Translated by Archibald Lovell from the author's *De motu marium et ventrorum liber*, The Hague, 1663.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... By John Seller, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675*, fol.

Note: contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

Garden, George. "Extracts of two letters ... one concerning the causes of several winds, &c to Dr. Plot: the other concerning the proboscis of bees; &c. to Dr. Middleton", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 15, numb. 175, September & October, 1685, pp. 1148-1156.

The Accomplish'd seamans delight, containing, 1. The great mistery of nature demonstrated by art ... 2. The closset of magnetical miracles ... 3. Directions for sea-men in distress of weather ... 4. The resolver of curiossities, being a profitable discourse of local, as also of the swift motion of the art of navigation, *London: B. Harris, 1686*, 8vo.

Halley, Edmund. "A Discourse of the rule of the decrease of the height of the mercury in a barometer, according as places are elevated above the surface of the earth, with an attempt to discover the true reason of the rising and falling of the mercury, upon the change of weather", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 181, May 25, 1686, pp. 104-116 [Taylor I 450].

——. "An Historical account of the trade winds, and monsoons, observable in the seas between and near the tropicks, with an attempt to assign the physical cause of said winds", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 16, numb. 183, July-September, 1686, pp. 153-168 [Taylor I 451].

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: J. Darby f. the author, 1675 [i.e. 1690?]*, fol.
Note: A later compilation done 1690-1700? using earlier plates.
Note: Contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

Gadbury, John. Nauticum astrologium: or the astrological seaman; directing merchants, marriners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c. ... How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather, *London: f. M. Street, 1691*, 8vo.

"Signs or prognosticks of hurricanes", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 20, numb. 246, November, 1698, 409-416.

Dampier, William. Voyages and description ... 3. A discourse of trade-winds, breezes, storms, seasons of the year, tides and currents of the torrid zone throughout the world, *London: f. J. Knapton 1699*, 8vo.
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page, this was issued separately.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1700*, 8vo.

——. _____. The third edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1705*, 8vo.
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page, this was issued separately.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English pilot. The Third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page 1701*, fol.
Note: contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

——. _____. *London: f. R. Mount & T. Page, 1703*, fol.

Cunningham, James. "Observations of the weather made in a voyage to China. anno. dom. 1700", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1639-1648.

——. "A Register of the winds and weather, with observations of the mercurial barometer at Chusan an Island in 30°. 25′ N. latitude upon the Coast of China", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1648-1698.

Hauksbee, Francis. "An Experiment to show the cause of the descent of the mercury in the barometer in a storm", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 24, numb. 292, July, August 1704, pp. 1629-1630 [Taylor I 562].

Dampier, William. Voyages and description ... 3. A discourse of trade-winds, breezes, storms, seasons of the year, tides and currents of the torrid zone throughout the world, The third edition, *London: f. J. Knapton, 1705*, 8vo.
Note: Although designated "Vol II." on the title page, this was issued separately.

Sudbury, John. Nauticum astrologicum; or, the astrological seaman, directing merchants, mariners, captains of ships, ensurers, &c. How (by God's blessing) they may escape divers dangers which commonly happen in the ocean. Unto which is added a diary of the weather for xxi years together, *London: 1710*.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English pilot. The third Book ... oriental navigation, *London: J. How f. S. Thornton, 1711*, fol.
Note: Contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

[Barlow, Edward]. Meteorological essays, concerning the origin of springs, generation of rain ... In two treatises, *London: f. J. Hooke and T. Caldecott, 1715*, 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English Pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. R. & W. Mount & T. Page, 1716*, fol.
Note: contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

——. An Exact survey of the tide. Explicating its production and propagation, *London: f. B. Tooke and J. Hooke, 1717*, 8vo.
Note: First published as *Meterological Essays*, London, 1715.

——. _____. The second edition, *London: f. J. Hooke, 1722*, 8vo.

——. _____. The second edition. To which is added , a clear and succinct description of an engine, which fetcheth water out of the deep, and raiseth it to the height design'd, progressively by the same motion, *London: f. T. Woodward, 1722*, 8vo.

[English Pilot. Book 3] The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation ... Collected for the general benefit of our countrymen, *London: f. T. Page & W. & F. Mount, 1723*, fol.
Note: Contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

Middleton, Christopher. "Observations on the weather, in a voyage to Hudson's Bay North America, in the year 1730", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 37, numb. 418, April, May 1731, pp. 76-78.

——. "Observations of the variations of the needle and weather, made in a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in the year 1731, By Capt. Christopher Middleton, communicated to the Royal Society by Mr. Benjamin Robins, F.R.S. with a letter to Mr. Robins" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 38, numb. 429 July, Aug., Sept., Oct. 1733, pp. 127-133.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English Pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1734*, fol.
Note: Contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

Hadley, George."Concerning the cause of the general trade-winds", *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 437 April, May, June 1735, pp. 58-62 [Taylor II 55].

[English pilot. Book 3]. The English pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1736*, fol.
Note: Contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

Middleton, Christopher. "Observations made of the latitude variation of the magnetic needle, and weather ... in a voyage from

London to Hudson's Bay, Anno 1735" *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 39, numb. 442, July, Aug., Sept. 1736, pp. 270- 280.

[English Pilot. Book 3]. The English Pilot. The third book ... oriental navigation, *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1743*, fol.
Note: contains the first description of the winds in the Atlantic and the monsoons of the Indian Ocean.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page, 1748*, fol.

——. _____. *London: f. W. Mount & T. Page, 1750*, fol.

——. _____. Carefully corrected and compared with the French charts published in 1745, *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. & T. Page, 1755*, fol.

——. _____. *London: f. W. & J. Mount & T. Page & Son. 1761*, fol.

Dalrymple, Alexander. "Journal of a voyage to the East Indies, in the Ship Grenville, Captain Burnet Abercrombie in the year 1775: By Alexander Dalrymple. Esq. F.R.S. Communicated to the Honourable Henry Cavendish, F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions* vol. 68, part I, for the year 1778, pp. 389-418.
Note: A journal of weather conditions.

Dobson, Matthew. "An Account of the Harmattan, a singular African wind ... communicated by John Fothergill, M.D. F.R.S." *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 71, part I, for the year 1781, pp. 46-57.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. A Brief statement of the prevailing winds, *[London: 1782]*, 4to.
Note: Advertisement dated July 1782, Extracted and translated by Alexander Dalrymple from *Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes*, first published Paris 1765.

Forrest, Thomas. A Treatise on the monsoons in East India, *Calcutta: B. Messink, 1782*, 4to.

——. _____. *London: f. J. Robson, 1783*, 12mo.

Aprés de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'. A Brief statement of the prevailing winds ... The second edition, *London: G. Bigg, 1787*, 4to.
Note: Extracted and translated by Alexander Dalrymple from *Mémoire sur la navigation de France aux Indies*, first published Paris, 1765.

Adams, George, 1750-1795. A Short dissertation on the barometer, thermometer, and other meteorological instruments: together with an account of the prognostic signs of the weather, *London: f. the author by R. Hindmarsh, 1790*, 8vo.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Collection of papers concerning the navigation, winds, and weather, at the French island of Mauritius and Bourbon. Published at the charge of the East India Company, by A. Dalrymple, 1794, *London: G. Bigg, 1794*, 4to.

Truxtun, Thomas. Remarks, instructions, and examples relating to latitude & longitude also, the variation of the compass. &c. &c. &c. To which is annexed, a general chart of the globe. ... together with a short, but general account of variable winds, trade-winds, *Philadelphia: T. Dobson, 1794*, fol.